

Government
Publications



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2021 with funding from
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761114653710>



CAI CC
- A55

11th Annual Report

The Canada Council
1967-1968

Director
Fellowships
Research
Music
**The Canada
Council**
Social
Sciences
Humanities
Theatre
Visual Arts
Writing
Journals

11th Annual Report

The Canada Council
1967-1968

Canada

CAI CC
-A 55

Honourable Gérard Pelletier
Secretary of State of Canada
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit herewith the
Annual Report of The Canada Council as
required by section 23 of the Canada
Council Act (5-6 Elizabeth II, 1957, Chap. 3)
for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1968.

I have the honour to be, sir,
Your obedient servant,

Jean Paré

Chairman.
June 30, 1968.

Members	Jean Martineau (Chairman) J. Francis Leddy (Vice-Chairman) Murray Adaskin Jean Adrien Arsenault Alex Colville J. A. Corry Miss Andrée Desautels Mrs. W. J. Dorrance Mrs. Stanley Dowhan (Resigned Dec. 1967) W. P. Gregory Henry D. Hicks	Stuart Keate Napoléon LeBlanc Douglas V. LePan C. J. Mackenzie Trevor F. Moore Gilles Pelletier Miss Kathleen Richardson Claude Robillard I. A. Rumboldt Samuel Steinberg
Investment Committee	J. G. Hungerford (Chairman) G. Arnold Hart Louis Hébert	Jean Martineau Trevor F. Moore
Officers	Jean Boucher, Director Peter M. Dwyer, Associate Director F. A. Milligan, Assistant Director André Fortier, Assistant Director and Treasurer	Claude Gauthier, Assistant Director and Secretary Jules Pelletier, Chief, Awards Service Gerald Taaffe, Chief, Information Services David W. Bartlett, Secretary-General, Canadian National Commission for Unesco

Academic Panel	John F. Graham (Chairman) Edmund Berry Jacques Brazeau E. J. H. Greene H. B. Hawthorn J. E. Hodgetts W. C. Hood Maurice L'Abbé W. F. Mackey	Bernard Mailhiot J. R. Mallory H. Blair Neatby W. C. Desmond Pacey Malcolm M. Ross Marcel Trudel Napoléon LeBlanc Douglas V. LePan
Killam Committee	J. F. Leddy (Chairman) Donald N. Byers René de Chantal Claude Fortier J. M. Harrison H. B. Hawthorn J. E. Hodgetts	Nathan Keyfitz W. M. Kilbourn J. C. Polanyi Jacques St-Pierre Otto Thur Albert W. Trueman
Advisory Arts Panel	Vincent Tovell (Chairman) Louis Applebaum B. C. Binning Earle Birney Guy Côté Anthony Emery Etienne Gaboury Serge Garant	Herman Geiger-Torel Walter Herbert Ralph Hicklin John Hirsch Miss Jeanne Lapointe Mme Andrée Paradis Jean-Louis Roux Moncrieff Williamson
Visual Arts Jury	Marcel Barbeau Jack Bush	Doris Shadbolt
Music Jury (Performance)	Jean-Marie Beaudet Helmut Blume Gilles Lefebvre	Brian Priestman Ezra Schabas Léopold Simoneau
Music Jury (Composition)	Serge Garant Pierre Hétu	Harry Somers

Contents

7	Foreword
8	Preface /the Arts
15	Preface / the Social Sciences and Humanities
20	The Arts Programme
50	The Social Sciences and Humanities Programme
112	University Capital Grants Fund
120	Other Programmes
	Prizes and Special Awards
	Cultural Exchanges
	Canadian National Commission for Unesco
	Stanley House
136	Finances
152	Auditor General's Report

Foreword

This year we have made some modest changes in the form of our report. The lists of grants which were previously to be found in the obscurity of appendices have been brought forward into the body of the book. After you have finished this simple foreword you will find a Preface to the Arts in which we take our usual cold-blooded look at those things we hold in great affection. There then follows the Preface to the Social Sciences and Humanities which relates the Council's work to both current and probable developments in these disciplines. Armed with these general views the reader can then move on to the lists of grants given in the field of the arts to both people and organizations, divided under the headings which the new multi-media still permit to be recognized as the major art forms. Each of these lists is preceded by a brief note explaining why the Council has done what it did. There then follows an analysis of the various types of awards given by the Council to university scholars, and this precedes the detailed lists of successful candidates divided into appropriate categories. The section on Finance is set out later in the report in its usual careful detail, but it may be useful here to note briefly the level of our expenditures for the year which is completed and what we expect to spend in the coming year. Parliament approved a grant of \$16.9 million for 1967-68 and, with interest from the Endowment Fund and revenue from other special funds, our total expenditure was \$20.5 million – somewhat less than forecast in last year's annual report. This money had made it possible for the Council to meet in fair measure most of its existing programmes of aid and to give at least token support for others designed to meet new and pressing needs. For the coming year the

Government has agreed to recommend a grant of \$20.6 million, and our forecast of expenditures for 1968-69 is \$28 million. This figure is arrived at by something more than simple addition of government grant and endowment interest, since a part of the funds designated for use in the past year (1.4 million) was held over for the 1968-69 programmes. The Council has scaled its forecast budget downwards for the coming year and, in anticipation of this, deftly reduced certain expenditures in 1967-68 to make it possible to maintain the level of subsidy which on-going programmes will require.

Though our policies will thus continue, there have been a number of changes in the composition of the Council. Miss Andrée Desautels succeeded Mrs. Annette Lasalle-Leduc in May, Mrs. Leduc's term of office having been completed. Mrs. Stanley Dowhan resigned in December 1967 and the vacancy thus created was not filled until the early part of the new fiscal year. Three members of the Council were nominated for a second term. They are Miss Kathleen Richardson, Mr. Douglas LePan and Mr. Napoléon LeBlanc.

Mr. Trevor Moore resigned from the Canada Council March 31, 1968, and his appointment to the Investment Committee became effective April 1, 1968. The Canada Council has appointed him Chairman of the Investment Committee to replace Mr. J. G. Hungerford, whose valuable service over a span of eleven years is deeply appreciated. The Canada Council lost at the same time the most valuable services of Mr. Douglas Fullerton, who had been associated in various capacities with the financial activities of the Council from its inception. First as Treasurer and then as Investment Consultant, Mr. Fullerton was largely responsible for

the constant growth in excess of the average market yields of the Council's investments.

To replace Mr. Fullerton the Council selected Messrs. Bolton, Tremblay and Company as Investment Consultants.

As a result of increased Council activities during the year several additions were made to the staff. At the same time, the retirement of Miss Lillian Breen, first and only Secretary of the Council during its initial ten years, left a void in many hearts both within the Council and among others accustomed to her devoted service. In October Mr. Claude Gauthier was appointed Assistant Director responsible for administration and Secretary of the Council. Other new appointments to the Council staff were those of Messrs. Naim Kattan and Rodrigue Millette and Mrs. Helen Hodgson in the Arts division, and Mrs. Jean Morrison, Mrs. Mireille Badour and Messrs. Robert Cournoyer and Noel F. W. Gates in the Social Sciences and Humanities Division, Mrs. Erika von Conta in the Secretariat, Mr. J. Norman Lamont in the Awards service and Mr. Jacques-Victor Morin as Associate Secretary-General of the Canadian National Commission for Unesco.

A final and grievous note. No one is more aware than are Council members of the contribution made to this country by the Right Honourable Vincent Massey. Ultimately we are the creation of the Royal Commission on National Development in the Arts, Letters and Sciences, over which he presided. He was one of the prime movers of the mighty commotion in the arts, social sciences and humanities which has taken place in the eleven years of our existence. His death at the end of 1967 leaves us with a profound sense of loss.

Preface/The Arts

Aftermath to a Laugh-In

Writing a short time before the year 67, the poet Petronius Arbiter recommended what Ben Jonson later translated as "keeping endless holiday". Under the overhang of centennial most of us would agree, however, that holidays must in fact have an end. Even if we wished for a second edition of Festival Canada 1967 the present state of our economy would forbid its being any more than a paperback of the kind liable to split down the spine at page one hundred and one if you bend it too hard. The Canada Council is not violently addicted to moderation but we have thought in this report, written in a time of some austerity and after last year's panegyric to a decade, to assume a sobriety and to take a look not at the arts themselves but at some of the administrative machinery which makes their happenings happen. In fact, we propose to take you round backstage in a workaday way, going firmly past the notice we once saw by a stage door which said hesitantly: "Trespassers will be prosecuted, please".

In the centennial year of 1967 the Council completed a decade of work crowned by the glittering contribution which the artists of Canada made to our celebration. In doing so, we think that they have come to the end of one phase of development and are now embarking on another. Perhaps the most significant characteristic of the period has been a national political commitment to the arts. We like to believe that the creation of the Canada Council was an important landmark of this evolution. There were then only two similar bodies in existence, the Saskatchewan Arts Board and the Arts Council of Greater Montreal. In Quebec the provincial authorities already provided assistance at a level that artists in other provinces could envy, but there was not yet any organization solely concerned with develop-

ment in the arts. Elsewhere provincial governments and some municipalities would help the arts when the spirit moved them and the spirit could be sporadic. Since then, however, we have seen the appearance of the Ministère des Affaires Culturelles in Quebec, the Province of Ontario Council for the Arts, the Centennial Cultural Fund in British Columbia and the Manitoba Arts Council. The Cultural Development Branch of the Department of the Provincial Secretary gives assistance in Alberta, New Brunswick has recently formed a Cultural Development Division in the Department of Youth, and other provinces help the arts in other ways. During the same time, Parliament has multiplied fivefold the funds given the arts through the Canada Council.

In our thin early days the Council's relations with such other bodies was often the result of haphazard urgencies common to the arts. (Indeed on those days when the long distance phone doesn't ring late in the evening to tell at great expense of an immediate need for funds, we sense an uneasy quiet). But this increased provincial interest has led to the formation of the Arts Administrators' Group, with representatives from most of the provinces, which now meets two or three times a year when mutual problems can be regularly discussed and we can bleed quietly together.

Along with this political involvement has gone a greater social commitment to the arts in Canada. We have already described in last year's report how this commitment can be seen in the box office, in operating expenditures, and in the purchase of works of art by the individual. If, as has been suggested, the country needs a consenting adult in every bedroom it also needs willing purchasers at every ticket office. The experience of Festival Canada shows that we are

beginning to have them and that therefore the political commitment was wisely made. The Festival gave during the course of 1967 some 690 performances in 200 cities, towns and villages. All this was done by the sweat of our high brows and the public reacted notably. An examination of the returns obtained by the Centennial Commission shows that these productions which are not normally available across the country played to houses of some 75% of capacity. This is a high and encouraging figure and later on we shall have something to say about our present inability to maintain the momentum and to continue to wipe our feet on the welcome mat.

It is our observation that large periods of development in the arts are not hard-edge and that there is not a clear line to be drawn between them. Indeed, as we ended one phase with the centennial year we were already well into the beginning of what will be our next period. Until fairly recently artists have been most concerned to build to an acceptable level those particular organizations of which they were a part, and in some cases they have carried them farther than this to the edge of international recognition or beyond. They have therefore had to be self-centered and pursuing a policy of what Sandra Gwyn has described as "the devil take the Hindemith"; and this has been as it should be, for otherwise they could not possibly have done what they did. There is nothing like a touch of ruthlessness in sacrificing oneself for a good cause, and people unswervingly dedicated to compromise often get nowhere.

But it is now quite clear that the time has come for increased planning and coordination in the arts both on a regional and a national scale; and indeed we think that this will be essential for survival. As some

orchestra budgets begin to push over the 1½ million dollar mark, as annual subsidies once thought to be generous at \$50,000 now move up to over \$300,000, as art galleries consider the large capital expenditures necessary to increase and enhance their display areas, as ballet and opera reach out to audiences now measured in their hundreds of thousands – as all these happen organizations can no longer continue to go their separate ways. Without losing the identity they have created, they must now plan together for the general as well as the particular good. If they know on which side their artistic bread is buttered, they must be efficient and must be seen to be efficient.

The recent seminar held at Ste-Adèle by the Canadian Conference of the Arts has indeed shown that they are well aware of the need for co-operative undertakings based on the fullest knowledge of the practical realities of the arts. It dealt with the per-

forming arts, a field where the uncertainties of audience reaction make planning extremely difficult. We do nevertheless lay the basis for such planning, and the Canada Council's own research staff has recently completed a detailed study of the performing arts in Canada during the 1967-68 season just past. Although statistics often run off our back like a duck, we think this study is valuable not only for the information it contains but also as an example of the kind of enquiry essential to the coordination now required in the new phase which our arts have reached. The Council's subsidy to the performing arts uses up about 50% of our budget for the arts (a figure which next year will be about \$9.1 million) and a quantitative analysis of the kind we have undertaken shows the economic importance of these arts to the people who depend upon them for their livelihood. It also serves to show the relative importance of the box-

office, of subsidy and fund-raising. The Council's study is divided under four main headings: music, opera, dance and the theatre. Each category is limited to those non-profit organizations which the Council subsidises regularly, and while these do not represent by any means all the organizations devoted to the performing arts, they do include what in our opinion is most significant. We have excluded from the study any amateur organization, all groups devoted to bringing in recitalists, any organization that the Council has subsidised only once, and those which are fortunate enough not to require subsidy. Our sample contains 13 orchestras, 8 music groups, 5 dance groups, 5 organizations producing opera, and 17 theatres. Under each of the four main headings we have also included those parts of festivals which properly belong there.

Performing Arts / Organisation - 1967-68		Music	Opera	Dance	Theatre	Total
Expenditures (\$'000)		\$5,987	2,496	3,634	5,715	17,832
		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Revenue		44%	45%	55%	54%	50%
Grants and Donations						
	Canada Council	19%	25%	19%	19%	20%
	Provinces	13%	12%	8%	11%	11%
	Municipalities	6%	4%	4%	5%	5%
	Private donations	16%	9%	11%	4%	10%
	Others*		5%		3%	2%
Statistics						
	Audience ('000)	1,467	294	972	1,212	3,945
	Number of performances	920	226	838	3,467	5,451
	Average costs per performance	\$6,508	\$11,044	\$4,337	\$1,648	\$3,271
	Average receipts per performance	\$2,865	\$4,982	\$2,396	\$896	\$1,628

Direct grants from the Centennial Commission.

During the season over which we are bending our dispassionate brow, the total expenditures for all the performing arts rose to \$17.8 million of which 50% was obtained at the box-office. Ten years ago revenues were as high as 70% of expenditures, but at that time the total budget was five times smaller – that is, \$3.5 million. From the point of view of a steely eyed accountant, the general situation may seem to have deteriorated over a ten year period, but in fact the figures permit some considerable optimism. For the very considerable increase in expenditures results from the fact that the organizations are now prepared to invest much larger sums of money to obtain much higher standards. And even though the salaries of certain types of artists need to be augmented, particularly if Canada is to retain them from the green pastures to the South, they are at least paid better than they were in the past.

The figures for revenue expressed in percentage of expenditures show a falling-off over the ten year period, but the absolute figures are encouraging for they show that earned income has risen from \$2.4 million in 1957 to \$9.0 million in the year just past. Therefore it is clear that higher standards of performance have produced a more responsive public – a public which we noted earlier in this report provided houses of 75% of capacity during Festival Canada. The Council's study shows that at the beginning of the just completed phase of our performing arts, the public bought 1,500,000 tickets while in the year just completed this figure had risen to some 4,000,000. We are therefore not dealing, as some people may have imagined, with a small and privileged minority.

The political commitment to the arts, to which we have referred earlier, is clearly re-

flected in the figures for direct public subsidy from the various levels of government which now represents 38% of expenditures or a total of \$6.7 million of which the Canada Council provided one half, the other half being divided between the provinces and municipalities in the ratio of two to one. In absolute figures, public subsidy has increased eleven-fold since 1957 when it represented only 17% of expenditures. Thus the three levels of government have become partners in the early flowering of our performing arts and this is a partnership which must continue.

Now we must note that, during the ten year period, assistance from the private sector shows a relative reduction – relative because although its contribution has in fact quadrupled it now stands at only 11% of expenditures while in 1957 it represented 14%. It could of course be argued (and indeed it is) that as our performing arts mature, governments should assume full responsibility for the income gap. But we think that in our society there is a virtue in preserving the private nature of our arts organizations and that the established pattern in which governments share responsibility with corporations and private individuals has much to recommend it.

If we project our figures briefly to the 1969-70 season, and if we are allowed that margin of error which a statistician shrugs off like a weatherman caught in a shower, we estimate that the expenditures of the performing arts organizations subsidised by the Canada Council will rise to \$25 million of which about \$12 million will come in at the box-office and from other sources of earned revenue. People will dip into their pockets to buy some 4,800,000 tickets at an average cost of \$2.50 to see and hear performances of what we expect to be improved

quality. But the income gap will continue to yawn at our feet and will widen from some \$9 million to \$13 million, an increase of nearly 50%. This is the gap which will have to be closed by public subsidy and private donations. If it is not closed, then the accumulated deficits (which already cause us deep concern) will continue to grow and the spectre of bankruptcy to rattle its chains a little louder.

There are some interdisciplinary aspects of the figures set out in the table above which require comment because they are of special interest. There are also some statistics, precise and accurate as everything we receive from the Council's Research Section, which call for warnings and which make our Arts Division act like a cockled snail, whose tender horns being hit, shrinks backward in his shelly cave with pain. Of first interest is the golden boy status of music in Canada. It commands the largest audience – more even than the theatre, though the number of concerts is not much more than a quarter of nights at the theatre. It enjoys a much higher percentage of subsidy from the private sector than any other kind of performing art and professional musicians are the best paid of our performers. We suspect that the reasons for this modest affluence are social and that indeed it would require a sociologist with a large grant to discover them. In the meantime perhaps André Malraux's remark will do: "Il n'y a pas d'homme qui ignore la musique; il y a ceux qui aiment Mozart. . . et ceux qui aiment les marches militaires".

It is worth noting that ballet, usually considered the most esoteric of the performing arts, has in fact the highest earning capacity (expressed as a percentage of expenditures) of the four art forms, outstripping the

theatre by one percentage point but doing so with only a quarter the number of performances. We must however take into account that in the year under review some 40% of their performances were given in the United States. Theatres however mostly stay at home where they command a Canadian audience nearly as big as that which attends symphony concerts, but in order to do so they must give nearly four times the number of performances. Obviously this is because most theatre by tradition is an intimate form of art which must establish a close contact between the actor and his public which it can best do in small houses. It might therefore have been thought that private donations to the theatre would be high, but on the contrary we are faced with the paradox that this most intimate of the performing arts obtains, as a percentage of expenditures, by far the lowest level of financial assistance from the private sector.

We must now issue two warnings about the figures in our table to ensure that they do not lead to any misunderstandings. The table shows that when the houselights go down and the conductor raises his baton to start the overture, the performance of an opera is going to cost some \$11,000 by the time the soprano lies dead on the stage. But this figure is deceptive because the Canadian Opera Company gave 48 performances on tour during the course of the year under review and these productions were on a much smaller scale than those which are given in our larger opera houses. In fact, the cost of one performance of opera such as *Aida* in Montreal is more likely to be in the neighbourhood of \$30,000 and it is for this reason that, in our view, opera can only survive in our large metropolitan centres or in the framework of festivals which can command a large audi-

ence. You can have roses round the cottage door or *Der Rosenkavalier*, but you can't have both in the same place. Further, we must draw attention to a misapprehension which might arise from any attempt to compare the costs of a concert with those of a performance of a ballet; for in the table the concert appears to be the more expensive. But it is important to bear in mind that the average cost of an evening of ballet is held down by the considerable number of performances which ballet companies give with a reduced number of dancers, and perhaps with piano accompaniment only, on their visits to schools as a part of their educational programme. These are considerations which the figures do not pretend to take into account, but which of course the Council must bear in mind in its future planning of assistance to the performing arts.

To the results of our study on the performing arts will soon be added those of two other studies made on behalf of the Council. One being completed privately for us by Marcel Caron, Philip Vineberg and Michael Mackenzie deals with the Artist and Taxation, and will examine this hairshirt which artists wear with little grace and some considerable indignation. The other is a preliminary study on the need for, and the nature of, an information centre for the visual arts. It is being conducted by Professor Donald Theall, of McGill University, under the auspices of the Society for Arts Publications. The Council has also been associated with the Province of Ontario in the financing and planning of two studies on the arts in the province. A theatre study undertaken by a number of research teams and co-ordinated by Mavor Moore has uncovered a body of useful information and plots a course of development for the next decade or more. Its massive report is now

in the final stages of editing. Another study produced by Louis Applebaum attempts to unravel the Toronto orchestral situation – a problem which makes our knotted and combined locks to part, and each particular hair to stand on end like quills upon the fretful porpentine. The Applebaum Report and its recommendations as to how available resources might meet symphonic, ballet, opera, choral and broadcasting needs is at present being privately studied by a combined committee of users. Orchestral problems on a national scale are to be discussed during the summer when orchestra managers from across the country will meet in the Canada Council's private hideaway at Stanley House overlooking the Baie des Chaleurs. In Quebec, Léopold Simoneau, in the course of the year, completed a study on the needs of opera in the province.

All these reports, with varying degrees of certainty in what is at the best an uncertain undertaking, map out directions we should begin to take as we venture into a new period of development. But none of them, we think, can equal in importance the results of a meeting which took place in the Guild Inn at Scarborough during November of last year. There at the invitation of the Canada Council and the Province of Ontario Council for the Arts, representatives of the boards, of management and of artistic direction of five of Ontario's major performing arts organizations met to discuss common problems. The representatives to be seen wandering along the inextricable corridors or over the winter lawns of the Guild Inn were from the Stratford Shakespearean Festival, Theatre Toronto, the National Ballet Guild, the Canadian Opera Company and the Toronto Symphony Orchestra. Almost any one had from time to time discussed some immediate and insoluble

problem with any other, but they had never met altogether. Certainly they had not previously discussed together the detailed documentation which had been prepared for them and in which the two Councils had attempted to isolate and define the common interests which we believed they shared. Since these interests could have a general application to the arts across the country we think they are worth setting out.

Under the general heading of *Audience Development* the group discussed the future possibilities of central and computerised box-office facilities, joint mailing lists and composite season tickets, and combined educational programmes. Under *Financing* the chief consideration was for a united corporate fund-raising programme with computerised records. The documentation in *Technical and Administrative Assistance* foresaw the possibilities of consolidated and portable fringe benefits for staff, the use of joint technical facilities for warehousing, workshops, rehearsal space and coordinated booking, touring and transportation. It included proposals for a central purchasing and payroll system and a standardised accounting system. It provided for research and for the training of administrative and technical staff.

If the general public retains in any way the impression that the performing arts are run by people who trip over each other's long hair, the results of the Scarborough meeting should be reassuring. The representatives of the five organizations accepted in principle that they should jointly establish an organization to be known as *Coordinated Arts Services* with the clear understanding that this new body was to confine itself to the plumbing of the arts, would not interfere with the individual artistic direction of the organizations, nor through the medium of

publicity attempt in any way to reshape the image which the organizations had already established for themselves. With the addition of this rider a flicker of satisfaction passed over Clifford William's granite face, Celia Franca lit a new cigarette with a steady hand, and a plume of smoke rose from Herman Geiger-Torel's cigar into the untroubled air.

By the new year the proposals for *Coordinated Arts Services* had been ratified by the boards of all the five founding members. An advisory committee was formed and it has now made very considerable progress in implementing the proposals. The chief executive officer of C.A.S. will be James Norcop. The two Councils may provide special help to the participants if necessary to support the new organization for a period of a year, at which time it must become the financial responsibility of the organizations which will enjoy its services – and it may be that the number of these organizations will be increased by additional members for whom provision has been made. If operations remain only at the present level economies should result from this new project, but we believe it may be able to give better services and provide a greater operating efficiency for the organizations taking part. Since this may prove to be so, we think that the experiment should be closely observed by people concerned with the performing arts throughout Canada. In this case, Toronto may be pointing the way for Montreal, and Vancouver and Winnipeg should both keep a weather eye open.

An interesting example of how a co-ordinated service can help the performing arts is provided by a project devised by the Canadian Theatre Centre. In 1965 with a grant from the Canada Council the Centre

retained the services of Mr. Danny Newman of Chicago as a consultant on season ticket campaigns. Mr. Newman, who has also assisted the Ford Foundation and the Theatre Communications Group of New York, is an expert in the mysteries of the advance sale of season tickets. Between 1965 and 1967 his advice was made available to a dozen organizations in Canada through the good offices and support services of the Canadian Theatre Centre. What resulted is shown in the following brief table.

	Season ticket holders 1965-66		1967-68
Playhouse Theatre Company; Vancouver	1,500		6,150
Neptune Theatre Foundation; Halifax	nil		3,500
National Ballet Guild of Canada; Toronto	nil		5,500
Théâtre du Nouveau Monde; Montreal	nil		8,300
Citadel Theatre; Edmonton	1,350		2,500
Canadian Opera Company; Toronto	8,204		9,000
Manitoba Theatre Centre; Winnipeg	6,050		9,000
MAC 14 Society; Calgary	300		1,400
Royal Winnipeg Ballet; Winnipeg	300		2,000
Théâtre de l'Estoc; Quebec	100		1,000
Théâtre de l'Egrégore; Montréal	nil		600
	17,804		48,950

In addition to these figures we must note that Theatre Toronto, which was not in existence as such in the 1965-66 season but which used Mr. Newman's services in 1967-68, obtained over 11,000 subscribers – an extremely high figure. In some cases – the Vancouver Playhouse, for instance – the increase is spectacular. Even where the percentage of increase is less, we must bear in mind that even a few hundred more subscribers may provide some very useful additional operating capital at the opening of a season. Perhaps not all the increase in season ticket holders was due to Mr. Newman alone, but we think that much of it was and that the project serves as a good example of a co-ordinated effort.

In taking this brief look behind the scene we do not want to pretend that planning and coordination of effort necessarily make good art nor that studies and reports will produce masterpieces. They do however help to make good art possible, permit it to be practised with greater efficiency and economy when it appears, and allow it to

communicate with its public more effectively. Nor should it be thought that as our arts enter upon what appears to be a new phase we have folded our hands and grown garrulous by the fireside under the comforting impression that the backstage machinery on which our arts rely is now a model of efficiency. This is not yet so, for there are still things that need to be corrected.

Earlier in this report we have mentioned our grave concern at the level of the accumulated deficits being held by some of our major organizations. After more than a decade of subsidy, this is the detritus observable at low tide of the economy. The sums of money involved are in some cases alarmingly big and if costs continue to rise beyond the capacity of the country to absorb them, the organizations may be forced into bankruptcy. The responsibility to prevent such disasters lies heavily on boards of directors whose membership must now begin to represent more effectively the changing conditions of our society. There

has recently been a rumble in the city of Nottingham in England between the Nottingham Theatre Trust Ltd. and the artistic director of the theatre, the actor John Neville. Here is a question on the subject which John Neville put to the public at large: "Can there be an ideal board, small enough to be coherent, large enough to be representative; generous and wise enough to delegate comprehensively to quality, but acute enough to rumble the phoney; discreet enough not to interfere, but quick enough to respond to the wishes of its community; average enough to represent the ordinary theatre-goer, but special enough to have an insight into the world of professional theatre?" This multi-question is not easy to answer, but the posing of it should lead us to some inward searching as we try to ensure that the underpinnings of management do not collapse under the weight of present financial requirements.

As we embark on the twelfth year of our work for the arts there is a cloud on the horizon no bigger than a Finance Minister's

hand. During 1967 the Centennial Commission injected into the arts a sum of over \$4 million. Not all of this was given to organizations subsidised by the Canada Council, and some of it was directed to projects which were for that one year only. But a very considerable amount of the Commission's funds had the effect of raising the level of operations of the organizations we help. We estimate that over \$3 million went to these general purposes. But the Council's increase in funds for the arts in the coming year will be some \$2 million and thus it will not quite sustain the energy which the arts generated.

An increase of \$2 million in subsidy for the arts is a very handsome sum of money indeed at a time when the economy of the country requires that public expenditures should be closely contained by good sense. The artists of Canada are as responsible as the next person, and are quite aware that they must exercise restraint in the coming year or two. They have projects like other people have mice, but they know that for the time being they must stay in that large bottom drawer. However, if in the future as our economic position improves we are to serve the public as they were served by the arts in our centennial year, if we are to continue to ensure good exhibitions of painting and sculpture, if good books are to be handsomely published, if touring companies are to be out and about bringing in an audience across the country of 75% of capacity or more – if in fact we are to sock it to them, we shall in good time need a bigger sock.

Preface/the Social Sciences and Humanities

Expo 67 is history, but its theme – *Terre des hommes : Man and His World* – lives on, not just on the islands of Montreal, but as a lasting challenge to inquisitive minds. It is the task of the Canada Council to encourage such minds in their quest, to foster the study and understanding of the world that man has made for himself – the world of human bonds and conflicts, and the inner world of human values and aspirations, of man's perception of himself and of his society. This is the domain of the human sciences – the domain of the Social Sciences and Humanities Division of the Council.

Rates of Growth

As was forecast in the Annual Report of the preceding year, the Council in 1967-68 again more than doubled its support to the social sciences and humanities, for the third successive year. In three years, annual spending on these programmes has grown almost ten-fold, from \$1.3 million to \$11.3 million. Of greater importance than the rate of growth, however, is the fact that the sums available are at last beginning to make an impact on the development and support of Canadian career scholars in the social sciences and humanities.

Progress has been most impressive in the development of the doctoral fellowship programme. New rates of support were adopted in 1967-68: \$3,500 as the basic grant, rising to \$4,500 in the concluding stages of doctoral studies and with an additional \$1,000 at each stage for outstanding candidates or for those who had given up the security of regular employment to re-enter graduate studies. The results bore out the Council's expectations, as the number of applicants rose by almost 75 per cent over the previous year to 2,501, more

than half the total number of doctoral scholars who were eligible to apply. The number of fellowships awarded rose by almost 65 per cent, to 1,554. Under the combined impact of higher rates and growing numbers, the value of awards rose from \$2.5 million to \$6.5 million. There is every reason to expect that this programme will continue to grow, to the point where all able doctoral candidates can pursue their studies to completion without interruption. The long-term consequences are incalculable: in terms simply of numbers, the Council's fellowships may well mean that within five years this country will, for the first time, reach a kind of academic maturity, producing as many senior scholars and researchers in the social sciences and humanities as are needed to staff its universities.

Assistance to established scholars, although more modest in terms of the sums involved, showed comparable growth, rising from \$1.5 million to \$3.2 million. Two-thirds of this amount was given in 468 research grants to support the investigations of an estimated 623 social scientists and humanists. Another 125 scholars received leave fellowships to assist them in freeing themselves for a year of research and study. And a new programme of post-doctoral fellowships, designed to help the younger career scholars, was launched successfully on a modest scale, to the benefit of a further 21 researchers. The total number of these awards to career scholars – 769 – represented an increase of almost two-thirds over the number in the previous year and there were clear signs that Canadian social scientists and humanists, long starved for research funds, were beginning to respond to the support proffered by the Council. There is still a long way to go. The number

assisted in 1967-68 represented only 7 per cent of the humanists and social scientists on the faculties of Canadian universities. But if the momentum of the established programmes can be maintained, it seems reasonable to expect that, over the next two or three years, free research in the social sciences and humanities will flourish in Canada on a scale commensurate with that found in the natural sciences, and with a growing sophistication of research skill and maturity of judgment.

Late in the fall of 1967, applications were invited for the first time for the new programme of Izaak Walton Killam Awards, intended to support a few scholars of exceptional ability engaged in research projects of far-reaching significance, either in the social sciences and humanities or in interdisciplinary projects linking one or more of these with any of the physical and biological sciences. These awards, administered by the Canada Council in cooperation with the Trustees of the Killam Estate, were made possible by a \$17 million bequest of the late Dorothy J. Killam (Mrs. Izaak Walton Killam), and represent an important new source of support for pioneering scholarship. The response to the initial announcement was gratifying in terms both of the number and of the quality of the proposals, and at the end of the fiscal year the final selection of the first group of Killam award winners was awaiting the attention of the Council and Trustees.

Emerging Results

The support of free research in the social sciences and humanities involves, inescapably, an act of faith – a long range investment from which the returns must always be indirect and diffuse, defying precise measurement. More often than not, success can

come only in intangible forms: a reduction of social conflicts and tensions, less alienation and wider opportunities for human development, and a general enrichment of the quality of life. No one can judge what good will flow from the inquiries supported by the Council, in 1967-68 – among them the following:

- mathematical models of the Canadian economy and studies in Canadian economic policy
- the application of computer technology to such widely disparate matters as graphic art, legal analysis, and literary criticism
- the nature of perception, of communication, and of human stress and hostility
- the political attitudes and voting patterns of the Canadian electorate
- experimental phonetics and the vocabulary of everyday speech
- the ethnography of the North Shore of the St. Lawrence
- the re-evaluation of our literary heritage
- studies, both particular and general, of human history.

Because there can be no certainty of success, nor even any clear test by which to measure it, the selection of research projects for support cannot be infallible. But as the sums involved have multiplied from year to year, the Council has concerned itself more and more with the processes of adjudication on which its programmes rest, and especially with the sources and quality of the informed opinion available to it. Judgment now rests heavily upon not only a final review by an academic panel, broadly representative of all the social sciences and humanities, but also upon prior detailed assessment by more specialized teams. For research grants, this is a particularly elaborate system involving almost three times as many assessors as applicants.

And in order to bring to bear the highest standards of international scholarship, the Council is turning for advice to leading scholars abroad almost as much as to experts at home.

Planning was also begun in 1967-68 to extend this closer association with academic advisers to a more systematic evaluation of the impact of the Council's programmes. Improved systems of record keeping are beginning to make possible a more analytical review of the activity being supported by the Council and as the growth of the programmes justifies more sophisticated systems, analysis of this kind can be extended. As this happens, academic advisers will become more and more deeply involved in evaluating the patterns of research activity, identifying neglected problems and stimulating greater efforts in those directions. In addition, it is to be expected that small teams of specialists will be enlisted for field visits to major projects supported by the Council, to evaluate progress and to advise and encourage the researchers.

Tangible evidence of the intensified research activity made possible by the Council's support is now beginning to emerge in the form of an accelerating pace of scholarly publication. The assistance to publication given by the Council is still modest, a slight reduction having actually occurred in 1967-68, but the work set in train under research grants awarded since the beginning of 1967 seems certain, within the next year or two, to lead to a dramatic increase in the output of scholarly manuscripts and papers in the social sciences and humanities. During 1967-68, much attention was devoted to the strengthening of Canadian learned journals: new journals of economics and political science were

launched with substantial help from the Council and another grant made possible the planning by the Canadian Psychological Association of a new journal of behavioural studies. By the end of the year, discussions had been started with the historians, and with the anthropologists and sociologists, to bring the journals of those disciplines within the Council's programmes of support. Support to a number of journals in the humanities has been renewed and extended.

One incidental, but nonetheless important, consequence of the expanding programmes of the Council is becoming evident: the effect on the development of Canadian universities. There are clear signs that, as the funds available for research and for years of sabbatical leave increase, the ability of our universities to attract and retain able scholars is enhanced. Certainly fewer fears about the brain drain have been voiced by Canadian social scientists and humanists in the past year or two. Simultaneously, the rapid growth in the support of doctoral studies – combined with the evident willingness of the Council's doctoral fellows to return to Canada following completion of their studies abroad – is enlarging the supply of young, highly qualified scholars available for recruitment. A further consequence of these developments has been to contribute to the growth of graduate studies in the universities of Canada. Of the 1,554 students awarded fellowships in 1967-68, 624 declared their intention of enrolling in Canadian graduate schools, an increase of almost 300 from the previous year. In addition, the research grants awarded by the Council in 1967-68 provided for the employment of almost 350 research assistants, most of whom are graduate students devoting a part of their time to the research undertakings of their

faculty advisers and thereby gaining valuable experience as well as financial support for their own studies. What is emerging, in fact, is a self-reinforcing process of growth of Canadian graduate studies in the humanities and social sciences: more ample research funds and a growing supply of graduate students serve to attract and retain stronger faculties, and this strengthening of faculties, combined with the greater availability of financial support for graduate studies in Canada serve to attract more and better graduate students. It is the earnest hope of the Council that whatever momentum it has added to this process can be sustained.

Other programmes of the Council are contributing to the strengthening of advanced study and research in Canadian universities. Grants to university libraries for the acquisition of research collections were more than doubled, to just over \$1 million, with continuing emphasis on the building-up of research material essential to programmes of graduate studies. Much still remains to be done in this respect, as was underlined by the recent publication of a study of university library resources, sponsored by the Council through the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada. This survey – the Downs Report – makes it abundantly clear that if Canada wants its universities to measure up to international standards it will have to double its university library collections and exploit fully the new technological facilities needed to cope with the information explosion. Against the background of this need, the grants given by the Council represent little more than token aid, and might appropriately be contrasted with the \$12 million devoted last year by the National Research Council and Medical Research Council to

the improvement of university research resources in the natural sciences.

Needs for the Future

Of necessity, the Council's programmes in support of the humanities and social sciences have concentrated on the provision of funds in direct support of scholarly research and of scholars in the making. This has been unquestionably the first and most pressing need. Nor is there now any justification for pausing in the development of these programmes of direct support. The momentum generated over the past two years should not be lost. In addition, experience is disclosing new kinds of financial need not covered by existing programmes, such as the research costs encountered by graduate students or the need for specialized developmental grants to encourage centres of specialized research.

The Council will be unable to forecast its future responsibilities until it has fuller information about the support for Canadian research coming from other sources, public and private, contractual or free, domestic or foreign. The Council was about to launch such a survey in 1966-67 when it decided to join forces with the Science Council of Canada in a broader review of the funding of university research, conducted under the direction of Dr. Macdonald, the former President of the University of British Columbia. It is hoped that the findings of this study will tell us more about such unsettled questions as the ability of universities to absorb the overhead costs of research, or the problem of making free research of the kind supported by Council grants more competitive in terms of financial rewards to the researcher with research contracts offered by public and private agencies.

Increasingly, however, the Council will be drawn into more indirect forms of support for research in the social sciences and humanities. It is becoming evident that Canadian scholarship is hampered by the inadequacy of essential research tools and services, such as research inventories, data banking systems and survey research facilities. During the past year the Council has given some recognition to these needs through grants to the Social Science Research Council of Canada, several learned societies and individual scholars for studies of the research resources available and the needs to be met. In addition, discussions have been initiated with representatives of the Humanities and Social Science Research Councils of Canada and of the associations representing the various disciplines, to redefine the functions of such bodies in relation to the development of scholarly research and in the light of the rapid growth of the Canadian academic community.

In the discussions with representatives of the research community, a good deal of attention has been centred on the growing problems of communication among scholars. It is becoming clear that the Council will be called upon to provide increasing support for measures that will improve communication and cohesion among Canadian scholars, such as the promotion of seminars and small conferences of researchers throughout the country who share common research interests. Looming ahead is the broader problem of the communication gap between scholars and the centres of decision within the community, and it can be foreseen that in the not too distant future the Council will become more deeply involved in its statutory concern with the dissemination of the fruits of research in the humanities and social sciences.

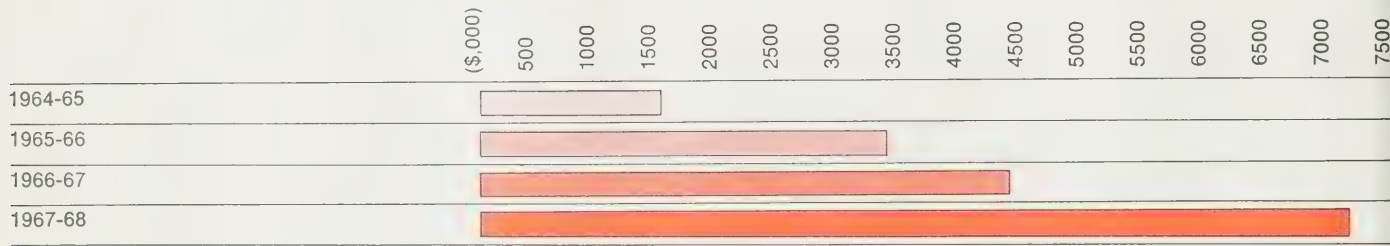
The growing scale and complexity of the Council's programmes, and the resulting intensification of their impact on the scholarly community in Canada are creating a growing need for the devising of systematic methods of evaluating the results of the Council's activities. As in all other aspects of the work of the Council, it can be safely predicted that this will draw the members of the academic community, in increasing numbers, into ever closer and more complex relationships with the Council as advisers and partners, and the Council has been heartened by the growing evidence of a desire among scholars to strengthen their own role and improve the means at their command for research in the social sciences and humanities.

That there is a growing public awareness of the importance of research – and especially of research in the social sciences and humanities – is evident from the widespread interest in the proceedings of the Special Committee of the Senate on Science Policy, before which representatives of the Council appeared at its inaugural meeting. It is also to be expected that, as the programmes of the Council are enlarged and its reliance on public funds increases, public interest in its activities will intensify. The Council itself is deeply conscious of the public trust it bears and welcomes this growing interest as a natural corollary of the essential recognition by the public of the crucial importance of unfettered research and informed speculation about the world of man.

(Details of the Social Sciences and Humanities Programme can be found beginning on page 50.)



The Arts Programme



- 1964-65
- 1965-66
- 1966-67
- 1967-68

	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Total Arts Subsidy	1500	3441	4360	7122
Music	424	865	1009	1634
Opera	112	196	264	472
Dance	208	455	571	811
Theatre	352	1023	1082	1762
Festivals	80	249	255	435
Visual Arts	185	436	802	1464
Writing	114	150	314	461
Consultant Expenses	25	67	63	83

Music

Our first concern for music must be to maintain the structure of symphony orchestras which stretches from one end of the country to the other and on which so much depends. A large part of the available funds goes naturally to the two great orchestras in Montreal and Toronto both because they are the pace-setters and because in the concert hall and on the radio they reach a large audience. But other orchestras, particularly Vancouver, Winnipeg, Quebec and the new Atlantic Orchestra are developing well, serving their area and consequently commanding an increasing level of subsidy. We could wish that some other orchestras elsewhere, competing for limited resources and audiences might find ways of coming together. We could also wish that all orchestras (with the possible exception of Winnipeg, which has an unequalled record) would pay more attention in their regular series of concerts to the work of Canadian composers.

We have tried not to neglect the composers. One of our grants goes to the Canadian Music Centre which is entirely concerned with their interests. We do not have funds available to emulate the great impetus given to Canadian music by the commissioning grants provided during 1967 by the Centennial Commission. Nevertheless we have tried to pick up in a modest way where the Commission left off and have invited a number of orchestras to commission and perform a new work from a composer of their own choosing. We have given grants to two Montreal Groups specializing in concerts of contemporary music, la Société de musique contemporaine and le Groupe de rencontres musicales. Our assistance also went to a Toronto group for a mixed-media concert festival under the direction of Udo Kasemets.

We observe an increasing interest in chamber music. Our grant of \$27,000 to the Orford Quartet may seem modest beside the funds given to the large symphony orchestras, but it is one from which the Council takes great satisfaction. We have helped to nurture the development of this young quartet over a number of years and its recent debut in New York showed that many people's confidence in it was well placed. The Council also provided some modest help to some of the better choirs to encourage them to stage unusual and new works.

We are concerned with the lot of our young performing musicians and our grant to the National Youth Orchestra is directed both to their interests and those of the orchestras that they eventually join. Our large grant of \$125,000 to Les Jeunesses Musicales du Canada is for similar purposes since it maintains a nationwide concert circuit for younger audiences and exposes young musicians on its platforms. We have plans for the future to supplement JMC's work by providing even wider opportunities to musicians in the early stages of their concert career.

We admire those few cities able, within the confines of our population distribution, to produce that expensive form of art — opera. Our largest grant in this field goes to the Canadian Opera Company in Toronto both because it presents a full fall season and because its touring company, now travelling with an orchestra, serves many of our smaller towns and cities. The future of opera in cities with a limited population will be doubtful, but we continue to support it because it provides important opportunities for our younger singers to gain experience on stage here at home.

Awards (to \$7,000)

Maurice Blackburn, Montreal
Fernande Chiocchio, Montreal
Raymond Dudley, Bowmanville, Ont.
Victor Feldbrill, Winnipeg
Kenneth Gilbert, Montreal

Jacqueline Richard, Montreal
Jan Rubes, Willowdale, Ont.
R. Murray Schafer, Burnaby, B.C.
John J. Weinzwieg, Toronto

Bursaries (to \$3,500)

Martin F. Bartlett, Vancouver
Denis Brott, Montreal
Maurice Brown, Quebec
Lloyd Edmund Burrett, Vancouver
Ruth Marion Callander, Vancouver
Aaron Charloff, Winnipeg
Gordon Cherry, Toronto
Robert Cram, Beaconsfield, P.Q.
Victor Albert Davies, Winnipeg
Dennis J. Driscoll, Hamilton
Mary-Nan Dutka, Canmore, Alta.
Judith M. Engle, Calgary
Tamara Fahlman, Edmonton
Linda Zoe Fisher, Montreal
Hélène Gagné, Montreal
Harold Manuel Gomez, Vancouver
Frances Muir Gray, Montreal
Osher Ormand Green, Downsview, Ont.
Hugh K. Hartwell, Clarkson, Ont.
John Hawkins, Pointe-Claire, P.Q.
Ellen Cheryl James, Ottawa
Robert Edward Klose, Edmonton
Howard Phillip Knopf, Woodstock, Ont.
Richard F. Lawton, Montreal

Louise Lebrun, Montreal
Louise Le Comte, Dorval
Nicole Lorange, Montreal
Ermanno Mauro, Toronto
James Rae McKay, Willowdale, Ont.
Frederick F. Mooney, Don Mills, Ont.
Michael A. Namer, Beaconsfield, P. Q.
Arthur M. Ozolins, Toronto
Louis-Philippe Pelletier, Val-David, P.Q.
Lawrie Evan Philpotts, Ottawa
Eugene Plawutsky, Montreal
Mark Henry Pomerance, Montreal
Joyce Redekop-Penner, Winnipeg
Roxolana Roslak, Edmonton
Sylvia Saurette, Laval ouest, P.Q.
Ghislaine Sauvé, Côteau-du-Lac, P.Q.
Suzanne Shulman, Toronto
Edward Hall Tait, Toronto
Gwen Thompson, Winnipeg
Rollande Vachon, La Salle, P.Q.
Irene Joan Weiss, Calgary
Donald John Whyte, Rivers, Man.
Eric James Wilson, Winnipeg
Jeannette Zarou, Toronto

Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)

Jean Angers, Victoria
Françoise Aubut-Pratte, Montreal
Bruno Biot, Quebec
Jadwiga W. Bornyi, Hamilton
Jean-Guy Brault, Toronto (2 grants)
André Couture, Pointe-Gatineau, P.Q.
Mikael Eliassen, Beaconsfield, P.Q. (2 grants)
Serge Garant, Montreal
Nicholas Goldschmidt, Toronto
Lester Goulding, St. John's
Doreen Hall, Toronto
Donald Hyder, Toronto

Gaynor E. G. Jones, Weston, Ont.
Michael Kearns, Hespeler, Ont.
Jack Morris Krichaf, Downsview, Ont.
Edward S. Kuhn, Hepworth, Ont.
Charles MacKinnon, Kentville, N.S.
Jacqueline Martel, Quebec
Alan Neil, Vancouver
D. Jean Nordstrom, Victoria (2 grants)
Nil Parent, Quebec
Christina Petrowsky, Toronto
John Stratton, Toronto
E. Wilson Swift, Toronto

Travel	G. G. Allaire, Moncton	John Hawkins, Pointe-Claire, P. Q.
	J. Beckwith, Toronto ✓	Berta Kovacs, Willowdale, Ont. ✓
	François Bernier, Quebec	Roland Leduc, Chomedey-Laval, Que.
	L. Bradshaw, Willowdale, Ont. ✓	Rev. Clément Morin, University of Montreal
	Jean Coulthard, Vancouver	Michael A. Namer, Beaconsfield, P. Q.
	Mrs. S. C. Eckhardt-Gramatté, Winnipeg	C. Pope, Ottawa ✓
	C. Evans, Willowdale, Ont. ✓	G. Potton, Willowdale ✓
	Victor Feldbrill, Winnipeg	Robert Silverman, Rochester, N. Y.
	Kenneth Gilbert, Montreal	Lillian Sukis, New York
Organizations (For 1967-68 operations except where noted)	Banff School of Fine Arts, Banff;	\$10,000
	Towards costs of a semi-professional orchestra to accompany opera, ballet and musical theatre productions.	
	Baroque Trio of Montreal;	1,700
	For ten concerts in Edmonton and Calgary in October, 1967.	
	The Calgary Festival Chorus;	1,000
	For performances of Bach's Saint Matthew Passion.	
	Calgary Philharmonic Society, Calgary	15,000
	Supplementary grant to invite five guest conductors during the 1967-68 season.	7,350
	Canadian Folk Music Council, Kingston, Ontario;	904
	Travel expenses to bring Executive Council members to a meeting in Kingston.	
	Canadian Music Centre, Toronto;	45,000
	\$42,500 for operations in 1968 and \$2,500 for the John Adaskin Project.	
	Canadian Music Council/Conseil Canadien de la Musique;	6,000
	\$5,000 for administrative expenses and \$1,000 to publish a report on two conferences.	
	To assist two or three members of the International Music Council (UNESCO) to attend the congress of the Jeunesses Musicales Internationales in Montreal.	up to 600
	The Cantata Singers of Ottawa;	550
	Towards costs of the Bach St. John Passion.	
	La Chorale de l'Université de Moncton;	3,000
	Towards costs of a cross-Canada tour.	
	Canadian Music Council/Conseil Canadien de la Musique;	6,000
	Towards costs of a conference on music education, April, 1968.	
	Edmonton Symphony Orchestra, Edmonton	40,000
	The Federation of Canadian Music Festivals, Winnipeg;	5,000
	For national conference expenses.	

✓ Festival Singers of Toronto; \$5,500 for three special concerts in the U.S.; and \$1,000 to help with cost of music purchases and royalties. To present four concerts in Washington, D. C.	6,500 2,000
Le Groupe de Rencontres Musicales, Montreal; For a series of four concerts during 1967-68.	8,000
Halifax Symphony Society	55,000
The Handel Society of Music of New Westminster, North Surrey, B.C.; For a special concert, December, 1967.	345
L'Institut International de Musique du Canada, Montréal; For the concours international de piano of 1968.	50,000
Jeunesses Musicales du Canada, Montréal; For an audio-visual project. For 1967-68 operations; and fees of concert artists at Camp JMC-Orford in summer 1967.	20,000 125,000
Lakehead University, Port Arthur; To invite a woodwind quintet on four occasions.	6,000
University of Manitoba, Winnipeg; Towards costs of a tour in England and Europe by the Manitoba University Consort during the summer of 1968. Towards costs of the Manitoba University Consort on tour in Ontario and British Columbia in 1967.	5,000 4,513
McGill Chamber Orchestra, Montreal	15,000
McGill University, Faculty of Music; To present a special concert, "McGill and its Music", in November, 1967.	3,000
Memorial University of Newfoundland; For a concert series in 1967-68. Travel for musicians to take part in a Summer Chamber Music Festival held at the University.	4,000 1,400
Mixed Media Concerts, Toronto; For a mixed media festival in 1968.	3,500
Montreal Symphony Orchestra Production of <i>Faust</i> .	240,000 30,000
National Youth Association of Canada; For the 1967 training season of the National Youth Orchestra. For the 1968 session of the Orchestra.	20,000 25,000

	New Brunswick Symphony Incorporated, Fredericton; For operations of the New Brunswick Symphony Orchestra and the New Brunswick Youth Orchestra in 1967-68.		15,000
	University of New Brunswick, Fredericton; For its Summer Chamber Music Festival.		1,050
	L'Orchestre Symphonique de Québec		100,000
	Orford String Quartet; To study as an ensemble under Lorand Fenyves and Mischa Schneider	up to	27,000
	The Orpheus Choir of Toronto; For the production of a new edition of Handel's <i>Messiah</i> .		2,000
	The Radio Orchestra of Canada, Vancouver; For its tour in British Columbia and its tour in the Prairie Provinces.		10,000
	Regina Orchestral Society, Regina		9,000
	St. Andrew's-Wesley United Church, Vancouver; For a Centennial Festival of organ, choral and allied orchestral music and sacred art.		5,000
	Saskatoon Symphony Society, Saskatoon		9,000
	La Société de Musique Contemporaine du Québec		10,000
	The Toronto Mendelssohn Choir; For its November Concert featuring "Place of Meeting" by John Beckwith.		4,000
	Toronto Symphony Orchestra Association. Supplementary grant.		200,000 18,000
	Vancouver Bach Choir, Vancouver; For its production of Monteverdi's <i>Vespers</i> .		2,500
	Vancouver Symphony Society. To enable the orchestra to accompany the National Ballet of Canada in Seattle in January 1968.	up to up to	125,000 11,000
	Victoria Symphony Society. To assist the Society to bring a new concert-master from the United Kingdom.		15,000 2,500
	Winnipeg Symphony Orchestra		110,000
Artist in Residence	University of Lethbridge, Lethbridge; For a musician-in-residence during 1967-68.	(matching grant)	5,000
Canada Council Projects	The Commissioning of Canadian Composers Exchange of Orchestral Players		26,500 6,000

Opera

Short Term Grants to (\$1,350)	Katherine Ardo, Montreal Edith Anne Binnie, Toronto Gabriel Charpentier, Montreal	Gwenlynn Little, Brampton, Ont. Alan James Monk, Calgary Barbara L. Shuttleworth, Toronto
Travel	Garnett Brooks, Toronto ✓ Anne Marie Clark, Toronto ✓ M. C. Corbeil, St-Basile le Grand, Que. A. Crofoot and D. Protero, New York Alexander Fried, San Francisco Gwenlynn Little, Toronto ✓ E. Mauro, Toronto ✓	Thomas Park, Minesing, Ont. Oskar Raulfs, Willowdale, Ontario Harold Rosenthal, London, England Hans O. Spingel, Hannover, West Germany Paul Trépanier, Toronto Bernard Turgeon, Brossard, Que. Tatiana Vasilieva, Toronto
Organizations (For 1967-68 operations except where otherwise noted)	Canadian Opera Company, Toronto Additional grant for the production of the Canadian opera <i>Riel</i> . To bring three foreign critics for the opening of the 1967-68 opera season in Toronto.	\$225,000 20,000 1,432
	Edmonton Opera Association	20,000
	Théâtre Lyrique de Nouvelle France, Quebec	50,000
	Vancouver Opera Association; For the 1967-68 season and for the training programme of the Opera Workshop.	55,000
	Exceptional supplementary grant to help cover costs of engaging the full Vancouver Symphony Orchestra.	4,250
	To enable the Manager of the Vancouver Opera Association, to observe the San Francisco Opera Company for 15 days.	485

Theatre

Our assistance to the theatre begins, as it were, each year with a substantial grant to the National Theatre School of Canada, which ensures the development and training both of actors and technical staff to supply the country's increasing demand and to ensure replacements for talent we lose to other countries. We supplement this work with the funds we set aside for our own Theatre Arts Development Programme which each year provides varying means for training younger people in theatre and company management, publicity and other essential services.

The following figures show, of course, that the largest part of our available funds goes to maintain the network of professional regional theatres which now extends from Vancouver to Halifax with a gaping hole in Saskatchewan which we hope will soon be repaired. Some of these theatres are able in various ways to serve their region by limited touring, but we do not have the funds available at present to stimulate movement on a national scale as we would like to do. We prefer to see these theatres also occupy themselves with the needs of children and young people (as, for instance, the Manitoba Theatre Centre does), but where this is not possible we will occasionally make grants to companies concerned only with theatre for children. Our grant to the Globe Theatre in Saskatchewan is an example.

A very considerable amount of subsidy goes to Montreal (over \$425,000.) because it is a lively theatre town and because we must respond as best we can to vitality. Theatre in Toronto is attempting a valiant renewal after a period of considerable difficulty, but we must take into account that Stratford does supply the metropolitan area during the summer months and that

the Shaw Festival is also making a real contribution.

We are concerned with the lot of our playwrights since theatre that is vital cannot rely simply upon the writers of other countries. For this reason a part of our substantial grant to the Canadian Theatre Centre is for a playreading and distribution service which puts new plays into the hands of potential producers. Our grant to the Centre d'Essai in Montreal is designed to provide workshop performances of new plays, and the prizes we provide to the Dominion Drama Festival are designed to stimulate amateur try-outs of new works. Whenever possible our Bursaries to individual artists are used to assist young playwrights.

It is not easy to hold together such a disparate group of theatres stretched out over so great a distance. Our European readers can note that the area with which we are concerned would stretch from Brussels to somewhere quite near the Western borders of the Sin-Kiang province of China. The Canadian Theatre Centre's publication *The Stage in Canada* serves as one link, and our Communications Fund permits theatre people to move back and forth and observe each other's productions with a little more freedom than they would otherwise have.

Since theatre-going is an essential of almost all festivals – though they may include many other forms of art – we have included them in this section for convenience.

Awards (to \$7,000)	Paule Bayard, Montreal Charlotte Boisjoli, Montreal Raymond Garceau, Laval des Rapides Ronald Kelly, Toronto	Murray Laufer, Toronto T. Macartney-Filgate (Terry Filgate), Toronto Léon Major, Halifax Bernard McLoughlin, Toronto
Bursaries (to \$3,500)	Michèle Deslauriers, Ville de Laval Dougal Alastair Fraser, Victoria James S. Garrard, Oshawa Thomas Douglas Higgings, Vancouver	Heath Lamberts, Toronto Patricia J. Ludwick, Vancouver Michèle Magny, Montreal Francine Racette, Joliette
Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)	Jacqueline Auger, Montreal Paule Bayard, Montreal John Brockington, Vancouver Frank F. Bueckert, Edmonton Grant M. Cowan, Toronto Joyce Doolittle, Calgary Angela Fusco, Toronto William G. Glassco, Toronto William E. Glenn, Toronto Colin Gorrie, Winnipeg Celia C. Hamilton, Montreal Henri Hovenkamp, Toronto Louise Laplante, Montreal Tiina Lipp, Don Mills, Ont. Antony P. D. Lorraine, Toronto	William F. Mockridge, Toronto Arthur J. Motyer, Lennoxville, P.Q. Louis Negin, Toronto Eugene Patrick, Kelvington, Sask. Tom Patterson, Stratford, Ont. Jim Phillips, Charlottetown Robert Prévoist, St-Lambert, P.Q. Irene Prothro, Calgary Lydia Randolph, Montreal Margaret Ryan, Vancouver Jill Snowden, St. John's Klaus G. Strassman, Vancouver John Herbert Wright, Vancouver Carole Zorro, Montreal
Travel	M. Bawtree, Vancouver E. F. Boa, London, Ont. Paul Buissonneau, Montreal Yvan Canuel, Montreal John Coulter, Toronto Richard Digby-Day, Bournemouth, England James Domville, National Theatre School (2 grants)	Jean Fleury, Montreal Robert Gurik, Montreal J. L. Hodgkinson, Drama Director of the Arts Council of Great Britain Don Matthews, Parry Sound, Ont. James Reaney, London, Ont. W. Underdown, Strasbourg (France)
Organizations (For 1967-68 operations, except where noted)	Association Canadienne du Théâtre d'amateurs, Montreal; To bring eight persons to a seminar for producers working in French-language amateur theatre.	\$1,106
	Canadian Child and Youth Drama Association Conference, St. John's; To enable members of the Globe Theatre, Saskatchewan to attend the CCYDA Conference in St. John's.	811
	Canadian Crest Players Foundation, Toronto Supplementary grant	125,000 up to 13,000

Canadian Theatre Centre, Toronto	85,000
Towards costs of an International Exhibition of theatre at Expo 67.	5,000
Centaur Foundation for the Performing Arts, Montreal; To continue operation from February 1 to August 31, 1968.	15,000
Le Centre d'Essai des Auteurs Dramatiques, Montreal	7,752
The Citadel Theatre, Edmonton	30,000
Dominion Drama Festival	up to 42,000
To enable volunteers to travel and collect and record interviews and data on the development of the theatre in Canada from 1920 to the present day.	1,900
The Globe Theatre, Regina; To engage a business manager.	6,500
Manitoba Theatre Centre	125,000
Montreal International Theatre, Montreal; For operations in 1967.	13,000
National Theatre School of Canada, Montreal	180,000
To permit some students to see foreign theatre, ballet, and opera productions at Expo.	up to 7,500
To bring Mr. Michael MacOwan from London to teach special classes for a five-week period.	1,713
Neptune Theatre Foundation, Halifax; For 1967 season.	95,000
For 1968 season.	(105,000)
The Playhouse Theatre Company, Vancouver; For the 1967-68 season of seven plays.	65,000
For Holiday Playhouse.	18,000
For experimental theatre.	12,000
Théâtre de l'Egrégore, Montreal	35,000
To commission a poster.	500
Théâtre de l'Estoc, Québec	30,000
Théâtre du Nouveau Monde, Montréal	225,000
Tour of Les Jeunes Comédiens du T.N.M. in 1968-69 season.	35,000
Théâtre Populaire du Québec, Montréal	20,000
Théâtre de Quat'sous, Montréal	25,000
Théâtre du Rideau Vert, Montréal	110,000

	Toronto Workshop Productions For the performance of three plays at Stratford, Ont.	up to	30,000 2,000
	University of Saskatchewan, Drama Department, Regina Campus; To provide visiting lecturers at Drama Symposium Two.	up to	3,000
	Young People's Theatre, Toronto; To assist in mounting two plays.	1,000 - 1,500	5,000
Other Grants	James Domville, Montreal; To provide maintenance for one year for an exceptional student accepted in the National Theatre School's Technical Course in 1967-68.		2,000
	Stuart Gilman, London, U.K.; To continue work on his play.		600
	Mrs. Lynne Gorman and Miss Betty Leighton; To play in "The Killing of Sister George" at the Mac 14 Society, Calgary.		2,090
	Martin Lager; To write a play for the Kawartha Festival '68 and to enable him to attend rehearsals.		2,000
	Len Peterson; To write a play for the Kawartha Festival '68 and to enable him to attend rehearsals.		2,000
Canada Council Projects	Theatre Arts Development Programme.		108,000
Festivals	Fathers of Confederation Memorial Building Trust, Charlottetown; For the 1968 Charlottetown Festival.		110,000
	Montreal International Film Festival; To continue its activities and to present nine international film weeks in various centres in Quebec, Ontario and New Brunswick.		30,000
	Shaw Festival, Niagara-on-the-Lake; Towards operating costs for the 1968 season.		30,000
	Stratford Shakespearean Festival Foundation of Canada; For theatre and music in 1967 season, and Workshop Training Programme. To present "A Midsummer Night's Dream" on tour for four weeks in Ottawa, Montreal, and Chicago, in the spring 1968.		295,000 50,000
	Vancouver International Film Festival; For its October Festival.	up to	3,000

Dance

This is a subject that can be dealt with briefly since the number of organisations involved is small – though they cost us deep in our purse. Our grant to the National Ballet School can be compared to the assistance we give to the National Theatre School, and of course, its purpose is to provide new dancers when the ranks of the corps de ballet are thinned by marriage and other selfish considerations. There are other valuable ballet schools in the country but this school is the only residential one which also provides a full secondary education.

Of our three ballet companies, the National is the largest, reaches the greatest audience and consequently commands the biggest grant. All three of them must tour outside the cities where they make their homes since they must stay and work together for extended periods of time during the year and must seek large audiences to do so. We continue to support our folk dance group, Les Feux Follets, because Festival Canada in 1967 showed them to be very popular. It remains, however, an open question as whether they should not in the foreseeable future become an entirely commercial operation. The Council continues to keep a weather eye open for the development of modern dance in Canada and our grant to the Groupe de la Place Royale is designed for this end.

We consider the development of young choreographers to be of the greatest importance to our ballet companies. Les Grands Ballets Canadiens have held a summer workshop for this purpose for a number of years and the National Ballet School has recently given similar opportunities to its senior students with the most remarkable and encouraging results.

Bursaries (to \$3,500)	James Alexander Austin, Islington, Ont. Amelia Victoria Itcush, Toronto Judith Anne Jarvis, Toronto Heather Dawn McCubbin, Vancouver	Linda Rabin, Montreal Dawn Noriko Suzuki, London Marie-José Thériault, Montreal
Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)	Rachel Browne, Winnipeg Betty Farrally, Kelowna, B.C. Gladys Forrester, Islington, Ont. Helen Goodwin, Vancouver Angela Leigh, Toronto	Robert Monckton, Scarborough David Lee Moroni, Winnipeg (2 grants) James Ronaldson, Toronto Richard J. Rutherford, Winnipeg (2 grants) Lorne S. Toumine, Ottawa
Travel	W. Eagling, London, England David A. Loynd, Charlottetown	J. McKenzie, Winnipeg
Organizations (For 1967-68 operations except where noted)	Les Feux-Follets, Montreal	\$140,000
	Les Grands Ballets Canadiens, Montreal	140,000
	Le Groupe de la Place Royale, Montreal	15,000
	National Ballet School, Toronto	80,000
	Towards expenses of a workshop in choreography.	3,000
	National Ballet Guild of Canada	300,000
	Royal Winnipeg Ballet	125,000

Visual Arts

A very large share of our grants to individuals goes to the visual arts, since artists in this field work mostly in solitude. They received approximately 40% of our awards and bursaries and a very high proportion of short term grants. They also take up most of our aid for travel and shipping costs, since there are not the institutional structures in the visual arts to take up these financial burdens. There has been a notable increase in requests for these smaller *ad hoc* grants over the past year, a trend that we expect to continue at a still faster pace.

Next in importance to the grants for individuals are those which provide facilities for the creative person in the visual arts. Our most important undertaking this year in experimental areas was a grant to Intermedia in Vancouver. This venture, essentially a workshop adaptable to any experimental requirement, gives embodiment to the long felt desire of many artists to bring the different arts together. The name itself suggests an inter-relation, and anyone who visited Expo '67 could not help but realize the concern there is today with the totality of the environment in sound, sight and movement. Sir Roland Penrose has referred to this attempt of the arts to step into each other's shoes as something which as often as not ends up as a three-legged race. Time may prove this to be so, but in the meantime artists must be allowed to find out if in fact the race is to the swift; and our new venture has already attracted international attention and been a focus for considerable activity in Canada. A similar initiative, *Fusion des Arts*, is now under way in Montreal.

Also in Montreal, we have given support to two ateliers where experiments in print-making can be pursued by artists who

cannot provide the same facilities for themselves; and to an experimental foundry which will not begin to answer the need for full-scale facilities for casting in bronze, but will at least provide an opportunity for testing new techniques and materials.

As we reported last year, our art galleries continue to provide the Canadian public (over 4 million this year) with admirable exhibitions, though they do so with inadequate finance, a low level of municipal support, cramped facilities and too few staff. The Council has again increased its grants in this area more strikingly than in any other (by over 100%) and has tried in other ways to supplement the work they do. For greater flexibility, the grants are given for general operations of the galleries rather than for specific projects. We have expanded the "Director's Choice" programme, under which they acquire works by Canadian artists. We have established a communications fund to enable directors and their staffs to travel, given support to new institutions and art circuits, allocated funds for a national study of art gallery needs and prospects for the decade ahead, and arranged for a meeting of experts to discuss the design and specification of galleries.

Awards (to \$7,000)

Ralph Allen, Kingston, Ont.
Peter Aspell, N. Surrey, B.C.
Léon Bellefleur, Montreal
Paul Bennett, Toronto
Rolof Beny, Lethbridge, Alta.
Patrick Blouin, Montreal
Fritz Brandtner, Montreal
Jan Burka, St-Barnabé, France
Jack Chambers, London, Ont.
Charles Daudelin, Ville de Kirkland, P.Q.
Louis J. de Niverville, Toronto
Lutz Dille, Toronto
Walter Drohan, Calgary
Kelly Duncan, Toronto
Ivanhoe Fortier, St. Louis de Terrebonne, P.Q.
Marcelle Ferron, Montreal
Charles Gagnon, Montreal
Léo Gervais, St-Vincent de Paul, P.Q.
Roland Giguère, Montreal
Alan Glass, Mexico
Arthur Handy, Toronto
Alan Jarvis, Toronto

H. W. Jones, Montreal
Denis Juneau, Montreal
Paul Lacroix, Ste Foy, P.Q.
Michel Lambeth, Toronto
Jean Lefebure, Montreal
Gino Lorcini, Pointe-Claire, P.Q.
John W. MacGillivray, Edmonton
Mario Merola, Montreal
Guido Molinari, Montreal
Rosalie Namer, Beaconsfield, P.Q.
Donald K. Reichert, Winnipeg
Bill Reid, Vancouver
Arnold Rockman, Don Mills, Ont.
Julian Rowan, West Hill, Ont.
Maurice Savoie, Longueuil, P.Q.
Phillippe Scribe, Fontenay aux Roses,
France
Joyce Wieland Snow, New York
Maragrita E. F. Steinbacher, London, Ont.
Claude Tousignant, Montreal
Don Wallace, Toronto

Bursaries (to \$3,500)

Dennis O. Badgley, Vancouver
Alan Craig Barkley, Belleville, Ont.
Ted André Bieler, Toronto
Zbigniew Blazeje, Toronto
Jerrold Robert Bone, Winnipeg
Gordon Frank Brown, Calgary
Thomas Carl Burrows, Vancouver
Colin Keith Campbell, Winnipeg
Monique Charbonneau, Montreal
Israel Charney, Montreal
Sheldon Cohen, Downsview, Ont.
Pierre Cornellier, Westmount, P.Q.
Karen Susan Coshof, Montreal
Cory William Cunningham, Winnipeg
Gregory R. Curnoe, London, Ont.
François Dallegret, Montreal
A. C. Doray, Vancouver
Judith Anne Dyelle, Port Credit, Ont.
James Mayall Easton,
New Westminster, B.C.

Joseph Hector Yvon Fafard,
Ste-Marthe, Sask.
William Lorne Featherstone,
formerly London, Ont.
Robbert Flick, Vancouver
Michel Fortier, Pierrefonds, P.Q.
Alexander P. Fournier, Toronto
Jeffrey Allan Funnell, Winnipeg
Ronald C. Gabe, Winnipeg
Janine Gamache-Paquet, Toronto
Lise Gervais, Montreal
Thomas K. Gibson, Toronto
Maxine A. Graham, North Bay
Andries Hamann, Ottawa
Michael Hayden, Toronto
Ronald Allen Hexamer, Vancouver
Janis D. Hoogstraten-Campbell, Winnipeg
Gerald Humen, Toronto
Stephen Phillip Jackson, Winnipeg
Joseph Kashetsky, Saint John, N.B.

Nobuo Kubota, Toronto
 Gary Lee-Nova, Vancouver
 Hugh A. Le Roy, Montreal
 Les Levine, Kingsville, Ont.
 Dennis Lukas, Montreal
 Jurgen Lutz, Toronto
 Jan Menses, Montreal
 John Meredith, Toronto
 Carla Molinari, Toronto
 Bryan Herbert Nemish, Winnipeg
 Gordon M. Payne, Vancouver
 Kenneth Peters, Regina
 Christiane Pflug, Toronto
 Roland Pichet, Montreal
 Eugène Rolland Proulx, Ottawa
 Milly Ristvedt, Toronto

David J. Samila, Winnipeg
 Jerry John Santbergen, Toronto
 Henry Saxe, Montreal
 Marianna Schmidt, Vancouver
 Barton Clyde Schoales, Bay Ridges, Ont.
 Thomas Seniw, Toronto
 Yves Simard, Montreal
 Françoise Ewen Sullivan, Montreal
 Grace Natalie Rose Svarre, Toronto
 Benoit Serge Tousignant, Montreal
 Henri Van Bentum, Toronto
 Robert B. Wainwright, Montreal
 Caroline Wang, Regina
 Esther Warkov-Visscher, Winnipeg
 Kenneth B. Watson, Toronto

Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)

Robert Samuel Alexander, Vancouver
 Yves André, Montreal
 John Alexander Arnold, Ottawa
 Jeremy Baker, Montreal
 Alvin Balkind, Vancouver
 Marcel Barbeau, New York, U.S.A.
 Jean-Pierre Beaudin,
 Laval des Rapides, P. Q.
 Carole B. Beveridge, Toronto
 Karl J. Beveridge, Toronto
 Rolph Blackstad, Vancouver
 David W. Bolduc, Toronto
 J. David Brown, Kingston
 William J. Bryan, Toronto
 James Buda, Toronto
 Dennis Burton, Toronto
 Anita Carson, Ottawa
 George Cornish, Vancouver
 Jeanne d'Arc Corriveau, Quebec
 Alfred Crossley, Rossland, B.C.
 Georges de Niverville, Ottawa
 Françoise Desrochers-Drolet, Ottawa
 Sheila Kincaid, Burnaby, B.C.
 Roy Kenzie Kiyooka, Montreal
 Julius Kohanyi, Toronto
 John A. Dowds, Toronto

Mrs. Ruth K. Dubuc, Ottawa
 Alma Duncan, Galetta, Ont.
 André Eysackers, Toronto
 Gathie Falk, Vancouver
 Terry L. Fenton, Regina
 Heinz Wolfgang Foedisch, Vancouver
 James Underwood Gray, Vancouver
 John S. Greer, Truro, N.S.
 John A. Hall, Toronto
 Arthur Handy, Toronto
 Jack Harman, Vancouver
 Frances Hatfield, Vernon, B.C.
 Alan J. Hodgson, Victoria
 Reginald Holmes, Vancouver
 Marlene Honsa, Toronto
 James D. Johnston, Burnaby, B.C.
 Jaan Joot, Toronto
 Flemming Jorgensen, Saanichton, B.C.
 Maurice O. Joslin, Penticton, B.C.
 Guenter Karkutt, Ottawa
 Catherine Kennedy, Ottawa
 Paul Lajoie, St-Hilaire, P.Q.
 David L. M. Lambert, Vancouver
 Laurent Lamy, Outremont
 Patrick Landsley, Montreal
 Lisl S. Levinsohn, Toronto

J. Barry Lord, Willowdale, Ont.	Dallas Selman, Vancouver
Joan Lowndes, Vancouver	Michael W. Semak, Rexdale, Ont.
Kenneth D. Lywood, Toronto	John Sime, Toronto
John MacGregor, Toronto	Gordon A. Smith, Vancouver
Marcelle Maltais, Quebec	Michael Snow, Toronto
Ronald A. Martin, London, Ont.	David G. Sorensen, Montreal
Gerald V. McAdam, Toronto	James B. Spencer, Toronto
Mario Merola, Montreal	Lois Steen, Toronto
Francis J. Miller, Montreal	Kenneth Sturdy, Montreal
Okanagan Mission, B. C.	Mashel Teitelbaum, Toronto
André Montpetit, Montreal	Thomas B. Thompson, Vancouver
Norval H. Morrisseau, Beardmore, Ont.	Gerald D. Tillapaugh,
Sister Margaret Murphy, Charlottetown	Gentile Tondino, Montreal
Richard Barrington Nevitt, Toronto	Colleen Toppings, Burrard Inlet, B.C.
Harry Noordhoeck, Verdun, P.Q.	Richard J. Turner, Surrey-Centre, B.C.
Dorothy Oldrich, Banff	Ruth Turner, Burnaby, B.C.
Robert Oldrich, Banff	Tony Urquhart, Dundas, Ont.
Bodo Pfeifer, Vancouver	Pierre Vinet, Montreal
Henry Purdy, Charlottetown	Ian Hugh Wallace, Vancouver
David Rabinowitch, London, Ont.	Ronald A. Wattier, Vancouver
Royden Rabinowitch, London	Derek Whyte, Calgary
Richard Reid, Richmond, B.C.	Gary L. Woodward, Winnipeg
John Richmond, Claremont, Ont.	Whynona Yates, Edmonton

Travel

G. Adaskin, University of Manitoba	S. Field, Willowdale, Ont.
Roy Armstrong, Toronto	I. Fortier, St-Louis de Terrebonne, Que.
M. Barbeau, New York	William Frampton, Toronto
H. Barynina, Montreal	B. Freshi, Vancouver
Suzanne Bergeron, Matapedia, Que.	Yves Gaucher, Montreal
R. Bladen, New York	Gerald Gilbert, Vancouver
Molly Bobak, Fredericton	Ted Godwin, Saskatoon
K. B. Brett, Toronto	G. Goguen, Moncton
J. Bush, Toronto	Brigid E. Grant, Fredericton
Bob Cameron, Toronto	Jan Grove, Victoria
Lucien Comperol, Montreal	Russel Harper, Montreal
F. Dallegret, Montreal	Donald Harvey, Victoria
Simon deJong, Regina	M. Hayden, Toronto
Richard Demarco, Edinburgh, Scotland	B. Head, Winnipeg
Dora dePedery-Hunt, Toronto	P. Hébert, Outremont
A. J. Diamond, Toronto	Michael Henry, Vancouver
M. H. Drope, Winnipeg	Reginald Holmes, Vancouver
John K. Esler, Calgary	Jacques Huet, Montreal

T. Hunt, Victoria
 J. Hurtubise, Montreal (2 grants)
 Denis Juneau, Montreal
 G. Kenney, Toronto
 Anthony King, Sydney, Australia
 Roy Kiyooka, Montreal
 Julius Kohanyi, Toronto
 Richard Lacroix, Montreal
 C. Laing, Ottawa
 L. Lamy, Montreal
 W. Leathers, Winnipeg
 L. Levine, New York
 C. Lindgren, Halifax (2 grants)
 G. Lorcini, Pointe Claire
 Alfred Manessier, Paris
 H. Y. Mann, Vancouver
 J. Max, Montreal
 Heather McCallum, Vancouver
 A. F. McKay, Halifax
 F. Mikuska, Winnipeg
 A. Miller, New York
 J. Mills-Cockell, Toronto
 G. Molinari, Montreal
 Peter Morris, Ottawa
 R. Murray, New York

Peter Ochs, Vancouver
 Toni Onley, Vancouver (2 grants)
 B. Parker, Toronto
 W. Perehudoff, Saskatoon
 Roger Picard, Granby
 Gilles Robert, Montreal
 Arnold Rockman, Don Mills
 J. Santbergen, Toronto
 Doris Shadbolt, Vancouver
 J. Smiter, Toronto
 M. Snow, New York
 F. Sullivan, Montreal
 Takao Tanabe, Vancouver
 Tony Tascona, Winnipeg
 G. Tester, Toronto
 David Thompson, London, U.K.
 J. Tiley, Toronto
 C. Tousignant, Montreal
 J. Trudel, Quebec
 E. Wertheimer, St. Laurent
 Joyce Wieland, New York (2 grants)
 James Willer, Vancouver
 Moncrieff Williamson, Charlottetown
 Jack Wise, Vancouver
 J. Zach, Eugene (Oregon), U.S.A.

Materials

Iain Baxter, Vancouver
 Sylvie Bertolini, Montreal
 G. Boisvert, Montreal
 Israel Charney, London, U.K.
 Jacques Cleary, Montreal
 Sheldon Cohen, Downsview, Ont.
 Serge Cournoyer, Montreal
 Peter William Daglish, London, U.K.
 Jack Dale, Vancouver
 Katherine Donnelly, Winnipeg
 Robert Downing, Toronto
 M. H. Drope, Winnipeg (2 grants)
 Wm. H. Epp, Saskatoon
 Saul Field, Willowdale, Ont.
 A. Handy, Toronto
 Denis Juneau, Montreal
 Catherine Kennedy, Ottawa

A. Kipling, Sunshine Falls, B.C.
 J. Lefebure, Montreal
 S. Lemoyne, Montreal
 Robin MacKenzie, Claremont, Ont.
 G. Mains, Toronto
 M. H. Millman, Montreal
 G. Molinari, Montreal
 Jean Guy Monette, Ste. Anne de Sorel, P.Q.
 D. Nixon, Hamilton
 Warren H. Peterson, Saskatoon
 Reynald Piché, Côteau-du-Lac, P.Q.
 Claude Picher, Quebec, P.Q.
 Stelio Sole, Grandes Piles, P.Q.
 Lois Steen, Toronto
 Tony Tascona, Winnipeg
 Fred Willar, Renforth, N.B.
 Russel Wimbush, Winnipeg

Organizations (For 1967-68 activities, except where noted.)	Art Gallery of Greater Victoria		\$ 10,010
	Art Gallery of Hamilton; For operating costs in 1968.	/	10,000
	Art Gallery of Ontario, Toronto		89,750
	Art Institute of Ontario, Toronto		5,000
	Atelier Libre de Recherches Graphiques, Montreal		9,000
	Towards the expenses of producing twenty new prints.		5,000
	Beaverbrook Art Gallery, Fredericton; To develop a slide collection.		500
	University of British Columbia, Fine Arts Gallery; To defray the costs of publishing two catalogues.	up to	5,000
	Burnaby Art Gallery		5,000
	Canadian Film Awards; Towards costs of adjudication and organization of the Awards in 1968.		4,500
	Canadian Guild of Potters, Toronto; To enable Mr. Graeme Storm, New Zealand, to give demonstrations in workshops across Canada.	up to	1,500
	Canadian Society for Education through Art, Islington; To bring two speakers to their annual meeting in Montreal.		287
	La Cinémathèque Canadienne, Montreal; To prepare an index of Canadian film produced specifically for television. For additional expenses of the Festival of Animated Films.		5,000 10,000
	Confederation Art Gallery and Museum, Charlottetown; For projects in 1968.	up to	9,300
	Douglas Gallery, Vancouver; To defray losses on an exhibition of works of Iain Baxter.		500
	Edmonton Art Gallery		7,000
	Fusion des Arts, Montreal		19,500
	Gallery 1640, Montreal; To defray loss on exhibition of new lithographs by Albert Dumouchel.		200
	Intermedia, Vancouver; To establish and operate a multimedia workshop in 1967.		40,000
	Isaacs Gallery, Toronto; To defray loss on an exchange exhibition held in January 1967. To defray expenses of an East-West artistic presentation at the gallery in October.		322 500

The Jerrold Morris Gallery, Toronto; Guarantee against loss of an exhibition of works by Ross Coates, a Canadian now resident in the U.S.A.		432
<i>Journal</i> of the Royal Architectural Institute of Canada; To publish the second volume of the Allied Arts Catalogue.	up to	10,500
London Public Library and Art Museum; For projects in 1968.		(6,800
Montreal Museum of Fine Arts		80,000
New School of Art, Toronto		10,000
Norman Mackenzie Art Gallery, University of Saskatchewan; For research of a permanent collection and a special lecture.		700
Quebec Sculptors' Association; To defray the costs of the exhibition of Confrontation '67.		3,000
Rothmans Art Gallery, Stratford; For exhibitions in 1968.		/ 5,000
For its Summer Sculpture Exhibition.		(9,500
Royal Architectural Institute of Canada, Ottawa; For a study to determine the method and organization of a national architectural archives.	up to	5,000
University of Saskatchewan, Regina; To bring an American Art critic to the Emma Lake Workshop.		226
Society for Art Publications, Toronto; To enable it to produce a magazine in five issues during 1968.		75,000
Towards costs of a photography project.		1,500
The Tom Thomson Memorial Gallery and Museum of Fine Arts, Owen Sound; To restore works in the permanent collection.	up to	1,000
20/20 Gallery, London		2,500
Vancouver Art Gallery		68,500
University of Western Ontario, London; To enable Harold Cohen, British artist, to lecture at the University and meet local artists.		462
Willistead Art Gallery, Windsor; For the purchase of works of art by George Heriot.		10,000
Winnipeg Art Gallery, Winnipeg		61,000

	Yellow Door Gallery; For Harold Town Exhibition.	300
Conferences, Seminars	Canadian Craftsmen's Association, Ottawa; For costs of a five-day conference in Kingston, August 1967.	10,000
Other Grants	Prof. Eric Arthur and Mr. Dudley Witney; To prepare an extensive study of rural architecture; farm houses, barns, mills and fences.	up to 10,000
	Michael Bawtree, Simon Fraser University; To collaborate on producing a new concept for a community's artistic and social focus.	10,500
	J. Chambers, London; To complete an experimental film and to produce working prints of a film on painting by Greg Curnoe.	1,807
	Harvey Cowan, Toronto; To study the parameters of a project in urban design.	6,000
	F. W. Ellis and Associates, Vancouver; To begin a distribution system for original Canadian prints.	10,000
	Exhibition of Contemporary Canadian Art at the Edinburgh Festival 1968.	up to 25,000
	Henry Kalen, Winnipeg; To prepare a photographic exhibit of the physical environment of Regina for the Saskatchewan Festival of the Arts.	500
	Peter Markgraf, Hudson; To produce silkscreen reproductions of Canadian works of art.	9,600
	University of Ottawa, Faculty of Arts; For its "Experiment in Biculturalism".	4,000
	Ronald Perrault, Montreal; To maintain a print-making atelier.	5,000
	Leslie Smart, Toronto; To prepare, in collaboration with the Canadian Society of Typographic Designers, an exhibition of Canadian books in London, and different cities in England as well as in Eastern and Western Europe.	2,605
Canada Council Projects	Canada Council Art Collection	40,000
	Communications Fund; For Art Galleries.	11,500
	Special Purchase Awards; Director's Choice.	33,000
	Visual Arts Study	5,000

Writing

The most important assistance that the Council can give to writing is to help writers to write, and this we do through our Bursaries and Awards to individual artists. We pay most particular attention to young writers and, in order to reach those who do not yet have any substantial body of work by which they can be judged, we have instituted a limited number of grants to what we call Sponsored Writers. These are young writers recommended to us by an established author or critic, and we follow this act of faith by one of our own. The older writer is asked only to be ready to give a word of advice if his protégé asks for it.

The following list of grants shows that the Council continues to support the publication of literary periodicals, and that it regularly helps the publication of books in both French and English. Our purpose here is to ensure the appearance of new works which might not otherwise get into print and is also an occasion to hold down the price of the book near the pocket of a potential purchaser. Of particular interest to us is the appearance of new small publishing ventures which are showing an adventurous spirit and a fine sense of design.

The Council's support for the Conseil Supérieur du Livre is continued and is now joined by a grant to the Canadian Book Publishers Council. Both these organizations promote an interest in reading and in books across the country. To assist in a modest way with making Canadian writing known abroad, we support the delegation of Canadian publishers to the International Book Fair, in Frankfurt. Whenever opportunity offers we are glad to subsidize the reading of poetry by poets themselves and this most often takes place in universities. The latter also provides us from time to

time with a chance to give support to writers-in-residence who thus obtain leisure to work and an opportunity to stimulate young people making their first attempts to express themselves.

Awards (to \$7,000)	<p>André Belleau, Montreal Earle Birney, Waterloo, Ont. Austin C. Clarke, Toronto B. Pierre Dagenais, Montreal Paule Daveluy, Montreal Jacques Duchesne, Paris, France Guy Dufresne, Frelighsburg, P. Q. Marian Engel, Toronto Hugh Garner, Toronto Dave Godfrey, Toronto</p>	<p>Marcel Godin, Malaga, Spain François Hertel, Paris, France Gustave Lanctôt, Kirk's Ferry, P.Q. Irving Layton, Montreal Françoise Loranger, Montreal H. John Mills, Vancouver Alfred Purdy, Ottawa James Reaney, London George C. Robertson, West Vancouver Joseph Rosenblatt, Vancouver</p>
Bursaries (to \$3,500)	<p>Henry Beissel, Montreal Bill Bissett, Vancouver Anthony Norman Blicq, Winnipeg Ronald John Boyce, Toronto John Robert Colombo, Toronto Jean-Louis Côté, Ottawa James R. Cruikshank, West Vancouver John James Cunningham, Ottawa Michael A. Desjardins, Ottawa Deborah Eibel, Montreal Guy Alfred Gauthier, Winnipeg Lawrence W. Gaynor, St. Andrews, N.B. Tom Grainger, Vancouver Robert L. Hunter, Vancouver Robert Paul Kroetsch, Heisler, Alta.</p>	<p>Martin Lager, Dunsford, Ont. Patrick Lane, North Burnaby, B.C. Claude Levac, Montreal John H. Newlove, Vancouver Michael J. Nimchuck, Port Arthur, Ont. Thomas O'Brien, Vancouver Jean O'Neil, Cap-aux-Oies, P.Q. Raymond Ostergard, Vancouver Peter James Blake Parker, Toronto John Lloyd Parr, Winnipeg James Walter Prier, Regina Aviva Ravel, Montreal James Hugh Reid, Vancouver Moses Marcus Schachter, Montreal B. A. Simons, West Vancouver</p>
Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)	<p>Sheila Arthur, Montreal Luella S. Booth, Toronto Francis Bossus, Fabreville, P.Q. Lennox Brown, Toronto S. G. Buri, Winnipeg Wayne Clifford, Toronto John Clute, Toronto David Cronenberg, Toronto Pierre Dagenais, Montreal Charles Dennis, Toronto Françoise de Repentigny, Montreal Kildare Dobbs, Toronto Peter Donat, Toronto Bernard Roy Epps, Bury, P.Q. Gerald F. Gilbert, Vancouver Stuart Gilman, Montreal</p>	<p>David Godfrey, Toronto David W. Harris, Vancouver (2 grants) Eric W. Hounsom, Toronto Charles E. Israel, Toronto Rolf Kalman, Toronto (2 grants) Lionel Kearns, Vancouver Wendy M. Lawrence, Toronto Norman Levine, Ottawa (2 grants) Roland Lorrain, Montreal Gwendolyn MacEwen, Toronto Barrie P. Nichol, Toronto Charles E. Pickersgill, Dorval Harry J. Pollock, Downsview, Ont. Alfred W. Purdy, Ameliasburg, Ont. Mordecai Richler, Montreal Joseph Rosenblatt, Toronto</p>

	George Ryga, Summerland, B.C. Arthur S. Samuels, Montreal Janis B. Seager, Toronto Jacob K. Siskind, Montreal David Solway, Ste. Agathe, P.Q.	Noel Stone, Montreal Michel Tremblay, Montreal Marjory Whitelaw, Pictou, N.S. Kerry Wood, Red Deer, Alta.	
Travel	George Amabile, Winnipeg Henry Beissel, Montreal (2 grants) Earle Birney, Toronto André Frénaud, France Eugene Guillevic, France Daryl Hine, Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.	Dorothy Livesay, Fredericton John Newlove, Vancouver Alden Nowlan, Saint-John, N.B. J. Rosenblatt, Toronto Pierre Seghers, France	
Publication Books	V. Barbeau, Montreal; <i>La Face et l'Envers</i>		700
	Le Cercle du Livre de France, Montreal;	<i>L'Unicorne</i> , by Edmond Robillard. <i>L'été de la cigale</i> , by Yvette Naubert. <i>Le voyage à l'imparfait</i> , by Charles Soucy. <i>Soliloque en hommage à une femme</i> , by Adrien Thério. <i>L'appartenance</i> , by Jean-Claude Clari. <i>Chronique de l'âge amer</i> , by R. Charbonneau.	600 700 800 800 900 500
	Editions Estérel Ltée, Montréal;	<i>Opus 1</i> , by Luc Racine. <i>Le Grand Khan</i> , by Jean Basile. <i>Mémoires d'outre-tonneau</i> , by Lévy Beaulieu.	450 900 800
	Les Editions HMM Ltée, Montreal;	<i>Suite Variée</i> , by Monique Dansereau. <i>L'histoire et la dimension de nos problèmes</i> , by Michel Brunet. For translation of "The Modern Century" and "Fools of Time" by Northrop Frye. <i>Le Canada sans passeport</i> , by Eugène Cloutier. <i>Je voulais te parler de Jeremiah, d'Ozélina et de tous les autres. . .</i> by Jean O'Neil. For publication of the translation of Hugh MacLennan's <i>The Watch That Ends the Night</i> .	700 1,000 1,850 2,000 800 2,500
	Les Editions de l'Hexagone, Montreal;	<i>Dans le sombre</i> , by Fernand Ouellette.	450
	Les Editions du Jour, Montreal;	<i>Cinéma Canadien</i> , by Gilles Marsolais. <i>Une littérature en ébullition</i> , by Gérard Bessette. <i>Les grandes filles</i> , by Jean-Claude Clari. <i>La tête barbare</i> , by Noel Audet. <i>Rome-Paris-Montreal</i> , by Jean Tétreau. <i>L'Exécution</i> , by Marie-Claire Blais <i>Soleil de Bivouac</i> , by Pierre Châtillon. <i>Bois Brûlés</i> , by Jean-Louis Roux. <i>Aldebaran ou la fleur</i> , by Claire de Lamirande. <i>Mon cheval pour un royaume</i> , by Jacques Poulin.	800 1,000 700 400 800 600 450 800 700 600

Les Editions Partis Pris;	<i>Les coeurs empaillés</i> , by Claude Jasmin.	500
House of Anansi, Toronto;	<i>The Circle Game</i> , by Margaret Atwood <i>Death Goes Better With Coca-Cola</i> , by David Godfrey <i>The Absolute Game</i> , by George Jonas <i>Kingdom of Absence</i> , by Denis Lee	4,420
La Librairie Déom, Montreal;	<i>Les Cris</i> , by Pierre Châtillon.	400
	<i>Terre Promise</i> , by Jacques Labelle.	400
	<i>Le Pacte</i> , by Daniel Proulx.	300
La Librairie Garneau, Québec;	<i>Soleil Brûlé</i> , by Luce Proulx.	400
	<i>Les temps miscibles</i> , by Madeleine Guimont.	500
	<i>Les Cormorans</i> , by Suzanne Paradis.	700
	<i>Poèmes</i> , by Guy Robert.	300
	<i>Nisou</i> , by Guy Robert.	300
	<i>François les oiseaux</i> , by Suzanne Paradis.	700
Longmans Canada Limited, Toronto;	Illustrative book on 19th century pottery in Canada.	3,000
	Selected Poems of W. W. E. Ross.	2,500
	Florence Mackley, Sydney, Nova Scotia; Book on maritime textiles.	1,200
The Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd.;	Collected Poems of Anne Wilkinson.	1,500
McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto;	For translation of <i>Le Couteau sur la Table</i> by Jacques Godbout.	750
Oxford University Press, Toronto;	For translation of Eugène Cloutier's <i>Le Canada sans passeport</i> .	2,000
	Anthology of modern Canadian verse compiled by A. J. M. Smith. up to	4,000
Peter Martin Associates Ltd.;	For translation of the <i>Magic Fiddler and Other Legends of French Canada</i> . up to	1,000
Prism International Press, Vancouver;	Poetry by Walter Bauer in the original German with translation into English by Henry Beissel.	1,000
Talonbooks, Vancouver;	<i>Sea Wall</i> , by David Phillips	600
	<i>Peace is an Unknown Continent</i> , by Helene Rosenthal	
	Adrien M. Thério, Kingston; <i>Livres et Auteurs Canadiens 1966</i> .	3,500
University of Toronto Press, Toronto;	<i>Music in Canada</i> , edited by Dr. Arnold Walter.	5,500
	<i>A Stage in our Past</i> , by Dr. Murray Edwards.	2,000
Very Stone House, Vancouver;	<i>The Collected Poems</i> , by Red Lane <i>By the Light of the Silvery McLun</i> , by Lionel Kearns.	800
The University of Victoria;	Biographic dictionary of Canadian artists.	10,000

Periodicals	La Barre du Jour, Montreal		2,000
	Canadian Stage and Arts Incorporated, Toronto; Performing Arts Magazine.		10,000
	The Fiddlehead, Fredericton		6,000
	Liberté, Montreal		8,000
	Prism International, Vancouver.		4,000
	Séquences, Montreal		1,500
	The Tamarack Review, Toronto		10,000
	Tish, Vancouver		500
	20 Cents Magazine, London		700
	Vie des Arts, Montreal		24,000
Organizations (For 1967-68 operations except where noted)	L'Alliance française, Montreal; For participants on panel on "Nouvelle critique et littérature" held in Montreal.		300
	L'Association des Editeurs Canadiens and Canadian Book Publishers' Association, Montreal and Toronto; For Canadian representation at the Frankfurt Book Fair in September 1968.		6,000
	Canadian Book Publishers' Council, Canadian Booksellers Association, Conseil Supérieur du Livre, and the Canadian Library Association; To assist in the publication of a list of Canadian books in print.		5,000
	Conseil Supérieur du Livre, Montreal; Towards administrative costs.		15,000
	Canadian Book Publishers' Council, Toronto; Towards administrative costs.	up to	15,000
	Canadian Writers' Foundation, Ottawa; To assist distinguished Canadian writers in need.		10,000
	Prince of Wales College, Charlottetown; To invite four poets to read their poetry at this college.		770
	Sir George Williams University, Montreal; For five Canadian poets to read their poetry at the University.		731
	World Poetry Conference; Towards costs of the International Poetry Gala.	up to	2,000
Artists in Residence	Sir George Williams University; To appoint Mordecai Richler as writer-in-residence for the academic year 1968-69		6,000

	Sir George Williams University; To appoint Mr. George Bowering as poet-in-residence for the academic year 1967-68.	5,500
	University of Toronto; To appoint Martin Hunter as playwright-in-residence.	2,000
Conferences	Gaston Miron, Montreal; For the organization of informal meetings with young Canadian poets and three poets from France.	100
	Liberté, Montreal; To organize a writers' conference in May, 1968.	6,000
Canada Council Projects	Governor General's Awards.	15,000 + expenses.

Other Grants

Other Grants	Canada Foundation; For services of Canadian Cultural Information Centre in 1967-68.	10,000
	Canadian Conference of the Arts; For studies on arts education, art criticism workshop, and St. Adele Seminar.	up to 35,000
	La Maison des Etudiants Canadiens (Paris); For the upkeep of La Maison des Etudiants Canadiens.	5,000

The Social Sciences and
Humanities Programme

The Social Sciences and Humanities Programme

	1964-65 (\$000)	1965-66 (\$000)	1966-67 (\$000)	1967-68 (\$000)
Training and Development				
Doctoral Fellowship	695	1,181	2,931	6,477
Postdoctoral Fellowships				159
Sabbatical Fellowships	177	305	617	877
Research Activity				
Research Grants	203	412	983	2,102
Research Communication				
Publication	94	138	293	243
Meetings and Exchanges	59	150	147	250
Research Resources				
Research Collections	45	565	500	1,003
Special Awards & Grants	54	73	51	97
Consultant Expenses	7	32	59	116
Total	1,334	2,856	5,581	11,324

Not included in this table are the Killam Programme and the Cultural Exchange Programme which are also administered by the Social Sciences and Humanities Division of the Council.

One of the difficulties in reporting on the year's assistance to the social sciences and humanities is that the figures are meaningful only in relation to the community of scholars served and to past performance and future expectations. The text that follows will talk a good deal about the two "universes" in the social sciences and humanities, of doctoral candidates and of career scholars. It will relate how these "universes" have grown, project future growth, and show how the Council increases its assistance in response to these developments.

The figures are there. It is clear from them that the scholarly community in the social sciences and humanities is reacting to the climate of our time, which urgently demands intensified research. It is also

evident that interest in our programme of assistance is increasing constantly.

The text begins with doctoral fellowships and direct aid to research (post-doctoral and leave fellowships, and research grants), which account for 85% of the Council's total budget for the social sciences and humanities. This is followed by a complete list of grants given under that budget in 1967-68.

1. Doctoral Fellowships

The goal of the doctoral fellowships programme is to help young scholars in the social sciences and humanities through the final stage of their training for a career of research and teaching. Eligible for assistance are Canadians and landed immigrants

to Canada enrolled in universities here or abroad. (Landed immigrants are considered as Canadian in the study).

a) *The "Universe"*

According to our calculations some 4,065 Canadian students were working full-time towards a doctorate in the social sciences or humanities in the 1967-68 academic year, and the total is expected to grow rapidly to 8,000 by 1972-73. On the other hand, it is estimated that there were fewer than 2,000 in 1963-64. The total will have quadrupled in less than ten years, as indicated in the following table.

	1963-64	1967-68	1968-69	1972-73
Total enrolment of Canadian doctoral candidates in the social sciences and humanities	1,965	4,065	4,815	7,935

The above figures include a sizeable number of Canadian students enrolled in foreign universities. Significantly there are proportionately fewer studying abroad these past few years, although the absolute

number continues to increase. There is every reason to believe that this trend will continue, and it is assumed in the following table:

Enrolment of Canadian doctoral candidates in the social sciences and humanities		1963-64	1967-68	1968-69	1972-73
In Canada	number	1,160	2,640	3,240	5,560
	% of total	59%	65%	67%	70%
Abroad	number	805	1,425	1,575	2,375
	% of total	41%	35%	33%	30%

Figures on Canadian enrolment in foreign universities are based largely on the United States publication, *Open Doors*, annual report of the Institute of International Education, and on fragmentary reports from the United Kingdom. Past enquiries indicate that 90% of Canadians enrolled in the social sciences and humanities faculties of foreign universities are in the United States, the United Kingdom or France, but with a vast majority in the first-named country.

As for enrolment in Canadian universities, basic figures are available from the publications on higher education of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics. The studies of Messrs. Zsigmond and Illing, on behalf of the Economic Council of Canada are very helpful in forecasting the future level of university enrolment. However, because these sources do not provide the required breakdowns, several estimates must be made to arrive at enrolment figures which will include only a) doctoral candidates

b) those working on a full-time basis and c) Canadian citizens and landed immigrants. It is worth noting that the proportion of full time post-graduate students (MA. or Ph.D.) enrolled in the social sciences and humanities has increased somewhat since 1963-64, going from 51.3% in that year to 54.5% in 1967-68, a trend which reached a peak of 55.8% in 1966-67 and now seems to have abated. It can be presumed that the proportion will continue at about 55% in the coming years.

	1963-64	1967-68	1968-69	1972-73
Graduate enrolment in Canadian universities				
Total enrolment	11,300	24,200	29,400	50,600
Social Sciences and Humanities: number	5,800	13,200	16,200	27,800
% of total	51.3%	54.5%	55%	55%

Doctoral candidates make up an estimated 25% of the total graduate enrolment in the social sciences and humanities, which would amount to 3,300 students in the 1967-68 academic year. It is expected that there will be more than 4,000 in 1968-69, and nearly 7,000 in 1972-73. By comparison a National Research Council study indicates

that more than 40% of graduates in the natural sciences were working for their doctorate in 1967-68.

At the same time foreign students make up an estimated 20% of the enrolment for doctoral studies in the social sciences and humanities. This percentage, based on incomplete data, is far lower than the figure

for foreign doctoral candidates in the natural sciences, which is reported to be well over 30%. This area requires further study if reliable figures are to be obtained, particularly on the distinction between foreign students, ineligible for Canada Council fellowships, and landed immigrants, who are eligible.

Doctoral candidates in the social sciences and humanities in Canadian universities	1963-64	1967-68	1968-69	1972-73
Total enrolment	1,450	3,300	4,050	6,950
Canadians and landed immigrants	1,160	2,640	3,240	5,560

b. Demand and availability of fellowships

The 1,432 doctoral fellowship applications received by the Council for the 1967-68 academic year represented 35% of eligible candidates. Of these applicants, 953 (about 2 out of 3) received awards, or only 23% of the potential candidates. This is a considerable increase over 1963-64, when the 184

fellowships awarded by the Council reached less than 10% of the 1,965 students considered eligible. On the other hand, the demand was as high as for 1967-68, since the 674 applicants represented one third of the "universe" for 1963-64.

The Council has already approved a total of 1,554 fellowships for 1968-69. These, of

course, will be financed from the budget for the 1967-68 fiscal year. This means that next year approximately 32% of the 4,800 Canadian doctoral candidates in the social sciences and humanities will receive financial support from the Council. There has been a significant increase in the demand, with more than half of the eligible scholars

(2,501 or 52%) applying for Council assistance. Slightly fewer than $\frac{2}{3}$ of the applicants were successful.

In 1968-69 the Council expects to receive 3,500 applications for use in the 1969-70 academic year, which represent more than 60% of the forecast "universe" of 5,600 Canadian doctoral candidates in the social

sciences and humanities. In answer to this demand the Council expects to grant 2,325 fellowships, thus extending its support to 42% of these students. A realistic estimate of the number of students who will apply for grants in the 1972-73 academic year would be around 6,000, given the rapid growth of the universe and the still more rapid growth

of the rate of demand. Selection committees have recommended almost invariably that slightly more than two out of three candidates fully merit Council support. At this rate the Council should extend assistance to some 4,200 students in the 1972-73 academic year. The data are summarized in the following table:

		1963-64	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70	1972-73
Universe of eligible students		1,965	4,065	4,815	5,600	7,935
Demand	Number	674	1,432	2,501	3,550	6,040
	% of universe	34.3%	35.2%	52%	63.4%	76%
Grants given	Number	184	953	1,554	2,325	4,210
	% of universe	9.4%	23.4%	32.2%	41.5%	53%

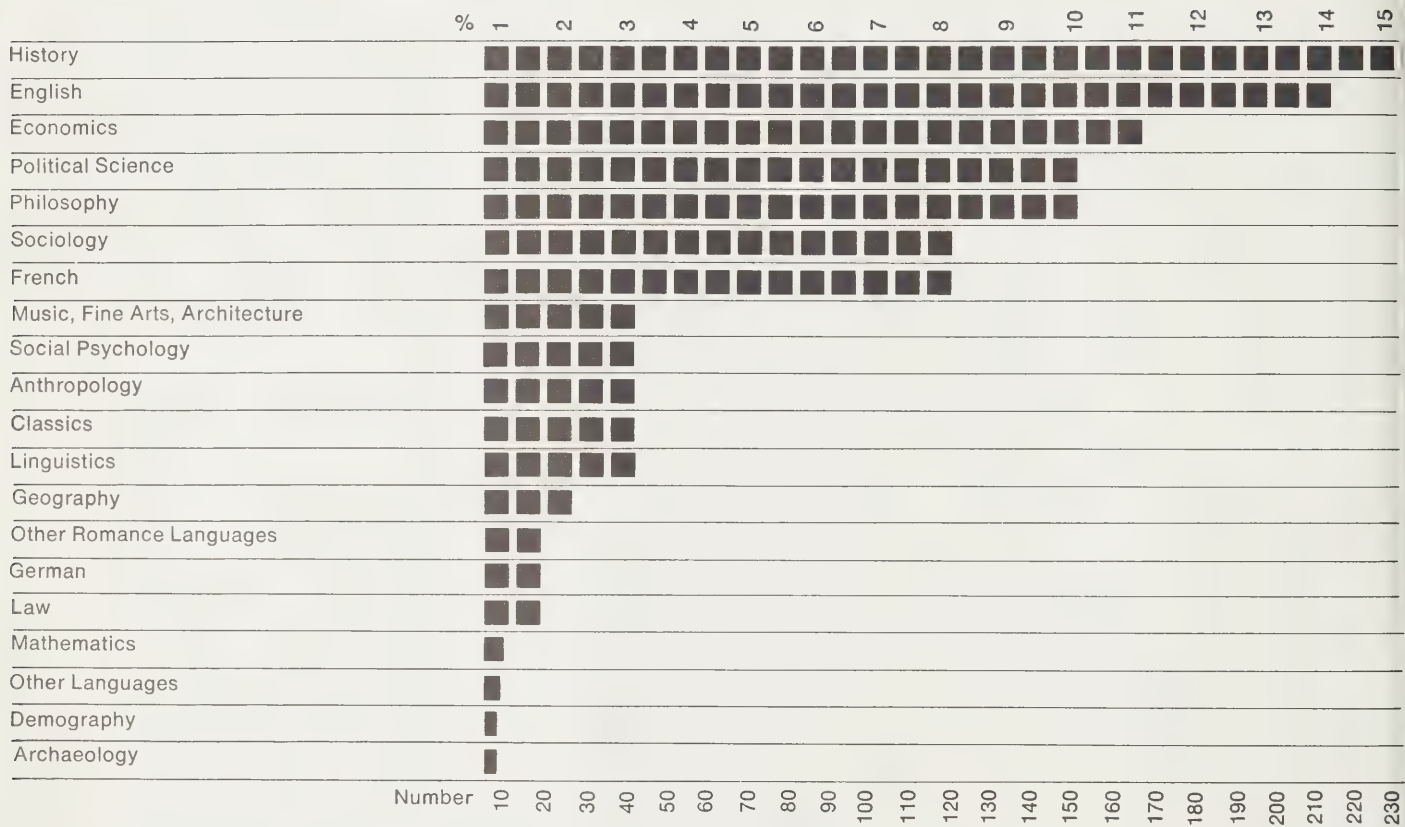
c. *Distribution by Discipline*

The graph on the next page illustrates how the Council's doctoral fellowships for the 1968-69 academic year are distributed among twenty disciplines which occur most frequently. The percentages have been calculated on the basis of fellowships granted rather than of the amounts involved. It is nonetheless easy to obtain an accurate enough idea of the amounts given in each discipline by multiplying the number of fellowships by \$4,150, which is the average value of the doctoral fellowships awarded in 1967-68 (for use in 1968-69).

History and English are the specializations of the greatest number of award-winners, with history representing 15% and English 14% of the total number of fellowships awarded. Third place is shared almost equally by economics (11%), political science and philosophy (10% each). They

are followed closely by sociology and French, each of which is the specialization of 8% of the award-winners. A more restricted number of award-winners specialize in each of the other disciplines, though there are a significant number of doctoral candidates in music, fine arts, architecture, psychology, anthropology, classics and linguistics, particularly if it is remembered that only a third of the universe receives Council support. It must also be remembered that support for certain disciplines is shared between the National Research Council and the Canada Council. Among these are psychology, geography, mathematics, anthropology and archaeology.

**Doctoral Fellowships
Tenable in 1968-69
(Budget Year 1967-68)**



2. Assistance to Career Scholars

The Council's assistance to career scholars, or to research proper, is divided into three categories:

- (i) Post-doctoral fellowships, open to scholars during the five years after they have received their doctorate;
- (ii) Leave fellowships, for professors of Canadian universities on sabbatical or other leave;
- (iii) Research grants, intended to cover research costs exclusive of stipends for the principal researchers (who are almost always career scholars).

Unlike the assistance to doctoral studies, the scope of the financial aid given to research during a fiscal year must rather be measured against the "universe" of researchers during that same year, though it is evident that a more or less considerable part of this assistance (for example the post-doctoral and leave fellowships) will be used by the researchers during the following year.

a) *The "Universe" of Researchers*

The universe served consists essentially of members of the regular teaching staff of Canadian universities, who make up virtually all candidates in the programme described above. Here too the available data are somewhat sketchy, and in certain cases we must make our estimates from earlier or incomplete surveys.

Preliminary surveys of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics show that there were 20,700 full-time teachers in Canadian universities and colleges during 1967-68, and it is our estimate that some 10,600 were working in sectors relating to the social sciences and humanities rather than the natural sciences. This number can be compared with 9,200 teachers in the same area the year before, which indicates an increase

of nearly 15%. The rate of growth in earlier years as well as the anticipated increase in enrolment in advanced studies makes it evident that in 1972-73 some 18,000 to 20,000 Canadian scholars will likely be engaged in teaching in the disciplines covered by the Council's programmes of assistance to research.

b) *Extent of demand and assistance granted*
During 1967-68 769 researchers received financial support from the Council, a number equivalent to 7% of Canadian scholars in the social sciences and humanities. Among these, 125 received leave fellowships, 21 post-doctoral fellowships, while the 623 remaining received grants to assist in the undertaking of 579 research projects of varying scope. As there were 978 requests for a fellowship or grant, the success rate was nearly 80%. It must be noted, however, that in the case of grants the amounts approved were often less than requested.

During the preceding year, 1966-67, the Council made 468 awards in its programmes of assistance to career scholars. Two-thirds of the 703 applicants received support, accounting for 5% of the total number of eligible scholars.

If the increase in demand during 1968-69 is close to that of last year, the larger budget of the Council for various types of aid to researchers will allow support of the projects of some 950 scholars from among 1,300 candidates, or 74%. On the other hand slightly less than 8% of the forecast number of faculty members in the social sciences and humanities will receive Council assistance, a rather reduced proportion which continues to be significantly below the percentage of scholars receiving support in the natural sciences. If the demand is projected, based on a gradually decreasing

growth rate, there is reason to believe that in 1972-73 a total of 2,700 researchers will seek Council support, that is about 14% of the universe forecast for that year. As experience has shown that the Council's advisers on research projects tend to endorse roughly 75% of them, the Council must be prepared to deal with the financial needs of close to 2,000 researchers, or 11% of the teaching body.

The above-mentioned growth in demand and in fellowships and grants awarded is illustrated over leaf:

Aid to Career Scholars		Post-Doctoral* Fellowships	Leave Fellowships	Grants (Researchers involved)	Total for the 3 programmes	
		Number	Number	Number	Number	% of Demand % of Universe
1966-67	Universe				9,200	100%
	Demand	*	151	552	703	8%
	Grants	*	103	365	468	67% 5%
1967-68	Universe				10,600	100%
	Demand	27	183	768	978	9%
	Grants	21	125	623	769	79% 7%
1968-69	Universe				12,100	100%
	Demand	50	215	1,025	1,290	11%
	Grants	35	150	770	955	74% 8%
1972-73	Universe				18,800	100%
	Demand	150	335	2,210	2,695	14%
	Grants	105	235	1,660	2,000	74% 11%

* The Post-Doctoral Fellowships programme was inaugurated in 1967-68.

c) *Distribution by discipline*

Both to answer an often asked question and to shed further light on the direction taken by Council-supported research, a classification by discipline has been prepared of all the assistance given in 1967-68 under the three programmes of assistance to career scholars. The results of this study are presented in the table on the next page, followed by a graph illustrating them. Shown for each of the twenty disciplines listed is the number of fellowships and

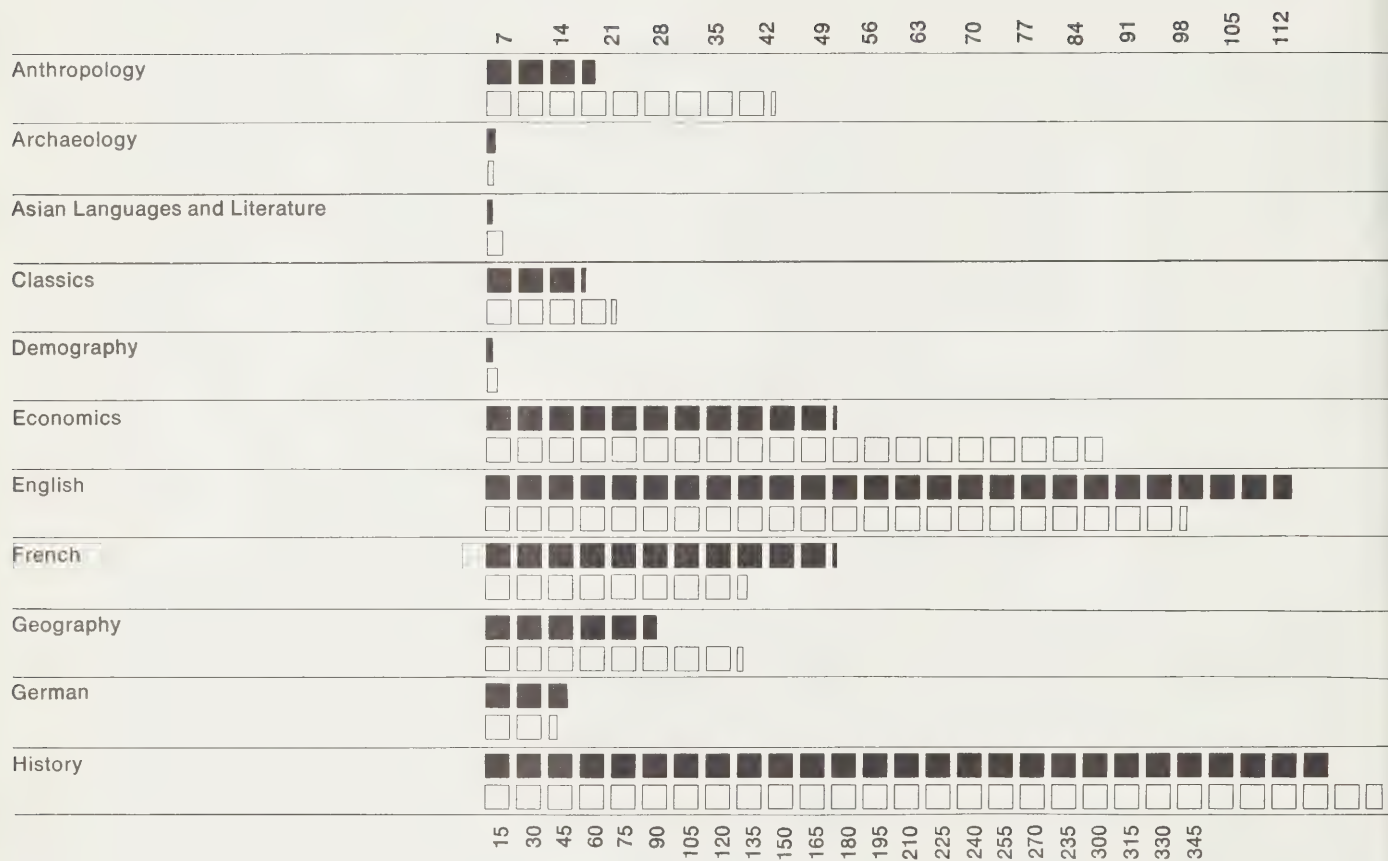
grants (though not the number of researchers involved in various projects), and the amount of financial support.

First fact to strike the eye is that there is no constant relationship between the number of grants and total value awarded. For example the 59 grants for studies in political science were of a total value of \$342,000, somewhat more than the \$332,000 disbursed on 113 grants in English.

History is the subject studied by the greatest number of researchers (118) and

accounts for the largest expenditures (\$432,000). A close second in number of grants is English (113), followed at a distance by political science (59), sociology (56), French studies and philosophy (50 each). As for the monetary value of the grants, political science is second (\$342,000), followed closely by English (\$332,000) and economics (\$298,000). Sociology and philosophy also account for major sums, with \$253,000 and \$206,000 respectively.

Social Sciences And Humanities Assistance to Career Scholars - 1967-68		Number Awards	Value (\$000)
	Anthropology	19	136
	Archaeology	5	11
	Asian Language and Literature	2	13
	Classics	17	69
	Demography	2	7
	Economics	50	298
	English Language and Literature	113	332
	French Language and Literature	50	130
	Geography	28	129
	German Language and Literature	16	39
	History	118	432
	Law	11	99
	Linguistics	15	110
	Mathematics	6	79
	Music, Fine Arts and Architecture	27	101
	Other Romance Language and Literature	12	24
	Philosophy	50	206
	Political Science	59	342
	Other Languages	7	15
	Sociology	56	253
	Social Psychology	35	217
	Other	26	96
		724	\$3,138



■ Number Awards

□ \$,000



■ Number Awards

□ \$,000

3. Library Research Collections

The Council's increased funds in 1967-68 enabled it to double its assistance to Canadian university libraries for the purchase of volumes for their research collections. Expenditures on this programme have increased from the 1966-67 figure of \$500,000 to \$1,003,000 in 1967-68, and the same amount has been allotted for 1968-69. Although this increase marks a considerable improvement, it is still far less than the minimum of \$2 million a year recommended by the Bladen Commission as essential if Canadian universities are to reach American levels of library holdings or at least not fall further behind.

Aware of this problem, the Council financed a study on library resources conducted by Prof. Robert B. Downs, dean of Library Administration at the University of Illinois. The report of this enquiry, recently published, deals among other things with means of alleviating the paucity of our research collections, suggesting a more extensive use of technical innovations. It is hoped that it is now possible to attack this problem as a whole.

The entry into Canada of the Bertrand Russell papers and library is a welcome event, one in which the Council is pleased to have participated with a grant of \$150,000 spread over three years to McMaster University, Hamilton, which has acquired this valuable collection.

4. Aid to Publication, Meetings and Exchanges

This year the Council has once again extended substantial assistance to the Social Science Research Council (\$23,000) and the Humanities Research Council (\$72,000) for publication of research works in their respective sectors. Indispensable aid has

also been granted to learned periodicals in such disciplines as economics, political science and Canadian literature. A new journal with the working title, "The Canadian Journal of Behavioural Science", is being launched by the Canadian Psychological Association with the help of a grant of \$13,700.

In encouragement of exchanges between university staff and others concerned in research, the Council defrays travel costs for participants at meetings of learned societies, and it extends support to conferences between specialists in key areas to allow them to co-ordinate their research on a national or international level. Another Council programme assists Canadian universities to bring in outstanding specialists as visiting scholars.

Total cost of the programme of meetings and exchanges during 1967-68 was \$250,000, a considerable increase over the 1966-67 outlay of \$147,000.

It is difficult to make a break-down by disciplines of the grants to publication, meetings and exchanges, as has been done for doctoral fellowships and the programmes of aid to research. For one thing, Council aid to publication and, to a large degree, to scholarly meetings, is made in the form of block grants to the Social Science Research Council and the Humanities Research Council. In addition, many of the grants for library research collections include more than one discipline.

Doctoral Fellowships

A. St. G. Abbott, Halifax	Philosophy
L. A. Abitch, Lincoln, N. B.	German Literature
T. W. Acheson, Nashwaaksis, N. B.	History
C. D. Acland, Kingston, Ont.	Business Administration
L. G. Adams, Burlington, Ont.	English Literature
J. P. I. Adamson, Victoria	Fine Arts
F. N. Affleck, Burnaby, B.C.	History
A. T. Albi, London, Ont.	English Literature
J. J. W. Alden, Wolfville, N. S.	History
E. W. Alderson, N. Surrey, B. C.	English Literature
R. E. Alexander, Waterloo, Ont.	Philosophy
E. S. Allard, Carleton, P. Q.	Anthropology
Jacques Allard, Montreal	French Literature
M. A. G. Allard, L'Assomption, P. Q.	Comparative Literature
J. G. Allen, Edmonton	Political Science
M. J. Allen, Waterloo, Ont.	English Literature
G. M. Anderson, Hamilton	Ethnography
G. R. McI. Anderson, Oakville, Ont.	Political Science
James Anderson, Edmonton	Geography
R. S. Anderson, formerly Vancouver	Anthropology
D. D. Andress, London, Ont.	Geography
O. P. Andrew, Ottawa	Political Science
R. B. Angel, Montreal	Philosophy
G. E. Angevine, Ottawa	Economics
J. A. Anonby, Nakusp, B. C.	English Literature
Francis Antolin, Sudbury, Ont.	Geography
M. D. Appavoo, Toronto	Sociology
J. A. Ara, Toronto	Spanish Literature
Bernard Arcand, Montreal	Anthropology
Jean Archambault, St. Jean, P. Q.	Anthropology

C. I. Archer, Cowichan Station, B. C.	History
W. P. Archibald, Shelburne, N. S.	Psychology
J. M. G. Arès, Waterloo, P. Q.	Economics
Christopher Armstrong, Toronto	History
C. J. Arthur, Moncton, N. B.	English Literature
James Arthurs, Victoria	Linguistics
L. G. Ascah, Montreal	Economics
Michèle Asselin, Montreal	History
Paul Asselin, Montreal	Law
Howard Aster, Montreal	Political Science
B. J. Aston, Halifax	Philosophy
J. P. Atherton, Halifax	Classics
F. C. Autiero, Vancouver	Italian Literature
H. A. Averill, Minnedosa, Man.	History
P. K. Ayers, Toronto	English Literature
M. E. Ayim, South River, Ont.	Philosophy
Jacques Bachand, Boucherville, P. Q.	Philosophy
W. G. Badour, Ottawa	Political Science
D. A. Bailey, Saskatoon	History
P. C. Bailey, Vancouver	History
W. C. Bak, Toronto	English Literature
B. H. Bakker, Willowdale, Ont.	French Literature
J. R. Baldwin, Ottawa	Economics
R. A. G. Baligand, Toronto	Linguistics
D. W. Ball, Victoria	Psychology
F. J. Balling, Toronto	English Literature
E. S. Balogh, Ottawa	History
Louis Balthazar, Montreal	Political Science
E. D. Balva, Burnaby, B. C.	English Literature
T. J. Barcsay, Toronto	History

J. A. D. Baribeau, Ottawa	Economics
André Barsony, Montreal	Economics
P. F. Bartha, Don Mills, Ont.	Political Science
J. H. Bater, Red Deer, Alta.	Geography
H. G. Baumann, Windsor, Ont.	Economics
W. A. Bausenhart, Waterloo, Ont.	Linguistics
K. W. Baxter, Port Alberni, B. C.	Anthropology
C. F. Beattie, Ottawa	Sociology
H. A. Beatty, Hillsburgh, Ont.	Philosophy
Claude Beauchamp, Mascouche, P. Q.	Sociology
André Beaudoin, Sherbrooke	Sociology
Louise Beaudoin, Quebec	History
Rev. Benoit Beaulieu, Quebec, P. Q.	French Literature
François Beaulne, Ottawa	Political Science
L. J. Beckman, Vancouver	Psychology
M. D. Beckman, Windsor, Ont.	Industrial Relations
D. V. J. Bell, Willowdale, Ont.	Political Science
J. I. Bell, Montreal	Political Science
P. B. Bell, Toronto	Spanish Literature
M. A. Bellavance, St-Sacrement, P. Q.	Political Science
Marcel Bellavance, Kingston, Ont.	History
H.-G. Belleau, Ottawa	Sociology
André Bellehumeur, Fugereville, P. Q.	Economics
B. A. Bellingham, Toronto	Fine Arts
Bertrand Belzile, Quebec	Industrial Relations
B. L. Bendor-Samuel, Winnipeg	French Literature
C. V. O. Benjamin, London, Ont.	French Literature
J. G. Benjamin, Saint-Jean, P. Q.	Political Science
W. E. Benjamin, Montreal	Fine Arts
Baiba Benkis, Toronto	French Literature

C. M. Bennett, Toronto	English
Monique Benoit, Quebec, P. Q.	French Literature
M. P. Bentley, Dartmouth, N. S.	History
A. M. Benvenuto, Toronto	Political Science
D. J. Bercuson, Don Mills, Ont.	History
C. M. Beretta, West Vancouver	Comparative Literature
M. L. T. Bergbusch, Regina	English Literature
C. H. Bergeron, St-Agapit, P. Q.	Fine Arts
André Bernard, Montreal	Political Science
C.-J. Bernard, Montreal	Geography
Bernard Bernier, Quebec	Anthropology
J. H. Bernier, Cap-Rouge, P. Q.	Political Science
N. L. Bernstein, Montreal	English Literature
André Berthiaume, Montreal	French Literature
Joanna Bertos, Montreal	German Literature
C. L. Bertrand, Montreal	History
C. J. M. Best, Lawrencetown, N. S.	Mathematics
Harold Bherer, Montreal	Political Science
P. M. Bidwell, Saskatoon	English Literature
M. A. Bienefeld, Peterborough, Ont.	Economics
A. M. Billette, Montreal	Psychology
W. J. Bilodeau, Ottawa	Psychology
Geoffrey Bilson, Saskatoon	History
H. W. Bird, Nashwaaksis, N. B.	Classics
Martin Birkhans, Ottawa	Fine Arts
A. S. Bitz, Kitchener, Ont.	Sociology
J. B. Black, Guelph, Ont.	Political Science
P. J. Black, Toronto	English Literature
R. S. Blair, Toronto	Political Science
D. E. Blake, Edmonton	Political Science

Bianca Blandford, Montreal	French Literature
Rosemarie Blenkinsop, Vancouver	French Literature
D. L. Blewett, Toronto	English Literature
R. C. Blockley, Ottawa	Classics
J. W. Boake, Toronto	Classics
R. J. Boese, Vancouver	Sociology
Murray Bogdasavich, Toronto	History
C. J. Boisclair, Sherbrooke	Law
J.-J. Boisvert, Quebec	History
Menno Boldt, Coaldale, Alta.	Sociology
W. R. Bolger, London, Ont.	Economics
M. H. Bond, Toronto	Psychology
Pierre Bonin, Quebec	Geography
J. P. Bonner, Winnipeg	English Literature
P. L. Boothroyd, Edmonton	Sociology
M. D. Bordo, Montreal	Economics
Lisa Borenstein, Montreal	Comparative Literature
Egon Bork, Edmonton	Philosophy
Michael Borowyk, Ottawa	Anthropology
R. N. Bosley, Edmonton	Philosophy
Eveline Bossé, Quebec, P. Q.	French Literature
M. J. Boswell, Ottawa	History
R. S. Bothwell, Ottawa	History
Claude Bouchard, Jonquière, P. Q.	Philosophy
Gérard Bouchard, St-François, P. Q.	Sociology
J. S. Bouchard, Chicoutimi, P. Q.	Psychology
Roch Bouchard, Jonquière, P. Q.	Philosophy
Michel Boucher, Quebec	Economics
Roger Boulanger, Montreal	Linguistics
François Bouvier, St-Nazaire, P. Q.	Political Science

Roger Bowen, Burnaby, B. C.	English Literature
H. W. Bowsfield, Toronto	History
J. I. Boyd, Saskatoon	English Literature
Marcel Boyer, Montreal	Economics
A. J. Bradford, Toronto	English Literature
M. V. M. Bradford, Toronto	Mediaeval French
D. J. M. Bradley, Toronto	Philosophy
P. K. Braswell, Toronto	Classics
Laurette Braunschweig, Dolbeau, P. Q.	Mediaeval Literature
C. J. Bream, Toronto	French Literature
J. A. Brebner, Fredericton	English Literature
Ingrid Brenzinger, Vancouver	Linguistics
Yvan Breton, Quebec	Anthropology
K. J. Brewer, Montreal	Economics
A. W. C. Brice, Whitehorse, Yukon	English Literature
H. J. Bridgman, Ladner, B. C.	History
J. S. Brierly, Shawnigan Lake, B. C.	Geography
P. A. Brigg, Toronto	English Literature
J. A. Brigham, Port Arthur	English Literature
Pierre Brind'Amour, Ottawa	Classics
Luc Brisson, St-Esprit, P. Q.	Philosophy
André Brochu, Saint-Eustache, P. Q.	French Literature
M. J. Brode, Windsor, Ont.	History
J.-P. Brodeur, Montreal	Philosophy
Bernard Brody, Montreal	Industrial Relations
F. J. Brooks-Hill, Oakville, Ont.	Economics
J. A. G. R. Brouillet, St-Paul l'Hermite, P. Q.	Philosophy
D. E. Brown, Victoria	English Literature
J. N. J. Brown, Saskatoon	English Literature
L. A. Brown, Saskatoon	History

M. C. Brown, West Amherst, N. S.	Economics
J. W. Browne, Waterloo, Ont.	Classics
A. J. Brumlik, Edmonton	French Literature
Pierre Bruneau, Montreal	Geography
M. L. Brunel, Montreal	History
Jacques Brunet, Stittsville, Ont.	Linguistics
J. B. Bryan, Formerly of U.B.C., Vancouver	Psychology
R. W. Buckle, Mission City, B. C.	Fine Arts
J. W. Burbridge, Port Credit, Ont.	Philosophy
G. A. Burden, Edmonton	History
Conrad Bureau, La Salle, P. Q.	French Literature
Luc Bureau, La Guadeloupe, P. Q.	Geography
R. D. Bureau, Hull, P. Q.	Law
D. F. Burgess, St. Catharines, Ont.	Economics
G. S. Burgess, Kingston, Ont.	French Literature
F. E. Burke, Toronto	History
C. R. Burnett, London, Ont.	Philosophy
M. E. Burnett, London, Ont.	English Literature
R. B. Burns, Montreal	History
S. A. M. Burns, Truro, N. S.	Philosophy
J. H. Burry, St. John's, Nfld.	Mathematics
D. K. Buse, Barrhead, Alta.	History
J. M. Butler, Toronto	Political Science
S. J. Butler, Edmonton	English Literature
S. R. Butler, Senneville, P. Q.	Psychology
B. H. Butterfield, New Westminster, B. C.	History
G. C. Cadrin, Edmonton	French Literature
Elizabeth Cahill, Montreal	Political Science
J. B. Cairns, London, Ont.	Philosophy
J. F. Cairns, Hamilton	Sociology

R. L. Calder, Saskatoon	English Literature
J. W. Caldwell, Port Credit, Ont.	History
R. M. Callander, Vancouver	Fine Arts
J. M. Cameron, Guelph, Ont.	Geography
N. E. Cameron, Huntsville, Ont.	Economics
D. E. Campbell, Ottawa	Economics
G. W. Campbell, Edmonton	French Literature
H. F. Campbell, Kingston, Ont.	Economics
M. D. K. Campbell, Winnipeg	English Literature
J. B. Cannon, Toronto	Geography
Georgette Canuel-Letarte, Montreal	Fine Arts
Neil Caplan, Chomedey-Laval, P. Q.	Political Science
L. H. Cardu, Montreal	Mathematics
A. G. S. Careless, Toronto	Political Science
Barry Carin, Montreal	Economics
Serge Carlos, Montreal	Sociology
W. J. Carlyle, St. James, Man.	Geography
D. J. Carmichael, Ottawa	Philosophy
G. R. Carnegie, Edmonton	English Literature
B. J. P. Carnois, Laval-des-Rapides, P. Q.	Philosophy
C.-A. Carrier, Lauzon, P. Q.	Economics
Jean Carrière, Montreal	Political Science
P. J. Carruthers, Toronto	Archaeology
John Carson, Victoria	Law
R. E. Carter, Charlottetown	Philosophy
D. L. Carveth, Toronto	Sociology
S. C. Casey, Montreal	Classics
K. M. Cassidy, Lachute, P. Q.	History
Maurice Chaillet, Winnipeg	French Literature
J. S. Chamberlain, Regina	English Literature

D. W. Chappell, Oak Bay, N. B.	Philosophy
E. A. Chard, Halifax	History
F. P. Charest, Arvida, P. Q.	Anthropology
W. H. Charles, Halifax, N. S.	Law
Yvon Chartier, Mont-Joli, P. Q.	Fine Arts
Keith Chater, Toronto	History
H. D. Cherniack, Winnipeg	Sociology
Saralee Cherniack, Winnipeg	Psychology
Brian Cherney, Peterborough, Ont.	Fine Arts
P. N. Cherrie, Toronto	Slavic Literature
Y.-M. Cheung, Lethbridge, Alta.	Economics
L. R. Choptiany, Toronto	Philosophy
Diane Choquette, Aylmer, P. Q.	French Literature
W. E. Christian, Scarborough, Ont.	Political Science
Innis Christie, Kingston, Ont.	Law
R. A. Church, Richmond, B. C.	Political Science
Massimo Ciavolella, Vancouver	Mediaeval Italian
J. P. Ciotola, Montreal	Law
C. S. Clark, Ottawa	Economics
K. N. Clark, Saskatoon	French Literature
Mildred Clark, Kingston, Ont.	English Literature
P. G. Clark, Drumbo, Ont.	Sociology
R. S. Clark, Chaudière Basin, P. Q.	Fine Arts
S. D. Clark, Agincourt, Ont.	Anthropology
John Clarke, London, Ont.	Geography
S. G. Clarke, Kitchener, Ont.	Industrial Relations
J. L. Clavir, Toronto	Sociology
J. W. Clear, Toronto	Hebrew Literature
P. D. Clements, Edmonton	English Literature
Léonard Clenman, Montreal	Political Science

J. A. N. Clermont, Ville St-Laurent, P. Q.	Anthropology
R. A. Clifford, Cape Breton, N. S.	History
L. J. L. Cnockaert, Ottawa	History
David Coburn, Toronto	Sociology
W. R. Code, Scarborough, Ont.	Geography
Janet Coffin, Halifax	Fine Arts
G. M. Cohen, formerly Montreal	Classics
S. P. Cohen, Montreal	Psychology
W. P. K. Collins, Ottawa	Economics
D. F. Collis, Montreal	Linguistics
R. M. Collison, Winnipeg	Political Science
J. M. Colthart, Beaverton, Ont.	History
D. B. Comm, College Heights, Alta.	English Literature
O. M. C. Condemine, Ottawa	French Literature
L. W. Conolly, Saskatoon	English Literature
J. F. Conway, Moose Jaw, Sask.	Psychology
M. A. E. M. Conway, Toronto	English Literature
D. O. Cooley, Estevan, Sask.	English Literature
D. E. Cooper, Waterloo, Ont.	Philosophy
F. B. Cooper, Vancouver	Political Science
J. P. Cooper, Toronto	Economics
Melvin Cooper, Downsview, Ont.	English Literature
W. E. Cooper, Edmonton	Philosophy
F. A. Cormier, Winnipeg	French Literature
R. M. Cornish, Halifax, N. S.	Economics
S. W. Corrigan, Winnipeg	Anthropology
E. L. Costigan, Toronto	English Literature
Pierre Côté, Montreal	Law
P. G. Côté, Knowlton, P. Q.	Law
Jacques Cotnam, Toronto	French Literature

K. J. Cottam, Willowdale, Ont.	History
Diane Cousineau, Montreal	French Literature
Danielle Couture, Quebec	History
G. Y. Couture, Sherbrooke, P. Q.	Business Administration
R. M. Couturier, Quebec	Economics
L. L. Couvrette, Montreal	Philosophy
J. J. Cove, Lockeport, N. S.	Sociology
M. A. Covell, Vancouver	Political Science
C. W. Cowan, Edmonton	History
J. F. M. Crean, Toronto	Economics
M. A. Cromie, Calgary	French Literature
Harold Crookell, London, Ont.	Economics
G. D. Crowder, Renfrew, Ont.	History
M. J. A. Cuddy, Toronto	English Literature
J. E. Cummings, Halifax	Social Work
C. J. P. Cuneo, Walkerton, Ont.	Sociology
Bohdan Czarnocki, Hamilton	Sociology
J.-G. Daigle, Quebec	History
Gilles Daigneault, Montreal	Classics
B. W. J. Dalgleish, Sudbury, Ont.	Psychology
Antoni Dandonneau, Montreal	Philosophy
M. M. Dane, Victoria	Russian Literature
K. C. R. D'Arcy, Saskatoon	Sociology
B. T. D'Argaville, Toronto	Fine Arts
Roma Dauphin, Kingston, Ont.	Economics
K. R. Davidson, Selkirk, Man.	Sociology
G. W. Davies, London, Ont.	Economics
J. W. Davies, Guelph, Ont.	Philosophy
D. A. Dawson, Chatham, Ont.	Economics
R. B. Day, Port Credit, Ont.	Political Science

Robert Decary, Montreal	Law
Ivan DeFaveri, Vancouver	Philosophy
H. B. de Groot, Toronto	English Literature
Micheline Dejordy-Delâge, Montreal	French Literature
G. S. de Jubecourt, Calgary	French Literature
G. L. Delisle, Prince Albert, Sask.	Linguistics
Guy Demers, Quebec	Sociology
A. L. C. de Mestral, Montreal	Law
Donald Demko, Niagara Falls, Ont.	Geography
A. B. Denis, Montreal	Sociology
J. K. Derden Jr., St. Catharines, Ont.	Philosophy
C. H. De Roo, Waterloo, Ont.	English Literature
J. P. Desmarais, Montreal	History
A. A. M. de Valk, Saskatoon	History
H. E. Devereux, Toronto	Anthropology
K. C. Dewar, Edmonton	History
K. S. Dewhirst, Windsor, Ont.	History
S. K. Dickison, Mildmay, Ont.	History
H. H. Dickson, Olds, Alta.	English Literature
H. C. Dillow, Regina	English Literature
René Dionne, Montreal	French Literature
C. M. D'Irumberry de Salaberry, Aylmer East, P. Q.	Political Science
S. N. Divoort, Halifax	French Literature
M. F. N. Dixon, Toronto	Linguistics
D. A. Dodge, Toronto	Economics
D. W. Doerkson, Winnipeg	English Literature
G. B. Doern, Winnipeg	Political Science
S. J. Dolbey, Toronto	Political Science
G. M. Donaldson, North Vancouver	English Literature

Terence Donohoe, Waterloo, Ont.	History
L. G. Donovan, Calgary	French Literature
François Dorlot, Ottawa	History
Louis Doucet, Laval, P.Q.	Linguistics
P. S. Doucet, Prévile, P. Q.	Sociology
H. A. Doughty, West Hill, Ont.	Political Science
A. W. Douglas, Toronto	History
F. J. Douma, Otterville, Ont.	English Literature
W. J. Downes, Toronto	Linguistics
M. P. Doxey, Cooksville, Ont.	Political Science
S. L. Dragland, Leduc, Alta.	English Literature
D. A. Drinkwalter, London, Ont.	Industrial Relations
J. D. Driscoll, Clinton, Ont.	Political Science
Rev. Maurice Dubé, Montreal	French Literature
H. P. Duchemin, Sackville, N. B.	English Literature
François Duchesneau, Shawinigan, P. Q.	Philosophy
E. J. Dudar, Weyburn, Sask.	English Literature
L. M. E. Dudley, Toronto	Economics
Francine Dumont, Quebec	Geography
Scott Dunbar, Toronto	Philosophy
R. D. Dunn, Vancouver	English Literature
M. J. Dunwoody, Hamilton, Ont.	English Literature
J. P. Duquette, Valleyfield, P. Q.	French Literature
Louis Dussault, Quebec, P. Q.	French Literature
P. N. Dussault, Cap de la Madeleine, P. Q.	Political Science
Diana Dwyer, Halifax	Philosophy
P. R. Dyck, Ottawa	Political Science
R. L. Eakins, Montreal	English Literature
M. N. G. Eastman, Edmonton	Business Administration
W. F. Eberle, London, Ont.	Economics

Annette Eddison, Montreal	History
M. F. Edell, Victoria	Fine Arts
R. A. Eeles, Burnaby, B. C.	Sociology
J. A. E. A. Ehly, Edmonton	Political Science
I. G. Ehmer, Montreal	German Literature
Eugene Eiche, Calgary	French Literature
Modris Eksteins, Toronto	History
C. W. Ekstrand, Calgary	Economics
D. C. Elder, Burlington, Ont.	French Literature
Jérôme Elie, Ottawa	French Literature
B. J. Ellard, Ottawa	Fine Arts
W. R. Ellenwood, Edmonton	English Literature
J. C. Ellert, London, Ont.	Economics
G. C. Elliott, formerly of Edmonton, Alta.	Fine Arts
H. J. C. Elliott, Winnipeg	Industrial Relations
J. C. Elliott, Vancouver	Philosophy
R. H. Elphick, Etobicoke, Ont.	History
D. K. L. Elton, Calgary	Political Science
S. L. Endicott, Toronto	History
A. B. England, Vancouver	English Literature
J. R. English, Plattsville, Ont.	History
P. C. Erb, Toronto	English Literature
L. J. Erickson, Edmonton	Political Science
C. B. Evans, Toronto	French Literature
N. J. F. Evans, Orillia, Ont.	History
R. G. Evans, Ottawa	Economics
T. W. Evans, Fredericton, N. B.	History
David Ewert, Winnipeg	Philosophy
Pauline Fahmy-Pomerleau, Quebec	Psychology
S. M. Fakhruddin, Kingston, Ont.	Mathematics

S. E. Farley, Ottawa	English Literature
Colin Farmer, Ottawa	Sociology
G. M. Farrell, Saskatoon	Sociology
L. R. Fast, Toronto	Political Science
B. C. Fauman, Toronto	Business Administration
M. P. Feiner, Montreal	Economics
H. A. Feit, Ville La Salle, P. Q.	Anthropology
J.-P. Ferland, Ottawa	Economics
Robert Ferland, Sherbrooke	Economics
Carmen Fernandez, Kitchener, Ont.	Spanish Literature
H. J. Ferns, London, Ont.	English Literature
W. J. Fewster, Islington, Ont.	Sociology
Wolfgang Fieguth, Leamington, Ont.	Geography
P. J. Fillion, Quebec	Philosophy
Judith Fingard, Dartmouth, N. S.	History
J. R. Finlay, Kingston, Ont.	Industrial Relations
M. R. Finn, Toronto	French Literature
S. J. Finsten, Don Mills, Ont.	Fine Arts
Eliane Fischler, Toronto	French Literature
E. M. Fisher, Barrie, Ont.	English Literature
F. R. Flatters, Ottawa	Economics
Miriam Fleischman, Montreal	Comparative Literature
K. G. Fleming, Middle Musquodoboit, N. S.	Philosophy
D. R. Fletcher, Hamilton	English Literature
B. E. Foley, Nelson, B. C.	English Literature
E. R. Forbes, Victoria	History
H. D. Forbes, Winnipeg	Political Science
A. E. J. Ford, Regina	French Literature
Françoise Forest, Montreal	Linguistics
Jean Forest, Montreal	French Literature

L. J. Forstner, London, Ont.	English Literature
G. R. Forsyth, London, Ont.	Industrial Relations
M. B. Fortin, Montreal	Sociology
J. N. Fortune, Ottawa	Economics
H. S. Fournier, Waterloo, Ont.	French Literature
J. T. Fournier, Quebec	Economics
Louis Fournier, Quebec, P. Q.	French Literature
R. N. Fournier, Ottawa	Political Science
K. W. Fowler, Lion's Head, Ont.	History
R. H. Fowler, Bracebridge, Ont.	History
R. R. Fowler, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.	English Literature
R. P. Fuke, Carrying Place, Ont.	History
M. G. Fullan, Toronto	Sociology
A. E. Fullerton, Regina	French Literature
K. P. Funchion, Toronto	Philosophy
F. M. Frazer, Burnaby, B. C.	English Literature
J. M. Fréchette, Ste-Brigitte-des-Saults, P. Q.	French Literature
E. J. Fredeman, Vancouver	Linguistics
Raymond Fredette, Montreal	Philosophy
L. Fric, Sperling, Man.	Economics
R. W. Friedrich, Halifax	Classics
G. A. Friesen, Prince Albert, Sask.	History
G. F. Friesen, Taber, Alta.	Political Science
Norman Frohlich, Winnipeg	Political Science
L. B. Fulton, Birtle, Man.	History
T. C. Gaffney, Windsor, Ont.	Philosophy
Marc Gagné, St. Joseph, P. Q.	French Literature
W. D. Gagné, Calgary	Political Science
Dolorès Gagnon, Montreal	History

Gilberte Gagnon, Montreal	Linguistics
J. J. P. Gagnon, Montreal	Psychology
Micheline Gagnon, Montreal	French Literature
C. D. Gallant, New Waterford, N. S.	Mathematics
François Gallays, Kingston, Ont.	French Literature
B. M. Gallivan, Sydney, N. S.	Economics
Robert Garant, Quebec	Philosophy
J. D. Gardner, Saskatoon	History
P. G. Gardner, St. John's, Nfld.	English Literature
Paul Garnet, St. Lambert, P. Q.	Philosophy
Robert Garon, Chicoutimi, P. Q.	History
Muriel Garon-Audy, St. Augustin, P. Q.	Sociology
R. M. Garrido de Gonzalez, Peterborough	Spanish Literature
G. J. Gartner, Wolseley, Sask.	Business Administration
J. W. Gartrell, Ottawa	Sociology
Enrique Gaston, Peterborough, Ont.	Spanish Literature
G. O. Gaudet, Moncton, N. B.	Economics
P. J. J. Gaudet, Buckingham, P. Q.	French Literature
P. M. Gaudet, London, Ont.	English Literature
G. A. Gauthier, Gravelbourg, Sask.	Linguistics
Gilles Gauthier, Longueuil, P. Q.	Linguistics
Sister Madeleine Gazaille, Sherbrooke	Classics
G. R. Geddes, Toronto	English Literature
J. G. Genest, St. Romuald, Lévis, P. Q.	History
I. J. Gentles, Toronto	History
Claude Germain, Montreal	Linguistics
S. C. Germain, Montreal	Business Administration
D. J. Gerolami, Windsor, Ont.	French Literature
M. E. Gerwin, Winnipeg	Philosophy
M. P. Gewurtz, Toronto	History

R. J. Gibbs, Fredericton	English Literature
Alain Gibeault, Montreal	Philosophy
A. D. Gilbert, Capreol, Ont.	History
Louis Gill, Montreal	Economics
Sam Gindin, Winnipeg	Business Administration
Gilles Girard, Cap-de-la-Madeleine, P. Q.	French Literature
Laurent Giroux, Victoria Mine, Ont.	Philosophy
Robert Giroux, Montreal	French Literature
Danielle Giry, Bathurst, N. B.	History
W. I. Gieberzon, Willowdale, Ont.	History
H. P. Glenn, West Vancouver	Law
Mark Glouberman, Montreal	Philosophy
Seymour Glouberman, Montreal	Philosophy
J. F. Godfrey, Toronto	History
Stanley Godlovitch, Montreal	Philosophy
K. J. Golby, Toronto	Spanish Literature
A. J. Gold, Windsor, Ont.	Philosophy
G. L. Gold, Montreal	Anthropology
B. E. Golden, Scarborough, Ont.	History
René Goldman, Vancouver	History
G. S. Goldstein, Kingston, Ont.	Economics
J. M. Goldstein, Montreal	Philosophy
Amparo Gonzalez-Nicolau, Hamilton, Ont.	Spanish Literature
Carlos Gonzalez-Prado, Kingston, Ont.	Philosophy
C. Y. Goodenough, Richmond Hill, Ont.	Linguistics
S. I. Goodman, Willowdale, Ont.	French Literature
J. A. Gordon, Ottawa	Economics
Jacques Goulet, Montreal	Psychology
T. T. T. Gow, Toronto	Economics
J. R. M. Goyeche, Kitchener, Ont.	Psychology

J. J. E. Gracia, Toronto	Spanish Literature
B. L. Grafton, West Vancouver	English Literature
D. S. Graham, East Riverside, N. B.	History
J. M. F. P. Granger, Montreal	Sociology
J. G. Granite, Toronto	English Literature
E. A. Grannis, Vancouver	French Literature
E. K. Grant, London, Ont.	Economics
J. A. Grant, Toronto	English Literature
J. N. Grant, Scarborough, Ont.	Classics
Robert Gratton, Montreal	Law
J. Y. Gravel, Chicoutimi, P. Q.	History
Pierre Gravel, Montreal	Philosophy
R. I. Gravit, Victoria	English Literature
J. A. Gray, Victoria	Economics
J. G. Greatrex, Ottawa	History
Brereton Greenhous, Brampton, Ont.	History
E. M. D. Greenlees, Edmonton	Business Administration
M. T. Grendler, Toronto	History
Rev. Gennaro Grieco, Ottawa	Philosophy
F. J. K. Griezic, Kingston, Ont.	History
W. B. Griggs, Vancouver	Geography
E. M. Groffier, Montreal	Law
Michel Guay, Verdun, P. Q.	History
Santiago Gubern, Sudbury, Ont.	Law
M. G. Guenther, Toronto	Anthropology
Josefa Guerrero Hortigon, Victoria	Spanish Literature
J.-A. Guertin, Hull, P. Q.	Economics
W. H. Guest, Lachine, P. Q.	Political Science
D. J. Guisso, Galt, Ont.	French Literature
R. W. L. Guisso, Galt, Ont.	History

J. B. C. Guy, St. Joseph, P. Q.	Anthropology
Louise Guyon, Montreal	Anthropology
M. I. Gventer, Winnipeg	Sociology
Julian Gwyn, Ottawa	History
R. J. Habinski, Toronto	Semitic Literature
Ronald Hafter, Boutilier's Pt., N. S.	English Literature
G. T. Haley, Fredericton	English Literature
D. J. Hall, Calgary	History
A. A. Haller, Montreal	Geography
D. E. Hallman, Kitchener, Ont.	Geography
C. M. Hamm, North Vancouver	Philosophy
A. D. Hammond, Toronto	English Literature
J. M. Hanley, Winnipeg	English Literature
D. J. Harding, Whonnock, B. C.	Sociology
V. A. Harger, Vancouver	French Literature
Claude Hargreaves, Montreal	Law
R. B. Harley, Rothesay, N. B.	History
J. D. Harris, N. Burnaby, B. C.	English Literature
M. J. Harrison, Vancouver	History
A. P. Harshenin, Vancouver	Linguistics
H. K. Hartwell, Clarkson, Ont.	Fine Arts
J. M. Hartwick, Ottawa	Economics
C. E. Harvey, Brockville, Ont.	Latin American Literature
J. V. L. Harvie, Calgary	French Literature
M. A. U. Hasan, Kingston, Ont.	Economics
F. E. Hawkins, Toronto	Political Science
M. H. Hawkins, Toronto	Sociology
Oli Hawrylyshyn, Toronto	Economics
W. A. Hayes, Oshawa, Ont.	History
E. B. Hayne, Toronto	Anthropology

J. M. Heath, Toronto	English Literature
Robert Hébert, Montreal	Philosophy
L. F. Helbig, Edmonton	German Literature
R. P. Helmer, Scarboro, Ont.	Fine Arts
N. O. Henry, Carseland, Alta.	English Literature
H. M. Herauf, Saskatoon	Business Administration
Roger Héroux, St. Maurice, P. Q.	Business Administration
G. H. W. Hess, Toronto	German Literature
D. B. Hickey, Montreal	History
P. C. Hill, Toronto	History
R. A. Hill, Lorraine, P. Q.	History
G. N. Hillmer, Toronto	History
R. I. Hindman, Welwyn, Sask.	English Literature
R. L. Hindman, Midland, Ont.	Sociology
E. J. Hinz, Saskatoon	English Literature
N. E. G. Hockley, Indian Head, Sask.	Fine Arts
G. E. A. Hoffmann, Edmonton	German Literature
D. J. Holdsworth, Toronto	Classics
A. M. Holrod, Owen Sound, Ont.	Linguistics
C. L. W. Holt, Toronto	English Literature
G. V. Hori, Willowdale, Ont.	Philosophy
H. J. Horn, Victoria	Fine Arts
R. W. Hornosky, Hamilton, Ont.	Sociology
S. M. Horrall, Ottawa	English Literature
S. W. Horrall, Ottawa	History
D. J. Horton, Kitchener, Ont.	History
J. D. House, St. John's, Nfld.	Sociology
C. J. Houston, Toronto	Geography
S. E. Houston, Toronto	History
Denis Howarth, New Westminster, B. C.	English Literature

J. P. Hubert Jr., Grand'Mère, P. Q.	Political Science
H. B. Huff, Bloomfield, Ont.	Economics
C. J. Hughes, Brockville, Ont.	Political Science
K. J. Hughes, Pincourt, P. Q.	English Literature
B. A. R. Hull, Trenton, Ont.	Economics
John Humphreys, Ottawa	History
J. H. Humphries, Willowdale, Ont.	Anthropology
A. A. Hunter, Burnaby, B. C.	Sociology
C. K. Hunter, Ancaster, Ont.	Philosophy
Rosemarie Hunter, Calgary	German Literature
V J. Hunter, Montreal	Classics
Giselle Huot, Ste. Martine, P. Q.	Sociology
S. J. Hurka, Saskatoon	Business Administration
J. R. Hurley, Ottawa	Political Science
D. J. Hurst, Deep River, Ont.	History
H. W. Huston, Winnipeg	Sociology
J. A. Hutcheson, West Lorne, Ont.	Economics
M. F. Hutchinson, Saskatoon	Political Science
J. P. Huzel, Toronto	History
Nicole Hyde, Montreal	French Literature
J. E. Hymmen, Port Credit, Ont.	Philosophy
J. J. Ien, Toronto	Spanish, French Lit.
W. A. Ingledew, London, Ont.	Economics
D. F. Irvine, Kitchener, Ont.	Philosophy
W. P. Irvine, Vancouver	Political Science
R. J. Irwin, Toronto	Classics
Renée Isenberg, Downsview, Ont.	English Literature
A. M. Iverson, Ottawa	Comparative Literature
L. L. Jackson, Ottawa	Spanish Literature
M. J. B. Jackson, Thornhill, Ont.	Philosophy

H. E. Jacobson, Vancouver	Anthropology
B.-R. Jehenson, Montreal	Industrial Relations
C. J. Jenson, St. Laurent, P. Q.	Political Science
G. E. Johnson, London, Ont.	Philosophy
G. G. Johnson, Salmon Arm, B. C.	Economics
R. A. Johnson, Vancouver	Political Science
C. G. Johnston, Toronto	Fine Arts
F. A. Johnstone, Kingston, Ont.	History
Pierre Jolin, St. Jean, P. Q.	Anthropology
D. J. Jones, Toronto	Linguistics
G. P. Jones, St. John's, Nfld.	English Literature
Grania Jones, Toronto	English Literature
L. E. Jones, Halifax	French Literature
L. M. Jones, Crescent Beach, B. C.	English Literature
R. A. Jones, Ste-Anne-de-la-Pocatière	History
D. H. Jory, Saint John, N. B.	French Literature
F. R. Joyce, Toronto	History
J. H. Kamin, Toronto	Economics
Atsuko Kamitakahara, Toronto	Japanese Literature
S. W. Kardasz, Waterloo, Ont.	Economics
Urjo Kareda, Toronto	English Literature
Shirley Katz, Winnipeg	French Literature
Josef Kaufmann, Montreal	Philosophy
E. P. Kayser, Ottawa	Geography
W. A. Kearns, Ottawa	History
Philip Kelenson, Montreal	Mathematics
W. R. Kelley, Willowdale, Ont.	Psychology
C. T. N. Kelly, St. John's, Nfld.	French Literature
G. D. Kelly, Toronto	English Literature
J. R. Kent, Great Village, N. S.	History

M. W. Kent, Vancouver	English Literature
E. J. D. Ketchum, Toronto	Economics
J. E. M. Kew, Vancouver	Anthropology
L. M. Key, Montreal	Geography
I. N. Kher, Edmonton	English Literature
G. W. King, Winnipeg	Economics
R. C. King, Mooretown, Ont.	History
D. W. Kirk, Regina	Psychology
P. G. Kirkham, Calgary	Economics
D. H. Kirsch, Edmonton	History
S. J. Kirschbaum, Willowdale, Ont.	Political Science
Barabar Kirshenblatt-Gimblett, Downsview, Ont.	Anthropology
N. L. Kissick, Fredericton	Geography
L. P. Kitching, Victoria	German Literature
W. J. Klimke, Kitchener, Ont.	French Literature
C. K. Knapper, Regina	Psychology
Daniel Knight, Toronto	Philosophy
M. D. Knight, Amherstburg, Ont.	Economics
R. M. Knight, London, Ont.	Business Administration
Alexander Knopf, Woodstock, Ont.	Philosophy
V. H. Kobrinsky, Vancouver	Anthropology
P. M. Koroscil, Burnaby, B. C.	Geography
Natalie Kosachov, Ottawa	Russian Literature
E. W. Kottke, Edmonton	Linguistics
O. M. Kruhlak, Edmonton	Political Science
Thaddeus Krukowski, Ottawa	Slavic Literature
J. T. Krumins, London, Ont.	Economics
D. A. Kubesh, Winnipeg	History
Harry Kuntz, Pointe Claire, P. Q.	Classics

Y. J. C. Labelle, Ste-Foy, P. Q.	Sociology
Pierre Laberge, Montreal	Philosophy
C. R. La Bossière, Victoria	English Literature
Yvette Labrecque, Rivière-du-Loup, P. Q.	French Literature
Bernard Lacome, Toronto	Psychology
Gilles Laflamme, Mont-Louis, P. Q.	Industrial Relations
André Lafrance, Montreal	History
E. W. Laine, Montreal	History
D. E. Lake, Fort William, Ont.	English Literature
Robin Lake, Vancouver	Fine Arts
M. M. Lamarche, Montreal	Linguistics
J. M. J. Lambert, Ottawa	History
Yvan Lamonde, Sorel, P. Q.	History
L. A. Lampert, Winnipeg	Philosophy
J. P. Lamy, Trois-Rivières, P. Q.	French Literature
M. J. Landauer, Toronto	Political Science
Pierre Landreville, Montreal	Criminology
G. S. Lane, Calgary	Business Administration
D. J. Langdon, Vancouver	French Literature
J. W. Langford, Ottawa	Political Science
P. C. Langley, Kingston, Ont.	Economics
Lyne Langlois, Ottawa	Sociology
V. J. Lapalme, Ansonville, Ont.	Political Science
Guy Laperrière, Montreal	History
J. R. R. LaPerrière, Montreal	Law
Michael Lapidge, Calgary	Classics
Stanley Lapidge, Calgary	Classics
S. J. Lapkin, Toronto	Linguistics
Jean Lapointe, Quebec	Anthropology
D. G. LaRose, Ottawa	Sociology

Viateur Larouche, Deux-Montagnes, P. Q.	Industrial Relations
Rodrigue LaRue, Trois-Rivières, P. Q.	Classics
I. M. Laskin, Toronto	Sociology
J.-C. Lasserre, Montreal	Geography
D. G. LaTouche, Montreal	Political Science
Evelyn Latowsky, Toronto	Anthropology
K.-H. Laubstein, Ottawa	Political Science
R. L. Laurin, Edmonton	Linguistics
J. A. Lavallée, Boucherville, P. Q.	History
Louis Lavallée, Quebec	History
M. M. Lavallée, Amos, P. Q.	Psychology
P. T. Laverty, Ottawa	Economics
D. M. Lavigne, Vancouver	French Literature
S. P. Lavigueur, Montreal	English Literature
Rodrigue Lavoie, Rimouski, P. Q.	History
D. A. Lawr, Toronto	History
A. W. Lawson, Saskatoon	History
J. R. Laxer, Kingston, Ont.	History
Harvey Lazar, Wakefield, P. Q.	Political Science
F. J. Leavitt, Toronto	Philosophy
Hélène LeBel, Montreal	Law
C. Y. LeBlanc, Montreal	Philosophy
Gisèle LeBlanc, Montreal	Political Science
H. J. J. LeBlanc, Ottawa	Law
J. C. M. LeBlanc, Montreal	Criminology
Raymond LeBlanc, Montreal	Linguistics
B. G. Lecker, Winnipeg	English Literature
Pierre Leduc, Montreal	Philosophy
J. A. Lee, Toronto	Sociology
André Lefort, Montreal	History

Suzanne L. Legault, Sudbury, Ont.	French Literature
G. A. Léger, Ottawa	Law
T. J. A. LeGoff, Vancouver	History
Andréanne Legris, Montreal	Philosophy
R. J. W. Leishman, Toronto	Political Science
D. F. Leitch, Putnam, Ont.	History
P. M. Lemaire, Montreal	Philosophy
Clément Lemelin, Montreal	Economics
Denis Lemieux, Quebec	Law
P. H. Lemieux, Rouyn, P. Q.	French Literature
D. S. Lenoski, Winnipeg	English Literature
Pierre Léonard, Montreal	French Literature
Y. G. Lepage, Eastview, Ont.	French Literature
D. R. Letson, Waterloo, Ont.	English Literature
M. K. Leung, Saskatoon	History
M. J. Levene, Winnipeg	English Literature
R. C. Levesque, Toronto	Political Science
Norma Levine, Montreal	English Literature
T. A. Levy, Montreal	Political Science
G. B. Lewis, Toronto	Political Science
R. C. Lewis, Willowdale, Ont.	English Literature
C. S. Lipson, Winnipeg	English Literature
J. M. Little, Guelph, Ont.	Political Science
J. T. Little, Trail, B. C.	Economics
D. W. Livingstone, Cloverdale, B. C.	Sociology
Harry Loewen, Winnipeg	German Literature
J. O. Loken, Calgary	Psychology
P. W. Lomas, Burnaby, B. C.	Anthropology
R. A. Long, Saskatoon	Business Administration
R. J. Long, Toronto	Philosophy

S. A. Longstaff, Ottawa	Sociology
D. A. Lorimer, Vancouver	History
Jeanne-D'Arc Lortie, Ottawa	French Literature
H. S. Loten, Toronto	Fine Arts
K. W. Lowe, Saskatoon	Political Science
D. B. Lowry, Toronto	Business Administration
J. M. P. Lowry, Halifax	Philosophy
D. P. Lumsden, Toronto	Anthropology
B. R. Lundgren, London, Ont.	English Literature
Serge Lusignan, Montreal	Philosophy
J. H. Lynn, Ottawa	Economics
K. R. V. Lyon, Surrey, B. C.	Political Science
I. T. M. Macdonald, Edmonton	Political Science
M. J. MacDonald, New Waterford, N. S.	English Literature
Sister Margaret MacDonell, Sydney, N. S.	History
G. C. MacFarlane, Montreal	Sociology
D. N. MacIver, Winnipeg	Political Science
M. A. Mackay, Toronto	Linguistics
R. W. MacKay, Cranbrook, B. C.	Sociology
J. A. MacKenzie, Ottawa	Law
A. A. MacKinnon, Wolfville, N. S.	Psychology
N. J. MacKinnon, Truro, N. S.	History
J. H. MacLachlan, Toronto	History
D. J. MacLean, Montreal	Political Science
D. N. MacLeod, Edmonton	Sociology
G. J. MacLeod, Sydney Mines, N. S.	Philosophy
M. K. MacLeod, Ottawa	History
R. C. MacLeod, Kingston, Ont.	History
D. W. Magill, Kitchener, Ont.	Sociology
E. E. Mahant, Chilliwack, B. C.	Political Science

Louis Maheu, Montreal	Sociology
Robert Maheu, Montreal	Sociology
F. V. Maidman, Toronto	Sociology
J. B. Malcolm, Edmonton	History
R. W. Malcolmson, Islington, Ont.	History
T. R. Malleis, Toronto	Philosophy
S. M. Malone, Ottawa	Political Science
Maurice Manel, Montreal	Sociology
G. F. Manning, Kingston, Ont.	English Literature
J. J. Mannion, Toronto	Geography
H. N. Mansfield, Burlington, Ont.	Sociology
D. C. Mantz, Toronto	English Literature
L. M. Mar, Toronto	Political Science
Claude Marceau, Montreal	Sociology
V. J. Marchant, Montreal	History
A. U. Marchini, Windsor, Ont.	Political Science
R. W. Margeson, Ottawa	Mediaeval Literature
R. N. G. Marken, Saskatoon	English Literature
W. L. Marr, Burlington, Ont.	Economics
M. A. Marshall, Kingston, Ont.	Mathematics
V. W. Marshall, Calgary	Sociology
Gilles Marsolais, St. Bruno, P. Q.	Fine Arts
C. A. Martijn, Montreal	Archaeology
J. D. Martin, Toronto	History
M. A. Martin, Montreal	French Literature
P. J. Martin, Willowdale, Ont.	Economics
Armand Martineau, Hull, P. Q.	History
Herbert Marx, Montreal	Law
A. M. Maslove, Roblin, Man.	Economics
M. D. Mason, Gibsons, B. C.	History

S. A. Mason, Montreal	Philosophy
B. H. Massam, Hamilton, Ont.	Geography
André Massé, Granby, P. Q.	Political Science
Georges Massey, Cap-aux-Meules, P. Q.	History
David Matas, Winnipeg	Economics
C. K. Mather, Winnipeg	Fine Arts
W. A. Matheson, Sydney, N. S.	Political Science
G. F. Mathewson, Toronto	Economics
M. S. Mattson, Windsor, Ont.	History
J. D. May, Willowdale, Ont.	Economics
F. B. Mayer, Downsview, Ont.	Economics
F.-M. Mayer, Montreal	Anthropology
J. M. Mayer, Toronto	German Literature
T. J. Maynard, North Vancouver	English Literature
J. S. Mayne, Vancouver	English Literature
Seymour Mayne, Montreal	English Literature
M. W. McCarrey, Ottawa	Psychology
C. B. McClinton, Timmins, Ont.	Philosophy
Ian McClymont, Barrie, Ont.	History
J. F. McCollum, Stoney Creek, Ont.	Economics
P. E. McConkey, Peterborough, Ont.	French Literature
E. P. McCormack, Winnipeg	English Literature
D. J. McCready, Amherstburg, Ont.	Economics
W. D. McCready, Toronto	Philosophy
H. B. McCullough, Calgary	Philosophy
B. R. McCutcheon, Carman, Man.	History
D. A. V. McDonald, Peterborough, Ont.	Political Science
G. D. McDonald, Edmonton	Political Science
W. T. McGrath, Halifax	Economics
J. R. K. McGuire, Scarborough, Ont.	Economics

C. E. McInnis, Willowdale, Ont.	Psychology
J. S. McIntosh, London, Ont.	Fine Arts
D. J. McIntosh, Vancouver	Fine Arts
J. D. L. McIntosh, Kinnaird, B. C.	History
S. C. McIntyre, Moose Jaw, Sask.	History
D. F. McKay, Saskatoon	English Literature
T. F. McKendy, Ottawa	English Literature
M. L. McKenzie, Lndon, Ont.	English Literature
N. F. C. McKenzie, Montreal	Sociology
P. A. McKenzie-Porter, Fredericton	English Literature
D. F. McKinley, Ottawa	Economics
J. G. M. McKirdy, Kingston, Ont.	Business Administration
George McKnight, Toronto	English Literature
A. G. McLaren, Vancouver	History
K. M. McLaughlin, Hespeler, Ont.	History
M. J. McLaughlin, North Vancouver	English Literature
K. A. McLeod, Fort Qu'Appelle, Sask.	History
R. R. McLeod, Toronto	English Literature
J. C. McManus, London, Ont.	Economics
J. M. McMurtry, Toronto	Philosophy
G. E. McNulty, Ste. Foy, P. Q.	Linguistics
C. P. McPherson, Montreal	Economics
J. C. McPherson, Ottawa	Economics
D. A. McQuillan, Edmonton	Geography
K. H. Roberts, Ottawa	Political Science
K. G. McShane, Ottawa	Political Science
J. S. McVey, Parry Sound, Ont.	Industrial Relations
J. A. Medjuck, Fredericton	English Literature
Christopher Meiklejohn, formerly Ottawa	Anthropology
E. N. Mellamphy, Winnipeg	English Literature

K. S. Menzies, Ottawa	Sociology
Marcel Messier, Montreal	Philosophy
Jean Métivier, Montreal	Psychology
Marshall Metzler, Fort William, Ont.	History
Andrée Michaud, Drummondville, P. Q.	Anthropology
J. M. Michelsen, Victoria	Philosophy
G. H. Michie, Milton, Ont.	Geography
Leopold Migeotte, Quebec	Classics
W. E. Miklas, Oshawa, Ont.	Business Administration
Toivo Miljan, Waterloo, Ont.	Political Science
P. T. Millard, Saskatoon	English Literature
A. J. Miller, Toronto	Political Science
J. R. Miller, Don Mills, Ont.	History
E. J. Millgate, Toronto	English Literature
K. I. Mills, Edmonton	Philosophy
D. B. Minorgan, Vancouver	Fine Arts
D. B. Miquelon, Edmonton	History
M. R. Mitchell, Victoria	Linguistics
O. S. Mitchell, Edmonton	English Literature
W. B. Mitchell, Saskatoon	Geography
S. E. Mittler, Toronto	French Literature
R. A. Mlodzik, Toronto	English Literature
N. W. Mogensen, Eckville, Alta.	History
J. C. Moisan, Quebec	French Literature
M. R. Molot, Ottawa	Political Science
D. E. Money, Weston, Ont.	English Literature
P. A. R. Monod, Edmonton	Linguistics
K. N. Montague, London, Ont.	Philosophy
Claude Montmarquette, Montreal	Economics
B. M. Moody, Kentville, N. S.	History

P. N. Moogk, Montreal	History
Norman Moore, St. Hyacinthe, P. Q.	Philosophy
S. E. Moore, Toronto	History
H. E. Morgan, Quesnel, B. C.	Mediaeval Literature
W. H. G. Morgan, Winnipeg	Anthropology
Ghislain Morin, Montreal	Philosophy
Sister Hortenze Morissette, Montreal	Fine Arts
F. J. Morrison, Toronto	Psychology
G. J. Morrison, Ottawa	Political Science
T. R. Morrison, Vancouver	History
W. E. Morrison, Mount Forest, Ont.	English Literature
J. J. Moscovich, Lethbridge, Alta.	History
K. E. Mose, Rexdale, Ont.	Latin American Literature
J. L. Mosley, London, Ont.	Psychology
D. J. Moss, Edmonton	History
G. M. Moss, Saskatoon	Sociology
G. S. Mount, Toronto	History
R. G. Moyles, St. John's, Nfld.	English Literature
J. D. Muir, Vancouver	Economics
R. F. Mulder, Eston, Sask.	Philosophy
L. A. Mulholland, Toronto	Philosophy
R. W. Muncaster, Owen Sound, Ont.	Geography
V. J. Murphy, Toronto	English Literature
R. C. Murray, Collins Bay, Ont.	Political Science
S. M. Murray, Edmonton	English Literature
Danièle Musacchio, Edmonton	Spanish Literature
Marilyn Myerson, Montreal	Philosophy
C. A. Myrans, Oakville, Ont.	History
Gunnulf Myrbo, North Surrey, B. C.	Philosophy
D. E. Mysak, Vancouver	English Literature

J. P. V. Nadeau, Montreal	French Literature
Robert Nadeau, Pointe-aux-Trembles, P. Q.	Philosophy
Pierre Nadon, Eastview, Ont.	History
Roald Nasgaard, Chilliwack, B. C.	Fine Arts
Constance Naubert, Ottawa	Philosophy
Aimé Nault, Montreal	Political Science
J. G. Naylor, Dundas, Ont.	Philosophy
R. T. Taylor, Woodstock, Ont.	Economics
W. D. Neelands, Mono Road Station, Ont.	Philosophy
L. I. Nemeth, Saskatoon	Fine Arts
P. N. Nemetz, Vancouver	Economics
H. G. Neufeldt, Wheatley, Ont.	History
P. J. R. Newberry, Rexdale, Ont.	History
W. H. Newton-Smith, Peterborough, Ont.	Philosophy
J. A. Nielsen, Edmonton	History
D. C. Nimmo, Waterloo, Ont.	English Literature
R. A. Nobbs, London, Ont.	Business Administration
R. W. Noble, Mitchellton, Sask.	English Literature
P. C. Noel, Bentley, Toronto	English Literature
G. A. Noonan, Toronto	English Literature
R. R. Norman, St. John's, Nfld.	English Literature
Bernard Normand, Montreal	Sociology
K. H. Norrie, Delisle, Sask.	Economics
G. M. Norris, Gatineau, P. Q.	English Literature
R. J. Nurse, formerly of Sarnia	History
D. G. Nystrom, Blairmore, Alta.	French Literature
D. S. O'Connell, Edmonton	Philosophy
W. G. O'Dea, Ottawa	History
P. J. O'Grady, Hamilton, Ont.	Psychology
R. P. O'Kell, Don Mills, Ont.	English Literature

P. T. O'Leary, London, Ont.	Philosophy
Doris Ruth Olin, Winnipeg	Philosophy
P. N. Oliver, Willowdale, Ont.	History
T. I. Oliver, Weston, Ont.	Political Science
E. C. Olsen, Wolfville, N. S.	Philosophy
St. L. O'Mara, Toronto	Classics
A. H. Orenstein, Toronto	Philosophy
J. H. Ornstein, Winnipeg	Philosophy
M. D. Ornstein, Montreal	Sociology
F. D. Orr, Kitimat, B. C.	Economics
G. O. Otalora, Toronto	Spanish Literature
Mario Otis, Ste. Félicité, P. Q.	Philosophy
Roger O'Toole, Toronto	Sociology
C. M. Ouelette, Boulderwood, N. S.	Economics
Fernand Ouellet, Saint Ulric, P. Q.	Philosophy
Gaétan Ouellet, Montreal	Psychology
M. A. Pacey, Fredericton	English Literature
H. J. Paddock, Carbonear, Nfld.	Linguistics
R. C. Paehlke, Vancouver	Political Science
D. M. Page, Toronto	History
S. C. Page, Toronto	Political Science
D. G. Pagnucco, Windsor, Ont.	English Literature
E. E. Palffy, Kitimat, B. C.	Economics
J. H. Pammett, Ottawa	Political Science
Giovanna Panico, Ottawa	Classics
L. V. Panitch, Winnipeg	Political Science
D. R. Pape, Toronto	English Literature
J. M. Paquette, Montreal	French Literature
Gilles Paradis, Quebec	Philosophy
L. I. Paradis, Montreal	Archaeology

Michel Paradis, Montreal	Philosophy
Uma Parameswaran, Winnipeg	English Literature
M. E. Parent, Ottawa	Psychology
Michel Parisien, Montreal	Psychology
J. W. Parsons, Toronto	History
V. C. Passelande, Montreal	Geography
Pierre Patenaude, St. Laurent, P. Q.	Law
G. M. Paterson, Mindemoya, Ont.	Philosophy
D. J. Patton, Baie d'Urfe, P. Q.	Economics
Maurice Patry, Ottawa	Political Science
A. G. Patzia, Burlington, Ont.	Philosophy
J. L. Pavelich, Vancouver	English Literature
V. N. Pavloff, Toronto	History
D. K. Pawlyshyn, Winnipeg	Political Science
J. H. Payne, Grimsby, Ont.	Political Science
A. M. A. Peeters-Beltrami, Montreal	Anthropology
J.-M. Pelet, Montreal	Geography
Denis Pelletier, Sainte Foy, P.Q.	Psychology
Pierre Pelletier, Montreal	Philosophy
Réjean Pelletier, Rivière Bleue, P. Q.	Political Science
F.-M. Peltier, Montreal	Anthropology
S. G. Pendse, Halifax	Business Administration
Peter Penner, Sackville, N. B.	History
C. C. Pentland, Vancouver	Political Science
R. J. G. Pepermans, Ottawa	Anthropology
M. C. Perret-Gayet, Montreal	Political Science
J. S. Peterson, London, Ont.	Law
S. E. Peterson, Pierrefonds, P. Q.	Business Administration
M. A. Pettitt, California	Anthropology
R. W. Phidd, Ottawa	Political Science

P. T. Phillips, Islington, Ont.	History
G. C. Philpotts, Baie d'Urfe, P. Q.	Economics
Claudette Picard, Ottawa	History
Gilles Picard, Quebec	Sociology
Rosemary Picozzi, Vancouver	German Literature
Albert Pietersma, Toronto	Philosophy
T. A. Pinfold, Windsor, Ont.	Economics
Roman Piontkovsky, London, Ont.	Slavic Literature
P. M. Pitfield, Ottawa	Law
J. A. Plamondon, Sherbrooke, P. Q.	Philosophy
C. G. Plourde, Haliburton, Ont.	Economics
J. V. Poapst, Willowdale, Ont.	Economics
Yvon Pomerleau, Quebec	Economics
R. W. Pope, Toronto	Slavic Literature
Helje Porré, Toronto	French Literature
U. M. Possen, St. Catharines, Ont.	Economics
G. C. Pothier, Halifax	English Literature
J.-C. Poulin, Quebec	History
J. O. G. Poulin, Sherbrooke, P. Q.	Psychology
M. S. Poulin, Montreal	English Literature
R. L. Pounder, Edmonton	Classics
André Poupert, Sherbrooke, P. Q.	Law
B. J. Powell, Willowdale, Ont.	Economics
L. R. Pratt, Roblin, Ont.	Political Science
P. E. Prestwich, Toronto	History
G. B. Priddle, Waterloo, Ont.	Geography
D. D. Purvis, London, Ont.	Economics
D. L. Puschel, Ottawa	French Literature
A. H. Puttee, Winnipeg	Economics
M. A. Quan, Toronto	Fine Arts

A. E. Quarry, Guelph, Ont.	Sociology
P. A. Quintin, Thetford Mines, P. Q.	Philosophy
J.-M. Raby, Montmagny, P. Q.	Economics
Claude Racine, St. Léonard, P. Q.	French Literature
Luc Racine, Montreal	Sociology
F. L. Radford, Ladner, B. C.	English Literature
B. E. Rainey, Regina	French Literature
Frederick Rainville, Winnipeg	Philosophy
Luc Ratelle, Joliette, P. Q.	Law
R. L. Rathbone, Winnipeg	Psychology
C. F. Read, Oshawa, Ont.	History
J. D. Read, Abbotsford, B. C.	Psychology
M. D. Read, Provost, Alta.	Political Science
A. Rebmann-Huber, West Vancouver	Economics
E. H. Redekop, London, Ont.	English Literature
Kurt Rees, Winnipeg	History
W. C. Reeve, Toronto	German Literature
J. M. Reibetanz, Toronto	English Literature
B. A. Reichenbach, Richmond Hill, Ont.	German Literature
P. G. Reid, Weston, Ont.	History
E. A. Reif, Vancouver	Fine Arts
P. G. Reinhardt, Toronto	Economics
C. M. Reis, North Hatley, P. Q.	Mathematics
H. D. Rempel, Edmonton	Political Science
G. R. Renaud, London, Ont.	French Literature
J. A. Rendle, Allaince, Alta.	English Literature
G. V. Retzleff, Beechy, Sask.	English Literature
M. A. Retzleff, Victoria	English Literature
Raymond Rhéault, Hull, P. Q.	French Literature
M. F. Ricard, Grand'Mère, P. Q.	French Literature

J. R. Rice, Toronto	History
C.-A. Richard, Fox Creek, N. B.	Sociology
Nicole Richard, Montreal	French Literature
D. S. Richardson, Toronto	Fine Arts
H. P. Richardson, Scarborough, Ont.	French Literature
J. D. Richardson, Montreal	Economics
Manfred Richter, Waterloo, Ont.	Linguistics
N. H. Riddell, Saskatoon	History
P. E. Rider, Ottawa	History
Claude Rigault, North Hatley, P. Q.	French Literature
L. R. Rigaux, St. Alphonse, Man.	Economics
J. R. Ring, Halifax	Philosophy
A. R. M. Ritter, Kingston, Ont.	Economics
Yvon Rivard, Grand'Mère, P. Q.	French Literature
Michèle Rivet-Beausoleil, Chateauguay Station, P. Q.	Law
A. L. Robb, Princeton, B. C.	Economics
R. A. Roberge, Ottawa	Geography
D. J. Roberts, Winnipeg	Economics
R. J. Roberts, Montreal	History
I. R. Robertson, Charlottetown	History
N. S. Robertson, Ottawa	History
Normand Robichaud, Moncton, N. B.	Psychology
Micheline Robillard, Outremont, P. Q.	Anthropology
J. M. Robinson, Toronto	History
M. P. S. Robinson, London, Ont.	Linguistics
T. R. Robinson, Ottawa	Classics
L. E. Rockman, Don Mills, Ont.	Sociology
B. N. D. Rodal, Ottawa	Political Science
W. G. Roebuck, Hamilton, Ont.	English Literature

N. Y. D. Rolland, Westmount, P. Q.	Archaeology
G. H. Romsa, Oakville, Man.	Sociology
Irving Rootman, Calgary	Sociology
Henry Roper, Halifax	History
J. O. L. L. R. Rose, Montreal	Philosophy
Aubrey Rosenberg, Toronto	French Literature
F. M. Rosenzweig, Montreal	Political Science
A. J. Ross, Manotick, Ont.	Philosophy
A. K. Ross, Winnipeg	French Literature
M. H. Ross, Halifax	French Literature
W. G. Ross, Lennoxville, P. Q.	Geography
S. J. Rosval, Calgary	Russian Literature
César Rouben, Montreal	French Literature
Louis Rousseau, Montreal	Philosophy
Evelyn Rowand, Edmonton	History
J. D. F. Rowlatt, Dartmouth, N. S.	Economics
J.-M. Roy, Amos, P. Q.	Philosophy
M. A. Roy, Toronto	Italian Literature
Marcien Roy, Quebec	Political Science
J. G. Ruggie, Willowdale, Ont.	Political Science
S. J. Russell, Toronto	History
W. A. Russell, Toronto	Archaeology
P. F. W. Rutherford, Toronto	History
H. J. Rutz, Montreal	Anthropology
F. A. Ryan, Vancouver	Philosophy
Joan Ryan, Calgary	Anthropology
John Ryan, Winnipeg	Geography
A. H. V. Ryba, Montreal	Economics
P. D. Ryerson, Montreal	English Literature
Céline Sabbagh, Ottawa	French Literature

M. A. Sachs, Waterloo, Ont.	Philosophy
M. M. Sadek, Toronto	Fine Arts
K. L. Sager, Kingston, Ont.	Economics
Krishna Sahay, Vancouver	Economics
André Saint-Armand, Montreal	Sociology
J. G. Saint-Arnaud, Montreal	Philosophy
M. O. Saint-Jean, Hull, P. Q.	French Literature
Micheline Sainte-Marie, Quebec	Linguistics
Céline Saint-Pierre, Montreal	Sociology
Jacques Saint-Pierre, St. Hyacinthe, P. Q.	Philosophy
E. R. Salutin, Toronto	Philosophy
J. G. J. Samson, Thetford Mines, P. Q.	Anthropology
K. R. J. Sandbrook, Ottawa	Political Science
G. H. Sanderson, Antigonish, N. S.	French Literature
André Sanfaçon, Québec	History
Renaud Santerre, Shawinigan-Sud, P. Q.	Linguistics
Anthony Saroop, Edmonton	English Literature
R. F. Sauer, Toronto	English Literature
Stanley Saunders, Sackville, N. B.	Fine Arts
M. J. Scarlett, Pointe Claire, P. Q.	Geography
Joseph Schaafsma, Ottawa	Economics
Ulrich Schaffer, Vancouver	German Literature
H. A. Schankula, Niagara Falls, Ont.	Philosophy
Stephen Schecter, Montreal	Political Science
P. F. Schindler, Westmount, P. Q.	Philosophy
Rudi Schnitzler, St. Catharines, Ont.	Fine Arts
L. J. Schnurr, Ottawa	Political Science
D. V. Schwartz, Toronto	Political Science
G. T. Scott, Stettler, Alta.	Fine Arts
R. A. Scott, Toronto	French Literature

J. W. Seaman, Liverpool, N. S.	Political Science
J. E. Seary, St. John's, Nfld.	French Literature
J. F. M. Secker, Calgary	English Literature
Caroline Seidl, Toronto	French Literature
J. R. Seldon, Ottawa	Economics
France Senécal-Bourduas, Montreal	Sociology
Jharna Sengupta, Winnipeg	Psychology
C. A. Sharman, Brampton, Ont.	English Literature
W. D. Sharp, Vancouver	Philosophy
C. D. Shearing, Toronto	Sociology
A. N. Sheps, Toronto	History
R. M. Sherdahl, Regina	Political Science
Mitsuru Shimo, Vancouver	Sociology
B. K. Short, formerly London, Ont.	Economics
R. W. Shorthouse, Victoria	History
Harvey Shulman, Montreal	Political Science
M. R. Shuster, Leamington, Ont.	Law
Robert Siebelhoff, Toronto	Fine Arts
F. H. Siller, London, Ont.	Business Administration
A. I. Silver, Toronto	History
Guy Simard, Kénogami, P. Q.	Spanish Literature
Jacques Simard, Ottawa	History
A. B. Simmons, Ladysmith, B. C.	Sociology
N. P. Simpson, Montreal	English Literature
R. L. Simpson, Vancouver	Philosophy
M. B. Skapa, Edmonton	Linguistics
Victor Skretkiewicz, Hamilton	English Literature
Stella Slade, Halifax	English Literature
S. B. Slutsky, Vancouver	Philosophy
J. E. Smallbridge, London, Ont.	English Literature

R. D. Smalley, Winnipeg	Political Science
P. E. Smart, Kingston, Ont.	French Literature
André Smith, Montreal	French Literature
D. W. Smith, Toronto	Anthropology
E. C. Smith, Scarborough, Ont.	Political Science
F. S. Smith, Vancouver	Political Science
P. L. Smith, Oliver, B. C.	Philosophy
V. A. Smith, Vermilion, Alta.	Geography
R. C. Snell, Ottawa	Mathematics
E. L. Snider, Calgary	Sociology
M. E. Snow, Toronto	Archaeology
K. E. Solem, Winnipeg	Political Science
S. G. Solomon, Westmount, P. Q.	Political Science
Sushila Solomon, Ottawa	Psychology
Svetlana Sotiroff, Kitchener, Ont.	French Literature
P. J. T. Spratt, Toronto	Political Science
M. F. Stack, Saskatoon	Philosophy
D. M. Staines, Toronto	English Literature
H. N. Stalwick, New Westminster, B. C.	Sociology
W. T. Stanbury, Vancouver	Economics
R. L. Standefer, Winnipeg	Anthropology
S. D. Standen, Burnaby, B. C.	History
S. C. Stanko, Edmonton	English Literature
F. M. Stark, Toronto	Political Science
Pierre St-Arnaud, Ste-Foy, P. Q.	Sociology
P. B. Starnes, Chelsea, P. Q.	English Literature
M. J. E. Statton, Vancouver	Latin American Literature
G. J. St. Clair-Sobell, Vancouver	English Literature
André St-Cyr, St. Benoit du Lac, P. Q.	Fine Arts
G. G. E. Steckhan, Saskatoon	German Literature

L. B. Steiman, Winnipeg	History
Margaret Steel, London, Ont.	Philosophy
D. R. Stephenson, Ottawa	Economics
K. H. Stevens, Toronto	Fine Arts
Peter S. Stevens, Saskatoon	English Literature
P. S. Stevens, Saskatoon	English Literature
G. T. Stewart, Kingston, Ont.	History
R. R. F. Stewart, Toronto	English Literature
W. B. Stewart, Ottawa	Political Science
M. M. Stolarik, Ottawa	History
G. M. Stone, Davidson, Sask.	History
R. A. Stone, Medicine Hat, Alta.	Sociology
M. A. St. Onge, Saskatoon	English Literature
R. G. Storey, Fredericton, N. B.	Business Administration
Kathleen Storrie, Halifax	Anthropology
J. C. Scott, Toronto	English Literature
L. J. Stott, Calgary	Philosophy
J. R. Stracke, Windsor, Ont.	English Literature
J. B. Stranges, Welland, Ont.	History
I. R. Strong, Toronto	French Literature
J. L. Sturgis, Don Mills, Ont.	History
H. M. Suelzle, Fort Saskatchewan, Alta.	Sociology
H. H. Sugimoto, Victoria	History
L. B. Sullivan, Toronto	Classics
R. D. Sullivan, Saskatoon	Classics
S. J. Summerhill, Toronto	Spanish Literature
Milan Surducki, Toronto	Linguistics
D. M. G. Sutherland, Ottawa	History
F. D. Sweet, Essex, Ont.	Classics
C. Y. Taylor, formerly Nanaimo, B. C.	English Literature

D. M. Taylor, Brampton, Ont.	Psychology
J. H. Taylor, Vancouver	History
J. L. Taylor, North Bay, Ont.	History
M. C. Taylor, Kingston, Ont.	French Literature
R. D. Taylor, Toronto	Political Science
W. J. Temelini, Hamilton, Ont.	Italian Literature
Aaron Tenenbein, Winnipeg	Statistics
L. J. Tepperman, Toronto	Sociology
R. C. Terry, Victoria	English Literature
G. J. Tetenberg, Montreal	Fine Arts
Karlheinz Theil, Ottawa	English Literature
L. G. Thériault, Pont Landry, N. B.	History
M. J. Thérien, Ottawa	English Literature
W. R. W. Thirsk, New Dayton, Alta.	Economics
B. H. Thomas, Victoria	English Literature
D. M. Thomas, Calgary	Political Science
G. D. Thomas, Winnipeg	Business Administration
G. T. Thomas, Halifax	Classics
B. J. Thompson, Toronto	English Literature
B. N. Thompson, Toronto	Sociology
D. L. Thompson, Calgary	Philosophy
Hilary Thompson, Edmonton	English Literature
A. K. Thomson, Kingston, Ont.	Philosophy
R. S. Thornberry, Edmonton	French Literature
J. W. Thorsell, Edmonton	Geography
R. H. Thum, Kingston, Ont.	German Literature
J. D. Thwaites, Kingston, Ont.	History
V. M. Tiger, Vancouver	English Literature
C. R. Tindal, Kingston, Ont.	Political Science
J. E. Toews, Winnipeg	History

F. K. B. Toker, Montreal	Fine Arts
R. D. W. Tompkins, Toronto	English Literature
P. M. Toner, Fredericton	History
Pierre Tousignant, Ville d'Anjou, P. Q.	Philosophy
Pierre Tousignant, Montreal	History
C. J. Tracie, Edmonton	Geography
J. N. Tracy, Vancouver	History
T. H. E. Travers, Mt. St. Hilaire, P. Q.	History
Antonien Tremblay, Chicoutimi, P. Q.	Spanish Literature
Bernard Tremblay, Montreal	Psychology
Roch Tremblay, Montreal	Criminology
J. E. Trent, Toronto	Political Science
Louis Tréville, Moncton, N. B.	Economics
Madeleine Trottier, Montreal	Sociology
F. E. S. Trout, Hamilton, Ont.	English Literature
Michel Truchon, Quebec	Economics
E. P. Tsurumi, North Vancouver	History
K. L. Tucker, Hamilton, Ont.	Sociology
J. L. Turk, Don Mills, Ont.	Sociology
Sister Mary Turner, Windsor, Ont.	Classics
R. D. Tuttle, Toronto	English Literature
Stanley Tweyman, Toronto	Philosophy
J. L. Tyman, Brandon, Man.	Geography
C. R. Tyson, Haileybury, Ont.	Business Administration
A. W. J. Unger, Winnipeg	Linguistics
Jeannette Urbas, Toronto	French Literature
G. B. Ursell, Winnipeg	English Literature
S. J. Usprich, Toronto	Law
J.-G. Vaillancourt, Sturgeon Falls, Ont.	Sociology
Jocelyne Valois, Quebec	Sociology

J. J. R. Valois, St. Joseph de Sorel, P. Q.	Philosophy
A. S. Vanasse, Bois des Filion, P. Q.	French Literature
S. K. van Beek, Montreal	English Literature
Symphorien Van de Maele, Hull, P.Q.	Classics
A. T. van den Hoven, Windsor, Ont.	English Literature
J. M. A. van der Linden, Burlington, Ont.	French Literature
A. D. Vandersypen, Vancouver	Classics
Pierre van Rutten, Ottawa	French Literature
D. A. Vardy, St. John's, Nfld.	Economics
T. E. Vassar, Vancouver	English Literature
M. B. Vaughan, Toronto	Economics
D. R. Verbieren, Trenton, Ont.	English Literature
P. J. Vervoort, Taber, Alta.	History
Raymond Vézina, L'Islet, P. Q.	Fine Arts
E. P. Vicari, Toronto	English Literature
J. P. C. Vickers, Toronto	Political Science
Jean Vigneault, Sherbrooke, P. Q.	English Literature
J. D. Vikar, Toronto	French Literature
Richard Villeneuve, Montreal	Psychology
T. B. Vincent, Kingston, Ont.	English Literature
J. G. Violette, Montreal	Fine Arts
R. H. Vogt, Winnipeg	Economics
V. E. Vogt, Vancouver	English Literature
B. P. von Graeve, West Hill, Ont.	Anthropology
A.-D. von Haimberger, Richmond, B. C.	German Literature
Rainer von Konigslow, Edmonton	Psychology
Max von Zur-Muehlen, Winnipeg	Sociology
Harry Vredeveld, Hamilton, Ont.	German Literature
P. B. R. Wahl, Toronto	French Literature
David Waines, Ottawa	History

D. C. Walker, Edmonton	Linguistics
J. W. Walker, Agincourt, Ont.	History
M. A. Walker, Corner Brook, Nfld.	Economics
S. E. Walker, Hamilton, Ont.	English Literature
C. M. Wallace, Sudbury, Ont.	History
H. N. Wallace, Oakville, Ont.	History
J. M. Wallace, Ancaster, Ont.	Sociology
M. B. Wallace, Toronto	Classics
D. N. Walton, Brantford, Ont.	Philosophy
H. R. Warder, Kingston, Ont.	German Literature
G. T. Warkentin, Toronto	English Literature
H. H. G. G. Watelet, Hull, P. Q.	History
W. J. Watts, Ottawa	Classics
E. H. Waugh, Puslinch, Ont.	History
J. B. Waugh, Ottawa	Business Administration
M. C. Waugh, Regina	Political Science
J. N. Wawrykow, Winnipeg	Psychology
P. H. Waxer, Toronto	Psychology
J. R. Webster, Toronto	Spanish Literature
M. L. Weir, Montreal	English Literature
D. N. Weisstub, Winnipeg	Philosophy
B. M. Welsh, Toronto	Fine Arts
Normand Wener, Montreal	Sociology
J. R. Westmoreland, Verdun, P. Q.	Law
D. B. Whatley, Sherbrooke, P. Q.	Philosophy
Wayne Whillier, Toronto	Philosophy
G. G. R. Whitehead, Fredericton	English Literature
R. G. Whiting, Vancouver	German Literature
J. D. Whittaker, Edmonton	Business Administration
M. S. Whittington, Kingston, Ont.	Political Science

A. K. Wiedmann, St. John's, Nfld.	Fine Arts
J. C. Wiginton, Victoria	Economics
P. G. E. Wigley, Downsview, Ont.	History
J. R. William, Tsawwassen, B. C.	Philosophy
T. L. Williams, Victoria	English Literature
U. B. Williams, Vancouver	German Literature
W. B. Williams, Taber, Alta.	Political Science
D. R. Williamson, London, Ont.	Economics
D. G. Willis, Edmonton	English Literature
R. F. Willis, London, Ont.	Fine Arts
J. C. Willoughby, Toronto	English Literature
B. A. Wilson, Toronto	Philosophy
C. A. Wilson, Edmonton	English Literature
D. S. Wilson, formerly of Vancouver	Fine Arts
R. J. Wilson, formerly of Waterloo, Ont.	Sociology
V. S. Wilson, Vancouver	Political Science
D. A. Wilton, Hamilton, Ont.	Economics
Jerry Wine, St. Jacobs, Ont.	Psychology
C. J. Winn, Montreal	Political Science
K. J. Winter, Vancouver	English Literature
L. S. Wiseberg, Montreal	Political Science
J. L. Wisenthal, Vancouver	English Literature
R. E. Witmer, Waterloo, Ont.	Fine Arts
M. S. Wodinsky, Edmonton	Political Science
William Wolfson, Willowdale, Ont.	Economics
C. J. B. Wood, Hamilton, Ont.	Geography
H. K. Wood, Red Deer, Alta.	History
Keith Wood, Vancouver	Psychology

W. F. J. Wood, Vancouver	Economics
P. H. Woodsworth, Montreal	German Literature
K. M. G. Wooldridge, Toronto	Italian Literature
T. R. Wooldridge, Toronto	Linguistics
M. I. Woollard, Toronto	English Literature
J. T. Wortley, Winnipeg	Greek Literature
J. P. Wright, Toronto	Philosophy
T. A. Wyatt, formerly of Victoria	Psychology
W. N. T. Wylie, Ottawa	History
P. M. Yantha, Haysville, Ont.	English Literature
M. D. Yarosky, Chomedey, P. Q.	Sociology
C. D. Yawney, Lively, Ont.	Anthropology
Tona Yedlin, Edmonton	History
R. A. Yellon, Montreal	History
C. R. Young, Edmonton	History
J. D. Young, Islington, Ont.	English Literature
J. G. Young, Vancouver	Economics
K. J. Young, Montreal	Economics
Zobeidah Youssef, Montreal	French Literature
D. E. Zaborszky, Toronto	English Literature
S. I. Zaitzeff, Calgary	Mexican Literature
T. D. Zakydalsky, Toronto	Philosophy
Hersh Zeifman, Toronto	English Literature
C. M. Zemel, Montreal	Fine Arts
D. J. Zeyl, Sarnia, Ont.	Classics
Alfred Zimmermann, Kitchener, Ont.	German Literature
O. L. Zorzi, Downsview, Ont.	Italian Literature

Post-Doctoral Fellowships

G. P. Browne, Carleton	History
S. R. Caradus, Queen's	Mathematics
J. F. Dingle, Toronto	Philosophy
P. F. Fry, Paris	Philosophy
Michel Jean, Collège Militaire Royal	Mathematics
Maurice Lagueux, Montreal	Philosophy
Jean Ménard, Montreal	Mathematics
André Moreau, Montreal	Philosophy
J. M. Raeburn, Queen's	Social Psychology
Ravi Ravindra, Dalhousie	Philosophy
Martin Robin, Simon Fraser	Political Science
C.-E. Rochette, Laval	Linguistics
E. P. Sanders, McMaster	History
R. X. Ware, Calgary	Philosophy

Leave Fellowships

C. J. Adams, McGill	Political Science
Keith Alldritt, British Columbia	English Literature
Peter A. Angeles, Western Ontario	Philosophy
F. R. Anton, Calgary	Economics
Leslie Armour, Waterloo	Philosophy
Ivan Avakumovic, British Columbia	History
Dominique Baudouin, British Columbia	French Literature
A. C. Bolgan, Western Ontario	English Literature
René Breugelmans, Calgary	Comparative Literature
Peter deB. Brock, Toronto	History
Peter Burroughs, Dalhousie	History
Hans Carol, York	Geography
Venant Cauchy, Montreal	Philosophy
V. B. Cervin, Windsor	Social Psychology
P. M. Conlon, McMaster	French Literature
Saros Cowasjee, Saskatchewan	English Literature
R. K. N. Crook, Dalhousie	Sociology
Bogdan Czaykowski, British Columbia	Slavic Literature
J. W. Davis, Western Ontario	Philosophy
Aubrey Diem, Waterloo	Geography
W. M. Dobell, Western Ontario	Political Science
Sylvio Ducharme, Ottawa	Sociology
H. L. Dyck, Toronto	History
Sydney Eisen, York	History
J. M. Estes, Toronto	History
Jean Ethier-Blais, McGill	French Literature
Z. M. Fallenbuchl, Windsor	Economics
Rachel Giese, Vancouver	Italian
H. K. Girling, York	English Literature
J. F. Graham, Dalhousie	Economics

B. L. Grenberg, British Columbia	English Literature
Metro Gulutsan, Alberta	Social Psychology
P. C. F. Guthrie, British Columbia	Classics
F. R. Hamlin, British Columbia	Linguistics
W. G. Hardwick, British Columbia	Geography
J. A. Hart, British Columbia	English Literature
J. E. M. Havel, Laurentian	Political Science
W. H. Hickman, Victoria	French Literature
J. F. M. Hunter, Toronto	Philosophy
A. M. J. Hyatt, Western Ontario	History
J. A. Johnson, McMaster	Economics
Harold Kaplan, York	Political Science
Martin Katz, Alberta	History
K. E. Kidd, Trent	Anthropology
F. T. Kingston, Windsor	Philosophy
R. V. Kubicek, British Columbia	History
Lorne Laforge Laval	Linguistics
A.-M. Landry, Montreal	Philosophy
J. A. Lavin, British Columbia	English Literature
Albert LeGrand, Montreal	French Literature
E. D. LeMire, Windsor	English Literature
Roger LeMoine, Ottawa	French Literature
I. A. Litvak, McMaster	Economics
André Lussier, Montreal	Social Psychology
P. V. Lyon, Carleton	Political Science
G. R. MacLean, Dalhousie	History
J.-L. Major, Ottawa	French Literature
W. J. Mayer-Oakes, Manitoba	Archaeology
R. C. McIvor, McMaster	Economics
Grady McWhiney, British Columbia	History

Martin Meissner, British Columbia	Sociology
Sydney Mendel, Dalhousie	English Literature
M. E. Milham, New Brunswick	Classics
L. G. Miller, Saskatchewan	Philosophy
M. H. Millgate, Toronto	English Literature
J. T. Montague, British Columbia	Economics
R. E. Morton, McMaster	English Literature
G. R. Munro, British Columbia	Economics
B. E. Newton, Simon Fraser	Linguistics
M. A. Ormsby, British Columbia	History
I. D. Pal, Victoria	Economics
J. D. Payne, Western Ontario	Law
P. H. Pearce, British Columbia	Economics
T. M. Penelhum, Calgary	Philosophy
J. A. Philip, Toronto	Classics
R. A. Pierce, Queen's	History
F.-A. Plante, Montreal	Economics
T. C. Pocklington, Alberta	Philosophy
Geoffrey Rans, Western Ontario	English Literature
G. L. Reuber, Western Ontario	Economics
Guy Rocher, Montreal	Sociology
William Rodney, Canadian Services College	History
Jacques Rousseau, Laval	Anthropology
D. F. Rowan, New Brunswick	English Literature
O. H. Rudzik, Toronto	English Literature
D. C. Russell, York	Mathematics
S. C. Russell, Loyola College	English Literature
E. A. Saddlemyer, Victoria	English Literature
Geza Sajo, Simon Fraser	Philosophy

J. B. Sanders, Western Ontario	French Literature
David Savan, Toronto	Philosophy
Barnett Savery, Vancouver	Philosophy
J. A. Sawyer, Toronto	Economics
Z. M. Schachter, Manitoba	Classics
G. M. Schwarz, Memorial	History
Hereward Senior, McGill	History
W. G. Shelton, Victoria	History
H.-Y. Shih, Toronto	Fine Arts
Yar Slavutich, Alberta	Political Science
S. E. Smethurst, Queen's	Classics
D. V. Smiley, British Columbia	Political Science
D. C. Smith, Queen's	Economics
W. D. Smith, Manitoba	History
D. N. Solomon, McGill	Sociology
M. S. Srivastava, Toronto	Economics
W. J. Stankiewicz, British Columbia	Political Science
G. F. G. Stanley, Royal Military College	History
P. G. Stanwood, British Columbia	English Literature
Michael Steig, Simon Fraser	English Literature
F. X. Stever, Collège Militaire Royal	Fine Arts
C. W. Stocker, British Columbia	History
T. F. Storm, British Columbia	Social Psychology
Bernard Teyssedre, Montreal	Fine Arts
E. A. Tollefson, Saskatchewan	Law
B. C. Trigger, McGill	Anthropology
L. F. S. Upton, British Columbia	History
Coolie Verner, British Columbia	Geography
Miriam Waddington, York	English Literature
R. C. Walton, British Columbia	History

T. R. Weir, Manitoba	Geography
Elliot Weisgarber, British Columbia	Fine Arts
P. C. T. White, Toronto	History
J. A. Wojciechowski, Ottawa	Philosophy
R. W. Wright, Calgary	Economics
J. W. Yolton, York	Philosophy

Research Grants	John Glen Adair, University of Manitoba; For experimental research on unintended communication in social science research.	\$ 8,050
	Arnold Ages, University of Waterloo; To prepare a study of the relations between Geneva and the French Enlightenment.	7,800
	Norman Alcock, Canadian Peace Research Institute, Clarkson, Ont.; To study the dynamics of limited war.	7,100
	Norman W. Bell, University of Toronto; To do a statistical study of family illness patterns.	16,000
	Jean Benoist, University of Montreal; Interdisciplinary comparative study of isolated rural communities.	5,600
	Paul A. R. Bouissac, University of Toronto; For a structural analysis of the circus as a system of gestures.	5,800
	John Brierley, McGill University; Quebec Civil Law in areas of property and family law.	6,000
	Marvin Brown, University of Waterloo; For research on the effects of success and failure.	7,050
	Robert J. Buck, University of Alberta; To participate in an excavation project at Gravina, Italy.	7,360
	Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association; To complete (1) a directory and review of current research in anthropology and sociology and (2) an inventory of research needs and resources.	6,950
	Pierre Canivet, Université de Montreal; To do archeological research on early monasteries in Northern Syria.	7,780
	Daniel Cappon, University of Toronto; For sensory test of theatre populations.	5,760
	Colette Carisse, Université de Montréal; For research on changes in the status of women in a modern society.	9,200
	Edward C. Conkling, Queen's University; To do an empirical study of land use theory.	12,165
	Paul Crépeau, McGill University; For the preparation of studies in private international law.	8,600
	Stanislaw Czamanski, Dalhousie University; To study the development of regional wealth accounting as a means of quantitative evaluation of regional resources.	10,000

M. G. Dagenais, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montréal; For research in econometrics.	17,000
Kurt Danziger, York University; For research on the psychological and social adaptation of children in the Toronto area.	17,500
Arthur K. Davies, University of Calgary; To study factors favouring and hindering the emigration of specialized persons from India to Canada.	6,250
Thérèse Décarie, University of Montreal; For experimental research on the reaction of infants to strangers.	6,650
Zoltan Dienes, University of Sherbrooke; The process of learning abstract structures.	42,000
M. E. Eliot Hurst, Simon Fraser University; To do research on the transportation system in the Yukon and Northern British Columbia.	8,897
Frederick C. Engelmann, University of Alberta; To do research on the Great Coalition in Germany.	12,164
Thérèse Férault, McGill University; Further support for the McGill-Laval study of the vocabulary of French-speaking children in Montreal.	8,686
William C. Found, McMaster University; To study the impact of local industrial growth on agricultural production in South-Central Jamaica.	7,777
Karl A. Friedman, University of Calgary; To do research on the operation and significance of the first Ombudsman institution in Canada.	6,004
Richard Frucht, University of Alberta; To continue research on the social anthropology on the working class in West Indies.	8,000
Muni Frumhartz, Carleton University; For continuation of the Carleton Student Study.	10,651
Robert C. Gardner, University of Western Ontario; To continue his research on the significance of stereotypes in bicultural communication.	12,740
R. L. Gentilcore, McMaster University; To do research on pioneering settlement in southern Ontario.	6,800

Alan M. Gordon, University of Toronto; To study the phonology of Spanish in Bolivia and Honduras.	5,032
Alan G. Green, Queen's University; To continue quantitative studies of immigration into Canada, 1870-1965.	4,355
Claudette Grégoire, Public Service Commission of Canada; To prepare a dictionary of French word-families.	7,000
Marcel Guy, Jacques Boucher, Pierre Dandurant; Socio-legal research on public reaction to Bill 16 (Quebec 1964).	9,500
Marcel Hamelin, University of Ottawa; For reconstitution and analysis of the records of debates in the Legislative Assembly of Quebec 1867-1900.	17,155
Vernon Hamilton, York University; To do a study of some effects of parent-child interaction on children's cognitive development.	11,331
Albert Heinrich, University of Calgary; To gather data on Eskimo kinship, and to derive a model for handling such data.	6,400
Joyce Hemlow, McGill University; To prepare an edition of the Letters and Journals of Fanny Burney (Mme d'Arblay) 1791-1840.	14,327
S. P. Hoefert, University of Waterloo; To conduct research on the Naturalistic Drama in Germany.	6,170
David Hoffman and Fred Schindeler, York University; For research on political attitudes of Ontario adults.	51,370
Edgar Howarth, University of Alberta; To do a personality factor study in a Canadian context.	6,820
Humanities Research Council of Canada; For continuation of the Canadian Centenary Series, for 1968-69.	12,000
K. Ishwaran, York University; To continue a study of the Holland Marsh Dutch immigrant and his family.	7,670
Terence G. Ison, University of British Columbia; For a survey of credit selling practices in selected Canadian provinces.	11,407
Martin Katz, University of Alberta; To prepare a study of the 19th Century Russian historian T. N. Granovskij.	4,650
D. G. G. Kerr, University of Western Ontario; To prepare an historical analysis of Canadian federal elections since Confederation.	17,150

Hugh J. Lawford, Queen's University; Compilation of British treaties affecting Canada and other Commonwealth countries.	47,623
Vincent Lemieux, Université Laval; Research on political parties in the Quebec region.	30,425
P. R. Léon, University of Toronto; To continue studies in experimental phonetics in French.	25,000
Michel Lincourt, Université de Montréal; To develop a theoretical model of architecture.	7,965
K. A. MacKirdy, University of Waterloo; For historical research in Australia and other Commonwealth countries.	5,272
Gerwin Marahrens, University of Alberta; To continue a study of the reception of modern German literature in Great Britain.	6,900
Anthony M. Mardiros, University of Alberta; To study the aesthetics of R. G. Collingwood.	6,098
Kenneth O. May, University of Toronto; To prepare a bibliography of the history of mathematics.	16,300
Lynn McDonald, McMaster University; For research on the effect of social class and religion on voting behaviour in Ontario.	46,420
R. Marvin McInnis, Queen's University; To continue quantitative studies of internal migration in Canada.	10,666
Prof. L. Mezei, Department of Computer Science, U. of Toronto; For research in the use of computers in graphic arts.	9,600
Jean Meynaud, University of Montreal; Research on pressure groups in Quebec society.	12,000
Wm. R. Novakshonoff, University of Alberta; To microfilm and photograph Russian historical manuscripts and works of art on Mount Athos.	15,000
D. Papageorgis, University of British Columbia; For psychological research on the effects of persuasive material. ✓	5,750
Miss Vivian Paskal, University of Toronto; Experimental research on the development of preferential attachment behaviour in infants.	15,000

Eigil Pederson, McGill University; For the sociological research on educational and occupational aspirations of adolescents of the Province of Quebec.	5,585
David C. Pitt, University of Victoria; To study the social aspects of economic development in Yugoslavia.	11,000
Robert V. Presthus, York University; For a comparative study of interest groups in Canada and the United States.	18,000
T. H. Qualter, University of Waterloo; Comparative election law, machinery and practices.	5,500
Antonio A. M. Querido, Université de Montréal; To develop a grammar of <i>le français fondamental</i> on the basis of the theory of linguistic transformations.	22,082
Grant Reuber, University of Western Ontario; To continue quantitative studies in Canadian economic policy.	20,000
J. H. Richards, University of Saskatchewan; To continue the compilation of an Atlas of Saskatchewan.	7,250
Anthony H. Richmond, York University; To conduct study on the housing and social integration of immigrants and ethnic groups in Toronto.	33,750
Patricia Richmond, University of Alberta; To analyse the pattern of crime in a Middle-East society.	10,950
R. A. H. Robson, University of British Columbia; For psychological research on interaction among small groups.	13,050
Prof. A. Romaniuk, University of Ottawa; Research on African demography.	6,000
Abraham Rotstein, University of Toronto; To do research on the politics and economics of the fur trade.	9,876
R. H. Roy, Social Sciences Research Centre, University of Victoria; Towards the costs of compiling the second volume of bibliography of British Columbia.	6,000
Royal Ontario Museum; To enable Dr. David Pendergast to continue archeological and related research at Altun Ha, British Honduras.	9,645
Joseph R. Royce, University of Alberta; For long-range research on a multi-factor theory of behavioural variability.	10,000
For studies in the psychology of knowing.	10,000

Brendan Gail Rule, University of Alberta; For research on antisemitism, stress and hostility.	7,050
Bernard Saladin D'Anglure, Montréal; Ethnographic research on the Eskimos of New Quebec.	8,240
Alan E. Samuel, University of Toronto; To catalogue the collection of papyri in the Royal Ontario Museum.	5,289
H. L. Sawatzky, University of Manitoba; To do a study of representative farm communes in the German Democratic Republic.	5,116
John A. Sawyer, University of Toronto; To do continued work on an econometric forecasting model.	23,500
Shirin Schludermann, University of Manitoba; To study the impact of child-rearing practices on the socialization of children in the Hutterite society.	8,500
Nancy Schmidt, Laval University; To do research on the traditional life of the Aymara Indians in Bolivia.	1,750
R. J. Schoeck, University of Toronto; For research on history of common law in Canada.	5,250
A. H. Somjee, Simon Fraser University; To complete research on politics in India.	6,500
Thomas F. Storm and Robert E. Knox, University of British Columbia; To do a cross-cultural study of the development of social perception.	13,125
Ali Tayyeb, University of Toronto; For a study of the historical geography of Central Iraq (8th-12th C.A.D.).	6,315
Hugh G. Thorburn, Queen's University; In association with Jayant K. Lele and George C. Perlin; To do a comparative study of factions in political parties.	15,377
Charles Tilly, University of Toronto; For a study of urbanization and political upheaval in France, 1830 to 1960.	6,100
Marc-Adélarde Tremblay, Université Laval; To continue an ethnographic study of communities on the North Shore of the St. Lawrence.	33,690
Marcel Trudel, University of Ottawa; For the preparation of a register of members of the religious communities in New France.	7,550

N. E. Wagner, Waterloo University College; To complete the excavation of an archeological site at Deir Dibwan in Israel.	6,500
Ralph S. Walker, McGill University; To prepare for publication the letters of Sir Thomas Twining, 1735-1804.	11,640
A. K. Warder, University of Toronto; For the second year of work on a concordance of the <i>Pali Tipitakam</i> .	11,500
E. A. Watson, University of Windsor; For the preparation of a Glossary of Restoration and Eighteenth Century Critical Terms.	9,800
Sally M. Weaver, University of Waterloo; To study the viability of voluntary associations, 1850 to the present, among Six Nations Reserve Indians.	7,290
Donald Wood, Queen's University; For a research programm on labour legislation and public policy in Canada.	14,000
Mark W. Zacher, University of British Columbia; To analyse the role of the United Nations in international conflicts.	5,376

Research Grants (\$5,000 and under)

L. Abicht, New Brunswick	German
Baha Abu-Laban, Alberta	Sociology
K. Adachi, London, England	History
A. Ahmad, Toronto	History
N. W. Alford, Victoria, B. C.	English
S. S. Anant, Lethbridge	Psychology
F. J. Andres, Laval	Spanish Literature
J. G. Arapura, McMaster	Philosophy & Religion
A. Asimakopulos and	Economics
J. C. Weldon, McGill	
J. E. Baird, Simon Fraser	History
Rev. A. Barany, Manitoba	History
F. M. Barnard, Saskatchewan	Political Science
J. M. Barone, Guelph	Linguistics
Michael S. Batts, British Columbia	German
R. C. Beals, Toronto	Sociology
R. C. Beaumont, British Columbia	German
H. Beissel, Sir George Williams	English
R. Bélanger, Quebec City	History
C. C. Berger, Toronto	History
R. Bergman, McGill	Fine Arts
N. Berkes, McGill	History
A. Berland, Saskatchewan	English
G. A. Bernard, Laurentian	Anthropology
A. R. Bevan, Dalhousie	English
D. C. Biernoff, New Brunswick	Anthropology
P. G. Bietenholz, Saskatchewan	History
J. W. Birch, Toronto	Geography
J. Black, Calgary	English
K. Blackwell, London, England	English

G. Blangez, Laval	French Literature
Rev. F. J. Boland, Windsor	History
K. Bongart, Waterloo Lutheran	German
M. Bouchard, Montreal	Economics
R. Bouissac, Toronto	French
R. Bourneuf, Laval	French
E. Bouydosh, St. Paul	History
F. Bowers, British Columbia	English
J. E. Boyd, Calgary	Social Psychology
J. W. Boyle, Mount Allison	History
L. Brault, Royal Military College	History
D. Braybrooke, Dalhousie	Political Science
D. Bresky, Calgary	Modern Languages
P. Brieger, Toronto	Classics
A. W. Brink, McMaster	English
Peter Brock, Toronto	History
A. Brodie, Wellington College, Guelph	English
R. N. Bronaugh, Western Ontario	Philosophy
T. Brose, Simon Fraser	Sociology
H. Brotz, McMaster	Sociology
W. Brown, New Brunswick	History
J. Brunon, Manitoba	Architecture
R. G. Bryan, Alberta	Anthropology
C. Bryner, British Columbia	History
H. Buechler, Montreal	Anthropology
K. H. Burley, Western Ontario	Economics
L. Cadieux, Laurentian	History
B. Y. Card, Alberta	Sociology
C. Carisse, Montreal	Sociology
M. T. Caron, Windsor	French

G. E. Carter, New Brunswick	History
J. R. Cartwright, Saskatchewan	Political Science
N. G. Cassels, McMaster	History
Y. Champigneul, McGill	French
N. A. Chance and	Anthropology
D. E. W. Holden, McGill	Sociology
P. Chimbos, Lakehead	Sociology
M. I. P. Chipman, Montreal	Spanish
G. A. Cohen, London, England	Philosophy
G. P. Collet, McGill	French
M. Collie, York	English
E. C. Conkling, Queen's	Geography
D. J. Conlon, Memorial	French
P. Conlon, McMaster	French
W. R. Converse, Adelaide, Australia	English
S. H. Coontz, Simon Fraser	Economics
V. K. Corfield, Calgary	Psychology
P. G. Cornell, Waterloo	English
M. J. Craton, Waterloo	English
D. F. Crawley, Queen's	English
C. Currie, McGill	Philosophy
M. N. Cutt, Victoria	English
James Cutt, India International Centre, or York University	Economics
M. Q. Dalvi, Calgary	Economics
Peter M. Daly, Saskatchewan	German
Brian T. D'Argaville, Toronto	Art History
A. K. Davis, Calgary	Sociology
J. A. De Chantigny, Montreal	English
B. De Luna, Alberta	English

A. De Quehen, Queen's	English
J. Des Gagniers, Laval	Archeology
E. J. Devereux, Western Ontario	English
Selwyn Dewdney, Royal Ontario Museum	Archeology
M. N. Donald, Carleton	Social Psychology
P. M. Douglas, British Columbia	Music
J. Downey, Carleton	English
W. Dubé, Ottawa	History
J. C. Dubé, St. Paul	History
K. J. Duncan, Guelph	Sociology
K. Durstling, Mount Allison	German
A. I. Dust, Waterloo	English
J. F. Earl, New Brunswick	Economics
R. S. Eaton, Alberta	Music
E. Efrat, Victoria	Political Science
H. Eichner, Queen's	German
C. D. Ellis, McGill	Linguistics
J. Ethier-Blais, McGill	French
D. Evans, Toronto	Philosophy
J.-C. Falardeau, Laval	Sociology, Anthropology
H. J. Fallding, Waterloo	Sociology
R. H. Farquharson, Victoria College	German
A. Fathi, Calgary	Sociology
E. N. Ferentzy, Toronto	Computer Science
G. E. Finley, Kingston	Art History
J. Finlayson, Queen's	English
H. Fisher, New Brunswick	German
D. Fishwick, St. Francis Xavier	History
B. T. Fitch, Toronto	French
C. Fleischauer, Carleton	French

A. Fodor, McGill	Russian
E. Fowke, Toronto	Ethnology
K. A. Friedmann, Calgary	Political Science
R. Frucht, Alberta	Sociology, Anthropology
F. Furlan, McGill	French
M. A. Gagnon, Montreal	Sociology
G. Gagnon, Montreal	Sociology
S. F. Gallagher, Western Ontario	English
H. Gamberg, Dalhousie	Sociology
E. D. Genovese, Sir George Williams	History
R. A. George, Waterloo	Philosophy
T. F. Geraets, Ottawa	Philosophy
J. J. Gerson, Toronto	History
J. R. Gibson, York	Geography
M. Gillen, Toronto	Sociology
J. B. Gilmore, Waterloo	Psychology
D. Giry, Bathurst	History
R. J. Glickman, Toronto	Modern Languages
J. Gold, Manitoba	English
J. M. Gray, McMaster	English
E. J. Greene, Alberta	French
G. M. Greig, Calgary	Philosophy
E. G. Griffin, Alberta	English
F. J. Grover, British Columbia	French
J. Gulsoy, Toronto	Romance Languages
J. A. W. Gunn, Queen's	Political Science
Marcel Guy, Sherbrooke	Law
R. J. Gwyn, Montreal	History
R. E. Habenicht, Simon Fraser	English
I. Hacking, British Columbia	Philosophy

J. Hamelin, Laval	History
L. Hamill, Calgary	Geography
A. B. Hamilton, Winnipeg	English
M. P. Hanen, Calgary	Philosophy
E. F. Harden, Simon Fraser	English
E. J. Harden, Simon Fraser	Russian
L. A. A. Harding, Royal Military College	English
R. Harlow, British Columbia	Archeology
R. J. Harper, McGill	History of Art
L. Harris, Memorial	Linguistics
E. Harvey, Western Ontario	Sociology
G. Helal, Montreal	Philosophy
J. M. Hems, Guelph	Philosophy
J. Hewson, Memorial	French
D. E. Hill, Western Ontario	Education
H. B. Hingert, Toronto	Philosophy
V. Hoar, Western Ontario	English
T. A. Hockin, York	Political Science
R. A. Hohner, Western Ontario	History
R. P. Hoople, Manitoba	English
R. Hope-Simpson, Queen's	Archeology
P. Hughes, Toronto	English
F. Hung, Guelph	Economics
C. A. S. Hynam, Alberta	Sociology
R. Inglis, British Columbia	Anthropology and Sociology
R. M. Irving, Waterloo	Geography
A. Jackson, Nova Scotia Technical College	Architectural History
R. Jackson, Carleton	Spanish
L. Janero-MacLennan, British Columbia	Italian

I. C. Jarvie, York	Sociology
C. A. E. Jensen, Manitoba	French
A. H. Johnson, Western Ontario	Philosophy
H. C. Johnson, Saskatchewan	History
R. Joly, Laval	French
D. R. W. Jones, Calgary	Geography
B. W. Jones, Carleton	English
R. G. Jones, Alberta	Philosophy
J. Jurado, Carleton	Spanish
R. N. Kanungo, Dalhousie	Social Psychology
S. C. Kapoor, Saskatchewan	Philosophy
L. A. Kennedy, Windsor	Philosophy
W. T. Bennett, Toronto	French
K. Kernaghan, Waterloo	Political Science
H. Kerpneck, Toronto	English
R. H. Keyserlingk, Ottawa	History
N. Khalaf, Queen's	Political Science
M. H. Khan, Simon Fraser	Economics
G. D. Killam, Alberta	English
B. D. Kingstone, Windsor	French
M. S. Kinnear, Manitoba	History
R. Klibansky, McGill	Philosophy
J. Kolaja, McMaster	Sociology and Anthropology
R. G. Krohn, McGill	Sociology and Anthropology
Z. M. Kubinski, Calgary	Economics
K. J. Kuepper, New Brunswick	German
M. Lacombe, Ottawa	Philosophy
G. Laing, McGill	Sociology

R. Lamontagne, Montreal	History
O. Langtvet, Western Ontario	Geography
H. Larivière, McGill	French
G. Laurion, McMaster	French
H. Lawford, Queen's	Law
R. A. Lebrun, Manitoba	History
M. J. Leduc, McGill	French
P. Leduc, Loyola	French
G. Lefebvre, Montreal	Linguistics
Claude Le Gris, Montreal	Political Science
J. Lele, Queen's	Political Science
A. L. Levine, New Brunswick	Economics
Chi Li, British Columbia	Asian Studies
Neville Linton, Alberta	Political Science
D. G. Lochhead, Toronto	English
A. Lucas, McGill	English
James MacAulay, Ottawa	Political Science
J. R. MacCormack, Saint Mary's	History
S. L. Macey, Victoria	English
N. MacDonald, British Columbia	History
F. MacKinnon, Prince of Wales College	Political Science
K. A. MacKirdy, Waterloo	History
J. R. Mallory, McGill	Political Science
P. S. Mamo, Calgary	Philosophy and Classics
J. Margolis, Western Ontario	Philosophy
A. M. Matthews, Winnipeg	Sociology
R. N. Maud, Simon Fraser	English
A. Maurer, Toronto	Philosophy
D. E. S. Maxwell, Richmond Hill, Ont.	English
B. H. Mayne, British Columbia	English

R. G. McGillivray, McGill	French
G. McGrath, Queen's	Geography
D. McGuinty, Ottawa	English
Marian C. McKenna, Calgary	History
Alastair McKinnon, McGill	Philosophy
H. McKinnon, Waterloo	History
J. Meisel, Queen's	Political Science
B. S. Merriless, Toronto	French
Holly Middleton, Guelph	Arts
W. E. K. Middleton, Vancouver	History
E. H. Mikhail, Lethbridge	English
M. Millgate, York	English
R. S. Milne, British Columbia	Political Science
J. Money, Victoria	History
C. Moreux, Montreal	Anthropology
C. Morey, Windsor	Music
W. A. Morrison, Manitoba	Sociology
J. C. Morrison, Toronto	Philosophy
W. L. Morton, Trent	History
M. Mostovac, Ottawa	History
J.-M. Moreaux, Montreal	French
Hoh-Cheung Mui, Memorial	History
G. A. Mumey, Saskatchewan	Finance
C. J. Munford, Guelph	History
John A. Munro, Selkirk College	Political Science
R. L. Myers, Waterloo	French
M. V. Naidu, Brandon	Political Science
P. Neher, British Columbia	Economics
R. Neuhauser, Western Ontario	Slavic Studies
H. K. Nishio, Toronto	Sociology

D. J. O'Brien, Loyola	History
J. C. Ogelsby, Western Ontario	History
G. B. Orlob, Toronto	History of Science
John Orrell, Alberta	English
R. Ouellet, Laval	French
Rev. J. Ouellette, Sir George Williams	Archaeology
D. Pacey, New Brunswick	English
A. Papmehl, York	Russian
A. C. Paranjpe, Simon Fraser	Social Psychology
A. J. Parel, Calgary	Political Science
G. Parker, Osgoode Hall Law School	Criminology
G. Parker, Western Ontario	English
H. Parry, York	Classics
E. P. Patterson, Waterloo	History
S. R. Peck and P. Russell, Toronto	Law
K. A. Peter, Waterloo	Sociology and Anthropology
F. Pérex-Jiminez, Moncton	Spanish
R. A. Pierce, Queen's	History
P. Pinkus, British Columbia	English
Z. S. Pohorecky, Saskatchewan	Archeology and Anthropology
N. S. Popkin, Simon Fraser	Political Science
M. Powicke, Toronto	History
T. Prince-Falmagne, Montreal	History
M. Puhvel, McGill	English
F. Q. Quo, Lethbridge	Political Science
T. Ramos Orea, Queen's	Hispanic Studies
G. Rans, Western Ontario	North American Literature
Anthony Raspa, Loyola	English

A. Raynauld, Montreal	Economics
D. B. Redford, Toronto	Egyptology
John J. Reich, Manitoba	Classics
W. S. Reid, Guelph	History
W. E. Reitz, Western Ontario	Social Psychology
A. W. Riley, Queen's	German
B. Robert, Ottawa	French
E. Roberto, Ottawa	French
Martin Robin, Simon Fraser	Political Science
M. F. Robinson, McGill	Music
R. A. H. Robson, British Columbia	Sociology
A. Rogatnick, British Columbia	Architecture
A. Romaniuk, Ottawa	Sociology
H. Rosen Garten, British Columbia	English
Aileen Ross, McGill	Sociology and Anthropology
A. S. Ross, Toronto	Social Psychology
A. M. Ross, Guelph	English
E. Ross, Laval	Geography
G. Rothrock, Alberta	History
A. Rotstein, Toronto	Pol. Economy
Michel Roussel, Ottawa	Classics
D. C. Rowat, Carleton	Political Science
B. Rowland, York	English
L. Rubinoff, York	Philosophy
J. B. Rudnyckij, Manitoba	Linguistics
T. R. Sansom, Western Ontario	Political Science
R. M. Savory, Toronto	Islamic Studies
K. B. Sayeed, Queen's	Political Science
Rabbi Z. M. Schachter, Winnipeg	Judaic Studies

C. Schaefer, Montreal	Art History
F. Schindeler, York	Psychology
S. Schludermann, Manitoba	Psychology
R. I. Schneider, York	History
A. D. Scott, British Columbia	Economics
J. Sears, St. Francis Xavier	Business Administration
W. K. Seaton, Saskatchewan	English
H. Senior, McGill	Arts
M. J. Sidnell, Trent	English
A. M. Sinclair, Dalhousie	Economics and Sociology
L. P. Singh, Western Ontario	Political Science
D. W. Smith, Toronto	French
J. G. Smith, McGill	Economics and Political Science
L. Smith, New Brunswick	Classics
J. J. Solecki, British Columbia	Slavonic Studies
John P. Spagnola, Simon Fraser	History
J. G. Spaulding, British Columbia	History
R. Spencer, Toronto	History
D. Spettigue, Queen's	English
G. P. F. Steed, Simon Fraser	Geography
H. L. Stein, British Columbia	Education
M. B. Stein, Carleton	Political Science
P. D. Stevens, York	History
M. Stobie, Manitoba	English
Brian Stock, Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies	Medieval Studies
J. C. Strick, Windsor	Economics and Public Administration
L. H. Strickland, Carleton	Psychology

C. Sutto, Montreal	History
R. J. W. Swales, Regina	History
P. Swartz, Alberta	Psychology
B. Sylvester, British Columbia	English
R. Szawlowski, Calgary	Political Science
Kok-Chiang Tan, Guelph	Geography
I. Tarnawewky, Manitoba	Slavic Languages
D. R. F. Taylor, Carleton	Geography
H. W. Taylor, Western Ontario	Geography
M. Taylor, Calgary	English
H. Terlecka, British Columbia	Slavonic Studies
J. J. Teunissen, Saskatchewan	English
J. Therasse, Laval	Latin
J. N. Thompson, Huron College	History
C. D. Thomson, Montreal	Political Science
H. B. Timothy, Western Ontario	Classics
T. T. Tinh, Laval	Classic Archeology
M. Trudel, Ottawa	History
P. N. V. Tu, Calgary	Economics
P. Uren, Carleton	Geography
M. J. Valdes, Toronto	Italian and Hispanic Studies
M. T. Vallès, Ottawa	Sociology
R. L. Van Dusen, West Germany	German
M. Vendrenne, Montreal	Demography
Z. Vendler, Calgary	Philosophy
P. Verdier, Montreal	Art History
E. M. Vida, Saskatchewan	Arts and English
N. J. Vidmar, Western Ontario	Psychology
S. Vosters, British Columbia	Spanish

E. Waldman, Calgary	Political Science
P. A. Wakil, Saskatchewan	Sociology
K. Walker, Toronto	Sociology
R. S. Walker, McGill	English
H. H. Walsh, McGill	History
R. C. Walton, British Columbia	History
J. Warkentin, York	Geography
D. B. Webster, Royal Ontario Museum	Art History
J. B. Webster, Ibadan, Nigeria	History
E. Weisgarber, British Columbia	Music
H. Wetzel, Queen's	German
W. L. White, Windsor	Political Science
D. Whiteside, Alberta	Sociology
J. F. Wickham, Guelph	English
W. Willborn, Manitoba	Business Administration
C. P. Wilson, Victoria	History
J. D. Wood, York	Geography
E. Wright, Laurentian	English
R. E. Wynne, Waterloo	History
Y. F. Zoltvany, McGill	History
J. Zaslove, Simon Fraser	English
M. Zaslow, Western Ontario	History

Grants for Research Library Collections

Alberta (Edmonton)	\$ 61,000
Arctic Institute of North America (Montreal)	8,000
British Columbia	64,000
Calgary	17,000
Carleton (Ottawa)	31,000
Dalhousie (Halifax)	35,000
Guelph	13,000
Laval (Quebec)	61,000
Loyola College (Montreal)	3,000
Manitoba (Winnipeg)	34,000
McGill (Montreal)	60,000
McMaster (Hamilton)	18,000
Memorial (Newfoundland)	24,000
Montreal	64,000
New Brunswick (Fredericton)	31,000
Ottawa	39,000
Queen's (Kingston)	52,000
Saskatchewan (Regina)	28,000
Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	29,000
Sherbrooke	17,000
Simon Fraser (Vancouver)	22,000
Sir George Williams (Montreal)	2,000
Toronto	64,000
Toronto; Massey College	8,000
Toronto; St. Michael's College	9,000
Toronto; Victoria	18,000
Trent (Peterborough)	8,000
Victoria (B. C.)	19,000
Waterloo	48,000
Windsor	4,000
York (Toronto)	39,000

Grants for Special Library Collections

McMaster (Hamilton); Bertrand Russell papers and library	\$ 50,000
Toronto; Turkish literature and history	\$ 23,000

Publication Grants	Canadian Association of Slavists	\$ 2,400
	For publication costs and for assistance in the expansion of the <i>Canadian Slavonic Papers/Revue canadienne des Slavistes</i> .	12,000
	<i>Canadian Journal of Economics/Revue Canadienne d'Economie</i> ; Further support for 1968.	21,300
	<i>Canadian Journal of Political Science/La Revue Canadienne de Science Politique</i> ; Further support for the year 1968.	11,500
	<i>Canadian Literature</i> ; Towards publication costs and for assistance in the expansion of the magazine.	4,800
	Canadian Psychological Association; Towards publication costs of a new journal, provisionally entitled "The Canadian Journal of Behavioural Science".	13,700
	<i>Canadian Yearbook of International Law/Annuaire Canadien de Droit International</i> ; Support for publication of Volume VI, 1968.	1,500
	Clarke, Irwin and Company Ltd.; To translate <i>Montréal sous Maisonneuve</i> by Gustave Lanctot into English.	2,000
	Classical Association of Canada, Toronto; Aid to publication of <i>Phoenix</i> .	5,000
	Les Editions HMH Ltée; Support for the publication of <i>Le Lieu de l'Homme</i> by Prof. Fernand Dumont, Université Laval, Department of Anthropology and Sociology.	1,000
	To translate <i>Understanding Media</i> by Marshall McLuhan into French.	4,000
	To translate <i>The Flight from Woman</i> by Karl Stern into French.	1,800
	<i>Etudes Françaises</i> , Les Presses de l'Université de Montréal. Support for the year 1968.	8,500
	Humanities Research Council of Canada, Ottawa; \$72,000 for aid to publication, and \$6,000 for administration purposes.	78,000
	<i>Laval Théologique et Philosophique</i> ; Support for the 1967-68 year.	4,000
	Laval University Press and University of Toronto Press; General contribution to the publication of Volume II of the <i>Dictionary of Canadian Biography/Dictionnaire biographique du Canada</i> .	22,000
	Oxford University Press, Don Mills; For cartographic and plate-making costs of the " <i>Atlas of the Prairie Provinces</i> ."	6,000

	<i>Recherches Sociographiques</i> , Laval University; Support for the years 1967 and 1968.	8,000
	<i>Relations Industrielles/ Industrial Relations</i> ; Laval University; Support for 1967-68.	5,000
	Royal Society of Canada, Ottawa; To support the work of the Society in the Social Sciences and Humanities in 1967.	10,000
	Social Science Research Council of Canada, Ottawa; \$23,000 for aid to publication, and \$4,000 for administration purposes.	27,000
Conferences	E. J. Abramson, Saskatchewan; To bring two French-Canadian scholars to the 1967 meetings of the Western Anthropological and Sociological Association.	600
	Association canadienne française pour l'Avancement des Sciences; Towards costs of the 35th Congress to be held at Laval University.	5,500
	Canadian Mathematical Congress, Montreal; Towards costs of the 1967 Biennial Seminar and Congress to be held at York University.	4,000
	Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association, Montreal; Travel to bring members to the annual meeting held at Carleton University in June.	2,200
	Centre for Russian and East European Studies, H. Gordon Skilling, University of Toronto; To hold a conference of the contributors to a volume on "Interest Groups in Soviet Politics".	2,000
	L. A. Cummings, St. Jerome's College, University of Waterloo; Support of the International Conference on Medieval Drama to be held at St. Jerome's College.	1,200
	Dalhousie University; Conference of sociologists and anthropologists from the Atlantic Provinces, December 1967.	1,500
	E. J. H. Greene, University of Alberta; Towards costs of a colloquium on Voltaire in Banff.	1,200
	Humanities Research Council of Canada; For scholars in the humanities to attend the Learned Societies' meetings at the University of Calgary.	20,800

C. Hynam, University of Alberta; For travel to meeting in Winnipeg on research in education.	103
G. L. McDiarmid, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education; To attend the Canadian Conference on Research in Education held in Winnipeg.	127
McGill University, Institute of Air and Space Law; Support for a second International Conference on Air and Space Law in Montreal.	5,000
McGill University, Institute of Foreign and Comparative Law; For a conference on Comparative Commercial Law in the spring of 1968 at McGill University.	5,000
G. Rush, Simon Fraser University; Travel to attend a conference on research in education in Winnipeg.	134
Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B. C.; Travel costs of a workshop on ethnomusicology.	1,500
Social Science Research Council of Canada; Conference on Quantitative Research in Canadian Economic History, Ottawa, February 1968.	2,900
For scholars in the humanities and social sciences to attend the Learned Societies' meetings at the University of Calgary.	36,800
Universities Art Association of Canada, McMaster University; Towards costs of Executive Council meetings.	1,000
University of Alberta, Edmonton; Towards costs of the two-day Milton Symposium in October 1967.	1,000
University of Calgary, Mr. J. G. Nelson; To hold a conference on "The National Parks of Today and Tomorrow" at the University of Calgary.	3,500
University of Guelph, J. A. McIntyre; Seminar on contemporary China to be held at Guelph in April 1968.	2,500
University of Manitoba, Winnipeg; Interdisciplinary seminar on research on the North American Eskimos.	1,266
University of New Brunswick, Fredericton; To hold a conference to organize a social science research centre.	1,500
University of Toronto, Toronto; Towards costs of the Third Conference on Editorial Problems to be held in Toronto.	up to 1,000

University of Waterloo; Conference on the Elizabethan Theatre, July 22-27, 1968.		2,635
Ronald J. Butler; To hold a workshop on Descartes, at the University of Waterloo, April 2-6, 1968.		2,500
University of Windsor, Windsor; Symposium on Psychological Stress and Anxiety.		1,500
York University, Professor Michael Collie; Conference on Victorian Studies at York University, March 30, 1968.	up to	1,500
Prof. Frederick F. Elkin; Conference of anthropologists and sociologists on "the Future of Equality" at York University March 1 and 2, 1968.		2,050

Travel to International Meetings

N. Z. Alcock, Canadian Peace Research Institute, Clarkson, Ont.

S. H. al-Ani, McGill University

T. R. Balakrishnan, University of Western Ontario

I. Bar-Lewaw, University of Saskatchewan

C. Bida, University of Ottawa

A. Brady, University of Toronto

D. Braybrooke, Dalhousie University

J.-G. Cardinal, University of Montreal

C. Carisse, Université de Montréal

René Charbonneau, Université de Montréal

M. B. Charles, University of Montreal

E. G. Clarke, University of Toronto

Commonwealth University Interchange Scheme:

Professors J. S. Eayrs, W. J. N. Rudd, and G. V. Sumner

A. Cossette, Quebec

P. Coulombe, University of Ottawa

L. A. Cummings, St. Jerome's College

J. E. G. Dixon, University of Winnipeg

T. Domaradski, University of Montreal

R. E. DuWors, University of Saskatchewan

D. A. Ellis, University of Manitoba

H. E. English, Carleton University

G. Gagnon, Montreal

J. Gendron, Laval University

R. J. Glendinning, University of Manitoba

A. A. Greaves, University of Calgary

M. Guy, University of Sherbrooke

R. Harlow, University of British Columbia

R. Helling, University of Windsor

C. D. Herisson, University of New Brunswick

F. Hewitt, Brandon College

F. E. Hobson, University of Manitoba

T. B. Irving, University of Guelph

D. M. Jesson, University of Manitoba

R. G. Jones, University of Alberta

H. Kaufmann, University of Toronto

R. O. Kroger, University of Toronto

J. A. Laponce, British Columbia

P. Laurette, Carleton University

K. L. Levy, University of Toronto

J. K. Lindsay, West Indies

M. R. MacGuigan, Osgoode Hall Law School, Toronto

C. I. MacLeod, St. Francis Xavier University

B. K. Matilal, University of Toronto

T. I. Matuszewski, Laval University

J. C. McKegney, University of Waterloo

J. Morton, Osgoode Hall Law School, Toronto

K. Z. Paltiel, Carleton University

H. Parnass, University of Montreal

R. Pattee, Université Laval

J. J. Reich, University of Manitoba

G. Rondeau, University of Montreal

G. Rondeau, University of Montréal

J. B. Rudnykyj, University of Manitoba

P. Sarbadhikari, Lakehead College of Arts, Science and Technology

D. C. Savage, Loyola College

K. B. Sayeed, McGill University

I. Soldevila-Durante, Laval University

R. Spencer, University of Toronto

A. G. Storey, Calgary University

D. Szabo, Université de Montréal

D. R. F. Taylor, Carleton University

D. Tracy, University of Windsor

P. E. Uren, Carleton University

R. Walters, University of Western Ontario

F. C. Wilson, University of Ottawa

Visiting Scholars	Canadian Association of University Teachers of German; Prof. Leonard Forster of Cambridge University, for a lecture tour in February and March.	500
	Carleton University, A. D. Dunton; Prof. J. F. P. Blondel to the Department of Political Science for the academic year 1969-70.	6,000 + travel
	Carleton University; Prof. Lydia Na Ranong, to its School of International Affairs, for the period January-April, 1968.	3,000
	Dalhousie University; Dr. Cecil Arthur Hackett of University of Southampton, England, for the fall term of 1967-68, and to travel to other Canadian universities.	2,400 + travel
	Dalhousie University; Prof. George A. Shepperson, to its Department of History, 1968-69.	6,000 + travel
	Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales (University of Montreal); Prof. Luigi Solari for the period January-May 1968.	2,250 + travel
	Humanities Association of Canada; Prof. A. N. Jeffares, University of Leeds, for a lecture tour at Canadian Universities	1,350
	Laurentian University; R. P. Louis M. J. Barjon, to its Department of French, January-May 1968.	2,500 + travel
	Laval University; R. E. Dickinson, to its Institute of Geography for the first term of 1968-69.	3,000 + travel
	McGill University; Janusz Reykowski of University of Warsaw, to its Department of Psychology, for one year 1967-68.	6,000 + travel
	St. Dunstan's University, Charlottetown; Prof. Robert Beum, to its Department of English in 1968-69.	5,500 + travel
	Saint Mary's University, Halifax; Dr. Charles Mason Myers, to its Department of Philosophy for 1968-69.	6,000 + travel
	Simon Fraser University; Dr. Lauchlin Currie, to the Department of Economics, from September 1, 1967 to August 31, 1968.	6,000 + travel
	University of Guelph, Guelph; Mr. Ronald Pitts, University College of South Wales, to the Department of Psychology.	2,000 + travel

	University of New Brunswick; Prof. D. A. Davie, University of Essex, to the Department of English for three months.	1,500 + travel
	University of Ottawa; Sir Saville Garner to the Faculty of Social Sciences.	1,000 + travel
	University of Toronto; Mr. Miguel Asturias, to the Department of Italian and Hispanic Studies for 1968-69.	6,000 + travel
	University of Toronto; Mr. Hermann Palsson, to its Centre for Medieval Studies.	5,000 + travel
	University of Western Ontario; Prof. Romane Clark, to the Department of Philosophy, Talbot College, for 1968-69.	6,000 + travel
	University of Western Ontario; Prof. R. H. Samuel, to the Department of German, Talbot College, for 1968-69.	6,000 + travel
Special Grants	Canadian Philosophical Association; To support the participation of 3 Canadian philosophers at 1968 Summer Conference of the Council for Philosophical Studies, Long Island University, Southampton, N. Y.	3,450 + travel for three participants
	Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association; To provide additional financial aid to the Association during 1967 and 1968.	4,315
	Centre Culturel International de Cerisy-la-Salle; Decade on Canadian Affairs.	up to 5,000
	Humanities Association of Canada; For its activities in 1967-68.	8,000
	A. P. Pross, Dalhousie University; To undertake an enquiry into problems relating to the production and distribution of provincial government documents.	8,000
	Science Forum, Toronto; To assist in the establishment of a new journal of science and technology.	5,000
	Social Science Research Council of Canada; To undertake an examination of the necessity and feasibility of an inter-university social science research agency and data bank.	14,600
	University of Ottawa; Speeches and Memoirs of General Vanier.	8,000

The Building Programme under the University Capital Grants Fund

Established ten years ago with the creation of the Canada Council, the University Capital Grants Fund was totally allocated in 1967, the University of Ottawa having made the last application under the fund.

The initial fund of \$50 million which the Council invested in bonds and other securities guaranteed by the Government of Canada has grown consistently from interest and profits; at March 31, 1968, the Council had approved grants totalling \$68,132,991.62 to 71 universities and similar institutions of higher learning in the ten provinces of Canada. Of this amount, \$62,163,234.00 have been paid to institutions and it is expected that as work progresses on the last constructions to have been approved, the fund will be completely spent in 1969-70.

Since its last report the Council made a further distribution of interest and profits for the fiscal year 1967-68, to the amount of \$406,553. New grants were approved in a total amount of \$606,580 to the following institutions:

St. Michael's College for its library	\$ 60,455
St. Peter's College for an extension to its library facilities	60,034
University of Ottawa towards construction of a library of the humanities and social sciences	430,981
University of Saskatchewan (Transfer of allocations to Luther College and the Scolasticat du Sacré-Coeur)	55,110
	\$606,580

The Council is now in a position to provide a complete report of all constructions which have qualified for assistance from the University Capital Grants Fund.

University Capital Grants Fund
Complete Report of Construction Aided

Newfoundland:	Memorial University	\$1,655,839.67	Arts Buildings.
Prince Edward Island:	Prince of Wales College	135,671.70	Women's Residence.
	Saint-Dunstan's University	255,248.00	Women's Residence, Library.
Nova Scotia:	Acadia University	419,304.00	Men's Residence, Women's Residence.
	Dalhousie University	839,144.10	Men's Residence, Library Building.
	King's College	83,224.00	Women's Residence.
	Nova Scotia Technical College	198,836.00	Student's Residence.
	Sacred Heart Convent	14,370.00	Wing to Academic Building.
	Collège Saint-Anne	60,673.00	Transformation of Building into Residence, Library and Reading Room.
	Saint Francis Xavier University	835,856.00	Arts Building Library, Residence of Coady International Institute, Students' Residence (Saint-Bernard College).
	Saint-Mary's University	255,682.00	Addition to Students' Residence, Library.
	Mount Saint Vincent	206,598.00	Students' Residence (Assisi Hall).
New Brunswick:	University of New Brunswick	908,122.44	Men's Residence, Arts Building.
	Université du Sacré-Coeur	86,739.00	Residence Building.
	Saint-Joseph University	272,178.00	Students' Residence.
	Université Saint-Louis	124,753.00	Transformation of Building, Academic Hall.
	Saint-Thomas College	59,075.00	Arts Building, Men's Residence.
	Mount Allison University	673,807.00	Extension to Memorial Library, Men's Residence, Conservatory of Music.
	Bishop's University	232,102.00	Arts Building.
Québec:	Sir George Williams University	1,010,294.00	Building for Faculties of Arts, Sciences and Commerce, Henry Hall Building.
	University of Sherbrooke	903,990.00	Students' Residence, Library and Academic Buildings.
	Collège de Rouyn	72,190.00	Library and Classroom Building.
	University of Montreal	7,946,188.93	Building comprising classrooms, library and auditorium etc. (Collège Saint-Paul). Students' Residence (Séminaire-Collège de Valleyfield).

		<p>Extension to Collège Saint-Denis. Extension to Externat Classique de Longueuil. Students' Residence and Concert Hall for Séminaire de Saint-Jean. Renovation of existing building and new construction (Collège Sainte-Thérèse). For interior finishing of Central Tower in main building. Lecture Hall. A three-building complex for the Faculties of Law and Social Sciences. To assist in completing construction of west wing of University's Main Building. For Classroom Building.</p>
McGill University	\$5,145,073.00	<p>Library Building. Arts Building for Humanities and Social Sciences. Men's Residence (3 units). Additional facilities for the Humanities (structural alterations). Extension to Faculty of Law.</p>
Laval University	5,293,463.00	<p>Two new wings for Library, Students' Residence (Collège de Matane). Arts Humanities and Social Sciences Building (Séminaire de Chicoutimi). "Les Sciences de l'Homme" Building. Art Studios, Language and Music Laboratories, Theatre and Concert Hall, Students' Residence, classrooms. Arts Centre (Académie de Québec). Collège de Jonquières. Addition to Collège Classique de Hauteville. Addition to Externat Classique St-Jean Eudes.</p>
Loyola College	468,198.00	<p>George P. Vanier Library. Hingston Hall (Students' Residence).</p>
Collège Jean de Brébeuf	120,029.00	<p>Students' Residence.</p>
Collège Marie de France	44,600.00	<p>Extension to Lecture and Classroom Building.</p>

Ontario	Assumption University of Windsor	\$ 715,920.00	Renovation of Fine Arts Building. Men's Residence (Electra Hall) Addition to Women's Residence. Fine Arts Building.
	Carleton University	592,699.00	Library. Arts Building Extension and Lecture Room Building.
	Cornwall Classical College	21,670.00	New wing of College Building.
	Huron College	304,401.00	Library and lecture rooms, Women's Residence.
	Ignatius College	17,900.00	Library and Junior College wings.
	Lakehead College	58,674.00	Reference library, Men's Residence.
	McMaster University	1,123,653.00	Humanities and Social Sciences Complex. Men's Residence. Women's Residence. Arts Building. Extension to the Library.
	Queen's University	2,504,805.00	Men's Residence. Women's Residence. Social Sciences Building. Extension to the Agnes Etherington Art Centre. Extension to Douglas Library.
	Saint Jérôme Collège	59,023.00	Men's Residence and classroom Building.
	Saint Michael's College	976,124.00	Women's Residence. Central Student Building (Library).
	Saint Patrick's College	190,014.00	Addition to Faculty of Arts, Lectures Halls, Library, residence facilities.
	Saint Peter's Seminary	221,396.00	Alterations and addition to present Building. Extension of Library at Christ the King College.
	Trinity College	563,453.00	Addition to St. Hilda's College. Academic Building.
	Brescia College	115,188.00	Arts Building including Library.
	Victoria University	1,351,183.00	Women's Residence, Library and new Academic Building.
	The University of Waterloo	441,094.00	Arts Building.

	Ottawa University	2,061,429.00	Philosophy building. Men's Residence. Women's Residence. Library of the Humanities and Social Sciences Building and Social Sciences Building.
	University of Sudbury	142,989.00	Student's Residence.
	University of Toronto	8,175,779.02	Arts Building (Sidney Smith). Faculty of Music (Edward Johnson Building). University College Library. New College Residence. Humanities and Social Sciences Library.
	University of Western Ontario	2,343,360.00	Arts Building (Middlesex College). Addition to Middlesex College. Men's Residence. Addition to Library.
	Waterloo University College	339,291.00	Men's Residence with Theatre. Women's Residence. Addition to Arts Building.
Manitoba	St. John's College	124,563.00	New educational buildings. Students' Residence.
	University of Manitoba	2,475,562.00	Women's Residence. Food Services Building. School of Art. Isbister Building (Arts Special Services Building). Residential Arts College. Architecture Interior Design and Community Planning Building.
	Collège Saint-Boniface	65,530.00	Classroom wing and Library.
	Saint-Pauls' College	174,934.00	New College Building. Faculty of Arts and Science Building.
	Brandon College	142,587.00	Library and Classroom Building. Men's Residence. Dining Hall. Music Building.
	United College	463,837.68	Library, Arts and Science Building. Men's Residence.
Saskatchewan	Campion College	29,570.00	College Building.
	Notre-Dame of Canada	67,450.00	Women's Residence and Men's Residence.

	Saint Andrews College	\$ 18,800.00	Extension and alteration of present building.
	Saint Peter's College	6,806.00	Residence Building.
	Saint Thomas More College	268,911.00	Addition to College Building.
	University of Saskatchewan	3,220,668.48	Norman McKenzie Art Gallery. Two wings to Arts College Building. Art Studio at Emma Lake. Addition to Darke Hall (Regina). Addition to Residential Building. Addition to Arts Building. Addition to the office tower of the Arts Building.
	Catholic College of Gravelburg	51,974.00	Transformation of 1st floor of Arts Building into Residence. Library (Arts).
Alberta	University of Alberta	4,696,147.00	Men's and Women's Residences. Library Building (Calgary Campus). Library Building (Edmonton Campus). Banff School of Fine Arts addition.
	Camrose Lutheran College	7,146.00	Junior College Building.
	Lethbridge Junior College	50,793.00	New Science Building (including art gallery and museum).
	College Saint-Jean	30,000.00	Library, lecture and class-rooms.
	St. Joseph's College	20,050.00	Library.
British Columbia	University of British Columbia	4,956,713.60	Students' Residence (4 units). Cultural and Social Centre. Fine Arts Centre (3 units). Development of basement of common block in Residence. Multi-purpose classroom addition to Buchanan Building.
	Victoria University	532,036.00	Classroom-office block. Library, Arts and Science Building.
	Notre-Dame College	73,725.00	Classroom wing. Men's Residence.
	Union College	13,894.00	Academic wing.

Prizes and Special Awards

The Governor General's Literary Awards

Chosen by the Governor General's Awards' Committee, the winners in this competition receive cash prizes of \$2,500 each from the Canada Council.

Winners for 1967 were:

Jacques Godbout, for his novel, *Salut Galarneau* (Editions du Seuil, Paris)

Françoise Loranger, for her play, *Encore cinq minutes* (Cercle du Livre de France)

Eli Mandel, for his book of poems, *An Idiot Joy* (M. G. Hurtig)

Alden Nowlan, for his book of poems, *Bread, Wine and Salt* (Clarke, Irwin)

Robert-Lionel Séguin, for *La Civilisation traditionnelle de l'"Habitant" aux XVII^e et XVIII^e siècles* (Fides)

Norah Story, for *The Oxford Companion to Canadian History and Literature* (Oxford University Press)

The Canada Council Medals

Awarded for distinguished accomplishment over a span of time in the arts, social sciences and humanities. The Medal is accompanied by a cash prize of \$2,500.

Medallists in 1967 were:

Wallace K. Ferguson, historian

H. Northrop Frye, literary scholar

Jean-Paul Lemieux, painter

Frank H. Underhill, social critic and historian.

The Molson Prizes

For outstanding contributions to the artistic and intellectual life of Canada. The prizes are valued at \$15,000, and are awarded from a fund donated to the Canada Council in 1963 by the Molson Foundation.

Winners in 1967 were:

Arthur Erickson, architect

Anne Hébert, poet

Marshall McLuhan, scholar

Cultural Exchanges

In addition to sending many Canadians abroad to study or engage in research under its own programmes of aid, the Council administers two exchange programmes with several European countries on behalf of the Government of Canada.

Exchange Programme with European Countries

For the fiscal year 1967-68 the Secretary of State for External Affairs allotted \$700,000 to the Canada Council for the purpose of administering the programme of grants and fellowships within the cultural exchange plan with France, Belgium and Switzerland.

This programme is in two parts. The first part concerns grants to Canadian universities and cultural organizations wishing to invite from the countries concerned university professors, distinguished scholars or artists. The second part is the programme of fellowships available to citizens of these countries for graduate or post-graduate studies in Canada.

Canadian Universities were offered grants to facilitate the coming to Canada of 21 scholars: 15 from France, 4 from Belgium and 2 from Switzerland. The Fellowships awarded amounted to 118: 90 from France, 16 from Belgium and 12 from Switzerland.

In September, 1967, the Canadian Government made the decision to extend the cultural exchange programme to include the Federal Republic of Germany, Italy and the Netherlands, and the budget of the overall programme administered by the Council will be increased by \$150,000 for the 1968-69 academic year.

Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome

The Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome was created following agreements between

the Governments of Canada and Italy relating to assistance given by Canada to Italian civilians during World War II. Under the terms of these agreements the Italian Government agreed to put the sum of \$500,000 at the disposition of the Canadian Government, the interest of which, approximately \$25,000, would serve to finance the Institute.

At the request of the Department of External Affairs the Canada Council agreed in Spring of 1967 to administer the funds of the Institute. The Council is assisted in this task by an advisory committee formed under the chairmanship of the Ambassador to Rome.

The Institute is a programme of cultural activities rather than a physical establishment. Its income is used to finance Canadian cultural activities in Italy and to aid a number of Canadian artists and scholars who wish to spend some time in Italy to further their professional formation.

The Institute made awards to sixteen Canadians during its first year, the amount in each case determined by length of tenure and the professional level of the recipient.

**Exchange Programme with European Countries
Fellowships**

France	Name	Award Tenable	Subject
	P. Arias	McGill	Law
	J. L. Barrail	Montreal	City Planning and Architecture
	J. Bascle	Laval	Electrotechnology
	N. Baskevitch	Montreal	Organic Chemistry
	A. R. Benoît	McGill	Law
	J. P. Berthier	Montreal	Automation
	B. Besançon	Hautes Etudes Commerciales	Economics
	J. Blain	Western Ontario	Business Administration
	J. Boguet	Montreal and Quebec	Piano, Musicology
	C. J. Boncompain	Montreal	Law
	C. Bonnet	Laval	Metallurgy
	B. Burel	McGill	Chemistry
	P. Callot	McGill	Physical Chemistry
	M. Campan	Sherbrooke	Zoology
	J. E. R. Carles	Montreal	Chemistry
	C. Caron	Montreal	Mathematics
	J. P. Carpentier	McGill	Civil Engineering
	L. Cazaux	Montreal	Organic Chemistry
	C. M. L. Chambat	Sherbrooke	Business Administration
	P. Chantefort	Montreal	Linguistics
	G. Collin	Laval	Chemistry
	M. E. Cordier-Puzin	Toronto	Electronic Data
	S. Dallard	Laval	Canadian Literature
	P. F. Deflandre	Sherbrooke	Automation
	B. Dudon	Sherbrooke	Hydraulics
	M. Durand	McGill	Business Administration
	P. J. F. Dussol	Sherbrooke	Hydraulics
	D. P. H. Esnault	Laval	Electrical Engineering
	B. Faucher	Laval	Metallurgy

A. Fenster	McGill	Physical Chemistry
G. M. Fésien	Laval	Mechanical Engineering
M. Forest	Montreal	Chemistry
D. R. Fougou	Toronto	Business Administration
M. E. Futin	Montreal	Economics
J. C. Garnier	Laval	Photogrammetry
F. J. Gauthier	McGill	Chemistry
C. Gâzier	Calgary	Physics
A. Geistdoerfer	Montreal	Ethnology
P. Giraud	Ministère des ressources naturelles du Québec	Geology
D. J. Gonon	Montreal	Economics
M. Granger	Montreal	Chemistry
M. Gréco	Western Ontario	Business Administration
A. Gros	Montreal	Social Work
M. Grosz	Montreal	Political Economy
J. C. Guillaume	O. A. C.	Ornithology
L. C. Guilloux	Polytechnique	Geology
F. Héleine	Ottawa	Law
G. S. Hervouët	Laval	Political Science
J. Hubert	Montreal	Chemistry
J. P. G. Jahard	Sherbrooke	Automation
C. Langlois	Montreal	Physics
C. Langlois	Montreal	American and English Literature
F. C. Larche	McMaster	Metallurgy
E. Lefebvre-Ganne	McGill	Electronics
P. E. Lépinard	Ottawa	Law
A. Loyer	Polytechnique	Metallurgy

C. P. E. Lucas	Laval	Electrotechnology
R. Maché	Toronto	Physiology and Biochemistry
F. Marty	Montreal and Quebec	Social Sciences
R. Mezencev	Sherbrooke	Automation
J. Michel	Laval	Organic Chemistry
R. Monteux	Sherbrooke	Chemistry
M. E. F. Morand	Montreal	Anatomy, Physiology
A. Mugnier	Montreal	Automation
D. Nalin	Montreal	City-Planning, Architecture
N. Noël	Montreal	History
M. Pagé	Montreal	Nuclear Physics
J. J. O. Palgen	Laval	Photogrammetry
B. Perret	Polytechnique	Soil Mechanics
Y. N. Pironneau	Sherbrooke	Non-linear Mechanics
J. C. Poinssot	Toronto	Air Space Engineering
D. Puzin	Toronto	Operational Research
C. F. Raufast	Laval	Chemical Engineering
L. M. Raymondis	Montreal	Psychiatry
A. J. Redon	McGill	Business Administration
A. Régnault	Laval	Chemistry
A. Revillon	McGill	Chemistry
R. Richter	Laval	Physical Chemistry
F. Ristori	Montreal	Painting
A. Rondenay	Sherbrooke	Hydraulics
M. Ruaux	Montreal	Commerce
A. Savary	Montreal	Social Sciences
J. L. Serrière	Polytechnique	Metallurgy
J. M. Seugnet	Toronto	Physics
J. Soulié	Montreal	Organic Chemistry
B. Szabados	McMaster	Electrotechnology

	B. L. Tournery	Montreal	Town Planning
	J. P. Valet	Laval	Biochemistry
	P. Vittecoq	Laval	Mechanical Engineering
	R. H. Zemour	Montreal	Public Law
Belgium	R. Bouché	Institut de pharmacie de Montréal	Pharmaceutical Analysis
	A. Cornu	Laval	Metallurgical Engineering
	J. Cornu	Carleton	Electrotechnology
	E. Cracco	McGill	Business Administration
	J. De Blauwe	Toronto	Town Planning
	A. J. J. Déjaegère	Toronto	Applied Mathematics
	P. Dewart	Laval	Dermatology
	J. Glorieux-Serruys	Montreal	Psychology
	J. J. Hoët	Montreal	Medicine
	J. Noël	Victoria	Linguistics
	P. Pirotte	Laval	Electrotechnology
	V. Rienckens	Montreal	Sculpture
	J. Semal	McGill	Phytopathology
	C. Vincke	Montreal	Labour Law
	G. E. L. Wybouw	McGill	Economics
	B. Yansouni	Toronto	Econometrics
Switzerland	W. Backmann	Toronto	Architecture
	J. J. Eisenring	Montreal Neurological Institute	Neurology
	U. Fricker	U. B. C.	Regional and Local Planning
	P. Gagnebin	Montreal	Labour Psychology
	J. Gans	Laval	Electrotechnology
	R. Groner	McGill	Psychology
	R. Knoblauch	McGill	International Economy

C. Meystre	various cities	Painting
J. Schmidt	Toronto	Philology and Sociology
P. Schweizer	Toronto	Law
F. Streit	Toronto	Mathematics
W. Thut	U. B. C.	Civil Engineering

France	Y. Belaval	U. N. B.	Literature
	J. Brenet	Montreal	Electrochemistry
	J. Combès	Ottawa	Philosophy
	P. de la Pradelle	Ottawa	Law
	M. Delsol	Laval	Biology
	R. Didier	Montreal	Social Work
	P. George	Montreal	Geography
	K. Kofier	Ottawa	Biology
	G. Laserre	Laval	Geography
	R. Lathuillière	Manitoba	Literature
	R. Mandrou	Laval	History
	J. Pinatel	Montreal	Criminology
	G. Rizet	Montreal	Biology
	P. Vernois	Toronto	Literature
	Z. Welwart	Montreal	Chemistry
Belgium	P. de Bie	Ottawa	Sociology
	P. Deprez	Manitoba	Economy
	A. Henry	Laval	Linguistics
	R. Van Geen	Sherbrooke	Mechanical Engineering
Switzerland	A. de Muralt	Laval	Philosophy
	H. Rieben	York	Economy

Name and Address	Subject
J. Bruckmann, Toronto	Medieval Studies
G. Bursill-Hall, Burnaby, B. C.	Linguistics
Ulysse Comtois, Montreal	Sculpture
M. Deslauriers, Montreal	Theatre
E. Gatto, Antigonish, N. S.	Philosophy
R. J. Gregg, Vancouver	Linguistics
M. T. Grendler, Toronto	History
B. L. Hijmans, Winnipeg	Classics
N. Hockley, Indian Head, Sask.	Musicology
C. Johnston, Toronto	Fine Arts
P. Keresztes, Waterloo, Ont.	Classics
G. Lazarevich, Toronto	Musicology
S. Mignosa, Victoria, B.C.	Visual Arts
Don Owen, Montreal	Film
Marcel Sabourin, St. Hilaire, P.Q.	Theatre and Film
J. F. Sullivan, Windsor	Literature

Canadian National Commission for Unesco

One of the less known responsibilities of the Canada Council is to establish and maintain the Canadian National Commission for Unesco. Each Member State is required by the Constitution of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization to organize a National Commission, which is responsible generally for liaison between the international organization and agencies in the country concerned with the substance of education, science, culture and communications.

The President of the Canadian National Commission is M. Napoléon LeBlanc, a member of the Canada Council, and the secretariat is a small branch of the Council's staff. The Commission is responsible generally to foster Canadian participation in Unesco, to advise on government policy towards the Organization, and to carry out a modest programme in Canada in support of Unesco objectives.

In June, 1967, the Commission organized a major international seminar on "The Description and Measurement of Bilingualism", which was held at the Université de Moncton. The seminar was not concerned except incidentally with bilingualism in Canada but assumed, rather, that international insights would illuminate our domestic situation and that some of our current thinking would prove relevant to research into the phenomenon in other parts of the world. Surprisingly, most countries of the world are bilingual or multilingual, and the seminar attracted some 30 invited scholars and over 100 observers from twenty countries. The report of the seminar will be published in 1968.

Over the year the Commission was particularly concerned with Canadian participation in important international meetings

within the Unesco terms of reference, and with arrangements to enable international organizations to hold occasional meetings in Canada. Travel grants to permit Canadians to attend meetings in other countries are listed in the table below. Fewer but larger grants were made to organizations (also shown in the table) to help meet some of the responsibilities of Canada as a host country, and to offset extra intercontinental travel expenses.

The 1967 experience makes it clear that Canada can take its turn in receiving international meetings, both scholarly and popular, and in both the official and non-governmental sectors. In addition to intercontinental transportation assistance, we would need to develop improved arrangements to provide facilities, simultaneous translation, and reasonable hospitality, following precedents established in many other countries. Many international organizations would like to meet occasionally in this country, so that their members can gain first-hand experience of a region and of a scholarly community which they seldom have an opportunity to visit. From the Canadian viewpoint, meetings here provide the occasion for more of our specialists to exchange ideas with colleagues from abroad. Canadians are taking an increasingly active part in international organizations and Centennial Year drew many international meetings to Canada for the first time; there is no doubt that, with reasonable official support, the new level of participation can be maintained.

During the year a number of Canadian organizations, including the National Commission itself, benefitted from grants under Unesco's "programme of participation in activities of Member States". The total

of these grants secured through the National Commission was approximately \$30,000; details are included in the table below.

A biennial report describing the activities of the National Commission in more detail is published separately, and may be secured on request to the Canada Council.

To a degree, the domestic terms of reference of the Canada Council are paralleled on the international scene by those of Unesco. Thus, while the Council's major activities are devoted primarily to the support of scholarship and the arts in Canada, the programme of the National Commission represents a modest projection of these activities in a larger compass.

Grants to ensure Canadian representation at international meeting	Mr. Duncan F. Cameron; conference on "museums and architecture", Mexico City.	\$ 300.00
	Canadian Film Institute; Expert meeting on the application of electronic methods to cataloguing of films and television programmes, Paris.	\$ 353.00
	Canadian Library Association; Conference of the International Federation of Library Associations, Frankfurt.	\$ 771.00
	Canadian Peace Research Institute; Meeting of the International Institute for Peace, Vienna.	\$ 582.00
	Canadian Union of Students; European seminar on "democratization of education", Dublin.	\$ 784.00
	Third European conference on higher education, Huizen.	\$ 462.00
	Engineering Institute of Canada; International Conference of Engineering Organizations, Paris.	\$ 445.00
	Professor Janusz J. Klawe; Meeting of the Commission on education in cartography, Paris.	\$ 644.00
	Miss Heather McCallum; Two international theatre conferences, Budapest.	\$ 640.00
	Mr. Spencer Moore; Unesco expert meeting on space communications in broadcasting, Paris.	\$ 462.00
	Ontario Institute for Studies in Education; Seminar on educational planning, Paris.	\$ 582.00
	Polish Seminar on educational television; Travel costs of two Canadian specialists, Warsaw.	\$ 1,260.00
	Professor Ezra Schabas; International music festival, and Seminar on music education, Teheran.	\$ 791.00
	Service for Admission to College and University; Unesco conference of Ministers of Education, Vienna.	\$ 704.00
	Professor Dallas W. Smythe; International symposium on "mass media and international understanding", Ljubljana.	\$ 630.00
	Union Générale des Etudiants du Québec; European seminar on "democratization of education", Dublin.	\$ 149.00
	Youth Science Foundation of Canada; Meeting of the International Coordinating Committee for the presentation of science and the development of out-of-school science activities, Brussels.	\$ 445.00

Assistance for international meetings in Canada	Canadian Women's Press Club; International Institute of Women Journalists, various centres, 1967.	\$ 5,000.00
	North American Conference on Adult Education, Montreal, 1967.	\$ 6,000.00
	Seventh Inter-American Congress of Philosophy, Quebec, 1967.	\$ 4,500.00
	Seventeenth International Course in Criminology, Montreal, 1967.	\$ 5,000.00
	University of Alberta (Calgary); Conference on "National Parks: Today and Tomorrow", Calgary and Banff, 1968.	\$ 5,000.00
	Université Laval; Conference on Latin American Affairs, Quebec, 1968.	\$ 5,000.00

	YM-YWCA World Conference, Geneva Park, 1968.	\$ 5,000.00
Other grants	Association des Jeunes Scientifiques; To send two representatives on a study tour in Europe	\$ 1,072.00
	Canadian Council of Churches; Travel expenses of two animators from overseas to direct summer programmes under "Operation Beaver".	\$ 1,800.00
	Canadian National Committee for ICOM; Supplementary grant towards a study of public attitudes to modern art.	\$ 2,500.00
	Canadian Theatre Centre; Towards costs of a special Canadian edition of "World Theatre".	\$ 2,480.00
	London Christmas Holiday Lectures; In support of Canadian student participation.	\$ 500.00
	Manitoba Teachers' Workshop on "improving international understanding". up to	\$ 1,000.00
	Montreal Branch, United Nations Association; Towards the costs of an exhibition.	\$ 100.00
	Ontario Institute for Studies in Education; Towards translation costs incurred by the international journal of adult education (Convergence).	\$ 5,000.00
	Overseas Institute of Canada; In support of the new youth programme.	\$ 1,000.00
	Vancouver Branch, United Nations Association; In aid of a survey on "teaching about international understanding".	\$ 1,000.00

Major contracts	Canadian Film Institute; For a library of Unesco films.		\$ 5,000.00
	Dr. L. G. Kelly; Preparation of the report on the bilingualism seminar.		\$ 4,000.00
	Mr. J. H. Stewart; Administration of Associated Schools Project.		\$ 4,000.00
	United Nations Association in Canada; Administration of the Unesco Gift Coupon Programme.		\$10,000.00
Grants from Unesco (Paris) in aid of meeting in Canada	Canadian National Commission for Unesco; International Seminar on Bilingualism, Moncton, 1967.	(US)	\$10,000.00
	International Symposium on the Devonian System, Calgary, 1967.	(US)	\$ 2,000.00
	Canadian Philosophical Association; 7th Inter-American Congress of Philosophy, Quebec. 1967.	(US)	\$ 5,000.00
	International Economic Association; World Congress of Economics, Montreal, 1968.	(US)	\$ 7,000.00
	Royal Society of Canada; World Poetry Conference, Montreal, 1967.	(US)	\$ 3,000.00

Stanley House

Stanley House is a summer residence on the north shore of the Baie des Chaleurs near New Richmond, Quebec, which was given to the Canada Council in 1961. It is used for a series of week-long meetings during the summer months, designed to encourage reflection and the exchange of ideas on subject of interest to the Council and its constituency.

It is intended that Stanley House shall be a meeting place primarily for Canadians drawn from different regions, disciplines and intellectual traditions. In other words, we hope to encourage contacts and discussions which would not take place in the normal course of the professional activities of our guests. Each meeting – which may involve up to fourteen people – turns on a specific theme which may range, for example, from the problems of managing symphony orchestras, to the design of programmes for the continuing education of architects, or the establishment of documentation sources for historical restoration. Each session is convened by the Council's staff in co-operation with a chairman, who acts as host and organizer. Those invited to take part attend in a personal capacity as the guests of the Council.

In 1967, groups met to discuss the effects of changes in science and technology on contemporary society; citizenship education; the role of residential colleges in large metropolitan universities; and the implications of advances in the behavioural sciences for architectural design.

Five years ago the Stanley House programme was regarded as an experiment. To our knowledge no such centre had previously existed in Canada and it was not then clear whether informal meetings of this kind could contribute materially to the

Council's mandate "to foster and promote the study and encouragement of . . . the arts, humanities and social sciences." Experience in the interval and the assessments received from our guests have demonstrated the value of the experiment which has become a regular part of the Council's programme.

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

Finances

Income and Expenditures

The programmes administered by the Canada Council have been grouped under three main headings: The *Regular Programmes* (i.e. Arts, Social Sciences and Humanities, Canadian National Commission for Unesco and Administration) which are financed from the Parliamentary grant and the income from the Endowment Fund; the *Special Programmes* (i.e. Killam Awards, Molson Prizes, Cultural Exchange Programmes, Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome, Miscellaneous Donations) which are financed from funds donated or made available to the Council for specific purposes; the *University Capital Grants* which

are paid from the University Capital Grants Fund.

Regular Programmes

The table below shows the breakdown of income and expenditures for 1967-1968 compared to the last three years. The total income almost doubled that of 1966-1967 as a result of an increase of \$10 million in the Parliamentary grant. The Government has included in the 1968-1969 estimates an amount of \$20,580,000 for the Canada Council. The total expenditures were held down to \$19,772,000, \$1,350,000 having been held over to provide for a more even growth and to ease the strain which

the expected increase in demand will put on the available funds for 1968-1969.

Expenditures in the Social Sciences and Humanities have increased by an amount of \$7.7 million over the previous year, 138%, and are ten times higher than the level of expenditures of 1964-1965 before the first parliamentary grant. The Arts have increased by an amount of \$2.8 million or 64% over the previous year. In the last four years, the Arts Programme increased almost five times. A substantial increase was also experienced in administration in 1967-1968 (\$434,000 or 63%). It represents 5.3% of the budget compared to 6.4% in 1966-1967 and 12.5% in 1964-1965.

	1967-68 (\$ thousands)	1966-67 (\$ thousands)	1965-66 (\$ thousands)	1964-65 (\$ thousands)
Income				
Unexpended Balance at April 1			50	82
Refunded Encumbrances	308	219	79	152
Income from Investments	3,914	3,625	3,728	3,154
Parliamentary Grant	16,900	6,946	3,054	
	21,122	10,790	6,911	3,388
Expenditures				
The Social Sciences and Humanities	11,324	5,581	2,856	1,334
The Arts	7,126	4,352	3,441	1,500
The National Commission for Unesco	198	167	135	88
Administration	1,124	690	479	416
	19,772	10,790	6,911	3,338
Held over for following year	1,350			50

Special Programmes

Killam Awards Programme

The Killam Awards programme is financed from two separate donations: one of \$4.4 million made anonymously in 1963 and a new donation, estimated at \$12 million, in 1966, after the decease of Mrs. Izaak Walton Killam. Both donations will become available gradually; by March 31, 1968, the Council had received \$1,615,000 under the first donation and \$6,943,000 under the second and more recent donation. A summary of the income and expenditures during 1967-68 is shown in the appendix to the balance sheet for special funds.

The total income of the two funds together amounted to \$491,000 in 1967-1968 while expenditures were only \$17,000 leaving a combined accumulated surplus of \$853,000 as of March 31, 1968. This surplus was accumulated pending the development of The Killam Awards programme which was announced in the fall of 1967 and under which the first awards had not yet been made at the close of 1967-1968. It is expected that the awards in the coming years will gradually reduce that surplus, in addition to using up annual income under the two funds.

Molson Prizes

The Molson Prizes are financed from a donation of \$600,000 made in 1963 by the Molson Foundation to the Canada Council. Three prizes of \$15,000 each were granted in 1967-1968; the total expenditures including \$2,000 for administration amounted to \$47,000. The income was \$36,000. The surplus was thereby reduced from \$28,000 to \$17,000 as of March 31, 1968.

Exchange Programme with French Language Countries

An amount of \$598,000 was spent under this programme in 1967-1968 from funds provided by the Department of External Affairs. A breakdown of our expenditures and a comparison with 1966-1967 is shown below: -

	1967-68 (\$ thousand)	1966-67 (\$ thousand)
Fellowships	469	423
Travel	46	63
Tuition fees	41	34
Medical expenses	12	13
Administration	30	30
	598	563

Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome

By Order in Council PC 1967-2354 of December 21, 1967, the Canada Council was given the responsibility for administering the Canada Foundation account to which are credited the interests payable on the bonds received by Canada under the Civilian Relief Agreement of 1950 and the Cultural Agreement of 1954 between Canada and Italy. An amount of \$26,000 had been received to October 1967 in this account and against that amount, the Council authorized during 1967-1968 fifteen grants to individuals totalling \$19,980. The Canada Foundation Account is with the Banco di Roma in Rome and all operations of the Council with respect to this account are in lira.

Miscellaneous

a) Watkins Estate

Mr. J. B. C. Watkins, of Ottawa, who died in 1964, donated to the Canada Council all

income derived from his residual estate for the establishment of scholarships to graduates of Canadian universities for post-graduate studies in Scandinavia and Iceland.

The Royal Trust Company is administering Mr. Watkins' estate. The Council received in 1967-1968 an amount of \$4,242 for a total of \$11,932 at March 31, 1968. No awards have been made yet pending final settlement of the estate and development of a programme.

b) Sundry donations

In 1967-1968 the Canada Council received ten donations of amounts ranging from \$800 to \$15,000 totalling \$33,900.

Two donations were earmarked for Canadian Art (\$17,500); three for the chair of Canadian studies at Harvard University (\$5,250); one for Vie des Arts (\$1,000); one for Les éditions Lidec (\$800) and one for a group of music students to attend a summer camp in New York (\$3,350). In addition, a grant of \$5,000 was paid to La Maison des étudiants canadiens in Paris according to the wishes of the donor, although it was not earmarked for this specific purpose, and one other un-earmarked donation of \$1,000 was added to the income of the Canada Council.

University Capital Grants Fund

As shown in the balance sheet for the University Capital Grants Fund, grants totalling \$1,623,753 were approved during 1967-1968 using up all remaining funds under this programme. There remains a balance of unpaid grants totalling \$5,969,758 for construction projects still in progress. Any interest earned on that amount during 1968-1969 would be distributed on March 31, 1969.

Investments

There were no changes during the 1967-1968 year in the arrangements relating to the Council's securities, although on April 1, 1968 the firm of D. H. Fullerton & Company resigned as managers and were replaced by Bolton Tremblay Limited, investment consultants of Montreal. The investment committee continued to provide overall direction in the Management of the portfolio, with the Council's Treasurer, Mr. André Fortier serving as secretary of the committee. Mr. J. G. Hungerford resigned as Chairman of the investment committee on April 1st, 1968, with Mr. Trevor Moore becoming the new Chairman. The present investment committee consists of Mr. Moore, and Messrs. Jean Martineau, Arnold Hart and Henry Hicks.

The Endowment Fund

The Act imposes no restrictions on the manner in which the money of this fund can be invested. However, as indicated in earlier Annual Reports, the Council, on the advice of the Investment Committee, established rules similar to those in the Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, but adapted to meet the special requirements of the Endowment Fund. These provisions limit the Fund's holdings of a particular type of investment or the securities of any one company.

The present portfolio is divided into five main categories: short term securities, Canada, Provincial and Municipal bonds, Corporate bonds, Mortgages and Equities. A summary of these holdings at March 31, 1968 is as follows:

	Book Value Amortized \$000	Market Value \$000
Short term investments	13,389	13,298
Canada, Provincial, Municipal	16,303	13,850
Corporate	8,527	7,621
Mortgages (principally N. H. A.)	16,391	16,391
Equities and convertible bonds	13,457	14,073
	68,067	65,233

The total book value of the portfolio was increased by approximately \$5 million over last year, caused by an increase in unpaid grants and surplus for the year, less a reduction in the profits reserve. These unspent funds are invested until such time as they are needed.

The market value of the portfolio was approximately \$2.8 million below cost as compared to \$835,000 above cost at the end of the 1967 fiscal year. During the year, a substantial decline in bond prices was experienced, affecting key bond issues by as much as ten points. The level of stock market prices was down substantially also, with the market value only \$600,000 above cost, compared with \$2.5 million above cost at the end of 1967. Net realized losses of \$1.3 million brought the profit reserves down to \$4.5 million at March 31, 1968.

The yield on the entire portfolio was 5.98% at March 31, 1968 as compared with 5.76% at the end of 1967 – an increase of .22%, the result of higher current yields in short term investments.

Killam Fund

In 1966-1967 this fund was established to invest the bequest to the Council of the late Mrs. Dorothy Killam. The investments aggregated \$7.515 million at March 31, 1968. The yield on book value of the portfolio stood at 5.28% at March 31, 1968 compared to 5.45% at March 31, 1967. The market value of the portfolio at March 31, 1968 was \$803,000 below amortized book value as compared with \$98,000 above book value a year ago, as a result of declining bond prices and the realization of profits from the sale of securities. The principal of the fund at March 31, 1968 amounted to \$6.95 million and the unexpended balance was \$.6 million. It is expected that the awards programme will be started early in the 1968-1969 fiscal year.

Special Fund

This fund includes scholarship and prize funds of about \$2.47 million arising out of private donations to the Council. These funds are invested in much the same fashion as the Endowment Fund. The yield on book value of the fund at March 31, 1968 was 5.89% as compared to 5.73% at March 31, 1967. The market value of the portfolio was \$330,000 below amortized cost as compared with \$113,000 below at March 31, 1967. The principal of the funds at March 31, 1968 was \$2,215,000 and the unexpended balance was \$258,000.

University Capital Grants Fund

As required by the Act, the University Capital Grants Fund is invested entirely in Government of Canada direct or guaranteed securities. Yield on book value of portfolio at March 31, 1968 was 5.69% as compared to 5.03% at March 31, 1967. Income and profits for the year were \$406,000.

During the year grants of \$1,623,753 were approved, bringing the total grants to date to \$68,132,992. The position of the fund at March 31, 1968:

Principal	\$50,000,000
Interest & Profits to March 31, 1968	18,132,992
	\$68,132,992
Grants approved	68,132,992
Balance availaible for future grants	nil

Donations to The Canada Council

Canada Permanent Mortgage Corporation	\$ 1,250
T. Eaton Company of Canada	2,500
John Labatt Limited	1,500
Lever Brothers Limited	2,500
Mr. John G. McConnell, Montreal	15,000
Mr. John G. McConnell, Montreal	800
Mr. John G. McConnell, Montreal	3,350

Mr. John G. McConnell, Montreal	1,000
Northern Electric Company Ltd.	1,000
Mrs. J. Aldéric Raymond	5,000
Time International of Canada	1,000

Endowment Fund List of securities as at March 31, 1968

Notes – Government, Corporation & Bank

<i>Short Term Notes</i>	\$700,000	Ford Motor	6⅞ %	Apr. 1, 1968
	500,000	Sunoco	6.81%	Apr. 1, 1968
	500,000	Banque Canadienne Nationale	5¼ %	Apr. 15, 1968
	350,000	Dominion Textile	7%	Apr. 15, 1968
	700,000	Kelly-Douglas	6⅞ %	Apr. 16, 1968
	1,096,000	G. M. A. C.	5½ %	May 1, 1968
	282,000	New Brunswick	6¼ %	May 8, 1968
	500,000	Roy-Nat	7¼ %	May 15, 1968
	275,000	Saskatchewan Treasury Bills		June 26, 1968
	500,000	Chrysler Corporation	7⅞ %	Dec. 4, 1968
	1,000,000	Toronto-Dominion Bank	7¾ %	Jan. 24, 1969
<i>Short Term Bonds</i>	\$550,000	Canada	6%	Feb. 15, 1970
	2,980,000	Canada	6%	Dec. 15, 1971
	312,000	Dartmouth	7%	Dec. 15, 1970-72
	64,000	Deep River	4¾ %	July 2, 1968-72
	75,000	Kitchener	5½ %	May 15, 1972
	298,000	Montreal Metro	6%	Nov. 1, 1968
	100,000	Ontario	4%	June 30, 1972
	200,000	Ottawa	6.7%	Sept. 1, 1973
	1,000,000	Ottawa	6.6%	Sept. 1, 1968-72
	100,000	Quebec Hydro	5½ %	Oct. 1, 1970
	100,000	Quebec Province	3¼ %	July 1, 1973

30,000	Shawinigan Power	3½ %	Jan. 1, 1970
\$40,000	Shawinigan Power	3%	May 15, 1971
40,000	Shawinigan Power	3¼ %	Apr. 1, 1972
100,000	New Brunswick	6¾ %	Feb. 15, 1973
50,000	Fournier Bus	7%	May 1, 1972-73
200,000	General Mortgage Service	6¾ %	Oct. 15, 1972
100,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	5¼ %	Sept. 15, 1968
500,000	Mobil Oil	7⅞ %	Mar. 15, 1973
150,000	Niagara Finance	7¼ %	June 30, 1972
40,000	Piuze Transport	7%	Oct. 1, 1969-70

Canada, Provincial & Municipal Bonds

\$100,000	New Brunswick	6½ %	Feb. 15, 1992
200,000	New Brunswick Hydro	5½ %	Nov. 1, 1993
420,000	New Brunswick Hydro	5½ %	June 15, 1994
125,000	Nova Scotia	4%	July 16, 1976
100,000	Nova Scotia	7%	Dec. 1, 1987
175,000	Eastern Provincial Airways	6½ %	Mar. 15, 1991
50,000	Corner Brook	5¾ %	Dec. 1, 1977
900,000	Manitoba Hydro	6¼ %	Oct. 1, 1986
75,000	Manitoba Telephone	5¼ %	Dec. 1, 1984
100,000	Regina	5½ %	Apr. 1, 1985
100,000	Regina	6%	Dec. 31, 1990
200,000	Saskatoon	6%	Mar. 1, 1991
200,000	Saskatoon	6¼ %	July 1, 1991
300,000	Winnipeg Metro	5½ %	Dec. 2, 1988
425,000	B. C. Hydro	5¾ %	Apr. 18, 1991
200,000	B. C. School District	6¼ %	Nov. 1, 1986
625,000	Pacific Great Eastern Railway	5¾ %	June 1, 1991
250,000	Pacific Great Eastern Railway	6%	Apr. 15, 1992
50,000	Coquitlam	4%	Mar. 15, 1970-76
150,000	Revelstoke	6¾ %	Apr. 1, 1971-75

124,000	Vancouver Sewer Dist.	5½ %	Nov. 16, 1985
550,000	Province of Quebec	6¼ %	Apr. 1, 1992
750,000	Province of Quebec	6¾ %	Dec. 1, 1986
125,000	Quebec Hydro	6½ %	Feb. 1, 1990
680,000	Quebec Hydro	5%	Feb. 15, 1995
105,000	Quebec Power Corp.	6¼ %	Sept. 1, 1982
300,000	Shawinigan Power	5¾ %	Mar. 1, 1981
100,000	Chicoutimi Hospital	6%	Nov. 15, 1978-79
200,000	Jewish General Hospital	6¾ %	Mar. 1, 1992
141,000	Royal Edward Hospital	6%	Mar. 15, 1975-79
1,340,000	Place des Arts	5¾ %	Apr. 15, 2005
100,000	Place des Arts	6¼ %	June 1, 2006
100,000	Anjou	6%	Oct. 1, 1984-86
100,000	Beaconsfield	5¾ %	June 1, 1978
100,000	Brossard	5¾ %	July 1, 1975
350,000	Jacques Cartier	6%	June 1, 1986
100,000	Jacques Cartier	6%	Oct. 1, 1991
400,000	Laval	6%	Nov. 1, 1985
100,000	Laval	7%	Mar. 1, 1987
75,000	Montreal Metro	5¾ %	Nov. 1, 1988
70,000	Montreal North	5¾ %	July 1, 1980
100,000	Montreal West	6%	Nov. 1, 1970-79
245,000	Montreal	5½ %	Nov. 1, 1977
200,000	Montreal	5½ %	Mar. 1, 1979
500,000	Montreal	5¾ %	June 1, 1989
1,385,000	Montreal	5¾ %	March 1, 2004
100,000	Verdun	4½ %	Nov. 1, 1977
275,000	Ontario	7%	Feb. 15, 1988
600,000	Ontario	5½ %	Apr. 15, 1997
235,000	Ontario	4¼ %	May 15, 1974

50,000	Ontario Hydro	7%	Apr. 1, 1992
580,000	Ontario Hydro	5%	June 15, 1983
175,000	Toronto Metro	6¼ %	June 15, 1987

<i>Corporate Bonds</i>	\$250,000	Bank of Nova Scotia	7%	Oct. 15, 1987
	350,000	B. C. Molybdenum	5¾ %	Apr. 1, 1976
	142,000	Carlingwood Properties	6½ %	Feb. 1, 1990
	100,000	Central Covenants	5⅞ %	Mar. 1, 1985
	100,000	Central Covenants	6¼ %	Sept. 1, 1990
	29,000	Chinook Centres	6½ %	June 15, 1989
	100,000	Couvrette & Provost	6%	Jan. 15, 1985
	200,000	Crédit Foncier	6¾ %	Apr. 3, 1974
	66,000	Doctors Hospital	7%	May 15, 1981
	100,000	Dominion Steel Corp.	5¾ %	June 1, 1984
	100,000	Dunlop Ltd.	7¾ %	Feb. 15, 1987
	100,000	Exquisite Form	6¼ %	Dec. 1, 1982
	50,000	General Wire & Cable	6-¾ %	Feb. 15, 1985
	250,000	Hall Corporation	6¾ %	June 1, 1984
	100,000	Hamel Transport	7%	Feb. 1, 1972-74
	100,000	Hudson Bay Acceptance	6%	Sept. 1, 1980
	100,000	Hudson Bay Properties	7½ %	Mar. 1, 1991
	100,000	Industrial Accept. Corp.	6¾ %	Aug. 15, 1984
	200,000	Interprovincial Steel	6½ %	Aug. 15, 1985
	300,000	Ivanhoe Corp.	6¾ %	June 1, 1991
	93,000	Leeds Development	6¾ %	Oct. 1, 1988
	90,000	M. E. P. C. Properties	6¾ %	Aug. 1, 1982
	49,000	Newfoundland Light & Power	7%	May 1, 1985
	100,000	Niagara Finance	5¾ %	Apr. 15, 1984
	250,000	Niagara Finance	5¾ %	May 1, 1985
	250,000	Niagara Finance	7½ %	Dec. 1, 1986
	100,000	Northern Hospital Bldg.	6%	June 1, 1989

125,000	Northwest Nitro	6%	June 20, 1979
100,000	Nurses Training School	6½ %	June 1, 1969-86
246,000	Papachristidis Limited	6½ %	Apr. 15, 1980
95,000	Place Laurier	6¾ %	Dec. 1, 1968-81
1,000,000	Polymer Corp.	7½ %	Nov. 1, 1987
100,000	Quebec Natural Gas	5¾ %	Apr. 1, 1985
100,000	Quebec Telephone	6%	Nov. 1, 1977
50,000	Revenue Properties	6½ %	Nov. 15, 1973
50,000	Revenue Properties	6½ %	June 1, 1977
180,000	Ronalds Press	5%	Nov. 1, 1977
100,000	Royal Trust Mortgage Corporation	5½ %	July 2, 1995
20,000	Sicard Inc.	6½ %	Oct. 1, 1982
125,000	Simpson-Sears Acceptance	6¾ %	Feb. 1, 1980
100,000	Simpson-Sears Acceptance	7%	Nov. 1, 1986
100,000	Soucy Paper (1)	6½ %	Dec. 1, 1975
120,000	St. Hyacinthe Centre	7%	Jan. 3, 1969-78
100,000	St. Lawrence Fertilizer	6½ %	Apr. 1, 1980
88,000	St. Lawrence Corporation	6¾ %	June 15, 1980
138,000	Steinberg Centres	7%	Feb. 15, 1985
300,000	Thurso Paper	5¾ %	Jan. 2, 1987
300,000	Traders Finance	6%	Oct. 15, 1982
50,000	Traders Finance	5¾ %	May 1, 1984
200,000	Traders Finance	5¾ %	Sept. 15, 1984
45,000	Traders Finance	6%	Nov. 1, 1984
205,000	Western Decalta	6%	June 1, 1985
100,000	Western Pacific Products	6½ %	Dec. 31, 1981
100,000	Westons Ltd.	6¾ %	July 15, 1986
200,000	World Bank	5¼ %	Mar. 15, 1990
225,000	World Bank	5¾ %	Mar. 15, 1991
200,000	World Bank	6¼ %	Jan. 4, 1992

(1) In default of interest

Equities, including Convertible Preferred Shares and Convertible Bonds

Convertible bonds,

preferred shares and warrants

	\$200,000	El Paso Gas	6%	Feb. 1 1993
	100,000	Helmerick & Payne	5%	Dec. 1, 1987
	\$650,000	Industrial Accept. Corp.	7%	Nov. 1, 1985
	400,000	Trans Canada Pipelines	5%	Dec. 1, 1989
	100,000	Westcoast "D"	5¾ %	Nov. 1, 1984
	200,000	Westcoast "E"	5¾ %	Nov. 1, 1984
	700	Calgary Power	5.40%	
	10,000	Canadian Pacific Investments (cum 10,000 warrants)	4-¾ %	
	10,000	Columbia Cellulose	\$1.20	
	1,500	Hudson Bay Oil & Gas	5%	
	1,000	North American Rockwell	4¾ %	preferred
	1,400	Northern & Central Gas – 2nd	\$1.50	
	4,000	Northern & Central Gas	\$1.06	
	2,000	M. E. P. C. Properties	6%	preferred shares
	2,000	M. E. P. C. Warrants		
	39,834	MacLaren Paper	\$1.00	preferred shares
	1,000	General Wire & Cable warrants		
	1,500	International Utilities – special stock – Series "A"		
<i>Oil, Gas & Utilities</i>	2,300	British American Oil		
	7,600	Bell Telephone Co.		
	8,000	Canadian Superior Oil		
	22,000	Consumers Gas		
	5,000	Hudson Bay Oil & Gas		
	8,000	Imperial Oil		
	20,350	Interprovincial Pipelines		
	700	Standard Oil Indiana		
	16,950	Texaco Canada		
	9,900	Trans Canada Pipelines		

<i>Mines & Metals</i>	9,500	Alcan Aluminum
	700	Denison Mines
	3,500	Hollinger
	4,800	International Nickel
	8,500	Noranda Mines
<i>Paper & Lumber</i>	28,900	Abitibi Paper
	12,500	Anglo Canadian Pulp and Paper
	11,500	International Paper Co.
	14,500	MacLaren Paper "A"
	13,100	MacMillan Bloedel
<i>Iron & Steel</i>	12,000	Price Company
	11,900	Algoma Steel
	17,800	Dominion Foundries
	18,150	Steel Co. of Canada
<i>Merchandising</i>	2,100	Chinook Shopping Centres
	15,200	Dominion Stores
	11,100	Hudson Bay Co.
	11,300	Simpsons Ltd.
<i>Financial & Holding</i>	10,150	Bank of Montreal
	8,150	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
	9,000	Industrial Acceptance Corp.
	10,800	Banque Canadienne Nationale
	2,550	McIntyre Porcupine
	8,300	Royal Bank of Canada

<i>Miscellaneous</i>	7,000	Canada Cement
	1,425	Canada Packers "A"
	3,775	Canada Packers "B"
	12,400	Canada Steamship Lines
	5,750	Canadian Pacific Railway Co.
	704	Columbia Broadcasting
	700	Continental Can
	5,800	Distillers Seagrams
	7,000	Dupont of Canada
	600	General Motors
	700	Gillette Corp.
	75	International Business Machines
	300	Kodak Corp.
	400	Litton Industries
	400	Merck Corp.
	11,950	Molson Breweries "A"
	48,000	Moore Corporation
	700	Revlon Inc.
	6,950	Southam Press
	400	Texas Instrument
	700	United Airlines
	5,600	Walker, Gooderham-Worts
	175	Xerox Corporation
<i>Mortgages</i>	\$12,972,336.	N. H. A. Mortgages
	\$ 3,418,815.	Conventional Mortgages

Special Fund
List of securities as at March 31-1968

<i>Short Term Notes</i>	\$125,000	Sunoco	6¾ %	April 22, 1968
	25,000	G. M. A. C.	7¼ %	May 28, 1968
<i>Bonds – Provincial and Municipal</i>	\$50,000	Alberta Municipal Finance	6%	May 15, 1992
	50,000	Manitoba Hydro	6¼ %	Oct. 1, 1986
	50,000	New Brunswick Hydro	5½ %	Dec. 31, 1994
	100,000	Ontario	5¼ %	Dec. 1, 1983
	100,000	Quebec Hydro	5¼ %	June 1, 1986
	100,000	Quebec Hydro	5½ %	June 1, 1988
	75,000	Quebec Province	6¾ %	Aug. 1, 1991
	100,000	Quebec Province	6¼ %	Apr. 1, 1992
	100,000	Saskatchewan	5½ %	Jan. 15, 1984
	50,000	Beaconsfield	5¾ %	June 1, 1978
	50,000	Montreal	5¾ %	June 1, 1989
<i>Corporate Bonds</i>	\$75,000	Mussens Ltd.	6½ %	July 2, 1984
	100,000	Niagara Finance	5¾ %	May 1, 1985
	90,000	Northern & Central Gas	6½ %	June 1, 1988
	100,000	Quebec Natural Gas	5¾ %	Apr. 1, 1985
	100,000	Royal Trust Mortgage Corp.	5½ %	July 2, 1995
	100,000	Thurso Paper	5¾ %	Jan. 2, 1987
	100,000	Traders Finance	5¾ %	Sept. 15, 1984
	100,000	Triton Centres	6¾ %	Mar. 1, 1990
	50,000	Triton Centres	6¾ %	June 15, 1990
<i>Stocks, Warrants & Convertible Bonds</i>	1,800	Algoma Steel		
	1,000	Imperial Oil		
	1,000	International Paper		
	2,000	Columbia Cellulose \$1.20 pfd.		
	1,000	MacLaren Paper "A"		
	2,747	MacLaren Paper \$1.00 pfd.		
	2,250	Northern & Central Gas warrants		
	\$100,000	Trans Canada Pipelines (Bonds)	5%	Dec. 1, 1989
<i>Mortgages</i>	\$410,700	N. H. A. Mortgages		

**Killam Fund List of Securities as at
March 31, 1968**

<i>Short Term Notes</i>	\$125,000	B. C. Packers	6 $\frac{7}{8}$ %	Apr. 1, 1968
	50,000	Ford Motor Co.	6 $\frac{5}{8}$ %	Apr. 1, 1968
	175,000	Kelly-Douglas	6 $\frac{7}{8}$ %	Apr. 5, 1968
<i>Provincial and Municipal Bonds</i>	\$250,000	Alberta Resources Railway	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	July 15, 1972
	300,000	Alberta Government Telephone Commission	6 %	Apr. 15, 1992
	200,000	B. C. School District	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ %	Nov. 1, 1986
	300,000	Manitoba Hydro	6 %	Apr. 15, 1992
	200,000	New Brunswick	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	Feb. 15, 1992
	100,000	Nova Scotia	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ %	Nov. 1, 1991
	100,000	Ontario	5 $\frac{5}{8}$ %	May 1, 1972
	325,000	Ontario Hydro	6 %	Mar. 15, 1990
	250,000	Ontario	5 $\frac{5}{8}$ %	Apr. 15, 1997
	307,000	Toronto Metro	6 %	Mar. 1, 1987
	100,000	Toronto Metro	7 %	Nov. 1, 1987
	220,000	Province of Quebec	2 $\frac{7}{8}$ %	Apr. 1, 1971
	300,000	Quebec Hydro	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	Feb. 1, 1990
	135,000	Province of Quebec	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ %	Apr. 1, 1992
	100,000	Jewish Hospital	6 $\frac{3}{4}$ %	Mar. 1, 1992
	200,000	Institute of Microbiology	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ %	Apr. 1, 1987
	100,000	Anjou	7 %	Apr. 1, 1987
	100,000	Jacques Cartier	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	Apr. 1, 1977
	100,000	Saskatchewan	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ %	Oct. 1, 1986
<i>Corporate Bonds</i>	\$125,000	B. C. Telephone	6 $\frac{3}{8}$ %	Mar. 15, 1991
	100,000	Crédit Foncier	6 $\frac{3}{4}$ %	Apr. 3, 1972
	100,000	Dominion Tar	6 $\frac{3}{4}$ %	Apr. 1, 1987
	100,000	Westburne Industries	7 %	Mar. 15, 1987
	100,000	World Bank	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ %	Jan. 4, 1992

<i>Equities and Warrants</i>	30,000	Bank of Montreal
	3,100	Bell Telephone
	2,250	Canadian Pacific Railway
	3,900	Distillers Seagrams
	5,700	Dominion Stores
	4,000	Hudson Bay Oil & Gas
	670	International Business Machines
	2,350	Imperial Oil
	1,350	International Nickel Co.
	6,750	Interprovincial Pipeline
	6,000	MacLaren Power "A"
	16,483	MacLaren Power \$1.00 pfd.
	5,250	Moore Corporation
	14,400	Price Company
	2,000	Westburne Industries Warrants
<i>Mortgages</i>	\$500,000	N. H. A. Mortgages – Town Houses in Province of Quebec

University Capital Grants Fund
List of Securities as at March 31, 1968

<i>Canada Treasury Bills</i>	\$475,000		May 31, 1968
	850,000		June 28, 1968
	525,000		Nov. 29, 1968
<i>Canada Bonds</i>	\$825,000	4½ %	April 1, 1968
	1,000,000	2¾ %	June 15, 1968
	1,339,000	4½ %	June 15, 1968
	1,500,000	5%	Oct. 1, 1968
	250,000	4¾ %	Dec. 15, 1968



Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, September 24, 1968.
To: The Canada Council
The Secretary of State of Canada.

I have examined the accounts and financial statements of the Canada Council for the year ended March 31, 1968 in accordance with section 22 of the Canada Council Act. My examination included a general review of the accounting procedures and such tests of the accounting records and other supporting evidence as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

Section 9 of the Canada Council Act authorizes the Council to make grants to universities and similar institutions by way of capital assistance in respect of building construction projects. Subsection (2) of section 17 of the Act reads as follows:

"(2) Grants made by the Council under section 9 may be paid out of the University Capital Grants Fund, but shall not exceed (a) in the case of any particular project, one-half of the total expenditures made in respect of the project; and (b) in any province, an amount that is in the same proportion to the aggregate of the amounts credited to the University Capital Grants Fund as the population of the province, according to the latest census, is to the aggregate population, according to such census, of those provinces in which there is a university or other similar institution of higher learning."

To March 31, 1968 the Council had allocated and granted to such institutions the amount of \$18,132,992 representing the total of interest and profits earned by the University Capital Grants Fund from its inception.

Grants authorized by the Council from allocations of accumulated interest and profits

amounted to \$16,533,946 by March 31, 1967, and payments thereon during the same period amounted to \$9,639,009. During the year ended March 31, 1968 further grants of \$1,599,046 were authorized from allocations of interest and profits and additional payments of \$2,531,436 were made.

As the remainder of the University Capital Grants Fund's original principal of \$50 million was also granted during the year, no balance of principal remained at March 31, 1968. Additional amounts will become available for allocation, however, from earnings on investments held for the payment of approved grants.

A resolution passed by the Council on August 26-27, 1963 adopted the "hotch-pot" or trust fund approach as the method to be employed in the allocation of these funds. This approach provided that grants already paid to institutions were to be treated as advances subject to interest. This resolution also provided that the "latest census" to be employed for the purpose was to be the census taken by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics in 1956.

I remain of the opinion expressed in my report for the year ended March 31, 1964, for the reasons there given, that this method of allocation is not in accordance with section 17(2) of the Canada Council Act.

Subject to this qualification, I report that, in my opinion:

1. the attached balance sheet for the Endowment Account presents fairly the financial position of this account as at March 31, 1968;
2. the attached balance sheet for the Special Funds presents fairly the financial position of these funds as at March 31, 1968;
3. the attached balance sheet for the University Capital Grants Fund presents fairly the financial position of this fund as at March 31,

1968; and

4. the accompanying statement of income and expenditure for the Endowment Account presents fairly the financial transactions of the Endowment Account for the year ended March 31, 1968.

Yours faithfully,
Auditor General of Canada.
(Sgd.) A. M. Henderson

Financial Statement Endowment Account

The Canada Council

(Established by the Canada Council Act)

Endowment Account

(Statutory Endowment Fund and Parliamentary Grant)

Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1968

(with comparative figures as at March 31, 1967)

Assets	1968	1967
Cash	\$72,675	\$331,007
Amounts receivable for securities sold but not delivered	50,191	328,286
Due from Special Funds		5,237
Interest accrued on investments	814,188	881,039
<i>Investments:</i>		
At amortized cost –		
Short term securities (Note 1)	\$13,388,896	4,099,480
Bonds and debentures (market value, 1968, \$21,470,600; 1967, \$30,766,300)	24,830,105	32,422,345
Mortgages: insured under the National Housing Act (1954), \$12,972,336; other, \$1,918,815 (principal value, 1968, \$15,246,795; 1967, \$15,633, 184)	14,891,151	15,252,027
	53,110,152	51,773,852
At cost –		
Conventional mortgage units (market value, 1968, \$1,286,960; 1967, \$1,411,242)	1,500,000	1,500,000
Equities including convertible bonds, preferred shares and warrants (market value, 1968, \$14,073,000; 1967, \$12,498,562)	13,456,707	10,006,667
(Note 2)	68,066,859	63,280,519
Property, including furnishings and effects, donated to Council, at nominal value	1	1
	<u>\$69,003,914</u>	<u>\$64,826,089</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of the financial statements.

Certified correct:

(Sgd.) Jean Boucher, Director

Approved: (Sgd.) Jean Martineau, Chairman

Liabilities	1968	1967
Accounts payable	\$89,946	\$92,249
Amounts payable for securities purchased but not received	49,500	1,962,737
Due to the Government of Canada in respect of the Programme of Cultural Relations and Academic Exchanges with countries of French expression		47,408
Sundry unexpended donations	573	8,263
Provision for grants approved	13,013,255	6,877,930
Principal of Fund Grant under section 14 of the Act	50,000,000	50,000,000
Reserve arising from net profit on disposal of securities	4,500,758	5,836,920
Surplus available for expenditure under section 16 of the Act per Statement of Income and Expenditure and Surplus	1,349,882	582
	<u>\$69,003,914</u>	<u>\$64,826,089</u>

I have examined the above Balance Sheet and the related Statement of Income and Expenditure and Surplus and have reported thereon under the date of September 24, 1968 to the Canada Council and the Secretary of State of Canada, as required by Section 22 of the Canada Council Act.
Auditor General of Canada

(Sgd.) A. M. Henderson,

The Canada Council*Endowment Account**Statement of Income and Expenditure and Surplus**for the year ended March 31, 1968**(with comparative figures for the year ended March 31, 1967)*

	1968	1967
Balance of Surplus at April 1,	\$582	\$275
<i>Income:</i> Unconditional grant from Government of Canada	\$16,900,000	6,944,730
Interest and dividends earned	3,913,724	3,626,686
Cancelled grants authorized in previous years and refunds	307,666	219,247
	<u>21,121,390</u>	<u>10,790,663</u>
	21,121,972	10,790,938
<i>Expenditure:</i> Arts programme		
Grants authorized	\$7,059,458	
Consultants' expense	<u>66,151</u>	
	7,125,609	4,352,608
Social Sciences and Humanities programme		
Grants authorized	11,207,977	
Consultants' expense	<u>116,456</u>	
	11,324,433	5,580,921
Canadian National Commission for Unesco (other than indirect administrative expense)	197,982	166,515
<i>Administration (Note 3)</i>		
Salaries and wages	607,047	364,597
Staff benefits	38,348	25,680
Professional services	72,346	19,666
Council meetings, including members' honoraria	51,373	35,649
Staff travel	25,850	18,335
Rent and maintenance	83,845	66,611
Furniture and equipment	47,322	32,108
Office alterations	32,844	32,632
Office supplies and expense	27,311	14,444
Communications	42,652	26,571
Duplicating	35,912	19,579
Printing and publications	59,455	35,213
Safekeeping charges	28,971	28,675
Sundry	<u>3,278</u>	<u>2,552</u>
	1,156,554	722,312
<i>Less: Administrative fees recovered from special programmes (Note 3)</i>	32,488	32,000
Net administrative expense	<u>1,124,066</u>	690,312
	19,772,090	10,790,356
Surplus at March 31, 1968 available for expenditure under section 16 of the Canada Council Act	<u>\$1,349,882</u>	<u>\$582</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

The Canada Council
(Established by the Canada Council Act)
Special Funds (Note 4)
Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1968
(with comparative totals as at March 31, 1967)

Assets

Sundry unexpended donations (represented by undistributed moneys
in the Endowment Account)

Cash

Interest accrued on investments

Investments:

At amortized cost –

Treasury Bills of Canada

Short term corporate notes (Note 5)

Bonds and debentures (total market value, 1968, \$5,039,700; 1967, \$5,302,300)

Mortgages insured under the National Housing Act (1954)

(total principal value, 1968, \$910,657; 1967, \$457,864)

At cost –

Equities including convertible bonds, preferred shares and warrants

(total market value, 1968, \$2,397,700; 1967, \$1,332,500) (Note 2)

Securities held for redemption in accordance with the terms of the gift
(par value \$2,738,190), at nominal value

Rights to, or interest in, estates, at nominal value

Liabilities

Sundry donations (Note 6)

Amounts payable for securities purchased but not received

Accounts payable

Amount due to Endowment Account

Provision for grants approved

Principal of Funds (Appendix A)

Reserves arising from net profit on disposal of securities (Appendix A)

Surpluses (Appendix A)

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of the financial statements.

Certified correct:

(Sgd.) Jean Boucher, Director

Approved: (Sgd.) Jean Martineau, Chairman

The Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies	Molson Prize and Special Scholarship Funds	Watkins Estate	Barwick Estate	Sundry	Total 1968	Total 1967
				\$573	\$573	\$8,263
\$25,863	\$2,809	\$11,932			40,604	53,820
95,669	37,632				133,301	69,894
\$349,990	\$149,710				499,700	1,277,600
4,220,700	1,617,100				5,837,800	2,630,000
						5,395,655
<u>505,000</u>	<u>405,647</u>				910,647	452,914
5,075,690	2,172,457					
<u>2,438,864</u>	<u>294,238</u>				2,733,102	1,253,157
7,514,554	2,466,695					
	1				1	\$1
		\$1	1		2	
<u>\$7,636,086</u>	<u>\$2,507,137</u>	<u>\$11,933</u>	<u>\$1</u>	<u>\$573</u>	<u>\$10,155,730</u>	<u>\$11,141,304</u>
				\$573	\$573	\$8,263
						1,670,300
525					525	5,237
						2,750
	2,500				2,500	9,013,941
6,942,638	2,215,419	11,933	\$1		9,169,991	34,464
80,594	31,589				112,183	406,349
612,329	257,629				869,958	\$11,141,304
<u>\$7,636,086</u>	<u>\$2,507,137</u>	<u>\$11,933</u>	<u>\$1</u>	<u>\$573</u>	<u>\$10,155,730</u>	

I have examined the above Balance Sheet and have reported thereon under the date of September 24, 1968 to the Canada Council and the Secretary of State of Canada, as required by section 22 of the Canada Council Act.

Auditor General of Canada
(Sgd.) A. M. Henderson,

The Canada Council*Special Funds*

Detail, by Funds, of changes in certain Balance Sheet items

during the year ended March 31, 1968

(with comparative total figures for the year ended March 31, 1967)

Principal of Funds

Balance as at April 1

Cash received during the year

Cash transferred from sundry donations

Securities received, at market value, and accrued interest thereon

Bequest received from Estate, at nominal value

Securities held for redemption in accordance with the terms of the gift
(Special Scholarship Fund) at nominal value

Balance as at March 31

Reserves arising from net profit on disposal of securities

Balance as at April 1

Net profit (loss) incurred during year

Balance as at March 31

Surpluses

Balance as at April 1

Add: Income earned on investments

Prior years' grants declined

Less: Grants authorized

Indirect administrative charge

Meeting and other administrative expenses

Balance as of March 31

The Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies	Special Scholarship Fund	Molson Prize Fund	Watkins Estate	Barwick Estate	Total 1968	Total 1967
\$6,942,638	\$1,471,303	\$600,000			\$9,013,941	\$1,935,487
	144,116				144,116	4,356,815
			\$11,932		11,932	—
						2,721,638
			1	1	2	—
						1
<u>\$6,942,638</u>	<u>\$1,615,419</u>	<u>\$600,000</u>	<u>\$11,933</u>	<u>\$1</u>	<u>\$9,169,991</u>	<u>\$9,013,941</u>
\$1,301	\$23,972	\$9,191			\$34,464	\$39,824
<u>79,293</u>	<u>(1,160)</u>	<u>(414)</u>			<u>77,719</u>	<u>(5,360)</u>
<u>\$80,591</u>	<u>\$22,812</u>	<u>\$8,777</u>			<u>\$112,183</u>	<u>\$34,464</u>
\$232,218	\$146,043	\$28,088			\$406,349	\$70,394
387,001	104,461	36,275			527,737	356,317
						11,638
<u>619,219</u>	<u>250,504</u>	<u>64,363</u>			<u>934,086</u>	<u>438,349</u>
	9,750	45,000			54,750	30,000
	488	2,000			2,488	2,000
<u>6,890</u>					<u>6,890</u>	
<u>6,890</u>	<u>10,238</u>	<u>47,000</u>			<u>64,128</u>	<u>32,000</u>
<u>\$612,329</u>	<u>\$240,266</u>	<u>\$17,363</u>			<u>\$869,958</u>	<u>\$406,349</u>

The Canada Council

(Established by the Canada Council Act)

*University Capital Grants Fund**Balance Sheet as at March 1, 1968*

(with comparative figures as at March 31, 1967)

Assets	1968	1967
Cash	\$11,872	\$31,904
Interest accrued on investments	85,116	119,350
Investments at amortized cost:		
Treasury Bills of Canada	\$1,811,845	4,550,769
Government of Canada bonds (market value, 1968, \$4,882,000; 1967, \$6,823,400)	4,896,900	6,787,787
	6,708,745	11,338,556
	<u>\$6,805,733</u>	<u>\$11,489,810</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of the financial statements.

Certified correct:

(Sgd.) Jean Boucher, Director

Approved: (Sgd.) Jean Martineau, Chairman

Liabilities	1968	1967
Accounts payable for securities purchased but not received	\$835,975	\$822,887
Provision for grants approved	5,969,758	9,449,721
Principal of Fund (Note 7)		
Balance as at April 1,	\$1,217,202	9,348,490
Add: Interest earned on investments	402,263	557,337
Net profit on disposal of securities	4,288	25,896
	1,623,753	9,931,723
Less: Authorized grants under section 9 of the Act	1,623,753	8,714,521
	—	1,217,202
	<u>\$6,805,733</u>	<u>\$11,489,810</u>

I have examined the above Balance Sheet and have reported thereon under date of September 24, 1968 to the Canada Council and the Secretary of State of Canada, as required by section 22 of the Canada Council Act.

Auditor General of Canada
(Sgd.) A. M. Henderson,

The Canada Council

Notes to the financial statements

March 31, 1968

Note 1. *Short term securities*

This classification comprises provincial treasury bills, bank and corporate notes, and bonds and debentures maturing within the next five years valued at amortized cost in the amount of \$10,338,896, and includes bank and corporate notes valued at cost in the amount of \$3,050,000.

Note 2. *Equities including convertible bonds, preferred shares and warrants*

Convertible bonds have been included in this classification to reflect the intention of converting them, in the future, into equities. As at March 31, 1968 the balance sheets of the Endowment Account and the Special Funds included convertible bonds valued at cost and at amortized cost as follows:

	Endowment Account	Molson Prize and Special Scholarship Funds
At cost	\$650,000	—
At amortized cost	1,035,000	\$99,000
	<u>\$1,685,000</u>	<u>\$99,000</u>

Note 3. *Administration expenditure*

In addition to the expenses relating to the administration of the University Capital Grants Fund, the above-noted expenditure includes the indirect expenses of servicing the Canadian National Commission for Unesco — which are absorbed by the Council — and the Special Funds, and of administering the Programme of Cultural Relations and Academic Exchanges with countries of French expression. The Council has recovered \$2,000 from the Molson Prize Fund, \$488 from the Special Scholarship Fund and \$30,000 from the Government of Canada, in respect of the indirect

expenses of servicing the Molson Prize Fund and the Special Scholarship Fund, and of administering the Cultural Programme.

Note 4. *Special Funds*

During the year the Council amended its former resolution pertaining to the preparation of a separate balance sheet, designated as "Special Funds", to now account for all moneys or properties received by the Council pursuant to section 20 of the Canada Council Act except for Parliamentary annual grants.

Sundry donations received from private sources are shown in this balance sheet for purposes of record, although disbursements by way of grants are made through the Endowment Account.

The Council has received other gifts which, because of their terms, preclude this accounting treatment. They are as follows:

1. A gift of \$600,000 from the Molson Foundation established a capital fund referred to as the Molson Prize Fund, the income from which is used for making cash awards to authors or creators of works or persons who have rendered service to Canada in the fields of the arts, humanities, or social sciences which are adjudged "to be of such outstanding importance that (they) will enrich the cultural or intellectual heritage of the nation, or make a noteworthy contribution to understanding and unity among Canadians of French and English descent". The value of each award is \$15,000 to be made without restriction as to its use by the recipient.

2. A gift of approximately \$4,350,000 from an anonymous donor (subsequently identified as the late Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam)

for the establishment of a Special Scholarship Fund. The gift consists of securities registered in the name of the Canada Council, redeemable over a period of some years. To March 31, 1968 the Council had received proceeds from the redemption of these securities amounting to \$1,615,418, including \$144,116 received during the current year. These proceeds have been reinvested and the income derived therefrom has been used to provide fellowship and scholarship grants to Canadians for advanced study or research in the fields of medicine, science and engineering at universities, hospitals, research or scientific institutions or other equivalent or similar institutions in Canada in accordance with the terms of the gift.

3. A bequest of what may amount to \$12,000,000, made by the late Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam, for the establishment of "The Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies" to provide scholarships "for advanced study or research at universities, hospitals, research or scientific institutes, or other equivalent or similar institutions both in Canada and in other countries in any field of study or research other than 'the arts' as presently defined in the Canada Council Act and not limited to the 'humanities and social sciences' referred to in such Act".

The bequest contains the following provisions: that the Killam Trust shall not form part of the Endowment Fund or the University Capital Grants Fund or otherwise be merged with any assets of the Council; and that, in the event the Canada Council should be liquidated or its existence terminated or its powers and authority changed so that it is no longer able to administer any Killam Trust, the assets

forming the Killam Trust must be paid over to certain universities which have also benefited under the will.

A total of \$6,942,638 in cash and securities had been received by March 31, 1968.

4. A bequest of the net income from the residue of the estate of the late John B. C. Watkins. The net income, which may amount to approximately \$7,000 a year, is to be used "for the establishment of scholarships to be awarded to graduates of any Canadian University who may apply therefor for the purpose of engaging in post graduate studies in Denmark, Norway, Sweden or Iceland and who shall be selected for their outstanding worth or promise by a committee appointed by the Canada Council".

In prior years the balance sheet has shown only the amount received. This year the bequest has been included at a nominal value of \$1.

To March 31, 1968 a total of \$11,932 in cash had been received, including \$4,242 during the year.

5. A bequest of what may amount to \$31,500 made by the late J. B. Barwick. The payment of the bequest is to be postponed during the lifetime of the surviving beneficiary of the residue of the estate. The bequest to the Council is "on condition that such bequest shall be applied for the benefit of the musical division of the arts and for the encouragement of the musical arts to increase the Council's normal budget in the musical division or field of the arts". The bequest is reflected in the balance sheet at the nominal value of \$1.

For investment purposes the Special Scholarship and Molson Prize Funds have been combined and are represented by one portfolio. During the year income has been apportioned as at the end of each quarter

in the ratio that the principal and surplus of each fund as at the beginning of the quarter was of the total principal and surplus of the funds, with equitable adjustment for the amount of additional principal paid into the Special Scholarship Fund during the year.

Note 7. Principal of University Capital Grants Fund

The balance of the Fund as at March 31, 1967 consisted of \$500,387 of allocated funds and \$716,815 of unallocated funds.

Grants authorized during the year were made from the \$500,387 allocated at March 31, 1967 plus \$1,123,366 interest and profits allocated during the year for the period January 1, 1966 to March 31, 1968.

Note 5. <i>Short term corporate notes</i>	The Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies	Molson Prize and Special Scholarship Fund
These include notes valued at cost and at amortized cost as follows:		
At cost	\$300,000	\$125,000
At amortized cost	49,990	24,710
	<u>\$349,990</u>	<u>\$149,710</u>

Note 6. <i>Sundry unexpended donations</i>	1968	1967
Balance as at April 1	\$8,263	\$1,443
Received during year	38,142	332,699
	46,405	334,142
Expended during year	\$33,900	325,879
Transferred to Special Fund – Watkins Estate	11,932	45,832
Balance as at March 31	<u>\$573</u>	<u>\$8,263</u>

CAI cc

- A55





12th Annual Report

The Canada Council
1968-1969

Honourable Gérard Pelletier
Secretary of State of Canada
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit herewith the Annual Report of The Canada Council, for submission to Parliament, as required by section 23 of the Canada Council Act (5-6 Elizabeth II, 1957, Chap. 3) for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1969.

I am, Sir, Yours very truly,

John G. Prentice,
Chairman.

June 30, 1969.

March 31, 1969

Members	Jean Martineau (Chairman) J. Francis Leddy (Vice-Chairman) Murray Adaskin Jean Adrien Arsenault Alex Colville J. A. Corry Miss Andrée Desautels Louis A. Desrochers Mrs. W. J. Dorrance Henry D. Hicks	Stuart Keate Napoléon LeBlanc Douglas V. LePan Léon Lortie C. J. Mackenzie Byron March Mrs. Pauline McGibbon Miss Kathleen Richardson Dr. Aileen Ross David W. Slater
Investment Committee	Trevor F. Moore (Chairman) G. Arnold Hart Louis Hébert	Henry D. Hicks Jean Martineau
Management	Jean Boucher, Director Peter M. Dwyer, Associate Director F. A. Milligan, Assistant Director	André Fortier, Assistant Director and Treasurer Claude Gauthier, Assistant Director and Secretary
Advisory Arts Panel	Vincent Tovell (Chairman) Louis Applebaum John Avison Miss Dorothy Cameron John Robert Colombo James de B. Domville Robert Elie Anthony Emery Serge Garant	Edward Gilbert Ralph Hicklin Paul-Marie Lapointe Eli Mandel Mrs. Andrée Paradis Léopold Simoneau Moncrieff Williamson Alex Colville (Member of Council) Miss Andrée Desautels (Member of Council)
Academic Panel	Jacques Brazeau (Chairman) Edmund Berry David Braybrooke Paul-André Comeau Vianney Décarie E. J. H. Greene J. E. Hodgetts W. F. Mackey R. P. Bernard Mailhiot	A. M. Moore H. Blair Neatby W. C. Desmond Pacey A. E. Safarian Marcel Trudel F. G. Vallée Douglas V. LePan (Member of Council) David W. Slater (Member of Council)

Officers**Arts**

Mrs. Monique Aupy (Short Term grants)
Mrs. Helen Hodgson (Executive Assistant)
Guy Huot (Music)
Naim Kattan (Writing)
Rodrigue Millette (Short Term grants)
Miss Jean Roberts (Theatre Arts)
David M. Silcox (Visual Arts)

Social Sciences and Humanities

Mrs. Mireille Badour
Mrs. Erika von Conta
Robert Cournoyer
Mrs. Ewa Gaede
Noel Gates
Mrs. Jean Morrison
Lloyd Stanford

Awards Service

Jules Pelletier, Chief
Norman Lamont, Assistant Chief
Miss Charlotte Nadeau
Mrs. Elizabeth Evans

Information Services

Gerald Taaffe, Chief
Mario Lavoie, Assistant Chief

Finance

Philip Kirby, Financial Operations
Gérald Rivest, Research and Analysis

Canadian National Commission for Unesco

David Bartlett, Secretary General
Jacques-Victor Morin, Associate Secretary General
Miss Olga Jurgens

Contents

The Arts

- 7 Introduction
 - The Furrowed Brow
 - Ambition and the Budget
 - After the Event
- 14 Levels of Subsidy, 1965-66 to 1968-69
- 16 Music
- 22 Opera
- 23 Theatre
- 28 Dance
- 30 Visual Arts
- 39 Writing
- 45 Other Grants

Social Sciences and Humanities

- 48 Introduction
 - The Broader Context of a Policy for Science
 - Government as a User, Maker and Supporter of Science
 - Social and Scientific Priorities
 - Framework of a Supporter's Policy
- 52 Analysis
- 63 Research Training
- 80 Research Work
- 113 Research Facilities
- 114 Research Communication
- 123 Special Grants

Other Programmes

- 126 Prizes and Special Awards
- 127 Cultural Exchanges
- 130 Canadian Commission for Unesco
- 134 Stanley House

Finances

- 136 Introduction
- 138 Donations to the Canada Council
- 140 Lists of Securities
- 153 Auditor General's Report
- 154 Financial Statement

Introduction

The Furrowed Brow

Parliament's requirement that the Canada Council should report each year on its work also carries with it an implied instruction to write *about* the arts. As time goes by this can seem like having to propose the health of a beautiful bride not on just one glorious occasion but—with some sense of *déjà-vu*—on the same date every year. For we are in a real sense concerned with a marriage of the arts and politics. This report is to Parliament. Yet it must equally be directed to the artists of Canada and to people to whose lives the arts are sometimes as essential as religion is to others. We are therefore the servants of two masters, and like Janus we face both ways—up the footpath of the spirit, and along the autobahn of efficiency. Both parties to our enterprise go through the fine print with their particular toothcomb. There is no comb finer than the scrutiny of a Parliamentary committee, and no tooth keener than that of an artist who feels neglected, or who wishes to feel neglected—and this is not the same thing. What we write each year must be true and must be seen to be true by both our masters who do not always stay for the same answer.

Since after twelve years there have recently been challenging questions about the wisdom of this or that decision about the arts, it seems that some of our artists begin to touch society on the quick and are now noticed to be on occasion odd and alien. There is nothing new about this. In one of his lighter moments the poet Yeats said that he had never realized the extent to which he was alienated from the public until he heard his poem *The Lake Isle of Innisfree* which expresses a man's desire for solitude and the rural life (and includes living alone in a bee-loud glade) sung by

the massed choirs of the Boys Scouts of England at the Crystal Palace in London.

So we have concluded that it might be interesting to our masters—both of whom will from time to time question our decisions with some vehemence—if this year we were to confine our report on the arts to the Council's problems of adjudication and assessment. We plan to write about the multiple screening processes we have devised over twelve years so that good advice insures against injustice or neglect as best it can. And we shall describe additional checks and balances designed to measure qualities which to some extent defy the process applied to them. In this way certain new facts about the arts may momentarily emerge like whales blowing before they sound again into green oblivion.

One of the myths that has spread about the Council is that its decisions are based upon the advice of faceless wonders working in a smoke-filled ivory tower. This is not true. The work of any organization concerned with subsidy can only be as good as the judgements on which it rests, and judgements in turn depend upon the expertise of the assessors and the efficiency of the system by which the assessors' opinions are brought to bear. We will therefore begin by outlining the structure of our assessment.

At the head of it sits the Advisory Arts Panel, a body of sixteen members under the present chairmanship of Vincent Tovell, which meets approximately four times a year for a period of two or three lively days on each occasion. With the word "establishment" hissing in our ears, we should say that five members of the Panel change each year and that it effectively renews itself every three years. There are certain apparent qualities which the members of

the Panel must have: they must be old enough in years to bring a mature judgement to bear, but young enough in spirit to risk their reputation on what is new and uncertain. They must be able to distinguish the valid in what is new from the decorative periphery of the arts. Each member of the Panel must be eminent in his particular field, and sitting together they must represent all the major art forms so that any persons whose concerns are brought before them will be judged by their peers or their betters. And the members must also represent the various regions of the country so that they can bring a sensitivity to particular needs. Once these paragons have been brought together by administrative ingenuity, it is their function to propose such general directions and policies that they believe the Council should follow within the limits of its financial resources, and also to review as a whole the massive documentation on individual artists which results from our two large annual competitions—the Arts Awards and Arts Bursaries.

This brings us to our second line of assessment of individuals. In order to ensure, as far as may be humanly possible, that no injustice is done, the Panel breaks down into small Review Committees for each major art form and examines closely the results of the assessments which have been done by separate juries in advance. The purpose of this review is to seek for weaknesses in the system, to question further why this or that person has or has not been recommended, to smell out unreasonable bias lurking in the thickets, and to place the applicants finally above or below the line where the limited funds available run out.

In the van of assessment are the main Juries for each major discipline consisting

of anything from three to six people quite separate from the Panel members but of equal distinction. In the case of the Awards for the senior artists, the juries' problems as they meet and study each dossier are complex but manageable. These Awards are for artists who have already made a contribution to the life of the country for a considerable number of years, and consequently if their work is not already fairly well known to some of the judges, the chances are that they may well not belong in the competition in the first place.

But the juries for the Bursary competition are faced with much greater difficulties because they are dealing with younger artists and there is therefore a much larger element of uncertainty. To meet these problems we have developed a philosophy which goes like this: if you make something we will look at it, if you write something we will read it, if you make a noise we will listen to it, and if you do something we will find people who have seen you do it. For the adjudication of people working in the visual arts and of musicians, this means that our juries must travel from one end of the country to the other with a dive down to New York where many young Canadian musicians cluster. Works of art must be brought centrally together in various co-operating galleries where they can be seen and assessed, and there are often visits late into the night to artists' studios. Musicians must be brought into audition centres at a given time and provided with accompanists, pianos and kleenex at the moment the hard-pressed jury arrives from a perishing airport. The logistics are often formidable, and the jurors find it an intense and wearing experience. One distinguished artist who in three weeks had travelled as a juror from Halifax to Victoria, sat down

wearily at the end of it all in Vancouver, ordered himself the kind of double dry martini that will cure almost anything, and said: This has been one of the most rewarding experiences of my life, and I will never do it again for any money.

The final part of the Council's assessment structure of individuals is the system which adjudicates the applications we receive for Short-Term Grants and Travel Grants. These are designed to meet an artist's urgent problem and must therefore be handled quickly and must be available at any time. The Canada Council is perhaps the only organization of its kind in the world to offer its clients this special service which is much admired abroad. The applications flow into the office daily and enquiries about them go out with equal despatch, by letter or by phone depending on the urgency, to a choice of consultants from a list approved by the Advisory Arts Panel. The speed with which these applications must be handled prohibits the use of the jury system—the costs of which would anyway be prohibitive—and we must therefore rely in each case on consultation with two or three individual assessors who do not meet as a jury. Now assessors, whether consulted individually or when sitting in juries, do not always agree entirely with each other in any given case. And this leads us to the heart of the problems we wish to expose and which only emerge once the system we use has been understood.

At the Sorbonne in Paris you may not present a doctoral thesis on a writer who is still living since this ancient university believes that a true and serene judgement can be brought to bear only when the passing of time has provided a measure of detachment. But the Canada Council has to make decisions daily about artists in their

twenties who have perhaps one volume of poetry to their name or a string quartet that has been given one performance. We are in fact required to look into the seeds of time and say which one will grow and which will not. The margin for error is therefore enormous, and in providing the straw with which to make bricks we cannot be certain whether we shall get back bricks—or little bundles of used straw. We take it for granted that in our dealings with younger artists we should err on the side of generosity (since generous investment in the future is a form of enlightened self-interest) which must nevertheless stop short of sheer indulgence. We have never thought it our function to preside over the expedient proliferation of mediocrity, and indeed to do so would be to deny the existence of any criteria of quality in the arts. The question, then, is how to establish criteria which are relevant to the operations of an organization devoted to subsidy of the arts.

We think it essential that our Council should not be bound for any safe convenience to dogmatic criteria. It should not be captured by academism, nor should it escape into the ephemeral advantages of what might be described as *de l'avant-garde avant toute chose*. Any attempt to apply absolute laws or to measure by inflexible yardsticks the quality of an artist and his work, is an attitude that runs counter to the internal dynamics of art. In fact, though there are philosophies of aesthetics which would contradict this, we believe that any judgement brought to bear on a work of art in our interest will be a subjective judgement and that any person we consult can only give us a subjective opinion, however stern his own inner disciplines may be. Therefore what we are seeking as criteria is in fact a consensus of subjective judgements from

people who, through a long commitment to the arts, have developed a controlled sensitivity to the means of expression and a profound understanding of the content. Where this consensus can be accumulated a kind of objectivity results.

There is hardly ever any serious disagreement among our consultants or within our juries about applicants to the Council who have great talents or about those who are singularly unendowed. It is about all the people who lie between that firm agreement may sometimes be difficult to find. Our consultants are fanned out across the whole country (because we believe that a sensitive regional opinion can often be as important as a more remote assessment), and it is in the nature of things that the advice they give the Council will bounce off many different social and educational backgrounds. Their common denominator is that they are expert in what they do, as practising artists or as critics and teachers. It is therefore not surprising that a wide spectrum of consensus is present.

But a lively mind must on occasion be allowed the liveliness to dissent without explanation or apology from attitudes which are more generally assumed by its peers. The point of view: *I say it's Liszt, and I say the hell with it!* must, if it comes from a first class musician, command some dismayed respect from people who admire the *Tre Sonetti di Petrarca*. It will be apparent at this point that the officers of the Council making enquiries cannot avoid exercising some modest discretion of their own, for it would be absurd to ask this consultant to give a thoughtful opinion about a young pianist planning to study Liszt's keyboard music with Horowitz. One of our more refreshing discoveries is that most judges are delightfully aware of their odd quirk or bias, and

will usually admit to it at once. Often they will reject an enquiry, refusing to give an opinion on the grounds: *I do not love thee, Dr. Fell; the reason why I cannot tell*. In fact, it is only when a particular bias is unrecognized or unadmitted that the enquirer, scenting some minor irrational discrimination, has to be on his guard in the interest of our clients.

Of more serious concern are consultants who are *parti pris* and whose attitudes are inflexible on some of the larger issues in contemporary art. For instance, a musician who holds the opinion that the roof fell in on the concert hall when Schoenberg put his pen to paper and wrote *Pierrot lunaire* is observably not a suitable person to consult about the quality of the work of a young composer using note-row. This is not to say that the consultant might not give most admirable and thoughtful advice about the developing quality of a new string quartet; nor does it necessarily imply that in the long hard haul of history he might not be right about atonal music. But in any case it would be unfair to expect from him a dispassionate opinion about a means of communication which he has rejected. Similarly if we are aware that a particular art critic considers geometric art to be about as significant, as art, as a Rorschach blot, we cannot reasonably consult him about the most recent delights that are being planned in this form on the West Coast.

So it becomes clear that the function of the Council's officers in the whole process of assessment is not entirely insignificant. This is not to imply that they permit the vagaries of their own tastes and inclinations to affect an issue, and indeed they are paid not to do so. But they are required, in the best interests of those who seek the Council's help, to obtain from the great range of

expertise which is available to them from our consultants, the best light that can be focused on a problem by a judicious choice of sources of illumination. When consultants meet as a jury sitting together they must, if they are to catch the evening plane, reconcile among themselves such differences of opinion as they may have. But when the consultants must be approached individually as in the case of Short-Term Grants or Aid to Publication, it may fall to the officers to find a means of reconciling conflicting views – often by pursuing enquiries until there is a weight of opinion on one side.

Through their constant contacts with the Council's adjudicators, the officers are able to develop a considerable understanding of them and a deep respect for the advice that they give so willingly and without which our operations would be impossible. Sometimes this personal understanding can be very important. There are, for instance, a number of judges whose assessment of any individual is permanently tempered by a natural unwillingness to give unconditional support to anyone but a second Vermeer or a new Beethoven. Therefore a moderate display of agreement from such a consultant must in the enquirer's mind rate quite high in the general scheme of things. On the other hand there are judges whose passionate devotion to the cause of the young artist, for instance, may lead them to great enthusiasm which over a period of time can be observed to lose some of its force by constant application in every case brought forward. Some judges may tend to consider only the potential quality of the artist, while others will be especially stern in considering what benefit his particular project will bring to the development of the arts in the country. (These are the judges who point out the surprising rise of interest in pre-Columbian

art in Mexico as the Canadian winter comes on, and have observed with some cynicism the rapidly developing concern with the arts of Japan as the World's Fair at Osaka draws nearer). In any case, it is essential for the officers making enquiries to be aware of these deeply held convictions, not so much in any attempt to assess the assessors but rather to ensure that we have their true meaning and in a form which makes it commensurate with the views of other experts.

We do not pretend that among the complexities and uncertainties with which we deal we have not made mistakes, though we hope that they will err on the side of reasonable generosity to those who seek our help. Perhaps one measure of the programme's general effectiveness can be found in the fairly rapid climb of the arts during the past twelve years to a level of international recognition and respect, because very many of the artists who have made this possible have had the Council's help. Indeed, it can perhaps best be judged by the pictures around us in exhibitions, by the new books on our shelves, by the lively concerts of contemporary music, and by the evening in the theatres. In fact, *si monumntum requiris, circumspecte*.

Ambition and the Budget

We come now to a rather different kind of evaluation. It is to moderate vaulting ambition in the hope that it will not overleap the budget that much of the Council's assessment of arts organizations and institutions has inevitably to be directed. There is of course nothing wrong with ambition, and indeed without it many of our best institutions would have lagged far behind their present levels of attainment. It is when, with the best of intentions, it begins to outstrip

available resources that our financial assessors find it necessary to run up warning signals.

Before we deal with this question we should first say that the artistic assessment of institutions devoted to the arts—though occasionally of extraordinary difficulty—does not present the continuing problem which has to be faced in dealing with individuals. In the first place, the Council has amassed over the years an enormous amount of information about all the major organizations with which it deals, and once they have established the standards and level at which they operate we usually expect to observe only a normal rate of improvement or—of more concern—a slow erosion which is often inexplicable and can also be observed from time to time in football teams. A sudden shift in standards or policies is more rare and is usually the result of the withdrawal of a key person or the infusion of new blood. When this takes place the Council can make a reassessment by calling upon its consultants privately to give their opinions about the long range effects—and on occasion this has led to a hard decision being made. Even in the case of new organizations hatching out unfeathered into the cold winds of a new career, the persons concerned in their growth are in the nature of things most likely to be well-known to our consultants and consequently their future can be estimated with some degree of probability.

It is important to note that organizations, unlike individuals for the most part, are constantly in the public eye of which we are the iris. The theatres, ballets, and orchestras lie open to the critics, and from the critical comment of the media, by continual correspondence, and from frequent conversations in our offices with

informed people, we have a considerable flow of control data which makes the continued process of reassessment an almost automatic one. In fact, in the case of organizations and particularly because very large sums of money are often involved annually, it is the financial assessment which calls for special methods and consideration. And one of the first items that an examination by our financial officers often brings to light is the deficit—a subject on which we have previously expressed concern.

What is the origin of these budget problems? It would be easy to pretend that they are simply the result of artistic ambitions. It is true that from time to time artistic directors may have launched their organizations on new adventures without an adequate financial analysis of the costs and benefits involved; but it is equally true that these ventures have been the driving force which brought the arts in Canada to their present level of development. There is some paradox here since those with the most admired achievements may have the most uncertain financial underpinning. There are of course other factors which account for these difficulties, and among them we must include both boards of directors and administrators. In the past, and with good reason, some boards concentrated their efforts on private fund-raising and promotional projects, and as a result, administration is in some cases only now reaching a full professional level of competence. Sometimes budgets were overspent and performances were undersold, so that operating deficits proved higher than anticipated and beyond the capacity of subsidy and private donations. We must also say that, in spite of the very considerable increase in resources provided to arts councils and other governmental bodies

responsible for subsidy, public funds have even so not proved sufficient to keep pace with the rapid growth and development of standards which the public now demands and expects. If we place some stress on the problem of operating deficits it is because they are at present of real concern not only to many of the organizations themselves (and they are extremely bad for the morale of the artists concerned), but also to all those officials who are required to make a financial analysis of the state of the arts in Canada—and, for that matter, in the United States.

At the same time financial analysis has to be equally concerned with developing budgets and programmes both in preceding years and in the future—and this interest, of course, calls for a comparative analysis of the needs of various organizations. Any survey of financial needs begins with a close examination of the estimated figures for the years in which a grant is requested against the actual figures in the financial statement of the year just completed. This leads to an analysis of the programme which has been proposed in all its detail, the realism of anticipated box-office receipts and of private donations, and in turn requires consultation with our colleagues in other arts councils and government agencies concerned with subsidy to exchange information about the level of grants which may be possible. By these means we can arrive at a fairly precise estimate of the real needs of an organization.

However, the Council naturally subsidizes more than one organization of a kind—more than one orchestra, more than one theatre. It is therefore necessary to ensure a kind of relativity within each of the art disciplines between the level of grants to be awarded to the various organizations—and it is this

requirement which calls in particular for comparative analysis. In theory one would hope to find among comparable organizations that similar programmes produced similar costs, that box-office receipts were the same percentage of expenditures, and that consequently subsidy from the various levels of government and from the private sector would be comparable. Not a bit of it. In practice the costs of programmes are found to be subject to a great many variables which include the size of the theatre or concert hall and whether or not it is air-conditioned, the choice of repertoire and the reaction of the public to it, the price of tickets in relation to the economy of the area served, the fame and quality of the artists, and whether or not it snowed on the first night.

Then again, subsidy from sources other than the Canada Council will vary greatly. Some provinces provide generously for the arts and do so through highly efficient and imaginative agencies, while others have barely deployed their forces on the field. Some municipalities respond nobly, others grudge. Private donations vary from place to place, and for this form of art rather than that. Our financial analysts must take all these variables into consideration in arriving at a fair evaluation of needs. It would of course be simpler for us to base the level of subsidy on the number of the audience, or as a percentage of box-office receipts, or as matching grants to private donations, but we have concluded that this would be insensitive.

Our final concern in this note is about financial planning. Not all arts organizations have well-developed and orderly plans for their future which include financial forecasts closely budgeted to their artistic ends. Those that have them tend to transfer the

burden of increased expenditures to public subsidy and give less attention to possible new sources of revenue, to reaching a new and wider audience, and to maintaining an equal growth in donations from the private sector. The Canada Council itself must bear a measure of responsibility. It depends upon annual appropriations and therefore cannot give the organizations whose affairs it examines in such detail the precise assurance that it will be able fully to meet its share of the rapidly widening income gap; nor will it necessarily be able to make adequate provisions for all the new ventures of substance and for the wider diffusion of what already exists. We have no doubt that our capacity to support the arts will continue and will reflect the condition of the economy, but it will be necessary for our clients to adjust to the available wealth of the society in which they live and of which they are an essential part. Costly thy habit as thy purse can buy, might be our watchword. The present financial situation shows that the organizations' admirable energy and talent have exceeded the expectations they and the unions may have had of this wealth. But arts organizations across the country have done so much, and have done it so well and with such dispatch, that we assess the conquest of instability not to be beyond their eventual grasp.

After the Event

The two previous sections of this report have been about the problems of assessment before and during the event of subsidy. This final part is designed to show to what extent it is possible, in this somewhat esoteric field, to attempt a kind of retrospective evaluation. Our diligent Research Section has taken as its subject the 455 young artists who held a Canada Council

Bursary at some time between 1958 and 1965. Though they were not always called bursaries, they were always given to younger artists in the earlier stages of their professional careers. What follows contains those parts of our preliminary findings which seem of interest to the general reader, and will not bend his mind too far in the intricacies of professional tabulation.

There are said to be certain atomic particles which tend to defy measurement since the act of measuring changes what is to be measured. To some extent the benefits of a year of free work to a young artist are perhaps similarly immeasurable because they may not be immediately apparent. It is entirely possible that many years will pass before an experience will make itself felt in an artist's work and when it does so it may be in a form that is scarcely recognizable as an identifiable result. It may be that the year spent with the help of a bursary proved to be a period during which necessary mistakes had to be made in a search for a style which only emerged later. It may be that a young musician hoping to embark on a career as a concert artist learned during the year that this would be impossible but found within himself the makings of a great teacher. Nevertheless, our Research Section has been able to collect and collate information which we believe to be of interest.

Now we do not wish to give the impression that the review of accomplishments which follows is necessarily to be directly attributed to the Canada Council's help. The chances are that very many of the people who held our bursaries would anyway have done what they did. But it is clear that artists selected by our system of adjudication were productive, and it may be that even if our help was not decisive it

came usefully at a critical moment in their period of development. Over the years our bursars have published 23 novels and 13 books of poetry, and 6 of their plays have been produced on stage in Canada; there have also been very many scripts presented on our television screens or on those of the U.S.A. Statistics do not pretend to tell if these were books and plays to which critics responded well, but we do know that one of them won the Prix Medicis in France. This was not the only prize; there have been others won in the Mozart Competition in Vienna, the Queen Elizabeth II of Belgium Competition, the International Harp Competition in Israel, the Jeunesses Musicales International Competition in Munich, and the Dimitri Mitropoulos International Conductors Competition in New York. Four of our bursars have won the New York Metropolitan Opera Auditions and were given contracts to sing with the company. Our bursars working in the field of the visual arts have taken prizes in Yugoslavia, Chile, Poland, Switzerland and Brazil. They have held one-man shows in galleries in Paris, London, Amsterdam, Athens, Lisbon, New York and San Francisco. They have been shown in almost every gallery in Canada, and their contribution in the form of paintings, prints, sculptures and designs at Expo '67 was splendid.

An eminent conductor said some years ago that if Canada repatriated permanently all its singers scattered abroad, it could have one of the finest opera houses in the world. The younger singers who have held our bursaries appear to continue the tradition of being available both in Canada and in foreign opera houses. The research study shows that singers who have held Canada Council bursaries have been cast as princi-

pals by the Canadian Opera Company in Toronto and by companies in Vancouver, Edmonton, and Quebec City. In addition they have been heard in the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden, in Sadler's Wells in London, in Bordeaux and Toulouse; in Salzburg, and in Berlin, Munich, and Frankfurt; in New York, San Francisco, Chicago, Seattle, and Baltimore. Instrumentalists sit in the ranks of virtually every professional orchestra from Halifax to Vancouver; they have appeared on the concert platform and as guest artists with orchestras throughout Canada. They have given debut recitals in Carnegie Hall and Town Hall, New York, in Wigmore Hall in London, and in Paris, Rome and Vienna. With only one or two exceptions the dancers who have held our bursaries have become members of one of our three ballet companies and several are teachers at our ballet schools. A few have spent a season or two with the Royal Ballet in London, the Robert Joffrey and Harkness Ballets in New York, and the Kirov Ballet in Leningrad. In addition, our bursars can be found not only on stage but also backstage at almost all the professional theatres in Canada. Some of them are teachers at our universities and at the National Theatre School.

We have set out this long and rather dry list of achievements to make two points. First, it seems clear that even our younger artists are respected and welcomed all over the world because of their level of achievement. It is also obvious that Canada Council bursars are making a very real and important contribution to the artistic life of the country. We will now attempt to show by some rather more precise statistics what kind of people have held our bursaries and how they have fared economically.

Taking as a guide the language the bursars used in applying to the Council, we find that 61% of the 349 who answered our questionnaire speak English and the other 39% French. There are more men than women among them—oddly enough 61% again as compared to 39%—and while there are fewer women in both language groups, the minority is larger among the French-speaking (44.5%) than the English-speaking (35.4%). A total of 146 of the 349 were musicians, 97 were in the visual arts, 61 in theatre, 26 in dance, and 19 were writers. The art form was an important factor in the choice of a country in which to work or study. Apart from the musicians, of whom a large number chose the United States, Canada held most of the artists in all other art forms. France was the next most attractive country for the music, theatre, visual arts, and writing groups but drew only two dancers. In all, 26% of the artists reported that they held their bursaries in Canada, 22.6% in France, 19% in the United States, and 15% in the United Kingdom.

If we exclude the few bursars who were still studying or did not state their employment, we find that 36% of them were free-lance artists at the time they completed the questionnaire, 28% were self-employed, 17% worked for educational bodies, 10% for performing arts organizations, and less than 10% each for government or private firms. At the time of the survey, three out of four, or 255 artists, were working in Canada, while much smaller numbers were working in the United States (46), the United Kingdom (30), France (10), and Germany (8). 89% of the artists who used their award in Canada were working here, while 72% of those who went to other countries had returned to work in Canada. This apparent loss of 28% is not an entirely real one.

A good number will return when Canada can offer satisfactory employment, and many (opera singers in particular) come back frequently for a season or a particular production.

Asking people what they earn is a sensitive matter, and our questions were phrased in such a way that they did not always produce consistent answers. The artists were asked to tell their earnings from all sources for the year ending September 1, 1967, but several gave average annual earnings, and some others the figures for the calendar year 1967 which was a period of unusual activity for many artists. With these reservations, the median income for the 297 artists who answered this question was \$6,804. 14 artists reported earnings of \$15,000 or more, and 79 less than \$4,000. 49 earned between \$4,000 and \$5,999; 51 between \$6,000 and \$7,999; 45 were in the \$8,000-\$9,999 bracket; 37, \$10,000-\$11,999; and 22, \$12,000-\$14,999. Of course most of them were still in the earlier stage of their professional careers, and our figures show, not surprisingly, that the longer the period since an artist received his bursary the higher are his earnings. The writers were the biggest money-makers with 22% of them earning between \$12,000 and \$15,000, and another 11% in the \$15,000 plus bracket. At the other end of the scale were the perennially underpaid dancers, 40% of whom knocked themselves out earning less than \$4,000 and none \$15,000 or more.

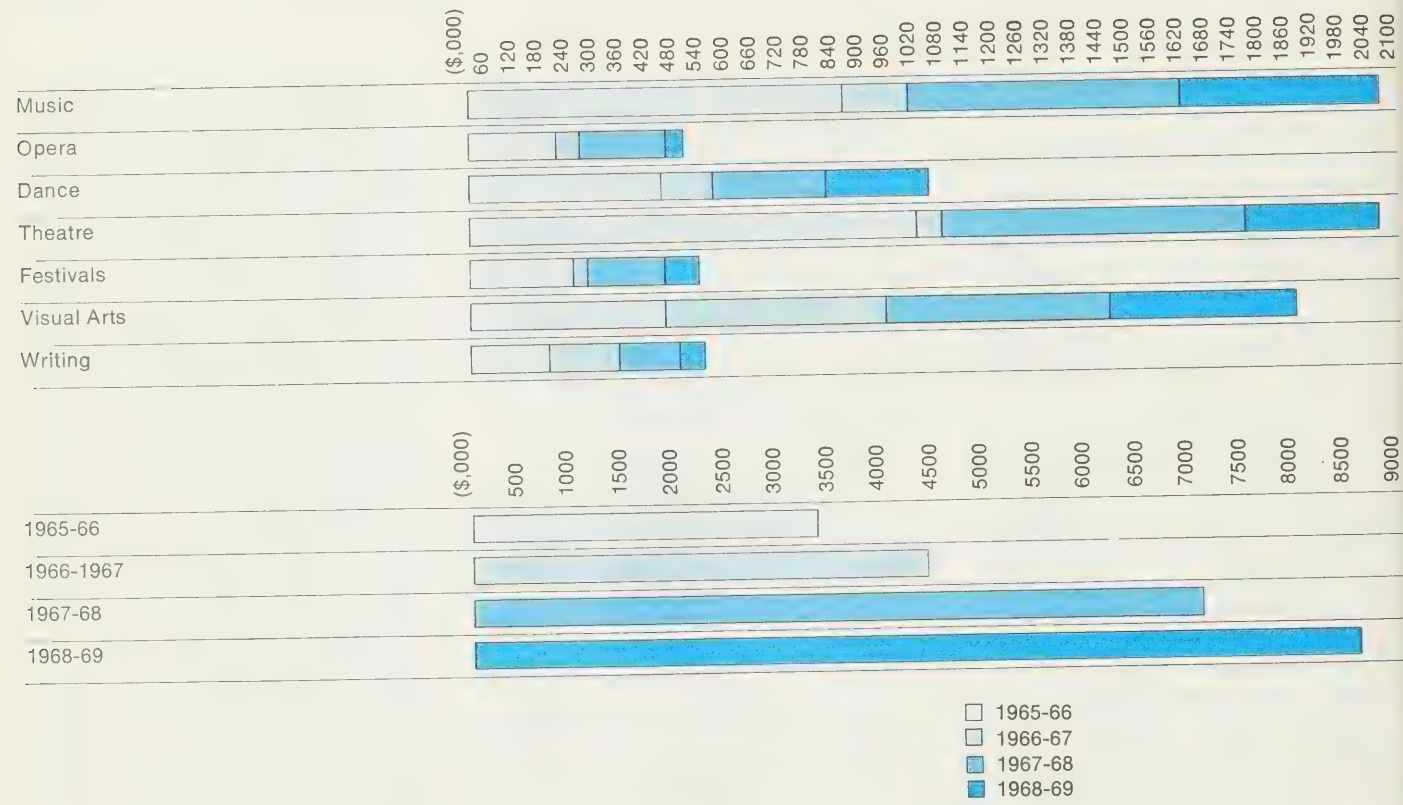
We asked the bursars how much of their earnings came from their work as artists, and 70.6% (of the 326 who answered) said all of it did, and 17.5% said less than half. Here again the art form practised made an important difference. Less than half the writers derived all their earnings from

writing, but 82.6% of the dancers danced for their supper; 78.7% of the theatre group lived by their profession, 71.4% of the musicians and 67% of the visual arts group. We must note that artistic work was often the only source of earning for low income groups such as the dancers.

Average earnings were higher for artists working in Canada, for French-speaking artists, and for males. Median annual income for the Canadian-employed was \$7,335 compared to \$5,500 for those in the United States and \$4,600 for those in other countries. In fact 80% of the bursars earning \$10,000 or more were working in Canada, and only 65% of those earning less than \$5,000 did so in Canada. French-language artists had a higher median income and tended to be concentrated in the middle-income brackets, while there were more English-speaking artists at the two extremes of the revenue scale. This was particularly apparent among the musicians where there was a median income of \$7,100 for French-language bursars compared to \$4,750 for their English-speaking counterparts. Only in the visual arts did the English-language group have higher average earnings, and the difference was slight. An exception to the rule of substantially higher earnings for male artists was found among dancers, where women did show some earning superiority over men.

Finally, it is encouraging to note that the great majority of the artists have continued their careers uninterrupted since receiving their Canada Council bursaries. Only 66 of the 349 who answered our questionnaire have at any time broken off their career temporarily, and of these 15 were women who gave marriage as their selfish reason. Very few (8 men and 5 women) changed their profession altogether.

Levels of Subsidy, 1965-66 to 1968-69



	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Total Arts Subsidy	3441	4360	7122	8766
Music	865	1009	1634	2093 ✓
Opera	196	264	472	515 ✓
Dance	455	571	811	1060
Theatre	1023	1082	1762	2060
Festivals	249	255	435	545
Visual Arts	436	802	1464	1872
Writing	150	314	461	544 ✓
Consultant Expenses	67	63	83	77

Music

Probably the most significant grant which the Council made to a musical enterprise this year was the comparatively modest one of \$14,000 for the establishment, with the cooperation of the Faculty of Music of the University of Toronto, of a National Concert Bureau. This organization is directed by Edith Binnie and has undertaken to provide commercial concert appearances for a limited group of specially chosen young musicians.

Many of the Council's bursaries, as the following list shows, go towards the final development of young professional musicians, and the Council has felt that it should accept some additional responsibility in furthering their careers. Our continuing grants to assist the concert circuits of Les Jeunesses Musicales have been providing some similar opportunities, and we hope that the new Bureau will develop some more and help them to reach a wider audience. With the possible exception of the dancer, the musician must undergo perhaps the longest and most intense period of training of any artist. While Canada is still developing the opportunities for employment, we have to expect that a fair number of our younger musicians, and singers in particular, may initially have to take the results of their long education abroad. For this reason we provide grants to enable some of them to travel to Europe for auditions in the hope that in the fullness of time they will return transformed into a Vickers or a Forrester. In the meantime we hope that the Bureau will be able to expose more of them to our own audiences.

Our sustained grants to Canadian symphony orchestras provide a continuing means of communication by which musicians can reach their public. Their rapidly increasing costs are beginning to outstrip

our financial resources, and the deficit situation of one or two of them causes us serious concern. The Council has been particularly encouraged by the success of the Atlantic Symphony Orchestra in its first season. This organization has resulted from a merger of the Halifax and New Brunswick orchestras and is beginning to serve all the Atlantic provinces. We hope that this may prove to be the forerunner of a movement towards amalgamation of resources in other parts of the country where civic pride, an otherwise admirable quality, does not always best serve artistic ends. We have also been glad to note that recent discussions among opera companies is leading to a greater measure of cooperation between them. The Canadian Opera Company in Toronto, the Théâtre Lyrique du Québec in Quebec City, the Vancouver Opera Association, and the Edmonton Opera Association gave over 50 performances during the season of 14 operas which included a revival by the Canadian Opera Company of last year's new Canadian opera *Louis Riel* and a new production in Edmonton of Menotti's *The Consul*. In addition, the Canadian Opera Company gave 60 performances of *The Barber of Seville* on a tour in the West and North-West.

In spite of its financial austerity the Council has managed to reinstitute some modest assistance for choral groups. In particular, a combination of assistance which includes the Province of Ontario Council for the Arts and the CBC has made it possible for the Festival Singers of Toronto to go on a professional basis and we have high hopes for their future.

We must add that we have tried not to neglect the Canadian composer and could wish that some of our symphony orchestras would pay him greater attention. A grant

has been made for the commissioning of new works and we continue to support the admirable work of the Canadian Music Centre which is designed to serve the interests of our composers. The Council is also planning to extend its general aid to publication into the field of music.

Awards (to \$7,000)

John Boyden, Montreal
 Eugene F. Gmeiner, Wolfville, N. S.
 Theo Goldberg, North Vancouver

André Prévost, Montreal
 Herb Spanier, Montreal
 Norman Symonds, Toronto ✓

Bursaries (to \$3,500)

Marcel Allard, Drummondville, P.Q.
 Barbara C. Allen, Kamloops, B.C.
 Martin F. Bartlett, Vancouver
 Roger Bédard, Montreal
 Denis Brott, Montreal
 Walter Buczynski, Toronto ✓
 Lloyd E. Burritt, Gibsons, B.C.
 Aaron Charloff, Winnipeg
 Gordon Cherry, Toronto
 Joseph Clément, Rosemère, P.Q.
 Robert Cram, Beaconsfield, P.Q.
 Marie Daveluy, St-Hilaire, P.Q.
 Marcelle Deschênes, Montreal
 Brenton P. Dutton, Regina
 Tamara Fahlman, Edmonton
 Hélène Gagné, Montreal
 Steven D. Gelman, Toronto
 Monique M. R. Gendron, Montreal
 Fred K. Graham, Newcastle, Ont. ✓
 Osher O. Green, Downsview, Ont. ✓
 Richard Grégoire, Ville St-Michel, P.Q.
 Hugh K. Hartwell, Clarkson, Ont.
 John Hawkins, Pointe-Claire, P.Q.
 Diedre Irons, Winnipeg
 Bernard Jean, Quebec
 Robert E. Klose, Edmonton
 Howard P. Knopf, London, Ont. ✓
 Bruno Laplante, Rigaud, P.Q.
 Louise Lebrun, Montreal
 Ingrid Lewenstein, Montreal
 Nicole Lorange, Montreal
 Ermanno Mauro, Toronto ✓

James R. McKay, Willowdale, Ont. ✓
 Peter J. Milne, Smiths Falls, Ont.
 Lynne P. Milnes, Toronto ✓
 E. Blair Milton, Willowdale, Ont.
 Mari-Elizabeth Morgen, Toronto
 Michael A. Namer, Beaconsfield, P.Q.
 Wilmer Neufeld, Toronto ✓
 Margaret A. Palmer, Winnipeg
 Paul E. Palmer, Winnipeg
 Nil Parent, Charlesbourg, P.Q.
 Christina Petrowsky, Toronto ✓
 Danielle Pilon, Montreal
 Mark H. Pomerance, Montreal
 Charles A. Pope, Ottawa ✓
 Marie Prével, Montreal
 Martin Prével, Montreal
 Paul J. Pulford, Guelph, Ont. ✓
 John D. Rapson, Toronto ✓
 Joyce Redekop-Penner, Winnipeg
 Tania Rudensky, St. Catharines, Ont. ✓
 Helly H. Sapinski, Willowdale, Ont. ✓
 Suzanne Shulman, Toronto
 Barbara L. Shuttleworth, Toronto
 Stephen W. Smith, Vancouver
 Wilson E. Swift, Melancthon, Ont. ✓
 Gwen Thompson, Winnipeg
 Huguette Tourangeau, Montreal
 Lyn E. D. Vernon, Vancouver
 Gerald R. J. Walker, Oyama, B.C.
 Irene J. Weiss, Calgary
 Thomas A. Williams, Lethbridge, Alta.
 Eric James Wilson, Winnipeg

Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)

Raffi Armenian, Edmonton
 Ernest Atkinson, Scarborough, Ont. ✓
 Norma Marian Beecroft, Toronto
 Paul Berkowitz, Montreal
 Jadwiga W. Borneyi, Hamilton, Ont. ✓
 Rita Boucher, Montreal

Lise Bourget, Montreal
 Michael Bowie, Saskatoon
 John Boyden, Montreal
 William Richard Braun, Willowdale, Ont. ✓
 Donald George Brown, Vancouver
 Earl Norman Brubacher, Elmira, Ont. ✓

Hermel Bruneau, Quebec
 Giles Bryant, Lorne Park, Ont. ✓
 Roger Cantin, Quebec
 Edwin W. Carr, Vancouver
 Lawrence P. Cherney, Toronto ✓
 Ron Collier, Toronto ✓
 Trudi Conrad, Neufchatel, P.Q.
 Carrol Anne Curry, Kitchener, Ont. ✓
 S. C. Eckhardt-Gramatté, Winnipeg
 Mikael Aliasen, Montreal
 Vernon Ellis, Halifax
 John Wesley Foster, Toronto
 Harry Freedman, Toronto ✓
 Avrahm Galper, Toronto
 Alfreda Gleam, Victoria
 Harold Gomez, Vancouver
 Mildred Goodman, Montreal
 Lester Goulding, St. John's, Nfld.
 Lois Gyurica, Willowdale, Ont. ✓
 Sydney Hodgkinson, Windsor, Ont. ✓
 Carol J. Holder, Calgary
 Carl Lawrence House, Saskatoon, Sask.
 Voltr Ivonoffski, Scarborough, Ont. ✓
 Claire Jacob, Montreal
 Claude Emile Kenneson, Edmonton
 Gary Wayne Kosloski, Regina

Alfred Kunz, Kitchener, Ont. ✓
 Guy Lachapelle, Boucherville, P.Q.
 Claude Lagacé, Quebec
 Gabrielle Lavigne, Montreal
 André Lortie, Montreal
 François Magnan, Quebec
 Rachel Martel-Cantin, Quebec
 Thomas Martin, Montreal
 Diane Mauger, Montreal
 Antonia Mazan, London, Ont. ✓
 Dennis R. Miller, Burnaby, B.C.
 Mary Morrison, Toronto ✓
 Alexandra Sandra Munn, Edmonton
 Alan Neil, Deep Cove, B.C.
 Stephen Pedersen, Toronto ✓
 Dodi Protero, Toronto ✓
 Regula Qureshi, Edmonton
 André Savoie, Montreal
 Elsie Sawchuk, Toronto ✓
 Peter Schenkman, Toronto ✓
 Cindy Shuter, Agincourt, Ont. ✓
 David Norris Smith, Stratford, Ont. ✓
 Peter van Ginkel, Weston, Ont. (2 grants) ✓
 Hélène Voronoff, Montreal
 William Wright, Toronto ✓
 George Zukerman, Vancouver

Travel

Istvan Anhalt, Montreal
 Henriette Asch, Munich, Germany
 Kenneth Asch, Munich, Germany
 François Bernier, Quebec
 Keith Bissell, Toronto ✓
 Arne Bo, Victoria
 Martha Brickman, Montreal
 Claude Brisson, Paris, France
 Paul Caston, Toronto ✓
 Gustav Ciamaga, Toronto ✓
 Robert Cram, New York
 Anne Marie de la Chevrotière, Epalinges,
 Switzerland
 Bernard Fitch, New York
 Louise Forand, Montreal

Michel Fortin, Epalinges, Switzerland
 Stewart Grant, Montreal
 John Hawkins, Montreal
 Jacques Hétu, Quebec
 E. J. Hounsell, Paris, France
 Maurice Huisman, Brussels, Belgium
 Marek Jablonski, Montreal
 Helmut Kallmann, Willowdale, Ont. ✓
 Jacques Larocque, Drummondville, P.Q.
 (2 grants)
 Mariette Larocque, Drummondville, P.Q.
 (2 grants)
 Roger Lauzon, Montreal
 J. Mackay, Victoria
 Bruce Mather, Montreal

	Rémi Ménard, Paris, France Clément Morin, Montreal Jean Papineau-Couture, Montreal André Prévost, Outremont, P.Q. Margaret Pritchett, Saskatoon John Roberts, Toronto.✓ Peggie Sampson, Winnipeg	Claude Savard, Paris, France Ezra Schabas, Toronto✓ Suzanne Shulman, Paris, France Robert Silverman, Rochester, Alta. Lloyd H. Slind, Vancouver Marie Aimée Varro, Halifax Arnold Walter, Toronto.	
Organizations (For 1968-69 operations except where noted)	The Atlantic Symphony Orchestra; For formation and operation in 1968-69.		\$115,000
	Bach-Elgar Choir, Hamilton; Towards costs of presenting the <i>Bach Magnificat</i> and Mozart <i>C Minor Mass</i> .		1,000 ✓
	University of British Columbia, Department of Music; For a tour of the University Chamber Singers of the University of British Columbia.		1,120
	Calgary Festival Chorus; For a presentation of Handel's <i>Israel in Egypt</i> .		1,300
	The Calgary Philharmonic Society		20,000
	Canadian Federation of Music Teachers' Associations; To defray the costs of fees and expenses of Canadian artists appearing at the 17th Biennial Convention in Victoria.		900
	Canadian Music Centre, Toronto In support of the 1968-69 activities of the John Adaskin project.		50,000 ✓ 2,500 ✓
	Canadian Music Council; For general operating expenses, to publish the report of the 1968 conference and for the 1969 conference on contemporary music and audiences.		12,000
	The Cassenti Players, Vancouver; For two special concerts in Montreal.		700
	The Edmonton Symphony Orchestra		50,000
	Edward Johnson Music Foundation, Guelph; To mount an exhibition as a part of the Guelph Spring Festival.		1,500 ✓
	Festival Singers of Toronto		37,000 ✓
	L'Institut International de Musique du Canada, Montreal; For the 1969 Montreal International Competition for violin.		50,000
	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada, Montreal		120,000

Lakehead University, Port Arthur; Towards the costs of a second string quartet for the Lakehead music programme.	12,000	✓
The McGill Chamber Orchestra, Montreal	17,000	
Towards costs of participation in the Saratoga Performing Arts Summer Festival.	3,000	
Towards costs of participation in the Adirondack-Champlain Festival.	1,700	
Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's To enable musicians from other parts of Canada to participate as performers in a festival held at the University.	892	
The National Arts Centre Orchestra, Ottawa; For operating expenses during its first season 1969-70.	140,000	✓
National Concert Bureau, Toronto; To operate a Concert Bureau for outstanding young professional Canadian musicians.	14,000	✓
National Youth Orchestra of Canada; For 1969 summer season.	20,000	✓
L'Orchestre Symphonique de Montreal	265,000	
L'Orchestre Symphonique de Quebec	125,000	
Orford String Quartet, Toronto	26,400	✓
Orpheus Choir of Toronto; To pay the fees of five Canadian soloists singing in Mozart's <i>Requiem</i> and Handel's <i>Dixit Dominus</i> .	2,250	✓
The Ottawa Choral Society; For the presentation of a concert of Gerald Finzi's <i>Intimations of Immortality</i> and Handel's <i>Psalms 112</i> .	2,500	
The Radio Orchestra of Canada, Vancouver; Towards a tour of the Okanagan Valley.	5,000	
Regina Orchestra Society, Regina	10,000	
Royal Canadian College of Organists; To assist in bringing three Canadian artists to perform at the Diamond Jubilee Convention.	642	
Royal Conservatory of Music Opera School, Toronto; Professional fees for premiere of Humphrey Searle's opera <i>Hamlet</i> .	2,750	✓
Saskatoon Symphony Society, Saskatoon	10,000	
La Société de Musique Contemporaine du Quebec, Montreal	12,500	

	The Toronto Mendelssohn Choir, Toronto; To assist the presentation of Berlioz, <i>Requiem</i> , and special concert in tribute to Sir Ernest MacMillan.	8,000 ✓
	Toronto Repertory Ensemble; For a series of four concerts of contemporary music.	7,585 ✓
	Toronto Symphony Orchestra Association	265,000 ✓
	University of Toronto, Faculty of Music; To enable Karel Ancerl to rehearse students and present them in a concert.	1,500 ✓
	The Tudor Singers, Montreal; To present a special performance of <i>Israel in Egypt</i> in April, 1969.	2,000
	The Vancouver Bach Choir, Vancouver; For the presentation of the Watkins-Shaw version of Handel's <i>Messiah</i> .	2,000
	The Vancouver Symphony Society For a spring festival of music.	160,000 12,000
	Victoria Symphony Society To present four concerts in Campbell River during 1968-69 season.	20,000 1,000
	University of Victoria, School of Fine Arts; For the visit of three artists during the summer Chamber Music Workshop.	1,500
	The Winnipeg Symphony Orchestra	135,000
Artist in Residence	University of Guelph, Ontario; For five part-time artists-in-residence in the spring of 1969 to sing in Benjamin Britten's opera <i>The Prodigal Son</i> .	3,500 ✕
	University of New Brunswick, Fredericton; For Mr. Malcolm Tait as musician-in- residence during 1968-69.	5,000
Canada Council Projects	Aid to Publication of music by Canadian composers	20,000
	Commissions to Canadian composers	25,000

Opera

Awards (to \$7,000)	Teresa Stratas, New York	
Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)	David Geary, London, Ont. Nancy Gottschalk, Toronto Nancy Louise Greenwood, Toronto	Joan Patenaude, Montreal Charles Walkinshaw, Willowdale, Ont.
Travel	Jack Behrens, Burnaby, B.C. David Geary, London, Ont.	Lillian Sukis, Hamilton, Ont.
Organizations (For 1968-69 operations except where noted)	Canadian Opera Company, Toronto; For a home season of five operas and a national tour of a special production.	260,000
	The Edmonton Opera Association	30,000
	Théâtre Lyrique du Quebec, Quebec	60,000
	The Vancouver Opera Association; For the 1968-69 season and the operation of the workshop.	70,000

Theatre

The best way the Council can help our artists in the theatre is to give them the opportunity to work; and since a board and a passion is no longer enough to make the present day audience suspend disbelief, some \$2.3 million of our funds goes into the operations of approximately 17 theatres spread across the country from Halifax to Vancouver. We include in that number the important and ever lengthening summer festivals in Stratford and Charlottetown, and the Shaw Festival at Niagara-on-the-Lake. Some of these theatres are able to serve a larger community by touring their own region. Others have programmes for children which form part of their normal activity, and since the varied programmes of these companies reflect the needs of the communities which they serve, the Council has tried to respond to all of them.

Six of our theatres are in Montreal and we believe that their life is stimulated by a community of young and prolific playwrights. We have long been aware of the need to encourage our own authors in order to strengthen our indigenous theatre, and it is good to know that twelve plays written by French-Canadian authors were performed during the normal course of last year's season in Montreal. In all there were 25 Canadian plays performed across the country and this represents about 25% of the total number of productions—a high and encouraging figure in a country with a habit of leaning easily on imported works. We have augmented this developing interest in our playwrights by a grant to Le Centre d'Essai des Auteurs Dramatiques in Montreal for workshops, clinics and readings, and by another to the Playwrights Workshop in Montreal for productions of plays by author-members.

Both our French and English companies

are nourished by young actors, actresses and technical artists graduating each year from the National Theatre School. We therefore make a substantial grant to the school in order that its graduates may continue to replenish our growing needs. If it is to maintain a high level of technical training, the Theatre School can handle only relatively few technical students. In order to augment their quota and to fill the urgent need for trained theatre staff, the Council has provided some training opportunities for a number of apprentices under our Theatre Arts Development Programme which makes funds available to theatres with adequate facilities and staff to accept technical apprentices, apprentice press-officers and apprentice front-of-house personnel.

To make it easier for theatre staff to know something of the activities of their distant colleagues in other parts of the country, we make an annual grant to the Canadian Theatre Centre which, as a nerve-centre and clearing house for information, both in Canada and abroad, publishes a regular bulletin of the activities of its group members and unites in common membership both French and English speaking companies. It supplements our assistance to playwrights by a central play-reading service which provides assessment and distribution of scripts.

In addition to the ways in which the Council has assisted theatres, it has also helped the individual artist in the theatre through its annual competitions for Awards and Bursaries. These grants are designed to help the artist carry out projects of particular value to him personally and last from 8 to 12 months. Our Short Term Grant programme helps artists to further their training or seek stimulation abroad by

seeing theatre elsewhere. We have noticed a big increase in the number of applicants for this kind of help and we are pleased to see people in the theatre make use of it—which to some extent helps to modify the ancient theatrical tradition of resting.

Awards (to \$7,000)

François Barbeau, Montreal
 Jean Coutu, Montreal
 Robert Gurik, Montreal
 Jean Herbiet, Gatineau, P.Q.
 John McAllister, Toronto ✓

Dora Mavor Moore, Toronto ✓
 Gisèle Schmidt, Montreal
 Tony van Bridge, Stratford, Ont. ✕
 Judy Peyton Ward, Toronto ✓
 Jonathan White, Toronto ✓

Bursaries (to \$3,500)

Frederick E. Allen, Halifax
 Michael Bawtree, Vancouver
 André Bernier, Montreal
 Dominique Briand, Montreal
 Rachel Cailhier, Valleyfield, P.Q.
 Isabelle Claude, Montreal
 Sophie Clément, Montreal
 Serge Cloutier, Montreal
 Jean-Pierre Compain, Montreal
 Angèle Coutu, Montreal
 Pierre-Jean Cuillerier, Montreal
 Judith Cutler, Montreal
 Michèle Deslauriers, Duvernay, P.Q.
 Mario Di Nardo, Auteuil, P.Q.
 Robert Doyle, Halifax
 Kenneth W. Dyba, Calgary
 Ann Farris, Vancouver
 Joachim Foikis, Vancouver

Louise Bellehumeur Forestier, Montreal
 Dougal Fraser, Victoria
 Julien Genay, Montreal
 Stuart Gilman, Montreal
 Maxine Graham, North Bay, Ont. ✓
 Heath Roi Lamberts, Toronto ✓
 Monique Lemieux, Montreal
 Catherine Lemire, Montreal
 Patricia Joan Ludwick, Winnipeg
 Louise Marleau, Montreal
 Ian McCallum, Medicine Hat, Alta.
 R. William McKenzie, Stratford, Ont. ✓
 Sylvie Melançon, Outremont, P.Q.
 Mary Jane Mitchell, Toronto ✓
 Réal Ouellette, Montreal
 Hubert Pluze, Joliette, P.Q.
 Paul Swayze, Stevensville, Ont. ✓
 David Watmough, Vancouver

Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)

Larry Aubrey, Perth, Ont. ✕
 André-M. Bédard, Montreal
 James Barber, Vancouver
 Roger Blay, Montreal
 Marilyn Casselman, Montreal
 Lloy Patricia Coutts, Toronto ✓
 Francine Dionne, Montreal
 Antony Ferry, Toronto ✓
 Gracie Finley, Charlottetown
 Vanya Franck, Toronto ✓
 Micheline Giard, Montreal
 David Hutchison, Waterloo, Ont. ✓
 Fred. Krestoff, Edmonton
 Maurice LeBlanc, Bathurst, N.B.

Jacques Languirand, Westmount, P.Q.
 (2 grants)
 Richard Jean Monette, Toronto ✓
 Vera Norman, Toronto ✓
 Anna Palo-Heimo, Toronto ✓
 Stewart Paul, Montreal
 Harry Pollock, Downsview, Ont. ✕
 Susan Rubes, Willowdale, Ont. ✕
 Michal Quentia Schonberg, Stratford, Ont. ✓
 Donald Soule, Vancouver (2 grants)
 John Swain, Ottawa ✓
 Hugh Webster, Galt, Ont. ✓
 Jack Winter, Toronto ✓
 Henry Wrong, Ottawa ✓

Travel

Bette Anderson, Vancouver
 Timothy Bond, Vancouver
 Esmé Susan Crampton, Toronto ✓

James Domville, Montreal
 Jean Fleury, Montreal
 Yves Gélinas, Montreal

	Lionel Johnston, Vancouver Robin Lake, California, U.S.A. Laurent Lamy, Montreal Roland Laroche, Montreal Claude Levac, Montreal William Lord, Toronto✓ Richard MacDonald, Edmonton	Isabel McClure, Richmond, B.C. Mary Morter, Montreal Sam Payne, Vancouver Douglas Riske, Calgary Jean-Louis Roux, Montreal Wallace Russell, Toronto✓ Robert Sime, Vancouver	
Organizations (For 1968-69 operations, except where noted)	Arts and Culture Centre, St. John's, Nfld.; For a director and a technical expert to give a six-week training period.		3,000
	Association Canadienne du Théâtre d'Amateurs, Montreal; Towards costs of its 1968 Festival.		4,600
	To allow delegates to attend the Dominion Drama Festival Finals in Windsor, Ontario.		250
	Canadian Child and Youth Drama Association Toronto; Towards the National Conference of this organization in Toronto in May, 1968.		1,000✓
	Canadian Child and Youth Drama Association, Ottawa; To pay fares and fees of Mr. Brian Way and Mr. David Booth to allow them to attend the National Conference of CCYDA in Calgary, 1969.		1,334
	Canadian Theatre Centre, Toronto For a publication based upon Colloquium '67. For the delegates of the Centre to attend the International Theatre Institute meeting in Prague.		89,000✓ / 2,000✓ 1,450✓
	Canadian University Theatre Association, Toronto; Towards costs of a Conference on "The University and the Theatre Profession."		1,550✓
	Centaur Foundation for the Performing Arts, Montreal (Instant Theatre, Montreal)		20,000
	Centre d'Art de Sainte Agathe des Monts; To mount two plays by Réjean Ducharme at the summer theatre La Sablière.		5,000
	Centre d'Essai des Auteurs Dramatiques, Montreal; To continue activities in early 1969.		2,500
	Citadel Theatre, Edmonton		45,000
	Comédie Canadienne, Montreal		70,000
	Dominion Drama Festival, Ottawa	up to	42,500 ^x

Fondation du Théâtre du Nouveau Monde, Montreal	270,000
Towards costs of an original Canadian production of a musical version of <i>Lysistrata</i> to be featured in 1969-70 season, and at National Arts Centre, Ottawa.	25,000
To assist in setting up the archives of the Theatre.	2,000
The Globe Theatre, Regina;	10,000
To continue its adult program in the spring of 1969.	
Supplementary grant towards an adult program of 16 weeks.	7,270
Manitoba Theatre Centre	145,000
McMaster University, Hamilton;	1,400
To bring two lecturers from England to the 1968 Shakespeare Seminar.	
Montreal International Theatre	15,000
National Arts Centre, Ottawa;	20,000
For pre-production costs of two experimental works—an opera by Gabriel Charpentier and a play by Jack Winter.	
National Theatre School of Canada, Montreal	215,000
To permit the School to send chosen students to auditions.	464
To bring Mr. Charles Bristow to the Theatre School for one week.	444
To bring Mr. Michael MacOwan from England to lecture at the School.	399
Neptune Theatre Foundation, Halifax;	120,000
For operations in 1969.	
Supplementary grant for the 1968 season.	4,000
The Playhouse Theatre Company, Vancouver	135,000
To bring its production of <i>The Ecstasy of Rita Joe</i> to National Arts Centre, Ottawa.	15,000
Playwrights' Workshop (Montreal) Inc.;	1,240
Towards production of four plays written by members of the group.	
St. John's Players, St. John's, Nfld.;	182
To enable a representative to attend the CCYDA Conference in Toronto, May 18-20, 1968.	
Theatre Calgary	30,000
Théâtre de Marjolaine, Eastman;	5,000
For production of <i>l'Arche de Noé</i> by Louis-Georges Carrier and Claude Lévêillé.	5,000
Théâtre de Quat'Sous, Montreal	25,000
Théâtre du Rideau Vert, Montreal	150,000
Theatre Toronto	125,000

	Toronto Arts Foundation; For advance program planning for the St. Lawrence Centre for the Arts.	15,000 ^v
	Toronto Workshop Productions	35,000 ^v
Other Grants	Peter Brockington, Vancouver; To direct "The Innocents" for Bastion Theatre.	1,500
	Florence B. James, Ottawa; To finish research on a book about the theatre in Canada and the United States.	750
Canada Council Projects	Theatre Arts Development Program	90,600
Festivals	Charlottetown Summer Festival, Charlottetown; For operations of the 1969 festival.	115,000
	Shaw Festival, Niagara-on-the-Lake; For operations in 1969.	35,000
	Stratford Shakespearean Festival Foundation of Canada	350,000
	Towards costs of a six-week tour of two new productions in Chicago, Ann Arbor and Montreal.	30,000
	Vancouver Festival Society	50,000

Dance

It takes several decades to form a ballet company which has its own tradition and these early days are costly. We have three major companies which have survived their formative years with as much help from us as we could provide. In order of their birth, they are: *The Royal Winnipeg Ballet*, a compact company concentrating on smaller contemporary works; *The National Ballet of Canada*, which is the largest company, reaching the largest audience and receiving the biggest grant, with a repertoire which includes the classical works on a major scale; *Les Grands Ballets Canadiens*, which has a mixed repertoire of contemporary works and the classics and is based in French Canada. Each of these companies must spend much of its time touring in order to provide sufficient work in a year to keep its dancers and to allow its ballets to reach a wider audience.

Modern dance is "with it" in North America today and we would not want to be without it. We have therefore made a grant to *Le Groupe de la Place Royale*, in Montreal, and have given modest help to the *Toronto Dance Theatre*. Modern dance must change with the hour and so we have tried to respond quickly in both of these cases, knowing that a form of expression which reflects the trend of the times in which we live, will quickly change again. We have also supported the folk-dance company *Les Feux Follets*, although it was called to represent Canada abroad where it performed the major portion of its work, with the help of the Department of External Affairs.

Of the many ballet schools in the country, our resources allow us to support only *The National Ballet School*. Like the National Theatre School, it selects its students on a nation wide basis by auditioning across the

country. The school provides a complete secondary education and an intensive training in ballet, the fruits of which are just now beginning to show as young leading dancers and potential choreographers begin to emerge and take their place in the ranks of our companies at home and abroad.

Awards (to \$7,000)	Jeff Henry, Montreal, P.Q.	
Bursaries (to \$3,500)	Ian Richard Amos, Toronto ✓ J. Christopher Bannerman, Toronto ✓ Dianne Margaret Buxton, Toronto ✓ C. David Earle, Toronto ✓ Anne-Marie Groves, Ottawa ✓	Jane Henderson, Toronto ✓ Janice Anne Mogg, Toronto ✓ Kenneth Pearl, Toronto ✓ D. Brian Pruden, Brandon, Man. Barry Arthur Smith, Windsor, Ont. ✓
Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)	Carol Barrett, Willowdale, Ont. ✓ Sybil Barrett, Botwood, Nfld. Ruth Carse, Edmonton Iris Garland, Vancouver Helen Goodwin, Vancouver Maisie MacPhee, Montreal Jeanne Renaud, Montreal	Evelyn Roth, Vancouver Linda Rubin, Vancouver Veronica Tennant, Toronto ✓ Richard Toews, South Edmonton Lorne Toumine, Ottawa ✓ Ted Young, Vancouver
Organizations (For 1968-69 operations except where noted)	Les Feux Follets, Montreal	115,000
	Les Grands Ballets Canadiens, Montreal	170,000
	Le Groupe de la Place Royale, Montreal	28,000
	The National Ballet Guild of Canada, Toronto	350,000
	Supplementary grant for pre-production costs of the ballet <i>Kraanerg</i>	40,000
	by Roland Petit for the 1969-70 season, and at the National Arts Centre, Ottawa.	
	For two programs of contemporary ballet.	5,000
	To engage a staff coach in mine.	2,000
	The National Ballet School, Toronto	100,000
	The Royal Winnipeg Ballet	170,000
	Toronto Dance Theatre, Toronto;	2,000
	To give three concerts of modern dance at the MacMillan Theatre in Toronto.	

Visual Arts

The visual arts are like children and should simply be seen. And like children too they have been all over the place this year, in Canada and abroad. Of first importance was their presence at the Edinburgh Festival last summer where an exhibition of paintings by 22 Canadian artists, arranged by the Council, was received with accolades in the British press. Works from our own private collection were part of an exhibition touring to Paris, Rome, Lausanne and Brussels. One of our award holders (Guido Molinari) brought Canada its first major international prize in several years, at the Venice Biennale. Other works from our collection were coming back from Sao Paulo, and three more of our award holders were preparing to represent Canada there again this year.

This increasing international interest, augmented by the presence of some of our artists travelling abroad, is to some extent an icing on the cake. About 40% of all our assistance to individual artists goes to our painters and sculptors to keep them hard at work here at home. By means of our varied forms of assistance, the Council was able to reach 356 individual visual artists, though this represents less than a quarter of those who made application to us. Had our funds been larger, the quality of the work of our applicants would have justified even wider assistance.

During the course of the year the Council was able to continue to provide useful services to artists. In Montreal an experimental foundry and three print ateliers received help; in Vancouver the Intermedia workshop provided the elementary dark-room, electronic and sound facilities needed to integrate traditional art forms in new ways; and print-making ateliers were being established in Winnipeg and Vancouver at the end of the year. Some 500 artists were

able to make use of these workshops, but other technological facilities are still sorely needed.

The Council's concern to make art accessible to the public is chiefly expressed in its grants to public art galleries. This year 20 of them received grants totalling \$642,000. This assistance has contributed to a number of an art museum's activities which are not often noticed by the public. A good museum has specialized libraries for research work, photographic and cataloguing facilities, slide collections and conservation laboratories which help to retrieve delicate works of art from the ravages of time. Perhaps more in the public eye are the tours of thousands of school children each year and the active education and extension services provided by most galleries. With our help this year, for example, the Winnipeg Art Gallery prepared and sent 135 exhibitions to outlying communities in Manitoba, Ontario and Saskatchewan where they were seen by an estimated audience of well over 1/2 million people.

Without the resources of library and conservation departments, art museums could not provide the wonderful exhibitions which are seen by hundreds of thousands of Canadians each year. "Rembrandt and His Pupils" seen in Montreal and Toronto by 180,000 people, "Los Angeles 6" in Vancouver and "New York 13" in Vancouver, Regina and Montreal, all received considerable international attention. There were numerous exhibitions of Canadian art both historical and contemporary and one of our grants went to the Eskimo Arts Council to help with the research and preparation for an exhibition of Eskimo works which will eventually be shown at the Metropolitan Museum in New York and the Musée de l'Homme in Paris.

Awards (to \$7,000)

Edmund Alleyn, Paris
 Louis Archambault, Saint-Lambert, P. Q.
 Marcel Barbeau, Montreal
 Iain Baxter, President N. E. Thing Co.,
 Vancouver
 Ronald Bloore, Downsview, Ont. ✕
 Guy Borremans, Montreal
 Dennis Burton, Toronto ✓
 François Dallegret, Montreal
 John de Visser, Islington, Ont. ✕
 McCleary H. Drope, Winnipeg
 Pierre Gaudard, Montreal
 Mia Gauthier, Montreal
 Gilles Groulx, St. Antoine-sur-Richelieu, P.Q.
 Gershon Iskowitz, Toronto ✓
 Dennis Juneau, Montreal
 Allan King, Toronto ✓
 Roy Kiyooka, Montreal
 Julius Kohanyi, Toronto ✓
 William Kurelek, Toronto ✓
 Hugh LeRoy, Montreal
 Arnaud B. Maggs, Toronto ✓

Morley Markson, Toronto ✓
 Klaus Matthes, Montreal
 William McElcheran, Toronto ✓
 Ross Mendes, Toronto ✓
 Jan Menses, Montreal
 Robert Murray, New York, U.S.A.
 John Nesbitt, Montreal
 Paul Rockett, Toronto ✓
 John Ivor Smith, Piedmont, P. Q.
 Ronald Spickett, Calgary
 Kryn Taconis, Toronto ✓
 Takao Tanabe, Vancouver
 Mashel Teitelbaum, Toronto ✓
 Yves Trudeau, Montreal
 Richard Turner, Surrey Centre, B.C.
 Armand Vaillancourt, Montreal
 Peter Varley, Toronto ✓
 Richard E. Williams, Winnipeg
 (Art Administrator)
 Jack Wise, Vanada, B.C.
 Walter Yarwood, Toronto ✓

Bursaries (to \$3,500)

Jane C. Adams, Vancouver
 John Anderson, Toronto ✓
 Anna P. Baker, London, Ont. ✕
 Joan Balzar, West Vancouver
 A. Barkley, Belleville, Ont. ✕
 James McNeice Barr, Winnipeg
 Ted Bieler, Toronto ✓
 Rakhel Biller-Klein, Winnipeg
 David Bolduc, Scarborough, Ont. ✕
 John Boyle, St. Catharines, Ont. ✕
 Claude Breeze, Vancouver
 Leonard Brett, Burnaby, B.C.
 Kittie Bruneau-Gilbert, Montreal
 Tom Burrows, Vancouver
 Colin K. Campbell, Winnipeg
 Audrey Capel-Doray, Vancouver
 Gene Chu, Toronto ✓
 Victor Cicansky, Regina
 Jacques Cleary, Montreal

Sheldon Cohen, Downsview, Ont. ✕
 Louis Comtois, Montreal
 Pierre Cornellier, Lanoraie, P.Q.
 Greg Curnoe, London, Ont. ✕
 Peter Daglish, Montreal
 Jack C. Dale, Vancouver
 Robert Downing, Toronto ✓
 Edward Drahanchuk, Calgary
 James Mayall Easton, New Westminster, B.C.
 Glen Elliott, Toronto ✓
 Gathie Falk, Vancouver
 William Featherstone, Toronto ✓
 Anne Fines, Windsor, Ont. ✕
 Michel Fortier, Montreal
 André Fournelle, Montreal
 Wallace French, Toronto ✓
 Jeff Funnell, Winnipeg
 Ronald Gabe, Winnipeg
 Lise Gervais, Montreal

- Tom Gibson, Toronto
 W. Brent Gifford, New Westminster, B.C.
 Raynald Hardy, Cap-Santé, P.Q.
 Michael Hayden, Toronto✓
 Christopher Hayward, Montreal
 D'Arcy S. Henderson, Vancouver
 Fred Herzog, Vancouver
 Claire Hogenkamp, Montreal
 Reginald Homes, Vancouver
 Jacques Hurtubise, Montreal
 Stephen Jackson, Winnipeg
 Donald Jean-Louis, Toronto
 Dennis Jones, Montreal
 Joseph Kashetsky, Saint John, N. B.
 Jonathan Knowlton, Edmonton
 David Lindsay Knox, Toronto✓
 Michel Labbé, Quebec
 Jean-Claude Labrecque, Montreal
 Jean-Claude Lajeunie, Montreal
 Antoine D. Lamarche, Montreal
 Fleming Larsen, Winnipeg
 Gary Lee-Nova, Vancouver
 Joyce Lehto, Toronto✓
 Hugh LeRoy, Montreal
 Les Levine, Kingsville, Ont.✓
 Glenn A. Lewis, Vancouver
 James Little, Charlottetown
 Dennis Lukas, Grimsby, Ont.✕
 John MacGregor, Toronto✓
 Robin MacKenzie, Claremont, Ont.✓
 Beverley Magennis, Toronto✓
 Ronald Martin, London, Ont.✓
 Gerald McAdam, Toronto
 Ina Meares, Toronto✓
 Guy Montpetit, Montreal
 Nicole Morisset, Montreal
 Michael Morris, Vancouver
 Robert Nichol, St. Laurent, P.Q.
 Jean Noël, Montreal
 Hans Osted, Winnipeg
 Barry Leonard Padolsky, Ottawa ✕
 Bruce Parsons, Regina
 Gordon Payne, Vancouver
 Kenneth Peters, Regina
 Warren Peterson, Saskatoon
 Gerald Pethick, London, Ont.✕
 Bodo Pfeifer, Vancouver
 Roland Pichet, Montreal
 Judith Poole, Saskatoon
 Royden Rabinowitch, London, Ont.✕
 Walter Redinger, West Lorne, Ont.✕
 Kenneth Ryan, Vancouver
 Jerry Santbergen, Toronto✓
 Henry Saxe, Montreal
 Barton Schoales, Toronto✓
 Dallas Selman, Vancouver
 Cathy Senitt-Harison, Fergus, Ont.✕
 John Shaw, Fredericton
 Gary Slipper, Coaldale, Alta.
 David Sorenson, Montreal
 Françoise Sullivan, Montreal
 Grace Svarre, Toronto✓
 Noël Thomas Jr., Montreal
 Colleen Toppings, Vancouver
 Serge Tousignant, Montreal
 Roger Vilder, Montreal
 Katie von der Ohe, Calgary
 Esther Warkov, Winnipeg
 Judith Williams, Vancouver
 Paul C. Wong, Vancouver
 Harold A. Wright, Winnipeg
 Alexander John Wyse, Parkhill, Ont.✕
 Badanna Zack, Montreal
 Edward Zelenak, West Lorne, Ont.✕
 Gerald Zeldin, Toronto✓

Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)

Walter Bachinski, Elora, Ont. ✓
 Claude Beaulieu, Montreal
 Paul Bishop, Victoria
 Douglas Boulton, Clarkson, Ont. ✓
 Warren Bowman, Toronto ✓
 Jean Cartier, Montreal
 Peter Cock, Ottawa (2 grants) ✓ ✓
 Warren Collins, Toronto
 Michael Cooke, Belfountain, Ont. ✓
 Reynald Connolly, Montreal
 Graham Coughtry, Toronto ✓
 Tom Coulter, London, Ont. ✓
 Robert Cowan, Toronto ✓
 Glen Cumming, Regina
 Greta Dale, Toronto ✓
 Dennis Darragh, Vancouver
 Gaetane Deniger, Ste-Foy, P.Q.
 René Derouin, Varennes, P.Q.
 François Déry, Montreal
 Marc Dumas, St-Hilaire, P.Q.
 Andrew Dutkewych, Montreal
 Robert Eastcott, Vancouver
 John K. Esler, Calgary
 Paterson Ewen, Kitchener, Ont. ✓
 Murray Carl Favro, London, Ont. ✓
 Giuseppe Fiore, Mille-Iles, P.Q.
 Robert Fones, London, Ont.
 Louis Forest, Hull, P.Q.
 Jean-Marie Gauvreau, Montreal
 Claude Goulet, Montreal
 John Greer, Halifax
 Rhys Griffith, Vancouver
 Sehdev Kumar Gupta, Charlottetown
 Rudolf Haas, Montreal
 Andries Hamann, Ottawa ✓
 Nancy Hazelgrove, Toronto ✓
 Gillian Hodge, Whonnock, B.C.
 Henri Hovenkamp, Toronto ✓
 Gerald Humen, Toronto ✓
 Gershon Iskowitz, Toronto ✓
 Katja Jacobs-Kennedy, Toronto ✓
 Raymond Jenkins, Quebec
 Marken Ann Joslin, Montreal
 Maurice Joslin, Montreal
 Elaine Joyce, Stratford, Ont. ✓
 Maryon Kantaroff, Willowdale, Ont. ✓
 Garry Kaye, Vancouver
 Joe Kennedy, Victoria
 Roy Kiyooka, Montreal
 Nubuo Kubota, Toronto ✓
 Beverley Lambert-Kelly, London, Ont. ✓
 Joan Latchford, Toronto ✓
 Hilda Lavoie, Bathurst, N.B.
 Eu Jeanne Lee, Saint John, N.B.
 Marilyn Levine, Regina
 Theodore Lindberg, Victoria
 Kenneth Lochhead, Winnipeg
 Jack Long, Vancouver
 Angus MacDonald, Willowdale, Ont. ✓
 Marion Mackay, Montreal
 Christopher Marchant, Montreal
 Terence Marner, Regina
 Marcel Martin, Montreal
 John Masciuch, Vancouver
 Philip Dudley Mason, Queenston, Ont. ✓
 Jan Menses, Outremont, P.Q.
 John Miller, Montreal
 Pierre Morin, Montreal
 John Mueller, Preston, Ont. ✓
 Bryan Nemish, Winnipeg
 Donald Newlands, Toronto ✓
 William Norman, Mouth of Keswick, N.B.
 David Orcutt, Vancouver
 Roger Paquin, Montreal
 Lewis Parker, Toronto ✓
 Alan Perkins, Toronto ✓
 Jeffrey Poklen, Sackville, N.B.
 Diane Pugen, Toronto ✓
 Milly Ristvedt, Toronto ✓
 James Ritchie, Montreal
 Suzanne Rivard, Montreal
 Joe Rosenthal, Toronto ✓
 Robert Roussil, Montreal
 William Rueter, Toronto ✓

George Ryga, Summerland, B.C.
 Michel Saint-Amant, Montreal
 Seymour Segal, Montreal
 Tom Seniw, Toronto✓
 David A. Shilleto, Vancouver
 Gregg Simpson, Vancouver
 Daniel Solomon, Toronto✓
 Gordon Sparling, Vankleek Hill, Ont.✗
 Brian Stevens, Montreal
 Gentile Tondino, Montreal

Gerald Tooke, Toronto✓
 Tony Tudin, Toronto✓
 Ronald Tunis, Montreal
 Armand Vaillancourt, Montreal
 Tamio Wakayama, Toronto✓
 Dennis Warrilow, Toronto✓
 Ronald A. Wattier, Vancouver
 Donald Bruce Webb, Vancouver
 Richard Whyte, Toronto✓
 Stanislaw Zielinski, Fulford, P.Q..

Travel

George Angliss, Calgary
 Frank Arbuckle, Toronto✓
 Joseph Baker, Montreal
 Marcel Barbeau, Montreal
 Maxwell Bates, Victoria
 Zbigniew Blazeje, Toronto✓
 R. T. Bradley, Sarnia, Ont.✗
 Charlotte Brainerd, Toronto✓
 Duncan F. Cameron, Toronto✓
 Gilles Carle, Montreal
 John Chambers, Toronto✓
 Merton Chambers, Toronto✓
 Alan Collier, Toronto✓
 A. J. M. Collins, Montreal
 Helen Copeland, Toronto✓
 Emilio del Junco, Toronto✓
 Roland Dinel, L'Assomption, P.Q.
 André Eysackers, Rupert, B.C.
 Brian Fisher, Vancouver
 Tom Forrestall, Fredericton
 Eric Freifeld, Toronto✓
 Lise Gervais, Montreal
 Millie E. Gladu, Fort Frances, Ont.✗
 Claude Goulet, Montreal
 Lawren P. Harris, Sackville, N.B.
 Deborah Hay, New York
 Bruce Head, Winnipeg
 Pierre Heyvaert, Montreal
 Jacques Hurtubise, Montreal
 Ann James, Regina
 Alice E. Johannsen, Montreal

Daivee Kagvik, Ottawa✓
 Roy Kiyooka, Montreal (2 grants)
 Michel Lacombe, Longueuil, P.Q.
 Laurent Lamy, Montreal
 Harry Malcolmson, Toronto (2 grants)✓✓
 Art McKay, Halifax
 Guido Molinari, Montreal
 Wayne Morgan, Weyburn, Sask.
 Andrée Paradis, Montreal
 Nan R. Piene, Cambridge, Mass.
 Joan Rankin, Moose Jaw, Sask.
 Richard Reid, Richmond, B.C.
 Yves Robillard, Montreal
 Mariette Rousseau-Vermette, Ste-Adèle, P.Q.
 John Russell, London, England
 Paul Russell, Toronto✓
 David Samila, Calgary
 Jack Shadbolt, Vancouver
 Herbert Siebner, Victoria
 Michael Snow, New York
 Sheila R. Stiven, Ottawa✓
 Jack Sures, Regina
 David Thompson, Braintree, England
 Claude Tousignant, Montreal
 William Townsend, London, England
 Elizabeth W. Trollove, Burk's Falls, Ont.✓
 Yves Trudeau, Montreal
 Tony Urquhart, London, Ont.✓
 Ian Wallace, Montreal
 Les Wedman, Vancouver

Materials

Gordon Adaskin, Winnipeg	Glenn Lewis, Vancouver
Marcel Barbeau, Montreal	Duane Lunden, Vancouver
Zbigniew Blazeje, Toronto✓	Bruce O'Neil, Calgary
Richard Bond, Vancouver	Roger Paquin, Montreal
Robert Bush, Willowdale, Ont.✕	Peter Pismenny, Amsterdam, Sask.
Duncan deKergommeaux, Ottawa✕	David Rabinowitch, London, Ont.✕
Jean Marie Delavallé, Montreal	Joan Rankin, Moose Jaw, Sask.
John K. Esler, Calgary	Terrence Reid, Calgary
William Frampton, Toronto✓	Norman Rich, Vancouver
Sharon Hassell, Vancouver	M. Ristvedt, Toronto✓
Bruce Head, Winnipeg	Francine Rochon, Montreal
Elaine Ruth Hinchcliffe, Vancouver	Robert Savoie, Montreal
Reginald Holmes, New York	Annemarie Schmid, Calgary
R. W. Hrabec, Winnipeg	Thomas B. Thompson, Vancouver
Ann Kipling, Richmond, B.C.	Fred Willar, Renforth, N.B.
Guy Laliberté, Hull	Gary Woodward, Regina

Organizations

(For activities in 1968-69 except where noted)

Agnes Etherington Art Centre, Kingston;	1,750
For research and preparation of a monograph on the artist André Bieler.	
Alberta College of Art, Calgary;	750
To defray the cost of publishing a catalogue for the 9th Calgary Graphics Exhibition.	
Art Gallery of Greater Victoria	14,190
Art Gallery of Hamilton, Hamilton;	(12,000✕)
For activities in 1969-70.	
Art Gallery of Memorial University, St. John's, Nfld.;	up to 2,500
For a program of films on art and the construction of showcases.	
Art Gallery of Ontario, Toronto	140,000✓
Art Gallery of Oshawa	4,500✕
Association des Sculpteurs du Québec, Montreal;	1,000
To defray costs of a visit to Canada by Mr. T. Spiteris, French art and architecture critic.	
Atelier Libre 848, Montreal	7,500
For activities in 1969-70.	9,000
Atelier Libre de Recherches Graphiques, Montreal	9,000
Atelier Ronald Perreault, Montreal;	3,500
To operate a silkscreen studio for artists.	
Atlantic Provinces Art Circuit, Sackville, N.B.;	2,493
To defray some administrative costs of the Circuit and exhibition projects in the Maritimes.	

University of British Columbia, Fine Arts Gallery; To defray the cost of publishing a catalogue.	up to	2,000
The Calgary Allied Arts Council, Calgary; For the exhibition program of the art gallery.		10,000
University of Calgary, Art Gallery; To bring Mr. Andrew Stasik to a summer printmaking workshop.		760
Canadian Eskimo Art Council, Toronto; To help defray the expenses of the preparing a large international exhibition of Eskimo art.		5,000 ✓
Canadian Film Awards; Supplementary grant for the 1969 Canadian Film Awards.		(3,000)
Cinémathèque Canadienne, Montreal For subtitling four films chosen to represent Canada at the Berlin Festival.	up to	35,000 2,000
Confederation Art Gallery and Museum, Charlottetown; For activities in 1969-70.		(6,700)
Conservatoire d'art cinématographique, Montreal; Travel costs of two delegates to a retrospective show of Canadian films in Bucarest.		1,324
Douglas Gallery, Vancouver; To defray losses of the exhibition "Toronto Now".		500
To pay travel expenses to bring the New York artist Ralph Ortiz to Vancouver.		284
To help defray costs of the Deborah Hay workshop in Vancouver.		64
Edmonton Art Gallery		12,000
Experiments in Art and Technology, Montreal; Towards administrative costs.		750
Film Canada, Toronto; A contribution towards subtitling three French-language Canadian films in English.		1,500 ✓
Fonderie Collective Expérimentale, Montreal		10,000
Galerie du Siècle, Montreal; To defray losses on the exhibition "Toronto Now".		451
Intermedia, Vancouver		40,000
Intersystems, Toronto		10,500 ✓
Isaacs Gallery, Toronto; To defray losses on an exhibition of works by Vancouver artists.		500 ✓

Kitchener-Waterloo Art Gallery	8,000
London Public Library and Art Museum; For activities in 1969.	10,000
Montreal Museum of Fine Arts	115,000
Mount Allison University, Sackville; For a contemporary Arts Festival.	2,500
University of New Brunswick, Fredericton; To help defray costs of presenting an exhibition of Miller Brittain's graphics in various centres in the Maritimes.	700
The New School of Art, Toronto	10,000
The Norman Mackenzie Art Gallery, University of Saskatchewan	10,000
Nova Scotia College of Art; For the exhibition schedule in 1968-69.	5,000
Pandora's Box Gallery, Victoria; To defray losses on an exhibition of works by the Montreal artist Dennis Lukas.	91
Regina Potters Association; To establish and equip a professional potters' studio.	up to 5,000
The Rothmans Art Gallery, Stratford; For activities in 1969-70.	15,000
Royal Architectural Institute of Canada, Ottawa; To defray costs for organizational meeting of the committee for architectural archives.	up to 2,000
Air fare of the nine heads of schools of architecture to attend a conference prior to annual meeting of RAIC in Regina.	up to 1,406
To assist RAIC to bring three speakers to their annual assembly in Regina.	702
Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto	up to 80,000
Simon Fraser University; To defray some of the costs of publishing a catalogue of a retrospective exhibition of work by Iain Baxter.	1,500
Sir George Williams University, Montreal; To prepare a catalogue for a retrospective exhibition of work by Carl Schaefer.	up to 3,000
20/20 Gallery, London; For the gallery's exhibition schedule.	3,500
Vancouver Art Gallery	100,000

	Willistead Art Gallery, Windsor	9,000 ✓
	Winnipeg Art Gallery	75,000
Artist in Residence	University of New Brunswick; To appoint Mr. John Hooper as part-time sculptor-in-residence during the academic year 1968-69.	2,500
Other Grants	Fraser E. Boa, London, Ont.; To defray some of the expenses of making a film about Jack Chambers.	1,500 ✓
	William Bonnieman, Vancouver; To establish a silkscreen workshop in Vancouver.	3,500
	Dora de Pedery-Hunt, Toronto; To take a course in advanced methods in coin and medal making in Rome under Prof. Giannone.	415 ✓
	Robert Downing, Toronto; To defray costs of sending an exhibition of his works to Whitechapel Gallery in London, England.	3,000
	Edinburgh Festival Exhibition; A supplementary grant to meet increased costs.	12,500
	Henri Paul, Montreal; To prepare his photographs for exhibition by the Théâtre du Nouveau Monde during run of <i>Pygmalion</i> .	900
	Paul Wong, Vancouver; Guarantee against loss on an exhibition of Maxwell Bates' work.	500
Canada Council Projects	Canada Council Art Collection	40,000
	Soundings	8,000
	Special Purchase Awards; Director's Choice	17,500
	Visual Arts Study	6,000

Writing

If this year's crop of applications for arts bursaries from young Canadian writers is any guide, it seems safe to conclude that our younger exponents of the literary arts are rich not only in future promise but also in present vigour. The number of writers receiving Council grants could have been larger, had our financial resources allowed it. The following lists also show that writers whose work has furnished continuing proof of their talent over the years have by no means been neglected. Another clearly important aspect is that of the Short Term Grants to enable writers to complete their works, and the Travel Grants which facilitate attendance at meetings and conferences, where they find opportunities for enrichment from a variety of sources.

The Council has not been content merely to assist writers to write. Through subsidies to publishing houses, we have afforded the public access to novels and collections of poetry and essays which might otherwise not have seen the light of day—or at least not so soon and not in such large numbers. Council assistance is not limited to prominent and long established firms, but goes also to the smaller ones in Montreal, Toronto and Vancouver, usually run by young writers who publish the novels and poetry of their contemporaries. And without the Council's assistance, many literary periodicals—both English and French—would have been unable to balance their budgets, and would thus have been doomed to extinction.

The Council has continued its attempts to foster closer contact between writers and publishers in Canada and literary circles abroad. We have also lent our encouragement and assistance to a number of gatherings in this country; last year, these included meetings of French-language writers in Ste. Adèle and of English-language

poets in Toronto. We also support meetings between writers and their public by paying fees and travel expenses enabling poets to give recitals of their work in various parts of Canada.

Awards (to \$7,000)

Ted Allan, London, England
 Margaret Atwood, Edmonton
 Jean Basile, Montreal
 Gérard Bessette, Kingston
 Monique Bosco, Montreal
 Jacques Brault, Montreal
 Jock Carroll, Toronto
 Kildare Dobbs, Toronto
 Carl Dubuc, Montreal
 Diane Giguère, Montreal

Donald Jack, Toronto
 Michèle Lalonde, Montreal
 Dennis Lee, Toronto
 Norman Levine, St. Ives, England
 John Marlyn, Ottawa
 Alanis Obomsawin, Montreal
 Josef Reeve, Montreal
 Jean-Jules Richard, Montreal
 David Lewis Stein, Toronto
 Phyllis Webb, Toronto

Bursaries (to \$3,500)

Michel Beaulieu, Montreal
 Bill Bissett, Vancouver
 W. James Brown, Vancouver
 Louis Capson, Fredericton
 John Clute, Toronto
 Judith Copithorne, N. Vancouver
 Pierre Louis Coupey, Vancouver
 David P. Cronenberg, Toronto
 Claire France Doré, Quebec
 John Gavin Douglas, Toronto
 Raoul Duguay, Montreal
 Hélène Fecteau, Montreal
 Timothy Findley, Cannington, Ont.
 Gerald Gilbert, Vancouver
 Claude Grenier, Rankin Inlet, N.W.T.
 David W. Harris, Vancouver
 William Hawkins, Ottawa
 Christopher Johnson, Langley, B.C.

Richard Kitaeff, Montreal
 Rodney Langley, Green Valley, Ont.
 Dennis Lee, Toronto
 Ben Maartman, Errington, B.C.
 R. Don Matthews, Parry Sound, Ont.
 David McFadden, Hamilton
 John Metcalf, Montreal
 Simson Najovits, Montreal
 Jean O'Neil, Cap-aux-Oies, P.Q.
 Lawrence Payne, Kamloops, B.C.
 Claude Péloquin, Longueuil, P.Q.
 Jacques Renaud, L'Epiphanie, P.Q.
 F. Strowan Robertson, Montreal
 J. Raymond Smith, Montreal
 Dean Taylor, Toronto
 Michel Tremblay, Montreal
 Peter Van Toorn, Montreal
 Keith Winter, Vancouver

Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)

George Amabile, Winnipeg
 James Bacque, Penetang, Ont.
 Victor-Lévy Beaulieu, Montreal
 George Bowering, Montreal
 Roch Carrier, Longueuil, P.Q.
 Elspeth Chisholm, Montreal
 Victor Coleman, Gibson, B.C.
 David Cull, Vancouver
 Jack Cunningham, Ottawa
 Christopher Dafoe, Winnipeg
 Len Gasparini, Windsor, Ont.
 Claude Gauvreau, Montreal
 Jacques Godbout, Outremont, P.Q.

Alvin Goldman, Montreal
 Ralph Gustafson, North Hatley, P.Q.
 Kenneth Victor Hertz, Montreal
 Douglas Hill, Saskatoon, Sask.
 Hugh Hood, Montreal
 Harry Howith, Toronto
 Carol Johnson, Toronto
 George Jonas, Toronto
 Joy Nozomi Kogawa, Saskatoon
 David M. Legate, Montreal
 Pierre Léger, Montreal
 Roland Lorrain, Montreal
 Jack Ludwig, Winnipeg

Gwendolyn MacEwen, Toronto ✓
 Joan MacKenzie, Kingston, Ont. ✓
 Roy MacSkimming, Toronto~
 Barry Benjamin McKinnon, Vancouver
 Noël Moore, Almonte, Ont. ✕
 Bruce Mowatt, Comox, B.C.
 C. J. Newman, Montreal
 Barrie Phillip Nichol, Toronto~
 Stephanie Nynych, Toronto~
 Michael Ondaatje, Gananoque, Ont.
 Marian Palmer, Vancouver
 Alan Pearson, Montreal
 David Phillips, Vancouver
 Jean-Guy Pilon, Montreal
 Harry Pollock, Downsview, Ont. J
 John Reid, Toronto
 Brian Richmond, Vancouver
 Morrie Ruvinsky, Vancouver

Sally Sales, Toronto ✓
 Andreas Schroeder, Vancouver
 Thomas Shandel, Vancouver
 Glen Siebrasse, Montreal
 David Solway, Montreal
 Jean François Somcynsky, Ottawa ✕
 Gordon Sparling, Vankleek Hill, Ont. ✕
 David Lewis Stein, Downsview, Ont. ✕
 Peter Stanley Stevens, Saskatoon, Sask.
 K. Philip Surguy, Vancouver
 Myron Martin Turner, Winnipeg
 William Dempsey Valgardson, Gimli, Man.
 Tom Wayman, Toronto ✓
 Helen Dacey Wilson, Ottawa ✕
 George Woodcock, Vancouver
 Michael Yates, Vancouver (2 grants)
 Kenneth George Yukich, Sault Ste. Marie, ✓
 Ont.

Travel

Henry Beissel, Montreal
 Robin Blaser, Vancouver
 Jean Bruchési, Montreal
 Elizabeth Cleaver, Montreal
 Victor Coleman, Gibsons, B.C.
 Anne Hébert, Montreal (2 grants)
 Donald Hogan, Vancouver
 D. G. Jones, North Hatley, P.Q.

Lionel Kearns, North Vancouver
 Eli Mandel, Toronto ✓
 Don Matthews, Parry Sound, Ont. ✕
 B. P. Nichol, Toronto
 Alden Nowlan, St. John's, Nfld.
 Michael Ondaatje, Gananoque, Ont. ✓
 Frank Scott, Westmount, P.Q.

Publication

Books	Alcuin Society, Vancouver;	<i>The Canadian Settler's Guide</i> , by Catherine Parr Traill.	2,000
	University of British Columbia, Fine Arts Gallery;	A catalogue for an exhibition of concrete poetry in 1969.	1,955
	Centre Educatif et Culturel Inc.;	<i>Les arts plastiques</i> , by V. Beaudré.	1,500
	Cercle du Livre de France;	<i>Beautricourt</i> , by Francis Bossus.	700
		<i>La saison des artichauts</i> , by Réal Benoit.	500
		<i>Le tendre matin</i> , by Gilles Archambault.	600
		Supplementary grant for the pocket reprint series.	5,000
	Coach House Press;	<i>Letters from the Earth to the Earth</i> , by David McFadden.	450
	Delta Canada;	<i>Motion</i> , by Glen Siebrasse.	600
		<i>Homage to Mr. MacMullin</i> , by Richard Sommer.	250
		<i>Nothing but Spoons</i> , by Peter Stevens.	250

Editions Estérel Ltée;	<i>La cloche à fromage</i> , by François Latraverse.	400
	<i>La messe ovale</i> , by Germain Beauchamp.	300
Editions HMH Ltée;	<i>Structures de l'espace pictural</i> , by Fernande St-Martin.	800
	<i>Les voyageurs sacrés</i> , by Marie-Claire Blais.	400
	<i>Le siècle de l'innovation</i> , by Northrop Frye.	550
	<i>Contes</i> , by Jacques Ferron.	900
	<i>La charrette</i> , by Jacques Ferron.	650
	<i>Refus de la femme</i> , by Karl Stern.	1,000
	<i>Pour comprendre les média</i> , by Marshall McLuhan (translated by Jean Paré).	1,300
Editions de l'Hexagone;	<i>L'il d'elle</i> , by Lorenzo Morin.	450
	<i>Débâcle</i> , by Yves Préfontaine.	450
	<i>Comme eau retenue</i> , by Jean-Guy Pilon.	850
Editions Jeunesse;	For the translation and the publication of <i>With Pipe, Paddle, and Song</i> . by Elizabeth Yates.	1,500
Editions du Jour;	<i>Angoisse Play</i> , by Jean-Marie Poupart.	600
	<i>A la mort de mes vingt ans</i> , by Pierre O. Gagnon.	700
	<i>Entre la rivière et la montagne</i> , by Jean-Yves Thériage.	450
	<i>Jimmy</i> , by Jacques Poulin.	700
	<i>La cité dans l'oeuf</i> , by Michel Tremblay	600
	<i>Le vent du diable</i> , by André Major.	600
	<i>Journées japonaises</i> , by Eugène Cloutier.	700
	<i>La caravelle incendiée</i> , by Gilles Marsolais.	400
Editions Lidec Inc.;	<i>Les médallions d'Alonzo Cinq-Mars</i> , by Edouard Doucet.	400
	<i>Réal Arsenault</i> , by Jacques de Roussan.	400
Editions Parti Pris;	<i>Poésie I</i> , by Guy Gervais.	500
The House of Anansi;	<i>Poems for all the Annettes</i> , by Al Purdy.	1,000 [~]
	<i>T. O. Now</i> , edited by Dennis Lee.	1,000 [~]
	<i>The Winter of the Luna Moth</i> , by Joe Rosenblatt.	800 [~]
	<i>United States/ That Chainletter Hiway</i> , by Doug Fetherling.	400 [~]
Librairie Garneau;	<i>Jean-Paul Lemieux ou la poétique de la souvenance</i> , by Guy Robert.	2,200
	<i>Le balcon des dieux inachevés</i> , by Ronald Després.	350
	<i>L'Hiver à brûler</i> , by Marie Laberge.	500
	<i>Poèmes</i> , by Alma de Chantal.	400
	<i>Les solitudes d'automne</i> , by Claudette Lawrence.	500
	<i>L'oeuvre de pierre</i> , by Suzanne Paradis.	300
Longmans Canada Limited;	For the translation into English of <i>Salut Galarneau</i> , by Jacques Godbout (translated by Alan Brown).	1,500

Oxford University Press;	An anthology of <i>Canadian Short Stories</i> , (ed.) by Robert Weaver.	2,700
	<i>The Wind has Wings: Poems from Canada</i> (ed.) by Mary Alice Downie and Barbara Robertson.	3,000
	<i>Say Yes</i> , by Miriam Waddington.	700
	<i>Ordinary Moving</i> , by Phyllis Gotlieb.	700
	<i>French Canadian Verse in Translation</i> , compiled by John Glassco.	4,000
Ryerson Press;	<i>I've Tasted My Blood</i> , by Milton Acorn.	900
	<i>In an Iron Glove</i> , by Claire Martin.	900
Talonbooks;	<i>The Man Whose Path Was On Fire</i> , by Jamie Reid.	600
	<i>West Coast '68</i> (an anthology of West Coast poetry).	500
	<i>Three Ring Circus</i> , by John Hulcoop.	400
Tundra Books;	Adrien M. Thériou, Kingston;	
	<i>Livres et Auteurs Canadiens 1967.</i>	4,250
	<i>Livres et Auteurs Canadiens 1968.</i>	4,450
	<i>Conteurs canadiens-français.</i>	250
	<i>Vikings of the Ice</i> , by George Allen England.	1,000
Very Stone House;	<i>This Difficult Flowring</i> , by Pat Lowther.	400
Periodicals	<i>Alphabet</i> , London	2,000
	<i>arts/canada</i> , Toronto	up to 55,000
	<i>La Barre du Jour</i> , Montreal	4,000
	<i>Ecrits du Canada Français</i> , Montreal	2,500
	<i>The Fiddlehead</i> , Fredericton	6,000
	<i>Foto-Canada</i> , Montreal	10,000
	<i>Is</i> , Toronto	750
	<i>Liberté</i> , Montreal	10,000
	<i>Prism International</i> , Vancouver	5,000
	<i>Quarry</i> , Kingston	2,500
	<i>Sequences</i> , Montreal	1,500
	<i>Take One</i> , Montreal	4,000
	<i>Tamarack Review</i> , Toronto	12,000
	<i>Vie des Arts</i> , Montreal	35,000

Organizations (For 1968-69 operations except where noted)	L'Association des Editeurs Canadiens, Montreal; For Canadian representation at the Frankfurt Book Fair in October 1969. To send two delegates to the International Publishers' Association's Triennial Congress in Amsterdam in June, 1968.	3,000 670
	Canadian Book Publishers' Council, Toronto; Towards administrative costs during 1969-70. For Canadian representation at the Frankfurt Book Fair in October 1969. To send two delegates to the International Publishers' Association's Triennial Congress in Amsterdam in June, 1968.	15,000 3,000 1,072
	The Canadian Writers Foundation Inc., Ottawa; To assist distinguished Canadian writers in need.	10,000
	Conseil Supérieur du Livre, Montreal; Towards administrative costs in 1969-70.	15,000
	<i>Ecrits du Canada Français</i> , Montreal; Towards a committee of outstanding writers to advise young writers and to work with them on their texts.	up to 6,000
	<i>Prism International</i> , Vancouver; To help bring Walter Bauer to the University of British Columbia for a concert reading with Henry Beissel.	200
	Sir George Williams University, Montreal; To bring five Canadian poets to give readings of their work at the University.	893
Artists in Residence	University of Calgary; To appoint W. O. Mitchell as writer-in-residence for the academic year 1968-69.	6,000
	University of New Brunswick; To appoint Mr. Alden Nowlan as writer-in-residence for the academic year 1968-69.	5,500
Conferences	VII ^e Rencontre des Ecrivains, Quebec; For a conference to be held in May, 1969, on "Writers, literature and the mass media".	7,500
Other Grant	Gwendolyn MacEwen, Toronto; For a poetry reading at Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia.	100
Canada Council Projects	Governor General's Awards.	15,000 + expenses.

Other Grants

Canadian Conference of the Arts; To organize three small meetings to discuss various aspects of the visual arts, and to prepare for a seminar on education to be held in spring 1969.	20,000
---	--------

Co-ordinated Arts Services, Toronto and Stratford	up to 50,000
---	--------------

Introduction

In its April, 1969, brief to the Senate Committee on Science Policy the Canada Council set out, by way of general introduction, certain comments on the issues raised by the question of a policy for science, particularly as it affects research in the social sciences and humanities. The central body of these comments provides a fitting introduction to the report of the Council's programme in support of the social sciences and humanities in 1968-69.

The Broader Context of a Policy for Science

Why do governments these days feel that they should have a science policy? Is it because they do not have one or because the one they have lacks coherence or is inadequate? Is the present policy inadequate because it is too timid and restrictive or because it is too unconscious and uncontrolled? Is it felt that science expenditures in Canada are too timid because they underuse Canadian talent, because they leave too many problem areas (mostly social) unresearched, because well before the year 2000 they will have pulled us out of international competition, or simply because they do not add up to 3% of the GNP? Is it felt that they are out of control because the pattern of governmental research does not reflect the balance of political priorities, because it shows wasteful overlaps and gaping holes, or simply because Cabinet has had to discontinue two or three of the more expensive projects? Is the government sharing the new suspicion that science could be easily as harmful as beneficial to society, that it should be kept in tighter check, or does the government believe that the non-use of science could be as harmful as its misuse, that the challenge lies not in slowing down the germination of

new ideas but in taking more systematic and responsible advantage of them?

Asking ourselves, as a nation, not how we can best use new knowledge, but whether we can afford more research is not unlike asking ourselves whether we can afford to go on thinking, since research is only the systematic application of the mind to the solution of problems. Of course, we may well ask ourselves whether we can afford to let scientists have their own way at public expense, but then we must be prepared to ask ourselves as well whether we can afford not to. In the end, the only valid questions in the research sector of science policy may well be how to achieve quality and weed out mediocrity, and how to husband, in and out of Government service, scarce and precious resources essential to national advancement.

Government as a User, Maker and Supporter of Science

A satisfactory science policy cannot be achieved unless distinctions are made between the different roles performed by Government in its association with science. This is required to reveal the different motives which will guide Government in its attitudes and choices. It is often said, for example, that there is a difference between a science policy and a policy for science, or between a policy for the use of science and a policy for the advancement of science. But the practical implications of such a distinction for policy-making are seldom pursued. Actually, a government may be interested in science either as an instrument—as a tool for the achievement of broader social goals—or as a national activity of intrinsic value. In the first instance, the government is a user of science or acts on behalf of the nation as a user of science. In

the second instance, the government may be involved in science either as a public entrepreneur or as a supporter.

A good deal of the growing interest in a science policy can be traced to various attempts to have governments make more conscious use of the sciences in the pursuit of their political objectives or in their support of the broad objectives of the nation. This concern is widely shared by all those who feel the need for more effective action by governments or by publicly assisted institutions to resolve problems of growing complexity and generally to achieve greater prosperity and welfare. Such a policy is directed at making national institutions ever more scientific in the discharge of whatever responsibilities they have assumed, and more particularly at making them ever more innovative. The emphasis here lies much more on development and innovation than on research. It is also very important to recognize that in so far as the government is a consumer, not a producer of science, its science priorities must be equated with its political priorities.

There are two other ways in which governments may be involved with science, this time not for its instrumental but for its intrinsic significance. Science is quickly becoming a major component of the total national activity. Along with other creative endeavours it will occupy a more and more important place in a post-industrial society. Provided that society is geared to using its findings well, it will be capable of achievements of which we would not have dreamed before. More simply, it will occupy an ever-growing segment of the service side of the national economy. The leisure society will also be the scientific society. Leisure will largely be the privilege of the "working class" of to-day and a large share of the

work will be done by the intellectually trained, who will make up a growing segment of the economically active population. Two consequences have begun to flow from this trend, one involving the State as an entrepreneur of science and the other, the State as a supporter of science.

As an entrepreneur, the State is led to *undertake* scientific activities not so much because they will assist in the discharge of its other responsibilities (although they may), but because certain scientific undertakings are of such magnitude or character as to require governmental initiative, somewhat as is the case for public utilities. Science in this sense becomes another national service, a "mission" in itself on the government agenda. It can be concerned with research as well as development. Policy formulation is specially required here both to bring about more determined action in areas where continued neglect could soon spell disaster (such as greatly expanded scientific information services by DBS and the National Library), and to ensure the gradual decentralization of long-standing programmes (astronomy, nuclear physics, econometrics) when conditions which brought about government action in the first place have changed sufficiently.

The second consequence that flows from the growing significance of science in our lives is that governments are now led to *support* university research no longer through sheer benevolence but through a sense of public responsibility for the health of a vital sector of the nation. Science is no longer a luxury consumer good but a fundamental prerequisite of contemporary society, and support of research as a national activity must be regarded as an investment in the building up of the social infra-structure.

It also constitutes a mission in itself. Although it does not carry the same vote appeal as education, it is the most meaningful implication of a policy of universal education aimed at producing citizens who can not only assimilate knowledge and imitate foreign innovations, but advance knowledge and innovate themselves, especially in the social areas, where imports are not as easily assimilable. The work of scientists and scholars is then supported not so much for the immediate or remote contribution that as a group they will inevitably make to the growth of the GNP but because they already exercise in the nation a service occupation of the highest social significance. Whether or not governments can find in this enough of a political justification for public expenditures, they can always invoke more pragmatic grounds such as the need for strengthening universities, for training scientific workers required by them and by business, or for providing democratic safeguards against their own monopoly of knowledge.

Social and Scientific Priorities

A science policy requires criteria. Can these be the same for a user's policy, an entrepreneur's policy and a supporter's policy? The Science Council has suggested that certain objectives identified by the Economic Council as social priorities might be taken as the objectives that would justify special government association with the work of scientists in these areas. But the Science Council does not say when scientific priorities can be equated with social priorities, and when they cannot. Of course, governments will not arrive at a satisfactory policy as users of science unless they can define their own and the nation's broad social objectives. But these national goals

will not help them define their roles as entrepreneurs of science or as supporters of science. The reason is that these roles must find their justification in their acceptance as social objectives in themselves. Unless governments are careful to make this distinction, their interest in science could become ambiguous. It might come to lie merely in the buying of time while a political consensus develops, rather than in the need for expert advice. What science, or at least the natural sciences, could contribute further to the understanding of pollution may well not be what governments require to take action. While the research done on behalf of recent royal commissions and task forces has probably been of high scholarly significance, it can hardly be claimed that it was all required to provide assistance in the decision-making process. Governments themselves may begin to worry about the possibility that royal commissions will come to mistake scholarly inquiry for public enquiry. Scholars may begin to worry about the unpredictability of this source of government support.

Governments are already too often tempted to mobilize, through the blandishments of research contracts, as large a sector of the research community as they require for investigations which are politically imperative. In the process, insufficient use is made of the best scientific talent and free research itself may be stifled. Governments are not unaware of this danger but quite naturally find it difficult to ignore political requirements simply to protect an academic freedom which by itself offers little guarantee of great scholarly activity. The fact is that academic freedom is merely a pre-condition of scholarly achievement; it remains largely a fiction as long as the means to engage in effective free research

are not provided. Free scholarly activity in the social sciences is at a critical juncture at the moment. The community of scholars is only now beginning to seek Canadian grants instead of American grants and Canadian contracts, but it is still hesitant to undertake large projects. Government departments would be ill-advised to discourage this emancipation process from which they can only benefit eventually. It is a good thing for scholars to have access to multiple sources of support but departments which need research should buy it and not set themselves up as patrons. It is doubtful that they need offer special fellowships in the social sciences beyond those offered by the Canada Council, or that they need offer special research grants beyond their own research contracts and the Canada Council grants. It is even more doubtful that they should offer contracts in lieu of grants. This practice is particularly open to question since the provision made in research contracts for stipends, which the Canada Council cannot provide, only aggravates the non-competitive situation of the Council in making grants for freely initiated research. Even the mission-oriented nature of a research project is not sufficient to make it exclusively a departmental responsibility as this would have the undesirable effect of limiting Canada Council support to purely theoretical research. If the granting of funds to government departments for the assumption of a purely supportive role warrants review in mission-oriented research, it does the more so in areas where departments have assumed a protective responsibility for whole scientific disciplines such as geography, labour economics or mental health.

Framework of a Supporter's Policy

It is the Council's conviction that a programme of aid to free research should not and, in practice, will not concern itself with distinctions between "right" and "wrong" areas of inquiry. There is just no evidence that the problem is that too much money is being spent on the wrong kind of research. We have even less assurance that the wrong kind of research in terms of immediate social utility would be the wrong kind of research in terms of scientific significance or even of eventual social utility. Such a programme of aid must concern itself, however, with distinctions as to the *quality* of research. We may quite rightly fear that too much money will end up being spent on mediocre scholars. We must accept supporting a fair number of researchers of ordinary competence if we are to attract the exceptional ones, but there is no justification for supporting applicants who appear mediocre at the outset. We must work, then, at tightening the screening procedures, developing an even more demanding system of pre-assessment and of progress audit and post-audit. From a purely managerial point of view, it is both necessary and not unduly expensive to have a sound pre-audit system of universal coverage, but the coverage of a review system must necessarily be limited to sample checks. It can only guide the granting agency in its future decisions and then only in general terms. Also an audit system should not be expected to exclude from future aid all applicants who have failed to reach their stated objectives, unless it reveals mediocrity that had escaped earlier scrutiny. The possibility of failure is inherent in all original research. As to cost-benefit analysis, whatever progress can be made in this respect will definitely be useful. However, university

research must include the scientific as well as the social benefits, however more difficult the former are to quantify. In any instance, most progress made in this field will come *ex post facto* from specially trained observers rather than from individual scholars applying for support.

Over the past decade, the science expenditures of the industrialized nations have been growing at a considerably faster pace than the Gross National Products. The time was bound to come when governments would be asking themselves how long the trend could last. If governments to-day are having second thoughts about the pace at which scientific programmes can be allowed to grow, it is to a large extent due to the return of economic uncertainty and to the abrupt accumulation of unmet social claims, old and new. The question, then, is how much will the merits of science expenditures weigh against those of social claims; the question also is how will governments choose between the cost-benefits of enabling measures and those of protective and remedial measures. To assess the social significance of science, we must ask ourselves why we have recently been letting science support grow by leaps and bounds. What were we trying to achieve? A simple and reasonably accurate answer would probably be that we were trying to bring the volume of scientific activity in the life of the nation to something like a critical mass, and that we regarded this expenditure as an eminently well-timed social investment. If this was so, how far are we still from the target and, in the case at least of the social sciences, how quickly must the target be reached if we are not to jeopardize the fulfilment of other social objectives?

For the last five years, the Canada Council has been trying to formulate, in its

budgetary forecasts, targets related to what could be considered a basic level of support for the social sciences and the humanities. While the Government's response has been quite encouraging and has now brought the Council's budget up to the level where the NRC-MRC budget stood only six years ago, it has at the same time improved the position of natural scientists considerably; whereas the Canada Council can now support almost 10% of its universe of career scholars, nearly two out of three natural scientists are being supported. The Council's submissions to Treasury Board have been expressed in terms of requirements to assist, through research grants, a reasonable segment of the research community and, through doctoral fellowships, a reasonable segment of the career researchers in training. To this, allowances have been added for the launching of a scientific information and communication system, for the rapid build-up of essential research collections, and for a programme of key institutional development grants. It must be realized that something like an annual 20% increase is required just to keep pace with the population growth on Canadian campuses and with cost increases. The Council remains of the view that while its position has been quite remarkably improved over the last five years, the recovery operation, by which the gap between the natural and the social sciences would be gradually reduced, has made very little progress. Unless its budget is doubled once more over the next two or three years, there is a grave risk that the expectations of its research community will be dashed again.

The Council believes that the search for an adequate science policy, if it is not to remain in the abstract, must be linked with the overall review of government expendi-

tures which is now the object of the Planning-Programming-Budgeting scrutiny in the Treasury Board. It is disquieting that so little of the discussion that has taken place to date on the issue of a science policy has dealt with the Treasury Board and with its work on PPB. If Canadians want to know how much they should spend on science, they must be prepared to take an entirely fresh look at the way they have been spending money in the discharge of other governmental functions for the past several decades. It would be unfair and premature to comment in detail on the new experiment that Treasury Board is conducting. Still it must be said that PPB should offer choices not only within programmes but also between programmes. Only a thorough questioning of all traditional patterns of expenditures will make it possible to see in proper perspective the significance (economic and otherwise) of the various roles that the Government of Canada will be called upon to perform in the years ahead, and more particularly how, to meet the new challenges, it will be able to recover enough freedom of movement from the very restricted position where tradition has cornered it. There is already ample evidence that it would be suicidal to take the traditional patterns for granted and let the new programmes bear the brunt of financial pressure. If the PPB analysis were allowed to run its full course, it would tell which government functions are preventive or protective, which are remedial and which are of an enabling nature. This would enable the Government to see that a programme of assistance to science is of the same nature as a programme of assistance to industrial development, that it is an enabling form of investment, intended to foster growth and to release creative talents

of the best quality. Of course, it will never be politically easy for the government to make abrupt and radical changes in its pattern of expenditures. But it should be able to make the most enlightened choices as to how to spend whatever little additional revenue it can scrape in the immediate future, whether in remedying social defects, in protecting us further from undesirable occurrences or in bringing about conditions that will gradually enable Canada to use a larger measure of its underused creative skills.

Analysis

	1964-65 \$000	1965-66 \$000	1966-67 \$000	1967-68 \$000	1968-69 \$000
Research training					
Doctoral fellowships	695	1,181	2,931	6,477	9,298
Research work					
Post-doctoral Fellowships				159	280
Leave Fellowships	177	305	617	877	1,262
Research Grants	203	412	983	2,102	2,899
Killam Grants					493
Research communication					
Publication Grants	94	138	293	243	303
Meetings and Exchanges	59	150	147	250	413
Research facilities					
Research Collections	45	565	500	1,003	1,000
Special Awards & Grants	54	89	83	97	158
Adjudicators' fees and expenses	7	32	59	116	152
Aid to foreign students and scholars	69	245	225	260	343
Total	1,403	3,117	5,838	11,584	16,601

The significance of the Council's programmes of aid cannot be assessed without adequate knowledge of the populations served. Only then can we measure the relative importance of the number of people receiving grants and awards under any of the programmes. With this in mind we constantly try to determine as precisely as possible the number of graduate students and career scholars who are eligible for our programmes of aid to individuals. Although all known sources of reliable information are consulted in this process, a number of estimates still have to be made to fill several gaps in existing statistical series.

1 The Doctoral Fellowships Programme
Research training assistance is available under the doctoral fellowships programme

to Canadians and landed immigrants to Canada who are enrolled in universities here or abroad, in pursuit of a doctoral degree in the social sciences or the humanities. This population of potential candidates was estimated at some 4,840 for the competition year 1967-68 and at 5,590 for 1968-69. Roughly two-thirds of the 1967-68 total consisted of Canadians (including landed immigrants) studying here with the remaining third enrolled in foreign universities. This percentage distribution was expected to become 68% in Canada and 32% abroad in 1968-69, thus continuing the trend of recent years towards an increasing percentage of doctoral candidates studying in Canada.

The 1,554 doctoral fellowships awarded by the Council during the fiscal year

1967-68 thus reached 32% of the potential candidates. On the other hand, the 2,504 applications received represented slightly more than 50% of the eligible population of doctoral candidates in the social sciences and humanities. Given the number of fellowships (2,183) approved in 1968-69, approximately 39% of the eligible population in that year received assistance from the Council. The number of requests increased considerably in 1968-69, to 3,619, which means that nearly two out of three doctoral candidates in the social sciences and humanities have sought assistance from the Council. It is to be noted that, in spite of a large increase in the Council's assistance, the rate of success among new applicants has declined significantly, from 51.5% in 1967-68 to 44.2% in 1968-69.

1 Enrolment of Canadian doctoral candidates in the social sciences and humanities		Year of Competition*		
		1963-64	1967-68	1968-69
In Canada:	number	1,160	3,200	3,800
	% of total	59%	66%	68%
Abroad:	number	805	1,640	1,790
	% of total	41%	34%	32%
Total		1,965	4,840	5,590
2 Applications for doctoral fellowships:				
Renewals	number		592	1,086
New	number		1,912	2,533
Total	number	674	2,504	3,619
	% of enrolment	34.3%	51.7%	64.7%
3 Doctoral fellowships awarded:				
Renewals	number		569	1,062
	% of applications		96.1%	97.8%
New	number		985	1,121
	% of applications		51.5%	44.2%
Total	number	184	1,554	2,183
	% of enrolment	9.4%	32.1%	39.1%

*The enrolment is given for the academic year following the fiscal year shown since doctoral fellowships are tenable in the academic year which follows the year of award.

2 Programmes of Assistance for Career Scholars

Career scholars are eligible for Canada Council assistance under any of the three programmes designed to promote research work in the social sciences and humanities, that is, for post-doctoral and leave fellowships and for research grants. In measuring the numbers of Council assisted scholars against the eligible population, however, we do not include recipients of post-doctoral fellowships, since many of them are young

scholars who have not yet accepted university employment. Thus, in 1968-69, leave fellowships were awarded to 170 university staff members and research grants were made available to 817 researchers, almost all of them career scholars.

During the same year, it was estimated that there were some 10,470 full-time faculty in the social sciences and humanities departments of some 68 Canadian universities and colleges. This number is expected to exceed 12,000 during the next

academic year, 1969-70. In this report, we are limiting our count of full-time university faculty to the 68 major institutions from which almost all the demand for research grants and leave fellowships is likely to come. In the past, our measurement of the population to be served under the Council's research work programmes was based on a much larger number of institutions. However, the ensuing decline in the population of career scholars is not in proportion to the decrease in the number of institutions

covered which formerly included numerous junior colleges and similar schools with relatively small staff. The exclusion of these schools and colleges from our calculations follows a change made by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics in the classification of educational institutions.

On the basis of the new and more limited count of career scholars, the 987 researchers who received financial assistance from the Council in 1968-69 under the research grants and leave fellowships programmes

represented only 9.4% of the overall population of career scholars. On the other hand, the 1,262 applicants accounted for 12% of the population. These percentages are slightly above those for 1967-68 when 10.3% of the 9,235 scholars attached to the social sciences and humanities departments of the same 68 institutions requested Council assistance and 8.1% of them actually received it. However, last year's figures are far below what could be considered a satisfactory level of support for free

research in these disciplines and still compare unfavourably with the more than 60% coverage available in the natural sciences.

Of further significance, the average size of all grants awarded by the National Research Council for research work in the natural sciences in 1968-69 was around \$7,700, whereas grants awarded by the Canada Council in support of research work in the social sciences and humanities averaged less than \$4,200 during the same year.

		1967-68	1968-69
1 Population of Career Scholars	Number	9,235	10,470
2 Researchers Applying for Council Assistance under the:			
Leave Fellowships Programme	Number	183	295
Research Grants Programme	Number	768	967
The Two Programmes Combined:			
	Number	951	1,262
	% of population	10.3%	12.0%
3 Researchers Receiving Council Assistance under the:			
Leave Fellowships Programme	Number	125	170
Research Grants Programme	Number	623	817
The Two Programmes Combined:			
	Number	748	987
	% of applicants	78.6%	78.2%
	% of population	8.1%	9.4%

A Distribution by Discipline of the Council's Assistance to the Social Sciences and Humanities.

The following pages will show, for a number of programmes, a distribution of the Council's assistance to the social sciences and humanities between some 25 subjects which embrace virtually all major disciplines in those broad areas of academic endeavour. Unfortunately, such a breakdown could not be prepared for all programmes as the allocation by discipline of certain types of grants, such as those aimed at improving the research facilities of the academic community, would be largely arbitrary. The sums not allocated to the individual disciplines amounted to more than \$2.8 million in 1968-69 and represented some 17% of the Council's overall financial aid to the social sciences and humanities. Therefore, if a complete picture of the Council's support is to be obtained, it should be kept in mind that the amount of aid shown for each discipline in the following tables does not include any share of these \$2.8 million.

The first table is a presentation of the financial aid requested and awarded under the four programmes of doctoral, post-doctoral and leave fellowships and of research grants. It is accompanied by a chart illustrating the distribution by discipline of these four programmes of aid for the latest year, 1968-69. It must be pointed out here that the figures shown for each subject under the three fellowship programmes do not exactly represent the sums actually requested or awarded since they were arrived at by using an average value for the number of fellowships involved. Nonetheless the amounts thus obtained should be close to the actual figures, especially when large numbers were involved.

It is immediately apparent from the table that a few major subjects account for the largest share of all applications and awards made under all four programmes. This concentration of research activity within a few key disciplines is particularly obvious for the leave and post-doctoral fellowships, where only four, and sometimes even three, disciplines generally account for one half of all sums requested or awarded. For the other programmes, four or five subjects usually account for 50% of the requests or expenditures.

Broadly speaking, the key disciplines are the same under each programme, but they do not necessarily appear in a similar order. History and English are largely predominant among the doctoral fellowships, particularly in the last two years under review, and are followed by Economics and Political Science. The research grants programme shows that in any of the four years studied, the largest sums were requested for work in Sociology and, with the exception of 1967-68, the most generous grants were also made to support research in this discipline. History, Economics, Social Psychology and Political Science are other subjects which occurred most frequently. Under the leave fellowships programme, English and History were by far the predominant topics, and Philosophy, Political Science and Economics were next in importance. The two-year old programme of post-doctoral fellowships does not show definite trends but, here again, Economics and History are of major importance, with Philosophy occupying a more central position than in the other programmes.

**Funds Requested and Awarded,
1965-66 – 1968-69, by Discipline**

Discipline	1965/66 \$000 \$000		1966/67 \$000 \$000		Doctoral Fellowships				Fellowships Postdoctoral			
					1967/68 \$000	1967/68 \$000	1968/69 \$000	1968/69 \$000	1967/68* \$000	1967/68* \$000	1968/69 \$000	1968/69 \$000
Anthropology			124	93	233	200	405	268			16	8
Archaeology			25	12	42	29	106	55				
Demography			34	12	46	33	17	17				
Economics	369	143	531	361	1,196	730	1,219	741	30	30	80	32
Fine Arts												
Architecture	28	8	9	6	38	33	43	21			8	
Art History	44	19	74	56	150	92	124	81				
Music	52	25	59	43	175	96	260	149			8	8
Geography			145	87	229	146	409	277			24	8
History	451	190	621	408	1,542	959	2,024	1,295	30	15	56	48
Industrial Relations			19	12	33	8	94	51				
Language & Literature												
Asian			9	6	13	13	25	17				
Classics	55	38	173	130	254	188	341	205			40	32
English	366	143	531	349	1,425	880	2,267	1,363	15	15	48	32
French	253	113	321	210	767	479	1,095	647	8		16	8
German	50	19	59	31	246	113	332	170				
Italian	8	3	6	3	33	25	55	26				
Slavic (Russian)	25	6	31	12	58	33	106	77				
Spanish	41	19	52	37	133	92	192	119	8	8	8	
Law			102	65	179	113	358	217				
Linguistics	30	8	127	80	279	171	503	294	8	8	32	24
Mathematics			22	15	83	58	511	273	22	22		
Philosophy	237	96	401	260	1,013	628	1,479	937	68	45	72	24
Political Science	383	147	432	300	1,042	642	1,257	784	22	8	32	16
Social Psychology	259	69	93	74	346	213	839	469	8	8	56	32
Sociology	248	138	432	269	881	503	1,291	745			32	8
Other												
Total	2,899	1,181	4,432	2,931	10,436	6,477	15,352	9,298	219	159	528	280

*This Programme began in 1967-68.

Requested – Light type

Awarded – Bold type

Leave Fellowships

1965/66		1966/67		1967/68		1968/69	
\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
		18	12	7	7	45	37
		6				7	7
		6	6				
44	6	66	54	134	113	119	90
19	6			14		30	7
6	6	36	24	35	7	59	15
6		12		14	7	45	15
		30	18	85	35	119	67
114	57	108	78	234	170	341	208
				14	14		
26	6			7	7	15	7
6	6	54	48	42	28	30	22
210	101	125	95	191	149	371	245
13	6	36	24	64	57	141	82
		12		28	7	30	15
						15	7
		6	6	7	7		
		24	24			15	7
13	6	18	12	14	14	67	30
		36	24	35	21	59	22
26	19	30	18	7	7	59	37
		84	42	141	92	230	149
76	38	96	72	85	57	111	67
19	13	36	6	42	28	141	52
44	32	72	54	78	50	141	74
622	305	911	617	1,278	877	2,190	1,262

Research Grants

1965/66		1966/67		1967/68		1968/69	
\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
		59	57	145	108	225	164
3	3	35	34	11	11	66	43
		9	9	59	7	33	12
86	57	99	85	179	134	546	263
6	6	6	2	60	16	36	10
3	1	40	19	71	61	59	49
9	5	13	9	10	10	66	56
3	2	89	34	118	86	240	162
28	22	153	101	315	247	482	369
4		16	16	14	14		
12	10	3	2	19	17	44	41
2		15	11	18	18	54	46
31	26	83	61	200	176	272	223
11	8	53	33	78	73	114	92
1	1	14	14	39	39	33	22
3	2	2	2	9	9	11	11
4	2	7	4	19	16	31	25
4	4	15	15	17	15	45	37
12	12	22	17	85	85	176	172
27	22	72	69	95	81	262	213
3	3	26	26	50	50	8	4
6	5	44	37	84	69	63	46
49	47	63	57	352	284	293	209
17	14	121	95	225	181	313	243
180	141	265	152	362	218	639	378
27	19	52	22	151	77	58	13
531	412	1,376	983	2,785	2,102	4,169	2,903**

**Exceeds the amount shown on Table on page 52 by \$4,000 which represents refunds not identifiable by discipline.

Doctoral Fellowships 1968-69 **Applications and Awards by Discipline**

The next four tables also show a discipline distribution of the Council's fellowship and research grant programmes but they provide data on the number of applications received and awards made, in addition to the sums of money involved which were already included in the previous table and chart. This new data covers only the 1968-69 activities of the Council.

Under the doctoral fellowship programme, 532 requests were received from students working towards a Ph. D. in English Literature, 320 of those, or 60%, were actually given an award. History was the second most popular subject with 475 applications and 304 awards. Next in line were Philosophy (347 and 220), Sociology (303 and 175), Political Science (295 and 184), Economics (286 and 174) and French (257 and 152).

Discipline	Applications		Awards	
	Number	\$'000*	Number	\$'000
Anthropology	95	405	63	268
Archaeology	25	106	13	55
Demography	4	17	4	17
Economics	286	1,219	174	741
Fine Arts				
Architecture	10	43	5	21
Art History	29	124	19	81
Music	61	260	35	149
Geography	96	409	65	277
History	475	2,024	304	1,295
Industrial Relations	6	94	12	51
Language & Literature				
Asian	22	25	4	17
Classics	80	341	48	205
English	532	2,267	320	1,363
French	257	1,095	152	647
German	78	332	40	170
Italian	13	55	6	26
Slavic (Russian)	25	106	18	77
Spanish	45	192	28	119
Law	84	358	51	217
Linguistics	118	503	69	294
Mathematics	120	511	64	273
Philosophy	347	1,479	220	937
Political Science	295	1,257	184	784
Social Psychology	197	839	110	469
Sociology	303	1,291	175	745
Total	3,603	15,352	2,183	9,298

*Fellowships are based on an average value.

Postdoctoral Fellowship 1968-69 **Applications and Awards by Discipline**

During 1968-69, its second year of operation, a total of 66 requests were received for the post-doctoral fellowship programme (there were 27 in 1967-68) and the number of fellowships awarded increased from 21 to 35. Applications received in Economics (10), Philosophy (9), History and Social Psychology (7 each) accounted for one half of all requests. These same disciplines also accounted for about one-half of the awards (17 out of 35).

Discipline	Number	Applications \$'000*	Number	Awards \$'000
Anthropology	2	16	1	8
Archaeology				
Demography				
Economics	10	80	4	32
Fine Arts				
Architecture	1	8		
Art History				
Music	1	8	1	8
Geography	3	24	1	8
History	7	56	6	48
Industrial Relations				
Language and Literature				
Asian				
Classics	5	40	4	32
English	6	48	4	32
French	2	16	1	8
German				
Italian				
Slavic (Russian)				
Spanish	1	8		
Law				
Linguistics	4	32	3	24
Mathematics				
Philosophy	9	72	3	24
Political Science	4	32	2	16
Social Psychology	7	56	4	32
Sociology	4	32	1	8
Total	66	528	35	280

*Fellowships are based on an average value.

Leave Fellowships 1968-69 **Applications and Awards by Discipline**

The 170 leave fellowships awarded in 1968-69 represented a significant increase over 1967-68 when 125 fellowships were granted. However, the 170 fellowships represented only 58% of the demand.

Three disciplines, English, History and Philosophy, accounted for 43% of the applications and 48% of the awards. Among other disciplines with substantial numbers of awards holders were Economics (12), French (11), Sociology (10), Political Science and Geography (9 each).

Discipline	Number	Applications \$'000*	Number	Awards \$'000
Anthropology	6	45	5	37
Archaeology	1	7	1	7
Demography				
Economics	16	119	12	90
Fine Arts				
Architecture	4	30	1	7
Art History	8	59	2	15
Music	6	45	2	15
Geography	16	119	9	67
History	46	341	28	208
Industrial Relations				
Language and Literature				
Asian	2	15	1	7
Classics	4	30	3	22
English	50	371	33	245
French	19	141	11	82
German	4	30	2	15
Italian	2	15	1	7
Slavic (Russian)				
Spanish	2	15	1	7
Law	9	67	4	30
Linguistics	8	59	3	22
Mathematics	8	59	5	37
Philosophy	31	230	20	149
Political Science	15	111	9	67
Social Psychology	19	141	7	52
Sociology	19	141	10	74
Total	295	2,190	170	1,262

*Fellowships are based on an average value.

Research Grants 1968-69

Applications and Awards by Discipline

The figures for the research grants programme are related to the number of researchers involved, which is somewhat higher than the number of projects received or accepted. Thus, in 1968-69, the 817 scholars receiving grants were engaged in 763 research projects. Corresponding figures for the demand were 967 scholars and 902 projects.

Since research projects are not equal in size and are often awarded only in part, the ratio of sums asked for and awarded is not the same as that of projects submitted and approved. Nearly one third of the scholars receiving Council research grants in 1968-69 were engaged in History or English. Among other disciplines studied by an important number of scholars were Sociology (73), Economics (71), French (51) and Political Science (49).

Although the Killam grants accounted for part of the research activity sponsored by the Council, they have not been included with the research grants shown in the following table. Because the money available under this programme has been allocated in rather large sums, they may have substantially altered the breakdown of research grants by discipline. A total of \$493,000 was spent under the Killam programme during its inaugural year of 1968-69.

Discipline	Number	Applications \$'000	Number	Awards \$'000
Anthropology	38	225	31	164
Archaeology	18	66	14	43
Demography	8	33	5	12
Economics	84	546	71	263
Fine Arts				
Architecture	9	36	5	10
Art History	22	59	19	49
Music	16	66	15	56
Geography	41	240	31	162
History	170	482	151	369
Industrial Relations				
Language & Literature				
Asian	10	44	8	41
Classics	24	54	22	46
English	117	272	101	223
French	54	114	51	92
German	20	33	16	22
Italian	4	11	4	11
Slavic (Russian)	14	31	13	25
Spanish	20	45	17	37
Law	25	176	24	172
Linguistics	36	262	30	213
Mathematics	2	8	1	4
Philosophy	27	63	23	46
Political Science	61	293	49	209
Social Psychology	44	313	36	243
Sociology	91	639	73	378
Other	12	58	7	13
Total	967	4,169	817	2,903

Research Communication

Canada Council support to research communication in the social sciences and humanities goes to individual scholars, to universities, and to learned societies and provides for the publication of scholarly manuscripts and periodicals, for national and international conferences, and for visiting scholars.

Assistance for the publication of scholarly works in the social sciences and humanities went up from \$243,000 in 1967-68 to \$303,000 in 1968-69—an increase of 25%. Continued support for the publication of research manuscripts was provided through block grants to the Social Science Research Council (\$48,600) and to the Humanities Research Council (\$42,700). A joint undertaking of the University of Toronto Press and Laval University Press—*Canadian Biographical Series/Etudes biographiques canadiennes*—received a grant of \$15,000. This series will consist of twelve studies of lesser known but significant figures in Canadian history. Learned journals in such disciplines as classics, economics, linguistics, political science were again beneficiaries of Canada Council awards.

In 1968-69 the Council spent \$413,000 to assist meetings, conferences, and exchanges, compared to \$250,000 in 1967-68. Twenty-three Canadian universities received grants to bring specialists (a total of 56 scholars) to particular departments from other universities and often from other countries. Travel assistance was provided to Canadian scholars to participate in international learned conferences as well as to attend the large annual meetings of learned societies at home.

As research activity has grown so has the scholars' need to confer with their colleagues engaged in similar work. During

the year under review, the number of conferences of this nature which the Council has assisted has increased considerably.

Research facilities

Thirty-four Canadian universities and similar institutions shared the one million dollars which the Canada Council expended in 1968-69 for library research collections in the social sciences and the humanities. While the Council is very conscious of the need to build up library research resources, it is able to play only a limited role in meeting the total needs of university libraries in Canada. The level of assistance was maintained at that of 1967-68 and grants were made for the use of departments where there is an active programme of advanced research, including graduate studies.

An extensive collection of works of the 17th Century English writer, John Milton, was brought to London by the University of Western Ontario with a first grant of \$15,000 from the Canada Council. Over a period of five years, the Council will provide a total of \$75,000 towards this purchase. In addition, a second grant of \$50,000 was made to McMaster University, for the acquisition of the Bertrand Russell papers and library—an event which was reported previously.

Killam Awards

The programme of research grants and fellowships provided by the Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund was first announced publicly in November 1967. In June 1968 the first awards were made for work to be pursued in 1968-69, the competition having in the meantime attracted about 70 proposals covering a very wide range in topic and complexity.

These applications together constituted a request for well over \$2 million in research funds. Only \$454,000 could be granted in the first year, but many of the projects originally submitted to the Killam programme received grants in the Council's regular programme.

These Killam Awards of the Council are intended to support a few scholars of exceptional ability engaged in research of special significance to Canadian problems and scholarship. They are made possible by a \$17 million bequest of the late Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam.

Research Training

Doctoral Fellowships

- A. S. Abbott, Charlottetown, P. E. I.
M. G. Abbott, Calgary
M. H. Abrams, Toronto
Tevia Abrams, Montreal
C. D. Acland, Kingston, Ont.
G. S. Adam, Ottawa
S. J. Adams, Toronto
J. P. I. Adamson, Victoria, B. C.
L. A. Adamson, Montreal
A. C. Aellen, Burnaby, B. C.
F. C. Aerts, Vancouver
H. A. Al-Aidroos, Montreal
Adriana Albi, Edmonton
S. A. Alderson, North Surrey, B. C.
R. E. Alexander, Waterloo, Ont.
G. W. Alexandrowicz, Scarborough, Ont.
A. G. Allard, L'Assomption, P. Q.
J. A. Y. Allard, Winnipeg
Jacques Allard, Montreal
M. J. Allen, Waterloo, Ont.
Kenneth Amoroso, Toronto
G. G. Amyot, Ottawa
G. W. Andersen, Montreal
B. R. Anderson, Vancouver
G. M. Anderson, Hamilton, Ont.
G. R. M. Anderson, Bath, Ont.
James Anderson, Edmonton
L. L. Anderson, Medicine Hat, Alta.
M. S. Anderson, Trochu, Alta.
R. S. Anderson, Vancouver
K. M. Andre, Kingston, Ont.
D. D. Andress, London, Ont.
C. P. Andrew, Ottawa
M. R. Andrew, Coquitlam, B. C.
J. K. M. Andrews, Victoria, B. C.
G. E. Angevine, Ottawa
Joanne Angus-Smith, Edmonton
J. A. Anonby, Edmonton
M. D. Appavoo, Toronto
Richard Appignanesi, Montreal
P. C. Appleton, Calgary
J. A. Ara, Toronto
Bernard Arcand, Montreal
- Jean Archambault, Montreal
J. K. Archibald, Montreal
W. P. Archibald, Shelburne, N. S.
J. M. G. Arès, Waterloo, Ont.
W. A. J. Armitage, W. Vancouver
G. S. Armstrong, Victoria, B. C.
A. P. Aron, Toronto
R. G. Arthur, Calgary
James Arthurs, Victoria
A. F. J. Artibise, Dauphin, Man.
D. S. Artiss, St. John's, Nfld.
L. G. Ascah, Montreal
Niema Ash, Montreal
M. M. Asselin, Montreal
Paul Asselin, Montreal
Howard Aster, Montreal
J. H. Astington, Toronto
B. J. Aston, Halifax
D. W. Attwood, Montreal
P. C. Aucoin, Halifax
Pierre Auger, Quebec
H. A. Averill, Minnedosa, Man.
P. K. Ayers, Toronto
Jacques Bachand, Jacques-Cartier, P. Q.
R. E. Babe, Oshawa, Ont.
M. G. Badir, Edmonton
W. G. Badour, Ottawa
D. A. Badregon, Windsor
J. A. Baernstein, Toronto
R. S. Bagnall, Toronto
D. H. Bai, Edmonton
P. C. Bailey, Vancouver
Walter Bak, Toronto
J. A. K. Baker, Toronto
P. G. Baker, Toronto
R. S. Baker, London, Ont.
W. M. Baker, London, Ont.
Yves Balcer, Trois-Rivieres, P. Q.
J. R. Baldwin, Owen Sound, Ont.
D. W. Ball, Victoria
M. G. Ballin, Waterloo, Ont.
F. J. Balling, Toronto
E. S. Balogh, Ottawa
- Louis Balthazar, Quebec
R. W. Band, Vancouver
J. V. Banks, Calgary
R. V. Barrett, Hamilton, Ont.
André Barsony, Montreal
P. F. Bartha, Don Mills, Ont.
G. E. Barton, Willowdale, Ont.
G. W. Bartram, London, Ont.
D. L. Bastianutti, Toronto
Richard Bastien, Montreal
M. E. Battersby, Vancouver
Harold Baumann, Windsor, Ont.
G. C. Baxter, Tonkin, Sask.
K. W. Baxter, Port Alberni, B. C.
T. F. Baxter, Thamesville, Ont.
C. M. Beach, Montreal
J. R. Beach, Austin, P. Q.
W. R. Beard, Edmonton
Rosemary Beardsley, Pointe Claire, P. Q.
D. L. Beattie, Moose Jaw, Sask.
Benoit Beaucage, Quebec
Claude Beauchamp, Mascouche, P. Q.
Jocelyne Beaudet, Montreal
André Beaudoin, Sherbrooke, P. Q.
Louise Beaudoin, Quebec
François Beaulne, Ottawa
Jacques Beauregard, Montreal
M. P. Beausang, Winnipeg
Pierre Beausoleil, Chateauguay, P. Q.
J. B. Beckman, Toronto
L. J. Beckman, Vancouver
I. D. Beddis, London, Ont.
R. G. Beehler, Winnipeg
D. J. I. Begg, St. Thomas, Ont.
Luc Bégin, Montreal
M. D. Behiels, Edmonton
S. P. Behrons, Coquitlam, B. C.
Marcel Bélanger, Quebec
G. G. Bell, Ville de Brossard, P. Q.
J. I. Bell, Montreal
J. M. Bell, Waterloo, Ont.
L. H. Bell, Toronto
R. L. Bell, Renfrew, Ont.

Marcel Bellavance, Quebec
 H. G. Belleau, Ottawa
 M. E. Bellefontaine, Halifax
 Bertrand Belzile, Ste-Foy, P. Q.
 J. G. Benjamin, Quebec
 W. E. Benjamin, Montreal
 C. M. Bennett, Toronto
 David Bennett, Montreal
 W. J. Bennett, Toronto
 Monique Benoît, Quebec
 M. P. Bentley, Dartmouth, N. S.
 D. J. Bercuson, Montreal
 C. M. Beretta, W. Vancouver
 M. L. T. Bergbusch, Regina
 Claude Bergeron, Toronto
 J. M. Bergman, Burnaby, B. C.
 Claude Bernard, St. Jean, P. Q.
 Francine Bernard, Montreal
 Paul Bernard, Montreal
 Bernard Bernier, Quebec
 J. H. Bernier, Ste-Foy, P. Q.
 N. L. Bernstein, Montreal
 Gilles Berthiaume, Chateauguay, P. Q.
 D. E. Bessai, Edmonton
 C. J. M. Best, Lawrencetown, N. S.
 Joanna Bertos, Montreal
 K. A. Bezanson, Wilson's Corner, P. Q.
 Harold Bherer, Montreal
 Gilles Bibeau, Boucherville, P. Q.
 Michel Bideaux, Sudbury, Ont.
 P. M. Bidwell, Saskatoon
 F. G. Bigham, Woodstock, Ont.
 B. H. Bilgin, Magrath, Alta.
 Geoffrey Bilson, Saskatoon
 Martin Birkhans, Ottawa
 A. S. Bitz, Kitchener, Ont.
 P. J. Black, Windsor
 J. R. Blackburn, Toronto
 D. E. Blake, Edmonton
 Bianca Blandford, Montreal
 J. W. M. Bliss, Toronto
 R. C. Blockley, Ottawa
 G. C. Boehnert, Guelph, Ont.

R. J. Boese, Vancouver
 Murray Bogdasavich, Toronto
 Claude Boisclair, Sherbrooke, P. Q.
 J. J. Boisvert, Quebec
 M. A. Boisvert, Montreal
 Menno Boldt, Coaldale, Alta.
 W. G. Bolstad, Regina
 M. H. Bond, Toronto
 R. B. Bond, Hamilton, Ont.
 J. D. Booth, Lennoxville, P. Q.
 P. D. Boothroyd, Edmonton
 Richard Bordeleau, Montreal
 J. M. Bordo, Edmonton
 Lisa Borenstein, Montreal
 Egon Bork, Edmonton
 Michael Borowyk, Ottawa
 M. J. Boswell, Ottawa
 Robert Bothwell, Ottawa
 D. K. Bott, Winnipeg
 Claude Bouchard, Jonquière, P. Q.
 Gérard Bouchard, Jonquière, P. Q.
 Jacqueline Bouchard, Chicoutimi, P. Q.
 Roch Bouchard, Jonquière, P. Q.
 H. A. Boucher, Victoria, B. C.
 Michel Boucher, Quebec
 Fernand Boulanger, Montreal
 Roger Boulanger, Montreal
 A. G. Bourassa, Ste-Thérèse de Blainville,
 P. Q.
 G. E. Bourgoignie, Ste-Thérèse, P. Q.
 Gisèle Bourret-Fredette, St-Antoine, P. Q.
 François Bouvier, St-Nazaire, P. Q.
 J. D. Bowden, London, Ont.
 Roger Bowen, Burnaby, B. C.
 A. F. Bowker, Oakville, Ont.
 H. W. Bowsfield, Toronto
 E. O. Boyanowsky, Red Lake, Ont.
 M. J. Boyanowsky, Red Lake, Ont.
 R. W. D. Boyce, Trenton, Ont.
 J. I. Boyd, Saskatoon
 Marcel Boyer, St. Jérôme, P. Q.
 L. G. Bozzini, Ste-Julienne, P. Q.
 A. J. Bradford, Toronto

M. V. M. Bradford, Toronto
 D. J. M. Bradley, Toronto
 G. E. R. Bradshaw, St. John's, Nfld.
 Elizabeth Brady, Willowdale, Ont.
 Carole Brainin, Montreal
 P. G. Brandes, Montreal
 B. K. Braswell, Toronto
 M. T. Brauch, Hamilton, Ont.
 C. J. Bream, Vancouver
 J. A. Brebner, Fredericton, N. B.
 R. A. Brecher, Montreal
 D. H. Breen, Calgary
 Ingrida Brenzinger, Vancouver
 M. H. Breslin, Hamilton, Ont.
 Réjean Breton, Montreal
 N. C. Brett, Waterloo, Ont.
 K. J. Brewer, Montreal
 A. W. C. Brice, Whitehorse, Yukon,
 H. J. Bridgman, Ladner, B. C.
 J. S. Brierley, Shawinigan Lake, B. C.
 P. A. Brigg, Toronto
 Gordon Briggs, Vancouver
 Luc Brisson, St-Esprit, P. Q.
 André Brochu, St-Eustache, P. Q.
 J. P. Brodeur, Montreal
 Bernard Brody, Montreal
 M. J. Brode, Windsor
 R. W. Brookes-Avey, Calgary
 G. P. Brooks, Sackville, N. B.
 R. L. Brooks, Montreal
 F. J. Brooks-Hill, Oakville, Ont.
 J. A. G. R. Brouillet, St-Paul L'Ermite, P. Q.
 D. E. Brown, Victoria, B. C.
 D. J. Brown, Vancouver
 J. L. Brown, Biggar, Sask.
 J. N. J. Brown, Burlington, Ont.
 L. A. Brown, Hughton, Sask.
 S. E. Brown, Toronto
 J. W. Browne, Toronto
 Neil Bruce, Kingston, Ont.
 Pierre Bruneau, Montreal
 W. A. Bruneau, Frontier, Sask.
 Jacques Brunet, Quebec

- R. A. Brunet, Ottawa
 D. A. Brusegard, Saskatoon
 J. B. Bryan, Vancouver
 Charles Buchanan, Kettleby, Ont.
 L. G. Buchanan, Ottawa
 Wallace Buckle, Mission City, B. C.
 J. J. Bucknall, Burlington, Ont.
 E. M. Buitenhuis, Barrie, Ont.
 C. N. Bull, Vancouver
 J. W. Burbidge, Bramalea, Ont.
 S. L. Burbidge, Vancouver
 Conrad Bureau, Montreal
 Luc Bureau, La Guadeloupe, P. Q.
 A. W. Burges, Ottawa
 F. E. Burke, Toronto
 J. E. Burke, Edmonton
 C. R. Burnett, London, Ont.
 M. E. Burnett, London, Ont.
 S. A. M. Burns, Truro, N. S.
 V. M. Burns, Toronto
 B. J. Burstow, Winnipeg
 I. A. Busterd, Kingston, Ont.
 Andrzej Busza, Vancouver
 J. M. Butler, Toronto
 S. J. Butler, Vancouver
 S. R. Butler, Senneville, P. Q.
 B. H. Butterfield, New Westminster, B. C.
 M. A. Butts, Antigonish, N. S.
 W. J. Byrne, Lethbridge, Alta.
 K. H. Cabatoff, Dollard-des-Ormeaux, P. Q.
 G. C. Cadrin, Edmonton
 K. J. Calder, Saskatoon
 R. L. Calder, Saskatoon
 G. T. Caldwell, Calgary
 J. W. Caldwell, Port Credit, Ont.
 R. M. Callander, Vancouver
 D. R. Cameron, Peterborough, Ont.
 J. M. Cameron, Ottawa
 B. G. Campbell, Vancouver
 C. L. Campbell, Toronto
 D. E. Campbell, Ottawa
 H. F. Campbell, Kingston, Ont.
 S. A. Cantin, Ottawa
 Georgette Canuel-Letarte, Montreal
 D. N. Caplan, Montreal
 Neil Caplan, Laval, P. Q.
 Pierre Cardinal, London, Ont.
 Barry Carin, Montreal
 Serge Carlos, Montreal
 W. J. Carlyle, St. James, Man.
 D. J. C. Carmichael, Ottawa
 G. R. Carnegie, Edmonton
 B. J. P. Carnois, Laval-des-Rapides, P. Q.
 I. R. Carruthers, Toronto
 P. J. Carruthers, Toronto
 John Carson, Ottawa
 D. L. Carveth, Toronto
 S. C. Casey, Montreal
 P. V. Cassano, Windsor, Ont.
 Rosemary Cass-Beggs, Ottawa
 R. L. Cassidy, North Bay, Ont.
 Charles Castonguay, Hull, P. Q.
 J. M. Chacko, Toronto
 J. S. Chamberlain, Regina
 J. K. Chambers, Edmonton
 D. W. Chappell, Oak Bay, N. B.
 G. W. Charbonneau, Laval, P. Q.
 E. A. Chard, Halifax
 F. P. Charest, Arvida, P. Q.
 C. R. Chase, Frenchman's Bay, Ont.
 Keith Chater, Kingston, Ont.
 Brian Cherney, Peterborough, Ont.
 H. D. Cherniack, Winnipeg
 Saralee Cherniack, Winnipeg
 P. N. Cherrie, Toronto
 Y. M. Cheung, Vulcan, Alta.
 Béatrice Chiasson, Jonquière, P. Q.
 J. I. Chicoy-Daban, Toronto
 Patricia Childs, Vancouver
 R. C. Chipeniuk, Edmonton
 L. R. Choptiany, Toronto
 Diane Choquette, Lucerne, P. Q.
 M. J. Chossudovsky, Ottawa
 W. E. Christian, Scarborough, Ont.
 C. K. Chuang, Edmonton
 R. A. Church, Richmond, B. C.
 Massimo Ciavolella, Vancouver
 P. J. Ciotola, Montreal
 F. D. Clandfield, Edmonton
 D. R. Clark, Vancouver
 J. P. Clark, Vancouver
 J. R. Clark, Trinity Bay, Nfld.
 M. R. Clark, Charlottetown, P. E. I.
 Mildred Clark, Kingston, Ont.
 P. F. Clark, Listowel, Ont.
 P. G. Clark, Vancouver
 S. D. Clark, Agincourt, Ont.
 D. E. Clarke, Willowdale, Ont.
 Diana Clarke, Halifax
 John Clarke, London, Ont.
 S. G. Clarke, Kitchener, Ont.
 P. D. Clements, Edmonton
 Norman Clermont, Montreal
 C. E. Cloutier, Montreal
 R. C. Coates, Calgary
 R. A. Cobb, Toronto
 David Coburn, Toronto
 D. B. Cochrane, Westmount, P. Q.
 W. R. Code, Scarborough, Ont.
 Getzel Cohen, Montreal
 Irene Cohen, Montreal
 S. P. Cohen, Montreal
 W. I. Coleman, Vancouver
 B. J. Collins, Edmonton
 D. R. F. Collis, Montreal
 R. M. Collision, Winnipeg
 J. M. Colthart, Beaverton, Ont.
 D. B. Comm, College Heights, Alta.
 O. M. Condemine, Ottawa
 M. J. Conley, Vancouver
 L. W. Conolly, Saskatoon
 E. M. Conway, Toronto
 J. F. Conway, Moose Jaw, Sask.
 P. W. Conway, Puslinch, Ont.
 D. O. Cooley, Estevan, Sask.
 D. E. Cooper, Waterloo, Ont.
 Melvin Cooper, Downsview, Ont.
 R. R. Cooper, Montreal
 W. E. Cooper, Edmonton

- L. W. Copithorne, Winnipeg
 P. J. Corcoran, Vancouver
 J. A. Cossette, Ste-Anne de la Pérade, P. Q.
 Pierre Côté, Montreal
 P. G. Côté, Knowlton, P. Q.
 Jacques Cotnam, Toronto
 W. J. Couch, Brantford, Ont.
 André Couillard, Montmagny, P. Q.
 P. E. Coulombe, Ottawa
 H. W. Coulthart, Sarnia, Ont.
 Lysanne Coupal-Dorion, Ste-Foy, P. Q.
 Léon Courville, Montreal
 Diane Cousineau, Montreal
 R. M. Couturier, Quebec
 J. J. Cove, Lakeport, N. S.
 M. A. Covell, Vancouver
 C. E. Cragg, New Westminster, B. C.
 J. G. Craig, Regina, Sask.
 P. C. Craigie, Cooksville, Ont.
 M. C. Creelman, Toronto
 C. D. Crenna, Guelph, Ont.
 Claude Crépault, St-Vincent-de-Paul, P. Q.
 F. A. Crespin, Montreal
 Monique Crevier-Toulouse, Montreal
 E. J. Crombie, Brantford, Ont.
 M. A. Cromie, Calgary
 Harold Crookell, London, Ont.
 R. D. Crouse, Crousetown, N. S.
 G. D. Crowder, Renfrew, Ont.
 B. J. Croy, Hamilton, Ont.
 L. N. Crustin, Sudbury, Ont.
 J. D. A. Cuddy, Whitby, Ont.
 J. E. Cummings, Halifax
 C. J. P. Cuneo, Walkerton, Ont.
 H. P. Cunningham, Quebec
 G. C. Cupchik, St. Jean, P. Q.
 I. D. Currie, Toronto
 R. F. Currie, Regina, Sask.
 D. C. A. Curtis, Montreal
 L. C. Cyr, Montreal
 Bohdan Czarnocki, Hamilton, Ont.
 Jacques Dagneau, Chicoutimi, P. Q.
 D. W. Dahle, Edmonton
 R. G. Dahms, Waterloo, Ont.
 J. G. Daigle, Quebec
 Michel Daigneault, Montreal
 H. M. C. V. d'Alessio, Victoria
 B. W. J. Dalglish, Sudbury, Ont.
 Janis Dambergs, Montreal
 Muna Dambergs, Montreal
 Antoni Dandonneau, Montreal
 D. F. Daniels, Canora, Sask.
 P. A. Danielson, Toronto
 S. M. L. Darcus, Vancouver
 Louise d'Argencourt, Montreal
 W. R. Darling, Fredericton, N. B.
 R. T. Darville, Vancouver
 A. A. Da Silva, Montreal
 G. M. Dault, Scarborough, Ont.
 O. A. Davey, Sarnia, Ont.
 K. R. Davidson, Selkirk, Man.
 B. E. Davies, Vancouver
 G. W. Davies, London, Ont.
 J. W. Davies, Guelph, Ont.
 M. I. Davis, Saskatoon
 R. B. Day, Port Credit, Ont.
 T. D. E. Deacon, Toronto
 W. K. H. Dean, Toronto
 Philip Deane, Toronto
 Robert Décary, Montreal
 Hélène De Corwin, Montreal
 J. E. de Finney, Sudbury, Ont.
 R. W. DeJean, Pointe Claire, P. Q.
 Micheline Dejordy-Delage, Montreal
 Denys Delage, Montreal
 G. L. Delisle, Prince Albert, Sask.
 P. J. G. Delmas, Ottawa
 L. C. DeLozier, Edmonton
 Jeanne Demers, Montreal
 Maurice Demers, Garson, Ont.
 A. L. C. de Mestral, Montreal
 Donald Demko, Niagara Falls, Ont.
 Hubert Deneault, St. Chrysostome, P. Q.
 E. M. Denoon, Toronto
 J. G. Denys, Fletcher, Ont.
 Michèle de Passillé, Montreal
 P. F. M. de Ravel d'Esclapon, Montreal
 J. E. de Roche, Antigonish, N. S.
 C. H. DeRoo, Hamilton, Ont.
 Gaston Des Côteaux, Lucerne, P. Q.
 Michel de Sève, Quebec
 Micheline de Sève, Drummondville, P. Q.
 J. G. Desforges, Montreal
 G. N. Désilets, Quebec
 J. Y. Desjardins, Montreal
 Léandre Desjardins, Moncton, N. B.
 Ginette Deslauriers-Charbonneau, Montreal
 J. C. Desmarais, Montreal
 J. P. Desmarais, Richmond, P. Q.
 G. B. Desoer, Montreal
 C. L. S. de Velazquez, Etobicoke, Ont.
 W. D. Devenney, Islington, Ont.
 Pierre Devinat, Ottawa
 K. C. Dewar, Edmonton
 K. S. Dewhirst, Kingston, Ont.
 T. E. J. de Witt, Winnipeg
 T. J. O. Dick, Grimsby, Ont.
 D. J. Dicks, Ottawa
 N. R. Diffey, Montreal
 H. C. Dillow, Regina
 A. F. Dilnot, Victoria, B. C.
 P. G. Dirks, Ottawa
 C. M. d'Irumberry de Salaberry, Aylmer, P.Q.
 S. N. Divoort, Vancouver
 J. E. Dixon, Vancouver
 M. F. N. Dixon, Toronto
 E. J. Doak, Toronto
 W. G. Dodds, Willowdale, Ont.
 Brigitte Dodier, Thetford Mines, P. Q.
 G. B. Doern, Ottawa
 H. T. B. Dolphin, Morrisburg, Ont.
 M. F. Domercq, Montreal
 H. K. Donaghy, Toronto
 G. M. Donaldson, N. Vancouver
 F. P. Donnelly, Montreal
 L. J. Dorais, Montreal
 Henri Dorion, Quebec
 François Dorlot, Ville St-Laurent, P. Q.
 T. S. Donohoe, Waterloo, Ont.

- L. G. Donovan, Calgary
 Andrew Donskov, Waterloo, Ont.
 E. J. E. Dosman, Annaheim, Sask.
 C. W. Dotson, Kingston, Ont.
 Louis Doucet, Granby, P. Q.
 M. P. Doucet, Montreal
 Paul Doucet, Montreal
 H. A. Doughty, West Hill, Ont.
 A. W. Douglas, Toronto
 F. J. Douma, Otterville, Ont.
 J. M. Doutreloux, North Hatley, P. Q.
 E. W. Dowler, Red Deer, Alta.
 W. J. Downes, Toronto
 S. L. Dragland, Leduc, Alta.
 Danièle Drolet, Ste-Catherine, P. Q.
 W. J. Dryden, Edmonton
 Maurice Dubé, Montreal
 Graciela Duce, Montreal
 Jules Duchastel, Montreal
 H. P. Duchemin, St. John's, Nfld.
 François Duchesneau, Shawinigan, P. Q.
 Jacques Duclos, Montreal
 E. J. Dudar, Weyburn, Sask.
 L. M. Dudley, Toronto
 C. R. Duguay, Montreal
 Scott Dunbar, Port Colborne, Ont.
 R. D. Dunn, Vancouver
 Errol Durbach, Vancouver
 M. C. Durley, Montreal
 René Durocher, Montreal
 Louis Dussault, Quebec
 P. N. Dussault, Cap de la Madeleine, P. Q.
 P. R. Dyck, Calgary
 M. G. Dyer, St. John's, Nfld.
 R. L. Eakins, Montreal
 D. A. Eamer, Burnaby, B. C.
 R. C. B. Earle, Morrisburg, Ont.
 C. R. Eaton, N. Vancouver
 Bernd Ebel, Edmonton
 W. F. Eberle, London, Ont.
 Annette Eddison, Montreal
 D. A. Ede, Montreal
 M. F. Edell, Victoria
 G. D. J. Edwards, Kingston, Ont.
 R. A. Eeles, Burnaby, B. C.
 Paul Egli, Montreal
 P. C. Eglington, Vancouver
 J. A. Ehly, Edmonton
 I. G. Ehmer, Montreal
 W. F. Ehrcke, Calgary
 Adolf Ehrentraut, Toronto
 Modris Eksteins, Toronto
 C. W. Ekstrand, Calgary
 D. C. Elder, Burlington, Ont.
 W. R. Ellenwood, Edmonton
 J. C. Ellert, Scarborough, Ont.
 Jérôme Elie, Montreal
 E. W. Eliot-Hurst, Vancouver
 J. C. Elliot, Vancouver
 H. J. C. Elliott, Winnipeg
 P. G. Ellis, Vancouver
 A. E. Ellison, Fredericton, N. B.
 F. A. Elliston, Toronto
 V. R. Elman, Montreal
 R. H. Elphick, Hamilton, Ont.
 D. K. Elton, Calgary
 S. L. Endicott, Toronto
 J. R. English, Plattsville, Ont.
 J. N. Enhorn, Strathroy, Ont.
 H. B. Epp, Chilliwack, B. C.
 P. C. Erb, Toronto
 L. J. Erickson, Edmonton
 B. H. Erickson, Vancouver
 D. F. Essar, Kindersley, Sask.
 C. B. Evans, Toronto
 J. C. Evans, Ottawa
 J. L. Evans, Edmonton
 N. J. F. Evans, Orillia, Ont.
 Ursula Fabijancic, Edmonton
 Pauline Fahmy-Pomerleau, Quebec
 R. L. Fahrnkopf, Burnaby, B. C.
 M. J. A. Fallona, Edmonton
 Elie Fallu, Terrebonne, P. Q.
 A. B. Fancy, Sackville, N. B.
 S. E. Farley, Ottawa
 Colin Farmer, Ottawa
 L. R. Fast, Toronto
 T. C. Faulkner, Montreal
 B. C. Fauman, Toronto
 H. A. Feit, Montreal
 John Fekete, Montreal
 R. A. Fenn, Toronto
 J. P. Ferland, Drummondville, P. Q.
 G. B. Ferngren, Vancouver
 H. J. Ferns, London, Ont.
 Marilyn Ferrandino, Montreal
 J. D. ffolliott, Calgary
 Wolfgang Fieguth, Leamington, Ont.
 Serge Filiatrault, Montreal
 P. J. Fillion, Quebec
 Eliane Fischler, Toronto
 M. C. Fisher, Edmonton
 R. J. Fisher, Saskatoon
 A. J. Fitzpatrick, Montreal
 F. R. Flatters, Ottawa
 Miriam Fleischman, Montreal
 C. E. B. Fleming, Ste Anne de Bellevue, P. Q.
 K. G. Fleming, Musquodoboit, N. B.
 D. R. Fletcher, Hamilton, Ont.
 Jean Fletcher, Montreal
 W. H. Foddy, Vancouver
 R. L. Foote, Nashwaaksis, N. B.
 E. R. Forbes, Gananouque, Ont.
 A. E. J. Ford, Montreal
 A. J. Ford, Montreal
 G. M. Ford, Vancouver
 Françoise Forest, Montreal
 Jean Forest, Quebec
 J. E. Forester, London, Ont.
 C. C. Forsyth, Don Mills, Ont.
 G. R. Forsyth, London, Ont.
 Muriel Fortier, Mont St. Hilaire, P. Q.
 G. M. Fortin, Mont St. Hilaire, P. Q.
 Michèle Fortin, Montreal
 J. E. Foster, Edmonton
 J. W. Foster, Toronto
 R. N. Fournier, Espanola, Ont.
 Louis Fournier, Quebec
 A. J. Fowler, St. John's, Nfld.

- K. W. Fowler, Lion's Head, Ont.
 R. A. Fowler, Toronto
 R. H. Fowler, Kingston, Ont.
 M. E. Fox, Toronto
 Daniel Fraikin, Ottawa
 J. A. Frank, Ottawa
 C. E. S. Franks, Kingston, Ont.
 J. G. Fréchette, Sherbrooke, P. Q.
 J. M. Fréchette, Nicolet, P. Q.
 Raymond Fredette, Montreal
 E. J. Fredeman, Vancouver
 David Freeman, St. John's, Nfld.
 J. S. Frégeau, Montreal
 Lawrence Fric, Sperling, Man.
 M. A. Friedman, London, Ont.
 P. L. Friedman, London, Ont.
 R. W. Friedrich, Halifax
 G. A. Friesen, Toronto
 G. F. Friesen, Saskatoon
 Norman Frohlich, Winnipeg
 Michael Fullan, Weston, Ont.
 L. B. Fulton, Birtle, Man.
 K. P. Funchion, Toronto
 Dominique Gagnan, Montreal
 Hélène Gagné, Montreal
 Jacques Gagné, Ottawa
 Marc Gagné, St. Joseph, P. Q.
 Claire Gagnon, Montreal
 F. M. Gagnon, Montreal
 Gilberte Gagnon, Montreal
 Jean Gagnon, Montreal
 G. S. Galbraith, New Westminster, B. C.
 Nicholas Galichenko, Vancouver
 D. B. Gallacher, Duncan, B. C.
 C. D. Gallant, Antigonish, N. S.
 B. M. Gallivan, Sydney, N. S.
 A. I. R. Galloway, Charlottetown, P. E. I.
 P. S. Galloway, Oakville, Ont.
 E. Y. Galper, Edmonton
 S. M. Ganis, Toronto
 Herman Ganzevoort, Toronto
 K. A. Garbrah, Edmonton
 G. S. Gardiner, Wellington, B. C.
 J. R. G. Gardiner, Edmonton
 Benjamin Gardner, St John's, Nfld.
 J. D. Gardner, Saskatoon
 P. G. Gardner, St. John's, Nfld.
 P. N. Gardner, Kingston, Ont.
 Robert Garant, Quebec
 Muriel Garon-Audy, St-Augustin, P. Q.
 R. M. Garrido de Gonzalez, Peterborough, Ont.
 G. J. Gartner, Wolseley, Sask.
 J. W. Gartrell, Ottawa
 J. B. Garwood, Preston, Ont.
 Enrique Gaston, Peterborough, Ont.
 G. O. Gaudet, Moncton, N. B.
 P. M. Gaudet, London, Ont.
 Pierre Gaudet, Buckingham, P. Q.
 Robert Gaudet, Toronto
 Marc Gaudette, Montreal
 André Gaudreau, Outremont, P. Q.
 Cécile Gaudreau-Toutant, Montreal
 Marc Gaudry, Montreal
 Gérald Gauthier, Gravelbourg, Sask.
 Gilles Gauthier, Jacques Cartier, P. Q.
 J. B. Gavin, Montreal
 R. J. Gayton, Vancouver
 G. R. Geddes, Toronto
 Y. D. Gélinas, Montreal
 Robert Gemme, Montreal
 J. G. Genest, St. Romuald, P. Q.
 R. G. George, Toronto
 R.-Y. G. Gérard, Vancouver
 S. G. Gérard, Vancouver
 Claude Germain, Montreal
 F. Claude Germain, Montreal
 G. H. Gerrits, Sheffield Mills, N. S.
 M. P. Gewurtz, Toronto
 Salim Ghobril, Montreal
 Alain Gibeault, Montreal
 Richard Giguère, Lac Mégantic, P. Q.
 A. D. Gilbert, Toronto
 J. F. Gilhooly, Edmonton
 Brian Gill, Calgary
 Louis Gill, Montreal
 N. G. Gilliland, Toronto
 A. M. Gillmor, Fort Frances, Ont.
 G. M. Gilmour, Montreal
 F.-P. Gingras, Montreal
 Gilles Girard, Cap-de-la-Madeleine, P. Q.
 Claire Giroux, Montreal
 Lorne Giroux, Trois-Rivières, P. Q.
 Robert Giroux, Montreal
 Danielle Giry, Bathurst, N. B.
 Martyn Glassman, Winnipeg
 W. I. Gleberzon, Willowdale, Ont.
 H. P. Glenn, Vancouver
 A. V. Globe, Toronto
 A. M. Globenski, Quebec
 Mark Glouberman, Montreal
 John Godfrey, Toronto
 Stanley Godlovitch, Montreal
 L. R. Godwin, Regina
 R. D. Goeller, Kitchener, Ont.
 S. M. Golant, Toronto
 J. A. Golby, Toronto
 G. L. Gold, Montreal
 M. E. Goldberg, Montreal
 A. T. Golden, Toronto
 B. E. Golden, London, Ont.
 Sheldon Goldenberg, Toronto
 Jeanne Goldin, Ville St-Laurent, P. Q.
 René Goldman, Vancouver
 G. S. Goldstein, Kingston, Ont.
 Rosalie Goldwater, Montreal
 P. E. Golubovskis, Toronto
 Carlos Gonzalez-Prado, Kingston, Ont.
 J. S. Goode, Ottawa
 C. Y. Goodenough, Richmond Hill, Ont.
 S. I. Goodman, Willowdale, Ont.
 B. C. Gordon, Calgary
 D. M. Gordon, Lloydminster, Sask.
 M. M. Gorman, Toronto
 G. J. Gorn, Montreal
 Michael Gould, Quebec
 T. T. Gow, Toronto
 J. J. E. Gracia, Toronto
 I. D. Grafstein, Toronto

- B. L. Grafton, W. Vancouver
 E. J. Graham, Toronto
 K. W. Graham, Guelph, Ont.
 H. N. Gram, Vancouver
 J.-M. F. P. Granger, Montreal
 E. A. Grannis, Vancouver
 E. K. Grant, London, Ont.
 J. A. Grant, Toronto
 I. F. Grape, Toronto
 Alan Gratias, Montreal
 J. Y. Gravel, Chicoutimi, P. Q.
 Pierre Gravel, Montreal
 Stanley Gray, Montreal
 J. P. Grayson, Downsview, Ont.
 Francis Grebenc, Hamilton, Ont.
 E. R. Green, Vancouver
 E. M. D. Greenlees, Edmonton
 P. G. Grieco, Ottawa
 R. H. Griffiths, Vancouver
 W. B. Griggs, Vancouver
 Jacques Grisé, Montreal
 P. F. Gross, Regina, Sask.
 D. M. Grubb, Victoria, B. C.
 M.-F. Guédon, Montreal
 M. G. Guenther, Toronto
 J. A. Guertin, Hull, P. Q.
 Jean Guertin, Montreal
 Lucien Guimond, Quebec
 J. C. Guindon, Montreal
 David Guisso, Galt, Ont.
 R. W. L. Guisso, Galt, Ont.
 M. K. Gunderson, Fort Frances, Ont.
 R. A. Gusella, Calgary
 F. R. Guth, Cooksville, Ont.
 Arthur Guthrie, Burnaby, B. C.
 A. G. Guymer, Toronto
 Louise Guyon, Montreal
 M. I. Gventer, Toronto
 R. J. Habinski, Toronto
 J. B. Haché, Bathurst, N. B.
 R. J. Haddon, Castlegar, B. C.
 R. F. Hadley, Vancouver
 J. M. Haiman, Toronto
 S. M. Hale, Vancouver
 H. J. Haley, Edmonton
 D. J. Hall, Ottawa
 A. A. Haller, Montreal
 D. E. Hallman, St. Catharines, Ont.
 Steven Halpern, Toronto
 J. H. Hamacher, London, Ont.
 K. E. Hamer, Whitby, Ont.
 M. G. Hamilton, Bluevale, Ont.
 W. P. C. Hamilton, Port Hope, B. C.
 C. I. Hammer, Toronto
 M. F. Hammond, Toronto
 V. M. A. Hamon, Brantford, Ont.
 Norbert Hamy, Fort Qu'Appelle, Sask.
 Roger Handfield, Montreal
 B. G. Hankey, Kingston, Ont.
 J. M. Hanley, Winnipeg
 T. A. Hardy, Toronto
 V. A. Harger, Vancouver
 Claude Hargreaves, Montreal
 Zissis Haritos, Toronto
 R. B. Harley, Rothesay, N. B.
 S. R. Harnad, Montreal
 J. D. Harris, N. Burnaby, B. C.
 M. J. Harrison, Vancouver
 A. P. Harshenin, Vancouver
 Dieter Harmetex, St. Albert, Alta.
 H. K. Hartwell, Clarkson, Ont.
 C. E. Harvey, Brockville, Ont.
 L. R. Harvey, Toronto
 M. A. U. Hasan, Kingston, Ont.
 Peter Hatch, Toronto
 F. J. Hawkes, Calgary
 R. S. R. Hawkins, Toronto
 Oli Hawrylyshyn, Toronto
 C. D. Hay, Alliston, Ont.
 W. A. Hayes, Oshawa, Ont.
 G. L. Haynal, Montreal
 E. B. Hayne, Toronto
 C. J. Hayward, Waterloo, Ont.
 J. M. Heath, Toronto
 Robert Hébert, Montreal
 R. A. Hedley, Vancouver
 A. W. Heidemann, Toronto
 Elke Heidemann, Scarborough, Ont.
 K. J. Heller, Vancouver
 R. P. Helmer, Scarborough, Ont.
 J. V. Henderson, W. Vancouver
 N. C. Hendricks, Dundas, Ont.
 M. A. L. Hendsbee, Shelburne, N. S.
 T. J. Henighan, Manotick, Ont.
 M. E. Henley, Vancouver
 Marthe Henripin, Montreal
 K. S. Henry, Toronto
 N. O. Henry, Westbrook, Ont.
 H. M. Herauf, Saskatoon
 Edward Herold, Winnipeg
 R. J. Héroux, St-Maurice, P. Q.
 Arnold Herschorn, Montreal
 A. Z. Hertz, Montreal
 G. H. W. Hess, Toronto
 Michel Hétu, St-Eustache, P. Q.
 P. T. Hewins, Calgary
 K. L. Hicken, Lethbridge, Alta.
 D. B. Hickey, Montreal
 R. J. T. Hicks, Holt, Ont.
 J. S. Hill, Kingston, Ont.
 P. C. Hill, Toronto
 R. A. Hill, Lorraine, P. Q.
 M. A. M. Hilmo, Langley, B. C.
 C. J. Hindle, Toronto
 R. I. Hindman, Welwyn, Sask.
 E. J. Hinz, Saskatoon
 P. C. Hoar, Ottawa
 R. G. Hobbs, Chatsworth, Ont.
 D. E. Hobson, Halifax
 N. E. G. Hockley, Indian Head, Sask.
 E. J. Hockman, Montreal
 J. M. Hodgson, Ville de Léry, P. Q.
 A. G. Hoffman, Toronto
 M. P. Hogan, Saint John, N. B.
 W. M. Hogben, Toronto
 W. J. Holdom, Burnaby, B. C.
 J. G. Holmes, Ottawa
 A. M. Holrod, Hamilton, Ont.
 J. D. Holt, Peterborough, Ont.

- W. P. Holzinger, Toronto
 G. V. Hori, Willowdale, Ont.
 H. J. Horn, Victoria, B. C.
 H. W. Horn, Calgary
 R. W. Horn, Peterborough, Ont.
 S. M. Horrall, Ottawa
 Pierre Houde, Lucerne, P. Q.
 D. K. House, Toronto
 J. D. House, St. John's, Nfld.
 C. J. Houston, Toronto
 S. E. Houston, Toronto
 M. J. S. Howley, Hamilton, Ont.
 W. H. Hubbard, Montreal
 J.-P. Hubert, Grand'Mère, P. Q.
 K. A. Hudson, Kingston, Ont.
 C. J. Hughes, Brockville, Ont.
 Derek Hum, Campbellton, N. B.
 J. W. Humphrey, Vancouver
 John Humphreys, Victoria, B. C.
 A. A. Hunter, Burnaby, B. C.
 C. K. Hunter, Ancaster, Ont.
 E. J. Hunter, Vancouver
 R. B. Hunter, Toronto
 Rosmarie Hunter, Calgary
 S. E. Hunter, Toronto
 Giselle Huot, Ste-Martine, P. Q.
 S. J. Hurka, Saskatoon
 D. J. Hurst, Deep River, Ont.
 A. E. Hurtado, Vancouver
 P. F. Huse, Vancouver
 H. W. Huston, Winnipeg
 J. A. Hutcheson, West Lorne, Ont.
 G. C. Hutchful, Toronto
 M. F. Hutchinson, Saskatoon
 R. C. Hutchinson, New Norway, Alta.
 A. M. Hutchison, Toronto
 A. N. Hutchison, Victoria, B. C.
 H. H. Hutter, Edmonton
 J. P. Huzel, Toronto
 Nicole Hyde, Ottawa
 J. J. Ien, Toronto
 José Igartua, Montreal
 W. A. Ingledew, W. Vancouver
- D. R. Ingram, Ancaster, Ont.
 Françoise Iqbal, Vancouver
 J. W. Irvine, Edmonton
 W. D. Irvine, Vancouver
 R. J. Irwin, Toronto
 Olaf Isachsen, Wolfville, N. S.
 Jamila Ismail, Burnaby, B. C.
 A. M. Iverson, Ottawa
 N. F. F. Izraeli, Montreal
 L. L. Jackson, Ottawa
 M. J. B. Jackson, Toronto
 A. L. Jacob, Toronto
 Pierre Jacques, Montreal
 Geneviève Jain, Montreal
 H. C. Jain, Westmount, P. Q.
 E. F. James, Toronto
 W. C. James, Kingston, Ont.
 E. M. Jastrebske, Edmonton
 R. L. Jeffreys, Gatineau Mills, P. Q.
 B.-R. Jehenson, Montreal
 C. J. Jenson, St. Laurent, P. Q.
 V. F. Jirat-Wasiutynski, Montreal
 B. L. Job, Edmonton
 Daniel Johnson, Montreal
 D. S. Johnson, W. Vancouver
 G. G. Johnson, Abbotsford, B. C.
 G. M. Johnson, Toronto
 N. R. Johnson, Guelph, Ont.
 R. A. Johnson, Vancouver
 R. H. Johnson, Windsor
 R. W. Johnson, Winnipeg
 S. E. Johnson, London, Ont.
 F. A. Johnstone, Kingston, Ont.
 D. J. Jones, Toronto
 E. H. Jones, Amherstview, Ont.
 Frederick Jones, St. John's, Nfld.
 G. F. Jones, Toronto
 G. P. Jones, St. John's, Nfld.
 H. A. Jones, Beloeil, P. Q.
 L. M. Jones, Crescent Beach, B. C.
 R. A. Jones, Mississauga, Ont.
 R. J. Jones, Ottawa
 V. I. Jones, Regina
- L. J. Jost, Toronto
 A. M. Jourlait, Toronto
 F. R. Joyce, Toronto
 G. S. Jowett, Willowdale, Ont.
 Bernard Julien, Ottawa
 Marcel Juneau, Portneuf, P. Q.
 M. A. Just, Montreal
 Ralph Kachanoff, Mount Royal, P. Q.
 A. B. Kaell, Downsview, Ont.
 J. H. Kamin, Toronto
 A. S. Kamarner, Toronto
 Atsuko Kamitakahara, Toronto
 S. H. W. Kane, Toronto
 E. M. Kanovsky, St. Catharines, Ont.
 S. W. Kardasz, Waterloo, Ont.
 Urjo Kareda, Toronto
 B. M. Kasinska, Edmonton
 Shirley Katz, Winnipeg
 Josef Kaufmann, Montreal
 Titiu Kava, Victoria, B. C.
 E. R. Kavanagh, Montreal
 W. A. Kearn, St. John's, Nfld.
 Othmar Keel, Montreal
 B. M. Keenan, Preston, Ont.
 C. M. Keith, Toronto
 W. R. Kelley, Calgary
 G. D. Kelly, Toronto
 Arnold Keller, Montreal
 Olga Kempo, Vancouver
 M. W. Kent, Vancouver
 G. D. Kerr, Toronto
 B. A. Kerslake, Toronto
 J. B. Kervin, Ladner, B. C.
 L. M. Key, Montreal
 I. N. Kher, Edmonton
 Alvin Kienetz, Winnipeg
 A. R. Kilgallin, Vancouver
 J. A. King, Ottawa
 J. W. King, Toronto
 R. C. King, Mooretown, Ont.
 J. F. Kirkconnell, Wolfville, N. S.
 Millica Kirkoff, Toronto
 T. J. Kirschner, W. Vancouver

Barbara Kirshenblatt-Gimblett, Downsview, Ont.	Robert Lacroix, Montreal	D. G. LaRose, Ottawa
J. K. Kitching, Victoria, B. C.	P. A. Ladouceur, Ste. Thérèse, P. Q.	L. E. Larson, Cabri, Sask.
L. P. Kitching, Victoria, B. C.	Roland Laferrière, Montreal	R. F. Larson, Ottawa
S. O. Kjellberg, Toronto	Vera Lafferty, Oakville, Ont.	Rodrigue LaRue, Trois-Rivieres, P. Q.
J. M. Klassen, Homewood, Man.	Gilles Laflamme, Mont-Louis, P. Q.	L. P. Lasnier, Quebec
W. J. Klimke, Windsor	Guy Lafleur, Montreal	J.-C. Lasserre, Montreal
D. M. Klinck, Windsor	Louise Lafontaine, Sherbrooke, P. Q.	D. G. Latouche, Montreal
C. D. Knight, Toronto	A. M. H. Laing, Toronto	K. H. Laubstein, Ottawa
M. D. Knight, Amherstburg, Ont.	E. W. Laine, Montreal	N. M. Laurie, Windsor
R. M. Knight, London, Ont.	D. E. Lake, Fort William, Ont.	R. L. Laurin, Edmonton
Alexander Knopf, London, Ont.	Robin Lake, Vancouver	André Lavallée, Boucherville, P. Q.
D. R. J. Knowles, Port Moody, B. C.	Luc Lamarche, Lachine, P. Q.	E. M. Laval, Coquitlam, B. C.
V. H. Kobrinsky, Vancouver	M. M. Lamarche, Montreal	Louis Lavallée, Quebec
K. L. Koning, Montreal	J.-M. Lambert, Ottawa	M. M. Lavallée, Amos, P. Q.
R. J. Konopasky, London, Ont.	Yvan Lamonde, Ste-Anne-de-Sorel, P. Q.	Patrick Laverty, Kingston, Ont.
P. A. Koop, Scarborough, Ont.	Gilles Lamontagne, Beauce, P. Q.	D. M. Lavigne, Beaumont, Alta.
L. S. Koritz, Vancouver	Jacques Lamontagne, Montreal	S. P. Laviguer, Montreal
R. G. Korth, Calgary	D. R. Lamont, Kingston, Ont.	A. W. Lawson, Saskatoon
R. F. Kotre, Edmonton	P. L. Lamothe, Vancouver	A. L. Lawrence, Toronto
Ekkehard Kottke, Edmonton	L. A. Lampert, Winnipeg	J. R. Laxer, Ottawa
Aimée Kouri-Kendergi, Saskatoon	J. W. Lampman, Vancouver	Harvey Lazar, Ottawa
R. P. Kouri, Sherbrooke, P. Q.	J.-P. Lamy, Trois-Rivieres, P. Q.	B. L. Leathers, Winnipeg
Gyula Kovacs, Toronto	M. J. Landauer, Toronto	L. K. Leathers, Winnipeg
D. L. Krebs, Ladysmith, B. C.	Pierre Landreville, Val-David, P. Q.	G. A. LeBel, Rimouski, P. Q.
A. A. Krentz, Waterloo, Ont.	R. W. Lang, St. Mary's, Ont.	Hélène LeBel, Montreal
Stéphane Kresic, Ottawa	V. E. Lang, Toronto	Marcelle Lebel, Rimouski, P. Q.
P. D. Krieger, Toronto	D. J. Langdon, Vancouver	C.-Y. Le Blanc, Montreal
S. M. Ksionzky, Toronto	Yvon Langlois, Charlesbourg, P. Q.	Gérald LeBlanc, Ste-Foy, P. Q.
M. P. Kubara, Waterloo, Ont.	J. W. Langford, Ottawa	Gisèle Leblanc, Montreal
J. S. Kumar, Montreal	P. C. Langley, Kingston, Ont.	H. J. J. LeBlanc, Ottawa
T. J. Kuz, Winnipeg	V. J. Lapalme, Kingston, Ont.	Paul Leblanc, Montreal
O. Y. Kwon, Saskatoon	Guy Laperrière, Montreal	Raymond LeBlanc, Montreal
J. D. Kyle, Toronto	René La Perrière, Montreal	B. G. Lecker, Winnipeg
Françoise Labarre, Chambly, P. Q.	Sharon Lapkin, Toronto	L. J. Lecours, Quebec
M. M. C. Laberge, Sherbrooke, P. Q.	Michael Lapidge, Calgary	Pierre Leduc, Montreal
Pierre Laberge, Montreal	Stanley Lapidge, Calgary	René L'Ecuyer, Sherbrooke, P. Q.
C. R. LaBossière, Victoria, B. C.	Alain Lapointe, St-Félicien, P. Q.	D. J. Lee, Kingston, Ont.
Edith Lach, Montreal	J.-P. Lapointe, Chateauguay, P. Q.	M. D. Lee, Toronto
P. F. Lachance, Toronto	J.-M. Laporte, Willowdale, Ont.	W. F. Lee, Harriston, Ont.
P.-A. Lachapelle, Montreal	Pierre Larivière, Cap-de-la-Madeleine, P. Q.	M. K. Leese, Vancouver
Réjean Lachapelle, Montreal	Maximilien Laroche, Montreal	J. C. Le Floch, Montreal
Bernard Lacome, Toronto	Viateur Larouche, Deux-Montagnes, P. Q.	André Lefort, Montreal
	P. T. Larocque, Ottawa	Guy Legault, Montreal

Suzanne Legault, Sudbury, Ont.
 Georges Léger, Ottawa
 P. C. Léger, Fredericton, N. B.
 R. J. W. Leishman, Montreal
 D. F. Leitch, Putnam, Ont.
 Marc Leman, Quebec
 P.-M. Lemaire, Montreal
 S. O. Lemche, Vancouver
 Clément Lemelin, Montreal
 B. M. Lemieux, Toronto
 Denis Lemieux, Quebec
 J. G. Lengelle, Ottawa
 D. S. Lenoski, Kingston, Ont.
 C. P. Léo, Toronto
 Pierre Léonard, Montreal
 George Lerner, Pierrefonds, P. Q.
 Georges Leroux, Montreal
 Jean L'Espérance, Montreal
 Chiara Lespérance, Outremont, P. Q.
 Georges Létourneau, Montreal
 Gilles Létourneau, St. Michel, P. Q.
 D. R. Letson, Mississauga, Ont.
 Philippe Lette, Montreal
 G. K. L. Leung, Vancouver
 M. K. Leung, Saskatoon
 Jacques Léveillé, Montreal
 Ghislain Lévesque, Roberval, P. Q.
 M. J. Levin, Toronto
 Norma Levine, Montreal
 David Levy, Montreal
 J. J. Levy, Montreal
 T. A. Levy, Montreal
 Bruce Lewis, Toronto
 G. J. Lewis, Edmonton
 D. R. Leyton-Brown, Regina
 J. M. Leznoff, Toronto
 P. G. Liddell, Vancouver
 E. S. Lightman, Toronto
 E. W. Linden, Edmonton
 D. R. Lindop, Toronto
 Urve Linnae, Scarborough, Ont.
 C. S. Lipson, Winnipeg
 France Lishchynski, Toronto

Rotraud Lister, Waterloo, Ont.
 Irwin Lithwick, London
 J. M. Little, Guelph, Ont.
 J. T. Little, Trail, B. C.
 D. W. Livingstone, Cloverdale, B. C.
 R. E. Lobb, Toronto
 A. Q. Lodhi, Toronto
 R. I. Logan, Lindsay, Ont.
 J. O. Loken, Edmonton
 C. A. H. Lomas, Red Deer, Alta.
 J.-M. Loncol, Montreal
 D. G. Long, Toronto
 R. A. Long, Saskatoon
 S. A. Longstaff, Toronto
 Franco Loriggio, Vancouver
 G. T. Lorrigan, Montreal
 H. S. Loten, Toronto
 Jeanne d'Arc Lortie, Quebec
 L. W. S. Lovejoy, Waterloo, Ont.
 M. J. Low, Toronto
 K. W. Lowe, Saskatoon
 D. B. Lowry, Toronto
 Adolfo Lozano, Ottawa
 B. G. Lucas, Victoria, B. C.
 C. I. Lumsden, Toronto
 D. P. Lumsden, Toronto
 F. A. Lunn, Vancouver
 Francine Lusignan, Montreal
 Serge Lusignan, Montreal
 D. C. Lyne, Ottawa
 J. H. Lynn, Toronto
 T. A. Lytle, Toronto
 Janet MacBeth, Downsview, Ont.
 J. D. MacBeth, White Rock, B. C.
 I. H. MacDonald, New Westminster, B. C.
 J. A. Macdonald, Kingston, Ont.
 M. J. MacDonald, North Sydney, N. S.
 A. J. Macdonell, Green Valley, Ont.
 P. D. MacFadden, Ottawa
 G. C. MacFarlane, Montreal
 M. L. MacGrogan, Toronto
 D. H. MacIver, Winnipeg
 E. J. P. Mackaay, Montreal

M. A. Mackay, Toronto
 R. W. MacKay, Cranbrook, B. C.
 B. D. Mackenzie, Burnaby, B. C.
 N. J. MacKinnon, Windsor
 N. J. MacKinnon, Truro, N. S.
 P. M. MacKinnon, Kingston, Ont.
 H. A. MacLachlan, Oakville, Ont.
 J. H. MacLachlan, Toronto
 D. J. MacLean, Montreal
 J. F. MacLean, Vancouver
 M. K. MacLeod, St. John's, Nfld.
 M. O. MacMillan, Toronto
 G. L. MacNab, Ottawa
 D. R. Madar, Toronto
 D. W. Magill, Kitchener, Ont.
 Claude Magnan, Montreal
 W. H. Magney, Toronto
 Robert Maheu, Montreal
 F. V. Maidman, Toronto
 José Mailhot, St. Hyacinthe, P. Q.
 E.-P. Mailliot, Montreal
 J. B. Malcolm, Edmonton
 J. H. C. Malette, Gatineau, P. Q.
 Michel Mallette, Montreal
 S. M. Malone, Ottawa
 Maurice Manel, Montreal
 M. E. Manley-Casimir, Spuzzum, B. C.
 G. A. Mann, Lethbridge, Alta.
 H. N. Mansfield, Burlington, Ont.
 L.-A. P. Mansoor, Hull, P. Q.
 D. C. Mantz, Toronto
 A. U. Marchini, Windsor
 W. L. Marr, London, Ont.
 J. S. Marsh, Calgary
 V. W. Marshall, Calgary
 Gilles Marsolais, St. Bruno, P. Q.
 Pierre Martel, Charlesbourg, P. Q.
 Hanna Marti, London, Ont.
 C. A. Martijn, Montreal
 J. D. Martin, Saskatoon
 T. S. Martin, Willowdale, Ont.
 R. F. Martineau, Ottawa
 H. S. Martinez, Toronto

- M.-A. Martin-Therault, Montreal
 V. L. Masemann, Thornehill, Ont.
 A. M. Maslove, Roblin, Man.
 M. D. Mason, Gibsons, B. C.
 Mariana Masterson, Toronto
 David Matas, Winnipeg
 C. K. Mather, Winnipeg
 G. F. Mathewson, Toronto
 M. S. Mattson, London, Ont.
 Bernard Maurach, W. Vancouver
 N. S. Mayadas, Burnaby, B. C.
 F. M. Mayer, Montreal
 J. M. Mayer, Toronto
 Robert Mayer, Ste-Foy, P. Q.
 T. G. J. Maynard, N. Vancouver
 J. S. Mayne, Vancouver
 W. J. McAndrew, Vancouver
 P. A. McAuliffe, Toronto
 J. A. McBain, Montreal
 L. D. McCann, Edmonton
 M. W. McCarrey, Ottawa
 M. J. McCarthy, Kingston, Ont.
 R. J. McCarthy, Toronto
 C. B. McClinton, Goderich, Ont.
 M. G. McClung, Odessa, Ont.
 Ian McClymont, Ottawa
 J. F. McCollum, Stoney Creek, Ont.
 H. K. McConnell, Ottawa
 E. P. McCormack, Winnipeg
 R. L. McCormack, Terence Bay, N. S.
 P. J. McCormick, Lacombe, Alta.
 D. J. McCready, Amherstburg, Ont.
 H. B. McCullough, Calgary
 B. R. McCutcheon, Carman, Man.
 D. A. V. McDonald, Peterborough, Ont.
 G. D. McDonald, Edmonton
 G. T. McDonald, Toronto
 I. D. H. McDonald, St. John's, Nfld.
 L. T. McDonald, Kingston, Ont.
 Donald McDonell, Martintown, Ont.
 Roger McDonnell, Vancouver
 A. K. McDougall, Downsview, Ont.
 P. V. McDowell, Vancouver
 J. D. McEachern, Toronto
 W. B. McEwing, London, Ont.
 K. D. McFadden, London, Ont.
 J. M. McFarland, Victoria, B. C.
 D. G. McFetridge, Regina
 R. M. McGinnis, Regina, Sask.
 J. R. K. McGuire, Kingston, Ont.
 T. F. McIlwraith, Toronto
 C. E. McInnis, Ottawa
 J. S. McIntosh, London, Ont.
 S. C. McIntyre, Moose Jaw, Sask.
 R. W. McKaskell, Armsdale, N. S.
 D. F. McKay, Sarnia, Ont.
 T. F. McKendy, Ottawa
 F. C. McKenzie, Montreal
 M. L. McKenzie, London, Ont.
 L. N. McKill, Edmonton
 J. G. M. McKirdy, Kingston, Ont.
 A. G. McLaren, Vancouver
 J. P. S. McLaren, Saskatoon
 K. M. McLaughlin, Hespeler, Ont.
 M. J. McLaughlin, N. Vancouver
 P. J. McLaughlin, Kingston, Ont.
 M. R. McLean, Edmonton
 R. E. McLellan, Toronto
 K. A. McLeod, Fort Qu'Appelle, Sask.
 R. R. McLeod, Toronto
 J. R. McMaster, Edmonton
 M. L. McMillan, Picardyville, Alta.
 J. M. McMurtry, Toronto
 A. D. McNairn, Watertown, Ont.
 A. R. McNaughton, Guelph, Ont.
 J. E. McPeck, London, Ont.
 A. M. McPherson, Winnipeg
 C. P. McPherson, Victoria
 D. A. McQuillan, Edmonton
 J. J. McRae, Victoria, B. C.
 K. A. McRobbie, Winnipeg
 K. G. McShane, Ottawa
 J. D. McTavish, Owen Sound, Ont.
 J. S. McVey, Parry Sound, Ont.
 K. E. McVicar, Vancouver
 E. F. Meade, Toronto
 M. A. Medeiros, Montreal
 J. A. Medjuck, Fredericton, N. B.
 Christopher Meiklejohn, Ottawa
 Alex Melaschenko, London, Ont.
 E. N. Mellamphy, Winnipeg
 F. N. Mellen, Toronto
 J. I. Melzer, Toronto
 Peter Mendell, Montreal
 K. S. Menzies, Ottawa
 Jean Métivier, Ville St. Laurent, P. Q.
 Marshall Metzler, Fort William, Ont.
 Andrée Michaud, Montreal
 T. G. Middlebro', Ottawa
 Léopold Migeotte, Quebec
 Yvon Migneault, Rimouski, P. Q.
 W. E. Miklas, Oshawa, Ont.
 G. F. Miles, Calgary
 Toivo Miljan, Waterloo, Ont.
 A. J. Miller, Montreal
 J. R. Miller, Don Mills, Ont.
 L. E. Miller, Toronto
 S. B. Miller, Montreal
 E. J. Millgate, Toronto
 D. A. Milne, Bowmanville, Ont.
 R. W. T. Milne, Lake Cowichan, B. C.
 V. J. Milne, London, Ont.
 Henry Milner, Montreal
 D. B. Minorgan, Toronto
 D. B. Miquelon, Edmonton
 Freny Mistry, Toronto
 M. R. Mitchell, Victoria, B. C.
 O. S. Mitchell, Edmonton
 W. B. Mitchell, Saskatoon
 S. E. Mittler, Toronto
 R. A. Mlodzik, Toronto
 M. A. Molot, Ottawa
 R. H. Moncur, Saskatoon
 M. J. Monod, Edmonton
 P. A. R. Monod, Edmonton
 K. N. Montague, London, Ont.
 Douglas Montgomery, Ottawa
 G. T. Monticone, Calgary
 Claude Montmarquette, Montreal

- Raymond Montpetit, Verdun, P. Q.
 B. M. Moody, Kentville, N. S.
 P. N. Moogk, Toronto
 G. T. Moore, Winnipeg
 Normand Moore, St. Hyacinthe, P. Q.
 P. R. Moore, Toronto
 R. G. Moore, Toronto
 S. E. Moore, Toronto
 N. K. Moran, Fairview, Alta.
 B. E. More, Aldergrove, B. C.
 L. A. D. Morey, Windsor
 H. E. Morgan, Quesnel, B. C.
 I. G. Morgan, London, Ont.
 R. J. Morgan, Ottawa
 Ghislain Morin, Montreal
 J.-G. Morin, Thetford Mines, P. Q.
 J. T. Morley, Kingston, Ont.
 P. A. Morley, Manotick, Ont.
 A. C. Morrell, Moncton, N. B.
 F. J. Morrison, Toronto
 W. E. Morrison, Mount Forest, Ont.
 R. G. E. Mortimore, Toronto
 J. D. Morton, Toronto
 M. E. Morton, Toronto
 M. J. Morton, Port Arthur, Ont.
 M. J. Moscovich, Lethbridge, Alta.
 J. L. Mosley, London, Ont.
 D. J. Moss, Edmonton
 G. M. Moss, Saskatoon
 M. I. Mosser, Rexdale, Ont.
 O. G. Mott, Ste-Anne-de-Bellevue, P. Q.
 G. S. Mount, Toronto
 J. D. Muir, Vancouver
 R. F. Mulder, Eston, Sask.
 R. A. Muller, Don Mills, Ont.
 S. A. Mullett, Montreal
 R. W. Muncaster, Owen Sound, Ont.
 D. J. Munton, Vancouver
 Graham Murchie, Ottawa
 K. E. Murphy, Hamilton, Ont.
 L. J. Murphy, Hamilton, Ont.
 R. J. J. Murphy, Gatineau, P. Q.
 V. J. Murphy, Toronto
 N. A. Murray, St. John's, Nfld.
 R. C. Murray, Kingston, Ont.
 S. M. Murray, Edmonton
 Danièle Musacchio, Edmonton
 C. A. Myrans, Oakville, Ont.
 D. E. Mysak, Vancouver
 Gunnulf Myrbo, North Surrey, B. C.
 Robert Nadeau, Montreal
 Pierre Nadon, Vanier, Ont.
 E. F. Nardocchio, Sydney, N. S.
 Roald Nasgaard, Chilliwack, B. C.
 Constance Naubert, Ottawa
 Aimé Nault, Montreal
 J. G. Naylor, Dundas, Ont.
 R. T. Naylor, Woodstock, Ont.
 W. D. Neelands, Mono Road Station, Ont.
 G. S. Nelson, Keene, Ont.
 L. I. Nemeth, Montreal
 P. N. Nemetz, Vancouver
 S. J. Nesdoly, Saskatoon
 J. E. Neufeld, Waterloo, Ont.
 H. G. Neufeldt, Wheatley, Ont.
 P. J. R. Newberry, Rexdale, Ont.
 J. A. Newson, Niagara Falls, Ont.
 Keith Newton, Port Coquitlam, B. C.
 W. H. Newton-Smith, Lindsay, Ont.
 Francis Nicholson, Toronto
 T. G. Nicholson, Kingston, Ont.
 C. A. Nicolaou, Winnipeg
 W. H. Neilsen, Winnipeg
 J. A. Nielsen, Edmonton
 G. B. Niemann, Toronto
 D. C. Nimmo, Waterloo, Ont.
 R. A. Nobbs, Edmonton
 R. W. Noble, Mitchellton, Sask.
 P. C. Noel-Bentley, Winnipeg
 G. A. Noonan, Toronto
 Bernard Normand, Montreal
 J. M. Norman, Tatamagouche, N. S.
 C. G. Normore, Toronto
 G. M. Norris, Toronto
 K. H. Norrie, Delisle, Sask.
 A. D. Northey, Montreal
 G. M. Novik, Vancouver
 L. H. Nuffield, Islington, Ont.
 R. J. Nurse, Sarnia, Ont.
 D. G. Mystrom, Blairmore, Alta.
 Lilly Offenbach, Toronto
 T. I. Oliver, Willowdale, Ont.
 D. S. O'Connell, Edmonton
 W. G. O'Dea, Ottawa
 P. J. O'Grady, Hamilton, Ont.
 D. G. Ogston, Calgary
 R. P. O'Kell, Don Mills, Ont.
 M. St. L. O'Mara, Toronto
 J. P. O'Neill, Montreal
 P. J. O'Neill, Kingston, Ont.
 A. A. Orendorff, London, Ont.
 Alan Orenstein, Toronto
 M. D. Ornstein, Montreal
 Gaspar Otalora, Toronto
 Roger O'Toole, Toronto
 Fernand Ouellet, St. Ulric, P. Q.
 G. M. Ouellet, Quebec
 M. A. Pacey, Fredericton, N. B.
 H. J. Paddock, Springdale, Nfld.
 R. C. Paehlke, Vancouver
 D. M. Page, Toronto
 S. C. Page, Toronto
 D. G. Pagnucco, Coleman, Alta.
 Robert Painchaud, St. Boniface, Man.
 J. H. Pammett, Ottawa
 Giovanna Panico, Ottawa
 L. V. Panitch, Winnipeg
 James Panter, Vancouver
 Ellen Papadantonakis, Montreal
 D. R. Pape, Toronto
 Gilles Paradis, Quebec
 L. I. Paradis, Montreal
 Uma Parameswaran, Winnipeg
 M. R. Parent, Ottawa
 Ginette Paris-Bellemare, Montreal
 Michel Parisien, Montreal
 Claude Parizeau, Montreal
 G. C. Parkinson, Charlottetown, P. E. I.

- R. S. Parry, Calgary
 J. W. Parsons, Toronto
 J. F. Pas, Hamilton, Ont.
 V. C. F. Passelande, Montreal
 Pierre Patenaude, St. Laurent, P. Q.
 D. G. Paterson, Stratford, Ont.
 R. A. Patrick, Kingston, Ont.
 J. D. Patriquin, Lennoxville, P. Q.
 J. C. Pattison, Ottawa
 D. J. Patton, Baie D'Urfe, P. Q.
 A. G. Patzia, Burlington, Ont.
 G. S. Paul, Edmonton
 I. L. E. Paulus, W. Vancouver
 B. M. Pegg, Vancouver
 Maurice Pellerin, Arthabaska, P. Q.
 Denis Pelletier, Drummondville, P. Q.
 Jacques Pelletier, Quebec
 Pierre Pelletier, Outremont, P. Q.
 Réjean Pelletier, Temiscouata, P. Q.
 B. F. Pelman, Vancouver
 I. C. Pemberton, Windsor
 E. S. Pendergrast, Toronto
 S. G. Pendse, Halifax, N. S.
 Peter Penner, Sackville, N. B.
 R. J. G. Pepermans, Ottawa
 J. E. Perelmutter, Montreal
 R. P. Perry, Vancouver
 J. E. Pesando, Toronto
 J. J. M. Pesseat, Vancouver
 M. E. Petter, Nelson, B. C.
 J. S. Peterson, Montreal
 M. G. Petrunik, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.
 M. A. Pettitt, Ottawa
 R. W. Phidd, Kingston, Ont.
 J.-M. Philibert, Montreal
 Pierre Philippe, Montreal
 John Philippoussis, Antigonish, N. S.
 Mark Phillips, Toronto
 R. B. Phillips, Toronto
 J. R. Philpot, Fort William, Ont.
 G. C. Philpotts, Baie d'Urfe, P. Q.
 C. A. Picard, Ottawa
 Paul Pierre, St. Lambert, P. Q.
 Alexander Pidhainy, Toronto
 Marc Pigeon, Laval, P. Q.
 D. C. Pigot, Armdale, N. S.
 Alain Pineau, Laval, P. Q.
 Roland Piquette, Montreal
 E. W. Pitcher, Tillsonburg, Ont.
 P. E. Pitsiladis, Montreal
 J. C. Pitt, London, Ont.
 J. A. Plamondon, Sherbrooke, P. Q.
 Guy Plastre, Quebec
 R. J. Plourde, Lakewood, N. B.
 R. W. Poetschke, Edmonton
 K. O. Poewe, Toronto
 A. E. Pokotylo, Dartmouth, N. S.
 W. A. J. Polowniak, St. Catharines, Ont.
 Yvon Pomerleau, Quebec
 R. W. Pope, Toronto
 J. A. Porter, Kingston, Ont.
 R. P. R. Porter, Duncan, B. C.
 Guy Pothier, Halifax, N. S.
 U. M. Possen, St. Catharines, Ont.
 Gabrielle Poulin, Montreal
 G. J. O. Poulin, Sherbrooke, P. Q.
 Madeleine Poulin, Montreal
 Richard Pouliot, St-Lambert, P. Q.
 R. L. Pounder, Edmonton
 André Poupert, Laval, P. Q.
 R. M. Poupert, Sherbrooke, P. Q.
 C.-J. Pouye, Montreal
 B. J. Powell, Willowdale, Ont.
 L. R. Pratt, Roblin, Ont.
 T. K. Pratt, Toronto
 P. E. Prestwich, Toronto
 J. S. Prichard, Toronto
 Alice Proper, Toronto
 S. B. Proudfoot, Montreal
 Serge Proulx, Montreal
 Jean Provencher, Quebec
 Olga Provatoroff, Montreal
 E. A. Pulker, Ottawa
 J. V. Punter, Toronto
 D. D. Purvis, Victoria, B. C.
 A. H. Puttee, Winnipeg
 J. F. Pyra, Calgary
 M. A. Quan, Toronto
 A. E. Quarry, Guelph, Ont.
 P.-A. Quintin, Thetford Mines, P. Q.
 Claude Racine, St. Leonard, P. Q.
 Luc Racine, Montreal
 T. G. Rachwal, Toronto
 F. L. Radford, Vancouver
 H. A. Raff, Montreal
 D. J. Rafferty, Saskatoon
 V.-G. Rainche, Bathurst, N. B.
 B. E. Rainey, Regina
 Baldev Raj, London, Ont.
 S. J. Randall, Toronto
 Frederick Rainville, Winnipeg
 Jacques Rastoul, Montreal
 R. L. Rathbone, Winnipeg
 Louise Raymond-Dandonneau, Montreal
 J. R. Rea, Toronto
 C. F. Read, Whitby, Ont.
 J. A. Read, Sydney, N. S.
 H. G. Rebel, Toronto
 E. H. Redekop, London, Ont.
 P. M. Redmond, St. Hubert, P. Q.
 J. E. Reed, Toronto
 P. B. Reed, West Hill, Ont.
 W. C. Reeve, Toronto
 W. J. Reeves, Edmonton
 E. E. G. Reiche, London, Ont.
 D. J. Reid, Chemaïnus, B. C.
 D. W. Reid, Kitchener, Ont.
 G. J. Reid, Kleinburg, Ont.
 M. B. Reid-Hill, Hamilton, Ont.
 R. M. Reid, Ottawa
 D. R. Reidford, Oakville, Ont.
 T. J. Reigel, Montreal
 W. C. Reimer, Vancouver
 P. G. Reinhardt, St. Thomas, Ont.
 E. C. Relph, Toronto
 Henry Rempel, Winnipeg
 J. R. René de Cotret, Ottawa
 Philip Resnick, Montreal
 G. V. Retzleff, Beechy, Sask.

M. A. Retzleff, Beechy, Sask.
 T. R. Reynolds, Vancouver
 François Ricard, Shawinigan, P. Q.
 E. H. Rice, St. Thomas, Ont.
 J. R. Rice, Windsor, P. Q.
 C.-A. Richard, Fox Creek, N. B.
 Nicole Richard, Montreal
 J. G. Richards, Saskatoon
 C. J. Richardson, Hamilton, Ont.
 H. P. Richardson, Scarborough, Ont.
 J. D. Richardson, Montreal
 N. H. Riddell, Saskatoon
 P. E. Rider, Ottawa
 J. B. Ridpath, Toronto
 D. H. Riesen, Winnipeg
 Claude Rigault, North Hatley, P. Q.
 Jean Rigault, North Hatley, P. Q.
 L. R. Rigaux, Winnipeg
 Michèle Rinfret, Montreal
 R. J. Rinfret, Hull, P. Q.
 J. R. Ring, Mount Royal, P. Q.
 J. R. B. Ritchie, London, Ont.
 R. J. C. Rivard, Shawinigan, P. Q.
 Yvon Rivard, Grand-Mère, P. Q.
 Michèle Rivet-Beausoleil, Châteauguay, P.Q.
 A. L. Robb, Princeton, B. C.
 Pierre Roberge, St. Romuald, P. Q.
 R. A. Roberge, Ottawa
 C. K. Roberts, Quebec
 D. J. Roberts, Winnipeg
 D. W. Roberts, Scarborough, Ont.
 A. R. Robertson, Kingston, Ont.
 I. R. Robertson, Charlottetown, P. E. I.
 J. A. Robertson, Ottawa
 R. T. Robertson, Kingston, Ont.
 Susan Robertson, Montreal
 Micheline Robillard, Montreal
 M. P. S. Robinson, London, Ont.
 B. L. Rochet, Edmonton
 B. N. D. Rodal, Ottawa
 Margaret Rodway, Calgary
 N. C. T. Rogers, Toronto
 Nicolas Rolland, Montreal

Thomas Romer, Montreal
 Claude Rondeau, Montreal
 Irving Rootman, Calgary
 A. A. Roscoe, Ottawa
 Robert Rose, Montreal
 A. J. Ross, London, Ont.
 C. J. Ross, Dundas, Ont.
 M. A. Ross, Downsview, Ont.
 W. G. Ross, Lennoxville, P. Q.
 D. S. Rothwell, Ottawa
 César Rouben, Montreal
 André Rousseau, Montreal
 Jérôme Rousseau, Montreal
 Louis Rousseau, Montreal
 J. E. Rowcroft, Burnaby, B. C.
 J. D. Rowlatt, Swift Current, Sask.
 Marcien Roy, Quebec
 M. A. Roy, Copper Cliff, Ont.
 Gerald Rubin, Kingston, Ont.
 J. G. Ruggie, Willowdale, Ont.
 B. A. Rusk, Toronto
 W. A. Russell, Toronto
 J. D. Rutherford, Sudbury, Ont.
 H. J. Rutz, Montreal
 F. A. Ryan, Vancouver
 Joan Ryan, Vancouver
 A. H. V. Ryba, Montreal
 P. D. Ryerson, Montreal
 M. A. Sachs, Waterloo, Ont.
 E. W. Sager, Vancouver
 L. K. Sager, Kingston, Ont.
 Krishna Sahay, Ottawa
 Robert St. Amour, Montreal
 J.-G. St. Arnaud, Montreal
 Pierre St-Arnaud, Ste-Foy, P. Q.
 G. J. St. Clair-Sobell, Vancouver
 André Saint-Cyr, St-Benoit-du-Lac, P. Q.
 Diane Saint-Jacques, Laval, P. Q.
 Robert St-Louis, Danville, P. Q.
 Micheline Sainte-Marie, Quebec
 J.-C. Saint-Onge, Montreal
 M. A. St. Onge, Saskatoon
 Bernard Saint-Pierre, Montreal

Jacques Saint-Pierre, St. Hyacinthe, P. Q.
 Richard Salter, Toronto
 Bruce Salvatore, Toronto
 K. R. J. Sandbrook, Ottawa
 G. A. Sandeman, Peterborough, Ont.
 André Sanfaçon, Quebec
 Laurent Santerre, Montreal
 Z. M. Santiago, Montreal
 Antonio Santosuosso, Toronto
 Anthony Saroop, Edmonton
 E. J. Satok, Toronto
 R. F. Sauer, Toronto
 S. F. Saunders, Vancouver
 Stanley Saunders, Sackville, N. B.
 François Sauvé, Montreal
 R. C. Scace, Calgary
 Joseph Schaafsma, Ottawa
 Ulrich Schaffer, Vancouver
 W. M. Scarth, Port Credit, Ont.
 H. A. Schankula, Niagara Falls, Ont.
 Stephen Schechter, Mount Royal, P. Q.
 P. F. Schindler, Westmount, P. Q.
 Rudi Schnitzler, St. Catharines, Ont.
 L. J. Schnurr, Waterloo, Ont.
 J. I. Schochet, Downsview, Ont.
 M. B. Schoen, Quebec
 J. A. Schofield, Vancouver
 J. G. Schovaneck, Ottawa
 Gerry Schroh, Nanaimo, B. C.
 Denis Schumph, Ottawa
 Johan Schuyff, Port Coquitlam, B. C.
 Alf Schwarz, Ste-Foy, P. Q.
 R. D. Schwartz, Toronto
 G. T. Scott, Stettler, Alta.
 R. A. Scott, Toronto
 J. W. Seaman, Toronto
 J. F. M. Secker, Calgary
 André Ségal, Quebec
 N. S. Segalowitz, Montreal
 Normand Séguin, Hull, P. Q.
 D. J. Sehl, Kitchener, Ont.
 Caroline Seidl, Willowdale, Ont.
 France Senécal-Bourduas, Montreal

- Jharna Sengupta, Winnipeg
 R. I. Senkiw, Montreal
 D. B. S. Sewell, Scarborough, Ont.
 J. J. Shafer, Calgary
 S. R. Shaffer, Montreal
 M. L. Shames, Winnipeg
 S. M. Shapson, St. Laurent, P. Q.
 C. A. Sharman, Brampton, Ont.
 W. D. Sharp, Vancouver
 C. D. Shearing, Toronto
 P. M. Sherrin, Vancouver
 Barbara Sherwood, Kingston, Ont.
 P. T. Sheshko, Montreal
 Mitsuru Shimpo, Vancouver
 R. A. Shiner, Edmonton
 B. M. Shore, Laval, P. Q.
 D. R. Shore, Vancouver
 R. W. Shorthouse, Victoria, B. C.
 A. R. Shucard, Ladner, B. C.
 E. P. Shuckett, Winnipeg
 Harvey Shulman, Montreal
 Norman Shulman, Toronto
 M. R. Shuster, Leamington, Ont.
 J. W. Sider, Dundas, Ont.
 C. A. Silber, Toronto
 Peter Silcox, Clarkson, Ont.
 F. H. Siller, London, Ont.
 A. I. Silver, Toronto
 M.-F. Silver, Toronto
 Marilyn Silverman, Montreal
 M. J. Silverthorne, Montreal
 G.-G. Simard, Montmagny, P. Q.
 J. C. Simard, Ste-Foy, P. Q.
 R. L. Simpson, Vancouver
 J. E. Sinclair, Edmonton
 B. B. Singer, Toronto
 Karnail Singh, London, Ont.
 M. B. Skapa, Edmonton
 P. G. Skidmore, Edmonton
 Victor Skretkiewicz, Hamilton, Ont.
 Stella Slade, Halifax
 J. H. Slan, Toronto
 J. J. Slemmon, Ottawa
- E. W. Slinn, Vancouver
 Stephen Slutsky, Vancouver
 R. D. Smalley, Winnipeg
 J. D. Smart, Kingston, Ont.
 P. E. Smart, Kingston, Ont.
 D. E. Smee, Calgary
 André Smith, Montreal
 A. H. Smith, Kingston, Ont.
 B. A. Smith, Montreal
 B. G. Smith, Toronto
 D. A. Smith, Clarkson, Ont.
 D. F. Smith, Toronto
 D. W. Smith, Toronto
 E. C. Smith, Willowdale, Ont.
 E. N. Smith, Danville, P. Q.
 F. S. Smith, Vancouver
 G. P. Smith, Dutton, Ont.
 J. R. Smith, Woodstock, Ont.
 M. B. Smith, Ottawa
 D. E. Smyth, Kimberley, B. C.
 R. C. Snell, Ottawa
 M. E. Snow, Toronto
 Mark Snyder, Montreal
 K. E. Solem, Winnipeg
 Sushila Solomon, Ottawa
 Tanya Solway-Balassiano, Montreal
 B. H. Sonntag, Goodsoil, Sask.
 Svetlana Sotiroff, Kitchener, Ont.
 R. M. Soucie, Burlington, Ont.
 Maurice Soulière, Laval, P. Q.
 G. A. Spangler, Edmonton
 P. J. Spartano, Toronto
 D. E. Speirs, Toronto
 J. R. Spencer, Montreal
 I. R. Spencer, Burnaby, B. C.
 N. G. Spencer, Pointe Claire, P. Q.
 M. A. Sperber, Montreal
 Annette Spiridonakis, Sherbrooke, P. Q.
 M. A. Springman, Winnipeg
 David Staines, Toronto
 S. D. Standen, Burnaby, B. C.
 S. C. Stanko, Edmonton
 G. D. D. Stanley, Toronto
- Miron Stano, Côte St. Luc, P. Q.
 Frank Stark, Toronto
 M. F. Stark, Toronto
 M. L. Starkey, Vancouver
 P. B. Starnes, Chelsea, P. Q.
 Irène Starosta, Montreal
 M. J. E. Statton, Vancouver
 G. G. E. Steckhan, Montreal
 Margaret Steel, London, Ont.
 E. P. Steeves, Baie Comeau, P. Q.
 J. S. Steeves, Toronto
 H. I. Steiner, Toronto
 J. M. Steiner, Toronto
 K. O. Steinmetz, Toronto
 T. E. Stemshorn, Winnipeg
 D. R. Stephenson, Galt, Ont.
 G. T. Stewart, Kingston, Ont.
 J. D. Stewart, Calgary
 R. R. F. Stewart, Toronto
 R. G. Stiles, St. John's, Nfld.
 K. W. Stoddart, Vancouver
 M. M. Stolarik, Ottawa
 Russell Stone, Medicine Hat, Alta.
 I. C. Storey, Toronto
 R. G. Storey, Charlottetown, P. E. I.
 Kathleen Storrie, Vancouver
 J. R. Stracke, Windsor
 J. B. Stranges, Welland, Ont.
 J. E. Strawbridge, Oshawa, Ont.
 C. M. Strong, Fairview, N. S.
 J. O. Stubbs, Peterborough, Ont.
 R. M. Styran, St. Catharines, Ont.
 H. M. Suelzle, Fort Saskatchewan, Alta.
 H. H. Sugimoto, Victoria
 L. B. Sullivan, Toronto
 S. J. Summerhill, Toronto
 D. W. Surplis, Toronto
 D. A. Sutherland, Truro, N. S.
 D. M. G. Sutherland, Ottawa
 J. N. Sutherland, Vancouver
 M. K. Swain, Willowdale, Ont.
 D. G. Swartz, Winnipeg
 F. H. Szczoł, Mount-Royal, P. Q.

Yvette Szmidt, Toronto
 D. R. Tallentire, Victoria, B. C.
 J. A. Talpis, Montreal
 M. J. Tamplin, Winnipeg
 Adrian Tanner, Toronto
 Germain Tardif, Thetford Mines, P. Q.
 Stanley Taube, Toronto
 C. M. Taylor, Scarborough, Ont.
 E. W. Taylor, Burlington, Ont.
 I. C. Taylor, Toronto
 L. J. Taylor, Calgary
 J. L. Taylor, North Bay, Ont.
 M. C. Taylor, Hamilton, Ont.
 G. J. Tetenburg, Montreal
 P. C. Thauberger, Regina
 Karlheinz Theil, Ottawa
 M. J. Thérien, Halifax
 W. R. W. Thirsk, Burnaby, B. C.
 B. H. Thomas, Ottawa
 D. M. Thomas, Calgary
 G. D. Thomas, Winnipeg
 B. N. Thompson, Toronto
 D. L. Thompson, Calgary
 D. R. Thompson, Toronto
 D. Y. Thompson, Charlottetown, P. E. I.
 J. L. Thompson, Winnipeg
 K. L. Thompson, Fairview, N. S.
 A. K. Thomson, Kingston, Ont.
 R. S. Thornberry, Edmonton
 J. W. Thorsell, Edmonton
 R. H. Thum, Kingston, Ont.
 K. H. Tiedemann, Edmonton
 J. L. Tilden, Islington, Ont.
 R. R. Tinline, Kingston, Ont.
 W. J. Titland, Edmonton
 J. E. Toews, Vancouver
 F. K. B. Toker, Montreal
 M. G. Tomsich, Vancouver
 P. M. Toner, Fredericton, N. B.
 Ginette Tourigny, Montreal
 Michel Tousignant, Montreal
 Pierre Tousignant, Ville d'Anjou, P. Q.
 C. J. Tracie, Edmonton

J. N. Tracy, Port Maitland, N. S.
 S. J. Tracy, Wolfville, N. S.
 T. H. E. Travers, Mont St. Hilaire, P. Q.
 Lucien Tremblay, Alma, P. Q.
 Roch Tremblay, Montreal
 Jean Trépanier, Montreal
 H. M. Troper, Toronto
 Madeleine Trotter, Montreal
 Florence Trout, Vancouver
 P. A. Trout, Vancouver
 Michel Truchon, Chicoutimi, P. Q.
 E. P. Tsurumi, NanOOSE, B. C.
 G. E. Tucker, Montreal
 S. M. Tugwell, Moncton, N. B.
 W. A. Tully, Belleville, Ont.
 J. L. Turk, Toronto
 A. A. Turner, Downsview, Ont.
 R. D. Tuttle, Toronto
 Stanley Tweyman, Toronto
 J. L. Tyman, Brandon, Man.
 C. R. Tyson, Haileybury, Ont.
 A. E. Tyyska, Toronto
 K. V. Ujimoto, Salmon Arm, B. C.
 Christiane Ullmann, Vancouver
 U. O. Ulrich, Edmonton
 Jeannette Urbas, Toronto
 G. B. Ursell, Winnipeg
 S. J. Usprich, Toronto
 Marianne Vaandering, Toronto
 Pierre Vaillancourt, Montreal
 Jocelyne Valois, Quebec
 André Vanasse, Quebec
 S. K. van Beek, Gaspe, P. Q.
 J. M. A. van der Linden, Burlington, Ont.
 J. W. Van Den Hengel, Ottawa
 E. W. Van Dyke, Edmonton
 A. D. Vandersypen, Vancouver
 J. P. Vanstone, Kingston, Ont.
 D. A. Vardy, St. John's, Nfld.
 T. E. Vassar, Vancouver
 M. B. Vaughan, Toronto
 Louis Veilleux, St. Georges-de-Beauce, P. Q.
 D. R. Verbieren, Fredericton, N. B.

Donatus Vervoort, Edmonton
 Jacques Viens, Sherbrooke, P. Q.
 G. D. Vikar, Toronto
 Norman Villeneuve, St-Augustin, P. Q.
 P. Y. Villeneuve, Iberville, P. Q.
 J.-G. Violette, Montreal
 M. J. Vipond, Winnipeg
 Jacqueline Viswanathan, Burnaby, B. C.
 Reinhard Vogt, Winnipeg
 V. E. Vogt, Vancouver
 Bernard von Graeve, West Hill, Ont.
 A. D. von Haimberger, Richmond, B. C.
 Rainer von Konigsow, Edmonton
 H. F. Vozobule, Batawa, Ont.
 J. K. Vranich, Waterloo, Ont.
 Harry Vredevelde, Hamilton, Ont.
 W. W. Wadge, Winnipeg
 P. B. R. Wahl, Toronto
 David Waines, Ottawa
 M. B. Walbank, Vancouver
 D. A. C. Walker, Montreal
 D. C. Walker, Edmonton
 D. M. Walker, Vancouver
 J. W. Walker, Agincourt, Ont.
 M. A. Walker, London, Ont.
 M. E. Walker, Vancouver
 S. E. Walker, Toronto
 R. J. Wall, Calgary
 D. L. Wallace, London, Ont.
 H. N. Wallace, Oakville, Ont.
 Harriette Wallace, Dundas, Ont.
 Y. S. Waltz, Montreal
 S.-S. Wang, Ottawa
 H. R. Warder, Kingston, Ont.
 K. F. Warne, London, Ont.
 R. D. Warne, London, Ont.
 C. G. Watkins, Ottawa
 A. A. Watt, Edmonton
 P. M. Watts, Toronto
 W. J. Watts, Ottawa
 E. H. Waugh, Puslinch, Ont.
 J. B. Waugh, Edmonton
 M. C. Waugh, Regina

- Guy Wauthy, Ste-Thérèse, P. Q.
 J. N. Wawrykow, Winnipeg
 P. H. Waxer, Willowdale, Ont.
 R. D. Weaver, Edmonton
 P. L. C. Webb, London, Ont.
 Peter Weber, Vancouver
 S. G. Weber, Dundas, Ont.
 B. A. Weightman, Victoria, B. C.
 M. L. Weir, Montreal
 G. R. Wekerle, Toronto
 B. M. Welsh, Toronto
 J. R. Westmoreland, Verdun, P. Q.
 R. T. Weyer, Toronto
 D. B. Whatley, Sherbrooke, P. Q.
 W. K. Whillier, Toronto
 G. D. White, Eganville, Ont.
 P. J. White, Maple, Ont.
 G. G. R. Whitehead, Toronto
 W. J. Whiteley, Hamilton, Ont.
 A. S. Whiteside, Vancouver
 R. G. Whiting, Vancouver
 Elvi Whittaker, Vancouver
 J. D. Whittaker, Edmonton
 T. C. Wickstrom, Kenora, Ont.
 F. C. Wien, Belleville, Ont.
 P. G. Wigley, Halifax
 J. M. Wilczek, Toronto
 Gilles Willett, Montreal
 D. L. Williams, Saskatoon
 E. H. Williams, Ft. Smith, N. W. T.
 J. R. Williams, Tsawwassen, B. C.
 R. J. Williams, Aurora, Ont.
 T. L. Williams, Victoria, B. C.
 D. R. Williamson, London, Ont.
 D. H. Williman, Toronto
 D. G. Willis, Calgary
 N. J. Willis, Edmonton
 B. A. Wilson, Toronto
 R. J. Wilson, Waterloo, Ont.
 J. D. Wine, St. Jacobs, Ont.
 C. L. J. Winn, Montreal
 F. J. Winstan, Montreal
 K. J. Winter, Vancouver
 R. S. Wintrobe, Winnipeg
 L. S. Wiseberg, Montreal
 J. L. Wisenthal, Baie d'Urfe, P. Q.
 R. E. Witmer, Waterloo, Ont.
 M. S. Wodinsky, Edmonton
 A. D. Wolfson, Toronto
 William Wolfson, Willowdale, Ont.
 A. M. Wolters, Victoria, B. C.
 Monique Wonnacott, London, Ont.
 B. A. Wood, Toronto
 H. K. Wood, Red Deer, Alta.
 J. R. Wood, Toronto
 W. F. J. Wood, Vancouver
 J. F. Woodruff, Toronto
 Hanford Woods, Montreal
 G. A. Woods, Vancouver
 P. H. Woodsworth, Montreal
 Kathleen Wooldridge, Toronto
 W. D. Woolford, Hamilton, Ont.
 M. I. Woollard, Toronto
 W. D. Wray, Winnipeg
 J. P. Wright, Toronto
 R. I. Wright, Downsview, Ont.
 R. F. Wylie, Don Mills, Ont.
 Elliott Yagod, Montreal
 S. R. Yandle, Vancouver
 D. A. Yarrow, Fredericton, N. B.
 C. D. Yawney, Lively, Ont.
 R. A. Yellon, Montreal
 A. M. Young, London, Ont.
 A. R. Young, Edmonton
 C. R. Young, Edmonton
 J. G. Young, Vancouver
 J. R. Young, Edmonton
 K. J. Young, Montreal
 R. K. Young, Don Mills, Ont.
 Zobeidah Youssef, Montreal
 D. E. Zaborszky, Toronto
 S. I. Zaitzeff, Calgary
 Oksana Zakydalsky, Toronto
 M. C. Zanolli, Vancouver
 S. J. Zelonka, Toronto
 Hersh Zeifman, Toronto
 D. J. Zeyl, Sarnia, Ont.
 J. M. Zezulka, Edmonton
 Alfred Zimmermann, Kitchener, Ont.
 C. D. Zimmerman, Vancouver
 E. T. Zurick, Coquitlam, B. C.
 A. F. Zweers, Waterloo, Ont.

Research Work

Post-Doctoral Fellowships

R. C. Baum, Toronto	Sociology
A. K. Bowman, Toronto	Classics
P. G. Bradley, British Columbia	Economics
L. A. Braswell, Victoria College, Toronto	Linguistics
John Clark, Western Ontario	Geography
D. A. Coder, Alberta	Philosophy
J. C. Creigh, British Columbia	English Literature
N. J. d'Ombain, Montreal, P. Q.	History
P. B. R. Doob, Toronto, Ont.	English Literature
Helga Feider, Fredericton, N. B.	Linguistics
P. A. Fortier, Saskatchewan, Regina	French Literature
M. O. Gilbert, Montreal	Social Psychology
M. K. Goldberg, British Columbia	English Literature
J. R. M. Goyeche, Waterloo	Social Psychology
J. P. Harkness, Queen's	Economics
B. A. Jenkins, Saskatchewan, Saskatoon	History
Rolf Knight, Simon Fraser	Anthropology
Jacques Kornberg, Toronto	History
Surendra Kulshreshtha, Winnipeg, Man.	Economics
Jan Kupp, Victoria	History
Rodrigue Lavoie, Rimouski, P. Q.	History
J. S. Lewis, Alberta	Social Psychology
R. J. Long, Toronto, Ont.	Philosophy
J. A. A. Lovink, Queen's	Political Science
H. C. Lu, Alberta	Philosophy
Juliet McMaster, Alberta	English Literature
Dimitri Michaélidès, Montreal, P. Q.	Classics
E. C. Moulton, Manitoba	History
R. M. Nielsen, Alberta	Classics
A. P. Pross, Dalhousie	Political Science

Z. W. Pylyshyn, Western Ontario	Linguistics
E. I. Robbins, Toronto	Classics
T. R. Robinson, Western Ontario	Economics
J. R. Stratton, Toronto, Ont.	Fine Arts
H. S. Swain, Toronto	Geography
J.-M. Toulouse, Montreal, P. Q.	Social Psychology
J. S. Traill, Victoria College, Toronto	Classics

Leave Fellowships

D. F. Aberle, British Columbia	Anthropology
B. R. Abu-Laban, Alberta	Sociology
Arnold Ages, Waterloo	French Literature
J.-L. Allard, Ottawa	Philosophy
G. D. Allardyce, New Brunswick	History
P. R. Allen, Toronto	English Literature
C. P. Anderson, British Columbia	History
D. G. Anglin, Carleton	Political Science
F. H. Armstrong, Western Ontario	History
C. G. Bale, Queen's	Economics
Asen Balikci, Montreal	Anthropology
F. M. Barnard, Saskatchewan, Saskatoon	Political Science
Gregory Baum, Toronto	Sociology
E. F. Beach, McGill	Economics
Ludger Beauregard, Montreal	Geography
G. F. Beckhoff, Western Ontario	Mathematics
D. J. L. Bélanger, Montreal	Social Psychology
H. K. Betz, Calgary	Economics
Bernard Beugnot, Montreal	French Literature
Rosario Bilodeau, Collège Militaire de St-Jean	History
L.-E. Blanchet, Laval	Philosophy
Irving Block, Western Ontario	Philosophy
Stanislaw Bobr-Tylingo, Saint Mary's	History
Jurij Borys, Calgary	Political Science
Jacques Brossard, Montreal	Law
R. M. Browne, Montreal	English Literature
A. L. Bryan, Alberta	Archaeology
R. G. Bryan, Alberta	Anthropology
P. S. Bullen, British Columbia	Mathematics

E. S. Burch, Manitoba	Anthropology
L. L. Campbell, Queen's	Mathematics
Colette Carisse, Montreal	Sociology
T. F. Carney, Manitoba	Classics
C. D. Cecil, McGill	English Literature
J. K. Chapman, New Brunswick	History
Paul Chavy, Dalhousie	French Literature
J. E. Clark, Manitoba	French Literature
E. G. Clarke, Toronto	Eastern Literature
Francis Coghlan, New Brunswick	History
Joan Coldwell, Victoria	English Literature
J. B. Conacher, Toronto	History
N. L. Corbett, York	Linguistics
J. L. Cranmer-Byng, Toronto	History
D. F. Crawley, Queen's	English Literature
Geoffrey Creigh, British Columbia	English Literature
G. E. Cross, Waterloo	Mathematics
Miklos Csorgo, McGill	Mathematics
Leslie Curry, Toronto	Geography
W. G. Dean, Toronto	Geography
T. G. Decarie, Montreal	Social Psychology
L. A. Desmond, Manitoba	History
E. J. Devereux, Western Ontario	English Literature
E. W. Domville, Toronto	English Literature
G. V. Downes, Victoria	French Literature
Wilson Duff, British Columbia	Fine Arts
Claire Dumouchel, Quebec, P. Q.	Social Psychology
H. C. Eastman, Toronto	Economics
H. G. Edinger, British Columbia	Classics
Henry Elder, British Columbia	Fine Arts

Frederick Elkin, York	Sociology
D. D. Evans, Toronto	Philosophy
C. E. Fantazzi, Windsor	Latin & Italian Literature
D. M. L. Farr, Carleton	History
John Fraser, Dalhousie	English Literature
M. G. Fry, Carleton	History
F. W. Gaede, Dalhousie	German Literature
Gabriel Gagnon, Montreal	Anthropology
David Gallop, Toronto	Philosophy
F. J. C. Griffiths, Toronto	Political Science
P. M. Grosskurth, Toronto	History
Oswald Hall, Toronto	Sociology
A. B. Hamilton, Winnipeg	English Literature
E. F. Harden, Simon Fraser	English Literature
R. D. Hare, British Columbia	Social Psychology
W. B. D. Heeney, Alberta	History
John Hewson, Memorial	Linguistics
C. W. Hobart, Alberta	Sociology
W. L. Holland, British Columbia	Political Science
P. A. M. Hughes, Victoria College, Toronto	English Literature
C. W. Humphries, British Columbia	History
F. C. Innes, McGill	Geography
H. H. Jack, Saskatchewan, Regina	Philosophy
R. L. Jackson, Carleton	Spanish Literature
R. E. Jennings, Simon Fraser	Philosophy
H. J. Johnson, Western Ontario	Philosophy
L. F. Johnson, Toronto	Fine Arts
D. C. Kaula, Western Ontario	English Literature
C. F. Klinck, Western Ontario	English Literature
P. J. Koster, Victoria	English Literature

Eva Kushner, Carleton	French Literature
Benoît Lacroix, Montreal	History
Marston LaFrance, Carleton	English Literature
F. C. Langdon, British Columbia	Political Science
O. P. Langtvæ, Western Ontario	Geography
A. E. Lauziere, Loyola	French Literature
J. C. Lawrence, British Columbia	History
Claude Lévesque, Montreal	Philosophy
J. F. Little, Waterloo Lutheran	Philosophy
R. A. Lucas, Toronto	Sociology
R. S. MacArthur, Alberta	Social Psychology
J. R. MacCormack, St. Mary's	History
William MacKenzie, McMaster	Economics
D. L. C. MacLachlan, Queen's	Philosophy
C. D. MacNiven, York	Philosophy
J. R. Mallory, McGill	Political Science
P. D. Marshall, McGill	History
J. K. McConica, Toronto	History
J. D. McFarland, York	Philosophy
R. D. McMaster, Alberta	English Literature
K. D. McRae, Carleton	Political Science
Edward McWhinney, McGill	Law
Patricia Merivale, British Columbia	Comparative Literature
J. V. Minghi, British Columbia	Geography
Harvey Mitchell, British Columbia	History
Gwynn Nettler, Alberta	Sociology
M. L. Newman, Toronto	French Literature
Robert O'Driscoll, Toronto	English Literature
D. R. Olson, Toronto, Ont.	Social Psychology
M. J. O'Neill, Ottawa	English Literature

W. C. D. Pacey, New Brunswick	English Literature
K. Z. Paltiel, Carleton	Political Science
K. F. Paulson, Simon Fraser	English Literature
Philip Pinkus, British Columbia	English Literature
D. G. Pitt, Memorial	English Literature
Thérèse Prince-Falmagne, Montreal	History
A. D. Pritchard, Toronto	English Literature
K. G. Pryke, Windsor	History
H. M. C. Purkis, British Columbia	French Literature
F. Q. Quo, Lethbridge	Political Science
Maurice Rabotin, McGill	Linguistics
J. A. Raftis, Toronto	History
J.-L. Raveneau, Laval	Geography
L. M. Read, Carleton	Religious Studies
R. S. Ridgway, Saskatchewan, Saskatoon	French Literature
A. W. Riley, Queen's	Literature, other
R. C. B. Risk, Toronto	Law
William Robbins, British Columbia	English Literature
B.-P. Robert, Ottawa	French Literature
Edmond Robillard, Montreal	Philosophy
M. F. Robinson, McGill	Fine Arts
R. E. Robinson, British Columbia	Philosophy
J. M. Robson, Victoria College, Toronto	English Literature
T. K. Rymes, Carleton	Economics
Madeleine Sauv�, Montreal	Philosophy
R�ginald Savoie, Montreal	Law
Ezra Schabas, Toronto	Fine Arts
R. J. Schoeck, Toronto	English Literature
R. A. Shearer, British Columbia	Economics
L. J. Shein, McMaster	Philosophy

R. A. Shiner, Alberta	Philosophy
A. A. Sinel, British Columbia	History
L. K. Smedick, Windsor	English Literature
M. B. Smith, Brock	English Literature
P. L. Smith, Victoria	Classics
B. G. Spiridonakis, Sherbrooke	History
M. W. Steinberg, British Columbia	English Literature
Abraham Tarasofsky, Sir George Williams	Economics
M. M. Tolmie, British Columbia	History
M. C. Urquhart, Queen's	Economics
John Vanderkamp, British Columbia	Economics
D. P. Varma, Dalhousie	English Literature
Zeno Vendler, Calgary	Philosophy
R. L. Walters, Western Ontario	French Literature
Bernard Wand, Carleton	Philosophy
John Warkentin, York	Geography
Ian Weinberg, Toronto	Sociology
R. G. Weyant, Calgary	Social Psychology
J. D. Wigod, British Columbia	English Literature
Audrey Wipper, Waterloo	Sociology
W. C. Wonders, Alberta	Geography
R. J. Wonnacott, Western Ontario	Economics
H. R. C. Wright, McGill	History
Paul Wyczynski, Ottawa	French Literature
J. S. Ziegel, McGill	Law

Killam Awards of The Canada Council	F. Eric Burke, University of Waterloo; For research on the impact of innovation and technical change on society.	36,035
	Didier Dufour, Laval University, with Claude Laberge; For research on genetic aspects of the French Canadian population.	38,500
	Douglas G. Hartle, University of Toronto, with Richard M. Bird, A. R. Dobell and Thomas A. Wilson; For research on Canadian economic interdependence and policy autonomy.	58,926
	Kyoshi Izumi, University of Saskatchewan, Regina; For research on the human considerations involved in architecture and environmental design.	12,000
	John Meisel, Queen's University; For research on the role of parties and elections in the Canadian political system.	167,061
	Robert Paine, Memorial University of Newfoundland, with Jean Briggs, Milton Freeman, Georg Henriksen and Michael Skolnik; For interdisciplinary research on the impact of modernity in the Eastern Arctic.	79,000
	R. Cranford Pratt, University of Toronto; For continuing research on Tanzania's political system.	21,761
	H. Gordon Skilling, University of Toronto; For research on the process of political change in contemporary Czechoslovakia.	19,750
	Lionel Tiger, University of British Columbia; For research on the biological basis of human behaviour.	20,610
Research Grants	Norman Z. Alcock, Canadian Peace Research Institute, Oakville, Ont., with Hanna Newcombe and William Eckhardt; For research on measuring the ideological distance between nations.	12,800
	Michael M. Ames, University of British Columbia; For research on industrialization and the family in India.	5,551
	Donald M. Amoroso, University of Waterloo; For continuing research on the psychology of learning.	11,755
	Ralph W. Baldner, University of Victoria, B. C.; For preparation of a cultural history of Roman society in the Baroque period, 1585-1650.	5,600
	Godfrey T. Barrett-Lennard, University of Waterloo; For research on the psychology of human relationships.	5,600
	Christian Bay, University of Alberta, with Patricia Richmond; For research on the connection between individual personality and political attitudes.	16,200

Pierre Beaucage, Laval University; For anthropological research on three Indian cultures in Puebla State, Mexico.	10,670
Mehmet A. Begiraj, University of Alberta; For research on development patterns in contemporary peasant cultures.	7,490
Marie-Andrée Bertrand, University of Montreal; For research on criminality in women.	23,690
William A. Blanchard, University of Alberta; For research on the psychology of human relationships.	8,900
Jacques Bordaz, University of Montreal, with Dexter Perkins, and Burhan Aytug; For archaeological excavation of a neolithic site at Yatili, southwest Turkey.	16,980
John Bossons, University of Toronto; For economic research on the capital market and the valuation of corporate securities.	21,850
Barry W. E. Bragg, University of Toronto; For research in social psychology.	7,550
Marvin Brown, University of Waterloo; For continuing research on the psychology of motivation and achievement.	8,525
Karen O. Bruhns, University of Calgary; For research on the relationship between ancient peoples of the Andean region of South America through study of their pottery.	6,396
Mario Bunge, McGill University; For a study of the semantics and metaphysics of science.	12,933
Ernest S. Burch Jr., University of Manitoba; For on-site anthropological research on the structure of two Eskimo societies.	8,153
Thérèse F. Casgrain, Montreal; For a study of social and political life in Quebec between 1930 and 1969.	11,601
Stefania Ciccone, University of British Columbia; For research on the historical novel in Italy, (1760-1860).	7,600
Werner Cohn, University of British Columbia; For research on European and North American Gypsy groups.	6,464
Michael J. Collie, York University; For the preparation of critical bibliographies of the English writers George Gissing and George Borrow.	6,975
John C. Courtney, University of Saskatchewan; For the study of the selection of party leaders in Canada.	5,426

John G. Cragg, University of British Columbia, with Russell S. Uhler; For econometric research on the demand for durable consumer goods.	7,859
Laurence A. Cummings, University of Waterloo; For preparation of an edition of Sir Walter Raleigh's poetry.	13,528
G�rard Dagenais, Montreal; For continuing research on the evolution of the French language in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.	9,980
Marcel G. Dagenais, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal; For research on statistical problems of econometric analysis.	11,000
Joseph A. de Chantigny, Loyola College, Montreal; For the preparation of a bibliography of the periodical writings of the British poet, historian and essayist, H. Belloc, and a critical edition of his work.	9,000
Zoltan Paul Dienes, University of Sherbrooke; For continuing research into the learning of abstract structures.	63,200
Guy Dubreuil, University of Montreal, with Jean Benoist and Jacques Gomila; For continuation of a comparative study of isolated rural communities in Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Quebec and Alberta.	32,900
Andr� Dugas, University of Montreal; For linguistic research on the construction of a French grammar capable of being tested on a computer.	7,425
Gaston Dulong, Laval University; For linguistic research on the French now spoken in the Province of Quebec.	33,000
Harold J. Fallding, University of Waterloo; For research on the stability of Canadians in their adherence to various religious denominations.	9,000
Bryan Henry Farrell, University of Victoria, B. C.; For research on the changing relationships of people to their physical environment in New Zealand, Fiji, Hawaii and Vancouver Island.	7,414
Lewis S. Feuer, University of Toronto; For research on the sociology of ideas and intellectuals.	13,700
Sethard Fisher, University of Alberta, with C. Bay, S. Ball and J. Allison; For psychological research on juvenile delinquency.	16,967
John E. Flint, Dalhousie University; For research on the partition of Africa among the European powers between 1870 and 1914.	8,799

William J. Folan, Carleton University; For research on the prehistory and history of a Nootkan Indian village in British Columbia.	11,671
Martha S. Foschi, University of British Columbia; For research on the sociology of belief and prejudice.	6,500
Martin L. Friedland, University of Toronto; For research on the mechanics of law reform in Canada, England, and the United States.	14,027
Gabriel Gagnon, University of Montreal; For research on social and cultural changes in the Magdalen Islands, Quebec.	12,530
Patrice Garant, Laval University; For research on the legal background of Quebec legislation on education.	7,000
R. Louis Gentilcore, McMaster University, with Grant Head; For research on pioneering settlement in southern Ontario.	6,600
H. A. Gleason Jr., University of Toronto; For completion of the Dictionary of Linguistic Terminology.	16,500
Esther R. Greenglass, York University; For research on mother-child communication in several ethnic groups.	6,263
J. W. Grove, Queen's University; For research on science and public policy in Canada.	13,000
Tadeusz Grygier, University of Ottawa, with L. Kos-Rabcewicz-Zubkowski, E. Binavince and J. Rico; For research on European and Canadian laws on juvenile delinquency.	11,600
James C. Hackler, University of Alberta; For research on how various social characteristics of a community affect juvenile delinquency.	8,000
Herbert Halpert, Memorial University of Newfoundland, with W. J. Kirwin and G. M. Story; For continued research on the folklore of Newfoundland.	19,825
Leslie Harris, Memorial University of Newfoundland, with G. C. Painting and K. Mathews; For the preparation of a documentary history of Newfoundland.	6,550
Joyce Hemlow, McGill University; For continued research on the letters and journals of Fanny Burney (Mme d'Arblay), an 18th century British novelist and journalist.	17,750
Frances Henry, McGill University; For research on Negro communities in Nova Scotia.	5,650

John Hewson, Memorial University; For research on the language of Newfoundland Micmac Indians.	6,000
F. David Hoeniger, Victoria College, Toronto; For the preparation of a bibliography of influential 16th century books in Northern Europe.	6,100
David Hoffman and Fred Schindeler, York University; For research on political attitudes among Ontarians.	8,140
Edgar Howarth, University of Alberta; For continuing research on developing psychological personality tests in a Canadian context.	8,809
Morido Inagaki, University of Montreal; For research on optimal investment in long term planning for economic development.	11,000
Frank C. Innes, McGill University, with T. L. Hills, Jan Lundgren and Peter Holland; For a geographical study of small-scale, non-plantation agriculture in the Caribbean area.	37,900
Wsevolod W. Isajiw, University of Windsor; For research on the ability of social systems to maintain equilibrium.	5,062
John N. Jackson, Brock University; For a study of the impact of the Welland Ship Canal on land development in the Niagara Region.	9,000
Vladimir J. Kaye, Ottawa; For research on the preparation of a Dictionary of Ukrainian Canadian Pioneer Settlers, 1891-1900.	8,000
Allan Kornberg, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina, U.S.A., with Joel Smith; For research in Vancouver and Winnipeg on how individuals are influenced to engage actively in politics.	61,800
D. G. G. Kerr, University of Western Ontario; For continuing research on Canadian federal elections since 1867.	8,700
Han Young Kim, University of Western Ontario; For a study of social factors affecting aspirations for higher education.	6,375
John J. LaGaipa, University of Windsor, with J. A. Malone and Lawrence LaFave; For research on the social function of humor in small groups.	8,279
Wallace E. Lambert, McGill University; For continuing research on the social and psychological aspects of language learning and bilingualism.	14,250

Clarry H. Lay, York University; For psychological research on the factors influencing one person's perception of the personality of others.	5,420
Gilles-R. Lefebvre, University of Montreal; For research on the French-Creole dialects of St. Bathélemy Island.	7,289
John C. Leggett, Simon Fraser University; For research on the relation of social class to politics in Vancouver.	12,500
Joseph W. Lella, McGill University; For research on the influence of personal factors in organizational change.	11,029
Germain Lemieux, Laurentian University, with Lorenzo Cadieux and L. P. Bellavance and Guy Courteau; For continuing research on Franco-Ontarian folklore.	24,840
Pierre R. Léon, University of Toronto; For continuing research on experimental phonetics in French.	40,640
Jung Chao-Liu, McGill University; For research on the relationship between technical progress and economic growth in Canada.	5,763
Guy Lord, University of Montreal; For research on political change in rural France.	6,681
Cedric J. Lowe, University of Alberta; For research on the aims of British foreign policy in World War I.	12,400
John N. Lyon, McGill University, with Ronald G. Atkey; For research on Canadian constitutional law.	9,411
Russell S. MacArthur, University of Alberta; For comparative research on the psychological effects of the change from a traditional to a modern society among Eskimos and Central Africans.	11,315
William F. Mackey, Laval University; For research on the development of linguistic measurements of social and cultural differences.	14,000
René H. Mankiewicz, McGill University; For research on air and space law and on international civil aviation.	8,350
Tadek I. Matuszewski, Laval University, with Claude Antin; For research on econometrics.	9,000
Lynn McDonald, McMaster University; For a study of the effect of social class and religion on voting behaviour in Ontario.	9,720

R. Marvin McNinn, Queen's University; For research on population redistribution and Canadian economic development.	7,900
Marian C. McKenna, University of Calgary; For a comparative analysis of the Canadian and American experience in immigration from 1890 to 1920.	5,219
William Michelson, University of Toronto; For research on the sociology of urban housing.	32,310
Zbigniew Mieczkowski, University of Manitoba; For a study of European methods of conducting research in the geography of tourism and outdoor recreation.	6,754
Donald L. Mills, University of Calgary, with Edward Gross; For research on occupations in modern society.	11,237
Setsuko Mitsuhashi, Carleton University; For research on the economic geography of transportation in Japan.	6,164
Colette Moreux, University of Montreal; For sociological research on contemporary attitudes towards religion.	13,200
Theodore F. M. Newton, Ottawa; For research on the beginnings of English political journalism.	5,736
Cameron Nish, Sir George Williams University; For continued work on reconstruction of the debates of the Legislative Assembly of the United Canadas in the pre-Confederation years 1841-1867, and for other archival research.	7,000
M. Siddiq Noorzoy, University of Alberta; For a study of international trade structure in Afghanistan.	5,163
Geoffrey N. O'Grady, University of Victoria, B. C.; For a field survey and analysis of Indian languages of the Northwest Coast area.	24,060
Gilles Paquet, Carleton University; For research on the economic and social development of Lower Canada, 1791-1812.	7,000
Sidney Raymond Peck, York University, with G. E. LeDain and P. C. Weiler; For continuing research on the Supreme Court of Canada.	55,844
David M. Pendergast, Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto; For continuing archaeological excavation of ancient Maya remains at Altun Ha, British Honduras.	6,015
Maurice Pinard, McGill University; For research on social movements in Quebec.	41,260

Mahesh Chandra Pradhan, University of Calgary; For research on social change in a South Asian rural society.	7,280
Jean-Bernard Racine, University of Sherbrooke; For geographical research on the growth of Greater Montreal on the south shore of the St. Lawrence.	15,750
Willard E. Reitz, University of Western Ontario; For psychological research on human behaviour.	12,300
Abraham S. Ross, University of Toronto; For psychological research on the relationship of intentions to actions.	10,092
Brendan G. Rule, University of Alberta; For research on the psychological processes underlying hostility and aggression.	8,300
Alan E. Samuel, University of Toronto, with J. Shiel and P. R. Swarney; For an edition of the Royal Ontario Museum's collection of ancient papyrus texts and inscribed fragments of pottery. For research on the study of papyri and their editing for publication.	10,276 6,557
John A. Sawyer, University of Toronto; For revision of an econometric model of Canada.	7,707
Rodney E. Schneck, University of Alberta, with D. J. Hickson and C. R. Hinings; For research on the determinants and effects of organizational power.	32,000
Sankar S. Sengupta, University of Waterloo, with Robert Nedham; For research on the geography of regional planning.	7,370
W. R. Derrick Sewell, University of Victoria, B. C.; For research on the technique of administering water resources in Canada, Britain, and France.	7,508
Edward L. Shorter, University of Toronto, with Charles Tilly; For a study of industrial conflict in France from 1830 to 1960.	16,650
Benjamin D. Singer, University of Western Ontario; For research on the social psychological characteristics of people involved in the Detroit riot of 1967.	8,209
Stephen Skelly, University of Manitoba; For research on the development of a computerized system for the retrieval of legal information.	20,200
Alastair M. Small, University of Alberta; For archaeological research at an ancient Roman site in Gravina, Italy.	11,500

Malcolm B. Spector, McGill University; For sociological research on the Montreal Chassidic Jewish community.	5,128
Norah Story, Toronto; For collecting oral and printed documentation on Canadian political developments over the past forty years as revealed through the career of the Honourable Paul Martin.	13,800
Stanislaw Swiderski, University of Ottawa; For research on the origins and structure of new African religion in Gabon.	7,067
Denis Szabo, University of Montreal; For continuing research on a psychological and cultural study of adolescent morality in the Montreal region.	26,000
D. R. Fraser Taylor, Carleton University, Ottawa; For research on the geography of regional development in Kenya.	14,670
Bernard-Marie Teyssedre, University of Montreal; For research on colour and structure in the work of contemporary Canadian artists.	7,527
Mary Evelyn Todd, University of Toronto; For the preparation of a dictionary of the Objibwa (American Indian) language.	5,780
Fernando de Toro-Garland, Carleton University; For research on Fernando de Rojas, Spanish Renaissance author, and a study of his masterpiece <i>La Celestina</i> .	6,751
Roy Turner, University of British Columbia; For research on current theories of social behaviour.	5,717
Philip E. Uren, Carleton University; For research on the impact of socialism on the economy of rural Hungary.	6,000
Francis G��rald Vall��e, Carleton University; For research on the viability of French-language groups in Canada outside the Province of Quebec.	19,040
Lionel Vall��e, University of Montreal; For anthropological research on a Quechua language community in Bolivia.	11,200
Neil Joseph Vidmar, University of Western Ontario; For continued research on the psychology of group decision-making.	5,535
Donald Von Eschen, McGill University; For research on the political attitudes of various agricultural groups in the United States.	10,976
Eric Waldman, University of Calgary; For research on contemporary left-wing radicalism in the Federal Republic of Germany.	20,854

Anthony K. Warder, University of Toronto; For continuing work on the preparation of a Concordance to the Pali Tipitakam (Buddhist scriptures).	27,270
Donald R. Whyte, Carleton University; For a study of the social foundations of science.	5,421
Donald W. Wood, Queen's University, with B. L. Adell, I. M. Christie, C. H. Curtis, D. Dodge, B. M. Downie, T. L. Johnston, L. A. Kelly and C. L. Reid; For research on the service sector of the Canadian economy.	24,000
Jacob S. Ziegel, McGill University, with Mitchell H. Gropper, William A. W. Neilson, R. E. Olley and Ronald C. C. Cuming; For research on consumer credit in Canada.	12,500

Research Grants (\$5,000 and under)

Kenneth Adachi, Toronto, Ont.	History	\$ 2,200
Arnold Ages, Waterloo	French	2,350
Elizabeth Alföldi-Rosenbaum, Toronto	Fine Arts	1,900
Norman W. Alford, Victoria, B. C.	English	1,402
P. R. Allen, Toronto	English	1,722
Santokh S. Anant, Lethbridge	Psychology	2,000
F. W. Anderson, Saskatchewan, Regina	Economics	2,070
Cater W. Andrews, Memorial	History	3,600
Marcel Angenot, McGill	French Literature	2,600
E. T. Annandale, Manitoba	French Literature	1,746
F. R. Anton, Calgary	Economics	4,980
Roméo Arbour, Ottawa	French Literature	1,800
A. J. Arnold, Winnipeg, Manitoba	History	2,500
I. Y. Ashwell, Calgary	Geography	1,672
W. S. Avis, Royal Military College, Kingston	Lexicography	180
David Baguley, Western Ontario	French	500
Janos M. Bak, British Columbia	History	2,917
J. A. Baker, Calgary	Philosophy	2,450
Ronald J. Baker, Simon Fraser	English	2,500
Barry Baldwin, Calgary	Classics	2,066
Asen Balicki, Montreal	Anthropology	450
Itzhak Bar-Lewaw, York	Spanish Literature	2,200
Alexander Barany, Manitoba	History	1,648
Raoul P. Barbe, Ottawa	Law	4,000
J. S. Barker, Toronto	Political Science	1,100
G. S. Basran, Saskatchewan, Regina	Sociology	2,000
David N. P. Baxter, Calgary, Alta.	Ethnology	3,740
I. F. G. Baxter, Toronto	Law	349
R. C. Beals, Toronto	Sociology	500
Charles R. Beaton, Simon Fraser	Economics	2,500

André Beaulieu, Laval	History	1,650
N. W. Bell, Toronto	Sociology	600
John G. Bellamy, Carleton	History	1,025
Ruban C. Bellan, Manitoba	Economics	2,350
Robert L. Bennett, Saskatchewan, Regina	History	1,720
Edward H. Bensley, McGill	History	3,750
John F. Bergmann, Alberta	Geography	2,935
Niyazi Berkes, McGill	History	2,438
Réjane Bernier, Montreal	History and Philosophy of Science	3,713
Herbert Berry, Saskatchewan, Saskatoon	English	3,274
R. N. Bertos, McGill	History of Art	1,500
Maryse Bertrand de Mundoz, Montreal	Comparative Literature	3,934
K. D. Bicha, Carleton	History	1,370
Danuta Bienkowski, Toronto	Slavic Literature	1,745
Rosario Bilodeau, Collège Militaire Royal de Saint-Jean, P. Q.	History	1,200
Emilio S. Binavince, Ottawa	Law	3,039
R. W. Binkley, Western Ontario	Philosophy	1,165
Eleazar Birnbaum, Toronto	Near Eastern Studies	1,997
Nadin Bitar, Trent	Sociology	2,478
A. J. Black, Calgary	English	2,000
Laurence J. Black, Laurentian	History	458
W. J. Blackman, Calgary	Economics	610
Robert Blumstock, McMaster	Sociology	3,319
David E. Bond, British Columbia	Economics	2,500
Michael R. Booth, Guelph	English	1,168
Gordon F. Boreham, Ottawa	Economics	3,000
Jean Boulakia, Royal Military College, Kingston	Economics	1,636
H. A. Bouraoui, York	French Literature	1,522
Desmond Bowen, Carleton	History	3,300

John W. Boyle, Mount Allison	History	2,422
T. M. Brady, Toronto	Demography	2,480
David Braybrooke, Dalhousie	Political Science	940
Denis Brearley, Ottawa	Medieval Studies	1,181
Michael Brecher, McGill	Political Science	2,458
Peter Brieger, Toronto (2 grants)	Fine Arts	6,229
E. Donald Briggs, Western Ontario	Political Science	3,905
Howard M. Brotz, McMaster	Sociology	2,775
Tillman M. Brown, Western Ontario	Economics	1,500
Jean Bruchesi, Montreal	History and Literature	2,205
Robert J. Buck, Alberta	Archaeology	1,800
Peter Buitenhuis, McGill	English	2,250
Ronald M. Burns, Queen's	Political Science	4,000
Leo N. Bushman, Calgary	Fine Arts	3,870
S. B. Bushrui, York	English	2,484
Estrella Calimag, Marianopolis College	Linguistics	2,415
Francean Campbell, Montreal	Musicology	600
Ian L. Campbell, Bishop's	Sociology	2,500
Lyall G. Campbell, London	History	2,500
C. H. Cardinal, Calgary	German	1,000
George E. Carter, Bishop's	History	500
Rand Carter, McGill	Fine Arts	2,000
Y. P. Castel, St. Stanislas College	Archaeology	1,806
Yvonne Champigneul, McGill	French Literature	2,110
Melvin Charney, Montreal	Urban Planning	628
Nirmala D. Cherukupalle, British Columbia	Urban Planning	4,150
Nazli Choucri, Queen's	Political Science	550
C. G. Clarke, Toronto	Geography	1,266
Gianrenzo P. Clivio, Toronto	Linguistics	3,588
Dick-Louis Cohen Van Delft, McGill	French Literature	1,404

J. W. Cole, Trinity College, Toronto	Classics	2,500
G.-P. Collet, McGill	French	1,864
T. J. Collins, Western Ontario	English	480
P. A. Comeau, Ottawa	Political Science	2,000
D. J. Conacher, Trinity College, Toronto	Classics	1,430
Pierre M. Conlon, McMaster	French	3,500
John S. Conway, British Columbia	History	4,384
M. E. Cook, Victoria College, Toronto	English	600
Parzival Copes, Simon Fraser	Economics	3,787
N. L. Corbett, York	French	1,150
Bruce A. Cox, Alberta, Edmonton	Anthropology	1,650
G. M. Craig, Toronto	History	1,868
Michael J. Craton, Waterloo	History	3,700
Geoffrey Creigh, British Columbia	English Literature	3,031
J. S. A. Cunningham, McMaster	Classics	1,429
Lauchlin Currie, Simon Fraser	Economics	2,770
Hallvard Dahlie, Calgary	Canadian Literature	750
A. K. Davis, Calgary	Sociology	1,400
Charles C. R. Day, Simon Fraser	History	3,200
R. C. DeArmond, Simon Fraser	Linguistics	450
Gérard Défaux, Trent	French	3,170
Anthony H. De Quehen, Toronto	English	1,508
Jacques Desautels, Laval	Greek	2,225
D. D. Detomasi, Calgary	Economics	1,800
Selwyn Dewdney, Royal Ontario Museum	Archaeology	1,561
Collette Dimic, Alberta	French Literature	2,498
M. V. Dimic, Alberta	Germanic Languages	2,435
Gérard Dion, Laval	Industrial Relations	2,000
André Dirlik, Collège Militaire Royal de Saint-Jean, P. Q. (2 grants)	History	5,034

Sandra Djwa, Simon Fraser	English	2,500
B. W. W. Dombrowski, Dalhousie	Classics	955
Anthony N. Doob, Toronto	Social Psychology	2,500
Virginia I. Douglas, McGill	Psychology	4,390
J. F. M. Drouilly, Montreal	Slavic Studies	2,250
J.-C. Dubé, Ottawa	History	1,200
W.-C. Dubé, Ottawa	History	2,000
Frederick Durham, Brock	English	775
D. W. L. Earl, New Brunswick	History	1,810
W. J. Eccles, Toronto	History	1,000
William E. Echard, York	History	2,000
S. H. Elwitt, Sir George Williams	History	2,000
G. S. Emmerson, London, Ont.	Folklore	1,010
Vincent O. Erickson, New Brunswick	Anthropology	2,100
José Escobar, Toronto	Italian and Hispanic Studies	2,105
D. L. Evans, British Columbia	English	1,700
J. A. S. Evans, McMaster	History	2,500
D. R. Ewen, York	English	2,107
Ulrich F. J. Eyck, Calgary	History	3,800
Melvyn Donald Faber, Victoria, B. C.	English	2,490
J.-C. Falardeau, Laval	Canadian Literature	1,475
A. Graham Falconer, Toronto	French	1,937
Z. M. Fallenbuchl, Windsor	Economics	2,500
J. K. A. Farrell, Windsor	History	2,500
Stan Fefferman, York	English	330
H. N. Fieldhouse, McGill	History	1,675
Gerald E. Finley, Queen's	Art History	559
Gisela R. Firnau, Waterloo	German	1,605
Heinz Fischer, Waterloo	German Literature	2,576
Duncan Fishwick, St. Francis Xavier	History	3,368

Brian T. Fitch, Trinity College	French	1,476
John F. Flinn, Toronto	French Literature	4,044
Zbiginiew Folejewski, British Columbia	Slavic Studies	2,160
A. M. Forcadas, Alberta	Romance Languages	2,000
A. M. Fox, Queen's	Spanish	1,000
Denton Fox, Victoria College, Toronto	English	4,443
J. W. Freeman, Toronto, Ont.	Urban Planning	2,423
J. Winfield Fretz, Waterloo	Sociology	4,950
M. G. Fry, Carleton	History	1,790
Helmuth Fuchs, Royal Ontario Museum	Ethnology	2,492
Michael H. Futrell, British Columbia	Slavic Studies	1,000
David P. Gagan, Calgary	History	1,106
J. H. Galloway, Toronto	Geography	2,080
Robert Garry, Montreal	Geography	800
André Gélinas, Laval	Political Science	300
Théodore F. Geraets, Ottawa	Philosophy	2,154
Mollie Gillen, Toronto, Ont.	History	700
P. B. Gobin, Queen's	French	2,490
R. B. Goheen, Carleton	History	1,363
Joseph Gold, Manitoba, Winnipeg	English	2,750
Michael D. Goldrick, York	Political Science	2,387
Richard E. Goranson, York	Psychology	3,850
John Graham, Western Ontario	English	1,835
Kathleen W. Graham, Kingston, Ont.	English	1,837
Victor E. Graham, Toronto (2 grants)	French	2,942
J. L. Granatstein, York (2 grants)	History	3,820
James M. Gray, McMaster	English	3,675
Albert Kirk Grayson, Toronto (2 grants)	Assyriology	6,300
Robert A. Greene, Toronto	English	1,921
Cyril Greenland, Toronto	History	1,709

Paul F. Grendler, Toronto	History	1,900
Ernest Grey, Waterloo	Classics	2,200
E. G. Griffin, Alberta	English Literature	2,400
Frédéric J. Grover, British Columbia	French	2,125
R. S. Guérin, New Brunswick	English	1,425
Roger Guindon, Ottawa	History	3,400
Rudolph E. Habenicht, Simon Fraser	English	2,500
Agop Jack Hacikyan, St-Jean, P. Q.	English Literature	2,500
Roy M. Haines, Dalhousie	History	4,510
Donald S. Hair, Western Ontario	English	1,695
Herbert J. Hallworth, Calgary	Psychology	2,489
Jagdish Handa, McGill	Economics	2,424
Craig R. Hanyan, Brock	History	3,660
J. Peter Harcourt, Queen's	English	2,540
Evelyn J. Harden, Simon Fraser	Russian	2,390
L. A. Harding, Collège Militaire Royal de Saint-Jean, P. Q.	English	1,221
Nicholas M. Haring, Pont. Inst. of Med. Studies, Toronto	Philosophy	2,522
Brian Harrison, British Columbia	History	2,500
K. E. Harrison, York	English	2,484
P. D. Harrison, Trent	Archaeology	2,000
D. A. C. Harvey, Manitoba, Winnipeg	Law	1,217
Helen E. Haworth, Waterloo	English	515
K. A. Heard, Dalhousie	Political Science	1,577
Terrence G. Heath, St. Thomas More College, Sask.	History	2,862
Brian Heeney, Alberta	History	4,545
Charles E. Hendry, Toronto	Sociology	2,500
Alfredo Hermenegildo, Montreal	Spanish	2,798
F. G. Heymann, Calgary	History	2,400

Peter L. Heyworth, Toronto	English	4,217
M. K. Hicks, Manitoba, Winnipeg	Political Science	536
Leonidas E. Hill, British Columbia	History	3,250
J. Mackay Hitsman, Ottawa, Ont.	History	750
Victor Myers Hoar, Western Ontario	English	2,500
Th. A. Hockin, York	Political Science	795
John E. Hodgetts, Victoria College, Toronto	Public Administration	3,912
J. M. D. Hodgson, Selkirk College, B. C.	History	1,643
Donald S. Hoffman, Western Ontario	History	2,400
Ole R. Holsti, British Columbia	Political Science	1,995
R. P. Hoople, Manitoba, Winnipeg	English	1,037
H. A. Hossé, Western Ontario	Urban Planning	1,950
V. A. Howard, Western Ontario	Philosophy	1,440
W. J. Howard, St. Michael's College, Toronto	English	1,500
Charles W. Humphries, British Columbia	History	1,100
Edward J. Hundert, British Columbia	History	2,193
W. M. Hurley, Toronto	Anthropology	2,200
Nathan Hurwitz, Memorial	Economics	3,060
Leonid Ignatieff, Western Ontario	Russian Literature and History	3,100
Joy Inglis, British Columbia	Sociology	462
Reginald W. Ingram, British Columbia	English Literature	500
Edward R. Ingram Ellis, Simon Fraser	History	2,585
James R. de J. Jackson, Victoria College, Toronto	English	1,481
R. J. Jackson, Carleton	Political Science	2,429
R. L. Jackson, Carleton	Spanish	790
David L. Jeffrey, Victoria	English	1,950
Sidney Jellicoe, Bishop's	Palaeography	1,813
Lawrence C. Jennings, Ottawa	History	3,883
M.-O. Jentel, Laval	Archaeology	2,119
Allison H. Johnson, Western Ontario	Philosophy	1,989

W. McAllister Johnson, Toronto	Fine Arts	4,222
Robert H. Johnston, Calgary	History	3,273
David R. W. Jones, Calgary	Geography	2,400
Frank E. Jones, McMaster (2 grants)	Sociology	6,950
Kelsey Jones, McGill	Musicology	1,500
Hanna Emmanuel Kassis, British Columbia	Near Eastern Studies	4,000
Michael H. Kater, York	History	1,815
M. L. Kay, York	Linguistics	2,480
E. F. Kaye, Carleton	French	1,200
J. D. Kaye, Toronto	Linguistics	3,400
Louis G. Kelly, Ottawa	Linguistics	662
A. M. Keppel-Jones, Queen's	History	2,787
Paul Keresztes, Waterloo	Classics	2,075
Robert H. Keyserlingk, Ottawa	History	1,890
Nadia Khalaf, Queen's	Political Science	1,030
M. H. Khan, Simon Fraser	Economics	200
Wayne R. Kime, Toronto	English	1,100
Michael Kinnear, Manitoba, Winnipeg	History	610
D. S. Kirschner, Simon Fraser	History	1,129
T. I. Kis, Ottawa	Political Science	2,500
John Martin Kitchen, Simon Fraser	History	3,000
D. M. Klang, British Columbia	History	1,215
D. N. Klausner, Toronto	Mediaeval Studies	1,535
Carl F. Klinck, Western Ontario	English	1,435
Everett Knight, McMaster	French	1,662
R. L. Koepke, Simon Fraser	History	2,130
Haruo Konishi, New Brunswick	History	1,857
Donald M. Korte, Guelph	English	864
Ludwik Kos-Rabcewicz-Zubkowski, Canadian Inter-American Research Institute	Law	3,874

Leszek A. Kosinski, Queen's	Geography	2,457
David Koulack, Manitoba, Winnipeg	Psychology	3,500
Karol J. Krotki, Alberta (2 grants)	Demography	4,695
K. J. Kuepper, New Brunswick	German	1,715
Pierre M.-F. Kunstmann, Ottawa	French	1,400
A. P. Kup, British Columbia	History	350
Ercumend Kuran, Toronto	History	2,250
Eva Kushner, Carleton	French	1,387
Donald B. Kuspit, Windsor	Philosophy	2,137
Patrick J. Kyba, Guelph	Political Science	1,500
Gustave Labbé, Loyola College	French	1,990
Ruth Landes, McMaster (2 grants)	Cultural Anthropology	6,000
Laurier LaPierre, McGill	History	3,490
Marc Laterreur, Laval	History	2,375
Barry A. Leach, Vancouver City College	History	2,007
Jean Leduc, McGill	French	1,460
Pierre Lefranc, Laval	English History and Literature	2,280
Jacques Légaré, Montreal	Demography	2,000
J.-Y. Le Guillou, Montreal	Slavic Studies	2,250
William C. Leiss, Saskatchewan, Regina	Political Science	1,010
J. A. Leith, Queen's	History	2,131
Jayant K. Lele, Queen's	Political Science	2,750
J. L. Lucien Lemieux, Montreal	History	2,365
Arthur Lerner, Sir George Williams	Economics	1,091
J. L. Levenson, Toronto	English	1,548
Ihor A. Levitsky, Waterloo	History	1,920
R. M. Levitsky, Waterloo	English	2,500
Joseph Levitt, Ottawa	History	4,740
M. D. Lewis, Sir George Williams	History	2,043
Chi Li, British Columbia	Chinese Literature	1,940

Helen Liebel-Weckowicz, Alberta	History	3,893
N. H. Lithwick, Carleton	Economics	2,500
Antony R. Littlewood, Western Ontario	Classics	410
Jung-Chao Liu, McGill	Economics	1,600
Dorothy Livesay, Alberta	English	2,000
Trevor Owen Lloyd, Toronto	History	1,662
Luis Lorenzo-Rivero, Carleton	Spanish	1,966
Thelma R. Lower, Vancouver, B. C.	Musicology	1,400
Alec Lucas, McGill	English	1,165
Rex A. Lucas, Toronto	Sociology	2,300
André Lux, Laval	Sociology and Economics	530
James B. Macaulay, Trenton, Ont.	Communication	2,330
A. A. MacDonald, Memorial	English Literature	1,543
R. D. MacDougall, British Columbia	Anthropology	4,223
Norman H. MacKenzie, Queen's	English	4,648
William Mackenzie, McMaster	Economics	2,893
Millar MacLure, Toronto	English Literature	2,500
David S. MacMillan, Trent	History	2,408
Joan Magee, Windsor	Scandinavian Literature	1,609
W. H. Magee, Calgary	English	2,000
P. J. Mahony, Montreal	English Literature	875
E.-P. Maillot, McGill	French	1,650
Noël Mailloux, Montreal	Psychology	2,500
J. J. Mangalam, Guelph	Sociology	2,400
W. E. Mann, York	Sociology	2,000
Paul J. Marcotte, Ottawa	English	3,224
J. M. R. Margeson, Scarborough College	English	650
Michael R. Marrus, Toronto	History	1,460
R. G. Marshall, Guelph	Economics	444
M. A. Marti, Western Ontario	Spanish and Italian	2,492

J. P. G. Martin, Trent	Hispanic Studies	1,554
Frank Marzari, British Columbia	History	2,288
Hector J. Massey, York	Social Science	1,500
D. C. Masters, Guelph	History	1,125
Richard Mattessich, British Columbia	Economics	2,500
Victor Matthews, Guelph	Classics	1,666
Desmond E. S. Maxwell, York	English	2,537
Sidney R. Maxwell, Toronto	Interdisciplinary	2,010
Hartwig L. M. Mayer, Victoria College, Toronto	German	2,520
William J. Mayer-Oakes, Manitoba, Winnipeg	Anthropology	3,750
J. I. McAdam, Trent	Philosophy	890
John McClelland, Victoria College, Toronto	French	900
J. K. McConica, Toronto	History	450
L. T. McCormick, Erindale College, Toronto	Italian Literature	2,352
John M. McErlean, York	History	2,845
J. M. McEwen, Brock	History	1,150
Alastair T. McKinnon, McGill (2 grants)	Linguistics	4,724
Alexander G. McLellan, Waterloo	Geography	4,000
J. C. McLelland, McGill	Philosophy	2,400
Kenneth McNaught, Toronto	History	1,295
Gordon P. Means, McMaster	Political Science	1,900
Peter W. Mellen, Toronto (2 grants)	Fine Arts	2,256
Jean Méral, McGill	French	1,250
Jean-Luc Mercié, Trent	French	2,452
Patricia Merivale, British Columbia	English and Comparative Literature	2,500
Andrée Michel, Ottawa	Sociology	4,397
Edward H. Mikhail, Lethbridge	English	1,500
F. C. Miller, Guelph	Economics	2,321
R. Stephen Milne, British Columbia	Political Science	1,568
Harding P. Moffatt, Dalhousie	Economics	3,130

Julius A. Molinaro, Toronto	Italian	2,300
A. P. Monahan, Saint Mary's	Philosophy	671
Carl Morey, Windsor	Music	475
Jean-Claude Morisot, McGill	French Literature	3,150
William F. E. Morley, Queen's	Canadian Literature	1,889
G. L. Morris, Toronto	Law	415
L. J. Morrissey, Western Ontario	English	1,410
W. L. Morton, Trent	History	360
Martin Mueller, New College, Toronto	Comparative Literature	1,110
Clarence J. Munford, Guelph	History	3,600
C. Roger Myers, Toronto	Psychology	1,974
Robert L. Myers, Waterloo	French	3,940
Peter F. Neary, Talbot College	History	700
J. G. Nicholson, McGill	Russian	440
Robert N. North, British Columbia	Geography	3,391
T. A. Nosanchuk, British Columbia	Sociology	3,500
Samuel J. Noumoff, McGill	Political Science	4,000
David J. O'Brien, Loyola College	History	836
K. H. F. O'Brien, St. Francis Xavier	English	1,006
E. M. Orsten, Trent	English	1,450
Claude R. Owen, Brock	German and Spanish Literature	1,950
Desmond Pacey, New Brunswick	English	200
Léandre Pagé, Laurentian	French	1,725
Paul Painchaud, Laval	Political Science	1,500
K. Z. Paltiel, Carleton	Political Science	1,990
A. C. Paranjpe, Simon Fraser	Social Psychology	5,000
Dorothy Parker, Toronto	English Literature	1,242
G. D. Parker, Western Ontario	English	600
John T. Partington, Western Ontario	Social Psychology	2,300
Vivian Paskal, Toronto	Psychology	3,000

Richard Pattee, Laval	Hispanic Studies	2,450
R. W. Peattie, Calgary	English	2,425
G. C. Perlin, Queen's	Political Science	783
M. P. Perron, Toronto	French	1,212
Nicolas Pervushin, Ottawa	Russian Literature	1,700
Bernhard Peschken, Toronto	German Literature	793
W. G. Phillips, Windsor	Economics	1,897
Philip Pinkus, British Columbia	English Literature	2,000
D. G. Pitt, Memorial	English	650
Peter J. Potichnyj, McMaster	Political Science	1,250
J. E. Power, Saint Mary's	English	600
Fernando Poyatos, New Brunswick	Linguistics	1,913
Adrien W. Preston, Royal Military College, Kingston (2 grants)	History	3,938
John E. Priestley, York (2 grants)	French Literature	2,682
C. D. Pritchett, Saskatchewan, Saskatoon	Classics	2,364
Kenneth G. Pryke, Windsor	History	400
C. H. Pullen, Queen's	English	1,350
J. T. Purcal, Calgary	Economics	990
Y.-R. Quintin, McGill	French	1,000
F. Quei Quo, Lethbridge	Political Science	3,800
A. H. Qureshi, Alberta	English	3,000
A. M. Raspa, Loyola College	Economics	1,487
J. D. Rae, British Columbia	English Literature	1,875
Mary Reckord, Alberta	History	2,160
W. Stanford Reid, Guelph	History	3,500
Valerian Revutsky, British Columbia	Russian Literature	3,700
Patricia Richmond, Alberta	Sociology	1,500
Thomas M. Robinson, Toronto	Philosophy	2,936
Anatole Romaniuk, Ottawa	Demography	2,470

David W. Rosenberg, York	English	3,675
Aileen D. Ross, McGill	Sociology	1,817
Abraham Rotstein, Toronto	Economics	4,920
Michel Roussel, Ottawa	Philosophy	1,200
Beryl Rowland, York	English	1,000
Alexander Royick, Saskatchewan, Regina	History	1,898
J. B. Rudnycky, Manitoba, Winnipeg	Linguistics	3,000
Eric S. Rump, York	English	1,242
James G. K. Russell, Guelph	Russian Literature	3,925
Selwyn V. D. Ryan, York	Political Science	1,700
A. E. Safarian, Toronto	Economics	2,500
Denis Saint-Jacques, Toronto	French	1,240
Sister St. Michael, Western Ontario	Philosophy	541
Jean-Gaston Saint-Pierre, Collège Militaire Royal de Saint-Jean, P. Q.	Linguistics	1,811
C. E. Sanborn, Western Ontario	English	978
Parish Ed Sanders, McMaster	History of Religion	3,096
K. A. P. Sandiford, Manitoba, Winnipeg	History	1,250
Gillian Sankoff, Montreal	Anthropology	1,908
Michel Sanouillet, Toronto	French	2,519
A. C. Saraydar, Western Ontario	French	1,061
Udo Sautter, Loyola College	History	2,350
William G. Saywell, Toronto	History	1,300
Giuseppe Scavizzi, Toronto	Fine Arts	2,385
Claude Schaefer, Montreal	Art History	3,409
Henry B. Schroeder, Toronto	Anthropology	2,560
Heinz J. Schueler, York	German Literature	3,473
Don Schurman, Queen's	History	935
Ingrid Schuster, McGill	German	1,100
Robert I. Scott, Saskatchewan, Saskatoon	English	1,123

Robert-Lionel Séguin, Laval	History	1,345
R. N. J. Seligman, Royal Ontario Museum	Archaeology	1,000
S. Sankar Sengupta, Waterloo	Economics	1,940
Albert Shalom, McMaster	Philosophy	1,836
Corona Sharp, Western Ontario	Modern Languages	1,450
Ronald A. Shearer, British Columbia	Economics	2,399
L. J. Shein, McMaster	Russian	1,375
R. W. Shirley, Toronto	Anthropology	1,980
G. M. H. Shoolbraid, Simon Fraser	Folklore	2,000
James N. Siddall, McMaster	Design	2,500
Alfred H. Siemens, British Columbia	Geography	3,847
William J. Slater, Calgary	Classics	2,500
Richard Slobodin, McMaster	Sociology and Anthropology	2,000
David Warner Smith, Victoria College, Toronto	French	1,660
J. E. Smith, Toronto	Political Economy	1,109
L. C. Smith, New Brunswick	Archaeology	2,500
M. B. Smith, Brock	English	2,337
P. L. Smith, Victoria, B. C.	Latin	1,800
S. G. D. Smith, Trent	Political Science	2,453
J. A. B. Somerset, Western Ontario	English	1,640
A. H. Somjee, Simon Fraser	Political Science	1,500
J. G. Spaulding, British Columbia	English	4,528
D. O. Spettigue, Queen's	Canadian Literature	2,500
S. E. Sprott, Dalhousie	English	1,500
M. S. Srivastava, Toronto	Mathematics	4,355
J. E. Stahl, Calgary	Economics	1,804
Klaus F. Stegemann, Queen's	Economics	2,500
M. W. Steinberg, British Columbia	English	1,900
Paul D. Stevens, York	History	1,818
J. D. Stewart, Queen's	History	2,181

Philip Stigger, Simon Fraser	History	2,253
Brian C. Stock, Toronto	Latin	1,150
W. W. Straka, Guelph	History	1,139
John C. Strick, Windsor	Economics	1,263
Lloyd H. Strickland, Carleton	Social Psychology	2,720
D. S. Struk, Toronto	Slavic Languages and Literature	1,049
J. P. R. Stutzer Lau Hansen, Royal Military College, Kingston	Linguistics	1,787
J. A. Swettenham, Ottawa	History	2,500
Sam Sydneysmith, Simon Fraser	Economics	2,485
I. I. Tarnawewky, Manitoba, Winnipeg	Slavic Studies	1,715
Robert A. Taylor, Victoria College, Toronto	French Philology	883
William S. Taylor, British Columbia	Philosophy and Psychology	1,478
Herman Tennessen, Alberta	Philosophy	1,800
Jean Terrasse, McGill	French	1,478
J. J. Teunissen, Saskatchewan, Saskatoon	English	1,400
Adrien Thério, Royal Military College, Kingston	History	766
Annelise Thimme, Alberta	History	2,500
John N. Thompson, Western Ontario	History	570
K. E. Thompson, New Brunswick	English	1,430
Hugh G. Thornburn, Queen's	Political Science	2,900
Etienne Tiffou, Montreal	Latin	1,741
Charles Tilly, Toronto	Sociology	4,370
H. B. Timothy, Western Ontario	History	877
Tran Tam Tinh, Laval	Classics	2,050
John B. Toews, Calgary	English	2,400
C. D. E. Tolton, Toronto	French Literature	1,300
C. H. Torok, Trent	Anthropology	2,500
Gérard Tougas, British Columbia	French	3,339
Robert Toupin, Laurentian	History	500

Rodrigue Tremblay, Montreal	Economics	4,475
John Trentman, McGill	Philosophy	650
M. J. Troughton, Western Ontario	Geography	2,434
Marcel Trudel, Ottawa	History	2,000
Hiroki Tsurumi, Queen's (2 grants)	Economics	5,160
James A. Tuck, Memorial	Archaeology	539
C. J. G. Turner, McMaster	Russian	535
Dan Usher, Queen's	Economics	2,500
André Vachet, Ottawa	Political Science	1,869
José M. Valverde, Trent	Spanish	1,452
Vera F. Vanderlip, Waterloo Lutheran	Classics	1,129
D. P. Varma, Dalhousie	English	2,490
Edmund W. Vaz, Waterloo	Sociology	2,022
Philippe Verdier, Montreal	History of Art	675
Philip E. Vernon, Calgary	Psychology	4,650
Elizabeth M. Vida, Saskatchewan, Saskatoon	English	2,015
Jean-Paul Vinay, Victoria, B. C.	Linguistics	2,400
Walter Vitzthum, Toronto	Fine Arts	2,428
I. A. Vlasic, McGill	Law	1,500
Erich Von Richthofen, Toronto	Spanish Literature	4,846
Harald Von Riekhoff, Carleton	Political Science	2,320
Simon A. Vosters, British Columbia	Spanish	3,145
James A. Wahl, Waterloo	History	3,984
K. N. Walker, Toronto	Sociology	2,480
Michael D. Wallace, British Columbia	Political Science	2,400
Jennifer R. Walters, Victoria, B. C.	French	1,400
Thomas R. Warburton, Victoria, B. C.	Sociology	3,000
A. K. Warder, Toronto	Indian Literature	2,250
M. Elizabeth Waterston, Guelph	Canadian Literature	1,775
B. F. Weems, McGill	English	1,110

T. R. Weir, Manitoba, Winnipeg	Economic Geography	4,419
Wolfgang Weissleder, Toronto	Anthropology	1,900
Liliane Welch, Mount Allison	French	1,798
R. P. Welsh, Toronto	Fine Arts	2,000
Heinz Wetzel, Queen's (2 grants)	History and German Literature	2,952
John W. Wevers, Toronto	Near East Studies	4,297
Herbert D. White, Ohio U., College of Fine Arts	Comparative Arts	4,000
R. L. White, British Columbia	History	1,260
William H. Whiteley, Simon Fraser	History	2,140
Don Whiteside, Alberta	Sociology	395
F. H. Whitman, British Columbia	English	909
G. S. Wilde, Queen's	Psychology	750
B. J. Wilhelm, Saskatchewan, Regina	Linguistics	863
Donovan Williams, Calgary	History	2,461
James R. Williams, McMaster	Economics	2,298
A. D. Wilshire, Guelph	Modern Languages	1,141
Alan Wilson, Trent	History	2,049
Clifford P. Wilson, Victoria, B. C.	Canadian History	565
H. Rex Wilson, Western Ontario	English	2,486
J. M. Wilson, Waterloo	Political Science	2,900
F. E. Winter, Toronto	Fine Arts	2,500
James Ralph Winter, Acadia	Economics	2,495
R. J. Wonnacott, Western Ontario	Economics	2,358
Harold A. Wood, McMaster	Geography	2,343
John H. Woods, McMaster	Philosophy	3,025
Calvin A. Woodward, New Brunswick	Political Science	1,596
Bernard Zagorin, Saskatchewan, Regina	History	1,650
Henry Zentner, Calgary	Sociology	500
Richard O. Zerbe, York	Economics	4,700
Michael Ziegler, York	Social Psychology	4,840
L. M. Zolbrod, British Columbia	Asian Studies	1,590

Research Facilities

Grants for Research Library Collections

Alberta (Edmonton)	\$ 67,000
Arctic Institute of North America (Montreal)	6,000
British Columbia (Vancouver)	70,000
Calgary	25,000
Carleton (Ottawa)	34,000
Dalhousie (Halifax)	35,000
Ecole des hautes études commerciales (Montreal)	3,000
Guelph	5,000
Laval (Quebec)	55,000
Manitoba (Winnipeg)	28,000
McGill (Montreal)	55,000
McMaster (Hamilton)	18,000
Memorial (Newfoundland)	27,000
Moncton	5,000
Montreal	60,000
New Brunswick (Fredericton)	33,000
Ottawa	33,000
Royal Ontario Museum (Toronto)	3,000
Queen's (Kingston)	49,000
St. Francis-Xavier (Antigonish)	2,000
Saint Paul (Ottawa)	5,000
Saskatchewan (Regina)	27,000
Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	24,000
Sherbrooke	12,000
Simon Fraser (Vancouver)	24,000
Sir George Williams (Montreal)	5,000
Toronto	89,000
Toronto: St. Michael's	8,000
Toronto: Victoria	16,000

Victoria (B. C.)	21,000
Waterloo	44,000
Western Ontario (London)	10,000
Windsor	4,000
York	33,000

Grants for Special Library Collections

McMaster (Hamilton); Bertrand Russell papers and library	50,000
Western Ontario (London); Collection of works on the 17th century English author John Milton.	15,000

Research Communication

Publication Grants	The Arctic Institute of North America, Montreal; For publication of <i>Arctic Bibliography</i> in 1968.	15,000
	<i>Canadian Historical Review</i> ; Support for 1968.	6,000
	<i>Canadian Journal of Agricultural Economics/Revue canadienne d'Economie rurale</i> ; Support for 1968 and 1969.	5,000
	<i>Canadian Journal of Behavioural Science/Revue canadienne des Sciences du Comportement</i> ; Support for 1969.	14,100
	<i>Canadian Journal of Corrections/Revue canadienne de Criminologie</i> ; Support for 1968.	1,000
	<i>Canadian Journal of Economics/Revue canadienne d'Economie</i> ; Further support for 1969.	36,900
	<i>Canadian Journal of Linguistics/Revue canadienne de Linguistique</i> ; Support for 1969.	5,000
	<i>Canadian Journal of Political Science/Revue canadienne de Science politique</i> ; Support for 1969.	26,000
	<i>Canadian Literature</i> , University of British Columbia; Support for 1968-69.	4,800
	<i>Canadian Review of Sociology and Anthropology/Revue canadienne de Sociologie et d'Anthropologie</i> ; Support from 1968 (July-December) to 1973.	31,350
	<i>Canadian Slavonic Papers/Revue canadienne des Slavistes</i> ; Support for 1969.	13,200
	Columbia University Press; To assist in the publication of a manuscript on Dag Hammarskjöld's conception of the political role of the United Nations, by Prof. Mark W. Zacher of University of British Columbia.	1,075
	<i>Dialogue</i> ; Support for 1968 and 1969.	2,500
	Editions HMH Ltée; Towards publication costs of <i>Etudes sur le XVIII siècle canadien</i> by Guy Frégault.	1,500
	Humanities Association Bulletin. Support for 1968.	4,000

	Laval University; For 1968-69 support of <i>L'Index Analytique</i> .	4,000
	Laval University Press and University of Toronto Press; To help defray translation costs of the <i>Canadian Biographical Series/ Etudes biographiques canadiennes</i> .	15,000
	The MacMillan Company of Canada Ltd.; For <i>French Canadian Nationalism: An Anthology</i> (editor Ramsey Cook).	1,500
	Oxford University Press; Support for the publication of <i>The Boy Turned into a Stag</i> (selected poems of the contemporary Hungarian poet Ferenc Juhasz).	1,000
	For the English translation of <i>La Guerre de la Conquête</i> , by Guy Frégault.	1,500
	<i>Phoenix</i> ; Support for 1969.	9,500
	Social Science Research Council of Canada and Humanities Research Council of Canada; Block grants in aid of publication.	91,300
	Social Science Research Council of Canada; For publication of Timlin and Faucher Reports on the social sciences in Canada.	3,700
	Société internationale pour l'Etude de la Philosophie médiévale; For the publication of the proceedings of the Fourth Congress of Medieval Philosophy.	2,500
	University of Toronto Law Journal; Support for 1968.	6,000
Conferences	Association of Atlantic Sociologists and Anthropologists; To bring four speakers to the annual meeting of the Association, at the University of New Brunswick.	1,200
	Association canadienne-française pour l'Avancement des Sciences; Towards costs of the 36th Congress held at the University of Ottawa and for its other activities in 1968-69.	8,000
	University of British Columbia; To invite the International Political Science Association to hold its 1969 Roundtable on "experimentation and stimulation in political science" at the University.	up to 8,500
	Brock University; Towards costs of a workshop in Asian philosophy.	1,000

Canadian Folk Music Society; For participants to travel to the 1968 annual meeting of the Society, in Kingston.	750
Canadian Institute of International Affairs; For a seminar of the Atlantic Studies Committee on the impact of internal changes in the Atlantic societies on foreign policies.	1,500
Canadian Political Science Association; For a conference on political parties in federal political systems, at the University of Ottawa.	2,000
Carleton University; For a seminar on the economics of manpower and labour matters.	1,600
For a conference on the role of the Economic Council of Canada.	1,500
Humanities Research Council of Canada and Social Science Research Council of Canada; For scholars in the humanities and social sciences to attend the Learned Societies' meetings at the University of Calgary.	7,250
For travel to the 1968 annual meeting of Teachers of German.	700
For a conference on quantitative research in Canadian history, in Ottawa.	800
University of Manitoba; Towards costs of a seminar and research planning conference on urban Mennonites.	1,500
McMaster University; For a conference on classical conditioning.	2,500
For conferences on Latin American studies.	1,000
For a colloquium on internal and external political problems of the USSR.	600
Memorial University of Newfoundland; For a colloquium on the comparative sociology of friendship.	2,400
University of Montreal; For the first International Symposium on research in comparative criminology.	5,000
University of Ottawa; For a conference on research in Canadian literature.	1,800
For a conference to study means of cooperation between Canadian and Central American universities.	750
Queen's University; For a conference on language and philosophy.	2,000
St. Michael's College, Toronto; For the conference on editorial problems, in Toronto.	1,500
For the second inter-university Seminar on Irish studies; conference on theatre and nationalism in modern Ireland.	2,000

University of Saskatchewan; To bring a guest speaker to the Western Philosophical Colloquium.	300
Simon Fraser University; For a symposium on perception and experience.	2,500
Société canadienne de science économique; For a conference of French-language economists on the theme "Urban Development and Economics", at Laval University.	8,450
University of Toronto; For the 14th Congress of the International Institute of Iberoamerican Literature, at the University.	6,000
For the Roundtable on the social aspects of science policy, Toronto.	2,400
Universities Art Association of Canada; For members to travel to first annual meeting, Ottawa.	1,500
University of Victoria; For the conference of the Northwestern Anthropological Association, at the University.	1,500
Victorian Studies Association; For the second spring conference of the Association, at York University.	1,150
University of Waterloo; For a conference on the Elizabethan Theatre, at the University.	4,097
For a conference on Husserl and the idea of phenomenology, at the University.	2,500
Western Association of Anthropology and Sociology; To bring three social scientists from Eastern Canada to annual meeting of the Association.	1,582
University of Western Ontario; For a conference on aspects of the drama and theatre in the sixties.	2,500
For a colloquium on the life and works of Georges Bernanos.	2,000
University of Windsor; For a meeting to establish a Canadian Association for Asian Studies.	1,000
York University; For a conference on new directors in survey research, at the University.	3,000
For a conference on the philosophy of history and the social sciences, at the University.	2,246
For a conference on Machiavelli of the Toronto Society for Social and Political Thought, at the University.	1,850

Travel to International Meetings

Arnold Ages, Waterloo
 R. J. Baker, Simon Fraser
 Michel Barcelo, Montreal
 I. Bar-Lewaw, York
 C. S. Belshaw, British Columbia
 E. G. Berry, Manitoba
 D. I. Bienkowska, Toronto
 Guy Bourassa, Montreal
 C. B. Bourne, British Columbia
 J. D. Brasch, McMaster
 Benoît Brouillette, Montreal
 Meyer Brownstone, Toronto
 Hans Buechler, Montreal
 Mario Bunge, McGill
 R. E. Butts, Western Ontario
 Pierre Cazalis, Laval
 J. K. Chambers, Alberta
 Melvin Charney, Montreal
 André Clas, Montreal
 Edward R. Colhoun, Simon Fraser
 D. M. Connor, Ottawa, Ont.
 M. R. C. Coulson, Calgary
 P. A. Crépeau, McGill
 Roy Daniels, British Columbia
 Guy de Chastellier, Montreal
 Paul Deprez, Manitoba
 Gilles Desrochers, Montreal
 A. H. Diemar, Windsor
 Milan V. Dimic, Alberta
 André Donneur, Laurentian
 Albert Doutreloux, Laval
 W. M. Dubé, Ottawa
 André Dugas, Montreal
 Jean-Charles Falardeau, Laval
 Zbigniew Folejewski, British Columbia
 James Foley, Simon Fraser
 Peter Fothergill-Payne, Calgary
 Toyomasa Fuse, Montreal
 Jean Gagné, Montreal
 Jorge Garcia, Simon Fraser
 P. M. George, Alberta
 P. G. Grieco, Ottawa
 B. A. Grosman, McGill

C. W. Gutkind, McGill
 I. M. Hacking, British Columbia
 Brian Harris, Montreal
 P. D. Harrison, Trent
 Jacques Henripin, Montreal
 C. D. Hérisson, Carleton
 F. E. Hobson, Manitoba
 C. A. Hooker, York
 Edgar Howarth, Alberta
 John Hritzuk, Calgary
 J. P. Humphrey, McGill
 Rosmarie Hunter, Mount Royal Junior College
 (Calgary)
 D. G. Huntley, Toronto
 Morido Inagaki, Sir George Williams
 R. G. Ironside, Alberta
 T. B. Irving, Guelph
 K. Ishwaran, York
 Shuichi Kato, British Columbia
 A. S. Kawczak, Alberta
 W. B. Kay, Carleton
 D. P. Kerr, Toronto
 Henry Kreisel, Alberta
 G. A. Kristjanson, Manitoba
 Jean A. Laponce, British Columbia
 Gilles R. Lefebvre, Montreal
 Arthur Lermer, Sir George Williams
 K. L. Levy, Toronto
 Michel Lincourt, Montreal
 Trevor Lloyd, McGill
 J. R. Mallory, McGill
 A. A. J. Marley, Alberta
 R. L. McDougall, Carleton
 Sheila McDonough, Sir George Williams
 George Melnikov, Carleton
 Julian V. Minghi, British Columbia
 J. P. Montminy, Laval
 Ivo Moravcik, British Columbia
 Jacques-Yvan Morin, Montreal
 Robert O'Driscoll, St. Michael's College
 John O'Neill, York
 W. J. B. Owen, McMaster
 Anthony J. Parel, Calgary

M. J. Parker, Toronto
 S. Z. Pech, British Columbia
 J. M. Porter, Saskatchewan
 Michel Pourcelet, Montreal
 Antonio Querido, Montreal
 André Rigault, McGill
 Andrew Rossos, Toronto
 Jaroslav B. Rudnyckyj, Manitoba
 Louis Sabourin, Ottawa
 James St. Clair-Sobell, British Columbia
 Denis Saint-Jacques, Toronto
 B. G. Sinyard, Sir George Williams
 S. J. Skelly, Manitoba
 P. J. Smith, Alberta
 Jacob Spelt, Toronto
 Jack Steinbring, Winnipeg
 D. R. F. Taylor, Carleton
 Joan B. Townsend, Manitoba
 Clarence Tracy, British Columbia
 D. S. Tracy, Windsor
 Waldemar R. Unruh, Calgary
 Zeno Vendler, Calgary
 A. Verdoodt, Laval
 Ludwig Von Bertalanffy, Alberta
 Rose-Marie Weber, McGill
 Brian Woods, Manitoba
 N. P. Zacour, Toronto

Visiting Scholars	University of Alberta;	\$ 6,000
	Prof. John L. Ihle, San Francisco State College, to the Department of Fine Arts for 1968-69.	+ travel
	Prof. Benedikt Korda, Charles University, Prague, to the Department of Economics for 1968-69.	6,000
	Dr. K. D. Prithipaul, to the Department of Religious Studies, from July 1, 1968 to June 30, 1969.	6,000 + travel
	University of British Columbia;	2,188
	Mr. Michael Bullock of London, to the Department of Creative Writing, September-December 1968.	
	Prof. Raymond Firth, University of London, to the Department of Anthropology and Sociology, first semester of 1969-70.	3,000 + travel
	Prof. Richard Lipsey, University of Essex, to the Department of Economics for 1969-70.	6,000 + travel
	Dr. Pablo Macera, University of San Marcos, Lima, to the Department of Hispanic and Italian Studies for the second term of 1968-69.	2,500 + travel
	Prof. Gilbert Sigaux of Paris, to the Department of French, January to March 1969.	3,000 + travel
	Brock University;	6,000
	Dr. T. R. V. Murti, Banaras Hindu University, to the Department of Philosophy for 1968-69.	+ travel
	University of Calgary;	6,000
	Prof. L. Clark Keating, University of Kentucky, to the Department of Romance Studies for 1969-70.	+ travel
	Dalhousie University;	6,000
	Prof. Lewis Anthony Dexter of Belmont, Mass., to the Department of Political Science for the fall semesters of 1969-70 and 1970-71.	
	Prof. Eric Segelberg, University of Uppsala, Sweden, to the Classics Department for 1968-69.	6,000 + travel
	Laval University;	3,000
	Writer Béatrice Beck of Paris, to the Department of French for the second semester of 1968-69.	+ travel
	Mr. D. Chraibi of Paris, to the Department of French for the first semester of 1969-70.	2,500 + travel
	Prof. Jaromick Danek of Czechoslovakia, to the Department of Philosophy for 1968-69.	5,000
	Mr. A. Estrada, the National University of Mexico, to the Department of Sociology for the first semester of 1969-70.	2,000 + travel
	Mr. B. Makombo of Paris, to the Department of French for the second semester of 1969-70.	2,500 + travel

Mr. Jiri Prochazka of Czechoslovakia, to the School of Architecture for 1969-70.	2,110
Mr. R. Santana, the University of Chile, to the Geography Institute for the second semester of 1969-70.	2,000 + travel
Mr. Ousmane Silla, University of Dakar, to the Department of Sociology for 1969-70.	3,000 + travel
Prof. F. E. Sutcliffe, University of Manchester, to the Department of French Studies from July to December, 1968.	4,000
University of Manitoba;	3,000
Dr. W. A. Kenyon of the Royal Ontario Museum, to the Department of Anthropology for the second semester of 1968-69.	+ travel
McGill University;	6,000
Prof. Jan Adam of Charles University, Prague, to the Department of Economics and Political Science for 1968-1969.	
Prof. L. Kolakowski, University of Warsaw, to the Departments of Philosophy and History for 1968-69.	6,000 + travel
Prof. Guy Rocher, University of Montreal, to the French Canada Studies Programme for 1969-70.	6,000
Prof. Charles Rousseau, University of Paris, to the Faculty of Law and Institute of Air and Space Law for the first term of 1968-69.	1,000 + travel
Prof. A. J. M. Smith, Michigan State University, to the Department of English for 1969-70.	6,000 + travel
McMaster University;	1,701
Prof. Ronald Grimsley, Head of Department of French, Bristol University, for a lecture tour of fifteen Canadian universities in fall of 1968.	
Prof. Roy Pascal of Birmingham University, to the Department of German for 1969-70.	6,000 + travel
Memorial University of Newfoundland;	6,000
Mr. G. O. M. Leith, Director of the National Centre for Programme Learning, University of Birmingham, to the Department of Psychology for 1968-69.	+ travel
University of Montreal;	6,000
Prof. Pavel Turcan, Economic Institute of the Slovak Academy, to the Department of Economics for 1968-69.	
University of Ottawa;	2,500
Prof. Henri Dorion to the Department of Geography, for the second semester of 1968-69.	
Prof. Robert Garry of the University of Montreal, to the Department of Geography for the second semester, 1969-70.	3,000
Prof. J. Pedro Rona of the University of Montevideo, to the Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages for the second semester of 1968-69.	2,250 + travel

Prince of Wales College; Prof. Edward Holmes, University of Maine, to the Department of English for 1968-69.	6,000 + travel
Queen's University; Prof. Jaroslav Zourek, Czechoslovak Academy of Science, to the Department of International Law for 1969-70.	6,000 + travel
University of Saskatchewan; Prof. Edward D. Vogt, University of Bergen, Norway, to St. Thomas More College and to the Department of Sociology for 1968-69.	6,000 + travel
Simon Fraser University; Prof. W. F. Bolton, University of Reading, to the Department of English for 1968-69. Prof. Paul Wells, University of Illinois, to the Department of Economics and Commerce for spring and summer semesters of 1969.	6,000 + travel 6,000 + travel
Sir George Williams University; Prof. Joseph Brody, Charles University, Prague, to the Department of Mathematics for 1968-69. Dr. Martin Duraj, Bratislava School of Economics, to the Department of Geography for 1968-69. Mr. Henri Langlois of Paris, to the Conservatory of Cinematographic Art for 1968-69. Mr. Angus Maddison of New York, to the Department of Economics for 1968-69. Prof. Francis A. C. Wilson, University of North Dakota, to the Department of English for 1969-70. Prof. Vladimir Zeman, Charles University, Prague. to the philosophy Department for 1968-69.	6,000 6,000 4,000 + travel 6,000 + travel 6,000 + travel 6,000
University of Toronto; Prof. Hiroshi Atsumi, Osaka University, to the Department of Political Economy for 1969-70. Father Edmund Colledge, O. S. A., to the Centre for Medieval Studies for the fall term of 1968-69. Dr. Manuel Zapata Olivella of Bogota, Colombia, to the Department of Italian and Hispanic Studies for 1968-69.	6,000 3,000 + travel 6,000 + travel
Trent University; Miss Norma Miller, Royal Holloway College, London, to the Department of Classical Studies for the first term of 1968-69.	300 + travel

Victoria College, University of Toronto; Prof. T. B. W. Reid, Oxford, to the Centre for Medieval Studies and the Departments of French of the University of Toronto and Victoria College for 1969-70.	5,000 + travel
Mr. J. B. Trapp, Warburg Institute, University of London, to the Department of English for the fall term of 1969-70.	3,000 + travel
University of Waterloo; Prof. B. L. D. Coghlan, Adelaide University, to the Department of German and Russian for 1969-70.	4,500 + travel
Prof. Ethel Nurge, McMaster University, to the Department of Sociology and Anthropology for 1968-69.	6,000
University of Western Ontario; Prof. C. P. Courtney, Christ's College, Cambridge, for a lecture tour of Canadian universities, fall 1968.	400
Prof. Pierre Sage, Facultés Catholiques of Lyon, to the Department of French for 1969-70.	6,000 + travel
York University; Prof. T. T. Paterson, University of Strathclyde, Glasgow, to the Industrial Relations Department for the fall term of 1968-69.	3,000 + travel

Special Grants

Canadian Philosophical Association; For participation of three Canadian philosophy scholars at the Conference in political and legal philosophy of the Council for Philosophical Studies, at the University of California, Irvine.	3,600 + travel
Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association; For the administrative expenses of the Association during 1969.	3,500
William J. Carroll, University of Guelph; Assistance in the formation of the Canadian Association of Latin American Studies.	1,550
Humanities Research Council of Canada; Support of the administrative expenses of the Council.	5,000
Further support of the compilation of an inventory of New Zealand and Australian material in Canadian university libraries by Prof. Gordon Elliott.	3,500
Joergen L. Meldgaard, Danish National Museum, Copenhagen; For archaeological research on Canadian Eskimo cultures.	5,000
Royal Society of Canada; For support of the Society's work in the humanities and social sciences in the current year.	10,000
Social Science Research Council of Canada; For a feasibility study on the establishment of a common secretariat of learned societies.	6,400
Attendance of learned society representatives at the Macdonald Study Group meeting, Toronto, April 30, 1968.	854.70
University of Toronto; For an academic exchange program with the U.S.S.R.	up to 8,791

Other Programmes

Prizes and Special Awards

The Canada Council Medals

Awarded for distinguished accomplishment over a span of time in the arts, social sciences and humanities. The Medal is accompanied by a cash prize of \$2,500.

Medallists in 1968 were:

Eric Arthur, architect

Earle Birney, poet

Gabrielle Roy, novelist

A. J. M. Smith, poet

Jacques de Tonnancour, painter.

The Molson Prizes

For outstanding contributions to the artistic and intellectual life of Canada. The prizes are valued at \$15,000, and are awarded from a fund donated to the Canada Council in 1963 by the Molson Foundation.

Winners in 1968 were:

Glenn Gould, pianist

Jean Le Moyne, writer

The Governor General's Literary Awards

Chosen by the Governor General's Awards' Committee, the winners in this competition receive cash prizes of \$2,500 each from the Canada Council.

Winners for 1968 were:

Marie-Claire Blais, for the novel *Manuscrits de Pauline Archange* (Editions du Jour)

Fernand Dumont, for the study *Le lieu de l'homme* (Editions HMH)

Alice Munro, for the collection of short stories *Dance of the Happy Shades* (Ryerson Press)

Mordecai Richler, for the novel *Cocksure* and the collection of essays *Hunting Tigers Under Glass* (McClelland & Stewart).

Cultural Exchanges

In addition to sending many Canadians abroad to study or engage in research under its own programmes of aid, the Council administers two exchange programmes with several European countries on behalf of the Government of Canada.

Programme of Exchanges with European Countries

For the fiscal year 1968-69, the Secretary of State for External Affairs allotted \$785,000 to the Canada Council for the purpose of administering the programme of cultural exchanges with European countries. This programme, which has applied since 1964-65 to France, Belgium and Switzerland, was extended this year to Italy, the Netherlands and the Federal Republic of Germany.

With respect to France, Belgium and Switzerland, the programme is in two parts. The first part concerns grants to Canadian universities and cultural organizations wishing to invite university professors, distinguished scholars or artists from the countries concerned. The second part is the programme of fellowships and scholarships available to citizens of these countries for graduate or post-graduate studies or research in Canada. With respect to Italy, the Netherlands and the Federal Republic of Germany, the programme consists of fellowships and scholarships awarded to citizens of these countries.

Canadian universities were offered grants to facilitate the visits to Canada of 22 scholars: 16 from France, 5 from Belgium and 1 from Switzerland. There were 190 fellowships awarded, including 136 in France, 15 in Belgium, 15 in Switzerland, 11 in Germany, 5 in the Netherlands and 8 in Italy. In addition, grants made to the National Theatre School and to the Jeu-

nesses Musicales du Canada enabled them to invite to Canada a total of 12 outstanding artists: 8 from France, 1 from Belgium and 3 from Switzerland.

Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome

The Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome was created following an agreement between Canada and Italy for the repayment of assistance to Italian civilians during World War II. Its purpose is to promote exchanges and strengthen cultural ties between Canada and Italy. Its work is financed by the income of a fund worth approximately \$500,000 in lire. The fund is administered by the Canada Council with the assistance of an advisory committee under the chairmanship of the Canadian ambassador in Rome.

This year, the Institute decided to offer senior fellowships to two outstanding Canadian artists to enable them to spend a full year in Italy with their families. They are: Julien Hébert, sculptor and designer, and Harry Somers, composer. They will each receive the equivalent of \$18,000 plus travel expenses.

**Programme of Exchanges with France,
Belgium and Switzerland
Visiting Lecturers**

France	Name	Destination	Discipline
	P. Barberis	Queen's	Literature
	A. Cailleux	Laval	Geography
	R. Chauvin	Laval	Philosophy
	J. Combès	Ottawa	Philosophy
	N. Coulet	Laval	History
	M. David	Laval	Social Sciences
	M. Dufrenne	Ottawa	Philosophy
	R. Dumont	Ottawa	Social Sciences
	C. Durand	Laval	Sociology
	R. Durand	Laval	Agriculture
	P. Guillaume	Queen's	Literature
	L. Malassis	Laval	Agriculture
	J. Mesnard	Toronto	Literature
	J. C. Reverdy	Laval	
	S. Rimbart	Ottawa	Geography
	P. Sage	Laval	Literature
Belgium	C. Debuyst	Montreal	Criminology
	R. Godenne	Laval	Literature
	R. Pinon	Laval	Literature
	E. E. Rousens	Laval	Anthropology
	L. Somville	Laval	Literature
Switzerland	M. Cuenod	Laval	Electrical Engineering

Visiting Artists

France	Name of artist	Organization
	M. Constant	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	J. Doat	National Theatre School
	G. Fallot	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	R. Hofmann	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	M. Landowski	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	V. Perlemuter	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	J. P. Ronfard	National Theatre School
	P. Tortelier	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
Belgium	G. Caraël	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
Switzerland	K. Engel	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	P. Mollet	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	H. Schneeberger	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada

Canadian National Commission for Unesco

One of the responsibilities of the Canada Council is to establish and maintain the Canadian Commission for Unesco. Each Member State is required by the Constitution of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization to organize a National Commission, which is responsible generally for liaison between the international organization and domestic agencies concerned with the substance of education, science, culture and communications.

The President of the Canadian National Commission is M. Napoléon LeBlanc, a member of the Canada Council, and the secretariat is a small branch of the Council's staff. The Commission is responsible generally to foster Canadian participation in Unesco, to advise on government policy towards the Organization, and to carry out a modest programme in Canada in support of Unesco objectives.

The 15th biennial General Conference of Unesco was held in October and November 1968. The Canadian Delegation of 15 was headed by the President of the National Commission and included a number of Commission members. For Canada, the most important single feature of the conference was the election of Mr. Graham McInnes, Permanent Delegate of Canada to Unesco, to the Executive Board of the Organization. This appointment reflects in some measure the active role played by Canada in the work of Unesco but implies further demands on the services of the Canadian Commission and on the national organizations associated with it.

The conference generally confirmed the broad lines of the Unesco programme which have been established over a number of years. Important new developments include a special emphasis on "Man and His Environment", seen in both natural and

social science terms, concern with the implications of social change for universities and students, and recognition of the important role of modern mass communications in changing contemporary societies. Both at the conference and in the day to day operations of the Commission, Canadian thinking influenced the identification of these new priorities.

In planning its own programme, the Commission has decided to place particular emphasis on the concept of "Man and His Environment" over the next two or three years. At the annual meeting in March 1969 members were particularly concerned with the degradation of the natural environment which has followed industrialization and technological change and with the possibilities for improving environmental quality offered, perhaps paradoxically, by these same trends. Activities of the Commission in this area will be directed to increasing public awareness of the risks and opportunities inherent in technological change, to encouraging interdisciplinary co-operation in studying environmental questions, and to fostering exchanges between Canadian specialists and their counterparts in other countries.

During 1968 two important Unesco meetings were convened in Canada. The first was concerned with education research and met in Toronto in August. The Ontario Institute for Studies in Education was co-host with the Commission in providing facilities for specialists from some 20 countries. The other meeting, which was held in Montreal in September, dealt with the cultural role of modern mass communications in contemporary society. On this occasion the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation was associated with the Commission as co-host. Both meetings were organized by the

Unesco secretariat and involved experts invited in a personal capacity to advise the Organization and its Member States on priorities and programmes within their professional competence.

As part of the National Commission's continuing programme, a number of grants were made during the year to enable Canadian organizations to participate actively in the work of their international affiliates and, more generally, to carry on activities in support of the objectives of Unesco. Grants arranged through the Commission are normally limited to fields which are excluded from the larger programmes of the Canada Council and from the terms of reference of other major grant-making organizations such as the National Research Council. A summary of grants and major contracts follows this brief report.

A biennial report describing the activities of the National Commission in more detail is published separately, and may be secured on request to the Canada Council. A special progress report on the experimental Associated Schools Project of education for international understanding, and other documentation bearing on the work of the Commission, is also available on request.

To a degree, the domestic terms of reference of the Canada Council are paralleled on the international scene by those of Unesco. Thus, while the Council's major activities are devoted primarily to the support of scholarship and the arts in Canada, the programme of the Unesco Commission represents a projection of these activities in a larger compass.

Grants to ensure Canadian representation at international meetings	L'Association Mathématique du Québec; Congress of the International Commission on Mathematical Instruction, Lyon.	\$ 500.00
	Association des Professeurs de Science du Québec; Meeting of experts on integrated science teaching, Varna.	\$ 1,032.69
	Canadian Association of Physicists; Symposium of the International Union of Pure and Applied Physics, Eindhoven.	\$ 496.00
	Canadian Commission, International Year for Human Rights; International NGO Conference on Human Rights, Paris.	\$ 508.00
	Canadian Committee on Early Childhood; XIIth World Assembly of the World Organization for Early Childhood, Washington, D. C.	\$ 114.00
	Canadian Institute of Scenographers and Technicians; Meeting of the Constitutive Committee of the International Organization of Scenographers and Theatre Technicians, Prague.	\$ 536.00
	Canadian Society for Education through Art; World congress of the International Society for Education through Art, New York.	\$ 182.00
	Conference on the trends in the teaching and training of engineers; Travel costs of two Canadian specialists, Paris.	\$ 1,014.00
	Miss Jeannine Godbout; To spend three months as an adviser at the Ecole libanaise de formation sociale.	\$ 830.00
	Mr. Jindra Kulich; Twelfth Salzburg Discussions of Leaders in Adult Education.	\$ 644.00
	University of Montreal (Department of Sociology); Symposium of the International Social Science Council, Paris.	\$ 445.00
	World Handicrafts Foundation; Assembly of the World Crafts Council, Lima.	\$ 2,099.00
	World University Service of Canada; International executive committee meeting of the World University Service, Geneva.	\$ 611.00
	Youth Science Foundation of Canada; Executive meetings of the International Co-ordinating Committee for the presentation of science and the development of out-of-school science activities, Brussels and Amsterdam.	\$ 889.00

Assistance for meetings in Canada	Association canadienne des Educateurs de langue française; Congress of the World Union of Catholic Teachers, 1970.	\$ 5,000.00
	Association canadienne-française pour l'Avancement des Sciences.	\$ 574.00
	Canadian Commission, International Year for Human Rights, 1968.	\$ 5,000.00
	Canadian Council for Research in Education, 1968.	\$ 1,200.00
	Canadian Historical Association – Archives Section; Conference of the Society of American Archivists, Ottawa, 1968.	\$ 462.00
	Commission des Droits de l'Homme du Québec.	\$ 500.00
	Committee on African Studies in Canada; Joint congress with the American Association for African Studies, Montreal, 1969.	\$ 4,500.00
	Lisgar Collegiate, Ottawa; Student conference on Human Rights, 1968.	\$ 500.00
	Max Cameron Senior Secondary School, Powell River; Regional conference on Human Rights, 1969.	\$ 300.00
	Sir Adam Beck Secondary School, London; Student conference on "The Canadian Indian Today", 1968.	\$ 180.00
	Union Générale des Etudiants du Québec, 1968.	\$ 980.00
	Laval University Congress on international affairs, 1969.	\$ 511.00
Other grants	York University; Symposium on "International Programme Budgetting, the United Nations, and the International Community", 1969.	\$ 2,000.00
	Canadian Council of Churches (Operation Beaver); Visit to Guyana to prepare an exchange programme for 1969.	\$ 289.00
	Canadian Federation of University Women; Travel grant for Mrs. Theresa Mulindwa of Kenya in connection with a study and speaking tour across Canada.	\$ 1,549.00
	Canadian Film Institute; Travel grant to enable the President of the International Centre of Films for Children to discuss re-establishment of the Canadian Centre of Films for Children.	\$ 163.79
	Canadian International Publications Service; Towards organizational costs of the new service.	\$ 2,500.00
	Canadian Service for Overseas Students and Trainees; Towards the establishment of a clearing house for the co-ordination of students' international exchanges.	\$ 2,000.00

Canadian Theatre Centre; To circulate ten exhibitions of international theatre and opera posters to universities and theatres in Canada.	\$ 1,000.00
Towards the costs of a three-week study tour in France by Canadian students.	\$ 500.00
Mr. Hugh LeRoy; To supplement a Unesco (Paris) six-month fellowship in visual arts.	\$ 1,200.00
In support of Canadian student participation, London Christmas Holiday Lectures.	\$ 1,500.00
Oakwood Collegiate Institute, Toronto; Towards a study tour of Italy by 25 students, April 1969.	\$ 500.00
Ontario Institute for Studies in Education; To bring Mr. Paul Lengrand, Unesco Director of Adult Education, to Canada for six weeks as a visiting lecturer.	\$ 490.00
United Nations Association, Montreal Branch; Exhibits for conventions of the Provincial Association of Catholic Teachers and Provincial Association of Protestant Teachers, 1968; and the Unesco Creative Arts Contest, 1969.	\$ 300.00
United Nations Association (Ville-Marie Branch); Towards a campaign in Montreal secondary schools in support of Unesco Gift Coupon Programme.	\$ 200.00
University of Moncton – Unesco Club; Study tour of Unesco Clubs in France.	\$ 350.00
Canadian Film Institute; For a library of Unesco films.	\$ 5,000.00
Mr. J. H. Stewart; Administration of Associated Schools Project.	\$ 4,000.00
United Nations Association in Canada; Administration of the Unesco Gift Coupon Programme.	\$15,000.00

Major Contracts

Stanley House

Stanley House is a summer residence on the north shore of the Baie des Chaleurs near New Richmond, Quebec, which was given to the Canada Council in 1961. It is used for a series of week-long meetings during the summer months, designed to encourage reflection and the exchange of ideas on subjects of interest to the Council and its constituency.

It is intended that Stanley House shall be a meeting place primarily for Canadians drawn from different regions, disciplines and intellectual traditions. In other words, we hope to encourage contacts and discussions which would not take place in the normal course of the professional activities of our guests. Each session is convened by the Council's staff in co-operation with a chairman, who acts as host and organizer. Those invited attend in a personal capacity as guests of the Council.

In 1968 groups met to discuss the common concerns of Canadian orchestra managers; problems arising from planning restoration of historic buildings; the design of contemporary art galleries and museums. A week was devoted to planning the work of the Commission on Relations between Universities and Governments; and the senior staff of the National Theatre School discussed the development of their programme. A number of faculty members from the Unesco Associated Schools in Canada prepared an assessment of their experience in education for international understanding over the past three years; specialists in the education of architects reviewed problems in their field; and another group studied the ecology and sociology of the Gaspé region, in which Stanley House itself is located.

The Council would like to record its appreciation to the chairmen of these groups and to the members and others who contri-

buted to a series of rewarding discussions. Because they are designed to be informal, no detailed reports on the subject matter are prepared but there is a growing body of evidence that discussions at Stanley House have contributed in a unique way to the study and encouragement of the arts; humanities and social sciences in Canada.

Finances

Introduction

Income and Expenditures

The programmes administered by the Canada Council are grouped under three main headings:

- a The Regular Programmes (i.e. Social Sciences and Humanities, Arts, Canadian National Commission for Unesco and Administration), which are financed from the parliamentary grant and the income from the Endowment Fund;
- b The Special Programmes (i.e. Killam Awards, Molson Prizes, Cultural Exchange Programmes, Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome and Miscellaneous Donations), which are financed from funds donated or made available to the Council for specific purposes;
- c The University Capital Grants, which are paid from the University Capital Grants Fund.

Regular Programmes

The table below shows the breakdown of income and expenditure for 1968-1969 compared with the last four years. The total income increased by \$5.3 million or 25% over 1967-1968, mainly because of a transfer of \$1,350,000 from the previous year's expenditures to 1968-1969 and an increase of \$3,680,000 in the Parliamentary Grant. The interest and dividends from investments increased by \$239,000 or 6%. The total income of the Council is now eight times larger than five years ago before the first parliamentary grant.

The total expenditures for 1968-1969 show an even larger increase over the previous year than the income, \$6.2 million or 31%. This was made possible by reducing the amount held over from \$1,350,000 in 1967-1968 to \$481,000 this year. As we explained in last year's annual

report such amounts are held over to provide a more even growth and to ease the strain which the expected demand in the new year put on the available funds. Because of the Government's decision to allow no increase in its grant for the Arts and Administration in 1969-1970, the evening out of Council's support through transfers was again considered appropriate and an amount of \$481,000 was held over for this purpose.

Expenditures in the Social Sciences and Humanities increased by \$4.4 million or 39% over the previous year and were almost 12 times higher than in 1964-1965. The Arts increased by \$1.6 million over the previous year or 22%; since 1964-1965 the Arts Programme has increased almost six times. A 9% increase in administrative costs was allowed to ensure minimal common services to expanding programmes.

		1964-65 (\$000)	1965-66 (\$000)	1966-67 (\$000)	1967-68 (\$000)	1968-69 (\$000)
Income	Unexpended Balance at April 1	82	50			1,350
	Cancelled grants and refunds	152	79	219	308	387
	Income from Investments	3,154	3,728	3,625	3,914	4,153
	Parliamentary Grant		3,054	6,946	16,900	20,580
		3,388	6,911	10,790	21,122	26,470
Expenditure	The Social Sciences and Humanities	1,334	2,856	5,581	11,324	15,765
	The Arts	1,500	3,441	4,352	7,126	8,766
	The National Commission for Unesco	88	135	167	198	232
	The Administration	416	479	690	1,124	1,226
		3,338	6,911	10,790	19,772	25,989
	Held over for following year	50			1,350	481

Special Programmes

Killam Awards Programme

The Izaak Walton Killam awards programme is financed from two separate gifts: a donation of \$4.4 million made in 1963 and a bequest, estimated at \$12 million, in 1966, at the decease of Mrs. Killam. By March 31, 1969, the Council had received \$1,752,000 under the first donation and \$8,560,000 under the second. A summary of the income and expenditure during 1968-1969 is shown in Appendix A to the balance sheet for special funds.

The total income of the two funds together amounted to \$573,000 in 1968-1969 and expenditures were \$503,000, leaving a combined accumulated surplus of \$922,000 as at March 31, 1969. This year awards totalling \$454,000 were made and administration costs amounted to \$49,000. It is expected that the awards in the coming years will gradually reduce this surplus as well as use up annual income earned by the two funds.

Molson Prizes

The Molson Prizes are financed from a gift of \$600,000 made in 1963 by the Molson Foundation to the Canada Council. Two prizes of \$15,000 each were granted in 1968-1969; the total expenditure, including \$2,000 for administration, amounted to \$32,000. The income was \$33,000, and the accumulated surplus increased to \$19,000 as at March 31, 1969.

Cultural Exchanges Programme

This programme, administered on behalf of the Department of External Affairs, dealt in 1967-1968 with French Language countries only, but in 1968-1969 it was expanded to

include Holland, West Germany and Italy with increased expenditures being incurred. A breakdown of the expenditures and a comparison with the last two years is shown below:

	1966-67 (\$ 000)	1967-68 (\$ 000)	1968-69 (\$ 000)
Fellowships	423	469	605
Travel	63	46	79
Tuition fees	34	41	47
Medical expenses	13	12	14
Administration	30	30	40
	563	598	785

Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome

By Order in Council PC 1967-2354 of December 21, 1967, the Canada Council was given the responsibility for administering the Canada Foundation account to which is credited the interest payable on the bonds received by Canada under the Civilian Relief Agreement of 1950 and the Cultural Agreement of 1954 between Canada and Italy. An amount of \$26,000 had been received in October 1967 and a further \$30,000 in income to March 31, 1969 against which grants and administration costs of \$22,000 were incurred, leaving a balance on hand at March 31, 1969 of some \$34,000. The Canada Foundation Account is with the Banco di Roma in Rome, and all operations of the Council with respect to this amount are in lire.

Miscellaneous

1 Watkins Estate

Mr. J. B. C. Watkins of Ottawa, who died in 1964, donated to the Council all income

derived from his residual estate for the establishment of scholarships to graduates of Canadian universities for post graduate studies in Scandinavia and Iceland. The Royal Trust Company is administering Mr. Watkins' estate. The Council received in 1968-1969 an amount of \$6,658 for a total of \$18,590 at March 31, 1969. No awards have been made yet, pending the accumulation of sufficient funds.

2 Lynch-Staunton Estate

In September 1968, a bequest was received by the Council from the estate of the late Victor-Martyn Lynch-Staunton. This bequest was in the form of securities having a market value of \$692,000. A capital fund has been established, and a programme is under study for the use of the income from the bequest. This fund earned \$12,000 to March 31, 1969.

3 Sundry Donations

In 1968-1969, the Canada Council received six donations of amounts ranging from \$1,000 to \$4,710, totalling \$15,210.

Two donations were earmarked for the chair of Canadian Studies at Harvard University (\$3,500) and one for a group of music students to attend a summer camp (\$4,710). In addition, grants of \$5,000 were paid to La Maison des Etudiants Canadiens in Paris and \$1,000 to the film-maker Fraser Boa in accordance with the wishes of the donors, although the donations were not made conditional upon the awarding of these grants.

One other unearmarked donation of \$1,000 was added to the income of the Canada Council

The following is a list of donations received during the year:

Lever Brothers Ltd.	\$2,500
Mr. John G. McConnell	\$4,710
Mr. J. H. Moore	\$1,000
Northern Electric Company	\$1,000
Mrs. J. Alderic Raymond	\$5,000
Time International of Canada	\$1,000

University Capital Grants Fund

As shown in the balance sheet for the University Capital Grants Fund, grants totalling \$213,000 were distributed from income earned in 1968-1969.

The balance of unpaid grants was \$2,870,000 for five construction projects still in progress.

Investments

As of April 1, 1968 the investments of the Canada Council were managed by Bolton Tremblay and Company, investment consultants of Montreal. The Investment Committee of the Canada Council continued to provide overall direction in the management of the portfolio. Mr. Trevor Moore is chairman of this committee and the other members are Messrs. Jean Martineau, Arnold Hart, Henry Hicks and Louis Hébert. The Council's Treasurer, Mr. André Fortier, serves as secretary of the Committee.

The Endowment Fund

The Act imposes no restrictions on the manner in which the money of this fund can be invested. However, as indicated in earlier Annual Reports, the Council, on the advice of the Investment Committee, follows rules similar to those established in the Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act.

The present portfolio is divided into five main categories: short term securities, Canada, Provincial and Municipal bonds, Corporate bonds, Mortgages and Equities. A summary of these holdings at March 31, 1969 is as follows:

	Book Value		Estimated Market Value	
	1968-69 \$000	1967-68 \$000	1968-69 \$000	1967-68 \$000
Short Term Investments	8,776	13,389	8,624	13,298
Canada, Provincial, Municipal	17,748	16,303	14,835	13,850
Corporate	14,617	10,212	13,257	9,142
Mortgages (principally N. H. A.)	16,083	16,391	13,823	16,391
Equities	15,736	11,772	19,781	12,552
	72,960	68,067	70,320	65,233

The total book value of the portfolio was increased by almost \$5.0 million over last year, because of an increase in unpaid grants and an increase in the profits reserve less a reduction in surplus for the year. These unspent funds are invested until such time as they are needed.

The estimated market value was approximately \$2.6 million below cost as compared with \$2.8 million below the previous year. The current year's estimated market value includes a figure for our mortgages which was \$2.3 million below book value. This is the first time an estimated market value for mortgages has been established and no comparable figure for last year is available. Net realized profits of \$0.5 million during the year brought the profit reserve up to \$5.0 million at March 31, 1969.

The yield on the entire portfolio was 5.90% at March 31, 1969 compared with 5.98% at the end of 1968. This decrease of .08% was caused by an increase in holdings of lower yield equities of some \$3.8 million.

Killam Fund

In 1966-1967 this fund was established to invest the bequest of the late Mrs. Dorothy Killam to the Council. The investments aggregated \$9.3 million at March 31, 1969. The yield on book value of the portfolio stood at 5.24% at March 31, 1969, down slightly from 5.28% at the end of 1968. This reduction in yield was caused mainly by larger holdings of lower yield equity investments. The market value at March 31, 1969 was \$598,000 below book value compared with \$803,000 below book value at the close of 1968 as a result of higher prices being realized in the equity programme. The principal of the fund at March

31, 1969 stood at \$8.56 million, accumulated surplus at \$572,000 and the profit reserve at \$111,000, including realized profits during the year of \$30,000.

Special Fund

This fund includes private donations to the Council. These funds are invested in the same fashion as the Endowment Fund. The yield on book value at March 31, 1969 was 5.30% as compared with 5.89% the previous year. This is a direct result of substantially higher holdings of lower yield equity investments. Equity holdings at March 31, 1969 were \$972,000 or 34% of the entire portfolio as compared with \$294,000 or 16% of portfolio at the end of last year. The market value of the portfolio was \$352,000 below cost this year, approximately the same as the previous year. The principal of the funds at March 31, 1969 was \$3,045,000, the accumulated surplus \$381,000 and the profit reserve was \$80,000 including \$48,000 realized profits during the year.

University Capital Grants Fund

As required by the Act, the University Capital Grants Fund is invested entirely in Government of Canada direct of guaranteed securities. Yield on the book value of the portfolio at March 31, 1969 was 6.69% compared with 5.69% the previous year. This reflects the increase in yields of Government of Canada securities during the year. Income and profits for the year were \$213,188, and grants for this amount were authorized and distributed as of March 31, 1969, bringing total grants to date to \$68,346,179. The entire fund was committed at March 31, 1969, and only future interest and profits will be available for distribution.

List of Securities as at March 31, 1969
Endowment Fund

Bonds—Canada

\$ 1,000,000	Canada	7%	May 1, 1970
650,000	Canada	6%	April 1, 1971
200,000	Canada	6¼ %	April 1, 1971
2,000,000	Canada	6%	Dec. 15, 1971
1,100,000	Canada	7%	April 1, 1973
1,250,000	Canada	6¼ %	Dec. 1, 1973
1,100,000	Canada	7¼ %	April 1, 1974

Bonds—Provincial and Guaranteed

\$500,000	Alberta Resources Railways	7¾ %	March 1, 1974
125,000	Alberta Municipal Finance Corp.	7¼ %	March 15, 1993
425,000	British Columbia Hydro	5¾ %	April 18, 1991
200,000	British Columbia School Districts	6¼ %	Nov. 1, 1986
625,000	PGE Railway	5¾ %	June 1, 1991
250,000	PGE Railway	6%	April 15, 1992
500,000	Manitoba Telephone System	7¾ %	Feb. 15, 1974
750,000	Manitoba Hydro	6¼ %	Oct. 1, 1986
275,000	Manitoba Hydro	7¼ %	August 1, 1993
75,000	Manitoba Telephone System	5¼ %	Dec. 1, 1984
100,000	New Brunswick	6½ %	Feb. 15, 1992
200,000	New Brunswick Hydro	5½ %	Nov. 1, 1993
420,000	New Brunswick Hydro	5½ %	July 15, 1994
175,000	East Coast Smelting	7¼ %	Aug. 15 1987
200,000	Nova Scotia	7½ %	Oct. 15, 1988
600,000	Ontario	5⅝ %	April 15, 1997
400,000	Ontario Hydro	7½ %	March 18, 1974
580,000	Ontario Hydro	5%	June 15, 1983
350,000	Ontario Hydro	7%	Aug. 15, 1992
500,000	Ontario Hydro	7%	Sept. 18, 1992
500,000	Ontario Hydro	7¾ %	March 18, 1994

750,000	Quebec Province	6¾ %	Dec. 1, 1986
550,000	Quebec Province	6¼ %	April 1, 1992
225,000	Quebec Hydro	7¾ %	March 15, 1974
125,000	Quebec Hydro	6½ %	Feb. 1, 1990
680,000	Quebec Hydro	5%	Feb. 15, 1995
100,000	Chicoutimi Hospital	6%	Nov. 15, 1978-79
200,000	Jewish Hospital	6¾ %	March 1, 1992
105,000	Quebec Power Corporation	6¼ %	Sept. 1, 1982
141,000	Royal Edward Hospital	6%	March 15, 1975-79
300,000	Shawinigan Power	5¾ %	March 1, 1981
40,000	University of Montreal	7¾ %	Dec. 1, 1978
500,000	Saskatchewan	7¼ %	Aug. 15, 1988

Bonds – Municipal and Guaranteed

\$100,000	Anjou	6%	Oct. 1, 1984-86
100,000	Beaconsfield	5¾ %	June 1, 1978
100,000	Brossard	5¾ %	July 1, 1975
50,000	Coquitlam	4%	March 15, 1970-76
50,000	Corner Brook	5¾ %	Dec. 1, 1977
312,000	Dartmouth	7%	Dec. 15, 1970-72
41,000	Deep River	4¾ %	July 2, 1969-72
350,000	Jacques Cartier	6%	June 1, 1986
100,000	Jacques Cartier	6%	Oct. 1, 1991
400,000	Laval	6%	Nov. 1, 1985
100,000	Laval	7%	March 1, 1987
75,000	Montreal Metro	5¾ %	Nov. 1, 1988
70,000	Montreal North	5¾ %	July 1, 1980
100,000	Montreal West	6%	Nov. 1, 1970-79
200,000	Montreal	5½ %	March 1, 1979
500,000	Montreal	5¾ %	June 1, 1989
1,385,000	Montreal	5¾ %	March 1, 2004

1,340,000	Place des Arts	5¾ %	April 15, 2005
100,000	Place des Arts	6¼ %	June 1, 2006
600,000	Ottawa	6.6%	Sept. 1, 1970-72
200,000	Ottawa	6.7%	Sept. 1, 1973
100,000	Regina	6%	Dec. 31, 1990
150,000	Revelstoke	6¾ %	April 1, 1971-75
200,000	Saskatoon	6%	March 1, 1991
200,000	Saskatoon	6¼ %	July 1, 1991
175,000	Toronto Metro	6¼ %	June 15, 1987
425,000	Toronto Metro	7¼ %	May 1, 1988
124,000	Vancouver Sewer District	5½ %	Nov. 16, 1985
100,000	Verdun	4½ %	Nov. 1, 1977
300,000	Winnipeg Metro	5½ %	Dec. 2, 1988

Bonds – Corporate

\$250,000	Bank of Nova Scotia	7%	Oct. 15, 1987
350,000	B. C. Molybdenum	5¾ %	April 1, 1976
250,000	B. P. Refineries Ltd.	5¾ %	Oct. 1, 1986
250,000	Bell Telephone	7⅝ %	Nov. 1, 1991
500,000	Canadian Utilities	7¼ %	May 15, 1988
142,000	Carlingwood Shopping Centre	6½ %	Feb. 1, 1990
100,000	Central Covenants	5⅞ %	March 1, 1985
100,000	Central Covenants	6¼ %	Sept. 1, 1990
29,000	Chinook Shopping Centre	6½ %	June 15, 1989
400,000	Consumers Gas (Convertible)	5½ %	Feb. 1, 1989
100,000	Couvrette & Provost	6%	Jan. 15, 1985
200,000	Credit Foncier	6¾ %	April 3, 1974
61,000	Doctors Hospital	7%	May 15, 1981
500,000	Domaine d'Iberville	7¼ %	May 1, 1998
90,000	Dominion Steel	5¾ %	June 1, 1984
100,000	Dunlop Ltd.	7¾ %	Feb. 15, 1987

200,000	Durham Leaseholds	6¾ %	Jan. 1, 1988
100,000	Exquisite Form	6¼ %	Dec. 1, 1982
50,000	Fournier Bus	7 %	May 1, 1972-73
200,000	General Mortgage	6¾ %	Oct. 15, 1972
50,000	General Wire & Cable	6¾ %	Feb. 15, 1985
250,000	Hall Corporation	6¼ %	June 1, 1984
100,000	Hamel Transport	7 %	Feb. 1, 1972-74
100,000	Hudson's Bay Acceptance	6 %	Sept. 1, 1980
100,000	Hudson's Bay Properties	7½ %	March 1, 1991
100,000	Industrial Acceptance Corp.	6¾ %	Aug. 15, 1984
500,000	Industrial Acceptance Corp.	8½ %	May 1, 1974
250,000	Industrial Acceptance Corp. (Convertible)	7 %	Nov. 1, 1985
200,000	Interprovincial Steel	6½ %	Aug. 15, 1985
300,000	Ivanhoe Corporation	6¾ %	June 1, 1991
91,000	Leeds Development	6¾ %	Sept. 30, 1988
90,000	M. E. P. C. Properties	6¾ %	Aug. 1, 1982
500,000	Mobiloil Canada	7⅞ %	March 15, 1973
49,000	Newfoundland Light & Power	7 %	May 1, 1985
200,000	Niagara Finance	7¼ %	June 30, 1972
100,000	Niagara Finance	5¾ %	April 15, 1984
250,000	Niagara Finance	5¾ %	May 1, 1985
250,000	Niagara Finance	7½ %	Dec. 1, 1986
250,000	Noranda Mines	7½ %	Oct. 1, 1988
150,000	Northern & Central Gas	6½ %	June 1, 1988
275,000	Northern & Central Gas	8 %	Aug. 1, 1989
100,000	Northern Hospital Building	6 %	June 1, 1989
125,000	Northwest Nitro Chemicals	6 %	June 30, 1979
100,000	Nurses Training School	6½ %	June 1, 1969-86
400,000	Pacific Centres	8½ %	March 1, 1994
231,000	Papachristidis Shipping	6½ %	April 15, 1980

90,000	Place Laurier Inc.	6¾ %	Dec. 1, 1969-81
1,000,000	Polymer Corporation	7½ %	Nov. 1, 1987
200,000	Price Company	5¾ %	Dec. 1, 1982
100,000	Quebec Natural Gas	5¾ %	April 1, 1985
100,000	Quebec Telephone	6%	Nov. 1, 1977
50,000	Revenue Properties	6½ %	Nov. 15, 1973
50,000	Revenue Properties	7½ %	June 1, 1977
180,000	Ronalds Press	5%	Nov. 1, 1977
100,000	Royal Trust Mortgage Corp.	5½ %	July 2, 1995
20,000	Sicard Inc.	6½ %	Oct. 1, 1982
125,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	6¾ %	Feb. 1, 1980
100,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	7%	Nov. 1, 1986
150,000	Simpson Sears Ltd. (Convertible)	4½ %	Oct. 15, 1988
100,000	Soucy Paper Company	6½ %	Dec. 1, 1975
120,000	St. Hyacinthe Shopping Centre	7%	Jan. 3, 1978
100,000	St. Lawrence Fertilizer Co.	6½ %	April 1, 1980
200,000	St. Laurent Shopping Centre	8%	June 1, 1993
88,000	St. Lawrence Corporation	6¾ %	June 15, 1980
138,000	Steinberg Shopping Centres	7%	Feb. 15, 1985
300,000	Thurso Paper	5¾ %	Jan. 2, 1987
250,000	Traders Finance	8¾ %	Dec. 15, 1973
300,000	Traders Finance	6%	Oct. 15, 1982
50,000	Traders Finance	5¾ %	May 1, 1984
200,000	Traders Finance	5¾ %	Sept. 15, 1984
45,000	Traders Finance	6%	Nov. 1, 1984
400,000	Trans-Canada Pipe Lines (Convertible)	5%	Dec. 1, 1989
205,000	Western Decalta Petroleum	6%	June 1, 1985
225,000	Westcoat Transmission "D" (Convertible)	5¾ %	Nov. 1, 1984
75,000	Westcoat Transmission "E" (Convertible)	5¾ %	Nov. 1, 1984
100,000	Westons Ltd.	6¾ %	July 15, 1986

200,000	World Bank	5¼ %	March 15, 1990
225,000	World Bank	5¾ %	March 15, 1991
200,000	World Bank	6¼ %	Jan. 4, 1992

Equities, including Convertible Preferred Shares and Warrants
Convertible Preferred Shares

1,350	Calgary Power	5.40%	preferred shares
7,000	Columbia Cellulose	\$1.20	preferred shares
1,500	Hudson's Bay Oil & Gas	5%	preferred shares
5,000	Northern & Central Gas	6%	preferred shares
4,000	Northern & Central Gas	\$1.06	preferred shares

Other

2,000	M. E. P. C. Properties	6%	preferred shares
39,834	Maclaren Power	\$1.00	preferred shares
1,000	General Wire & Cable Warrants		

Oil, Gas, Utilities

10,000	Bell Canada
7,350	Calgary Power
22,000	Consumers Gas
6,500	Great Lakes Power
2,300	Gulf Oil-Canada
5,000	Home Oil "A"
5,000	Hudson's Bay Oil & Gas
24,000	Imperial Oil
21,000	Interprovincial Pipe Line
10,000	International Utilities
15,000	Texaco Canada Ltd.
9,900	Trans-Canada Pipe Lines

Mines and Metals

15,000	Alcan Aluminum
2,200	Denison Mines
3,500	Hollinger Mines
12,000	International Nickel
17,000	Noranda Mines

Paper and Lumber

12,500	Anglo Canadian Paper
14,500	MacLaren Power "A"
13,100	MacMillan Bloedel
12,000	Price Company
10,000	Weldwood Ltd.

Iron and Steel

14,000	Algoma Steel
20,000	Dominion Foundries and Steel
20,000	Steel Company of Canada

Merchandising

10,000	Beaver Lumber
15,200	Dominion Stores
9,000	Oshawa Wholesale "A"
12,000	Simpsons Ltd.
10,000	Woodward Stores

Financial and Holding

20,250	Bank of Montreal
22,000	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
10,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation
16,000	Banque Canadienne Nationale
3,500	McIntyre Porcupine Ltd.
20,000	Royal Bank of Canada

Miscellaneous

3,500	Bristol-Myers
10,000	Canada Cement
26,000	Canada Packers
12,400	Canada Steamship Lines
10,000	Canadian Pacific Railway
4,000	Chrysler Corporation
8,800	Distillers-Seagrams
7,000	Dupont of Canada
1,200	Eastman Kodak Corporation
12,800	Famous Players Corporation
900	International Business Machines
12,000	Molson Industries "A"
48,000	Moore Corporation
650	National Cash Register
7,000	Southam Press
12,900	Union Carbide Ltd.
6,600	Walker, Gooderham and Worts
4,000	Westinghouse Electric
4,000	Woolworths Incorporated
400	Xerox Corporation

Mortgages

\$13,057,019	N. H. A. Mortgages
1,860,388	Conventional Mortgages
1,500,000	Conventional Mortgage Units

Killam Fund*Bonds – Provincial and Guaranteed*

	\$150,000	Alberta Resources Railway	6½ %	July 15, 1972
	300,000	Alberta Government Telephone	6 %	April 15, 1992
	200,000	British Columbia School Districts	6¼ %	Nov. 1, 1986
	300,000	Manitoba Hydro	6 %	April 15, 1992
	200,000	New Brunswick Hydro	6½ %	Feb. 15, 1992
	100,000	Nova Scotia	6¼ %	Nov. 1, 1991
	60,000	Ontario	5¾ %	March 1, 1986
	250,000	Ontario	5½ %	April 15, 1997
	50,000	Ontario Hydro	6 %	April 15, 1988
	325,000	Ontario Hydro	6 %	March 15, 1990
	135,000	Quebec Province	6¼ %	April 1, 1992
	300,000	Quebec Province	6½ %	June 1, 1992
	200,000	Quebec Hydro	6 %	Feb. 1, 1991
	200,000	Institute of Microbiology	6¼ %	April 1, 1987
	100,000	Jewish Hospital	6¾ %	March 1, 1992
	100,000	Saskatchewan	6¼ %	Oct. 1, 1986

Municipal Bonds

	\$100,000	Anjou	7 %	April 1, 1987
	100,000	Jacques Cartier	6½ %	April 1, 1977
	307,000	Toronto Metro	6 %	March 1, 1987
	100,000	Toronto Metro	7 %	Nov. 1, 1987

Corporate Bonds

	\$125,000	British Columbia Telephone	6¾ %	March 15, 1991
	200,000	B. P. Refineries Ltd.	5¾ %	Oct. 1, 1986
	70,000	Bell Telephone	6 %	April 1, 1991
	100,000	British American Oil	7¾ %	Sept. 1, 1988
	100,000	Canadian Utilities	7¼ %	May 15, 1988
	100,000	Consumers Gas (Convertible)	5½ %	Feb. 1, 1989
	100,000	Credit Foncier	6¾ %	April 3, 1972

100,000	Dominion Tar	6¾ %	April 1, 1987
100,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	5¾ %	Sept. 15, 1984
100,000	Noranda Mines	7½ %	Oct. 1, 1988
100,000	Northern and Central Gas	8 %	Aug. 1, 1989
100,000	Nova Scotia Light and Power	6 %	April 1, 1986
50,000	Simpson Sears Ltd. (Convertible)	4½ %	Oct. 15, 1988
100,000	Westburne Industries	7 %	March 15, 1987
100,000	World Bank	7 %	Feb. 15, 1993
100,000	World Bank	6¼ %	Jan. 4, 1992

Preferred Shares

16,483	MacLaren Paper	\$1.00 preferred shares
875	Northern and Central Gas	6 % preferred shares

Common Shares

3,000	Alcan Aluminum
33,750	Bank of Montreal
4,000	Bell Canada
3,000	Canadian Pacific Railway
2,000	Calgary Power
1,000	Chrysler Corporation
4,000	Distillers Seagrams
5,700	Dominion Stores
2,000	Dominion Foundries
3,000	Home Oil "B"
4,000	Hudson's Bay Oil and Gas
10,000	Imperial Oil
1,340	International Business Machines
6,500	International Nickel
7,000	Interprovincial Pipe Line
6,000	International Utilities
6,000	MacLaren Paper "A"

	6,000	Moore Corporation
	1,200	Oshawa Wholesale "A"
	14,400	Price Company
	2,000	Union Carbide
	2,000	Weldwood Canada Ltd.
	1,000	Westinghouse Corporation
	2,000	F. W. Woolworth Corporation
<i>Mortgages</i>		
	\$499,204	N. H. A. Mortgages – Town Houses in Province of Quebec

Special Fund

Bonds—Canada, Provincial and Municipal

\$100,000	Canada	7%	April 1, 1973
50,000	Alberta Municipal Finance	6%	May 15, 1992
50,000	Manitoba Hydro	6¼ %	Oct. 1, 1986
50,000	New Brunswick Hydro	5½ %	Dec. 31, 1994
100,000	Ontario	5½ %	Dec. 1, 1983
75,000	Province of Quebec	6¾ %	Aug. 1, 1991
100,000	Province of Quebec	6¼ %	April 1, 1992
100,000	Quebec Hydro	5¼ %	June 1, 1986
100,000	Quebec Hydro	5½ %	June 1, 1988
50,000	Beaconsfield	5¾ %	June 1, 1978
50,000	Montreal	5¾ %	June 1, 1989

Corporate Bonds

\$75,000	Mussens Ltd.	6½ %	July 2, 1984
100,000	Niagara Finance	5¾ %	May 1, 1985
100,000	Northern & Central Gas	6½ %	June 1, 1988
100,000	Price Company	5¾ %	Dec. 1, 1982
100,000	Quebec Natural Gas	5¾ %	April 1, 1985
100,000	Royal Trust Mortgage Corporation	5½ %	July 2, 1995
100,000	St. Laurent Shopping Centre	8%	June 1, 1993
100,000	Thurso Papers	5¾ %	Jan. 2, 1987
100,000	Traders Finance	5¾ %	Sept. 15, 1984
100,000	Triton Centres	6¾ %	March 1, 1990
50,000	Triton Centres	6¾ %	June 15, 1990
100,000	Trans-Canada Pipe Lines (Convertible)	5%	Dec. 1, 1989

<i>Equities—including Preferred Shares</i>	2,000	Columbia Cellulose,	\$1.20	preferred shares
	100	Lakeshore Dairy	6%	preferred shares
	2,747	MacLaren Paper,	\$1.00	preferred shares
	1,200	Alcan Aluminum		
	2,000	Algoma Steel		
	1,125	Bank of Montreal		
	1,000	Bombardier Ltd. "A"		
	1,000	Calgary Power		
	700	Canadian Pacific Railway		
	900	Distillers Seagrams Corporation		
	1,000	Dominion Foundries		
	2,000	Imperial Oil		
	3,000	International Nickel		
	1,000	International Utilities		
	3,000	Interprovincial Pipe Line		
	1,000	MacLaren Paper "A"		
	1,500	MacMillan Bloedel		
	2,000	Moore Corporation		
	1,600	Noranda Mines		
	2,000	Royal Bank of Canada		
	600	Simpsons Ltd.		
	3,000	Standard Oil—Indiana		
	150	Texas Gulf Sulphur		

Mortgages

\$398,600	N. H. A. Mortgages
-----------	--------------------

University Capital Grants Fund List of Securities as at March 31, 1969*Canada Bonds*

\$ 800,000	5½ %	Oct. 1, 1969
1,000,000	7%	May 1, 1970
1,000,000	7¼ %	April 1, 1972

Auditor General's Report

Ottawa, June 19, 1969.

To: The Canada Council
The Secretary of State of Canada.

I have examined the accounts and financial statements of the Canada Council for the year ended March 31, 1969 in accordance with section 22 of the Canada Council Act. My examination included a general review of the accounting procedures and such tests of the accounting records and other supporting evidence as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

Section 9 of the Canada Council Act authorizes the Council to make grants to universities and similar institutions by way of capital assistance in respect of building construction projects. Subsection (2) of section 17 of the Act reads as follows:

"2 Grants made by the Council under section 9 may be paid out of the University Capital Grants Fund, but shall not exceed a in the case of any particular project, one-half of the total expenditures made in respect of the project; and b in any province, an amount that is in the same proportion to the aggregate of the amounts credited to the University Capital Grants Fund as the population of the province, according to the latest census, is to the aggregate population, according to such census, of those provinces in which there is a university or other similar institution of higher learning."

To March 31, 1969 the Council had allocated and granted to such institutions the amount of \$18,346,180 representing the total of interest and profits earned by the University Capital Grants Fund from its inception.

Grants authorized by the Council from allocations of accumulated interest and profits amounted to \$18,132,992 by March

31, 1968, and payments thereon during the same period amounted to \$12,170,445. During the year ended March 31, 1969 further grants of \$213,188 were authorized from allocations of interest and profits and additional payments of \$3,312,967 were made.

Although the University Capital Grants Fund's original principal of \$50 million has been completely granted, additional amounts will become available for allocation from earnings on investments held for the payment of approved grants.

A resolution passed by the Council on August 26-27, 1963 adopted the "hotch-pot" or trust fund approach as the method to be employed in the allocation of these funds. This approach provided that grants already paid to institutions were to be treated as advances subject to interest. This resolution also provided that the "latest census" to be employed for the purpose was to be the census taken by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics in 1956.

I remain of the opinion expressed in my report for the year ended March 31, 1964, for the reasons there given, that this method of allocation is not in accordance with section 17(2) of the Canada Council Act.

Subject to this qualification, I report that, in my opinion:

- i the attached balance sheet for the Endowment Account presents fairly the financial position of this account as at March 31, 1969;
- ii the attached consolidated balance sheet for the Special Funds presents fairly the financial position of these funds as at March 31, 1969;
- iii the attached balance sheet for the University Capital Grants Fund presents fairly the financial position of this fund as at

March 31, 1969;

iv the accompanying statement of income, expenditure and surplus for the Endowment Account presents fairly the financial transactions of the Endowment Account for the year ended March 31, 1969.

Auditor General of Canada.

(Sgd.) A. M. Henderson

Financial Statement

Finances

The Canada Council

(Established by the Canada Council Act)

Endowment Account

(Statutory Endowment Fund and
Parliamentary Grant)

Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1969

(with comparative figures as at
March 31, 1968)

Assets	1969	1968
Cash	\$10,666	\$72,675
Accounts receivable—sundry	30,731	
Amounts receivable for securities sold but not delivered	2,088,986	50,191
Interest accrued on investments	887,359	814,188
Investments (Note 1)		
Short term securities (Market value, 1969, \$8,624,100; 1968, \$11,706,000) (Note 2)	8,775,557	11,777,876
Bonds and debentures (Estimated market value 1969, \$28,092,000; 1968, \$24,583,600) (Note 3)	32,365,181	28,126,125
Equities including preferred shares and warrants (Market value 1969, \$19,781,500; 1968, \$12,551,700)	15,735,738	11,771,707
Mortgages: insured under the National Housing Act (1954), \$12,710,557; other, \$1,872,178 (principal value 1969, \$14,917,407; 1968, \$15,246,795—estimated market value 1969, \$12,553,790) (Note 4)	14,582,735	14,891,151
Conventional mortgage units (Estimated market value 1969, \$1,269,700; 1968, \$1,286,960)	1,500,000	1,500,000
	72,959,211	68,066,859
Property, including furnishings and effects, donated to Council, at nominal value.	1	1
	\$75,976,954	\$69,003,914

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of the financial statements.

Certified correct:

(Sgd.) Jean Boucher, Director

Approved: (Sgd.) J. G. Prentice, Chairman

Liabilities	1969	1968
Accounts payable	\$89,200	\$89,946
Amounts payable for securities purchased but not received	2,610,360	49,500
Due to Special Funds		573
Provision for grants approved	17,779,851	13,013,255
Principal of Fund Grant under section 14 of the Act	50,000,000	50,000,000
Reserve arising from net profit on disposal of securities	5,016,669	4,500,758
Surplus available for expenditure under section 16 of the Act per Statement of Income, Expenditure and Surplus	480,874	1,349,882
	75,976,954	69,003,914

I have examined the above Balance Sheet and the related Statement of income and Expenditure and Surplus and have reported thereon under date of June 19, 1969, to the Canada Council and the Secretary of State of Canada as required by Section 22 of the Canada Council Act.
Auditor General of Canada

(Sgd.) A. M. Henderson

The Canada Council*Endowment Account**Statement of Income and Expenditure and Surplus**for the year ended March 31, 1969**(with comparative figures for the year ended March 31, 1968)*

			1969	1968
Balance of Surplus at beginning of year			\$1,349,882	\$582
<i>Income:</i> Unconditional grant from Government of Canada	\$20,580,000			16,900,000
Interest and dividends earned	4,152,653			3,913,724
Cancelled grants authorized in previous years and refunds	387,569			307,666
			25,120,222	21,121,390
			\$26,470,104	\$21,121,972
<i>Expenditure: Arts programme:</i>				
Grants authorized	\$8,689,150			\$7,059,458
Consultants' expenses	77,220	8,766,370		66,151
				7,125,609
<i>Social Sciences and Humanities programme</i>				
Grants authorized	\$15,612,863			\$11,207,977
Consultants' expenses	152,431	15,765,294		116,456
				\$11,324,433
Canadian National Commission for Unesco (other than indirect administrative expenses)		231,503		197,982
<i>Administration: (Note 5)</i>				
Salaries and wages	755,480			607,047
Staff benefits	50,302			38,348
Professional services	38,214			72,346
Council meetings and members' honoraria	50,232			51,373
Staff travel	32,796			25,850
Rent and maintenance	91,949			83,845
Furniture and equipment	24,836			47,322
Office alterations	20,170			32,844
Office supplies and expense	27,968			27,311
Communications	53,346			42,652
Duplicating	36,650			35,912
Printing and publications	69,936			59,455
Safekeeping charges	35,535			28,971
Sundry	3,266			3,278
	1,290,680			1,156,554

Less: Administrative fees recovered from special programmes (Note 5)	64,617		32,488
Net administrative expense		1,226,063	1,124,066
		\$25,989,230	\$19,772,090
Surplus at end of year available for expenditure under section 16 of the Canada Council Act		\$480,874	\$1,349,882

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

The Canada Council

(Established by the Canada Council Act)

*Special Funds (Note 6)**Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1969*

(with comparative figures as at March 31, 1968)

Assets	1969	1968
Due from Endowment Fund	\$	\$573
Cash	164,408	40,604
Interest accrued on investments	152,435	133,301
Investments (Note 1)		
Short Term Securities (Market value 1969, \$243,700; 1968, \$1,049,700) (Note 2)	250,850	1,072,400
Bonds and Debentures (Estimated Market value, 1969, \$5,779,500; 1968, \$4,570,700) (Note 3)	6,742,020	5,364,100
Equities including preferred shares and warrants (Market value 1969, \$4,947,800; 1968, \$2,316,700)	4,783,045	2,634,102
Mortgages insured under the National Housing Act (1954) (principal value 1969, \$897,796; 1968, \$910,657; estimated market value 1969 \$751,900) (Note 4)	897,586	910,647
	12,673,501	9,981,249
Securities held for redemption in accordance with the terms of the gift (par value \$2,601,280) at nominal value	1	1
Rights to, or interest in, estates, at nominal value	2	2
	\$12,990,347	\$10,155,730

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of the financial statements.

Certified correct:

(Sgd.) Jean Boucher, Director

Approved: (Sgd.) J. G. Prentice, Chairman

The Canada Council*Special Funds*

Detail, by Funds, of change in certain Balance Sheet items
during the year ended March 31, 1969

(with comparative total figure for the year ended March 31, 1968)

Principals of Funds

Balance at beginning of year

Cash received during the year

Cash transferred from sundry donations

Securities received, at market value and accrued interest thereon

Bequests received from estates, at nominal value

Balance at end of year

Reserves arising from net profit on disposal of securities

Balance at beginning of year

Net profit incurred during year

Balance at end of year

Surpluses

Balance at beginning of year

Add: Income earned on investments

Prior years' grants adjustment

Less: Grants authorized

Indirect administrative charge

Consultants and other direct expenses

Balance at end of year

The Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies	Special Scholarship Fund	Lynch- Staunton Fund	Molson Prize Fund	Watkins Estate	Barwick Estate	Totals 1969	Totals 1968
\$6,942,638	\$1,615,419		\$600,000	\$11,933	\$1	\$9,169,991	\$9,013,941
1,200,000	136,910			6,658		1,343,568	144,116
							11,932
416,214		692,272				1,108,486	
							2
\$8,558,852	\$1,752,329	\$692,272	\$600,000	\$18,591	\$1	\$11,622,045	\$9,169,991
\$80,594	\$22,812		\$8,777			\$112,183	\$34,464
30,157	31,195	7,418	9,357			78,127	77,719
\$110,751	\$54,007	\$7,418	\$18,134			\$190,310	\$112,183
\$612,329	\$240,266		\$17,363			\$869,958	\$406,349
462,677	109,848	11,802	33,424			617,751	527,737
	125					125	
\$1,075,006	\$350,239	\$11,802	\$50,787			\$1,487,834	\$934,086
453,643			30,000			483,643	54,750
22,682			2,000			24,682	2,488
26,614						26,614	6,890
\$502,939			\$32,000			\$534,939	\$64,128
\$572,067	\$350,239	\$11,802	\$18,787			\$952,895	\$869,958

The Canada Council

(Established by the Canada Council Act)

University Capital Grants Fund

Balance Sheet at at March 31, 1969

(with comparative figures as at March 31, 1968)

Appendix A

Assets	1969	1968
Cash	\$35,899	\$11,872
Amounts receivable for securities sold but not delivered	1,997,078	
Interest accrued on investments	53,608	85,116
Investments at cost		
Treasury Bills of Canada		1,811,845
Government of Canada bonds (market value 1969, \$2,796,200; 1968, \$4,882,000)	2,787,000	4,896,900
	2,787,000	6,708,745
	\$4,873,585	\$6,805,733

Certified correct:

(Sgd.) Jean Boucher, Director

Approved: (Sgd.) J. G. Prentice, Chairman

Liabilities	1969	1968
Amounts payable for securities purchased but not received	\$2,003,606	\$835,975
Provision for grants approved	2,869,979	5,969,758
Principal of Fund		
Balance at beginning of year		1,217,202
Add: Interest earned on investments	\$200,430	402,263
Net profit on disposal of securities	12,758	4,288
	\$213,188	1,623,753
Less: authorized grants under section 9 of the Act	\$213,188	1,623,753
Balance at end of year		
	\$4,873,585	\$6,805,733

I have examined the above Balance Sheet
and have reported thereon under date of
June 19, 1969, to the Canada Council
and the Secretary of State of Canada, as
required by section 22 of the Canada
Council Act.
Auditor General of Canada

(Sgd.) A. M. Henderson

The Canada Council

Notes to the financial statements
March 31, 1969

Note 1. *Investments*

Amortization of discount or premium on bond purchases was discontinued with effect from April 1, 1968. Bonds purchased prior to that date including those held as short term securities are recorded at amortized cost to March 31, 1968 while those purchased subsequently are recorded at cost.

Mortgages are recorded at amortized cost.

Equities, conventional mortgage units and short term securities, other than the bonds referred to above, are recorded at cost.

Note 2. *Short term securities*

Although this classification provides for treasury bills, bank and corporate notes; Canada and provincial bonds maturing within five years; municipal bonds maturing within three years and corporate bonds maturing within one year, as at March 31, 1969, these securities were all short term bonds.

Note 3. *Bonds and debentures*

Included with bonds and debentures are convertible bonds and debentures valued at cost as follows:

Endowment Account	Special Funds
\$1,517,250	\$251,000

Note 4. *Mortgages*

This is the first year that an estimated market value for mortgages has been calculated, and no comparable figure for 1968 is available.

Note 5. *Administrative expenditure*

In addition to the expenses relating to the administration of the University Capital Grants Fund, the above noted expenditure

includes the indirect expenses of servicing the Canadian National Commission for Unesco—and the Special Funds, and of administering the programme of Cultural Exchanges for the Department of External Affairs and the programme of Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome under P. C. 1967-2354.

The Council has recovered \$2,000 from the Molson Prize Fund, \$22,682 from the Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies and \$39,935 from the Department of External Affairs in respect of servicing these funds and Cultural Programmes.

Note 6. *Special Funds*

The balance sheet designated as Special Funds accounts for all monies or properties received by the Council pursuant to section 20 of the Canada Council Act, except for Parliamentary grants.

The Council has received bequests and gifts, as follows:

i A bequest of what may amount to \$12,000,000, made by the late Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam for the establishment of "The Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies" to provide scholarships "for advanced study or research at universities, hospitals, research or scientific institutes, or other equivalent or similar institutions both in Canada and in other countries in any field of study or research other than 'the arts' as presently defined in the Canada Council Act and not limited to the 'humanities and social sciences' referred to in such Act".

The bequest contains the following provisions: that the Killam Trust shall not form part of the Endowment Fund or the University Capital Grants Fund or otherwise be merged with any assets of the Council;

and that, in the event the Canada Council should ever be liquidated or its existence terminated or its powers and authority changed so that it is no longer able to administer any Killam Trust, the assets forming the Killam Trust must be paid over to certain universities which have also benefited under the will.

To March 31, 1969, a total of \$8,558,852 in cash and securities had been received and the proceeds invested in a separate portfolio.

ii A gift of approximately \$4,350,000 from an anonymous donor (subsequently identified as the late Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam) for the establishment of a Special Scholarship Fund. The gift consists of securities registered in the name of the Canada Council, redeemable over a period of some years. To March 31, 1969, the Council had received proceeds from the redemption of these securities amounting to \$1,752,328 including \$136,910 received during the current year. These proceeds have been reinvested and the income derived has been used to provide fellowship grants to Canadians for advanced study or research in the field of medicine, science and engineering at universities, hospitals, research or scientific institutions or other equivalent or similar institutions in Canada. However, the terms of the gift have been changed to enable the Council to merge the income of this fund with that of the Killam Fund for scholarships as governed by the terms of the bequest of Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam outlined above.

iii A gift of \$600,000 from the Molson Foundation established a capital fund referred to as the Molson Prize Fund, the income from which is used for making cash awards to authors or creators of works or persons who have rendered service to Canada in the fields of the arts, humanities

or social sciences which are adjudged "to be of such outstanding importance that (they) will enrich the cultural or intellectual heritage of the nation, or make a noteworthy contribution to understanding and unity among Canadians of French and English descent". The value of each award is \$15,000 to be made without restriction as to its use by the recipient.

iv A bequest of securities from the estate of the late V. M. Lynch-Staunton having a market value of \$692,272 were received in December 1968. A capital fund was established, and a programme is under study for the use of the income from this bequest.

v A bequest of the net income from the residue of the estate of the late John B. C. Watkins. The net income, which may amount to approximately \$7,000 a year, is to be used "for the establishment of scholarships to be awarded to graduates of any Canadian University who may apply therefore for the purpose of engaging in post graduate studies in Denmark, Norway, Sweden or Iceland and who shall be selected for their outstanding worth or promise by a committee appointed by the Canada Council". The bequest is reflected in the balance sheet at a nominal value of \$1.

To March 31, 1969 a total of \$18,162 in cash had been received.

vi A bequest of what may amount of \$31,500 made by the late J. B. Barwick. The payment of the bequest is to be postponed during the lifetime of the surviving beneficiary of the residue of the estate. The bequest to the Council is "on condition that such bequest shall be applied for the benefit of the musical division of the arts and for the encouragement of the musical arts to increase the Council's normal budget in the musical division of the arts".

The bequest is reflected in the balance sheet at the nominal value of \$1.

vii Sundry donations.

During the year, sundry donations in the amount of \$15,210 were received by the Council and \$15,783 were expended during the year, including a \$573 balance unexpended at April 1, 1968. There were no unexpended sundry donations on hand at March 31, 1969.

For investment purposes, the Special Scholarship Fund, Molson Prize Fund and the Lynch-Staunton Fund have been combined and are represented by one portfolio. During the year, income has been apportioned as at the end of each quarter in the ratio that the principal and surplus of each fund as at the beginning of the quarter was of the total principal and surplus of the funds, with equitable adjustment for amounts of additional principal paid into the funds during the year.

Design: Gottschalk + Ash Ltd.

Printing : Simpson Press, Montreal

Typesetting : Typographie Eclair Ltée

CAI CC

-A55

13TH
ANNUAL
REPORT
THE CANADA
COUNCIL
69
%



13th Annual Report



The Canada Council
1969-1970

Honourable Gérard Pelletier
Secretary of State of Canada
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit herewith the Annual Report of the Canada Council, for submission to Parliament, as required by section 23 of the Canada Council Act (5-6 Elizabeth II, 1957, Chap. 3) for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1970.

I am, Sir, Yours very truly,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "J. G. Prentice".

John G. Prentice,
Chairman.

June 30, 1970

To Jean Martineau, Chairman of the Canada Council 1964-1969, to Francis Leddy, Vice-Chairman 1964-1969 and member 1957-1960, and to Jean Boucher, Director of the Canada Council 1965-1969, homage from their former colleagues and associates.

Contents

The Social Sciences and Humanities

- 8 Introduction
Assessment; research training – Doctoral Fellowships; research – Leave Fellowships; research – direct grants; the raison d'être; Canadian studies program.
- 17 Levels of Subsidy, 1965-66 to 1969-70
- 18 Research Training
Doctoral Fellowships; distribution of Doctoral Fellowships by discipline.
- 20 Research Work
Leave Fellowships; distribution of Leave Fellowships by discipline; Research Grants; distribution of Research Grants by discipline; list of Leave Fellowships, Killam Awards and large Research Grants.
- 45 Research Communication
List of grants for publication, conferences, travel to international meetings and visiting scholars.
- 53 Special grants

The Arts

- 57 Introduction
Notes in a time of austerity; retiring deficits; diffusion of the arts; the arts and taxation.
- 60 Levels of Subsidy, 1965-66 to 1969-70
- 63 Music
- 68 Opera
- 70 Theatre
- 75 Dance
- 78 Visual Arts
- 85 Cinema and Photography
- 87 Writing
- 94 Other Grants

Other Programs

- 96 Prizes and Special Awards
- 97 Cultural Exchanges
- 101 Canadian Commission for Unesco
- 105 Stanley House

Finances

- 108 Introduction
- 113 Auditor General's Report
- 114 Financial Statement

Appendix 1

- 126 List of Doctoral Fellowships

Appendix 2

- 132 List of Research Grants of less than \$5,000

Appendix 3

- 141 List of securities

March 31, 1970

Members	John G. Prentice (Chairman) Guy Rocher (Vice-Chairman) Alex Colville J. A. Corry Miss Andrée Desautels Louis A. Desrochers Napoléon LeBlanc	Douglas V. LePan Léon Lortie Byron March Mrs. Pauline McGibbon Miss Kathleen Richardson Dr. Aileen Ross David W. Slater
Investment Committee	Trevor F. Moore (Chairman) Louis Hébert	John G. Prentice David W. Slater
Management	Peter M. Dwyer, Director Robert Elie, Associate Director F. A. Milligan, Associate Director for University Affairs	Claude Gauthier, Assistant Director and Secretary Paul Boisclair, Assistant Director and Treasurer
Advisory Arts Panel	James Domville (Chairman) John Avison Miss Dorothy Cameron John Robert Colombo Miss Laurel Crosby Anthony Emery Victor Feldbrill Serge Garant	Edward Gilbert Paul-Marie Lapointe Eli Mandel Guido Molinari Luke Rombout Léopold Simoneau Miss Andrée Desautels (Member of Council)
Advisory Academic Panel	Jacques Brazeau (Chairman) J. P. Audet David Braybrooke Michel Chevalier Paul-André Comeau W. H. Coons Vianney Décarie E. J. H. Greene Louis-Edmond Hamelin W. F. Mackey	A. M. Moore H. Blair Neatby J. G. Nicholson W. C. Desmond Pacey A. E. Safarian B. L. Strayer F. G. Vallée S. Warhaft Douglas V. LePan (Member of Council) David W. Slater (Member of Council)

Officers
Arts

Mrs. Monique Aupy (Theatre Arts)
 Miss Yvonne Goudreau (Short Term Grants)
 Mrs. Helen Hodgson (Executive Assistant)
 Miss Anne-Marie Hogue (Administration)
 Guy Huot (Music)

Naim Kattan (Writing)
 Rodrigue Millette (Short Term Grants)
 Miss Jean Roberts (Theatre Arts)
 David P. Silcox (Senior Arts Officer,
 Visual Arts, Film)

Social Sciences and Humanities

Mrs. Mireille Badour
 Mrs. Erika von Conta
 Robert Cournoyer
 Mrs. Audrey Forster
 Noel Gates
 Jean Lengellé

Miss Marcia McClung
 Iain McKellar
 Mrs. Jean Morrison
 Mrs. Susan Ruether
 Lloyd Stanford
 Ian Sutherland-Brown

Awards Service

Jules Pelletier, Chief
 M. W. MacFarlane, Assistant Chief
 Mrs. Elizabeth Evans
 Hervé Guindon
 Miss Charlotte Nadeau

Information Services

Gerald Taaffe, Chief
 Mario Lavoie, Assistant Chief

Finance

Marilyn Janes, Assistant Treasurer
 Philip Kirby, Financial Operations
 Norman Lamont, Research and Analysis

Canadian Commission for Unesco

David Bartlett, Secretary General
 Jacques-Victor Morin, Associate Secretary General
 Miss Olga Jurgens
 Mrs. Louise Rohonczy

1. The first part of the paper discusses the importance of the social sciences and humanities in the context of the current global challenges. It highlights the need for interdisciplinary research and the role of these disciplines in addressing complex issues such as climate change, social inequality, and cultural heritage.

2. The second part of the paper focuses on the role of the social sciences and humanities in the development of sustainable societies. It explores the contributions of these disciplines to the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and the importance of integrating social and cultural factors into policy-making.

3. The third part of the paper discusses the challenges facing the social sciences and humanities in the 21st century. It examines the impact of technological advancements, globalization, and the changing nature of work on these disciplines and the need for innovative research approaches.

4. The fourth part of the paper presents a series of recommendations for the future of the social sciences and humanities. It emphasizes the importance of fostering a culture of collaboration, promoting interdisciplinary research, and ensuring that these disciplines remain relevant and impactful in the face of rapid change.

5. The final part of the paper concludes by reiterating the significance of the social sciences and humanities in shaping a better world. It calls for continued support and investment in these disciplines to ensure they can effectively address the challenges of the future.

Introduction

Assessment

A schoolmaster of our early acquaintance used to begin classes on the *Iliad* not with any enticing reference in English to the topless towers of Ilium, to the ringing plains of windy Troy, to the fact that dust hath closed Helen's eye, but rather with this plain statement of his values: Today, boys, we begin the study of Homer – a veritable treasure-trove of grammatical peculiarities.

Round unvarnished tales about the arts and learning may be back in fashion. A section of the Canada Council's last annual report which simply described its system of adjudication of arts Awards and Bursaries turned out to be of particular interest to our public. Judges, whom rumour had glimpsed as a bunch of the boys in the back room, were seen in fact to be working artists, teachers and critics very much out in front. This being so, it may be a good thing this year to write about the methods we use to assess applications for training and research in the humanities and social sciences; and then to take a look in a way that may interest the general reader at the problems they create.

The expenditures which the system handles amounted in the year under review to \$17.6 million of public funds. A good deal of this money was directed towards the behavioural sciences which, when the time is out of joint as it is now, are most concerned to investigate man's natural relations to man and to the unnatural environment which technology has warped around him – and perhaps to propose remedies. The social sciences in general have in the past been most seriously neglected in Canada, though they now begin to make their essential contribution to the welfare of our society. The techniques the Council uses to direct funds to these and other good ends seem therefore worth taking a look at.

The head of a very large body of expert advice is the Academic Committee of the Council itself under the chairmanship of Dr. Guy Rocher of the University of Montreal. It is made up of those members of the Council who have had and retain a close association with university affairs and with the research community. They are men with a wide perspective and a broad spirit, and they have little patience with what one of them once described precisely as "arid and repellant scholarship – the desperate work of parched savants who somehow got cut off from the juices of life". Essentially this Council committee gives a general scrutiny to the evaluation which has already been done by other juries and individual advisors; and any matter of policy affecting universities and the research community goes forward for final decision by the Council itself with a recommendation from this its vital committee.

But the brunt of policy assessment and the final stages of adjudication are borne by the Advisory Academic Panel. During the year under review its chairman was Professor E. J. H. Greene, Associate Dean of Arts at the University of Alberta. The Panel has eighteen members drawn from universities across the country, and their names are listed elsewhere in this report. Its role is similar to that of the Council's Advisory Arts Panel. Its existence is required by the Council's philosophy that its work can only be as good as the advice on which it is based, and that good advice is usually to be found only among people grown expert over the years, and that therefore some of these people must be brought together to give it, and that such differences as they may have from time to time must be resolved.

For it must not be imagined for one moment that eighteen learned professors

sitting together, sharp of tongue and wit and eye, and representing the many different disciplines which the humanities and social sciences comprise, are ready to agree on any problem unless certain fine points of distinction are finely argued. That they *do* find consensus shows both the moderation they have exercised and their realization of the need for solutions. They are helped in this by two members of the Council who join the Panel as observers and act as a link between those who advise and warn and those who must make the final decisions.

The membership of the Academic Panel shifts every year according to a formula of rotation, and retiring members are not eligible for immediate reappointment after their normal term of three years. In this way the Council ensures that the Panel is not captured and held by any particular establishment within the academic community. Of course, no body of twenty people could conceivably deal with all the applications which come to the Council. There is therefore a third level of assessment. It consists of scholars who either meet together as small juries of specialists, or who can be consulted individually on any particular case which may fall within their field of knowledge. The results of their assessments are available to the Academic Panel and then to the Academic Committee for their review and judgement. In this way the academic community itself is deeply involved in the Council's whole process of adjudication and we do not hesitate to go outside the country to a distinguished scholar whose advice would be valuable. There are deep wells of scholarship to be tapped – the main trouble is to divine precisely where the right well is.

With these three levels of adjudication and policy assessment in mind – the

Academic Committee of Council members, the Advisory Academic Panel whose members are drawn from universities across Canada, and the scholars meeting as juries or consulted individually – we can now perhaps turn to the main forms of assistance which the Council provides, examine how each one moves through the system, and observe to what extent and in what way their passage may trouble the waters.

Research Training – Doctoral Fellowships

During the year under review the Council received some 3,000 applications in its competition for fellowships to enable post-graduate students to reach a doctorate. In the end 1,138 of these candidates were successful. (In all 2,341 doctoral students will hold a fellowship during the 1970-71 academic year, since the Council also made 1,203 renewal grants to assist award-winners in previous competitions to continue work.) Considerable labour is involved in handling the applications in this competition. Five copies of each piece of documentation on close to 3,000 new files must be made, and these must be amassed in appropriate volumes and sent to the judges who will deal with those in their own particular discipline. Each judge working separately at home or in his office must mark each applicant whose documents are set before him, then twenty-four juries of five judges each must come to Ottawa to compare notes and marks so that a collective wisdom replaces isolated judgements. In this way short lists of candidates recommended for fellowships are prepared on the basis of the final composite marks. To these, of course, must be added recommendations for the renewals of fellowships, but since the persons have been chosen with care in

the first instance, they do not usually present any very serious difficulties. It is planned that in future the work of the juries will be eased and reduced by a preliminary ranking that universities have agreed to supply on a departmental basis.

These recommendations from the twenty-four juries of specialists then go forward to the Fellowship Review Committee made up of members of the Academic Panel. It is here that the final lines are drawn between the successful and the unsuccessful on the basis of the funds available. These results are then reviewed once again by the Canada Council itself which takes the final decision. At the end of this long sifting, a very considerable sum of money has been committed for the provision of doctoral fellowships – in the year just completed it amounted to \$10.4 million.

Now that the pedestrian rites of describing a process have been honoured, it is possible to consider with some more animation why the Council spends so much in this particular field – since doctors of philosophy obviously call for a philosophy for doctors. One essential of a doctorate is that it provides training for research, and the essential of research is that it adds (in larger or smaller measure) to the sum of knowledge – and so may provide understanding and some solutions to the state of bewilderment in which we live. Universities are the chief centres of research, but their first responsibility is to teach; and so in Canada they have grown to meet enrolment at such a pace over the last ten to fifteen years that they have had to recruit foreign scholars because of the shortage of Canadians with advanced academic qualifications. The Council's heavy investment in its doctoral fellowship program is designed to correct the imbalances which have resulted over the

years, and in particular to provide an adequate supply of good Canadian teachers competent eventually to staff our universities and colleges and to undertake research, not only in the university but also in industry and government.

The Council has at present in hand a survey to determine where and precisely in what numbers our new doctoral fellows are being employed, and whether the employment they obtain is what they had hoped for. In addition, the Council will from now on back its investment in its doctoral fellows by the publication each year of a booklet listing and giving full details of all persons who will be obtaining their doctorates with Council assistance before the end of the academic year. This brochure will be widely distributed throughout our universities and to other prospective employers at the time when the hiring of new staff for the coming year is being first considered – and indeed it might be well if other employers were to pay more attention to the benefits they might derive from minds trained to research in the humanities and social sciences.

There is something more and equally pertinent to be said about the Council's doctoral program. This country has been built on immigration and is indeed still most generous to its immigrants. For this reason, the Council has thought it well to open its doctoral competition to landed immigrants who come with the academic qualifications (in which someone elsewhere has presumably invested fairly heavily) to undertake doctoral studies. The Council believes this policy to be a wise investment for the future of our country by giving something like equality of treatment to those who have grown up in this country and those from other countries who have chosen to make their home here.

As a result of our last competition, 76.4% of the fellowships went to Canadian citizens and 23.6% to landed immigrants. The Council keeps a close eye on these relationships and in order to maintain what seems to it to be a reasonable balance will introduce certain new conditions in the next competition. Non-Canadians applying for a fellowship tenable at a Canadian university will now be required to have landed immigrant status before making application. This means in effect that most of them will have had to live and work in Canada for the best part of a year before receiving support. Those who apply to carry out their studies abroad will have to have had landed status at least a year earlier, must in addition have held full-time appointments for two years as members of faculty in a Canadian university at the time of application, and must produce satisfactory evidence that they will be returning to a Canadian academic appointment on completion of their fellowship.

Of course neither the Canada Council nor any other similar institution can have absolute assurance that the country will retain the students it has helped. The number of Canadians teaching in universities abroad is evidence of this and also evidence of the international nature of the academic community and of its free exchange of people and ideas. But in time of financial austerity, and when the need for advanced scholars is important to our society, rational steps to protect an investment have to be taken in the kind of moderation that does not isolate Canadian scholarship from the wider world of learning.

Research – Leave Fellowships

There are certainly a number of university practices with which the general reader may not be too familiar, and the "sabbatical

year" is probably one of them. This is a year in which a teacher is not required by a university to do any work for the university which nevertheless continues to pay him a fairly sizeable percentage of his salary. Were such an institution to be universally applied throughout the commerce of the country it would no doubt be enough to make the lame man leap as an hart and the tongue of the dumb to sing. It would also be extremely expensive, and does indeed cost our universities deep in their purse. Even so they do not commonly provide a full salary to the professor taking a sabbatical, and the Council's Leave Fellowships which are worth up to \$7,000 are designed to make up the professor's loss. Of course, whether the universities should in fact assume full responsibility for sabbatical salaries is a matter which requires further argument.

In the meantime it should be noted that the Council's Leave Fellowships and the university sabbatical year are a form of investment to enable a good teacher, every so often, to refresh his mind as may seem best to him, to write, to extend his and his University's contacts in the world of teaching and learning, to do some research if he so wishes, or quite simply to think. What at first may appear to be an extraordinary act of generosity verging on lunacy on the part of a university can be shown to be in fact a shrewd piece of business. For a teacher who goes on teaching the same thing year after year may become a dull teacher or, what is even worse, an out-of-date teacher; and while (as every school boy once knew) the god smiles kindly from afar on a gentle master, a university president views a dull and out-of-date teacher with that severity normally only to be seen on the face of a parrot who is offered half a banana

by a person in whose *bona fides* it does not have absolute confidence.

Here the problem of assessment is a fairly simple one. The applicants are of course all persons of some stature within our universities, and although their projects for research are of interest, the investment is primarily made in a person in whom we can have confidence that he will put it to good use. Only three committees are used for adjudication and their purpose is to apply a general wisdom to the difficult task of dividing insufficient funds between too many people. For the funds that the Council was able to make available for the Leave Fellowship competition in the year under review were \$1.02 million for 378 applicants. With some allowance for travel, these funds permitted the Council to award only 135 fellowships which produced a low success rate of 35.7%. In this company such a low success level is unacceptable both to the Council and to the community it serves.

There will therefore have to be certain changes in eligibility made for the coming year. In future Leave Fellowships will be available only to Canadian citizens or landed immigrants who have held full-time faculty appointments at Canadian universities for at least five years during the six year period immediately preceding the closing date of the competition. This means in effect that the number of persons able to apply for Leave Fellowships will likely be reduced, and also that persons joining the faculty of a Canadian university from another country, bringing with them a number of years of consecutive teaching as it were, will have to wait a considerable time before the Council will be able to invest in their sabbatical leaves. The uses of austerity are not sweet, but these new limitations should raise the success rate of awards to applicants to

above 50% – not handsome, perhaps, but a good deal better than the current 35.7%.

Again, a question of citizenship arises here and the Council must keep what would seem to a reasonable man to be a sensible balance of assistance to Canadian citizens and those who are not. In the year under review some 64% of the Leave Fellowships went to Canadians and 36% to non-Canadians teaching in our universities. For the coming year the Council has decided to shift the balance rather more in favour of Canadian citizens, and expects that next year the relationship will be approximately 75% of the fellowships for Canadian citizens and 25% for persons who are not – bearing in mind that because of the new five-year rule the majority of those who are not citizens could be if they wanted to.

Research – Direct Grants

In the year under review the Council spent some \$4.28 million to assist research being done in the field of the humanities and social sciences. Perhaps in the interest of the general reader it would be well to clear up a fairly widespread misapprehension. None of these funds are used to pay a stipend to the researcher himself who works on his own time and lives on the normal salary he is paid. The only money that will go to him personally will be for travel costs where these are an essential of his research project. Some of the funds may be needed for the design and mailing of questionnaires, some for computer costs, some for essential equipment – tools and tents for archaeologists in the field, for instance. But a great deal of the expenditures will be for young research assistants and is consequently of direct benefit either to doctoral candidates or as a form of assistance for post-doctoral work. Sometimes the very best teaching that

students receive comes from their association with experienced scholars in these assisted research projects. Thus the vision of a learned professor with a research grant carousing late into the night on fine wines proves to be insubstantial – at least as a regular habit – and they are unlikely to join the great 18th century classical scholar Porson who, being unable on retiring to bed to blow out the one candle of which he saw two clear and separate images, summed up the human condition and said: Damn the nature of things.

These research grants offered by the Council are not competitive in the sense that the doctoral or leave fellowships are, because the Council has been able to provide sufficient funds to meet almost all the worthwhile projects which are at the moment being put forward to it by individuals. Though up to this time only about 8% of university teachers in the humanities and social sciences have held such research grants in any one year. And to these monies must be added the interest from the Council's important Killam Fund which last year produced an income of over \$600,000. The Council gave grants to 85% of last year's applicants even if many did not receive as much money as they had hoped. So it is clear that nothing of real value is being refused. It remains to be seen for how long this agreeable state of affairs will go on in the face of the continually growing needs of the research community; and of course it must be understood that the Council does not even yet have funds for grants to develop and reinforce institutes or centres of excellence as they begin to appear in our universities.

Nevertheless, applicants for research grants are not at present in such keen competition one against another as persons

looking to have doctoral or leave fellowships. The initial assessment is therefore not done in committee, nor are the results massed on a particular day of the year. Rather, applications are sent out for assessment day by day as they are received, and usually to three or four senior scholars – though in very complex cases as many as ten have been consulted. Mostly the assessors are at Canadian universities but the Council has no hesitation in consulting people as far away as Australia if Australia is where a particular expertise is to be found. In any case, the standards applied are those of international scholarship and each assessor sends his opinion to the Council in writing with the assurance that it will remain entirely private – and consequently, whether or not the winter wind is blowing through their opinion, let no one imagine that on occasion their tooth is not so keen because they are not seen. What the assessors have to say is essentially about the scholarly significance or the practical importance of the subject of research, about the soundness of the methods it is proposed to use, about the sobriety of the budget, and about the apparent competence of the applicant to carry out the research effectively.

When the costs of a research project are less than \$5,000, and when the assessors are quite clearly in agreement that the project is a good one that will be well done, then the officers of the Council have been given authority to approve it. But this delegated authority is only to say "yes", and where the assessment is against the proposal or raises serious doubts the matter must be brought to the Council itself for decision.

A further stage of evaluation (when it is needed) is provided by the Academic Panel

which has authority to decide on all research projects that cost more than \$5,000 and less than \$10,000, and also to make recommendations to the Council and its Academic Committee for any amounts which exceed the latter sum. For assessors, learned though they indeed are, may by no means be necessarily of one learned mind on any given case. It is therefore necessary for the Academic Panel sitting together as a body to resolve any contradictions or disagreements in the individual assessors' opinions which have been put before them. In many cases, a senior scholar, as a part of his assessment, will make valuable and helpful suggestions to improve a particular research project put forward by a less experienced person. These are passed on to a successful applicant, and often they will lead him to revise and improve his original project.

Once a grant for research has been made, the Council has to keep a sensible balance between its natural respect for the freedom of the individual scholar and the necessary assurance that public funds are being properly used. The researcher will of course report to the Council when his work has been completed, and this may take the form of a publication. If a long period of time is involved the Council requires regular progress reports. But a particular wisdom – say – philosophical concepts or in the 18th century theatre of France may not be easily reconciled with a timely attention to precise financial statements. As simple remedy the Council has the cooperation of the universities themselves, and indeed it is to them that almost all research grants are paid, to be held in trust for the researcher to call upon as he may need. So, scholars can be freed from some worry of book-keeping and can look to university accounting offices

to help provide the financial statements that must accompany their reports.

The Raison d'être

It is possibly at this point in a long recital of ways and means that people unfamiliar with the rites of advanced work in universities may ask: Well, what is research for? And one of several answers is: To add to the sum of knowledge. This may sound impressive but leaves unanswered a more precise question that follows naturally. What use is it to me? This question is fashionably said to be concerned with *relevance* and is worth discussion. At some risk of later argument, we can for the moment ignore that research has long been an essential of university life, that it enlarges a teacher's knowledge and may therefore make him a better one, and that his use of graduate students to help his work forward may give them valuable training. (Whether this form of training may be directed to maintain the *status quo* within the university – teach me how to teach other people to teach other people in an infinite regress – will be for universities to examine).

The Canada Council makes grants for free research – that is, research to which a good man wishes to dedicate himself and which he believes he will do well. At the other end of the spectrum lies what is often called contractual research done by a scholar, or a group of scholars, paid a round sum of money by a government department or agency or some other institution, to seek an informed answer to an immediate problem that needs answering at once. In between, there are various shades of research; though usually anything other than free research will to a lesser or greater degree have foremost the interests

of whatever agency is paying for it. And this is admirable because it contributes to our welfare.

What is less admirable is the *canard* that free research ducks responsibility and makes too weak a response to the just claim of the Canadian community to know about itself. The Council takes it as axiomatic that one function of our universities is to provide a deeper knowledge of the sources of our inheritance from the past. It must be equally concerned to develop an understanding of our present perplexities, and of those things that help define what is distinct about our society and are likely to keep it so. What follows is a résumé – set out in ordinary and not expert English – of some research projects currently or recently in hand and supported by grants from the Canada Council. They seem to us to be very relevant.

An obscure English poet is said to have noted on one occasion "what lasting joys the man attend who has a Polished Female Friend". It seems doubtful that his work will have been the subject of serious enquiry, but at least it suggests a point of departure for an examination of research into our society – woman herself. At the University of Montreal, Professor Colette Carisse has been examining the way of life of what might be described as the French Canadian "new woman" who is challenging the old order of society by playing a new role in it as an individual. At the same university Dr. Marie Andrée Bertrand looks on the darker side in a comparative study of women who have taken to crime and why they did so – perhaps because their unlawful acts are a reaction to the various kinds of repression they suffer; and it may be that the severity of punishment is directly proportional to the importance of the values which such a woman attacks. Thus we may

learn more about the effect of our criminal laws on women, and what women will propose to amend them.

The unpolished male is not neglected. We have had Professor Lionel Tiger formerly of the University of British Columbia, temporarily working at Rutgers in the United States, undertaking further research on the biological basis of human behaviour with particular attention to male-bonding and to military and quasi-military aggressive male groups. He has also been concerned with the male's "anti-female tradition" and as he bounded out of the Rutgers' undergrowth with his findings he has had occasion to observe the sudden and unmis-takeable reactions of the very women Professor Carisse is concerned with.

This leads us naturally to the family – which still remains the core of our society. Professor Norman Bell of the University of Toronto has been working to test a number of hypotheses which relate illness to stress, and which assume that the family must be the unit for medical treatment. His findings could have an important effect on future medical practice. At the University of Calgary Professor P. E. Vernon is making a survey of 14-year old boys and girls in Calgary schools to find out if resourceful and creative activity in their daily lives can be related to certain types of home climate. In this way he hopes to be able to discover which attitudes of parents favour and which inhibit these abilities among young people which are so important in a period of social change. And since sometimes circumstances are such that the family must dissolve, Professor Julien Payne of the University of Western Ontario is doing a public service by making a detailed analysis of all recent Canadian decisions made under the provisions of the Divorce Act

(Canada) 1968. The study will set out a readily accessible form of legal interpretations which have been recorded since 1968.

Young people, as we have reason to know, have a life which is increasingly outside the family and about which we need a greater understanding. Professor Edmund Vaz of the University of Waterloo has been studying the violation of rules and the use of physical aggression among boys aged 8 to 18 taking part in organised Minor League hockey. Does an emphasis on "playing to win" conflict with "respect for the spirit of the law as well as its letter"? Do we face the irony that deviant conduct may be condoned in the very activities we organise for the recreation and welfare of our children – and at what cost in conflict, anxiety and reduced effort in school work? Professor Vaz's findings should be of wide interest.

So indeed should be those of Professor Roland Penner at the University of Manitoba where he is examining some aspects of a sharp increase in the use of drugs by young people in metropolitan Winnipeg. The project is designed first to provide basic information on the incidence of drug use and to relate it to age, education, family background, religion and the economic status of the user. Then Professor Penner will attempt to evaluate the effect of punishment by the law and will seek to compare these results with those obtained from the use of other methods of control – primarily education. Finally, the project may suggest models for new drug laws both civil and criminal designed to improve the effectiveness of drug control while minimizing the use of punishment.

A further contribution to the problems of young people is to be made by Professor John Porter of Carleton University in association with Professor Blishen at Trent

University. This project is still in its design stage but essentially it will be concerned with the decisions young people make about education beyond the high school level. It will investigate the effect of social, psychological and economic factors on their aspirations and achievements in Ontario where the dropout problem is substantial, but more particularly the effect of the home on the educational destiny of the offspring. Large-scale studies of the problems connected with democratizing education have been made in the United States, but Professor Blishen and Professor Porter are not willing to assume that American findings fit the Canadian scene.

Nor is Professor Marc-Adelard Tremblay content to accept generalities about Canada as a whole which ignore the diversity of its parts. He is bringing to completion one part of a large work in ethnography (the study of groups of people, their customs, habits and differences) concerned with the French-Canadian groups who inhabit the North Shore of the St. Lawrence. During 1970 he expects to make four interim reports on the technology, economy, social organization and information systems of the whole area; what the traditional patterns have been and how they are changing. He is establishing the bench-marks against which modernization in Quebec may be measured and understood.

At the same time Professor Frank Vallée of Carleton University is conducting the first intensive sociological study of French-Canadians in dispersion outside Quebec. He and his team have been visiting franco-phone communities in the West, in Ontario and in the Atlantic Provinces in order to discern not only the conditions which enable some of these groups to survive far away from the heartland, but also the circum-

stances which lead to cultural deterioration and assimilation. Statistics tell part of the story, but much of it will be unearthed by visiting the communities and observing what resources and facilities nurture identity.

Ethnic identity is explored from an entirely different angle by Professor Anthony Richmond of York University, in a large-scale study of the housing and social integration of immigrants and ethnic groups in Toronto compared with those of the native-born population. Exploratory research has confirmed the existence of ethnic groupings substantially concentrated in certain residential areas. The project, which will involve some cooperation from 2000 heads of households in an interview schedule, will be directed to determine how far these residential groupings are voluntary on the part of minority groups and thus a function of their own preferences; or how far it is the outcome of their reaction to negative attitudes expressed towards them by the majority of native-born Canadians – particularly those of British origin. The findings may prove of profound importance to Canada's understanding of her new immigrants.

Professor Frances Henry of McGill University continues her research into what has been called: The culture of poverty; the Nova Scotian Negro case. Her intention was to discern the strategies that people develop in order to endure a life of poverty, despair and depression, and how they survive. She has discovered almost no form of folk culture in the Negro groups in Nova Scotia and finds that the communities are not viable economic units. Indeed her hypothesis now is that, in the face of external pressures, black Nova Scotians have developed a system of internal values which

serve as a defence mechanism inhibiting progress at both individual and community levels. Her work is supported by concerned people in Halifax and by the Negro community itself – and so should be by every man of good will.

And then the research community opens its lenses to problems concerned with economic man and man in his environment. The Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research has conducted a feasibility study for a national system of information exchange on research and administrative experience about Canadian urban regions. Its purpose will be to help cities avoid mistaken and hence costly decisions when there may already be a solution available which has been tested by research elsewhere.

If it comes into being, such a network would gather in and then disseminate the findings of research projects such as the one being undertaken at the Nova Scotia Technical College by Dr. Peter Jacobs. He is working out methods of measuring the physical impact of land development projects on the landscape in order to anticipate, before it is too late, how a proposed complex of buildings, for example, would affect the people who have to live in the environment, and so how we may avoid undesirable consequences when we tear up the earth on which we live.

Professor Kiyoshi Izumi, at the University of Saskatchewan, is interested in even more intimate aspects of environment. In the course of a distinguished career he has designed not only offices, performing arts centres, laboratories and libraries, but also buildings offering shelter and treatment for the psychologically or physically handicapped, both young and old. He believes that complex considerations such as the

nature, and perception of privacy, of social groupings and of sensory deprivation are neglected in the name of technical convenience in our institutions and housing projects. He wants now to distill the insights gained through fifteen years of practice and teaching in a book on the psycho-social considerations which he believes must dominate environmental design if we are to reverse the dehumanizing effects of standard institutions and improve the present building codes, zoning concepts and economic policies.

At Queen's University Professor Dan Usher is concerned with the measurement of Canada's economic growth. As conveyed by the national accounts it is impressive, and our gross national product per head has doubled in the last forty years. But the validity and the implications of these statistics have now been questioned by economists and other social scientists interested in the quality of life, and by still others concerned with pollution, the deterioration of cities and similar social questions. Therefore Dr. Usher is making a study of the construction and interpretation of measures of economic growth in use in Canada and elsewhere, and will attempt to measure economic growth as the increase in economic welfare per head. This, of course, is only a part of a long-term research project which may lead Canadians to a better understanding of their true economic progress without bias.

In this outline of seventeen research projects recently in hand and selected from an annual total of 841, we have been at pains to make clear that under a system of free research the university community shows a wide-ranging concern for the problems of society in our time, for individuals, the family, social groups, youth, and for

other problems which are national in scale. Of course it would have been equally possible for us to have chosen a series of projects which did *not* show any such immediate relevance. But then Canada is not and should not become a walled city and it must make an open contribution to the international world of scholarship to maintain its reputation. Indeed, it must be concerned, as are other countries, with subjects which have a universal and continuing application rather than a particular and immediate one. Nevertheless, an analysis of the research interest of Canadian university scholars reflected in the grants made by the Council last year shows that in those academic disciplines that most bear on national problems, distinctively Canadian subjects constitute a very substantial majority. Among the most central social sciences, which accounted for the largest share of the Council's grants, the percentages of those dealing with Canadian subjects were: economics – 65% ; law – 78% ; political science – 83% ; sociology – 74% . The Council keeps an eye on these levels and will take steps to correct any excessive imbalance that may develop.

A separate issue recently debated has concerned the nationality of those who have been helped by the Council. Since it has been made a matter of controversy we should say that if an average is taken of the Council's research grants over a year, it is found that the presence of non-Canadians (that is, people who have not yet been in Canada long enough to have obtained citizenship or who have decided so far not to obtain it) is estimated as best we can to be about 49% . Why should this be?

On page 9 of this report we have already noted that because of the rapid growth of our universities over the last ten years, a

great many foreign scholars had to be recruited to meet a demand which Canadians could not then fulfill. Naturally, since the Council's research grants are designed to serve the university community, they hold up a mirror to it and reflect its nature. Perhaps it would be useful to note what this is, using accurate figures. The Dominion Bureau of Statistics estimates that 58.7% of the total faculty of our universities are Canadians, the remainder being persons who cannot yet or have not yet obtained citizenship.

But the D.B.S. figures are not broken down into the various disciplines. There are however figures from the Committee of Presidents of the Universities of Ontario which *are* so divided, and while one cannot of course assume that they represent a national average, they are at least an indicator. They show that in the traditional branches of the Humanities and the Social Sciences, those disciplines which most command the Council's assistance, the percentage of Canadians on faculty is only 47.4% and 53.6% respectively – considerably lower than the national average. This is the state of affairs that the Council's research grants reflect and seem to reflect quite accurately.

There is no doubt that it creates problems – most particularly in the new universities where in some departments a majority of the staff are non-Canadian and specifically American. People bring their own academic interests with them and there are therefore problems of Canadian content in curriculum which reflect the character of a particular department. There is the question of the hiring of new staff which is very largely in the hands of the departments themselves. For if a department becomes solidly and very largely American there may be a

tendency for it to hire new staff through its own "old boy" network in the United States – this of course is not a *plot*, it is a human solution. These, then, are some of the difficulties that our universities face. They are not capable of rational solution by any outbreak of xenophobia; but as our Canadian graduate schools continue to develop and as the Council's program for doctoral fellowships begins gradually to make itself felt and to contribute to an adequate supply of good teachers, so we shall expect to see an early readjustment in the balance of Canadian and non-Canadian scholars (with no loss of quality) in those universities or particular departments where this needs to be made.

Canadian Studies Program

Finally, a word about one of the new programs which the Council plans to put in motion during the course of the coming year with the title *Canadian Horizons*. The national purpose entrusted to the Council by Parliament extends well beyond the support and development of university research – and it is largely because of the essential needs to develop a university program that the Council has not until now been able to look far beyond them.

However, in 1970-71 the Council will begin a new program designed to encourage, for the direct benefit of the general public, the preservation, enlargement and diffusion of that part of the Canadian heritage that lies within the domain of the humanities and social sciences. Advice will be taken from an entirely new advisory group, but it is expected that the *Canadian Horizons* program will include the following principal elements:

- (i) grants for the production of works designed for the general public in the

neglected areas of local and regional history, Canadian biography and memoirs;

- (ii) grants in aid of publication to Canadian publishers for books based on the work described above, for the publication of serious periodicals designed for the general public, and for inexpensive editions in both French and English of the best existing texts;
- (iii) support for the preparation of first-class Canadian reference material to be available for the general benefit of the educational system of the country; and
- (iv) grants to permit experiments and the exploitation of new communication media for the diffusion of the Canadian heritage.

Thus if the program develops well we hope it will bring the results of university research out of the learned journals where it often first appears and more and more into the public domain in a form in which it can be widely appreciated. If the program is indeed successful it should help to strengthen the fabric of our society and to enrich life.

Levels of Subsidy, 1965-66 to 1969-70

	1965-66 \$'000	1966-67 \$'000	1967-68 \$'000	1968-69 \$'000	1969-70 \$'000
Research Training					
Doctoral Fellowships	1,181	2,931	6,477	9,298	10,786
Research Work					
Post-doctoral Fellowships			159	280	
Leave Fellowships	305	617	877	1,262	1,018
Research Grants	412	983	2,102	2,899	4,282
Killam Grants				493	525
Research Communication					
Publication Grants	138	293	243	303	315
Meetings and Exchanges	150	147	250	413	481
Research Facilities					
Research Collections	565	500	1,003	1,000	65
Special Grants	89	83	97	158	179
Adjudicators' fees and expenses	32	59	116	152	181
Aid to Foreign Students and Scholars	245	225	260	343	409
Total	3,117	5,838	11,584	16,601	18,241

Research Training

During the year under review the Council spent \$10.8 million to train Canadian scholars for careers in university teaching and research in the humanities and social sciences. This sum for Doctoral Fellowships continued to be our largest single expenditure, although a look at the immediately preceding table will show that the increase over last year was very much smaller than in the preceding years.

In this section of the Council's report we move from the rationale of Council policy into the area of numbers and lists. Following this brief text the reader will find a statistical analysis of Doctoral Fellowships by academic discipline. The same table can also be used as a rough guide to what fields of study the Council includes under the "humanities and social sciences". In Ap-

pendix 1 at the back of the report are listed the names of the successful candidates in the doctoral competition which took place during the year under review.

This competition is open to Canadian citizens, and in some cases to landed immigrants, who wish to study for a doctorate in the social sciences and humanities. To take up an award the applicant must be enrolled in a doctoral program and have finished at least one year of graduate studies beyond the Honours B.A. or its equivalent. The Fellowships are worth between \$3,500 and \$5,500 each for a full twelve-month program of study.

There were 2,948 qualified applicants in the doctoral competition of the year under review, and of these 1,138 received Fellowships. This represents a success-rate of

39%, down from 44% the previous year, and 52% the year before that. The Council also awarded 1,230 renewal grants, making a total of 2,368 Doctoral Fellowships to be held in the 1970-71 academic year. The renewals are to enable award-winners in earlier competitions to continue work on their doctoral programs. The table which follows gives a breakdown of these figures by academic discipline.

A record 53% of the successful candidates in this year's competition have chosen to take up their doctoral studies at a Canadian university rather than abroad. Four years ago the percentage of all Fellowship-holders who chose to study in Canada was only 30%.

Doctoral Fellowships Awarded in 1969-70, by Discipline

Discipline	New Awards	
	Applications	Awards
Administrative Studies		
Business Administration	86	33
Education Administration	31	9
Public Administration	12	5
Hospital Administration	4	3
Anthropology	77	32
Archaeology	23	8
Communication Studies	15	7
Criminology	10	2
Demography	12	7
Economics	246	90
Education	146	46
Fine Arts		
Architecture	5	2

Number	Total Awards (including renewals) Amount
59	\$268,745
13	59,215
7	31,885
3	13,665
63	286,965
23	104,765
10	45,550
8	36,440
15	68,325
198	901,850
58	264,190
5	22,775

Doctoral Fellowships Awarded in 1969-70, by Discipline (*continued*)

Discipline	New Awards	
	Applications	Awards
Art History	28	15
Music	33	14
Theatre	11	
Geography	52	18
History	306	118
Industrial Relations	12	5
Information Sciences	6	1
Language and Literature		
Asian	7	3
Classic	48	20
English	356	135
French	154	60
German	45	12
Italian	8	4
Slavic	30	9
Spanish	35	14
Other	41	17
Law	65	25
Linguistics	94	43
Mathematics	53	24
Philosophy	210	86
Political Science	233	86
Psychology	156	64
Religious Studies	77	23
Social Work	10	2
Sociology	173	82
Urban and Regional Studies	31	10
Other (Humanities)	7	4
Total	2,948	1,138

Total Awards (including renewals)	
Number	Amount
28	127,540
31	141,205
1	4,555
39	177,645
272	1,238,900
9	40,995
1	4,555
4	18,220
44	200,420
323	1,471,200
144	655,920
36	163,980
4	18,220
17	77,435
29	132,095
22	100,210
48	218,640
82	373,510
36	163,980
190	865,415
183	833,535
122	555,710
50	227,750
2	9,110
163	742,455
22	100,210
4	18,220
2,368	10,786,000

Research Work

In the Introduction to this section of our Report we have already given some attention to defining the kind of research supported by the Canada Council. Here we will confine ourselves to a working definition, which is that the Canada Council supports the enquiries which scholars in the humanities and the social sciences undertake of their own free choice. The Council gives direct assistance to this kind of research in two ways: by offering *research grants* to cover the costs of specific projects and by offering *leave fellowships* which help the scholar take time off from his regular teaching and administrative responsibilities in order to devote his full attention for a year to research activity.

The reader will find in this section of our report a statistical analysis of the distribution of leave fellowships by discipline, and the same sort of review of research grants. Then come the names of those who won fellowships for 1970-71 in the competition held in the early fall of 1969, followed by the list of applicants who were given research grants valued at more than \$5,000, along with the affiliation of each grant-holder and the topic of his research. Finally, those who were awarded research grants of less than \$5,000 are listed by name, university and discipline in Appendix 2 at the back of the Report.

Leave Fellowships

In the year under review the Leave Fellowship competition was open to all members of faculty of a Canadian university who had obtained or hoped to obtain leave of absence from their university (or, in a few cases, from another research oriented position) on less than full salary. It was not, as in former years, supplemented by an offer of post-doctoral fellowships to

those who had recently completed a Ph.D. The 378 applicants therefore included young scholars anxious to concentrate for a year on a field of research which they had opened up during their doctoral studies or immediately after, along with more senior scholars who sought to pursue their research interests, often after many years of unrelieved teaching combined with or outweighed by administrative responsibilities as head of a department or dean of a faculty.

In scanning the table which follows, the reader must remember that the Canada Council does not control the demand but merely responds to what is requested. Very few scholars, for example, presented themselves in such areas as criminology, demography, urban and regional studies: it must be kept in mind that relatively few departments of this type are to be found across the country, and that many of them are quite new and therefore in no position to spare recently appointed staff. On the other hand, in traditional disciplines such as political science, English or French language and literature, economics, to name a few instances, many universities have large well-established departments where teachers have put in long years of service and where others can take over their studies for a term or so.

Because of financial austerity the Council was not able to offer as many Leave Fellowships during the year under review as in the past. Only 135 of this year's 378 applicants received awards, whereas in 1968-69 there were 170 awards and only 295 candidates. In other words, the success-rate went down from 58% to 36%. Within the disciplines the same ratio generally held true, that is, with a few exceptions, there was roughly one award to every three applications. Of

course in disciplines where only a very few applicants entered the competition no statistical significance can be attached to the results.

Leave fellowships, as we have said before, buy time for the applicant. In addition, if he presents good reason for using this time away from his home university, he can obtain a ticket to his destination, and an amount of up to \$1,000 to cover incidental research costs, such as xeroxing documents, hiring secretarial help or graduate student assistants, or side-trips to collect data. If \$1,000 is insufficient, as it may well be for some types of research, he may apply also for a research grant, but the grant will not normally provide anything additional for subsistence or travel.

Leave Fellowships Awarded in 1969-70, by Discipline

Discipline	Applications	Awards	Amount
Administrative Studies			
Business Administration	2		
Education Administration	2		
Anthropology	6	3	\$22,620
Archaeology	7	5	37,700
Creative Writing	2		
Criminology	1		
Demography	1		
Economics	23	10	75,410
Education	5		
Fine Arts			
Architecture	2		
Art History	5	2	15,080
Music	4		
Theatre			
Geography	17	6	45,245
History	53	20	150,820
Industrial Relations	1	1	7,540
Information Science	1	1	7,540
Language and Literature			
Asian	1		
Classics	8	6	45,245
English	47	15	113,110

Discipline	Applications	Awards	Amount
French	30	9	67,870
German	5	1	7,540
Italian	1		
Slavic	3		
Spanish	2	2	15,080
Other	4	3	22,620
Law	3	2	15,080
Linguistics	7	4	30,160
Mathematics	13	1	7,540
Philosophy	24	11	82,950
Political Science	40	17	128,200
Psychology	23	4	30,160
Sociology	28	10	75,410
Urban and Regional Studies	4	2	15,080
Other Humanities	1		
Other Social Sciences	2		
Total	378	135	1,018,000

Research Grants

Last year the Canada Council provided almost \$4¼ million in the form of research grants to reimburse scholars for the out-of-pocket expenses which their research entails. This was distributed among 841 projects, which worked out to an average grant of about \$5,000. Some three-quarters of these grants were made in response to requests for small sums of money; the average size of the small grant (which is defined in the Council as being one which is under \$5,000) is around \$1,500. In spite of the large number of small grants, they absorbed only about 30 per cent of the budget provided for research grants as a whole.

The classification of research projects into a conveniently short list of disciplines is not an easy task. Although the list presented here is somewhat expanded from last year, to allow for more detail and to decrease the number of topics which in former years had to be squeezed into the "others" category, there are still some pitfalls to be avoided if one is interested in making comparisons about research activity in various fields. This year a number of subjects, for example administrative studies, criminology, demography, appear for the first time in their own right; in earlier years they were placed under broader categories.

The figures in the first column represent the requests actually entertained by the Council. It does not include the applications which were clearly ineligible, like the one from a young man who somehow thought the Canada Council might help him raise a batch of wolverine cubs which he had found, so that he might study their behaviour as they grew up! Also not reflected in the total are applications from those who wish to popularize the findings of research for a general audience, or who intend to

publish compilations of already existing facts or material. Such requests are not accepted for consideration. Editing a "reader", which puts together extracts from books and journal articles for handy use in the classroom, is likewise not regarded as coming within the definition of research used in the Council, which must reserve its not unlimited funds for the support of activity which will increase the scope and depth of knowledge about man and his works.

As in its other programs of support, the Canada Council does not control the demand for research grants, which will fluctuate somewhat in its distribution by discipline from year to year, although the total shows continued growth. At any given time some scholars who have received grants in previous years are occupied in completing research or writing books while others are in the early stage of planning projects which will be presented to the Council next year. However, in this Report one discipline, archaeology, is characterized by a noticeable leap in requests which can be accounted for in part by an administrative decision. In the summer of 1969, the National Research Council announced that it would no longer entertain requests in archaeology and that it would advise scholars in this field to seek support from the Canada Council. The Canada Council concurred, and by the end of March 1970 had received 41 requests in contrast to the 18 requests which came in the year before. Thirty-seven projects were supported, the amount of money granted to archaeology increasing by 600%.

The case of archaeology is, however, unique. Most other disciplines showed a relatively small rise in demand, although

in a few disciplines the average amount requested was higher (in political science, for example, it rose from about \$4,000 last year to around \$6,000 this year). A higher average may reflect either a slight inflation in many of the requests or the impact of a few very large grants. In any case, the reader who enjoys doing arithmetic can easily calculate the size of the average grant in each discipline. It means simply that the nature of research activity, hence the costs involved, varies considerably from one discipline to the next. More grants, for example, were given in history than in any other subject, but the total granted for historical research was no larger than the sum provided for research in political science.

Research Grants Awarded in 1969-70, by Discipline

			Applications
Discipline	Number Projects	Number Scholars	Amount
Administrative Studies			
Business Administration	7	9	\$81,889
Anthropology	41	58	717,588
Archaeology	42	60	384,755
Communication Studies	1	3	33,000
Criminology	5	7	89,522
Demography	5	5	26,755
Economics	50	56	380,511
Education	4	4	21,334
Fine Arts			
Architecture	11	13	75,355
Art History	21	23	74,335
Music	11	11	26,277
Theatre	12	12	28,300
Geography	49	51	316,829
History	142	159	558,602
Information Sciences	2	2	6,633
Industrial Relations	4	7	23,337
Language and Literature			
Asian	5	5	8,556
Classic	21	22	56,368
English	95	97	236,512
French	67	70	230,318
German	21	21	37,199
Italian	4	4	7,983
Slavic	13	14	37,921
Spanish	14	14	39,875
Other	5	5	9,095

Number Projects	Number Scholars	Awards
		Amount
5	7	\$36,398
37	49	429,717
37	42	281,948
4	6	64,537
4	4	14,052
38	44	233,771
2	2	13,810
8	10	50,305
19	21	54,826
9	9	18,505
9	9	19,158
39	39	176,411
126	141	418,197
2	2	6,633
4	7	17,217
5	5	8,556
19	19	39,952
83	85	190,708
61	64	157,504
18	18	29,387
4	4	7,983
11	12	28,587
10	10	31,268
4	4	7,398

Research Grants Awarded in 1969-70, by Discipline (continued)

Discipline	Number Projects	Number Scholars	Applications
			Amount
Law	18	20	173,431
Linguistics	42	56	370,077
Mathematics	3	3	14,616
Philosophy	32	32	94,789
Political Science	80	89	600,310
Psychology	58	72	633,647
Religious Studies	8	8	29,448
Sociology	85	110	937,247
Urban and Regional Studies	8	12	83,432
Other Humanities	3	3	10,339
Other Social Sciences	6	8	42,495
Total	995	1,145	6,498,680

Number Projects	Number Scholars	Awards
		Amount
16	18	134,120
34	41	237,309
3	3	14,516
29	29	83,196
69	77	422,935
48	60	372,909
6	6	9,498
64	81	566,427
6	10	59,290
2	2	5,939
6	8	38,951
841	948	4,281,916

Leave Fellowships

G. P. V. Akrigg	British Columbia	English Literature
A. R. Allan	Saskatchewan, Regina	History
B. C. Allard	Hull, P.Q.	Philosophy
M. C. Ames	British Columbia	Anthropology
Roméo Arbour	Ottawa	French Literature
Armin Arnold	McGill	German Literature
C. L. Barber	Manitoba	Economics
J. M. Beck	Dalhousie	Political Science
J. J. P. Benoist	Montreal	Anthropology
G. E. Bentley, Jr.	Toronto	English Literature
Carl Berger	Toronto	History
C. R. Blake	Toronto	English Literature
D. A. Blostein	Toronto	English Literature
E. J. Bond	Queen's	Philosophy
M. R. Booth	Guelph	English Literature
J. H. G. Bourassa	Montreal	Political Science
Michael Brecher	McGill	Political Science
Ian Burton	Toronto	Geography
H. W. Castner	Queen's	Geography
Bernard Charles	Montreal	Political Science
L. C. Clark	Manitoba	History
S. D. Clark	Toronto	Sociology
J. S. Conway	British Columbia	History
S. B. Cunningham	Windsor	Philosophy
Pierre Dandurand	Montreal	Sociology
W. F. Dawson	Western Ontario	Political Science
Vianney Décarie	Montreal	Philosophy
Julian Dent	Toronto	History
F. A. de Luna	Alberta	History
Nicole Deschamps	Montreal	French Literature

Jacques Dofny	Montreal	Sociology
G. H. Durrant	British Columbia	English Literature
René Dussault	Laval	Law
C. D. Ellis	McGill	Linguistics
H. E. English	Carleton	Economics
G. A. Feaver	Hamilton, Ont.	Political Science
Juan Ferrate	Alberta	Linguistics
L. S. Feuer	Toronto	Sociology
B. T. Fitch	Toronto	French Literature
D. P. Fitzgerald	Carleton	Geography
P. W. Fox	Toronto	Political Science
George Galavaris	McGill	Fine Arts
J. H. Galloway	Toronto	Geography
D. P. Gauthier	Toronto	Philosophy
W. I. Gillespie	Carleton	Economics
R. G. Glover	Carleton	History
T. A. Goudge	Toronto	Philosophy
J. W. Graham	Toronto	Fine Arts
James Gray	Bishop's	English Literature
A. G. Green	Queen's	Economics
P. F. Grendler	Toronto	History
M. P. Halsall	McMaster	English Literature
Lewis Hertzman	York	History
E. A. Heuser	McGill	English Literature
J. F. G. Hodge	Toronto	Economics
J. S. Holladay, Jr.	Toronto	Archaeology
O. R. Holsti	British Columbia	Political Science
Richard Hope-Simpson	Queen's	Archaeology
U. G. Hopwood	British Columbia	English Literature
M. S. Hornyansky	Brock	English Literature
J. F. Hulcoop	British Columbia	English Literature

H. H. Huxley	Victoria	Classics
J. N. Jackson	Brock	Geography
J. K. Johnstone	Saskatchewan	English Literature
A. C. Jones	McGill	French Literature
José Jurado	Carleton	Spanish Literature
G. D. Knysh	Manitoba	Political Science
P. M. Kohn	York	Social Psychology
W. E. Lambert	McGill	Social Psychology
H. A. Landolt	McGill	Philosophy
Jeanne Lapointe	Laval	French Literature
J. A. Leith	Queen's	History
Vincent Lemieux	Laval	Political Science
J. J. MacIntosh	Calgary	Philosophy
J. S. MacKey	Laval	Linguistics
W. F. MacKey	Laval	Linguistics
A. M. MacLeod	Queen's	Philosophy
P. J. Mahony	Montreal	English Literature
Gérald Marion	Montreal	Economics
W. E. Mann	York	Sociology
C. A. Marsden	Carleton	Spanish Literature
Thelma McCormack	York	Sociology
W. E. McLeod	Toronto	Archaeology
K. W. K. McNaught	Toronto	History
Clément Moisan	Laval	French Literature
Barrie Morrison	British Columbia	History
J. H. Munroe	Toronto	Economics
E. P. Neufeld	Toronto	Economics
Cameron Nish	Sir George Williams	History
W. G. Ormsby	Brock	History
Fernand Ouellet	Carleton	History
Réal Ouellet	Laval	French Literature

S. Z. Pech	British Columbia	History
E. L. Pechter	Sir George Williams	English Literature
R. K. Penney	Waterloo	Social Psychology
Maurice Pinard	McGill	Sociology
J. H. B. Richards	Saskatchewan, Saskatoon	Geography
A. H. Richmond	York	Sociology
R. A. H. Robson	British Columbia	Sociology
Noami Rosenbaum	York	Political Science
Michel Roussel	Ottawa	Classics
J. B. Rudnyckyj	Manitoba	Linguistics
B. G. Rule	Alberta	Social Psychology
K. B. Sayeed	Queen's	Political Science
Claude Schaeffer	Montreal	Fine Arts
Glendon Schubert	York	Political Science
A. D. Scott	British Columbia	Economics
F. H. Seager	Montreal	History
Maurice Sion	British Columbia	Mathematics
D. C. Smith	Queen's	Economics
J. C. Smith	British Columbia	Law
J. E. Smith	Toronto	Political Science
P. E. L. Smith	Montreal	Anthropology
P. J. Smith	Alberta	Geography
W. C. Smith	Toronto, Ont.	Philosophy
F. E. Sparshott	Toronto	Philosophy
J. K. Steele	Western Ontario	History
K. G. Strassmann	British Columbia	Fine Arts
P. C. Stratford	Montreal	Comparative Literature
P. M. D. Swan	Saskatchewan, Saskatoon	Classics

Gabriel Thierrin	Montreal	Mathematics
D. F. S. Thomson	Toronto	Classics
Gérard Tougas	British Columbia	French Literature
Ulrich Trumpener	Alberta	History
A. G. Vachet	Ottawa	Political Science
F. G. Vallée	Carleton	Sociology
W. A. Westley	McGill	Sociology
H. J. Whalen	Memorial	Political Science
John Whittaker	Memorial	Classics
David Williams	McMaster	French Literature
W. E. Willmott	British Columbia	Anthropology
W. R. Willoughby	New Brunswick	Political Science
D. M. Winch	McMaster	Economics
G. M. Woloch	McGill	Classics
Paul Younger	McMaster	Political Science

Killam Awards of The Canada Council	Jacques Boucher, University of Montreal; For research on a bilingual glossary of terms in use in Quebec law, designed to assist in computer retrieval of legal information.	\$30,000
	Mario Bunge, McGill University; For research on the semantics and metaphysics of science.	26,800
	F. Eric Burke, University of Waterloo; To continue research on the impact of innovation and technical change on society.	14,000
	Thomas F. Carney, University of Manitoba; To complete a series of studies demonstrating the usefulness of modern social science techniques for research in the humanities.	17,991
	Didier Dufour, Laval University, with Claude Laberge; To continue research on genetic aspects of the French Canadian population.	30,000
	William J. Eccles, University of Toronto; For work on a volume, <i>France in America</i> , preparatory to undertaking a major research program on the social history of Canada.	10,500
	John F. Helliwell, University of British Columbia, with Harold T. Shapiro, University of Michigan, Gordon R. Sparks, Queen's University, and Ian A. Stewart, Research Adviser to the Bank of Canada; For research on an econometric model of the links between the economies of Canada and the United States.	22,700
	Kyoshi Izumi, University of Saskatchewan, Regina; To continue research on the human considerations involved in architecture and environmental design.	12,000
	Robert C. Joyner, York University, with Kenneth W. Tunstall, York University, and Ronald C. Ragsdale, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, Toronto; For further development and testing of a computer system to assist group problem-solving.	22,098
	Heinz W. J. Kloss, Laval University; For a world-wide survey aimed at determining which of the languages spoken by at least 10,000 people have been standardized in written form.	15,000
	William R. Lederman, Queen's University; For research on law-making powers under federal constitutions and in international law.	13,600
	Prof. Paul T. K. Lin, McGill University; For research on social and institutional change in China.	20,840

	John Meisel, Queen's University; To continue research on the role of parties and elections in the Canadian political system.	6,213
	Robert Paine, Memorial University of Newfoundland, with Jean Briggs, Milton Freeman, Georg Henriksen and Hugh Sampath; To continue interdisciplinary research on the impact of modernity on traditional modes of life in the Eastern Arctic.	85,000
	Antonio Querido, University of Montreal, with Michel Barcelo and Bertrand Banville; For interdisciplinary research on a computer system adapted to the needs of the social sciences.	25,000
	Gideon Rosenbluth, University of British Columbia, with Philip A. Neher, U.B.C., and Keith A. H. Hay, Carleton University; For research on the relationships between business fluctuations in Canada and the United States.	20,872
	H. Gordon Skilling, University of Toronto; To continue research on the process of political change in contemporary Czechoslovakia.	7,700
	Lionel Tiger, Rutgers University; To continue research on the biological basis of human behaviour.	21,300
	Harry W. Warren, University of British Columbia, with K. Fletcher; For research on the importance to human health of mineral trace elements in foods.	35,000
	Thomas A. Wilson, University of Toronto; To continue research on Canadian economic interdependence and policy autonomy.	75,000
	Alban D. Winspear, University of Calgary, with Sydney Michaelson and A. Q. Morton, University of Edinburgh; For research on determining the authenticity of texts attributed to Plato and Aristotle through stylistic analysis with the computer.	14,000
Research Grants	John G. Adair, University of Manitoba; To continue research on unintended bias in social science research.	8,530
	Robert E. Agger, McMaster University, with an international team of eight scholars; For research on how participation in adult education relates to involvement in civic affairs.	13,591
	Elisabeth Alföldi, University of Toronto, with James Russell; For archaeological excavation of a Greco-Roman-Byzantine site at Aemur in southern Turkey.	14,700

Braxton M. Alfred, University of British Columbia; For interdisciplinary research on the response of Indian populations in British Columbia to changes in their environment.	9,047
Robert A. Altemeyer, University of Manitoba; For research to make a system of measurement of authoritarian attitudes (the "Balanced F Scale") a more accurate tool of psychological research.	10,250
Santokh S. Anant, University of Lethbridge; To continue research on the changing concept of caste in India.	8,277
Paul Bairoch, Sir George Williams University; For research on international trade and early economic development in various societies.	6,981
Christian Bay, University of Alberta, with Susan K. Harvey and Ted G. Harvey; To continue research on the connection between individual personality and political attitudes.	38,010
Pierre Beaucage, Laval University; To continue anthropological research on three Indian cultures in Puebla State, Mexico.	26,845
Paul Bélanger, Laval University; For research on the labour movement in Quebec.	10,000
Norman W. Bell, University of Toronto; To continue research on patterns of illness within families.	32,881
Jean Benoist, University of Montreal; For research on the effect of an isolated environment on a population of European origin in the Caribbean.	9,850
Daniel Ellis Berlyne, University of Toronto; For research on the psychology of art and esthetic motivation.	24,602
Marie-Andrée Bertrand, University of Montreal; To continue research on criminality in women.	22,000
Bernard Beugnot, University of Montreal, with Roger Zuber, McGill University; To continue research on a bibliography of Neo-Latin literature in seventeenth century France.	19,554
William A. Blanchard, University of Alberta; To continue research on the psychology of human relationships.	7,500
Robert Boily, University of Montreal; For research on the sociology of elections in Montreal.	16,835

K	Jacques Bordaz, University of Montreal, with Dexter Perkins, Columbia University, and Burhan Aytug, University of Istanbul; To continue research on prehistoric culture at the neolithic site of Erbaba, in Southwest Turkey.	9,400
K	Charles E. Borden, University of British Columbia; To continue archaeological excavation of prehistoric sites along the Fraser River near Yale, British Columbia.	25,110
	Michael Brecher, McGill University; For research on the foreign policy of Israel.	19,454
	Karen Olsen Bruhns, University of Calgary; For archaeological research in Central Colombia on the ancient Quimbaya cultures.	12,409
	Ernest S. Burch, University of Manitoba; To continue anthropological research comparing two Eskimo populations, at Kotzebue, Alaska, and Eskimo Point, N.W.T.	17,550
	Andrew F. Burghardt, McMaster University; For geographical research on areas of relative economic growth and decline in the United States.	5,686
	Lucien Campeau, University of Montreal; For research on a critical compilation of source material on the history of New France from 1616-1680.	13,300
	Colette Carisse, University of Montreal; To continue research on changes in the status of women in Quebec.	17,814
	John M. Carroll, with J. I. Williams and E. F. Ryan, University of Western Ontario; For interdisciplinary research on the effect of computerized information retrieval systems on the freedom of the individual.	10,380
	Jean-Gabriel Castel, York University; For research on the rules of international law applied to the private sector in Canada (conflict of law rules)	7,000
	Jean Cermakian, Laval University; For research on the economic and geographic aspects of the St. Lawrence Seaway during its first nine years, 1959-68.	6,250
	A. D. Chakravarti, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon; For research on the agricultural geography of India.	5,910
	Victor Chanasyk, University of Guelph; For research on creative innovation in regional landscape planning.	5,431
	Bernard Charles, University of Montreal; For research on the bureaucratic elite in the developing countries of West Africa.	21,208

Melvin Charney, University of Montreal; For research on basic principles for the use of technical innovations in urban architecture and design.	9,962
Nguyen H. Chi, Queen's University, with Susan K. Harvey and Ted G. Harvey, University of Alberta; For research on the political psychology of individuals in English Canada, French Canada and the United States.	15,028
Nanda K. Choudry, University of Toronto, with Yehuda Kotowitz; To continue research on a quantitative model to forecast developments in the Canadian economy and to simulate the effect of economic policies or events.	8,993
Samuel D. Cioran, Toronto, Ontario; For research on themes taken from the Apocalypse in the work of Russian "Symbolist" writers.	5,275
Robert Cluett, York University; For computer analysis of English prose style in the Renaissance and Restoration (1575-1700).	5,400
Denis Joseph Conlon, Memorial University of Newfoundland; For research on a critical edition of the 13th century epic poem, <i>Auberi le Bourguignon</i> .	6,661
Pierre M. Conlon, McMaster University; For research on a chronology of all works in literature, history, philosophy, politics and the sciences published in France during the Enlightenment, 1680-1789.	14,738
Thomas Joseph Courchene, University of Western Ontario, with Ernest J. Tanner; For research on the nature and effectiveness of monetary policy in Canada and in other countries.	12,800
John H. G. Crispo, University of Toronto, with Paul Malles, Economic Council of Canada; For research on current developments in industrial relations in Western Europe.	5,885
James Cutt, York University; For research on a budgeting system for programs involving the federal, provincial and municipal levels of Canadian government.	6,720
Kazimierz Dabrowski, University of Alberta, with A. Kawczak, Loyola College, and M. Piechowski, Alberta; For research on the psychology of human emotions.	17,000
Marcel G. Dagenais, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales; To continue research on quantitative models used in economic analysis.	32,048

Brian T. D'Argaville, Toronto, Ontario; To continue research on a complete catalogue of the works of the 17th century Italian artist, Mattia Preti.	6,255
Joseph de Chantigny, Loyola College; To continue research on a bibliography of the English writer Hilaire Belloc.	8,000
Jean des Gagniers, Laval University; For archaeological research on the vase-paintings of ancient Cyprus.	5,595
Jacques Dofny, University of Montreal; For research on the "brain drain" from underdeveloped to technologically advanced countries.	36,150
Anthony N. Doob, University of Toronto; For psychological research on trust in individuals who are outside the social norms of a group.	9,750
Stillman Drake, University of Toronto; For research on the 16th century background of modern science.	9,022
Leo Driedger, University of Manitoba, with George Kagiwada, James Frideres, Stuart Johnson, John Hamer and John Matthiasson; For research on the sense of ethnic identity and the social organization of minority groups in Winnipeg.	15,450
Stephanie Z. Dudek, University of Montreal; For research on the psychology of creative artists.	8,181
André Dugas, University of Montreal; For research on a system designed to test rules generated by a "transformational" grammar of French, and which will also be available for research on other languages.	16,440
George E. Eaton, York University; For research on the development of the trade union movement in Jamaica.	9,487
Clifford H. C. Edwards, University of Manitoba; For research on Canadian contract law.	6,000
J. L. J. Edwards, University of Toronto; For research on an economic analysis of crime and criminal justice in Canada.	12,837
Norman S. Endler, York University, with C. J. Marino; For research on the psychology of conformity in social behaviour.	13,918
Frederick C. Engelmann, University of Alberta; To continue research on contemporary German politics.	17,624
Asghar Fathi, University of Calgary; For research on the sociology of the family.	9,288

Denis P. Fitzgerald, Carleton University; For research on frontier settlement in Asia.	11,892
Gérald Fortin, Laval University; For research on a sociological theory of developing societies.	7,000
Cedric J. Francis, Memorial University of Newfoundland; For research on a critical evaluation of the work of the Victorian novelist, George Gissing.	5,625
Karl A. Friedmann, University of Calgary; To continue research on the institution of the Ombudsman in Alberta.	18,437
John J. Furedy, University of Toronto, with Anthony N. Doob; For psychological research on the effect of foreknowledge on human reaction to unpleasant events.	14,345
Toyomasa Fuse, University of Montreal; For research on the role of the nobility in the social and political history of Japan.	8,750
William L. Gekoski, Queen's University; For research in linguistics on the mental skills involved in oral translation.	6,120
Jean-Denis Gendron, Laval University, with Kurt Baldinger, University of Heidelberg, and Georges Straka, University of Strasbourg; For research on an etymological and historical dictionary of Old French.	30,000
H. A. Gleason, University of Toronto; To continue preparation of a dictionary of linguistic terminology.	17,673
Enrica Glickman, York University; For research on the impact of Italian literature on Latin American writers of the late 19th and early 20th centuries.	5,616
Jacques Gomila, University of Montreal, with Jean Benoist and Guy Dubreuil; To continue research comparing isolated rural communities in Quebec, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick and Alberta.	38,605
Michael R. E. Gough, St. Michael's College, University of Toronto; For archaeological excavations at the site of the early Christian monastery of Alahan in Southern Turkey.	15,000
James Iain Gow, University of Montreal, with Guy Bouthillier; For research on the history of the public administration of Quebec since 1867.	17,400
J. L. Granatstein, York University; For research on a biography of the former Prime Minister of Canada, Mackenzie King, during the war years, 1939-45.	5,974
Cedric Grant, University of Waterloo; For research on political change in British Honduras.	6,755

Esther Ruth Greenglass, York University, with Kurt Danziger and Kathryn Koenig; To continue psychological research on the relationships between the moral behaviour of children and child-rearing practices followed by mothers of several ethnic groups.	8,494
Theodore Grusec, University of Toronto; To continue research on the psychology of individual behaviour in the face of unavoidable events.	9,502
James C. Hackler, University of Alberta; To continue research on how various social characteristics of a community affect juvenile delinquency.	5,665
Marcel Hamelin, University of Ottawa; To continue research on the reconstruction of the debates in the Legislative Assembly of Quebec, 1867-1900.	17,020
John Ellis Hare, University of Ottawa; For research on French Canadian literature in the first half of the 19th century.	5,566
Joyce Hemlow, McGill University; To continue research on the letters and journals of Fanny Burney (Mme d'Arblay), an 18th century British novelist and journalist.	15,121
Frances Henry, McGill University; To continue research on Negro communities in Nova Scotia.	7,600
Edgar Howarth, University of Alberta; To continue research on developing psychological personality tests in a Canadian context.	6,000
William M. Hurley, University of Toronto, with Norman Emerson and A. Mohr, University of Toronto, and Alan Hill, Ian A. Brookes, and Conrad Heidenreich, York University; For interdisciplinary research on the prehistory of Ontario.	46,851
E. Burke Inlow, University of Calgary; For research on the role of the kingship in modern Iran.	9,371
Frank C. Innes, McGill University, with Theo L. Hills and J. O. J. Lundgren; To continue research on the changing role of small agricultural holdings in the British Caribbean and its relations to economic and political development since 1800.	42,481
Sidney H. Irvine, University of Western Ontario, with James T. Sanders; For research on African psychological studies and their implications for traditional psychological theory.	8,001

William N. Irving, University of Toronto, with Jamshed Mavalwala, Toronto, and Thomas D. Hamilton, University of Alaska; For interdisciplinary research on early man in the New World, and the origins of Indian peoples in northwestern Canada and Alaska.	24,740
Laurent Isabelle, University of Ottawa; For research on the validity of intelligence tests.	5,660
Charles Gilbert Jacobs, McGill University; For research on early Italian keyboard music (Antonio Valente's <i>Intravolutura de Cimbalo</i> , Naples, 1576).	5,375
Peter Jacobs, Nova Scotia Technical College, with Douglas S. Way, Harvard Graduate School of Design; For research on measuring and evaluating the impact of man's development activities on the landscape.	11,609
Jonathan D. Kaye, University of Toronto; To continue research on the grammars of two American Indian languages, Ojibwa and Odawa.	12,797
W. D. K. Kernaghan, Brock University, with W. H. N. Hull, Brock, and J. E. Kersell, University of Waterloo; For research on the role of the Canadian public service in the formation of government policy.	8,225
Raymond Klibansky, McGill University; To direct preparation of Volumes IV and V of the comprehensive survey, <i>Contemporary Philosophy / La Philosophie contemporaine</i> .	14,330
Heinz W. J. Kloss, Laval University; For a statistical survey of the population of all the countries of the world by mother tongue.	17,504
Paul Max Kohn, York University, Toronto; For research on the psychology of authoritarianism.	11,575
Allan Kornberg, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina, U.S.A., in association with Prof. Joel Smith; To continue research in Vancouver and Winnipeg on how individuals are influenced to take an active role in politics.	43,000
Frank E. Korvemaker, University of Prince Edward Island; For archaeological excavation of the old French settlement of Roma at Brudenell Point, P.E.I.	13,116
Roger G. Krohn, McGill University; To continue sociological research on landlord-tenant relations in Greater Montreal.	14,605

Wallace E. Lambert, McGill University, with Richard G. Tucker; To continue research on the social and psychological aspects of second-language learning and bilingualism.	17,050
Bernard Leech, Royal Ontario Museum, with B. Stephenz of the Museum and U. Franklin, University of Toronto; For research on the historical significance of the Royal Ontario Museum's extensive collection of ancient Chinese bronze weapons.	19,700
John C. Leggett, Simon Fraser University; To continue research on the relations of social class and politics in Vancouver.	7,000
Joseph W. Lella, McGill University; To continue research on the sociology of organizational change.	8,510
Vincent Lemieux, Laval University; For research on federal and provincial political parties in the Quebec City region.	8,800
Pierre Roger Léon, University of Toronto; To continue experimental research on phonetics in French.	23,220
T. H. Levere, University of Toronto, with G. L. E. Turner, Oxford University, England; For research on the role of scientific instruments in the history of 18th century science.	5,450
Jacques Lévesque, University of Quebec, Montreal; For research on the scope and significance of the changing attitudes of policy-makers of the U.S.S.R. towards the Cuban Revolution.	8,190
Michel Lincourt, University of Montreal, with Harry M. Parnass; For research on a theoretical model of the science of architecture.	11,590
Isaiah A. Litvak, McMaster University, with C. J. Maule, McMaster, Richard D. Robinson, M.I.T., and Arghyrios Fatouros, Indiana University; For research on conflicting interests in the multi-national business firm.	27,630
Cedric James Lowe, University of Alberta; For historical research on British objectives in World War I.	12,890
André Lux, Laval University, with Albert Doutreloux and Alfred Schwarz; For exploratory research on changes in mentality and behaviour brought about by modernization in a developing African society.	12,250
Hugh Lytton, University of Calgary; For psychological research on the influence of environment and heredity on children (conformity and autonomy).	9,200
Russell S. MacArthur, University of Alberta; To continue comparative research on the psychological effects of the change from a traditional to a modern society among Eskimos and Central Africans.	17,640

Kenneth O. May, University of Toronto; To continue research on the history of mathematics since 1800.	8,650
James C. McKegney, University of Waterloo; To prepare a critical edition of the complete works of the Mexican political pamphleteer, Pablo de Villavicencio (1792-1832).	10,501
Marian C. McKenna, University of Calgary; For research on immigration in the Manitoba-Minnesota region from 1860-1920.	6,939
William Stewart McNutt, University of New Brunswick, with W. Brown, U.N.B., (C. B. Fergusson, Public Archives of Nova Scotia), J. Fingard, Dalhousie University, G. Rawlyk, Queen's University, A. L. Riggs, McGill University, and J. F. S. Upton, University of British Columbia; For research on a bibliography and critical editions of papers and documents on the Loyalists of the American Revolution.	19,600
James R. Melvin, University of Western Ontario; For research on the theory of international trade.	9,396
Andrée Michel, University of Ottawa; For sociological research on the adaptation of immigrant families from an underdeveloped country to a modern industrial society.	8,124
William Michelson, University of Toronto; To continue research on the sociology of urban housing.	39,000
J. F. V. Millar, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon; For archaeological excavation of prehistoric sites near Swift Current, Saskatchewan, and survey of other possible sites.	14,090
James M. Minifie, Victoria, B.C.; For research on homesteading in Saskatchewan from 1912 to 1923.	6,398
Colette Moreux, University of Montreal; To continue sociological research on contemporary attitudes towards religion.	13,852
Richard M. Nicki, University of New Brunswick, with Catherine Ann Cameron; For research on the learning capacities of children of different social backgrounds.	7,400
Cameron Nish, Sir George Williams University; To continue research on reconstruction of the debates of the Legislative Assembly of the United Canadas in the pre-Confederation years 1841-1867.	7,000
Geoffrey N. O'Grady, University of Victoria; For preparing a permanent archival record of Indian languages of the northwest coast of Canada, many of which will be extinct in a few years.	5,400

Gilles Paquet, Carleton University, with Jean-Pierre Wallot, University of Montreal; To continue research on the economic and social development of Lower Canada, 1791-1812.	8,000
Desirée Park, Loyola College; For research on the theory of concepts of the 18th century Anglo-Irish philosopher, George Berkeley.	5,375
Julien D. Payne, University of Western Ontario; For research on the Canadian Divorce Act of 1968.	6,000
David M. Pendergast, Associate Curator, Royal Ontario Museum; To continue archaeological excavation of ancient Maya remains at Altun Ha, British Honduras.	21,254
Donat Pharand, University of Ottawa, with Viateur Bergeron; For research on a bilingual glossary of Canadian legal terms used in both Common Law and the Civil Code.	36,000
Puballan D. Pillay, Dalhousie University; For research on migrations from India in the 19th and 20th centuries.	9,300
Olgierd R. Porebski, University of Ottawa, with J. B. Garner; For interdisciplinary research, combining mathematics, statistics and computer programming, on techniques of prediction and classification in criminology and other social sciences.	13,050
John Douglas Porteous, University of Victoria; For geographical research on company towns in remote areas.	5,248
John Porter, Carleton University, with Bernard R. Blishen, Trent University; For the design and pre-test of techniques and the assessment of feasibility of a large-scale research project on the decisions of Ontario youth about education beyond high school.	17,888
Robert Vance Presthus, York University; To continue research on a comparative study of special interest groups in the political system of Canada and the United States.	44,515
Antonio Querido, University of Montreal; To continue research on the development of a "transformational" grammar of French.	28,000
Jean-Bernard Racine, University of Ottawa; To continue geographical research on the growth of Greater Montreal on the south shore of the St. Lawrence.	18,090

George A. Rawlyk, Queen's University; To continue historical research on attitudes in the Maritimes towards the United States from 1784-1896.	11,645
Donald B. Redford, University of Toronto; For archaeological research on reliefs and inscriptions at the temple of Osiris-Ruler-of-Eternity at Karnak, Egypt.	7,940
Willard E. Reitz, University of Western Ontario; For psychological research on human behaviour (reinforcing properties of attitudes).	6,700
Henri Reymond, University of Sherbrooke; For geographical research on road-traffic intensity and the growth of cities in Quebec.	16,500
J. Howard Richards, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, with K. I. Fung; For research on an Atlas of Saskatchewan.	7,085
Anthony H. Richmond, York University; To continue research on the housing and social integration of immigrants and ethnic groups in Toronto.	118,000
Robin Ridington, University of British Columbia; For anthropological research on the symbolism of the American Indian Sun Dance.	6,500
Henry E. Rogers, University of Toronto; For linguistic research on the Scots Gaelic dialect of Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia.	6,562
José Pedro Rona, University of Ottawa, with Louis Kelly; For research on a scientific and historical grammar and a dictionary of Papiamentu, a creole language of the Caribbean.	6,800
Edward J. Rose, University of Alberta, with John E. Grant, University of Iowa, and Michael J. Trolley, University of Adelaide; For research on the poet-artist William Blake's water colour illustrations of Edward Young's long 18th century poem, <i>Night Thoughts</i> .	7,250
Abraham S. Ross, University of Toronto; For psychological research on what makes bystanders intervene or stand aside in an emergency.	10,550
Joseph R. Royce, University of Alberta; For research on the psychology of knowing.	10,000
Brendan G. Rule, University of Alberta; To continue research on the psychological processes underlying hostility and aggression.	8,650

Bernard Saladin d'Anglure, Laval University; To continue research on the ethnography of the Eskimos of New Quebec.	41,390
Shoukry Saleh, University of Waterloo; For research in industrial psychology on factors influencing task performance and satisfaction.	8,175
Alan E. Samuel, University of Toronto, with Paul R. Swarney, York University, and James Shiel, University of Sussex, England; To continue research on the preparation of an edition of the Royal Ontario Museum's collection of ancient papyrus texts and inscribed fragments of pottery.	8,200
Renaud Santerre, Laval University; For anthropological research on teaching methods in different kinds of societies in Canada and Africa.	42,101
Rémi Savard, Laval University; For anthropological research on the mythology of the Indian peoples of Quebec.	21,375
Rodney E. Schneck, University of Alberta, with David J. Hickson and Christopher Robin Hinings; To continue research on the determinants and effects of power in a variety of Canadian business organizations.	26,108
Henry Bruce Schroeder, University of Toronto; To continue archaeological exploration of three prehistoric sites in the Bekaa Valley of Lebanon.	14,343
Josef Schubert, University of Saskatchewan, Regina, with Arthur J. Cropley and C. R. Jillings; For research on improved methods for testing the intellectual potential of individuals who live under economically deprived conditions or come from different ethnic backgrounds from the majority.	5,550
Allen J. Scott, University of Toronto; For research on the theory of economic geography (dynamic locational systems).	6,954
Edgar Ronald Seary, Memorial University of Newfoundland; For linguistic research on Newfoundland family and place names.	8,092
Pierre Senay, University of Quebec, Trois-Rivières; For archaeological excavation of the ancient Roman theatre in Vienne, France.	5,900
Vello Sermat, York University; For research in social psychology on the role of verbal communication in building up relationships between individuals.	11,850
Edward F. Sheffield, University of Toronto; For research on the characteristics of effective university teaching.	12,000

James J. Sheridan, St. Michael's College, Toronto; For a critical study and translation of the <i>Anticlaudianus</i> , by the 12th century scholar Alain de Lille.	6,190
Edward L. Shorter, University of Toronto; To continue research on industrial conflict in France from 1830 to 1960.	24,800
Alastair M. Small, University of Alberta, with S. P. Vinson; To continue archaeological excavation of an Iron Age site at Gravina, Southeast Italy and to undertake a topographical survey of the Bradano Valley for other ancient remains.	10,550
David Edward Smith, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon; For research on the Saskatchewan Liberal Party from 1905 to 1970.	5,156
Leonard Smith, University of New Brunswick; For archaeological excavations at a Greco-Roman-Byzantine site near Anamur in Turkey.	14,650
Philip E. L. Smith, University of Montreal; For archaeological excavation of the prehistoric site at Ganj Dareh, Iran.	15,355
S. G. Denis Smith, Trent University, with William F. W. Neville; For research on the political career of the Rt. Hon. John G. Diefenbaker.	15,992
T. G. Smith, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon; For research on the role of skepticism in ethics and moral philosophy.	6,660
George M. Story, Memorial University, with W. Kirwin, Memorial University, and J. D. A. Widdowson, University of Sheffield, England; For research on a dictionary of Newfoundland English.	7,375
Norah Story, Toronto, Ont.; To continue work on a collection of oral and printed documentation on Canadian political developments as revealed through the career of the Honourable Paul Martin.	14,642
Denis Szabo, University of Montreal; For research on the theory of criminology (social reaction to various kinds of deviant acts).	24,700
Edward Llewellyn Thomas, University of Toronto; For research on the responses of intellectuals to technology in the modern world.	8,560
John F. Toews, University of Calgary; To continue research on a history of the Mennonites in the U.S.S.R.	5,990
Lawrence Edmund Toombs, Waterloo Lutheran University; For archaeological analysis of a large find of late Bronze Age pottery at Shechem, Israel.	6,158

Marc-Adéland Tremblay, Laval University; To continue research on the ethnography of the North Shore region of Quebec.	72,910
James A. Tuck, Memorial University of Newfoundland; For archaeological excavation and study of prehistoric Eskimo sites at Saglek Bay, Labrador.	10,750
Dan Usher, Queen's University; For research on the make-up and interpretation of the statistics used to measure economic growth in Canada.	9,000
André Vachet, University of Ottawa; For research on social thought and nationalism in French Canada from 1960 to 1966.	9,945
Francis G. Vallée, Carleton University; To continue research on the conditions under which French-Canadians outside Quebec retain or lose social and cultural distinctiveness.	36,720
Joan M. Vastokas, Trent University; For anthropological research on the art and architecture of Northwest Coast Indians.	5,800
Neil Vidmar, University of Western Ontario; To continue research on the psychology of group decision-making.	9,220
Walter Vitzthum, University of Toronto; For research on the history of 17th century Italian art.	10,990
Donald von Eschen, McGill University; To continue research on the political attitudes of various agricultural groups in the United States.	10,070
Norman E. Wagner, Waterloo Lutheran University with Lawrence E. Toombs; For research on the use of the computer in analyzing early Bronze Age pottery and other archaeological finds.	9,500
William A. Westley, McGill University; For research on the attitudes of English-speaking and French-speaking students in Quebec about school and education.	14,920
John W. L. Winder, University of Toronto; For research on econometric models of savings and financial flows in Canada from 1962 to 1967.	27,640
Albert E. Wingell, St. Michael's College, Toronto; For research on the moral philosophy of the 13th century thinker, Thomas Aquinas (relationship of intellect and will in the human act).	5,570

William C. Wonders, University of Alberta; For geographical research in Scotland on the problems of northern settlement in areas that have been occupied for a relatively long time.	7,496
Harold A. Wood, McMaster University; For research on the geographical theory of planning for regional development.	9,090
Paul Wyczynski, University of Ottawa, with Pierre Savard; For research on a critical edition of the <i>Histoire du Canada</i> of the 19th century historian, François-Xavier Garneau.	22,620
Carle C. Zimmerman, University of Calgary; For research on the community system in the Prairie provinces and its role in national development.	13,550

Research Communication

Publication Grants	Arctic Institute of North America, Montreal; Support for <i>Arctic Bibliography</i> and special projects in 1969-70.	\$25,000
	<i>The Canadian Cartographer</i> ; Support for 1970.	1,000
	<i>Canadian Historical Review</i> ; Support for 1969-70.	6,500
	<i>Canadian Journal of African Studies</i> / <i>Journal Canadien des études Africaines</i> ; Support for 1969-70.	3,250
	<i>Canadian Journal of Agricultural Economics</i> / <i>Revue Canadienne d'Économie Rurale</i> ; Support for 1970.	2,500
	<i>Canadian Journal of Behavioural Science</i> / <i>Revue Canadienne des Sciences du comportement</i> ; Support for 1970.	16,000
	<i>Canadian Journal of Corrections</i> / <i>Revue Canadienne de Criminologie</i> ; Support for 1969 and 1970.	2,000
	<i>Canadian Journal of Economics</i> / <i>Revue Canadienne d'Économie</i> ; Support for 1970.	36,500
	<i>Canadian Journal of Linguistics</i> / <i>Revue Canadienne de Linguistique</i> ; Support for 1969-70.	10,000
	<i>Canadian Journal of Political Science</i> / <i>Revue Canadienne de Science Politique</i> ; Support for 1970.	23,000
	<i>Canadian Literature</i> ; Support for 1969-70 and 1970-71.	10,800
	<i>Canadian Review of Sociology and Anthropology</i> / <i>Revue Canadienne de Sociologie et d'Anthropologie</i> ; Support for 1970.	25,000
	<i>Canadian Slavonic Papers</i> / <i>Revue Canadienne des Slavistes</i> ; Support for 1969.	15,000
	<i>Canadian Yearbook of International Law</i> / <i>Annuaire Canadien de Droit International</i> ; Support for Volume VII (1969-70) and Volume VIII (1970-71).	3,000
	Clarke, Irwin & Co. Ltd.; Support for publication of: <i>Remembering two Wars</i> , by Lt.-Gen. E. L. M. Burns.	1,000
	<i>Dialogue</i> ; Support for 1969-70.	5,000

<i>Études Françaises</i> ; Support for 1969-70.	9,200
<i>Humanities Association Bulletin</i> ; Support for 1970.	1,000
<i>Laval Théologique et Philosophique</i> ; Support for 1970.	2,000
Les Presses de l'Université Laval; Support for publication of the French translation of <i>Literary History of Canada</i> , by Carl Klinck.	5,000
<i>Mosaic</i> ; Support for 1969-70.	8,000
<i>Pacific Affairs</i> ; Support for 1970.	5,000
<i>Phoenix</i> ; Support for 1970.	9,000
<i>Recherches sociographiques</i> ; Support for 1970.	4,000
<i>Relations Industrielles/Industrial Relations</i> ; Support for 1970.	2,000
Royal Society of Canada; Support for publication of <i>Civilisation au Canada-Français</i> , by Léopold Lamontagne.	2,700
<i>Science Forum</i> ; To assist in the establishment of the journal.	5,000
<i>Seminar</i> ; Support for 1969 and 1970.	9,000
Social Science Research Council of Canada and Humanities Research Council of Canada; Block grants in aid of publication and related administrative expenses for 1969-70.	58,429
<i>University of Toronto Law Journal</i> ; Support for 1969-70.	6,500
University of Toronto Press; Support for publication of extracts from the speeches of General Vanier.	2,500
University of Alberta; Third Annual Western Canadian Modern Languages Conference.	1,500
Conference on Canadian poetry: Poet and Critic 69.	2,500

Conferences

Association of Atlantic Sociologists and Anthropologists; Fifth Annual Meeting, at Memorial University of Newfoundland.	2,000
Association Canadienne-Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences; For the 37th Congress of the Association and other activities in 1969-70.	10,000
University of Calgary; International symposium on Machiavelli.	3,037
Western Canadian Studies conference.	2,699
Canadian Association for Film Studies; Organizing conference of the Association.	1,500
Canadian Comparative Literature Association; Founding Conference of the Association at York University.	1,349
Canadian Linguistics Association; Special workshop on international exchanges in the language sciences, Ottawa.	887
Canadian Mathematical Congress; 12th biennial international seminar, at the University of British Columbia.	5,000
Canadian Society for Asian Studies; Founding conference at the University of Guelph.	1,800
Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association; To bring Professor E. Friedenberg as special guest participant to the annual meeting of the Association.	450
Regional Conference on the contribution of sociological research to education in Canada, at Halifax.	2,622
Conference on the contribution of sociological research to education in Canada, jointly with the annual meeting of the Western Anthropology and Sociology Association, at Banff.	2,806
Conference on the contribution of sociological research to education in Canada, jointly with the annual meeting of the Canadian Council for Research in Education, at Ottawa.	2,392
Committee on African Studies in Canada; Annual conference of the Committee, jointly with the annual meeting of the African Studies Association (U.S.A.) at Montreal.	8,000
Computer Science Association; Fourth Biennial Research Seminar of the Association, in Montreal.	2,500
Humanities Research Council of Canada and Social Science Research Council of Canada; For travel grants for scholars in the humanities and social sciences to attend the annual meetings of their learned societies at York University, May-June 1969.	71,825

Lakehead University; Conference on aboriginal rock art in the Canadian Shield.	1,200
University of Manitoba; Western Canadian Modern Language Conference on "Relevance in the Study of Language and Literature".	715
McMaster University; Inter-university seminar on theory and policy in international relations.	1,400
Conference on the economic and political problems of China and its relations with the world.	2,500
Seminar on aesthetics in the Eighteenth Century.	500
Conference on society and technology.	1,500
University of Montreal; Conference on Canada and the Atlantic Revolution.	2,685
Conference on intervention agents in social change, at the Institut Coopératif Desjardins, Lévis, Québec.	1,325
Conference on relations between Canada and Europe.	2,000
International Conference on translation and linguistics.	8,000
New Brunswick University; Conference on the Canadian component of the program of studies and research on the Loyalists.	1,479
University of Ottawa; Conference on applied linguistics and language teaching.	2,000
Conference for planning an international symposium on scientific classification.	1,500
Queen's University; Conference on international finance commemorating the 25th anniversary of the Bretton Woods agreements.	4,000
Conference on inflation, with particular attention to Canadian experience.	2,500
St. Michael's College, University of Toronto; Third Inter-university Irish Studies seminar.	4,897
St. Paul University; Conference on the status and role of the lay person in the church in French Canada.	1,000
St. Thomas University; International Spencer Conference.	3,000
University of Saskatchewan, Regina; To bring Professor Joseph Kerman of the University of California at Berkley as guest lecturer in the "Beethoven '70" festival and seminars.	1,000
Conference on Canadian Plains area research.	3,500

Sir George Williams University; Canadian Conference on Language Laboratories.	3,000
Conference on "The Making of the Bourgeoisie: studies in the rise and hegemony of a social class in modern Europe".	1,550
Social Science Research Council of Canada; For meeting of African and Canadian scholars, at Montreal.	1,600
Conference on the feasibility of establishing a social science research agency and data bank, at Laval University.	15,000
Fourth conference on quantitative methods in Canadian economic history, at the University of Victoria.	5,000
University of Toronto; Conference on the use of computers in Old English concordances.	1,550
Annual meeting of the Middle East Studies Association of North America.	1,000
Conference on Editorial Problems.	900
Research evaluation and planning conference of teachers of international law and international organizations, held at Carleton University and the University of Ottawa.	2,500
Universities Art Association of Canada; Assistance for travel of members to 1969 annual meeting, at Toronto.	2,000
University of Waterloo; Assistance to the transcription of proceedings of the Husserl conference at the University of Waterloo.	400
Third international conference on Elizabethan Theatre.	4,012
Conference on the foundations of statistical inference.	3,000
Western Association of Sociology and Anthropology; 11th annual meeting of the Association, in Banff.	1,350
University of Western Ontario; Conference on current Canadian contributions to econometric theory.	2,500
Colloquium on Baudelaire.	2,500

Travel to International Meetings

Zygmunt Adamczewski, Brock
 Evangelos A. Afendras, Laval
 Norman Z. Alcock,
 Canadian Peace Research Institute
 Louis-Philippe Audet, Montreal
 Bard H. Bakker, York
 Raymond Wendell Beachey, Waterloo
 Gérard Bergeron, Laval
 Guy André Bernard, Laurentian
 Edmund G. Berry, Manitoba
 E. S. Binavince, Ottawa
 Robert Blumstock, McMaster
 Michael R. Booth, Guelph
 Ralph Campbell, Toronto
 Catherine Ann Cameron, New Brunswick
 Pierre Canivet, Montreal
 Yves Caron, McGill
 Juanita Chambers, Alberta
 Melvin Charney, Montreal
 Paul Chavy, Dalhousie
 André Clas, Montréal
 Neville Edgar Collinge, Toronto
 Ramsay Cook, Toronto
 Kazimierz Dabrowski, Alberta
 J. P. Das, Alberta
 George Davidovic, Sir George Williams
 Henri Declève, Laval
 Susana De Ipola, Montreal
 Paul Deprez, Manitoba
 Michel Despland, Sir George Williams
 René M. Didier, Montreal
 Milan V. Dimic, Alberta
 Alfred Dubuc, Quebec (to Montreal)
 André Dugas, Montreal
 Gaston Dulong, Laval
 H. Edward English, Carleton
 Peter Fitting, St. Michael's College
 James Foley, Simon Fraser
 Antonio Franceschetti, Toronto
 Northrop Frye, Toronto
 Robert Garry, Montreal
 Michael Gervers, Toronto
 Veronika Gervers, Royal Ontario Museum

René Godenne, Laval
 Alfonso Gonzalez, Calgary
 Paul F. Gross, Saskatchewan
 Herbert Halpert, Memorial
 Murray H. Hawkins, Alberta
 Jacques Henripin, Montreal
 Lewis Hertzmann, York
 Thomas R. Hofmann, Ottawa
 C. A. Hooker, York
 Roland Houde, Montreal
 Edgar Howarth, Alberta
 Thomas Howarth, Toronto
 Morido Inagaki,

 Montreal and Sir George Williams
 James Inglis, Queen's
 Sidney H. Irvine, Western Ontario
 T. B. Irving, Guelph
 Richard L. Jackson, Carleton
 J. D. Keehn, York
 D. P. Kerr, Toronto
 Janusz Klawe, Alberta
 Raymond Kilbansky, McGill
 Karol J. Krotki, Alberta
 Luc Lacourcière, Laval
 J. A. Laponce, British Columbia
 Cecil Ernest Law, Queen's
 James Andrew Leith, Queen's
 Trevor Lloyd, McGill
 Paul Eugène Lortie, Montreal
 Serge Losique, Sir George Williams
 André Lux, Laval
 William Francis MacKey, Laval
 Hugh A. MacLean, Waterloo
 Wilfried R. Malsch, Alberta
 Elli Kongas Maranda, British Columbia
 A. A. J. Marley, Alberta
 William J. Mayer-Oakes, Manitoba
 Kenneth D. McRae, Carleton
 Hanna Newcombe,

 Canadian Peace Research Institute
 N. L. Nicholson, Western Ontario
 John O'Neill, McGill
 Anthony Parel, Calgary

P. D. Pillay, Dalhousie
 Peter J. Potichnyj, McMaster
 Edward Thomas Pryor, Western Ontario
 Antonio A. M. Querido, Montreal
 André Raynault, Montreal
 Mary Reckord, Dalhousie
 Ernest Reinhold, Alberta
 John Rist, Toronto
 Albert John Robinson, York
 Anatole Romaniuk, Ottawa
 José Pedro Rona, Ottawa
 Jacques Rousseau, Laval
 J. B. Rudnyckyj, Manitoba
 W. J. Samarin, Toronto
 Gillian Sankoff, Montreal
 Jean-Guy Savard, Laval
 Rémi Savard, Laval
 R. J. Schoeck, St. Michael's College
 A. D. Scott, British Columbia
 Prem Shanker, Winnipeg
 Stephen J. Skelly, Manitoba
 Dallas W. Smythe, Saskatchewan, Regina
 Daniel A. Soberman, Queen's
 J. O. St. Clair-Sobell, British Columbia
 André Tremblay, Ottawa
 Norman W. Wagner, Waterloo Lutheran
 Kenneth Walker, Toronto
 Jack Warwick, McMaster
 Fred V. Winnet, Toronto
 Charles J. Wrong, Simon Fraser

Visiting Scholars

University of British Columbia; Dr. Ramon Xirau of the National University of Mexico, to the Department of Hispanic and Italian Studies, for the second semester 1969-70.	3,000 + travel
Carleton University; Prof. Alfred Jahn of Wroclaw University, Poland, to the Department of Geography, for the second semester of 1969-70.	1,500 + travel
McGill University; Dr. Henryk Flakiersky, of the Central School of Planning and Statistics, Warsaw, to the Department of Economics, from January to August 1970. Mr. John Grierson of the National Film Board, to the Department of English, for the second semester 1968-69.	4,000 + travel 853
Memorial University of Newfoundland; Prof. R. B. Walsh, of University College, Dublin, to the Department of English, from January to December 1970.	6,000 + travel
University of Montreal; Prof. Georges Paul Letinier of the University of Toulouse, to l'École des Hautes Études Commerciales, for the second semester 1969-70.	2,800 + travel
University of Ottawa; Prof. Stanislaw Berejowski, of the Central School of Planning and Statistics, Warsaw, to the Department of Geography, for the first semester 1969-70. Prof. Alfred Jahn, of Wroclaw University, Poland, to the Department of Geography, for the second semester 1969-70. Prof. Mario Rossi, of the University of Aix-Marseilles, to the Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages, for the year 1969-70.	3,100 1,500 6,000 + travel
Simon Fraser University; Prof. J. D. Pitchford, of the Australian National University, to the Department of Economics, for the second semester of 1969-70. Dr. Paul Sultan, of Claremont Graduate School, to the Department of Economics and Commerce, for the Fall Semester of 1969.	3,500 + travel 3,000 + travel
Sir George Williams University; Prof. Jaleel Ahmad, of Harvard and M.I.T., to the Department of Economics, for 1969-70.	6,000
University of Toronto; Mr. Michael Hadji-Michev, of Bulgaria, to the Faculty of Music, for the year 1969-70. Madame Sedivy, of the University of Bratislava, to the Faculty of Music, for 1969-70.	6,000 + travel 5,000

Trent University;
Prof. Jennie Huie, of the Chinese University of Hong Kong,
to the Department of English Literature, for the second semester 1969-70.

3,500

York University;
Prof. Charles Iffland, of the École des Hautes Études Commerciales,
University of Lausanne, to the Faculty of Administrative Studies,
for the first term of 1969-70.

1,500
+ travel

Special Grants

Support of Learned Societies	Association of Canadian University Teachers of English; Expenses of the executive meeting.	\$ 526
	Canadian Association of Latin American Studies; Support of activities in 1969-70.	4,963
	Canadian Association of Slavists; Support of the executive meeting of the Association.	400
	Canadian Historical Association; Support of the Association's publication program in 1970-71.	3,000
	Canadian Political Science Association; Support of the activities of the Association in the last quarter of 1969 and in 1970.	15,000
	Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association; Support for the activities of the Association in 1970.	2,500
	Classical Association of Canada; Support of meetings of the Executive Council.	1,500
	Humanities Association of Canada; Support of executive meeting.	2,000
	Humanities Research Council of Canada; Support for administrative expenses in 1969-70.	5,000
	Royal Society of Canada; Support of the Society's work in the humanities and social sciences in 1970-71.	15,000
Other Assistance	Social Science Research Council of Canada; Support for activities in 1969-70.	5,626
	Canadian Council on Urban and Regional Research; Contribution to the cost of a feasibility study for an information system in urban research and management.	10,000
	Canadian Institute of International Affairs; To assist in sending a delegation of Canadian scholars to hold discussions with institutes of international affairs in Prague, Warsaw and Bucharest, in October 1969.	1,500
	Canadian Philosophical Association; Participation of professors Descombes, Bosley and Bybikowski in the Summer Institute in Greek Philosophy and Science, Colorado Springs, Colorado, June-July 1970.	3,600
	For a survey of teaching and research in philosophy in Canadian universities.	7,500
	Hugh John Lawford, Queen's University; To continue development of retrieval systems for legal information.	48,795

Keith Matthews, Memorial University of Newfoundland; To prepare a collection of shipping records related to Newfoundland and Eastern Canada from the Public Record Office, London.	5,920
Max von Zur-Muehlen, Ottawa; For editing and publishing a directory of faculty and an inventory of research in business administration in Canadian universities.	2,350
National Theatre School of Canada; Consulting services of Dr. Albert Ellis of New York relating to research.	500
The Canadian Forum; Fifty years of social history through Canadian Forum.	1,975
University of Montreal; To assist in bringing Professor Montefiore of Balliol College, Oxford, to the Department of Philosophy for an inter-disciplinary seminar held jointly with McGill University.	1,715
University of Ottawa; For research by a multi-disciplinary team on a statistical compendium of the Ukrainians in Canada, 1891-1971.	14,500
University of Toronto; For an academic exchange programme with the U.S.S.R.	10,000
University of Western Ontario; For purchase of a collection of works on the 17th century English author John Milton.	15,000

Introduction

Notes in a time of austerity

During the five years previous to 1969, Council's funds for subsidy to the arts increased sixfold. This impetus could not be maintained in 1969-70. Any slackening of a forward drive is rapidly felt in the arts, and it is at such a time that these brief notes are written.

— The Council anticipated that austerity in government spending would last longer than the year under review. An increase of no more than \$500,000 in its appropriation for 1970-71 proved it to have been right. It therefore reduced or stopped altogether its expenditures on programs that seemed valuable in order to release funds to those it knew to be essential. This imposed discipline has made possible a carry-over of money into the lean and coming year so that the strain which rising costs impose on our clients can be eased over a longer period.

Purchases for the Canada Council collection of paintings and sculptures were stopped. The Theatre Arts Development Program was discontinued. Worst of all, the Awards for senior artists were suspended — though the Bursaries for younger artists whose immediate needs are not to be delayed remained intact. By these temporary devices additional and necessary funds could be diverted to organizations on which so many artists depend absolutely for their livelihood. Thus by withholding help in certain areas, the Council hopes to have avoided doing positive harm in others.

The welfare of the individual creative artist still remains paramount to our concerns. The Awards will be reinstated in 1970-71, though at a more modest level than recently, and will be brought up to provide a satisfactory success rate in the following years.

— Performing arts organizations often attain their standards of excellence by taking severe risks. They continually bring new products into their market. But performances of an unfamiliar opera, of an untried ballet, or of a new Canadian play may not please a general public that tends to be conservative. The result at the end of the season may be a considerable deficit; the result at the end of several seasons may be a very serious deficit indeed. Of course this is not the only cause of deficits and working capital deficiencies, but it is one of them.

The Council reached the conclusion in the year under review that even in time of austerity a cooperative attempt must be begun to remove this millstone from the neck of the performing arts and so to provide an easement for the future. It has therefore required each of its clients to put forward a scheme for deficit retirement over a period of the client's choosing. Wherever an orderly and determined effort is being made to grapple with the problem, the Council will contribute each year to the retirement of the deficit. From the proposals already before us the response so far seems admirable, and of a kind to bring a wisp of a smile to the face of a bank manager grown grave with long patience.

As a part of this joint venture, however, the Council has imposed certain new conditions for subsidy. The most significant are these:

In 1970-71, or in any year thereafter, if a performing arts organization subsidized by the Council makes expenditures larger than those accepted in its annual budget by the Council, it may not apply again to the Council unless it has guaranteed to retire the amount by which its actual expenditures

in any year exceeded its budgeted expenditures. An exception will be made where earned income is higher than forecast and sufficient to offset the over-expenditure fully.

The Council recognizes that all performing arts organizations must face as a part of their operations the unpredictable factor of audience reaction and its effect on their revenues . . . When in any year the earned revenues of an organization fall short of the budgeted amount accepted by the Council, then the client must provide for the retirement of this loss as an additional item reallocated over the planned retirement period. Of course this condition would not apply if such shortages are anticipated and fully offset by reduction in expenditures during the season where this is possible, or are met by funds from sources of revenue other than the Council.

— In cases these notes may begin to sound like the tolling of some dreadful bell, let us at once say that on occasion good things can be excellently done by the expenditure of comparatively modest sums of money used to release the imagination and ingenuity of artists. A case in point is the Council's recent experimental grants for diffusion of the arts. Some dozen organizations which we serve were asked to put forward modest schemes that would enable them to reach a new audience within the community which they serve. The Council accepted and gave financial assistance to eight of the projects put forward.

For instance, Les Grands Ballets Canadiens danced Stravinsky's *Symphony of Psalms* in the Oratoire Saint Joseph in Montreal to more than 4,000 spectators most of whom were seeing ballet for the first time and many of whom seemed to be deeply

moved. The McGill Chamber Orchestra went into a number of churches, and opened this special series of concerts with Beethoven's *Christ on the Mount of Olives* given in the Montreal Cathedral. The Winnipeg Symphony Orchestra, on the other hand, went out one morning to seek a new audience in a shopping plaza.

In Toronto the National Ballet was able to open the doors of the O'Keefe Centre on the occasion of a full orchestral dress rehearsal of the new Roland Petit ballet *Kraanerg*. The audience was made up of young people only, very many of whom were provided with tickets through the various welfare and youth agencies working in Toronto. The house was almost full and observers have estimated that half the audience had never been in a theatre presenting a live performance, and that even more had never seen a ballet in any form. The result (and those who have heard the Xenakis score will know what we mean) was electrifying. The audience turned on, and for many it was an important experience.

The Vancouver Art Gallery opened its *Gallery East* in some racetrack buildings, temporarily vacant, in a disadvantaged part of the city. There were exhibitions of sculpture and painting – with concerts, films and mime theatre. But it was essentially a project in which the neighbourhood could take part, and there were workshops for both adults and children where people could discover how to express themselves in agreeable new ways. In fact, what was intended as a three-month experimental project has been so successful that it may become a permanent part of the gallery's operation – and indeed this is precisely what the Council's program is for, with the additional bonus that what does well in one city should be considered in others.

Xenakis, with décor by Vasarely, for young people with problems; Mozart in the shopping centre; ballet in church; and art workshops at the racetrack – new signs of the aquarian times.

– For a second time now the Canada Council has recommended to the federal government ways by which the tax laws could reasonably be eased to improve the conditions in which the artist must work and create. Our earlier brief on this subject went to the federal government and to provincial governments in December, 1968, and it was based upon a study which we had commissioned a group of tax experts to make in consultation with the community of artists themselves. Our new comments which we have made to the federal government in the spring of 1970 are directed to its White Paper on Taxation, and they pursue our original proposals in this context even more precisely. Some of our recommendations are designed to get treatment for artists which would be at least no worse than that given to other groups of taxpayers with comparable problems; some show what might be done to stimulate new ventures in the arts, humanities and social sciences; others would lower the hurdles that lie in the way of private collectors who, as time goes by, wish to donate works of art (that time does not go by) for public benefit.

For example, the Council proposes that artists and other taxpayers should be allowed the same latitude that farmers and fishermen now have to average their incomes over a number of years for tax purposes. All three groups have incomes which may fluctuate erratically from year to year, but under the averaging formula suggested by the White Paper many artists would continue to pay more

than other taxpayers whose incomes are distributed more evenly in time.

We have also recommended that wage-earners be allowed full deduction from employment earnings of their actual professional expenses. The White Paper proposal to extend deductibility provisions to wage-earners is most welcome. But the Council considers that the proposed limit of \$150 is overly restrictive, for an employed artist may spend many times that amount on such professional expenses as clothing, travel, musical instruments or art supplies.

The Council is disappointed that the White Paper makes no proposal to ease the present restrictions on the deduction of tuition fees. In our view unlimited deductibility should be allowed for sums spent by a student in acquiring his art and paid as tuition fees to technical or vocational schools or to private teachers.

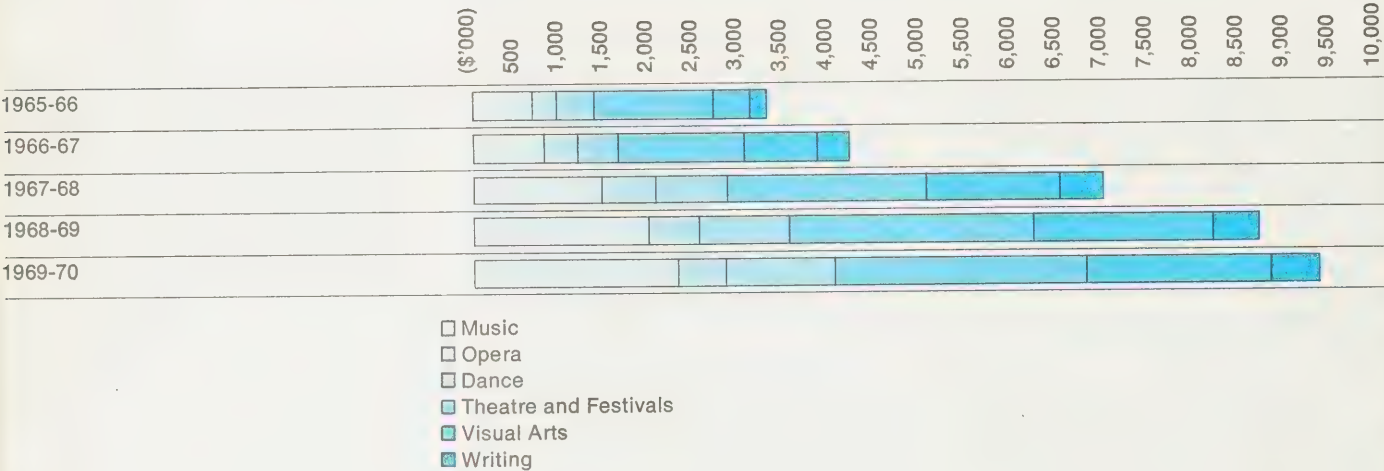
The Council also suggests that some proposals in the White Paper would inhibit future donations to cultural or artistic organizations. As an example of what this means, there is the prospect that more private art collections will be dispersed and sold rather than donated to institutions where they could be shown for the enjoyment of the public. A number of our recommendations are made to correct this state of affairs, and we summarize them in the following paragraph for those of our readers who may have more than a casual interest in the intricacies of taxation:

The Council recommends that capital gains deemed to have resulted from donations of works of art be tax-exempt; that the limit on deductions for charitable donations be raised to 20% of taxable income and that taxpayers be allowed to carry over any excess for deduction over the ensuing five-

year period; that the present fully-deductible status of donations to government-owned galleries and museums be extended to donations to private institutions which meet a similar need; that gifts in kind and contributions of future interests in works of art made to charitable organizations also be deductible; and that the Income Tax Act be amended to allow deduction from income of 150% of the amount of donations to approved capital expenditures in the arts.

Among the other recommendations of the Council was a very general one. The White Paper seems to regard an ability to contribute to the common welfare in purely material terms. Special treatment is proposed for the mineral industry, for example, but there is no mention of contributions to Canada's cultural heritage. The Council believes that the government should include the arts in its uses of tax legislation as an incentive, however difficult it may be to make any immediate and exact measurement of their contribution to our society in terms of a cost-benefit analysis.

Levels of Subsidy, 1965-66 to 1969-70



	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Total Arts Subsidy	3,441	4,360	7,122	8,766	9,470
Music	865	1,009	1,634	2,093	2,367
Opera	196	264	472	515	572
Dance	455	571	811	1,060	1,106
Theatre*	1,272	1,337	2,197	2,605	2,815
Visual Arts	436	802	1,464	1,872	2,032
Writing	150	314	461	544	520
Consultant Expenses	67	63	83	77	58

*Includes Festivals, reported as a separate category previous years.

†Includes the costs of Arts Bursaries for two successive years. These bursaries have recently been charged, not to the year in which the competition was held, but to the succeeding year. This expenditure has now been brought back to the year of commitment.

Music

The most important single event in music during the year was the debut of the National Arts Centre Orchestra in Ottawa. During its first season critics were unstinting in their praise both of the Orchestra and its director, Mario Bernardi. We hope that the success of this relatively small group of forty-four musicians will be noticed here and there in the country, for it now takes a most honourable place among the orchestras which are an important means of communication between the musician and his public and which at present account for a very large part of Canada Council assistance to music.

As can be seen in the lists that follow, many of the Bursaries awarded by the Council this year and last were to assist the final development of young professional musicians. The Council's grant to the National Youth Orchestra is also directed to their interests, as well as those of the orchestras they may eventually join, and of somewhat similar purpose is our continuing support of Les Jeunesses Musicales du Canada, which engages many young performers for its national concert circuits. In addition a limited number of specially selected young musicians reach audiences in their own country and abroad through our grant to the National Concert Bureau, which arranges commercial concert bookings for them.

Composers remain very much on our mind, and during the year we set into motion a program intended to make more of their works available in print. Only a limited number of Canadian works can be published in large enough quantities to make a profit, and our program consists of modest grants to Canadian music publishers to enable them to bring out a wider variety of works. In addition, we continued to make grants for commissioning new works, concentrating in the year under review on

chamber groups which undertook to commission the work and then present it in premiere. Another grant was made to enable the Canadian Music Centre to continue its useful work on behalf of Canadian composers. To bring more work by Canadian composers before the public the Council also asked the Orchestras it subsidizes to include a certain number of Canadian works in their programs.

A new periodical launched during the year with the Council's assistance will include articles and essays by eminent composers as well as by musicologists and critics. Called *The Canada Music Book/Cahiers canadiens de la musique*, it is published by the Canadian Music Council. Under our program of assistance to writing we also made a grant for the translation into French of the important work edited by Dr. Arnold Walter, *Aspects of Music in Canada*.

At a time when opera in Canada is beset by many problems it is good to report one instance of a partial solution of one of them. Because of the expenses involved in operatic production, it is important that means be devised to share costs between companies whenever this is possible. There are a great many obstacles to this apparently simple notion, not the least being the great distances between centres in Canada. Now however the Edmonton and Vancouver Operas have apparently overcome some of them. Both companies are directed by Irving Guttman, and their seasons do not coincide. Along with opera companies in a number of American cities on the Pacific Coast the two companies are able to share sets and on some occasions present the same production. We know that consultations between opera companies are now taking place in other parts of the country.

Bursaries (to \$3,500)

For 1969-70

Raffi Armenian, Edmonton
 Adèle Armin, Toronto
 Roger Bédard, Montreal
 Paul Berkowitz, Montreal
 Martha Brickman, Montreal
 Martin Chambers, Vancouver
 Micheline Coulombe-St-Marcoux, Montreal
 Marcelle Deschênes, Montreal
 Lauréat Dionne, Montreal
 Bill Douglas, Etobicoke, Ont.
 Paul Duplessis, Montreal
 Brenton Dutton, Regina
 Mikael Eliassen, Montreal
 Jean Fortier, Rosemère, Que.
 Hélène Gagné, Montreal
 Monique Gendron, Ville d'Anjou, Que.
 Osher Green, Downsview, Ont.
 Richard Grégoire, Montreal
 John Grew, Montreal
 Paul Grice, Cooksville, Ont.
 Helen Hagnes, Aldergrove, B.C.
 John Hawkins, Montreal
 Camille Inkman, Victoria, B.C.
 Voltr Ivonoffski, Scarborough, Ont.
 Bernard Jean, Trois-Rivières, Que.
 Howard Knopf, Toronto

Jacques Larocque, Drummondville, Que.
 Louise Lebrun, Montreal
 Nicole Lorange, Montreal
 Timothy Maloney, Scarborough, Ont.
 James McKay, Willowdale, Ont.
 Mari-Elizabeth Morgen, Toronto
 Francis Morphy, Toronto
 Wilmer Neufeld, Toronto
 Christine Newland, Islington, Ont.
 Arthur Ozolins, Toronto
 Christina Petrowsky, Toronto
 Michelle Quintal, Repentigny, Que.
 Sonia Rohozynsky, Toronto
 Suzanne Shulman, Toronto
 Barbara Shuttleworth, Toronto
 Stephen Smith, Edmonton
 Kathleen Solose, Niagara Falls, Ont.
 Fred Stone, Willowdale, Ont.
 Emil Subirana, Ville d'Anjou, Que.
 Gwen Thompson, Winnipeg
 Paul Trépanier, Toronto
 Lyn Vernon, Gibsons, B.C.
 Gerald Walker, Oyama, B.C.
 Eric Wilson, Winnipeg
 Kathryn Wunder, Weston, Ont.

Bursaries (to \$3,500)

For 1970-71

Katherine Ardo, Montreal
 Raffi Armenian, Halifax
 Adèle Armin, Toronto
 Irmgard Baerg, Winnipeg
 Roger Bédard, Montreal
 Paul Berkowitz, Montreal
 Silvia Buchanan, Toronto
 Margot Y. Burton, Toronto
 G. J. Callon, Baie d'Urfe, Que.
 Lynn Channing, St. John's, Nfld.
 Micheline Coulombe-St-Marcoux, Montreal
 Lauréat Dionne, Chicoutimi, Que.
 Brenton Dutton, Regina, Sask.
 Marilyn Engle, Calgary
 Janina Fialkowska, Senneville, Que.
 John Fodi, Hamilton

Martin Foster, Montreal
 Norah A. Fraser, Montreal
 John Grew, Oxford, N.S.
 John Hawkins, Montreal
 Camille Inkman, Vancouver
 Bernard Jean, Trois-Rivières, Que.
 Claudia Kaye, Vancouver
 Judith Kenedi, Montreal
 Howard Knopf, London, Ont.
 André Laplante, Montreal
 Gabrielle Lavigne, Montreal
 Malcolm Dallas Lowe, Regina
 R. N. MacIver, Calgary
 Richard Martin, Ste. Dorothée, Que.
 Bruce Mather, Montreal
 Samuel Morrison, Vancouver

	<p>Mari-Elizabeth Morgen, Toronto G. L. Munroe, Winnipeg Carrol McLaughlin, Calgary John R. MacDonald, Toronto Jan Overduin, Petersburg, Ont. Ted Pauls, St. Catharines, Ont. M. F. Phillet, Edmonton Joyce Redekop-Penner, Winnipeg Karin Redekopp, Winnipeg Denis Regnaud, St. Hyacinthe, Que. Gary Relyea, Toronto Roland Richard, Rogersville, N.B.</p>	<p>Anita Rundans, Toronto Donald Rutherford, Toronto Adrienne Shannon, Toronto Kathleen Solose, Niagara Falls, Ont. Carla Strauss, Montreal Paul Trépanier, Noranda, Que. Ricki Turofsky, Toronto Timothy Vernon, Victoria Leah Wertman, Kirkland Lake, Ont. Eric James Wilson, Winnipeg Kathryn Wunder, Weston, Ont.</p>
Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)	<p>Glenn Barry Anderson, Winnipeg Anne Johanna C. Bakker, Edmonton Rose-Marie Barbeau, Sudbury, Ont. Ross R. Barrett, Vancouver Marjorie Beckett, Winnipeg Jean-Guy Brault, Don Mills, Ont. Léandre Brault, Montreal W. Richard Braun, Willowdale Boris Brott, Port Arthur, Ont. Denis Brott, Montreal Donna-Faye Carr, Calgary Edwin Wayne Carr, Vancouver Gabriel Charpentier, Montreal Bruce Douglas Cockburn, Ottawa Trudi M. Conrad, Quebec John Coveart, Toronto Janos Csaba, Montreal Judith Doris Forst, Coquitlam, B.C. John W. Foster, Toronto</p>	<p>Serge Garant, Montreal Pierre Genest, Montmagny, Que. Antoinette Groulx, Montreal Christina Harvey, Orleans, Ont. Frederick Karam, Ottawa Raymond Bartley Kirkham, North Vancouver Jacques Labrecque, Baie St. Paul, Que. Bruno Laplante, Montreal Frank W. Marcus, Toronto E. Blair Milton, Willowdale, Ont. Allan Monk, Calgary Pierre Morin, Quebec Patrick Morrison, Montreal Irene J. Weiss Peery, Calgary Jacques Perron, Montreal Marie Prével, Montreal Martin Prével, Montreal André Turp, Montreal John Henry Wheeler, Winnipeg</p>
Travel	<p>Murray Adaskin, Saskatoon Bruno Biot, Quebec C. Lawton Bird, Willowdale, Ont. Helmut Blume, Montreal Jean Bouchard, Matane, Que. Hermel Bruneau, Ste. Foy, Que. Henri Brassard, Montreal Monique Chailier, Montreal Lawrence Cherney, Toronto Jean Coulthard, Vancouver Helen Creighton, Dartmouth, N.S.</p>	<p>Marie Daveluy, Mont St. Hilaire, Que. Léandre DeCelles, Montreal Louise Delisle, Montreal John Fodi, Toronto Marc Fortier, Montreal Michel Fortin, Montreal Martin Foster, Montreal Lois McDonall, Willowdale, Ont. Laszlo Gati, Victoria Gordon Kushner, Toronto Otto E. Laske, St. Catharines, Ont.</p>

	Gabrielle Lavigne, Montreal Roland Leduc, Chomedey-Laval, Que. Denis Lorrain, Montreal Lynn Milnes, Toronto✓ Jean Papineau-Couture, Montreal Louis P. Pelletier, Montreal Charles Reiner, Montreal Roxolana Roslak, Toronto✓ Joseph Rouleau, Montreal	Claude Savard, Montreal Angela Skala, Willowdale, Ont. ✓ Nadia Strycek, Quebec Lilian Sukis, New York Patricia Tompkins, Toronto William Tritt, Montreal Arnold Walter, Toronto Gerald Wheeler, Montreal
Organizations (For 1969-70 operations except where noted)	The Atlantic Symphony Orchestra, Halifax	\$125,000
	Bach-Elgar Choir of Hamilton; For a presentation of Haydn's <i>The Creation</i> .	1,500
	Banff School of Fine Arts; To provide orchestral accompaniment for its touring productions of opera, ballet and musical theatre.	10,000
	Brandon University Trio; For a concert tour in the Western provinces.	750
	Calgary Philharmonic Society	20,000
	Canadian Music Centre, Toronto; To continue its activities in 1970. To engage Dr. Jan Matejcek as special consultant.	50,000 4,000
	Canadian Music Council, Toronto; To set up and publish a Canadian Music Journal.	14,000 9,500
	Edmonton Symphony Orchestra Society	60,000
	Festival Singers of Canada, Toronto	43,000
	University of Guelph; To engage principal singers for the production of <i>The Village Barber</i> .	4,000
	L'Institut International de Musique du Canada, Montreal; For the sixth Annual International Music competition.	25,000
	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada, Montreal	120,000
	Lyric Arts Trio of Toronto; ✓ To enable them to perform in Japan.	3,000
	University of Manitoba Consort, Winnipeg; For a concert tour in Eastern Canada.	4,478
	McGill Chamber Orchestra, Montreal	20,000

National Arts Centre Orchestra, Ottawa; For 1970/71 operations.	140,000
--	---------

National Concert Bureau, Toronto	14,000
----------------------------------	--------

National Youth Orchestra, Toronto; For the 1970 summer session.	24,000
For two performances in St. John's, Newfoundland.	4,500

University of New Brunswick, Fredericton; For the 1969 Festival of Chamber Music.	1,500
--	-------

Nova Scotia Festival of Arts, Halifax; To bring professional soloists to the Festival.	800
---	-----

L'Orchestre Symphonique de Montréal	325,000
-------------------------------------	---------

L'Orchestre Symphonique de Québec	135,000
-----------------------------------	---------

Orford String Quartet, Toronto	25,000
--------------------------------	--------

Orpheus Choir, Toronto; For a presentation of Bach's <i>Christmas Oratorio</i> .	1,500
---	-------

Ottawa Choral Society; For a presentation of Bach's <i>B Minor Mass</i> .	1,500
--	-------

Le Quatuor Bourque, Quebec	4,000
----------------------------	-------

Regina Orchestra Society, Regina	10,000
----------------------------------	--------

University of Saskatchewan, Regina; To bring the Orford Quartet to its "Beethoven '70 Festival".	3,000
---	-------

Saskatoon Symphony Orchestra	10,000
------------------------------	--------

"Sing Noel" Concert, Toronto; For a Christmas Choral Concert conducted by Lloyd Bradshaw.	1,500
--	-------

La Société de Musique Contemporaine du Québec, Montreal	20,000
For a concert in Ottawa.	850

Toronto Mendelssohn Choir; For a presentation of Handel's <i>Israel in Egypt</i> .	8,000
---	-------

Toronto Repertory Orchestra	10,000
-----------------------------	--------

Toronto Symphony Orchestra	320,000
----------------------------	---------

Le Trio de Québec; For a concert in Ottawa.	220
--	-----

Tudor Singers, Montreal; For participation in the CBC Summer Festival.	1,000
---	-------

For a presentation of Bach's <i>B Minor Mass</i> .	3,000
--	-------

	Vancouver Bach Choir; For a presentation of Handel's <i>Israel in Egypt</i> .	1,500
	Vancouver Cantata Society, Richmond, B.C.; To bring professional soloists for the Bach <i>Christmas Oratorio</i> .	500
	Vancouver Radio Orchestra; For touring expenses.	1,000
	Vancouver Symphony Orchestra	190,000
	Victoria Symphony Society; For four concerts in Campbell River.	20,000 1,000
	Winnipeg Symphony Orchestra	145,000
	York University, Toronto; For the Learned Societies Concert Series.	2,000
Artist In Residence	Lakehead University, Port Arthur, Ontario; To bring a woodwind quintet as musicians-in-residence.	9,075
Canada Council Projects	Diffusion of the Arts	37,140

Opera

Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)

Lise Joanisse, Ottawa
Ricki Turofsky, Toronto
Edward Walker, Toronto

Travel

Frederick Donaldson, Toronto
Gwenlynn Little, Toronto
Donald Rutherford, Toronto

Organizations

(For 1969-70 operations except where noted)

Canadian Opera Company, Toronto	280,000
For two performances in St. John's, Newfoundland	5,000
Edmonton Opera Association	35,000
Théâtre Lyrique du Québec, Quebec	80,000
Vancouver Opera Association	80,000

Theatre

Most of the funds the Council spends on theatre go to the resident companies which now reach from Halifax to Vancouver, give employment to actors, designers and technical staff, and bring their work before the public. During the year under review we made grants worth \$2.1 million for the operations of some twenty of these theatre companies, a number which includes the summer festivals in Stratford and Charlottetown and the Shaw Festival at Niagara-on-the-Lake. Most of them find a wider audience by touring their own region. Programs for children are often part of their normal activities, and in some cases they present theatre in the schools as part of the curriculum. Another company, le Théâtre Populaire du Québec, performs mostly on tour in smaller towns in Quebec and in French-speaking communities in Eastern Canada.

A vital theatre must develop its own writers, and we are encouraged to see that many young playwrights are applying for our Bursaries to gain time to practise or perfect their difficult art. The names of the twenty-two playwrights who have received grants in this competition during the past two years can be found in the lists that follow under "Theatre" and "Writing". In Montreal a number of active young playwrights have already made a stimulating contribution to French-language theatre. We help them collectively through a grant to the Centre d'Essai des Auteurs Dramatiques to enable them to print and distribute plays, hold workshops and provide clinics and criticism.

As the theatre grows, so does the need for the actors, designers and technicians trained and developed by the National Theatre School. How well the school does its job may be seen by the fact that all the

graduates of both the English and French sections are absorbed into the profession – though perhaps not yet in terms of full employment they hope for. The school has faced many money problems since its beginning, and even our substantial annual grant has not been sufficient to guarantee its financial stability. It is, however, encouraging to see that some of the provinces other than Ontario and Quebec are now beginning to give some modest support to the school.

Because of financial austerity we have had to suspend the Theatre Arts Development Program, which was proving to be one of the more useful of the Council's contributions to the performing arts. Neither were we able to assist entirely new ventures. However these and other money-saving measures made it possible for the Council to give modest support to some important developments which had already been planned. We think it worthy of note that a summer festival was presented at the Arts and Culture Centre in St. John's, Newfoundland, and that Theatre New Brunswick began to take its place in the chain of regional theatres; that the St. Lawrence Centre in Toronto was able at last to open its doors and produce its first season of theatre; that the Canadian Mime Theatre launched its career in its own theatre in Niagara-on-the-Lake; and that the Globe Theatre of Saskatchewan gave its first limited season for adult audiences in Regina, playing to standing-room only – a good omen for the coming year when it will be housed in its own theatre.

The Council assisted a number of companies to play at the opening Festival of the National Arts Centre in Ottawa. This was done in a number of ways. The Théâtre du Nouveau Monde had already planned a new musical version of *Lysistrata* for its regular

season in Montreal, and our grant made it possible for them to produce it in time for premiere at the opening Festival. Another grant enabled the Vancouver Playhouse to bring its successful production of *The Ecstasy of Rita Joe* to the Festival; and still another made it possible for the Studio at the Centre to be opened by a production of a new play, *Party Day*, by Jack Winter.

In its first winter season at the National Arts Centre, the Stratford Festival staged eleven productions, ranging from full scale presentations in the theatre to specially designed showings for Ottawa classrooms and gymnasiums. The amount of work involved was enormous, but the success achieved in launching the first full theatre season in the N.A.C. will no doubt prove to be a lasting contribution to developing future theatre audiences in Ottawa.

Bursaries (to \$3,500)

For 1969-70

André Brassard, Montreal
 David Calderisi, Montreal
 Harvey Chusid, Stratford, Ont.
 James Colbeck, Toronto
 Prescyl Cournoyer, Montreal
 Lloy Coutts, Toronto
 James Cruikshank, Vancouver
 Jack Dahl, Montreal
 Robert Doyle, Tantallon, N.S.
 Roger Dumas, Montreal
 Angela Fusco, Toronto
 Guy Gauthier, Montreal
 Micheline Giard, Montreal

Stuart Gilman, Montreal
 Pierre-René Goupil, Montreal
 Jack King, London, Ont.✓
 Nicole LeBlanc, Montreal
 Jean-Marie Lemieux, Montreal
 Claudine Monfette, Montreal
 Guy Neveu, Montreal
 Timothy Oldroyd, Vancouver
 Blaine Parker, Rexdale, Ont.✓
 Michelle Prévost, Montreal
 André Richard, Ville Jacques Cartier, Que.
 Anthony Ruth, Waterloo, Ont.✓
 Joseph Anthony Sampson, Vancouver

Bursaries (to \$3,500)

For 1970-71

David Barnet, Winnipeg
 Lucie Bertrand, Montreal
 James Colbeck, Toronto
 Lucien Forget, Montreal
 Helen French, Toronto
 T. P. Gallant, Charlottetown
 P. H. Gaulin, Toronto
 Marc Gélinas, Longueuil
 Marcel Girard, Baie Comeau, Que.

Jennifer M. Hooper, Ottawa
 John Juliani, Vancouver
 Elizabeth Lambert, North Burnaby, B.C.
 Bernard Lapierre-Assiniwi, St. Lambert, Que.
 Yolande Michot, Montreal
 Jean Nicholls, Vancouver
 R. J. Simpson, Toronto
 David Watmough, Vancouver
 Jennifer Wright, Toronto

Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)

Luan Asllani, Montreal
 Murray Barnett, West Vancouver
 Josée Beauregard, Montreal
 André Brassard, Montreal
 Paul Buissonneau, Montreal
 Rachel Cailhier, Montreal
 Vernon Chapman, Toronto
 Isabelle Claude, Ste. Thérèse, Que.
 Serge Cloutier, Montreal
 Arlyn P. Coad, North Vancouver
 Luman R. Coad, North Vancouver
 Joy Coghill, Vancouver
 Angèle Coutu, Montreal
 Marion André Czerniecki, Montreal
 Michel Jean Dernuet, Montreal (2 grants)
 Margaret Anne Donald, North Vancouver
 Grace C. Finley, Charlottetown
 Colin Fox, Toronto✓
 Jean-Yves Gaudreault, Montreal
 Gratien Gélinas, Montreal

Peter M. Hay, Vancouver
 Luce Guilbeault, Montreal
 Jane Heyman, Vancouver
 Rita Howell, Toronto✓
 William Hutt, Stratford, Ont.✓
 John C. Juliani, W. Vancouver
 Edward J. Kotanen, Stratford, Ont.✓
 Kenneth Kramer, Regina, Saskatchewan
 Gilles Lamontagne, Quebec
 Patricia E. Lederer, Toronto
 Joe Lewis, Toronto✓
 Marylyn I. Lightstone, Toronto✓
 Harold Maskow, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.✓
 Isabel McClure, Vancouver
 Laurier Melanson, Ottawa✓
 Mary Jane Mitchell, Thornbury, Ont.✓
 Denise Morelle, Montreal
 Michael J. Nimchuk, Toronto✓
 John Palmer, Toronto✓
 Adrian Pecknold, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.✓

	Germain Perron, Montreal Arleigh Peterson, Montreal Anna Palo-Heimo, Toronto ✓ George E. Plawski, Vancouver Claude Préfontaine, Montreal Gilles Provost, Montreal Kurt Reis, Toronto ✓ Susan C. Ross, North Vancouver Michelle Rossignol, Montreal	Jean-Louis Roux, Montreal Margaret Ryan, Vancouver Clayton Shields, Toronto ✓ Linda Sorensen, Vancouver Shirley Anne Stonehouse, Toronto Jerome Tiberghien, Toronto ✓ Patrick F. Walsh, Antigonish, N.S. R. Gregson Winkfield, Toronto	
Travel	Johnson Ashley, Toronto ✓ Michael Bawtree, West Vancouver Martial Dassylva, Montreal James Domville, Montreal Gerry Eldred, Winnipeg Olive Finland, Edmonton Ron Hartmann, Toronto	John Hobday, Halifax Rhena Howard, Regina Jack McAndrew, Charlottetown Jean Morin, Montreal Muriel Sherrin, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont. Herbert Whittaker, Toronto William T. Wylie, Stratford, Ont.	
Organizations (For 1969-70 operations except where noted)	Association Canadienne du Théâtre d'Amateurs, Montreal; For the 1969 summer festival.		3,700
	Calgary Allied Arts Council, Calgary; For the Arts Centre Theatre.		7,050
	Canadian Theatre Centre, Toronto To pay fees and expenses of a consultant on season ticket campaigns.		65,000 1,500
	Centaur Foundation for the Performing Arts, Montreal To tour Cape Breton and Newfoundland and conduct workshop for 3½ weeks in Cape Breton in July and August.		22,500 4,000
	Centre d'Essai des Auteurs Dramatiques, Montreal		10,000
	Citadel Theatre, Edmonton		55,000
	Dominion Drama Festival, Ottawa		31,000
	La Fondation Nationale de la Comédie, Montreal		125,000
	Globe Theatre, Regina		25,000
	Love and Maple Syrup, Ottawa; For performances in Washington, D.C.		1,222
	Manitoba Theatre Centre, Winnipeg		145,000
	Montreal International Theatre		15,000

	National Theatre School of Canada, Montreal;	290,000
	To send two professionals to a theatre workshop in St. John's, Nfld.	287
	To allow three members to accompany the French section of the school to an International Student Drama Festival at St-Cloud, Minnesota.	610
	Travel expenses of Michael MacOwan of London, to give courses at the school and at Queen's University.	267
	Neptune Theatre Foundation, Halifax;	130,000
	For the 1970 season.	
	Playhouse Theatre Company, Vancouver	150,000
	Shakespeare Seminars, Hamilton;	950
	To bring Mr. Anthony Burgess to the 1969 Shakespeare Seminar.	
	Theatre Calgary, Calgary	45,000
	Théâtre de Marjolaine, Eastman, Que.;	5,000
	For 1969 summer season.	
	Theatre New Brunswick, Fredericton;	13,500
	To enable Walter Learning to continue his activities in developing theatre and audience in 1970.	
	Théâtre du Nouveau Monde, Montreal	325,000
	Théâtre Populaire du Québec, Montreal	4,710
	Théâtre de Quat'Sous, Montreal	25,000
	Théâtre du Rideau Vert, Montreal	160,000
	Toronto Arts Foundation	140,000
	Toronto Workshop Productions;	50,000
	For adaptation by M. J. Nimchuk of the play <i>The Good Soldier Schweik</i> .	750
Festivals	Charlottetown Summer Festival;	120,000
	For the 1970 Festival.	
	Shaw Festival, Niagara-on-the-Lake;	35,000
	For the 1970 Festival.	
	Stratford Shakespearean Festival	475,000
	Victoria University;	6,700
	For a festival of music and theatre, Victoria Fair.	
Other Grants	Katharine Brisbane, Australia;	946
	To bring this Australian drama critic for three weeks to report on Canadian theatre.	

National Arts Centre, Ottawa; To bring four journalists to report on the opening of the Centre.	2,600
--	-------

Sam Payne, Vancouver; For an engagement as guest director for "The Happy Time" at the McPherson Playhouse, Victoria.	600
--	-----

Dance

It is a tribute to the careful planning of the three major ballet companies we support that even with funds limited by austerity each of them was able to add one or more new productions to its repertoire during the year under review. The Royal Winnipeg Ballet mounted $\frac{5}{13}$ with choreography by Brian MacDonald and music by Harry Freedman; the National Ballet produced a new *Giselle* and added Roland Petit's *Le Loup* and Fleming Flindt's *The Lesson* to their repertoire; and Les Grands Ballets mounted *La Symphonie des Psaumes* by Stravinsky with choreography by Fernand Nault. The National Ballet also produced *Kraanerg* by Roland Petit in time for premiere at the opening festival of the National Arts Centre, and of course this work is now in the regular repertoire of the company.

While most of these new ballets were created by non-Canadian choreographers, there is reason to believe that the companies may soon be able to draw on more Canadian works. A relatively new development at the National Ballet School is that young Canadian choreographers are now emerging from it with the ability to express their ideas in a modern idiom. Audiences in Ottawa and Toronto were able to see them at work during public performances of the National Ballet School which included the choreography of Ross McKim, Timothy Spain and Jane Stephen. Of course the School is best known as the only residential institution of its kind in Canada which also provides a secondary education. Its students are selected by auditions held across the country.

Although the three ballet companies were able to maintain a high level of creativity, they were affected this year in a number of ways by financial austerity. Their seasons were shorter than usual, which meant fewer

weeks of employment for dancers. In addition to this the number of dancers in each company had to be restricted. Touring is the most expensive item in their operating budgets, and important as it is for these companies to take their work on tour to more people, they had to curtail operations where the savings were greatest.

North America is firmly established as the world centre of modern dance, so it is not surprising to see the stirrings of various companies of the kind in this country. At the present time they are developing their work and their audiences at a modest pace. Our help this year was limited to the Toronto Dance Theatre, which has been building its repertory and its audience over the last two years. We expect troupes of this kind will become of increasing significance in the years to come.

Bursaries (to \$3,500) For 1969-70	Gail Aiken, Toronto Maren Kassbaum, Toronto	Janice Mogg, Toronto Linda Rubin, Vancouver
Bursaries (to \$3,500) For 1970-71	Sandra Lynn Caverly, Willowdale, Ont. Claude Champoux, St. Jean, Que. Judy Edwards, Toronto Anne-Marie Groves, Ottawa	Madeleine Lashmar, Montreal Linda Rubin, Vancouver William H. Thompson, Hamilton David H. Walker, Edmonton
Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)	Nicola Betts, Winnipeg Paul Blakey, Winnipeg Barbara Boudot, Montreal Michel Boudot, Montreal Karen Laila Bowes, Toronto ✓ Ana Maria DeGorriz, Winnipeg Elizabeth Ann Ditchburn, Toronto ✓ Louise Doré, Montreal Celia Franca, Toronto ✓ Gillian M. Hannant, Toronto ✓ Vanessa Clare Harwood, Toronto ✓ Vanda Intini, Montreal Claire Langlois, Montreal Madeleine Lashmar, Montreal Jacqueline Lopez, St. Lambert, Que. Barbara Anna Malinowski, Toronto ✓ Judith Rose Margolick, Montreal	Mary Anne McDonald, Toronto ✓ Kevin McGarrigle, Scarborough, Ont. Ross McKim, Montreal Andrée Millaire, Montreal (2 grants) Alastair Munro, Ottawa Betty Oliphant, Toronto ✓ Brydon Paige, Montreal Jean-Pierre Perreault, Montreal Madeleine L. Ponich, Victoria, B.C. Suzanne Rivest, Montreal Garry D. Semeniuk, Toronto ✓ Grant Strate, Toronto ✓ William Thompson, Montreal Nicole Vachon, Montreal Nina Valery, Westmount, Que. Norbert Vesak, West Vancouver Anna M. Wyman, West Vancouver
Travel	Ralph Hicklin, Toronto	
Organizations (For 1969-70 operations except where noted)	Les Feux-Follets, Montreal	\$115,000
	Les Grands Ballets Canadiens, Montreal	200,000
	To bring Maria Fay to give special courses in dance.	2,000
	National Ballet Guild, Toronto	375,000
	National Ballet School, Toronto	100,000
	To bring a teacher from the Bolshoi School to teach at the 1969 Summer School in Toronto.	2,182
	To defray costs of a student choreography workshop.	500
	To bring Madame Nora Kiss from Paris to teach.	1,773

	Royal Winnipeg Ballet	180,000
	To enable the Company to visit St. John's, Newfoundland during its eastern tour.	5,000
	To allow 12 dancers to attend special professional classes at Banff with Vera Volkova of the Royal Danish Ballet.	4,327
	Toronto Dance Theatre	10,000
Other Grants	Rachel Browne (Contemporary Dancers), Winnipeg; To continue to work with her group in training.	3,000
Canada Council Projects	Diffusion of the Arts	22,450

Visual Arts

In the visual arts our funds are directed both to individuals who work alone and in uncertainty on original creation and to those institutions which provide events and exhibitions for the enjoyment of a very large public. How these two interests of ours can coincide will be seen by many thousands of Canadians during the current tour of paintings from the Canada Council Collection. This exhibition was first shown last summer at the Confederation Art Gallery and Museum in Charlottetown, and it will continue to be seen at major galleries and museums across Canada until the summer of 1971. For the Council, acquiring these paintings was a form of assistance to a number of individual artists, and the current exhibition gives a large public an opportunity to see this collection of contemporary Canadian art.

A grant made a few years ago should have some modest effect in bringing the artist and his public still closer together. As a result of this earlier grant a series of hand-made colour reproductions went on sale across the country in January of 1970. They included one work each from twenty-three leading contemporary Canadian painters, ranging in style from "hard-edge" to romantic naturalism. In this way a wider variety of Canadian works was brought into the market for high quality reproductions. We hope they will create an interest in contemporary Canadian art that will lead more Canadians to purchase original works.

The effect of austerity was particularly noticeable in the visual arts, which by their nature account for about 40% of our assistance to creative artists. As we explained earlier in "Notes in a time of austerity" (page 57), we had to suspend the Awards for more experienced artists for the year. The Bursaries for younger artists were

offered through the usual competition, but because of the limited funds available it was necessary to refuse grants to many good and energetic candidates. To compensate in part for these cutbacks, we offered more short term, material and travel grants, which are available to either category of artist. In particular these smaller grants made it possible for senior artists who might have received Awards to complete projects that could not be postponed for a year.

The art galleries and museums supported by the Council during the year welcomed some 4.2 million visitors. In previous reports we have had much to say about the achievements of these relatively unsung institutions, but in view of their current situation it may be better now to set out a few of the problems they face. First of all, a great deal of money will be required for bricks and mortar over the next few years. Secondly, the museums are in desperate need of more funds to spend on acquiring works of art. All the galleries and museums in Canada combined do not have the purchasing power of the Cleveland Museum of Art alone. This means that much that is now in Canada and which ought to be thought of as our patrimony is rapidly leaving for the vaults of more aggressive collectors to the south. It also means that our position in world markets for a share of the art of other countries is bleak. Finally, Canada's art galleries and museums have been the most aggressive cultural institutions in the process of diffusion and democratization of the arts. To carry their initial effort forward in an attempt to meet the cultural disparities of our vast country, they need larger operating grants.

One area in which the Council has been increasingly active has been in photography

and experimental cinema. Our assistance has for some years been going to La Cinémathèque Canadienne and the Canadian Film Institute and we have tried to increase their effectiveness with increased grants. We also support the Canadian Film Awards and this year made our first grant to the Canadian Film Cooperative, an organization that will distribute the work of experimental film makers. Many of our grants to individuals go to photographers and film makers who work in an area which, though crucial to the development of the art of film, is outside the terms of reference of the C.B.C. and the N.F.B. In one of our files there is a bulky handful of reviews in Dutch, Swedish, English, French and Italian resulting from Canada Council-assisted showings of a dozen short films as a mini-festival in European centres last year. This art form, which is now entering a new phase, will grow rapidly in the next few years and will command more of our attention and a significant increase in our resources.

Bursaries (to \$3,500)
For 1969-70

David Annesley, Toronto
 Denis Asselin, Quebec
 Harriet Avery, Vancouver
 Michèle Bastin, Montreal
 Karl Beveridge, Toronto
 Robert Bigelow, West Vancouver
 Zbigniew Blazeje, Toronto
 Gilles Boisvert, Montréal
 Pauline Boote, Peterborough, Ont.
 Paul Borduas,
 St-Charles sur Richelieu, Que.
 Warren Bowman, Toronto
 Claude Breeze, Vancouver
 Barrie Briscoe, Toronto
 Gordon Brown, Calgary
 Audrey Capel-Doray, Vancouver
 John Charnetski, Calgary
 Victor Cicansky, Regina
 Louis Comtois, Montreal
 Serge Cournoyer, Montreal
 Julie Cowan, Regina
 Yvon Cozic, Longueuil, Que.
 Greg Curnoe, London, Ont.
 Peter Daglish, Montreal
 René Derouin, Varennes, Que.
 Geneviève Desgagnés, Quebec
 Jean-Marie Delavalle, Montreal
 Gernot Dick, Toronto
 Denyse Dumas, Quebec
 W. Dale Dunning, Sackville, N.B.
 Andrew Dutkewych, Montreal
 Gathie Falk, Vancouver
 Anne Fines, Windsor, Ont.
 Paul Fournier, Toronto
 Wallace French, Toronto
 Lise Gervais, Montreal
 Raynald Hardy, Cap-Santé, Que.
 Philip Harrison, Port Alberni, B.C.
 Chris Hayward, Montreal
 Ronald Hexamer, Vancouver
 Jacques Hurtubise, Montreal
 Ann James, Regina
 Marcel Jean, Quebec

Flemming Jorgensen, Victoria, B.C.
 Judith A. Kelly, Montreal
 Ronald Kostyniuk, Edmonton
 Nobuo Kubota, Toronto
 Michel Labbé, Quebec
 William Larmour, Ottawa
 Gary Lee-Nova, Vancouver
 Marilyn Levine, Regina
 William Lobchuk, Winnipeg
 John MacGregor, Toronto
 Robin MacKenzie, Claremont, Ont.
 Allan McWilliams, Vancouver
 Carla Molinari, Toronto
 Orest W. Monchak, Winnipeg
 Michael Morris, Vancouver
 Jean Noel, Montreal
 Hans Osted, Winnipeg
 Roger Paquin, Montreal
 Gerald Pethick, London, Ont.
 André Philibert,
 Ste-Thérèse-de-Blainville, Que.
 Luther Pokrant, Winnipeg
 David Rabinowitch, London, Ont.
 Royden Rabinowitch, London, Ont.
 Walter Redinger, West Lorne, Ont.
 Terrence Reid, Toronto
 Milly Ristvedt, Toronto
 Jean-Louis Robillard, Outremont, Que.
 Robert Rudkin, Windsor, Ont.
 Kumukula Saggiak, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
 Allen Sapp, North Battleford, Sask.
 Tomiyo Sasaki, Vernon, B.C.
 Robert Savoie, Montreal
 Henry Saxe, Montreal
 Mariana Schmidt, Vancouver
 Dallas Selman, Vancouver
 Cathy Senitt-Harblson, Fergus, Ont.
 John H. Shaw, Fredericton, N.B.
 Larry Sobovitch, Winnipeg
 Brian Stevens, Montreal
 Carole Thompson, North Vancouver
 Glenn Toppings, Vancouver
 Serge Tousignant, Montreal

Bursaries (to \$3,500)
For 1970-71

Jacques Troalen, Montreal
Dennis Vance, Vancouver
Robert Venor, Montreal
Roger Vilder, Montreal

Norman White, Toronto
Anna Wong, Vancouver
Paul Wong, Vancouver
Edward Zelenak, West Lorne, Ont.

Robert Achtemichuk, Yorkton, Sask.
Judith Allsopp, Winnipeg
Robert Arnold, Winlaw, B.C.
Denis Asselin, Quebec
Harriet Avery, Vancouver
Allison Bain, Calgary
Douglas Bentham, Saskatoon
Karl Beveridge, Toronto
Robert Bigelow, Vancouver
Kathleen Bishop, Vancouver
Gilles Boisvert, Montreal
David Bolduc, Toronto
Donald Bonham, London, Ont.
Roger Boulet, St. Boniface, Man.
Warren Bowman, Toronto
John Boyle, St. Catharines, Ont.
Tom Burrows, Vancouver
Richard Caniell, New Denver, B.C.
Bradley Caslor, Winnipeg
Joseph Caveno, Vancouver
Donovan Chester, Regina
Jacques Cleary, Montreal
Robin Collyer, Toronto
Serge Cournoyer, Montreal
Julie Cowan, Regina
Yvon Cozic, Longueuil, Que.
Georges Daudelin, Montreal
Michael de Courcy, Vancouver
Jean-Marie Delavalle, Montreal
Christos Dikeakos, Vancouver
Andrew Dutkewych, Montreal
Jim Edwards, Winnipeg
Clifford Enright, Regina
André Fauteux, Toronto
Murray Favro, London, Ont.
Robert Fones, London, Ont.
Michael Goldberg, Montreal
Rick Gomez, Regina

Andries Hamann, Ottawa
Philip Harrison, Vancouver
D'Arcy Henderson, Vancouver
Ann James, Regina
Judith Kelly, Montreal
Patrick Kemball, Spirit River, Alta.
Constance Kiener, Vancouver
Earl Kowall, Montreal
Roger Lafrenière, Winnipeg
Alain Leduc, Montreal
Serge Lemoyne, Acton Vale, Que.
Marc Lepage, Rimouski, Que.
Glenn A. Lewis, Vancouver
William Lobchuk, Winnipeg
Duane Lunden, Vancouver
Albert Lunt, Niagara Falls, Ont.
Don Mabie, Calgary
John MacGregor, Toronto
Ronald Martin, London, Ont.
Rod McCarthy, Toronto
Jean Noël, Montreal
Paul Nonnast, Vancouver
Serge Otis, Montreal
Eugene Pawczuk, Grimsby, Ont.
Yves Pépin, Montreal
Bodo Pfeifer, Vancouver
David Rabinowitch, London, Ont.
Royden Rabinowitch, London, Ont.
Walter Redinger, West Lorne, Ont.
Terrence Reid, Vancouver
Jean-Louis Robillard, Montreal
Karen Rowden, Vancouver
Zdan Rudnyckyj, Winnipeg
Tomiyo Sasaki, Vernon, B.C.
Chris Sayers, Peterborough, Ont.
Philip Schmidt, Vancouver
Dallas Selman, Vancouver
Tom Seniw, Toronto

Dan Solomon, Toronto
 Brian Stevens, Montreal
 Marina Stewart, Halifax
 John E. Taylor, Vancouver
 Glenn Toppings, Vancouver
 Dennis Vance, Vancouver
 Martin Vaughn-James, Toronto
 Roger Vilder, Montreal

Ian Wallace, Vancouver
 Esther Warkov-Visscher, Winnipeg
 Bernard Whipps, Port Moody, B.C.
 Norman White, Toronto
 Fred Willar, Saint John, N.B.
 Alexander Wyse, Parkhill, Ont.
 Roy Yundak, Winnipeg
 Ed Zelenak, West Lorne, Ont.

Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)

Elizabeth Allan, Ottawa ✓
 Donald S. Babcock, North Vancouver
 Roman Bartkiw, Markdale, Ont.
 Pat Martin Bates, Victoria, B.C.
 Aba Bayefsky, Don Mills, Ont. ✓
 Tom Earl Benner, London, Ont. ✓
 Christopher Birt, Oakville, Ont. ✓
 Richard Bonderenko, London, Ont. ✓
 Robert Charles Bourdeau, Ottawa ✓
 James Boyd, Ottawa ✓
 John Bernard Boyle, St. Catharines, Ont. ✓
 Leonard Brett, Vancouver
 Anne Brown, London, Ont. ✓
 Louise Carrier-Garant, Lévis, Que.
 Paul William Carter, Toronto ✓
 Joseph Caveno, Vancouver
 Robin John Collyer, Toronto ✓
 Ulysse Comtois, Montreal
 Pierre Coupey, Vancouver
 Graham Coughtry, Toronto
 Michael de Courcy, Vancouver
 Beverly Bertha de Jong, Calgary
 Glen Elliott, Toronto ✓
 Murray Favro, London, Ont. ✓
 Vittorio Fiorucci, Montreal
 William R. Fix, Courtenay, B.C.
 Hannan Franklin, Montreal
 Brian Jeffrey Fry, London, Ont. ✓
 Ronald Gabe, Toronto ✓
 Pierre Gaboriau, Montreal
 Réal Gauthier, Montreal
 Thomas Gibson, Toronto ✓
 Kittie Bruneau Gilbert, Montreal
 Allan Glass, Montreal

Michael Goldberg, Montreal
 John Gould, Toronto ✓
 John Grayson, Windsor, Ont. ✓
 Helen Frances Gregor, Toronto ✓
 Ladislav Guderna, Toronto ✓
 Arthur Handy, Toronto ✓
 Pierre Heyvaert, Montreal
 Sarie Hobbs, Winnipeg
 Edward John Hughes,
 Shawinigan Lake, Ont. ✓
 Katja Jacobs-Kennedy, Toronto ✓
 Maurice Josling, Montreal
 Beverley Kelly, Regina
 Elizabeth Kilbourn, Toronto ✓
 Laurent Lamy, Montreal
 Wyndham Lawrence, Toronto
 Fernand Leduc, Montreal
 Lisl S. Levinsohn, Toronto ✓
 Ronald Albert Martin, London, Ont. ✓
 John Masciuch, Vancouver
 John Max, Montreal
 Roderick L. McCarthy, Toronto ✓
 E. A. Crombie McNeill, Ottawa ✓
 Archibald Miller, Rochester, N.Y.
 Guy Montpetit, Montreal
 Carol D. Moore Ede, Toronto ✓
 Colleen H. Nelson, Winnipeg
 Robin Marilyn Newman, Montreal
 Theodore Newman, Montreal
 Gunter Nolte, Montreal
 Harry Noordhoek, Carrara, Italy
 Kim Ondaatje, London, Ont. ✓
 Anne Paré, Quebec
 Kenneth Peters, Montreal

	<p>Nancy Petry-Wargin, Westmount, Que. Bodo Pfeifer, Vancouver Gordon Rayner, Toronto✓ Jeanne Rhéaume, Montreal Robert Roussil, Montreal Carmen C. Rudd, Calgary Edward Sawatsky, Aldergrove, B.C. Michael William Semak, Rexdale, Ont. Barry D. Simpson, West Vancouver K. Margaret Simpson, Richmond, B.C. Michael Snow, New York David Gary Sorensen, Montreal Walter Sorge, Vancouver Harvey L. Spak, Montreal Gordon Sparling, Vankleek Hill, Ont.✧ Harry A. Stanbridge, Vancouver Fletcher Starbuck, Toronto✓</p>	<p>Susanne Swibold, Beaurepaire, Que. Judith Tabrett, London, England André Thérout, Montreal William Wylie Thom, Vancouver Alan Toff, Toronto✓ Victor Tolgesy, Ottawa Tony Tudin, Toronto✓ William Joseph Vazan, Montreal Pierre Vinet, Montreal Peter John Walker, Vancouver Raymond Walker, Cowichan Lake, B.C. Gordon Ross Weaver, Calgary Dennis F. Wheeler, Vancouver Shirley Elin Wiitasalo, Toronto✓ Judith Williams, Vancouver Roy Mitchell Yundak, Winnipeg Garry Allen Zeweniuk, Vancouver</p>
Travel	<p>Anne Brodsky, Toronto✓ Thomas Burrows, Vancouver John Chandler, Boston, Mass. Ghislain Clermont, Moncton, N.B. David Cronenberg, Toronto✓ Michael de Courcy, Vancouver Dora de Pédery-Hunt, Toronto Gail B. Dexter, Toronto✓ Helen Duffy, London, England Cliff Enright, Regina Terry Fenton, Regina Brian Fisher, Vancouver Yves Gaucher, Montreal Jacques Godbout, Montreal David Hellyer, Toronto✓ John Allan Hooper, Calgary Arthur Lamothe, Montreal</p>	<p>Jonas Lehrman, Winnipeg Glenn Lewis, Vancouver Charlotte Lindgren, Halifax Lucy Lippard, New York Don E. Mabie, Calgary Allan MacKay, Halifax Leslie C. Manning, Calgary Guido Molinari, Montreal Maurice Savoie, Longueuil Tom Shandel, Vancouver Joel Smith, Burnaby, B.C. Janine M. Smiter, Toronto✓ Jack Sures, Regina Normand Thériault, Montreal Tiktak, Rankin Inlet, N.W.T. Ian Wallace, Vancouver Jan Wyers, Windthorst, Sask.</p>
Material Grants	<p>Maurice Achard, Montreal Kim Andrews, Toronto✓ Robert Arnold, Vancouver Fraser Boa, London, Ont.✧ David Wayne Bolduc, Toronto✓ Donald E. Bonham, London, Ont.✧</p>	<p>Robert Neville Cawood, Toronto✓ Irène Chiasson, Longueuil, Que. Thomas L. Coulter, Rodney, Ont. Ivan Eyre, Winnipeg Marcelle Ferron, St. Lambert, Que. Augustin Filipovic, Toronto✓</p>

Robert Fones, London, Ont.
 Ivanhoe Fortier,
 St. Louis de Terrebonne, Que.
 Ted Godwin, Regina
 Betty Goodwin, Montreal
 David Gordon, London, Ont.
 Anthony Graham, Montreal
 D'Arcy Henderson, Vancouver
 Martin Hirschberg, Thornhill, Ont.✓
 Jeffrey Holland, Ottawa✓
 Harlan House, Calgary
 Terry Hughes, London, Ont.
 Robert Jacks, Toronto
 Jack Kidder, Victoria
 Ann Kipling, Richmond, B.C.
 Warren Knechtel, Vancouver
 Serge Lemoyne, Montreal

Lorne McNally, Toronto✓
 Eric W. W. Metcalfe, Victoria
 Santo Mignosa, Calgary
 David Morris, Chatham, Ont.×
 Norval Morrisseau, Cochenour, Ont.✓
 Bruce Parsons, Halifax
 Donald R. Pentz, Ottawa✓
 Gill Phillipson, Toronto
 John Richmond, Claremont, Ont.✓
 Nicholas Roukes, Calgary
 Arnold Saper, Winnipeg
 Herbert Siebner, Victoria, B.C.
 Lionel Simmons, Halifax
 Tony Tascona, Norwood, Man.
 Thomas Bryce Thompson, Vancouver
 Claude Tousignant, Montreal
 Alan H. Weinstein, Teeswater, Ont.×

Organizations

(For activities in 1969-70 except where noted)

Agnes Etherington Art Centre, Kingston	\$ 10,000
Art Gallery of Greater Victoria	14,500
Art Gallery of Hamilton; For activities in 1970-71.	(12,000 ✓)
Art Gallery of Ontario, Toronto; To produce colour slides of Canadian art and distribute them for national sale.	160,000 ~ 20,000 ~
Art Gallery of Windsor; For activities in 1970-71.	(10,000 ✓)
Atelier Libre 848, Montreal; For its 1970 activities.	9,000
Atelier Libre de Recherches graphiques, Montreal	9,000
The Bau-Xi Gallery, Vancouver; To defray losses on exhibition of the work of L. Brett and A. Kipling.	500
Burnaby Art Gallery, Burnaby, B.C.	5,000
Calgary Allied Arts Council	10,000
Canadian Eskimo Arts Council, Toronto; For a tour of a large exhibition of Eskimo art to major foreign art galleries.	10,000 ✓
Carmen Lamanna Gallery, Toronto; To defray losses on exhibitions of work by Jean Noël and Iain Baxter.	1,000 ✓

Confederation Art Gallery and Museum, Charlottetown; For activities in 1970-71.	10,000
The Douglas Gallery, Vancouver; To defray losses on an exhibition of work by Roy Kiyooka.	500
The Edmonton Art Gallery	30,000
Experiments in Art and Technology, Montreal and Toronto	950
Intermedia, Vancouver	45,000
Intersystems, Toronto	15,000
The Jerrold Morris Gallery, Toronto; To defray losses on an exhibition by Audrey Capel-Doray.	259
Kitchener-Waterloo Art Gallery, Kitchener	5,000
McGill University, Montreal; For the Val Morin Report on an information centre in the visual arts.	975
Montreal Museum of Fine Arts	150,000
University of New Brunswick, Fredericton; To help bring artists to a workshop organized by the Creative Arts Centre.	320
New School of Art, Toronto	10,000
Norman Mackenzie Art Gallery, Regina	10,000
Nova Scotia College of Art & Design, Halifax; To defray the costs of visiting artists.	1,500
Owens Art Gallery, Mount Allison University, Sackville, N.B.	4,700
Professional Installations Limited, Vancouver; To send work by Vancouver artists to the Newport Harbour Art Museum and the University of California Art Gallery at Santa Barbara.	1,500
The Robert McLaughlin Gallery, Oshawa	4,500
Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto	56,500
Saskatoon Gallery and Conservatory; For a special training programme.	1,000
20/20 Gallery, London	4,000
Vancouver Art Gallery	100,000
Winnipeg Art Gallery	75,000

Other Grants	Jack Chambers, London, Ont.; To complete drawings and a sculpture.	7,000 ✓
	To enable the English painter Bernard Cohen to visit artists and galleries in Vancouver, Edmonton, Regina and Winnipeg.	232
	Yves Gaucher, Montreal; To defray shipping costs of a one-man show at Whitechapel Gallery in London, England.	3,500
	Jean-Paul Morisset, Montreal; To prepare slides of French Canadian architecture.	1,500
	To enable William Townsend, England, to come to Canada for documentation and interviews for a special issue of <i>Studio International</i> on Canadian art.	580
Canada Council Projects	Canada Council Art Collection	24,000
	Communications Fund	13,000
	Diffusion of the Arts	12,000

Cinema and Photography

Bursaries (to \$3,500)

For 1969-70

David Cherniak, Winnipeg
Bob Cowan, Toronto
Jack Dale, Vancouver
Robert Fiala, Montreal
Robert Flick, Vancouver
Marc-André Gagné, Montreal
Sehdev Kumar Gupta, Finch, Ont. ✓

Nicole Morisset, Montreal
David Rimmer, Vancouver
Michel Saint-Jean, Montreal
Frederik Stevenson, Ottawa
Peter Svatek, Montreal
Ronald Tunis, Montreal

Bursaries (to \$3,500)

For 1970-71

Paul Baich, Beaconsfield, Que.
Clay Borris, Toronto
David Cherniak, Winnipeg
Bob Cowan, Toronto
David Cronenberg, Toronto
Jack Dale, Vancouver
Judith Eglington, Vancouver
Tom Gibson, Toronto
Rudi Haas, Montreal
Richard Hancox, Charlottetown

Jean-Claude Labrecque, Montreal
John Max, Montreal
John Phillips, Toronto
David Rimmer, Vancouver
Michel Saint-Jean, Montreal
Frederik Stevenson, Ottawa
Ron Tunis, Montreal
Pierre Vinet, Montreal
Tamio Wakayama, Toronto

Short term grants (to \$1,350)

Mireille Dansereau, Montreal
Richard Leiterman, Toronto
Don Owen, Toronto

Al Razutis, Vancouver
Joyce Wieland Snow, New York

Travel

J. W. Hoedeman, Montreal

Organizations

(For activities in 1969-70 except where noted)

Canadian Film Awards, Toronto;
For the 1969 Film Awards.

\$ 7,500

Canadian Film Cooperative, Montreal, Toronto, Vancouver;
To make prints for distribution of the work of independent Canadian filmmakers.

3,000

Canadian Film Institute, Ottawa

35,000

Cinémathèque Canadienne, Montreal

35,000

McGill University, Montreal;
To pay air fares for fourteen persons to attend a seminar on film and media
in Montreal.

2,488

Underground Film Centre, Montreal;
To present Canadian films in Europe.

960

Vancouver International Film Festival;
For the 1969 Festival.

3,000

Writing

Our first concern in this field is to make it possible for writers to give the best of their energies to writing. We do this through the annual Bursaries competition for younger writers and through short term grants which may be applied for at any time of the year and are used for such purposes as finishing the last few chapters of a novel or putting a collection of poems in shape for publication. Ordinarily we also offer awards for more established artists, but this program was suspended for the year because of the financial restrictions described earlier in the report. (See *Notes in a Time of Austerity* on page 57). Some indication of the kind of writers we reach may be had from the fact that four of this year's six winners of Governor General's Awards for Literature received one or more Canada Council grants in the past. There may be future Award-winners among the writers who received bursaries this year or last, or among the talented candidates we had to turn away because of limited funds.

The Council also makes grants for publication to ensure that a wide range of the work of Canadian writers comes before the public. These grants go on one hand to publishing houses, to offset anticipated losses on works of literary value, and on the other to English or French language literary periodicals in Vancouver, Toronto, Kingston, London, Montreal and Fredericton.

A look at the list of grants for book publishing shows that our assistance goes not only to the bigger houses, but also to small literary presses that have sprung up in recent years in Vancouver, Ottawa and Quebec City as well as the traditional centres of Toronto and Montreal. The small presses offer new outlets for experimental fiction and plays, among other things, which may help explain why there were more young

novelists and playwrights than ever before among the applicants for our Bursaries. In the course of a Council-sponsored meeting of the heads of twelve of them, it became clear that they face many problems, the most pressing of which may be the distribution of their books in a vast country with a scattered and varied reading public.

The reading of poetry by the poets themselves is another kind of artist-audience communication subsidized by the Council. These readings most often take place on a university campus, and the Council also assisted Sir George Williams University to appoint Frank Davey and the University of New Brunswick to re-appoint Alden Nowlan as writers-in-residence on their respective campuses.

There are a number of other ways in which we sought to improve the climate for literary creation in Canada. In a modest way we backed the promotion of Canadian books here, through grants to publishers' organizations, and abroad, by assisting Canadian publishers to travel to book fairs in other countries.

An important link between writer and reader will be explored through a grant to the Canadian Book Publishers' Association for a survey of English-language literary criticism and reporting. The idea for the survey stemmed from a Council-sponsored meeting between a number of people in the field — writers, publishers, critics, a bookseller and literary page editors. It comes at a time when we think we can detect a wider public awareness of Canadian writing and in some cities an improvement of arts coverage in the news media.

Bursaries (to \$3,500)

For 1969-70

James Bacque, Toronto✓
 Michel Beaulieu, Montreal
 Jackson Beardy, Winnipeg
 William Bedwell, Buckingham, Que.
 Henry Beissel, Montreal
 Jacques Benoit, Montreal
 Bill Bissett, Vancouver
 Richard Emil Braun, Edmonton, Alta.
 Nicole Brossard, Ville St-Laurent, Que.
 Jim Brown, Vancouver
 William Cameron, Toronto✓
 Victor Coleman, Toronto✓
 Judith Copithorne, Vancouver
 John Dobbs, Toronto
 Raoul Duguay, Montreal
 Graeme Gibson, Toronto
 Joan Haggerty, Vancouver
 David Helwig, Kingston, Ont.✓
 Kenneth Hertz, Montreal
 Gladys Hindmarch, Vancouver
 Guy Lafond, Montreal
 Rod Langley, Vancouver

Pat Lowther, Vancouver
 Daphne Marlatt, Vancouver
 Don Matthews, Parry Sound, Ont.✓
 Seymour Mayne, Vancouver
 John Metcalf, Montreal
 Frank McEnaney, Toronto✓
 David McFadden, Hamilton, Ont.✓
 Stephen McNamee, Montreal
 Jean Morin, Montreal
 John Newlove, Prince George, B.C.
 Hélène Ouvrard, Montreal
 Claude Péloquin, Montreal
 Jane Rule, Vancouver
 Arthur Samuels, Montreal
 Andreas Schroeder, Vancouver
 Sylvie Sicotte, Ville d'Anjou, Que.
 Raymond Spence, Vancouver
 Audrey Thomas, Vancouver
 Michel Tremblay, Montreal
 Mary Ellen White, Toronto
 Kenneth George Yukich, Toronto

Bursaries (to \$3,500)

For 1970-71

James Bacque, Toronto
 K. L. Belford, Smithers, B.C.
 D. M. Bromige, Vancouver
 Nicole Brossard, Montreal
 Victor Coleman, Toronto
 V. S. Cowie, Winnipeg
 W. M. Drew, Port Perry, Ont.
 Shirley Faessler, Toronto
 Doug Fetherling, Toronto
 Charlotte Fielden-Briggs, St. Lambert, Que.
 R. P. Flanagan, Willowdale, Ont.
 Raymond Fraser, Montreal
 Richard Geller, Vancouver
 Graeme Gibson, Toronto
 Gladys Hindmarch, Vancouver
 R. L. Hunter, Richmond, B.C.
 Guy Lafond, Montreal

Gwendolyn MacEwen, Toronto
 J. O. MacDonald, North Gower, Ont.
 André Major, Montreal
 R. W. Marois, Toronto
 John Newlove, Terrace, B.C.
 J. W. Nichol, Paris, Ont.
 David Orcutt, Vancouver
 Hélène Ouvrard, Beloeil, Que.
 Jean-Marie Poupart, St. Constant, Que.
 Jacques Renaud, L'Epiphanie, Que.
 Jane Rule, Vancouver
 Glen Siebrasse, Montreal
 P. D. Such, Tottenham, Ont.
 G. J. Szohner, Vancouver
 Bernard Valiquette, Montreal
 Paul Villeneuve, Jonquière, Que.

Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)

Milton Acorn, Toronto✓
 Joseph Addison, Toronto
 George Amabile, Vancouver

Leonard Angel, Vancouver
 Clark Blaise, Montreal
 John Lennox Brown, Toronto (2 grants)✓✓

Jan Carew, Toronto ✓
 Roch Carrier, Longueuil, Que.
 Richard Cartledge, Winnipeg (2 grants)
 Matthew J. Cohen, Toronto ✓
 Michael Cook, St. John's, Nfld.
 Pierre Dagenais, Montreal
 Keith Anthony Dalton, Toronto ✓
 Yvon Deschamps, Montreal
 Dennis Donovan, Dollard des Ormeaux, Que.
 Jacques Duchesne, Montreal
 Joan Finnigan, Kingston (2 grants) ✓✓
 Mort Forer, Toronto ✓
 Maxine Gadd, Vancouver
 C. H. Gervais, Windsor ✓
 Gerry Gilbert, Vancouver
 Gérald Godin, Montreal
 Alvin Goldman, Montreal
 John Gray, Toronto ✓
 Barrie Hale, Toronto ✓
 Richard Harrington, Toronto ✓
 Jacques Hébert, Beloeil, Que.
 Harold Horwood, Beachy Grove, Nfld.
 Harry Howith, Toronto ✓
 Paulette Jiles, Toronto ✓
 Gertrude Katz, Montreal
 Patrick Lane, Vancouver
 Jacques Languirand, Westmount, Que.
 Jack Ludwig, Toronto ✓
 Joanna MacDonald, North Gower, Ont. ✓
 James McPherson, Toronto ✓

George McWhirter, Vancouver
 Ruby Mercer, Toronto ✓
 Pierre Morency, Lévis, Que.
 Susan Musgrave, Victoria, B.C.
 Coleman J. Newman, Montreal
 Barrie Nicol, Toronto ✓
 Bill Thomas O'Brien, Vancouver
 Michael Ondaatje, London, Ont. ✓
 Fernand Ouellette, Laval, Que.
 Margaret Penman, Toronto ✓
 Alphonsus J. Pittman, Fredericton
 John Reid, Toronto ✓
 Jacques Renaud, L'Epiphanie, Que.
 Mordecai Richler, Westmount, Que.
 David Rosenberg, Toronto ✓
 Clive Leslie Russell, Montreal
 Arnold Saba, Vancouver
 John Sandman, Toronto ✓
 Brian Shein, Toronto ✓
 Robin Skelton, Victoria
 Chérie G. Stewart, North Vancouver
 Don R. Stewart, Rockwood, Ont. ✓
 Audrey A. Taylor, Ste. Anne de Bellevue, Que.
 Pierre Turgeon, Montreal
 Michel Van Schendel, Montreal
 David Walker, St. Andrews, N.B.
 Derk Wynand, Cloverdale, B.C.
 Anne Wyse, Parkhill, Ont. ✓
 Ian George Young, Scarborough, Ont. ✓

Travel

Jan Carew, Toronto ✓
 Hugh Kemp, Toronto ✓
 Norman Levine, Cornwall, England
 Jean-Guy Pilon, Montreal

David Robinson, Toronto ✓
 Paul Toupin, Montreal
 David Watmough, Vancouver

Publication Books

Alberta College of Art, Calgary;	Catalogue of the Tenth Annual Calgary Graphics.	500
The Alcuin Society, Vancouver;	<i>Belinda, or the Rivals</i>	2,000
University of British Columbia, Fine Arts Gallery, Vancouver;	Catalogue of an exhibition of photographs by Jack Dale, Robert Flick, and Fred Herzog.	1,982
	Catalogue of exhibition <i>Vernacular Japanese Artifacts</i> .	1,800
Canadian Forum, Toronto;	<i>Visions 2020: Canadian Forum 50th anniversary volume.</i>	850 ✓

Centre de Psychologie et de Pédagogie, Montreal;	<i>Music in Canada</i> (Translation and publication)	7,600
Cercle du Livre de France, Montreal;	<i>Les lieux communs</i> , by Jean-Claude Clari.	900
	<i>La vie éternelle de Pedro Alvarez</i> , by Louis Gauthier.	500
	<i>Mon mal vient de plus loin</i> , by Paul Toupin.	250
	<i>Le plat brisé</i> , by Gérard Lescarbeault.	400
	<i>Bonjour Twiggy</i> , by Mimi Verdy.	350
	<i>Mosaïque en Rouge</i> , by Louise Maheux-Forcier.	650
Clarke, Irwin and Company Ltd., Toronto;	<i>Klondyke</i> , by Jacques Languirand.	500
	<i>The Mysterious Naked Man</i> , by Alden Nowlan.	600
	<i>Putting the Birthdate into Perspective</i> , by Clifton Whiten.	600
	<i>At Home in Upper Canada</i> , by Jeanne Minihinnick.	6,000
Coach House Press, Toronto;	<i>A Cardboard Game</i> , by Francis Sparshott.	600
	<i>High Park Regained</i> , by Bill Wilson.	250
	<i>The Man With Seven Toes</i> , by Michael Ondaatje.	300
	<i>Disappearing Horses</i> , by David Rosenberg.	175
Daylight Press, Vancouver;	<i>By the Light of the Silvery McLune</i> , by Lionel Kearns.	200
	<i>Talala</i> , by Mary Bruce.	300
Delta Canada, Montreal;	<i>14 Poems</i> , by Alan Pearson.	225
	<i>Walking on the Greenhouse Roof</i> , by Wally Keller.	400
	<i>The Dark is not so Dark</i> , by R. G. Everson.	625
	<i>Outerings</i> , by Eugene McNamara.	205
	<i>Selected Poems</i> , by Eldon Grier.	600
Editions Bellarmin, Montreal;	<i>Ma faiblesse c'est ma force</i> , by Jean Vanier.	250
Editions HMH, Montreal;	<i>Rue St-Urbain</i> , by Mordecai Richler (translation costs).	1,700
	<i>Pouvoirs de l'imagination</i> , by Northrop Frye, translated by Jean Simard.	500
	<i>Le temps des poètes</i> , by Gilles Marcotte.	1,100
	<i>Le choix</i> , by Pierre Baillargeon.	500
	<i>Counterblast</i> , by Marshall McLuhan (translation costs).	3,000
	<i>Théâtre: La vertu des chattes, Deux femmes terribles et Marie-Emma</i> , by André Laurendeau.	700
	<i>Les actes retrouvés</i> , by Fernand Ouellette.	900
	<i>Histoire de la littérature française</i> , by Berthelot Brunet.	900
Editions de l'Hexagone, Montreal;	<i>Poésies 1948-1965</i> , by Paul-Marie Lapointe.	900
	<i>Nouveaux poèmes</i> , by Gilles Constantineau.	250
	<i>Suite logique</i> , by Nicole Brossard.	250
	<i>Le rimoir</i> , by Gilles des Marchais.	500
	<i>Les poèmes de l'année en 1969 au Québec</i> .	600
Editions Jeunesse, Quebec;	<i>L'or de la felouque</i> , by Yves Thériault.	500

Editions du Jour, Montreal;	<i>Le grand élixir</i> , by Claire de Lamirande.	900
	<i>Floralie où es-tu?</i> , by Roch Carrier.	500
	<i>Que le diable emporte le titre</i> , by Jean-Marie Poupart.	500
	<i>La grande muraille de Chine</i> , by Jacques Godbout.	700
	<i>Le fou de la reine</i> , by Michèle Mailhot.	500
	<i>Le journal d'automne de Placide Mortel</i> , by Pierre Châtillon.	350
	<i>Elie Elie pourquoi</i> , by Jacques Boulerica.	250
	<i>Opus I</i> , by Luc Racine.	450
	<i>La messe ovale</i> , by Germain Beauchamp.	300
	<i>Poèmes</i> , by Michel Beaulieu.	300
	<i>Villes</i> , by Luc Racine.	250
Editions Parti Pris, Montreal;	<i>La Correspondance de Charles Gill.</i>	1,200
Editions du Pélican, Quebec;	<i>A l'enseigne d'antan</i> , by Antoine Dumas.	1,200
House of Anansi, Toronto;	<i>Five Legs</i> , by Graeme Gibson.	1,000
	<i>Canada First</i> , edited by Peter Anson.	500
	<i>Year of the Quiet Sun</i> , by Ian Young.	500
	<i>Fallout</i> , by Peter Such.	650
	<i>The Telephone Pole</i> , by Russell Marois.	650
	<i>A perte de temps</i> , by Pierre Gravel.	700
	<i>You Too</i> , by George Bowering.	500
	<i>Technology and Empire</i> , by George Grant.	600
	<i>The Army does not Go Away</i> , by David Knight.	500
	<i>The Happy Hungry Man</i> , by George Jonas.	550
	<i>Korsoniloff</i> , by Matt Cohen.	500
Les Presses Libres, Montreal;	<i>Echos et silence</i> , by Marie-Anne Guy.	200
Librairie Déom, Montreal;	<i>Plein Vent</i> , by Marcel Bélanger.	350
	<i>Les paupières</i> , by Cécile Cloutier.	350
	<i>Samson</i> , by Bernard Guay.	350
	<i>L'âge premier</i> , by Jacques Labelle.	250
	<i>Fleurs érotiques</i> , by Jean Leduc.	250
	<i>Feuilles de saison</i> , by Richard Phaneuf.	350
	<i>Oeuvres poétiques, Tome I, 1959-1969</i> , by Gilbert Langevin.	500
Librairie Garneau, Quebec;	<i>Pour voir les plectrophanes naître</i> , by Suzanne Paradis.	350
Lidéc, Montreal;	<i>Mario Merola</i> , by Jacques de Roussan.	400
	<i>Jacques Hurtubise</i> , by Laurent Lamy.	400
McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto;	<i>Harold Town Drawings</i> , with text and introduction by Robert Fulford.	15,000
	<i>La rivière sans repos</i> , by Gabrielle Roy (translation costs).	2,500

Oberon Press, Ottawa;	<i>The Streets of Summer</i> , by David Helwig.	880
	<i>So Far So Good</i> , by Raymond Souster.	590
	<i>John Toronto</i> , by John Robert Colombo.	500
	<i>The Sign of the Gunman</i> , by David Helwig.	780
Prism International, Vancouver;	<i>Summer of the Black Sun</i> , by Bill T. O'Brien.	750
Regina Public Library;	Catalogue of works by Sheldon Williams.	875
Sono Nis Press, Vancouver;	<i>Songs of the Sea Witch</i> , by Susan Musgrave.	400
	<i>Neo Poems</i> , by John Robert Colombo.	550
	<i>Contemporary Poetry of British Columbia</i>	2,000
Talonbooks, Vancouver;	<i>The Ecstasy of Rita Joe</i> , by George Ryga.	450
	<i>Friends</i> , by B. P. Nichol.	600
Adrien Thério, Kingston;	<i>Livres et Auteurs Canadiens 1969.</i>	5,500
Tundra Books, Montreal;	<i>The Kings Have Donned their Final Mask</i> , by Malcolm Miller.	250
Periodicals	<i>Alphabet</i> , London.	2,000
	<i>Ant's Forefoot</i> , Toronto.	200
	<i>arts/canada</i> , Toronto.	60,000
	<i>La Barre du Jour</i> , Montreal.	5,000
	<i>Ecrits du Canada Français</i> , Montreal.	4,000
	<i>The Fiddlehead</i> , Fredericton.	6,000
	<i>Imago</i> , Montreal.	400
	<i>Is</i> , Toronto.	1,500
	<i>Liberté</i> , Montreal.	11,000
	<i>Quarry</i> , Kingston.	500
	<i>Séquences</i> , Montreal.	1,500
	<i>Vie des Arts</i> , Montreal.	40,000
Organizations: (For 1969-70 operations except where noted)	Acadia University, Wolfville, N.S.; To enable George Bowering and Al Purdy to give poetry readings.	200
	Alpha Centre, London; To enable David Helwig, Gwendolyn MacEwen and Tom Marshall to give poetry readings.	200
	<i>arts/canada</i> , Toronto; For a consultant to help prepare a special issue of the magazine.	1,737

Canadian Book Publishers' Council; For a survey of English-language literary criticism in Canada.	5,000
Canadian Writers' Foundation Inc., Ottawa; To assist distinguished Canadian writers in need.	6,000 ✓
College of New Caledonia, Prince George, B.C.; To enable Al Purdy, Bill Bissett and W. O. Mitchell to give poetry readings.	384
Le Conseil Supérieur du Livre, Montreal; For activities in 1970-71.	15,000
League of Canadian Poets, Toronto; For the general meeting of the League.	2,000 ✓
Queen's University, Kingston; To enable George Bowering, Gail Fox, Gwendolyn MacEwen, Stuart MacKinnon, David McFadden, Al Purdy and Michael Ondaatje to give poetry readings.	600 ✓
Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C.; To enable John Robert Colombo, George Jonas, Barry McKinnon, B. P. Nicol, Margaret Atwood and Joe Rosenblatt to give poetry readings.	550
Sir George Williams University, Montreal; To enable Bill Bissett, Gladys Hindmarch, Robert Hogg, Stan Persky, and Al Purdy to give poetry readings.	2,317
20/20 Gallery, London; To enable Margaret Atwood, Bill Bissett, George Bowering, Victor Coleman, Eli Mandel and Alden Nowlan to give poetry readings.	1,124 ✓
University of Alberta, Edmonton; To enable Patrick Lane and Seymour Mayne to give poetry readings.	144
University of British Columbia, Vancouver; To enable John Robert Colombo and George Jonas to give poetry readings.	440
University of Prince Edward Island, Charlottetown; To enable Frank Davey, Fred Cogswell and Milton Acorn to give poetry readings.	300
University of Victoria; To enable John Robert Colombo and George Jonas to give poetry readings.	200

	York University, Downsview, Ontario; To enable Bill Bissett, George Bowering and Margaret Atwood to give poetry readings.	300
Artists in Residence	University of New Brunswick, Fredericton; To re-appoint Alden Nowlan as writer-in-residence for 1969-70 and 1970-71.	11,500
	Sir George Williams University, Montreal; To appoint Frank Davey as writer-in-residence for 1969-70.	6,000
Conferences	Ville Rencontre des Ecrivains, Montreal; For a literary conference.	8,000
	Canadian Conference of the Arts, Toronto; To hold a conference on problems of copyright at Mount Orford.	3,775
Other Grants	Stan Bevington; To continue experiments in fine printing.	3,500
Canada Council Projects	Governor General's Awards.	15,000
		+ expenses

Other Grants

Coordinated Arts Services, Toronto; (Sum divided equally among participating companies: The Canadian Opera Company, The National Ballet, The Shaw Festival, The St. Lawrence Centre, The Stratford Festival, and the Toronto Symphony Orchestra.)	35,000
York University, Toronto; For the seminar on Telecommunication and the Arts.	5,000
To develop a program in arts administration.	10,000
Assistance for management personnel of performing arts organizations to attend courses in arts administration at York University.	3,010

Other Programs

Prizes and Special Awards

The Canada Council is authorized under its Act to "make awards to persons in Canada for outstanding accomplishments in the arts, humanities or social sciences". Beginning this year, the Council has decided to raise the number of its annual Molson Prizes from two to three. This decision was made possible by the generosity of the Molson Foundation, which added \$200,000 to its original donation of \$600,000 made in 1963 when the prizes were inaugurated. The Canada Council Medal, which serves more or less the same purpose as the Molson Prizes, was abolished. In the literary field, the Council again financed the Governor General's Awards.

The Molson Prizes

These \$15,000 prizes are made in recognition of outstanding contributions to the arts, social sciences or humanities or to national unity. Under a new agreement reached between the Council and the Molson Foundation, the terms of these prizes will remain essentially the same, but more emphasis is now being placed on their role in encouraging the recipients to continue their work. Winners in 1969 were:

Jean-Paul Audet, theologian and historian;

Morley Callaghan, writer;

Arnold Spohr, director of the Royal Winnipeg Ballet.

The Governor General's Literary Awards

These \$2,500 cash prizes are awarded annually to six Canadian writers. Winners for 1969 were:

George Bowering, for two books of poems, *The Gangs of Kosmos* (House of Anansi) and *Rocky Mountain Foot* (McClelland & Stewart);

Michel Brunet, for the historical work *Les Canadiens après la conquête* (Editions Fides);

Robert Kroetsch, for the novel *The Stud-horse Man* (Macmillan of Canada);

Gwendolyn MacEwen, for the collection of poems *The Shadow-Maker* (Macmillan of Canada);

Louise Maheux-Forcier, for the novel *Une forêt pour Zoé* (Cercle du Livre de France);

Jean-Guy Pilon, for the collection of poems *Comme eau retenue* (Edition de l'Hexagone).

Cultural Exchanges

In addition to sending many Canadians abroad to study or engage in research under its own programs of aid, the Council is involved in the administration of exchange programs arising from cultural agreements between the Government of Canada and a number of foreign countries.

Program of Exchanges with European Countries

For the fiscal year 1969-70, the Department of External Affairs allotted \$825,000 to the Canada Council for the purpose of administering the program of cultural exchanges with Belgium, the Federal Republic of Germany, France, Italy, the Netherlands and Switzerland.

In this program grants are available to Canadian universities and cultural organizations which wish to invite university professors, distinguished scholars or artists from the countries concerned. In addition a number of fellowships are made available to citizens of these countries for graduate or post-graduate studies or research in Canada. Grants totalling \$120,000 offered to Canadian universities enabled them to invite 59 European scholars and writers: 11 from Belgium, 39 from France, 3 from Germany, 2 from Italy, 2 from the Netherlands and 2 from Switzerland. In addition, 217 fellowships were awarded to individuals, including 12 in Belgium, 158 in France, 15 in Germany, 12 in Italy, 8 in the Netherlands and 12 in Switzerland.

The Council was involved in negotiations leading to a revision of the scientific exchange program between Canada and France. The new agreement, which became effective in January 1970, provides for exchanges of scientists and researchers and for various forms of cooperation between scholars and scientific institutions

in the two countries, in such areas as information and access to scientific papers. Such provisions existed under the old agreement, but applied only to the natural sciences; they have now been extended to the humanities and social sciences. In these fields, responsibility for implementing the agreement on the Canadian side, and for financing the first year of operation, is entrusted to the Canada Council. In future years, the costs will be borne by the Canadian Government under the Canada-France cultural exchange program.

Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome

The Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome was created by the Government of Canada in 1966 for the purpose of promoting exchanges and strengthening cultural ties between Canada and Italy. Its work is financed by the income of a fund worth approximately \$500,000 in Italian securities. Its program is developed and implemented in close cooperation with the Canada Council.

In 1969, the Institute offered senior fellowships worth \$18,000 each to two outstanding Canadian artists to enable them to spend a full year in Italy. The awards were made to Julien Hébert, sculptor and designer, and Harry Somers, composer. The next fellowships will probably be awarded in the fall and will be tenable in 1971.

**Program of Exchange with Belgium,
France and Switzerland
Visiting Lecturers**

	Name	Destination	Discipline
Belgium	R. Collée	Laval	Nuclear Energy
	P. Cornil	Montreal	Criminology
	L. Delatte	Laval	Latin Literature
	J. De Ley	Laval	Biology
	P. De Visscher	Ottawa	International Law
	G. L. Hennebert	Laval	Botany
	J. J. Lambin	Laval	Business Administration
	J. T. Lehman	Laval	Business Administration
	P. Manil	Laval	Agrobiology
	C. Mertens de Wilmars	Laval	Psychosociology
	M. Piron	Laval	Romance Philology
	D. Robert	Laval	Philosophy
	J. Bassot	Montreal	Medicine
France	G. H. Camerlynck	Laval	Labour Law
	P. Chauchard	Laval	Psychophysiology
	J. Combes	Ottawa	Philosophy
	R. De Obaldia	Laval	Literature
	J. Dercourt	Alberta	Structural Geology
	G. Destane de Bernis	Montreal	Planning
	P. Devambez	Laval	Archaeology
	J. Duvignaud	Laval	Sociology and Anthropology
	L. Kofler	Ottawa	Plant Physiology
	R. F. Lacroix	Laval	Ethnolinguistics
	L. Landre	Waterloo	French Literature
	H. Lefebvre	Ottawa	Social Sciences
	R. Mandrou	Laval	History
	D. Noguez	Laval	Literature
	C. Ollier	Laval	Literature
	J. Pepin	Laval	Philosophy
	A. L. Pereira	Ecole Polytechnique	Automation

	B. Quemada	Montreal	Linguistics
	D. Richet	Montreal	History
	M. Rizet	Montreal	Genetics
	G. Straka	Laval	Phonetics
	P. Verdevoye	Laval	Latin-American Civilization
Switzerland	K. Baldinger	Laval	Linguistics
	B. Dutoit	Ottawa	Civil Law
	P. M. Haenni	Laval	Chemical Engineering
	O. Jeanneret	Montreal	Hygiene
	B. Pinget	Laval	Creative Writing
	R. Schaerer	Laval	Philosophy
	M. Viscontini	Laval	Organic Chemistry

Visiting Artists

	Name of artist	Organization
Belgium	G. Caraël	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
France	L. Atlan	Ottawa University
	G. Fallot	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	A. Lagaya	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	N. Millot	Cammac
	S. Mrozek	Stratford Festival
	J.-M. Pirot	Ottawa University
Switzerland	R. Berger	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	K. Engel	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	K. Fluhmann	National Theatre School
	H. Schneeberger	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada

Canadian Commission for Unesco

In addition to its better known responsibilities for support of the arts, humanities and social sciences in Canada, the Council is entrusted with the organization, financing and operation of the Canadian Commission for Unesco.

The Constitution of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization requires each member state to establish a national commission, including both government officials and representatives of other organizations broadly concerned with the international responsibilities of Unesco. The primary role of the Commission is to provide a non-political channel of liaison between the international Organization and Canadian specialists, and to carry out a modest program in support of international Unesco objectives.

During the year under review, the Commission was particularly concerned to reflect in Canada the Unesco priority accorded to Man and His Environment. Through its Bulletin, and in co-operation with its member organizations, the Commission has attempted to broaden awareness both of the scientific and of the social aspects. The standing Sub-commission on Education will hold a special seminar on the subject next summer. The Canadian Unesco Associated Schools stressed "Biosphere and the Synthetic Environment" during their annual meeting in October, which was attended by faculty and students from some thirty secondary schools representing both major language groups and drawn from almost all Canadian provinces and territories. Within its own annual meeting, held in Winnipeg in March, 1970, the Commission organized a working conference devoted to "Achieving Environmental Awareness" which was an encouraging success. Apart from the representatives of about 100 Commission member

organizations, the conference drew about 150 specialists and ordinary citizens concerned with environmental questions.

In the light of current public interest in environment, the Unesco Commission is far from being the only Canadian organization to concern itself with these questions, and close co-operation has accordingly been established with other groups including, for example, the Canadian Conference on Human Environment, Pollution Probes, and the Canadian Wildlife Federation, to mention only three. Since by definition its concerns are world-wide, the Commission's involvement has perhaps increased awareness of the important international aspects of environmental programs.

On the invitation of the Commission, Unesco convened two important international expert meetings in Canada during the year.

The first, which was held in Montreal in June, 1969, was concerned with international co-operation in communications research. Among other things, this meeting recommended that Unesco organize an international program of research into the cross-cultural effects of contemporary mass communications. The recommendation was subsequently accepted, and will appear in the international Unesco programme for the two-year period beginning January 1, 1971.

The second meeting, held at the National Arts Centre in Ottawa in February, 1970, dealt with "The Arts and the General Public". The experts taking part drafted for Unesco and its member states a series of recommendations designed to make the arts—in their broadest sense—more widely available and more relevant to the needs of contemporary society.

In addition to these two meetings, a number of Canadian specialists were invited

to take part in international meetings held in other countries. As examples only, one can cite meetings designed to plan a major research program on Man and Biosphere, to advise on museum policies, and to consult on the compilation of international education statistics.

At the beginning of 1970, the Secretary General of the Canadian Commission was invited to advise on the re-organization and strengthening of the counterpart organization in Liberia. The Associate Secretary General was also invited by Unesco to represent the Canadian Commission at a meeting involving representatives of some thirty commissions from different parts of the world convened in Paris in the autumn.

The Commission was involved in an interesting Unesco experiment during the summer of 1969. This involved summer employment in the Paris Secretariat for university students drawn from a number of member states. Two places were filled by Canadians. In view of the limited number of appointments, and the large group of well-qualified candidates, Canadian nominations in future years will be made on a rotating regional basis and advertised through university placement offices. Salaries offered by Unesco are adequate to meet minimal reasonable living expenses in Paris; the Commission provided air fares to enable the successful candidates to accept the appointments.

Through its Information Service, the Commission distributed a large number of leaflets, pamphlets, poster-sets and booklets published by Unesco to teachers, libraries, and individuals throughout Canada. The most important of our own publications was the "Book List on Latin America for Canadians". The report of the 1967 International Seminar on the Description and

Measurement of Bilingualism appeared through the University of Toronto Press.

Although it is not primarily a grant-making agency, the Commission accepted a few applications designed to contribute to international co-operation and liaison. Most of the grants went for international travel, to permit Canadian organizations to take an active part in the work of their international affiliates. Such grants are limited to activities which fall beyond the terms of reference of the major Canada Council programs, and other large agencies like the National Research Council or the Canadian International Development Agency. A list of grants appears below.

During the year the Commission lost a close associate and good friend with the death of Ambassador Graham McInnes, Canadian Permanent Delegate to Unesco, who died in Paris in February. The member states of Unesco had elected Mr. McInnes as a member of the Organization's Executive Board during the General Conference in 1968. As this report goes to press, we have learned that the Executive Board has elected the President of the Canadian Commission, M. Napoléon LeBlanc, to serve until 1974 for the balance of Mr. McInnes' term. M. LeBlanc is Vice-Rector of Laval University and a member of the Canada Council.

Readers who may be particularly interested in the work of the Unesco Commission are referred to the Annual Report of the Secretary-General which provides a much fuller account. This is available on request to the Council.

Grants	Dr. A. Malcolm Brown; To investigate comparative music education in several European countries.	\$1,000
	Canadian Conference on Human Environment; Towards organizational costs of the Conference, planned for 1971.	2,000
	Canadian National Committee for ICOM; Meeting of the Advisory Council of the International Council of Museums (ICOM), Paris.	522
	Canadian Service for Overseas Students and Trainees (CSOST); To assist with the costs of a clearing house for the co-ordination of students' international exchanges.	2,000
	Canadian Society for Education Through Art.	476
	Comparative and International Education Society of Canada; International Congress on Comparative Education, Ottawa, 1970.	5,000
	Education Television and Radio Association of Canada; Annual conference, Laval University, 1969.	552
	Miss Wanda Joy Hoe; To participate in the summer interne program at Unesco, Paris.	834
	Institut Canadien d'Education des Adultes; Conference of the Association des Universités partiellement ou entièrement de Langue française, Abidjan.	712
	Institute of Communications of Canada; Towards the planning and organization of the Institute.	2,000
	International Folk Music Council; To assist the Council in establishing its secretariat at Queen's University.	1,000
	ICOM International Sub-committee on Public & Modern Art; For the 1968 study of the public attitude to modern art.	1,500
	Professor Leszek A. Kosinski; Conference and assembly of the International Union for the Scientific Study of Population, and a meeting of the International Geographical Union's commission on population, London, England.	400
	M. Marc Laplante; Meeting of experts on "cultural development in small communities", Avignon.	642
	Mr. Wayne McEwing; To participate in the summer interne program at Unesco, Paris.	294
	Professor Noël Mailloux; To give a series of lectures on the treatment of juvenile delinquents, in Madrid.	390

Queen Elizabeth Composite High School, Edmonton;
Student conference on education.

50

World University Service of Canada;
International executive committee meetings of World University Service,
Geneva and Colombo.

2,069

Youth Science Foundation of Canada;
Executive meetings of the International Co-ordinating Committee for the
Presentation of Science and the Development of Out-of-school Science
activities (ICC), Bordeaux and Leverkusen (Germany).

990

Stanley House

Stanley House is a small estate near New Richmond on the south shore of the Gaspé, which was given to the Council in 1961. Every summer, small week-long residential seminars are organized on subjects within the broad interest of the Council and of the Canadian Commission for Unesco.

These seminars are designed to encourage the exchange of ideas between people with similar interests who do not often have occasion to meet each other. Each seminar is organized by the staff of the Council, usually in co-operation with an outside chairman who serves as "animateur". Participants are invited by the Council in a personal capacity.

In 1969, groups meeting at Stanley House discussed art criticism, the needs of art galleries, literary criticism in English, and the problems of translation in preparing textbooks and teaching material. Concern with the environment was reflected in groups concerned with the sociology and ecology of the Gaspé, and with quality in public works. Other seminars considered the "Ideal Board" for arts organizations, research and development in education, and problems of research in the humanities and social sciences.

The Council is most grateful to those who helped in organizing these seminars and to those who took part. As these are intended as informal meetings, reports are not normally prepared but there is some reason to think that, through those who have taken part, Stanley House has made a worthwhile and original contribution to the arts, and to the humanities and social sciences in Canada.

Introduction

Income and Expenditures

The programs administered by the Canada Council are grouped under three main headings:

- a) The Regular Programs (Social Sciences and Humanities, Arts, Canadian Commission for Unesco and Administration) which are financed from the parliamentary grant, income from the Endowment Fund and from unconditional gifts and bequests;
- b) The Special Programs (Killam Awards, Molson Prizes, Cultural Exchange Program, Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome and

Miscellaneous Donations) which are financed from funds donated or made available to Council for specific purposes;

- c) The University Capital Grants, which are paid from the University Capital Grants Fund.

Regular Programs

The following table of income and expenditure in the past five years shows that while this year's parliamentary grant was increased by 14% and investment income increased by almost 20%, expenditure went

up only by 9.6%. The decision of the Council to reduce expenditures in 1969-70 reflects a growing concern over the widening gap between income and the needs of its clientele. By budgeting for a sizeable carry over from the previous year, the Council has lessened the impact of the reduced rate of increase of the parliamentary grant and maintained a more even growth of its major programs. This practice indirectly helps to reduce the pressure of demand on available funds.

Regular Programs		1965-66 \$000	1966-67 \$000	1967-68 \$000	1968-69 \$000	1969-70 \$000
Income	Unexpended balance at April 1	50			1,350	481
	Cancelled grants and refunds	79	219	308	387	815
	Income from investments	3,728	3,625	3,914	4,153	4,975
	Parliamentary grant	3,054	6,946	16,900	20,580	23,700
		6,911	10,790	21,122	26,470	29,971
Expenditure	Social Sciences and Humanities	2,856	5,581	11,324	16,086*	17,757*
	Arts	3,441	4,352	7,126	8,957*	9,714*†
	National Commission for Unesco	135	167	198	231	200
	Administration	479	690	1,124	715	833
		6,911	10,790	19,772	25,989	28,504
	Held over for the following year	0	0	1,350	481	1,467

*Includes administrative costs of the program

†Includes the costs of Arts Bursaries for two successive years. These bursaries have recently been charged, not to the year in which the competition was held, but to the succeeding year. This expenditure has not been brought back to the year of commitment.

Killam Awards Program

The Izaak Walton Killam awards program is financed from two separate gifts: a donation of \$4.4 million made in 1963 and a bequest, estimated at \$12 million, in 1966. By March 31, 1970, the Council had received \$1.75 million under the first donation and \$9.95 million under the second. A summary of the income and expenditure during 1969-1970 is shown in Appendix "A" to the balance sheet for special funds.

The total income of the two funds together amounted to \$1.7 million in 1969-1970 and expenditures were \$0.6 million leaving a combined accumulated surplus of \$1.1 million at March 31, 1970. This year awards totalling \$0.5 million were made and administrative costs were \$42,426.

Molson Prizes

These prizes are financed from a gift of \$800,000 from the Molson Foundation to the Canada Council. (In September 1969, the Molson Foundation added a further gift of \$200,000 to the \$600,000 provided in 1963.) This total gift of \$800,000 earned \$42,115 in 1969-1970 and three awards of \$15,000 each were made. Administration was \$2,000, and the accumulated surplus at March 31, 1970, was \$14,000, down \$5,000 from last year.

Cultural Exchange Program

This program administered on behalf of the Department of External Affairs deals with Belgium, France, Switzerland, The Netherlands, Italy and West Germany. A breakdown of the expenditures for the last 3 years is shown below.

	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
	\$000	\$000	\$000
Fellowships	469	605	647
Travel	46	79	109
Tuition fees	41	47	65
Medical expenses	12	14	11
Administration	30	40	40
	598	785	872

Canadian Cultural Institute of Rome

By Order in Council PC 1967-2354 of December 21, 1967, the Canada Council was given the responsibility of administering the income account of the Institute from earnings on securities received by Canada under the Civilian Relief Agreement of 1950 and the Cultural Agreement of 1954 between Canada and Italy. As of April 1, 1969, there were funds on hand of some \$34,000, income received during the year was \$29,000 and grants and expenses paid were \$33,000 leaving funds on hand at

March 31, 1970 of \$30,000. The Institute account is with the Banco di Roma in Rome, and all operations are in lire.

*Miscellaneous**Watkins Estate*

Mr. J. B. C. Watkins of Ottawa bequeathed to the Canada Council in 1964 all income derived from his residual estate for the establishment of scholarships to graduates of Canadian universities for post graduate studies in Scandinavia and Iceland. The Royal Trust Company administers the estate. The Council received \$7,308 in 1969-70 for a total of \$25,899 at March 31, 1970.

Lynch-Staunton Estate

In September 1968, a bequest was received by Council from the estate of the late Victor Martyn Lynch-Staunton. This unconditional bequest was in the form of securities having a market value of \$692,000. A capital fund was established from which earnings of \$41,163 were realized in 1969-70 bringing the accumulated earnings at March 31, 1970 to \$53,000.

The following table shows the performance of Special Funds over the current and prior four years. Because of the nature of the Canadian Cultural Institute of Rome and Cultural Exchange programs, these two funds are not included in this table.

Special Programs		1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70
Income	Unexpended balance April 1	25,477	70,394	406,349	869,958	952,895
	Income from investments	114,947	356,317	527,737	617,751	795,503
		140,424	426,711	934,086	1,487,709	1,748,398
Expenditure	Grants and awards	66,000	18,362	54,750	483,518	570,153
	Administration	4,000	2,000	9,378	51,296	44,426
		70,000	20,362	64,128	534,814	614,579
Held over for the following year		70,394	406,349	869,958	952,895	1,133,819

The first portion of the Killam Fund was received in 1966-67, greatly increasing the size of the Special Programs.

Sundry Donations

In 1969-70, Council received three donations totalling \$8,500: a donation of \$2,000 was earmarked for the chair of Canadian Studies at Harvard University, a grant of \$5,000 was paid to La Maison des Étudiants Canadiens in Paris in accordance with the wish of the donor, and one other donation of \$1,500 was added to the income of Council.

The following donations were received:

Northern Electric Company	\$2,000
Mrs. J. Alderic Raymond	5,000
Time International of Canada	1,500

University Capital Grants Fund

As shown in the balance sheet for this fund,

grants totalling \$171,162 were distributed from current year's earnings. The balance of unpaid grants of some \$2 million is for three construction projects still in progress—all in Ontario.

Investments

During 1969-70 the investments of the Canada Council were managed by Bolton, Tremblay and Company, investment consultants of Montreal. The Investment Committee of the Canada Council continued to direct the management of the portfolio.

This Investment Committee is made up of 5 members, 3 appointed by the Governor in Council, the Chairman of the Canada Council and a member of the Canada Council appointed by Council. At March 31, there was one vacancy on this committee. The two Government appointees were Mr. Trevor Moore, who is chairman of the Committee,

and Mr. Louis Hébert. The other two members were the Council Chairman, Mr. John G. Prentice, and the Council appointee, Dr. David Slater. The Council's treasurer, Mr. Paul L. Boisclair, serves as secretary of the Committee.

The Endowment Fund

The Act imposes no restrictions on the manner in which the money of this fund can be invested. However, as indicated in earlier Annual Reports, the Council, on advice of the Investment Committee follows rules similar to those established by the Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act.

The present portfolio is divided into five main categories: short term securities, Canada, Provincial and Municipal bonds, Corporate bonds, Mortgages and Equities. A summary of these holdings at March 31, 1970 and March 31, 1969 is as follows:

	Book Value		Market Value	
	1970 \$000	1969 \$000	1970 \$000	1969 \$000
Short term investments	6,004	8,775	5,942	8,624
Canada, Provincial, Municipal	17,212	17,748	13,055	14,835
Corporate	18,452	14,617	15,940	13,257
Mortgages (principally NHA)	16,331	16,083	14,041	13,823
Equities	18,484	15,736	20,911	19,781
	76,483	72,959	69,889	70,320

The total book value of the portfolio was some \$6.5 million over last year, because of an increase in unpaid grants, an increase in the profits reserve and an increase in surplus for the year. These unspent funds are invested until such time as they are needed.

The estimated market value was approximately \$3.5 million below cost as compared

with \$2.6 million below the previous year. This reflects a weakening of the investment markets generally. Net realized profits of \$50,000 during the year brought the profit reserve to \$5.07 million at March 31, 1970.

The yield on the entire portfolio was 5.99% at March 31, 1970 as compared with 5.90% at the end of 1969, the result of

increased investment returns experienced during the year.

Killam Fund

In 1966-67 this fund was established to invest the bequest of the late Mrs. Dorothy Killam to the Council. The investments aggregated \$10.97 million at March 31, 1970. The yield

on the book value of the portfolio stood at 5.75% at March 31, 1970 up from 5.24% at the end of 1969. This increase in yield was the result of increased investment returns experienced during the year caused by a poorer investment market. The market value at March 31, 1970 was \$1.2 million below cost as compared with \$0.6 million below at the end of 1969.

The principal of the fund at March 31, 1970 was \$9.95 million, accumulated surplus was \$594,000 and the profits reserve \$233,000 including realized profits during the year of \$122,000.

Special Fund

This fund includes private donations to the Council. These funds are invested in the same fashion as the Endowment Fund. The yield book value at March 31, 1970 was 5.72% as compared with 5.30% at the end of 1969. This increase is the result of the prevailing investment market situation and the attendant higher investment returns. The market value of the portfolio was \$536,000 below cost this year as compared with \$352,000 below cost 1969.

The principal of the funds at March 31, 1970 was \$3,270,000, the accumulated surplus \$540,000 and the profit reserve was \$100,000 including \$20,000 realized profits during the year.

University Capital Grants Fund

As required by the Act, the U.C.G.F. is invested entirely in Government of Canada direct or guaranteed securities. Yield on the book value of securities at March 31, 1970 was 7.49% up from 6.69% the previous year—higher bond rates being experienced. Income and profits for the year were \$171,162 and grants for the amount were authorized and distributed as of March 31,

1970, bringing total grants to date to \$68,517,341. The entire fund was committed at March 31, 1970 and only future interest and profits will be available for distribution.

Note: A complete list of securities will be found in Appendix 3.

Auditor General's Report

Ottawa, June 29, 1970.

To: The Canada Council
and
The Honourable Gérard Pelletier,
Secretary of State,
Ottawa.
Sirs,

I have examined the accounts and financial statements of the Canada Council for the year ended March 31, 1970 in accordance with section 22 of the Canada Council Act. My examination included a general review of the accounting procedures and such tests of the accounting records and other supporting evidence as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

Section 9 of the Canada Council Act authorizes the Council to make grants to universities and similar institutions by way of capital assistance in respect of building construction projects. Subsection (2) of section 17 of the Act reads as follows: "(2) Grants made by the Council under section 9 may be paid out of the University Capital Grants Fund, but shall not exceed (a) in the case of any particular project, one-half of the total expenditures made in respect of the project; and (b) in any province, an amount that is in the same proportion to the aggregate of the amounts credited to the University Capital Grants Fund as the population of the province, according to the latest census, is to the aggregate population, according to such census, of those provinces in which there is a university or other similar institution of higher learning."

To March 31, 1970 the Council had allocated and granted to such institutions the amount of \$68,517,342 which represented the original principal of \$50 million and \$18,517,342 of interest and profits earned by the University Capital Grants Fund from

its inception. Of this amount the Council has paid out \$66,505,627, including \$1,029,426 paid during the year, leaving an unpaid balance of \$2,011,715 at the end of the year.

A resolution passed by the Council on August 26-27, 1963 adopted the "hotch-pot" or trust fund approach as the method to be employed in the allocation of these funds. This approach provided that grants already paid to institutions were to be treated as advances subject to interest. This resolution also provided that the "latest census" to be employed for the purpose was to be the census taken by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics in 1956.

I remain of the opinion expressed in my report for the year ended March 31, 1964, for the reasons there given, that this method of allocation is not in accordance with section 17(2) of the Canada Council Act.

Subject to this qualification, I report that, in my opinion:

- (i) the attached balance sheet for the Endowment Account presents fairly the financial position of this account as at March 31, 1970;
- (ii) the attached consolidated balance sheet for the Special Funds presents fairly the financial position of these funds as at March 31, 1970;
- (iii) the attached balance sheet for the University Capital Grants Fund presents fairly the financial position of this fund as at March 31, 1970;
- (iv) the accompanying statement of income, expenditure and surplus for the Endowment Account presents fairly the financial transactions of the Endowment Account for the year ended March 31, 1970.

Yours faithfully,
Auditor General of Canada.

(Sgd.) A. M. Henderson

Financial Statement

The Canada Council
 (Established by the Canada Council Act)
Endowment Account
 (Statutory Endowment Fund and
 Parliamentary Grant)
Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1970
 (with comparative figures as at
 March 31, 1969)

	1970	1969
Assets		
Cash	\$ 1,477,640	\$ 10,666
Accounts receivable—sundry	38,026	30,731
Amounts receivable for securities sold but not delivered	252,187	2,088,986
Interest accrued on investments	894,683	887,359
Investments (Note 1) —		
Short term securities (estimated market value, 1970, \$5,941,600; 1969, \$8,624,100) (Note 2)	6,003,545	8,775,557
Bonds and debentures (estimated market value, 1970, \$28,994,900; 1969, \$28,092,000) (Note 3)	35,664,818	32,365,181
Equities including preferred shares and warrants (market value, 1970, \$20,911,200; 1969, \$19,781,500)	18,483,581	15,735,738
Mortgages: insured under the National Housing Act (1954), \$13,004,510; other, \$1,826,116 (principal value, 1970, \$15,162,716; 1969, \$14,917,407 — estimated market value, 1970, \$12,821,500; 1969, \$12,553,790)	14,830,626	14,582,735
Conventional mortgage units (estimated market value, 1970, \$1,219,400; 1969, \$1,269,700)	1,500,000	1,500,000
	76,482,570	72,959,211
Property, including furnishings and effects, donated to Council, at nominal value	1	1
	\$79,145,107	\$75,976,954

The accompanying notes are an integral
 part of the financial statements.
 Certified correct:

(Sgd.) Peter M. Dwyer, Director

Approved:
 (Sgd.) John G. Prentice, Chairman

Liabilities

	1970	1969
Accounts payable	\$ 97,625	\$ 89,200
Amounts payable for securities purchased but not received	1,746,750	2,610,360
Provision for grants approved	20,765,613	17,779,851
Equity		
Principal of Fund established pursuant to section 14 of the Act	50,000,000	50,000,000
Reserve arising from net profit on disposal of securities	5,068,392	5,016,669
Surplus available for expenditure under section 16 of the Act per Statement of Income, Expenditure and Surplus	1,466,727	480,874
	56,535,119	55,497,543

\$79,145,107 \$75,976,954

I have examined the above Balance Sheet and the related Statement of Income, Expenditure and Surplus and have reported thereon under date of June 29, 1970, to the Canada Council and the Secretary of State of Canada, as required by section 22 of the Canada Council Act.

(Sgd.) A. M. Henderson
Auditor General of Canada

The Canada Council*Endowment Account**Statement of Income, Expenditure and Surplus**for the year ended March 31, 1970**(with comparative figures for the year ended March 31, 1969)*

	1970	1969
Balance of Surplus at beginning of year	\$ 480,874	\$ 1,349,882
<i>Income—</i>		
Unconditional grant from Government of Canada	\$23,700,000	20,580,000
Interest and dividends earned	4,975,325	4,152,653
Cancelled grants authorized in previous years and refunds	814,601	387,569
	29,489,926	25,120,222
	29,970,800	26,470,104
<i>Expenditure—</i>		
Arts program (Note 4)		8,689,150
Grants authorized	\$ 9,417,613	77,220
Consultants' expense	67,510	
	9,485,123	8,766,370
Social Science and Humanities program (Note 4)		15,612,863
Grants authorized	17,186,725	152,431
Consultants' expense	180,774	
	17,367,499	15,765,294
Canadian National Commission for Unesco (other than indirect administrative expense)	199,714	231,503
<i>Administration (Note 5)—</i>		
Salaries and wages	922,713	755,480
Staff benefits	62,412	50,302
Professional services	46,831	38,214
Council meetings, including members' honoraria	54,103	50,232
Staff travel	29,515	32,796
Rent and maintenance	111,536	91,949
Furniture and equipment	26,098	24,836
Office alterations	10,715	20,170
Office supplies and expense	33,325	27,968
Communications	64,503	53,346
Data processing	15,913	
Duplicating	54,589	36,650
Printing and publications	42,797	69,936
Safekeeping charges	40,678	35,535
Sundry	4,201	3,266
	1,519,929	1,290,680

	1970	1969
Less: Administrative fees recovered from special programs (Note 5)	68,192	64,617
Net administrative expense	1,451,737	1,226,063
	28,504,073	25,989,230
Surplus at end of year available for expenditure under section 16 of the Canada Council Act	\$ 1,466,727	\$ 480,874

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

The Canada Council

(Established by the Canada Council Act)

*Special Funds (Note 6)**Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1970*

(with comparative figures as at March 31, 1969)

Assets	1970	1969
Cash	\$ 92,629	\$ 164,408
Interest accrued on investments	189,374	152,435
Investments (Note 1)–		
Short term securities (market value, 1970, \$398,400; 1969, \$243,700) (Note 2)	397,000	250,850
Bonds and debentures (estimated market value, 1970, \$7,153,700; 1969, \$5,779,500) (Note 3)	8,766,270	6,742,020
Equities including preferred shares and warrants (market value, 1970, \$4,780,400; 1969, \$4,947,800)	4,754,797	4,783,045
Mortgages insured under the National Housing Act (1954)– (principal value, 1970, \$875,426; 1969, \$897,796– estimated market value, 1970, \$701,800; 1969, \$751,900)	874,557	897,586
	14,792,624	12,673,501
Securities held for redemption in accordance with the terms of the gift (par value \$2,601,280) at nominal value	1	1
Rights to, or interest in, estates, at nominal value	2	2
	\$15,074,630	\$12,990,347

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of the financial statements.

Certified correct:

(Sgd.) Peter M. Dwyer, Director

Approved:

(Sgd.) John E. Prentice, Chairman

Liabilities	1970	1969
Accounts payable	\$ 17,155	\$ 33,162
Amounts payable for securities purchased but not received	99,500	
Provision for grants approved	270,226	191,935
Equities of Funds—Appendix A		
Principals	13,220,288	11,622,045
Reserves arising from net profit on disposal of securities	333,642	190,310
Surpluses	1,133,819	952,895
	14,687,749	12,765,250

	\$15,074,630	\$12,990,347
--	---------------------	---------------------

I have examined the above consolidated Balance Sheet and have reported thereon under date of June 29, 1970, to the Canada Council and the Secretary of State of Canada, as required by section 22 of the Canada Council Act.

(Sgd.) A. M. Henderson
Auditor General of Canada

The Canada Council*Special Funds*

*Details, by Funds, of changes in certain Balance Sheet items
during the year ended March 31, 1970*

(with comparative total figures for the year ended March 31, 1969)

Principal of Funds

Balance at beginning of year

Cash received during year

Securities received, at market value and accrued interest thereon

Balance at end of year

Reserves arising from net profit on disposal of Securities

Balance at beginning of year

Net profit incurred during year

Balance at end of year

Surpluses

Balance at beginning of year

Add: Income earned on investments

Prior years' grants adjustment

Less: Grants authorized

Indirect administrative charge

Consultants and other direct expenses

Balance at end of year

The Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies	Special Scholarship Fund	Molson Prize Fund	Lynch- Staunton Fund	John B. C. Watkins Estate	J. B. Barwick Estate	1970	Totals 1969
\$8,558,852	\$1,752,329	\$600,000	\$692,272	\$18,591	\$1	\$11,622,045	\$ 9,169,991
1,200,000		200,000		7,308		1,407,308	1,343,568
190,935						190,935	1,108,486
\$9,949,787	\$1,752,329	\$800,000	\$692,272	\$25,899	\$1	\$13,220,288	\$11,622,045
\$ 110,751	\$ 54,007	\$ 18,134	\$ 7,418			\$ 190,310	\$ 112,183
122,516	12,828	3,691	4,297			143,332	78,127
\$ 233,267	\$ 66,835	\$ 21,825	\$ 11,715			\$ 333,642	\$ 190,310
\$ 572,067	\$ 350,239	\$ 18,787	\$ 11,802			\$ 952,895	\$ 869,958
589,310	122,915	42,115	41,163			795,503	617,751
							125
1,161,377	473,154	60,902	52,965			1,748,398	1,487,834
525,153		45,000				570,153	483,643
26,257		2,000				28,257	24,682
16,169						16,169	26,614
567,579		47,000				614,579	534,939
\$ 593,798	\$ 473,154	\$ 13,902	\$ 52,965			\$ 1,133,819	\$ 952,895

The Canada Council

(Established by the Canada Council Act)

*University Capital Grants Fund**Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1970*

(with comparative figures as at March 31, 1969)

	1970	1969
Assets		
Cash	\$ 59,503	\$ 35,899
Amounts receivable for securities sold but not delivered		1,997,078
Interest accrued on investments	53,212	53,608
Investment at cost— Canada bonds (market value, 1970, \$1,902,900; 1969, \$2,796,200)	1,899,000	2,787,000
	\$2,011,715	\$4,873,585

Certified correct:

(Sgd.) Peter M. Dwyer, Director

Approved:

(Sgd.) John G. Prentice, Chairman

Liabilities	1970	1969
Amounts payable for securities purchased but not received	\$	\$2,003,606
Provision for grants approved		
Balance at beginning of year	2,869,979	5,969,758
Add: Income from investments authorized as grants under section 9 of the Act	171,162	213,188
	3,041,141	6,182,946
Less: Grants paid during year	1,029,426	3,312,967
Balance at end of year	2,011,715	2,869,979
	\$2,011,715	\$4,873,585

I have examined the above Balance Sheet and have reported thereon under date of June 29, 1970, to the Canada Council and the Secretary of State of Canada, as required by section 22 of the Canada Council Act.

(Sgd.) A. M. Henderson
Auditor General of Canada

The Canada Council

Notes to financial statements

1. Investments

Amortization of discount or premium on bond purchases was discontinued with effect from April 1, 1968. Bonds purchased prior to that date including those held as short term securities are recorded at amortized cost to March 31, 1968 while those purchased subsequently are recorded at cost.

Mortgages are recorded at amortized cost.

Equities, conventional mortgage units and short term securities, other than the bonds referred to above, are recorded at cost.

2. Short term securities

Although this classification provides for treasury bills, bank and corporate notes; Canada and provincial bonds maturing within five years; municipal bonds maturing within three years and corporate bonds maturing within one year, as at March 31, 1970, these securities were all short term bonds.

3. Bonds and debentures

Included with bonds and debentures are convertible bonds and debentures valued at cost as follows:

Endowment Account	Special Funds
\$2,235,625	\$638,188

4. Programs administrative expenses

Administrative expenses of the programs for the Arts and Social Sciences and Humanities are included under the heading "Administration".

5. Administration

In addition to the administrative expenses of the aforementioned programs it also includes the expenses relating to the administration of the University Capital Grants

Fund, the indirect expenses of servicing the Canadian National Commission for Unesco—which are absorbed by the Council, and the Special Funds, and of administering the program of Cultural Exchange for the Department of External Affairs and the program of Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome under P.C. 1967-2354.

The Council has recovered \$2,000 from the Molson Prize Fund, \$26,257 from the Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies and \$39,935 from the Department of External Affairs in respect of servicing these funds and Cultural Programs.

6. Special Funds

The Balance sheet designated as Special Funds accounts for all monies or properties received by the Council pursuant to section 20 of the Canada Council Act, except for Parliamentary grants.

The Council has received bequests and gifts as follows:

i) A bequest of what may amount to \$12,000,000, made by the late Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam for the establishment of "The Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies" to provide scholarships "for advanced study or research at universities, hospitals, research or scientific institutes, or other equivalent or similar institutions both in Canada and in other countries in any field of study or research other than 'the arts' as presently defined in the Canada Council Act and not limited to the 'humanities and social sciences' referred to in such Act".

The bequest contains the following provisions: that the Killam Trust shall not form part of the Endowment Fund or the University Capital Grants Fund or otherwise be merged with any assets of the Council; and that, in the event the Canada Council should

ever be liquidated or its existence terminated or its powers and authority changed so that it is no longer able to administer any Killam Trust, the assets forming the Killam Trust must be paid over to certain universities which have also benefited under the will.

To March 31, 1970, a total of \$9,949,787 in cash and securities has been received and the proceeds invested in a separate portfolio.

ii) A gift of approximately \$4,350,000 from an anonymous donor (subsequently identified as the late Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam) for the establishment of a Special Scholarship Fund. The gift consists of securities registered in the name of the Canada Council, redeemable over a period of some years. To March 31, 1970, the Council had received proceeds from the redemption of these securities amounting to \$1,752,328. No proceeds were received during the current year. These proceeds have been reinvested and the income derived has been used to provide fellowship grants to Canadians for advanced study or research in the field of medicine, science and engineering at universities, hospitals, research or scientific institutions or other equivalent or similar institutions in Canada. However, the terms of the gift have been changed to enable the Council to merge the income of this fund with that of the Killam Fund for scholarships as governed by the terms of the bequest of Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam outlined above.

iii) Gifts of \$800,000 from the Molson Foundation established a capital fund referred to as the Molson Prize Fund, comprising an original gift of \$600,000 received in September 1963 and \$200,000 in September 1969. The income of the Fund is used for making cash prizes to Canadians of outstanding achievement in the fields of the Arts, the

Humanities or the Social Sciences that enriches the cultural or intellectual heritage of Canada or contributes to national unity.

The value of each prize is \$15,000 or as determined by Council, without restriction as to its use by the recipient.

iv) An unconditional bequest of securities from the estate of the late V. M. Lynch-Staunton having a market value of \$692,272 were received in December 1968. A capital fund was established, the income from which is available for the regular programs of the Council.

v) A bequest of the net income from the residue of the estate of the late John B. C. Watkins, which assets are held in perpetuity by a trust company. The net income, which may amount to approximately \$7,000 a year, is to be used "for the establishment of scholarships to be awarded to graduates of any Canadian University who may apply therefore for the purpose of engaging in post graduate studies in Denmark, Norway, Sweden or Iceland and who shall be selected for their outstanding worth or promise by a committee appointed by the Canada Council". The bequest is reflected in the balance sheet at a nominal value of \$1.

To March 31, 1970, a total of \$25,899 had been received.

vi) A bequest of what may amount to \$31,500 made by the late J. B. Barwick. The payment of the bequest is to be postponed during the lifetime of the surviving beneficiary of the residue of the estate. The bequest to the Council is "on condition that such bequest shall be applied for the benefit of the musical division of the arts and for the encouragement of the musical arts to increase the Council's normal budget in the musical division or field of the arts". The bequest is reflected in the balance sheet at a nominal value of \$1.

vii) Sundry donations in the amount of \$8,500 were received and expended during the year.

For investment purposes, the Special Scholarship Fund, Molson Prize Fund and the Lynch-Staunton Fund have been combined and are represented by one portfolio. During the year, income has been apportioned as at the end of each quarter in the ratio that the principal and surplus of each fund as at the beginning of the quarter was of the total principal and surplus of the funds, with equitable adjustment for amounts of additional principal paid into the funds during the year.

Appendix 1

Doctoral Fellowships

B. R. Aarons, Toronto	F. A. Barrett, Agincourt, Ont.	S. E. Bornstein, Downsview, Ont.	T. F. Cawsey, London, Ont.
M. I. Abed, Hamilton, Ont.	S. R. Barrett, Streetsville, Ont.	J. E. G. Bouchard, Ste. Foy, Que.	Ginette Cazalis, Quebec
C. A. Abrahams, Lennoxville, Que.	Gilles Bastien, St. Leonard, Que.	Léo Boudreau, Haute-Aboujagan, N.B.	E. T. Chafe, Toronto
D. E. Adair, Port Moody, B.C.	J. G. F. Bastien, Hull, Que.	J. E. R. Boulard, Montreal	H. B. Chamberlain, Vancouver
P. S. Adams, Vancouver	L. A. Batt, Bramalea, Ont.	Maurice Bourassa, Montreal	Andrée Champagne, St. Jérôme, Que.
A. A. Adamson, Kitchener, Ont.	Riyadh Bawa, Toronto	G. J. R. Bourque, Montreal	Claude Champagne, Montreal
J. Z. Adolf, Downsview, Ont.	D. N. P. Baxter, Vancouver	K. D. Bowen, Ottawa	Jacques Champagne, Ottawa
R. S. Ages, Toronto	T. K. Baxter, Regina	R. B. Boyce, Belleville, Ont.	P. L. Chang, Waterloo, Ont.
J. E. Alcock, Central Butte, Sask.	W. R. Beard, Edmonton	Harold Boyer, Burnaby, B.C.	Denis Chaput, Montreal
Stanley Aleong, Montreal	K. M. H. Beatty, Burk's Falls, Ont.	S. R. Boyle, Vancouver	J. C. R. Charron, Sherbrooke, Que.
Alan Alexander, Fort William, Ont.	M. T. Beatty, Halifax	A. R. Brain, Vancouver	G. W. Chase, Saskatoon
J. A. Alexander, Vancouver	Pierre Beaubien, Longueuil, Que.	W. J. Brennan, Saskatoon	J. C. Chastagner, Edmonton
J. C. Alexander, Toronto	R. J. C. Beaudry, Montreal	S. A. Brewer, Edmonton	M. E. N. Chatten, Coleman, Alta.
W. E. Alexander, Don Mills, Ont.	Alain Beaulieu, Montreal	Normand Brière, Montreal	G. R. Chesley, Halifax
Louis Allaire, Montreal	E. L. Bebee, Kingston, Ont.	Nicole Brodeur, Montreal	R. K. W. Chiu, Quebec
G. F. Allan, Hamilton, Ont.	M. D. Beebe, Vancouver	J. S. Brooke, Toronto	J. E. R. Choquette, Ottawa
J. G. Alldritt, Vancouver	D. A. Beecher, Ottawa	A. G. Brown, Vancouver	H. R. Chorney, Winnipeg
F. H. Allison, Montreal	Carmelle Bégin, Abitibi, Que.	S. E. Brown, Ottawa	W. N. Christensen, Edmonton
R. M. H. Alway, Hamilton, Ont.	C. R. Bélanger, Ottawa	T. E. Brown, St. Catharines, Ont.	L. E. Clark, Fredericton, N.B.
B. M. Amos, Toronto	J. J. P. Bélanger, Montreal	J. D. Browning, Hamilton, Ont.	S. M. Clark, Vancouver
D. L. Anderson, Kingston, Ont.	R. A. Bellavance, Montreal	Neil Bruce, Victoria	E. W. Clarke, St. John's, Nfld.
F. J. Anderson, Vancouver	André Bellefeuille, Dolbeau, Que.	G. R. Brunel, Ste. Flore, Que.	F. G. Clarke, Western Shore, N.S.
I. D. Anderson, Hamilton, Ont.	Geneviève Benezra, Ottawa	E. B. Buckley, Vancouver	H. D. Clarke, St. Thomas, Ont.
Donna Andrew, Toronto	E. J. Bennett, Niagara Falls, Ont.	S. D. Bulman-Fleming, Kingston, Ont.	M. J. Clarke, Port Elgin, Ont.
C. O. Andstein, Vancouver	J. L. Bent, Halifax	R. J. Bunn, Vancouver	C. J. Clausen, Kingston, Ont.
S. L. Anstey, Downsview, Ont.	D. A. Berardinucci, Montreal	J. B. Burbidge, Preville, Que.	C. W. A. Clemow, Kingston, Ont.
Natalia Aponiuk, Toronto	A. E. Berens, Downsview, Ont.	S. D. Burt, Port Carling, Ont.	P. H. Clendenning, Guelph, Ont.
D. A. Arazm, Kingston, Ont.	G. W. Beretta, London, Ont.	T. J. Burwell, Regina	W. D. Cochrane, Dartmouth, N.S.
E. Y. Arima, Toronto	J. H. Berg, Chilliwack, B.C.	E. G. Butler, Belleville, Ont.	Robert Cohen, Toronto
J. R. Arnold, Toronto	Rolande Bergeron, Quebec	D. M. Byers, Truro, N.S.	T. J. Colton, Toronto
S. E. Arntzen, Burnaby, B.C.	J. T. Bernard, Giffard, Que.	A. C. Byram, Islington, Ont.	P. A. Comeau, Ottawa
D. H. Arrell, Toronto	Gérald Bernier, St. Laurent, Que.	G. D. Caie, Hamilton	R. F. Conroy, Kitchener, Ont.
I. I. Artes, Winnipeg	G. J. Bernier, Normandin, Que.	André Caille, Chicoutimi, Que.	D. D. Conway, Toronto
D. R. Atkinson, Montreal	Michèle Bernier, Montreal	A. H. Cameron, Vancouver	T. G. Cook, Ottawa
Jacques Auger, Sherbrooke, Que.	S. L. Bernstein, Montreal	D. M. Cameron, Burnaby, B.C.	W. D. Cook, Chezzetcook, N.S.
J. L. Ausman, Halifax	A. T. Berthiaume, Vancouver	A. P. D. Campbell, Vancouver	B. P. Cooney, Montreal
B. K. Averill, Medicine Hat, Alta.	Pierre Bertrand, Montreal	B. K. Campbell, Toronto	R. G. Cooper, Toronto
T. S. Axworthy, Winnipeg	Heleen Best, Waterloo, Ont.	G. R. Campbell, Port Credit, Ont.	R. M. Cooper, Côte St. Luc, Que.
D. A. Aycock, Toronto	M. J. Best, Islington, Ont.	P. A. Cant, Montreal	B. D. Cooperman, Downsview, Ont.
Jacques Babin, Montreal	R. M. Bienvenue, Duck Lake, Sask.	E. A. Cape, Whitevale, Ont.	G. M. Corner, Vancouver
B. A. Bailey, Amherstburg, Ont.	M. L. Blerbrier, Montreal	M. J. Carley, Kingston, Ont.	R. R. Corrado, Kelowna, B.C.
M. N. Bailly, Toronto	J. C. Bigelow, Burnaby, B.C.	G. R. Carnegie, Edmonton	Richard Côté, St. Joachim, Que.
G. S. Bain, Edmonton	A. G. Binnie, Hamilton, Ont.	D. C. Carr, Vancouver	P. L. Cottell, Nanaimo, B.C.
R. R. Baldwin, Toronto	J. P. Birkett, Halifax	J. A. H. Carr, Toronto	D. A. Cotton, Toronto
K. R. Balmer, Willowdale, Ont.	Michèle Bisson-Henchiri, Ottawa	Denis Carrier, Lévis, Que.	Françoise Coulombe, St. Bruno, Que.
Michael Bar-Lewaw, Weston, Ont.	A. M. Blais, Drummondville, Que.	T. G. Carroll, Ottawa	J. B. Coulombe, Ste. Foy, Que.
J. A. Barak, Regina	Artur Bohnet, Edmonton	K. J. Carruthers, Ottawa	C. M. R. Coursaget-Colmerauer,
R. R. Barichello, Langley, B.C.	Lionel Boisvert, Ste. Foy, Que.	G. N. Carter, Montreal	Ile des Seours, Que.
M. J. Barnes, Vancouver	M. P. Boisvert, Montreal	R. K. Carter, Windsor, Ont.	L. B. Courtemanche, Montreal
D. N. Baron, Halifax	Jean Boivin, Sillery, Que.	D. G. Cartwright, London, Ont.	J. J. Couvrette, Outremont, Que.
A. A. T. Barratt, Ashton, Ont.	Jacques Bonin, Ottawa	Clifford Carver, Calgary	C. H. Craigie, Aurora, Ont.
D. P. Barrett, Toronto	L. P. Bordeleau, Ottawa	R. W. H. Castleton, New Denver, B.C.	R. G. Crawford, Burdett, Alta.
E. T. Barrett, Ottawa	D. B. Borland, Vancouver	Ronald Caterina, Ottawa	S. M. Crean, Toronto

Isida Cremona, Montreal	R. A. Dominico, Toronto	R. W. Fenton, Montreal	Yvon Gasse, Sherbrooke, Que.
J. R. R. Crépeau, Hull, Que.	Michel Doré, Montreal	Thérèse Ferault, Montreal	L. E. Gathercole, Port Credit, Ont.
Louis Crête, Grand'Mère, Que.	R. C. Dorsay, Toronto	R. G. Fetterly, Ottawa	Carmen Gauthier, Warren, Ont.
Richard Crevier, Montreal	T. M. Draper, Montreal	Claude Filteau, Quebec	J. P. Gauthier, Montreal
A. J. Crowle, Richmond, B.C.	A. R. Drengson, Brentwood Bay, B.C.	P. R. Finlay, Toronto	G. L. M. Gautier, Brossard, Que.
M. E. Crozier, Edmonton	J. D. Driscoll, Kingston, Ont.	J. R. Finlay, Waterloo, Ont.	A. J. Gedalof, St. John's, Nfld.
B. W. Cupples, London, Ont.	D. W. Druck, Montreal	Jerrald Fischer, Waterloo, Ont.	R. J. Gellately, Mount Pearl, Nfld.
Maurice Cusson, Montreal	J. L. Dubé, Sherbrooke, Que.	J. R. Fisher, Toronto	S. H. Geller, Willowdale, Ont.
M. M. Czarnecki, Haney, B.C.	P. H. Dubé, Toronto	J. W. Flannery, Ottawa	François Gendron, Montreal
A. M. Dabrowski, Toronto	M. D. Dublin, Downsview, Ont.	B. M. Flattery, Pickering, Ont.	M. T. O. Genest, Sillery, Que.
Huguette Dagenais, Montreal	Jules Dufour, Quebec	P. J. Fletcher, Edmonton	Serge Genest, Quebec
S. M. Dalfen, Montreal	M. Y. G. Dufour, Montreal	J. D. Flynn, Regina	F. F. B. Gerald, Toronto
M. D. Daoust-Blais, Montreal	M. A. Dugan, Toronto	R. J. Flynn, Ottawa	L. M. Gerber, Toronto
P. E. Darby, Halifax	Jacques Duhamel, Laval, Que.	G. R. Ford, Edmonton	Steven Gero, Montreal
A. G. Darroch, Toronto	Suzanne Dumont, Dorion-Vaudreuil, Que.	J. E. Ford, Vancouver	G. S. Gervais, Sudbury, Ont.
W. D. Darrough, Vancouver	G. A. F. Duncan, London, Ont.	L. M. Forrest, Scarborough, Ont.	Roger Gibbins, Prince George, B.C.
P. T. Davenport, Toronto	C. R. B. Dunlop, Edmonton	M. M. L. Fortin, Outremont, Que.	B. J. Gibbs, Saint John, N.B.
J. A. M. Davies, Toronto	M. J. Dunn, Edmonton	C. D. Fothergill, Toronto	A. M. R. Gibson, Toronto
G. R. Davignon, Montreal	P. B. G. Dunnhaupt, Toronto	R. A. Fothergill, Toronto	Richard Giguère, Lac Mégantic, Que.
T. R. Davis, Edmonton	Gilles Durand, L'Ascension, Que.	J. S. Foulds, Vancouver	M. A. Gilbert, Kitchener, Ont.
J. R. Davison, Vancouver	Louis Dussault, Quebec	J. A. G. Fountain, Vancouver	R. A. Gilbert, Kitchener, Ont.
J. W. Dean, Toronto	P. N. Dussault, Cap de la Madeleine, Que.	G. R. Fournier, Montreal	J. M. Gilmartin, Ottawa
B. J. Deeprose, Saskatoon	P. R. Dussault, Sherbrooke, Que.	Marcel Fournier, Montreal	L. M. Gilmaster, Vancouver
Pierre de Grandpré, Valleyfield, Que.	S. N. Dworkin, Ottawa	M. R. Fournier, Montreal	A. R. Gilmore, Toronto
J. M. De Koninck, Quebec	I. G. Dyck, Saskatoon	R. R. Fowler, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.	S. C. Gilmour, Westbank, B.C.
Michel Del Buono, Montreal	R. B. Earl, Saskatoon	Mark Francis, Ottawa	Sam Gindin, Winnipeg
André Delisle, Montreal	R. A. Easton, Burnaby, B.C.	R. D. François, Fenwick, Ont.	R. E. Ginsberg, Willowdale, Ont.
J. C. De L'Orme, Quebec	Lucia Echecopar, Montreal	G. A. J. François, Moncton, N.B.	R. F. Glancy, Edmonton
Micheline del Vecchio-Gladu, Montreal	E. H. Egan, Edmonton	M. P. Franks, Laval-des-Rapides, Que.	M. L. Gochnauer, London
D. L. Dematteis, Toronto	M. J. Egan, Toronto	Bernard Fraser, Montreal	P. D. Goddard, Toronto
L. O. J. Denys, Toronto	P. A. Eglin, Vancouver	K. W. Fraser, Vancouver	K. G. Godde, Toronto
E. K. O. Derow, Toronto	John Eichmanis, Toronto	I. D. Freake, Vancouver	W. G. Godfrey, Kingston, Ont.
L. P. Desaulniers, Montreal	L. E. Ellingson, Victoria	Melvin Freedman, Toronto	Emily Goetz, Edmonton
P. W. Desjardins, Montreal	G. R. Elliot, Islington, Ont.	J. C. Freeman, Victoria	T. W. Goff, Hamilton, Ont.
R. L. Desjardins, Moncton	L. T. Elliott, Montreal	R. F. Freeman, Galt, Ont.	L. M. Good, Charlottetown
Denise Desmarteaux, Montreal	L. W. Ellsworth, London, Ont.	R. D. French, Surrey, B.C.	P. D. Godday, Toronto
T. H. Deutscher, Ottawa	Kent Emery, Toronto	R. H. Frender, Montreal	G. R. Goodlet, Calgary
L. L. de Villers, Windsor, Ont.	M. E. Emson, Saskatoon	Nicole Frenette, Montreal	W. T. Gordon, Toronto
P. J. de Vries, Edmonton	J. E. Esbrey, Toronto	A. L. Friedman, Winnipeg	D. P. W. Gorsline, Port Hope, Ont.
Bert de Vries, Cornwall, Ont.	M. A. Esteban, Calgary	P. L. Friedman, London, Ont.	J. A. Gosselin, Windsor, Ont.
R. C. Dewey, Petersburg, Ont.	T. L. Estrin, Vancouver	J. A. Friesen, Winnipeg	C. R. Goswami, Dundas, Ont.
P. I. Dickinson, Vancouver	G. D. Evans, Brandon, Man.	V. C. Friesen, Rosthern, Sask.	B. H. Gottlieb, Toronto
R. E. Dickson, London, Ont.	I. A. Evreinov, Toronto	L. E. Frizzell, Edmonton	A. S. M. Goulet, Sudbury, Ont.
C. A. C. Diehl, New Westminster, B.C.	G. A. Eyford, Don Mills, Ont.	I. R. Fuge, Calgary	Richard Goulet, Montreal
J. J. di Gangi, Toronto	Augustine Fagan, Petty Harbour, Nfld.	J. P. Gagnon, Charlesbourg, Que.	J. J. Grace, Victoria
W. A. Dimma, Willowdale, Ont.	G. B. Fallis, Toronto	M. E. Gallagher, Dundas, Ont.	J. I. A. Grant, Toronto
J. S. Dingwall, Kingston, Ont.	C. M. Farber, Vancouver	P. G. Ganguly, Toronto	J. G. Greatrex, Ottawa
P. E. Dion, Ottawa	P. E. K. Farnham, Vancouver	A. G. Gann, Toronto	J. P. Green, London, Ont.
René Dionne, Montreal	J. A. Farquhar, Vancouver	E. A. Gardiner, Manitoa, Man.	Lorna Green, Ottawa
D. M. J. Dionne-Legault, Montreal	K. A. Farrall, Kingston, Ont.	Kirsten Garling, Kingston, Ont.	R. J. Green, Winnipeg
A. M. di Paolo, Toronto	L. E. Fast, Richmond, B.C.	E. B. C. Garmaise, Toronto	W. K. Greenaway, Windsor, Ont.
R. J. Diubaldo, Montreal	W. A. Feldman, Kingston, Ont.	J. P. A. Garon, Trois Rivières, Que.	J. G. Greenlee, Hamilton, Ont.
R. L. Dominelli, Coquitlam, B.C.	Avrum Fenson, Winnipeg	Jean Gascon, Montreal	M. H. Greenstein, Toronto

J. W. Grennan, Halifax	K. R. Hill, Montreal	Y. B. Julien, Montreal	J. A. Y. Lafond, Rouyn, Que.
N. J. F. Griggs, Vancouver	L. M. Hill, Corning, Sask.	Z. B. Juricic, Victoria	S. N. Laiken, London, Ont.
H. J. Groenewold, Willowdale, Ont.	H. H. Hiller, Hamilton, Ont.	T. M. S. Kaipio, Thunder Bay, Ont.	D. A. Laing, Toronto
P. J. Gross, Regina	G. N. Hillmer, Willowdale, Ont.	Aita Kallas, Côte St. Luc, Que.	J. G. Lalande, Quebec
A. R. Guenther, Winnipeg	Louise Hirbour-Paquette, Montreal	O. U. Kalu, Toronto	Carmen Lambert, Shawinigan, Que.
G. G. Guérin, Montreal	R. J. Hissey, Toronto	D. F. Kam, Regina	J. H. Lambert, Guelph, Ont.
K. R. Gurtler, Montreal	N. M. Hodge, Halifax	R. C. Kamp, Calgary	R. G. Landes, Toronto
B. H. Gustin, Willowdale, Ont.	M. J. Hodgson, Ottawa	B. A. Katz, Vancouver	Harold Lane, Toronto
W. J. Guthrie, Edmonton	M. R. Hodson, Kingston	R. E. Kauffman, Edmonton	M. M. Langer, Oakville, Ont.
J. R. J. Haight, Ottawa	K. T. Holden, Edmonton, Alta.	F. M. Kaye, Ottawa	F. M. Lanoix, Duvernay, Que.
J. M. Haiman, Toronto	M. E. F. Holland, London, Ont.	D. R. Keane, Ottawa	G. S. Lapkin, Toronto
Y. G. Hajjar, Montreal	P. J. Holland, Hamilton, Ont.	V. G. Keddie, Hamilton, Ont.	S. A. E. Laplante, St. Laurent, Que.
L. H. Haldane, Halifax	G. A. F. Hollingshead, Woodbridge, Ont.	T. A. J. Keefer, Toronto	Mireille Lapointe, Ottawa
A. E. Halladay, Regina	J. F. Horman, Burlington, Ont.	L. W. Keffer, Lennoxville, Que.	Paul Larocque, Ste. Foy, Que.
M. A. M. Halpin, Vancouver	S. M. Horner, Montreal	P. G. Kelk, Willowdale, Ont.	Serge Larose, Montreal
Ian Hambleton, Toronto	Andras Horvat, Vancouver	A. E. Kennedy, Castlegar, B.C.	R. R. Larsen, Vancouver
W. N. Hammond, Owen Sound, Ont.	Denis Howarth, New Westminster, B.C.	H. A. Kennedy, Edmonton	R. O. M. Latham, Edmonton
J. P. Hanrahan, La Salle, Que.	C. D. Howell, Halifax	K. F. Kennett, Regina	Zenoby Lawryshyn, Toronto
G. D. Hansen, Edmonton	P. W. Howitt, Guelph, Ont.	P. J. Kenniff, Montreal	C. M. Lay, Ottawa
C. R. Harasym, Two Hills, Alta.	S. Y. Hsieh, Guelph, Ont.	L. R. Kenward, Ottawa	W. H. Lazonick, Toronto
Marcelle Hardy-Roch, Ste. Foy, Que.	D. B. Huber, Halifax	R. A. Keough, Ottawa	Léopold Leblanc, St. Laurent, Que.
W. F. Hare, Whitby, Ont.	P. B. Huber, Halifax	R. D. Keshen, Toronto	P. G. Leblanc, Montreal
A. E. Harland, Kingston, Ont.	R. M. Huebert, Waldheim, Sask.	J. P. Kesteman, Sherbrooke, Que.	M. A. Ledoux, Montreal
T. L. Harper, Calgary	W. G. Huff, Westmount, Que.	C. P. Khetan, Hamilton, Ont.	M. C. Lefebvre, Montreal
P. R. Harris, Shelburne, N.S.	C. J. Hughes, Brockville, Ont.	M. E. Kidd, Toronto	M. S. Lefort, Montreal
J. K. Harrison, Montreal	J. G. Hughes, Toronto	John Kilby, New Westminster, B.C.	Anne Légaré, Montreal
N. J. Hartmann, Toronto	N. S. Hughes, Mirror, Alta.	M. F. Kilmer, Ottawa	C. G. Legendre, Port-Alfred, Que.
J. E. Hatch, Saskatoon	W. D. Hulme, Montreal	N. B. King, Montreal	J. D. Leighton, London, Ont.
J. P. Hautecoeur, Ste. Foy, Que.	E. G. Humphrey, Vancouver	T. C. Kinnear, Toronto	G. A. Lemieux, Sherbrooke, Que.
E. L. Havelock, Windsor, Ont.	J. R. Hurnard, Saskatoon	P. T. Kirsch, Toronto	Pierre Lemieux, Toronto
P. C. Heap, Vancouver	T. A. M. Hurst, London, Ont.	D. H. Klein, Montreal	D. A. Lemon, Winnipeg
N. A. Heapy, London, Ont.	Martha Husain, Burlington, Ont.	D. R. Klinck, Sherwood Park, Alta.	J. M. P. Lerède, Montreal
T. D. Hébert, Montreal	C. V. Huxley, Vancouver	T. J. Klokeid, Vancouver	J. D. Leroy, Vancouver
F. A. Heinrichs, Toronto	Charles Hyman, Montreal	M. E. Knechtel, Vancouver	E. G. Lesko, Montreal
R. R. Heintzman, Toronto	J. R. Hyman, Montreal	A. S. Knight, Ottawa	C. R. T. Lessard, Toronto
M. A. Heller, Toronto	D. S. Ireland, Toronto	E. F. K. Koerner, Burnaby, B.C.	B. D. Lesser, Halifax
M. F. A. Helzel, Kitchener, Ont.	Reiner Jaakson, Kitchener, Ont.	M. M. Konstantareas, Toronto	C. R. Levenson, Ottawa
R. L. Hempel, Vancouver	D. A. Jackson, Mississauga, Ont.	R. M. Korkie, Saskatoon	D. C. Levine, Vancouver
M. C. Henderson, Vancouver	E. L. Jackson, Calgary	F. D. Kosarek, Vancouver	J. A. Levine, Vancouver
A. M. Henderson-Nichol, Edmonton	H. J. Jackson, Toronto	F. J. Kraenzel, Montreal	A. L. Liebich, Sarnia, Ont.
P. J. Henninger, Toronto	Jocelyn Jacques, St. Joseph, Que.	Michael Krashinsky, Montreal	A. R. Life, Vancouver
Marthe Henripin, Montreal	Patricia Jalland, Toronto	P. A. Krause, Calgary	J. W. Lightbody, Kingston, Ont.
I. J. Henry, Sarnia, Ont.	B. C. E. Jander, Montreal	Benny Kraut, Montreal	P. A. Linteau, Montreal
K. A. Henwood, Toronto	S. L. Jansen, Ottawa	K. J. Kuepper, Fredericton, N.B.	I. F. Lipnowski, Winnipeg
K. A. Herman, Kingston, Ont.	R. A. Jarrell, Toronto	Ranjit Kumar, Don Mills, Ont.	H. R. Lipson, Montreal
P. L. Herman, Vancouver	Marguerite Jean, Quebec	G. D. Kwee, London, Ont.	J. D. Livermore, St. Catharines, Ont.
L. V. Hernandez, Ottawa	C. D. Jeffries, Toronto	R. A. N. Kydd, Winnipeg	R. A. Lockhart, Burnaby, B.C.
F. J. Hernandez-Sanchez, Ottawa	G. P. Jenkins, Brampton, Ont.	Marianne La France, Islington, Ont.	F. P. L. Lorrain, Montreal
Serge Hervouet-Zeiber, Longueuil, Que.	M. E. Jessen, Calgary	Jacques Labelle, Montreal	René Lorrain, Montreal
H. H. Herwig, Vancouver	P. W. Johansen, Prescott, Ont.	Natalie Labrecque, Montreal	K. W. Lowe, Saskatoon
D. A. Hewish, Toronto	L. W. Jones, Ottawa	J. G. Lacroix, Ste. Foy, Que.	G. R. A. Luckhurst, Winnipeg
G. K. Hewitt, Vancouver	F. A. Jordan, Dresden, Ont.	Guy Lafleur, Montreal	F. A. Lunn, Regina
A. L. Hibbert, Vancouver	Serge Joyal, Montreal	M. A. Lafon, Ste. Anne de Bellevue, Que.	D. A. Lussier, Montreal

M. H. Luther, Edmonton	T. J. McGee, Antigonish, N.S.	F. W. O. Morton, Ottawa	G. M. Patrick, Ottawa
Mary Lydon, Edmonton	W. K. McHoul, Galt, Ont.	Y. P. Mougeot, Montreal	J. D. Patriquin, Lennoxville, Que.
D. A. MacDonald, Trail, B.C.	R. B. McKay, Embro, Ont.	J. C. Moynes, Toronto	Barry Pavitt, Vancouver
K. J. MacDonald, Victoria	T. W. McKeown, Vancouver	J. M. L. Mueller, Toronto	D. K. Pearce, Victoria
L. R. MacDonald, Toronto	A. B. McKillop, Winnipeg	W. R. Mulford, Edmonton	L. J. Peck, River Canard, Ont.
J. M. MacGregor, Montreal	R. I. McLaren, Regina	C. L. Murison, London, Ont.	René Pellerin, Trois Rivières, Que.
S. J. MacIsaac, Toronto	W. G. L. McLennan, Toronto	T. M. Murphy, Halifax	M. D. Pelly, Toronto
L. K. MacKendrick, Saskatoon	N. F. McMullin, Sydney, N.S.	J. F. Myles, Ottawa	M. B. Pelosse, Montreal
I. D. MacKenzie, Toronto	J. L. McNeill, Calgary	F. M. R. Nadeau, Trois Rivières, Que.	J. B. Pendergrast, Toronto
K. S. MacKenzie, Halifax	T. M. McNulty, Hamilton, Ont.	J. P. Nadeau, St. Denis sur Richelieu, Que.	M. L. Penzer, Aldergrove, B.C.
M. E. MacKenzie, La Salle, Que.	J. E. McRae, Whitney, Ont.	P. M. J. Nadon, Montreal	Yvon Pépin, Ancienne Lorette, Que.
A. R. MacLeod, Edmonton	A. G. Meech, Lethbridge, Alta.	G. P. Nagel, Burnaby, B.C.	P. T. Perrault, Sherbrooke, Que.
G. J. MacWillie, Edmonton	A. D. Megill, Regina	Claudette Nantel, Montreal	D. C. Perrier, Halifax
B. J. Maginnis, London, Ont.	Terence Mellors, Peterborough, Ont.	G. J. Naylor, Toronto	K. G. Peters, Redbridge, Ont.
M. N. L. Maheu-La Touche, Outremont, Que.	J. D. C. Ménard, Valleyfield, Que.	Max Nemni, Willowdale, Ont.	C. G. Petter, Nelson, B.C.
Raymond Mailhot, Montreal	J. R. Mensch, Toronto	R. W. J. Neufeld, Calgary	M. R. Petter, Toronto
Charles Maingon, Vancouver	D. F. Merchant, Beaconsfield, Que.	E. F. P. Newson, Edmonton	D. R. Phillips, Victoria
J. S. Mair, Saskatoon	G. B. Merner, Vancouver	Francine Noël, Montreal	Serge Pichette, Ancienne Lorette, Que.
J. M. Makothakat, Ottawa	H. M. Mesureur, Toronto	M. C. T. Noël, St. Marc, Que.	G. J. Picray, Pontelx, Sask.
S. T. Maloney, Scarborough, Ont.	R. A. Mezoff, Aurora, Ont.	F. I. M. Nolan, Edmonton	Christine Piette-Samson, Quebec
H. G. Malouin, Montreal	P. J. Micallef, Nelson, B.C.	R. K. Norris, Toronto	J. J. Pigott, Toronto
Bernard Mandel, Toronto	R. H. Michel, Montreal	P. E. Norton, Toronto	J. J. Pincus, Port Moody, B.C.
J. C. Marsan, Montreal	Danny Miller, Montreal	Martin Noval, Waterloo, Ont.	Raynald Pineault, Montreal
A. R. Marshall, Montreal	F. A. R. Miller, Salmon Arm, B.C.	B. A. Noyes, Hamilton, Ont.	R. C. Pinto, Windsor, Ont.
D. B. Marson, Vancouver	L. E. Miller, Hamilton, Ont.	N. E. Nunez-de-Cela, Toronto	S. Y. Plotté, Ste-Foy, Que.
Gilles Martel, Sherbrooke, Que.	S. M. Miller, Montreal	J. M. O'Flynn, Montreal	Narcisso Pizarro, Montreal
J. P. Martel, Montreal	S. S. Miller, Hamilton, Ont.	Roger O'Toole, Toronto	J. A. G. Plante, Ste. Foy, Que.
J. E. Martens, Winnipeg	A. G. Mills, Maple, Ont.	C. B. Ogilvie, North Hatley, Que.	S. N. Poddar, London, Ont.
R. K. Martin, Montreal	H. G. Mills, Lennoxville, Que.	R. L. Ogmundson, Victoria	F. T. Podruski, Regina
W. B. W. Martin, Trinity Bay, Nfld.	J. J. Millson, Kingston, Ont.	M. J. Oke, London, Ont.	Micheline Poirier, Montreal
A. V. Martinez-Loza, Winnipeg	D. C. Milne, Saskatoon	D. R. Olin, Montreal	S. E. Polisky, Calgary
G. P. Mathews, Montreal	E. A. Milne, Rexdale, Ont.	G. K. Oman, Islington, Ont.	H. E. Poole, Halifax
B. H. Mayne, Vancouver	E. B. Milton, Willowdale, Ont.	M. J. Orr, Waterloo, Ont.	R. L. Portner, Montreal
J. S. M. Mayo, Toronto	C. J. R. Miquelon, Ottawa	R. A. Orsi, Toronto	S. K. Poser, Calgary
H. J. Mays, Burlington, Ont.	J. R. Miron, Islington, Ont.	J. E. Oster, Saskatoon	A. D. Potts, Toronto
Domenico Mazzeo, Ottawa	B. D. Mitchell, Toronto	A. J. Ouellet, Pointe Claire, Que.	André Poulin, Sherbrooke, Que.
R. A. McAfee, North Burnaby, B.C.	M. J. Moher, Toronto	Hector Ouellet, Sillery, Que.	M. T. C. Poulin, Quebec
M. E. McAuley, Vancouver	F. M. Molloy, Ottawa	L. L. Owen, Waterloo, Ont.	N. W. Poushinsky, Downsview, Ont.
J. S. McCallum, Islington, Ont.	R. D. Monaghan, Montreal	F. E. Oxtoby, Vancouver	G. D. Powell, Ottawa
K. A. McCallum, Vancouver	Caroline Monahan, Victoria	W. O. Packull, Guelph, Ont.	K. J. Power, Don Mills, Ont.
M. P. McCarney, Ottawa	Marcel Monette, Montreal	J. R. Y. Paille, Trois Rivières, Que.	D. G. Priestman, Toronto
L. J. McCarthy, Grand Falls, Nfld.	J. S. Y. Mongeau, Sorel, Que.	Spiro Panagiotou, Guelph, Ont.	M. R. Procter, Toronto
A. R. McCormack, Winnipeg	Denis Monière, Ville de Laval, Que.	S. L. Pancaro, Sudbury, Ont.	R. E. Pulfer, Saskatoon
M. B. McCready, Vancouver	K. A. Mooney, Victoria	Frits Pannekoek, Edmonton	C. W. Pulsifer, Springhill, N.S.
J. C. McDavid, Edmonton	J. A. Moore, Mount Pearl, Nfld.	André Paradis, Boucherville, Que.	D. L. Puschel, Ottawa
R. A. J. McDonald, Brandon, Man.	M. J. Moore, London, Ont.	George Parakulam, London, Ont.	P. L. Quily, Edmonton
A. H. McDougall, Vancouver	L. K. More, Vancouver	S. J. A. Paré, Montreal	L. R. Raff, Montreal
Daniel McDougall, Calgary	J. P. Morel de la Durantaye Ste-Thérèse, Que.	R. I. Parenteau, Drummondville, Que.	M. H. J. Raiston, Halifax
J. N. McDougall, Edmonton	Bernard Moreux, Montreal	D. H. Parker, Hamilton, Ont.	Michel Rambourg, Ottawa
W. J. McDougall, London, Ont.	O. R. Morgan, Hamilton, Ont.	I. C. Parker, Toronto	Steven Rappaport, Toronto
W. C. McEwen, Calgary, Alta.	Jean Morriset, St. Michel, Que.	P. A. Parker, Don Mills, Ont.	P. M. Rawkins, Toronto
M. R. M. McFarlane, London, Ont.	D. R. A. Morse, Calgary	M. M. Parrott, Toronto	Ratna Ray, Ottawa
		C. A. Patrick, Willowdale, Ont.	Richard Raymond, Montreal

D. M. Rayside, Montreal	M. M. Sage, Toronto	F. P. Siguret, Montreal	A. G. R. Sweeny, Toronto
Magdalene Redekop, Toronto	Yves Saint-Germain, Pte. Dumoulin, Que.	D. R. Simard, Sorel, Que.	K. W. Swift, London, Ont.
D. S. Reid, Vancouver	Gilbert Saint-Laurent, Montreal	Aron Simis, Kingston, Ont.	E. L. Syms, Winnipeg
F. P. Reid, Ste. Foy, Que.	Madeleine Saint-Pierre, St. Hyacinthe, Que.	J. J. M. Simon, Quebec	G. J. Szablowski, Montreal
G. M. Reid, Vancouver	Odette Saint-Pierre, Montreal	S. L. Simon, Montreal	R. K. Szabo, Calgary
François Renaud, Loretteville, Que.	G. E. Sainty, Drumheller, Alta.	P. A. Simpson, Toronto	G. E. S. Tait, Toronto
V. M. A. Renier, Noranda, Que.	R. J. Sanders, Winnipeg	W. L. Simpson, Toronto	C. K. Tam, Toronto
R. R. Rickwood, Toronto	L. R. Sandler, Halifax	D. C. Sinclair, Halifax	A. V. B. Tamaradze, Vancouver
N. B. Ridler, Burnaby, B.C.	Giuliana Sanguinetti, Toronto	Murray Singer, Montreal	E. J. Tanenbaum, Montreal
M. A. Riegel, Montreal	D. J. P. Savard, Boucherville, Que.	W. I. Singleton, Winnipeg	C. H. Tannenbaum, Montreal
J. G. Rigault, North Hatley, Que.	R. C. Savoie, Moncton, N.B.	J. N. Sivell, Scarborough, Ont.	D. W. L. Tarasoff, Victoria
G. V. Rimek, Ottawa	R. J. Sawatsky, Winnipeg	Ronald Skeldon, Toronto	A. J. Tari, Edmonton
Christopher Ringrose, Edmonton	A. M. Schafer, Winnipeg	G. W. Sloan, Moose Jaw, Sask.	C. L. Tate, Toronto
R. A. Rinke, Montreal	R. D. Schell, Cornwall, Ont.	B. O. M. Sloccock, Burnaby, B.C.	C. D. Tatilon, London, Ont.
R. A. Ripton, Toronto	J. P. Scherk, Toronto	A. H. Smith, Kingston, Ont.	R. J. Taylor, Oakville, Ont.
D. J. Rittenhouse, Lennoxville, Que.	H. M. O. Schleindl, Vancouver	D. W. Smith, Nobleton, Ont.	G. S. Teel, Vancouver
M. M. Ritts, Hamilton	Brigitte Schludermann, Winnipeg	G. B. M. Smith, Vancouver	J. C. J. Terry, Vancouver
Judith Roback, Montreal	J. D. Schmidt, Vancouver	G. C. Smith, Ottawa	R. C. Terry, Victoria
A. R. Robbins, Vancouver	L. E. Schmidt, Toronto	L. R. Smith, St. John's, Nfld.	G. J. Tessier, Sudbury, Ont.
Michèle Robert, Montreal	M. F. E. Scholer, St. Lambert, Que.	S. P. Snider, Hamilton, Ont.	R. D. J. Tessier, Ottawa
W. A. Roberts, Guelph, Ont.	P. K. Schotch, Waterloo, Ont.	M. E. F. Snow, Don Mills, Ont.	Guy Thibaudeau, Sudbury, Ont.
J. E. Robertson, Dorval, Que.	S. M. Schreter, Hampstead, Que.	M. P. Sobol, Toronto	Serge Thibault, Trois Rivières, Que.
H. M. Robinson, Victoria	J. A. Schultz, Bedford, N.S.	B. L. Sokoloff, Montreal	K. R. Thomas, Halifax
N. Y. Robitaille, Outremont, Que.	R. J. Schultz, Toronto	Z. S. Solecki, Toronto	D. G. Thompson, Victoria
A. B. Rodal, Montreal	H. G. Schwarz, Montreal	F. A. Soppelsa, Toronto	J. H. Thompson, Kingston, Ont.
J. F. Roddick, Ottawa	K. W. Schweizer, Waterloo, Ont.	G. A. Spangler, Edmonton	C. R. Thomson, Dobbinton, Ont.
P. G. Rodger, St. Andrews East, Que.	E. M. Scott, Coquitlam, B.C.	S. A. Speisman, Downsview, Ont.	R. B. Thomson, Islington, Ont.
L. T. Rodier, Montreal	E. W. Scott, Halifax	I. O. Spence, Rimbey, Alta.	J. W. Throop, Ottawa
L. A. Root, Windsor, Ont.	A. M. Seguinot, Toronto	M. W. Spence, Ottawa	W. G. Thurston, Toronto
Neal Rose, Winnipeg	Ganesan Sekhar, Winnipeg	P. D. Spielberg, Montreal	A. C. Tichoux, Boucherville, Que.
S. T. Rosenburg, Montreal	J. B. Selby, Dundas, Ont.	D. J. V. Springate, Ste. Foy, Que.	P. G. Tiessen, Edmonton
H. J. Rosengarten, Delta, B.C.	J. B. Sellers, Lloydminster, Sask.	J. D. St. John, Toronto	C. M. Tiffin, Kingston, Ont.
H. S. Ross, Toronto	E. L. Senior, Montreal	D. M. Steegar, West Hill, Ont.	E. M. Tiraby, North Vancouver
W. M. Ross, Steveston, B.C.	Roman Serbyn, Montreal	M. C. Steele, Burnaby, B.C.	F. K. B. Tokar, Montreal
Jacques Rouillard, Trois Rivières, Que.	Lynn Sereda, Vancouver	R. L. Stein, Vancouver	B. W. Tomlin, Toronto
J. M. Rousseau, Montreal	L. G. Seretan, Toronto	Danny Steinberg, London, Ont.	G. M. Torrance, Woodbridge, Ont.
Jocelyn Routhier, Montreal	Jean Sexton, Quebec	E. T. Stephens, Vancouver	J. M. C. Torrance, Woodbridge, Ont.
J. M. Routier, Quebec	T. L. Seymour, Toronto	T. M. Stephens, Montreal	Robert Tostevin, Downsview, Ont.
J. D. F. Rowlatt, Edmonton	Ruth Shaffran, Montreal	S. R. Steventon, Vancouver	Laurier Trahan, Ottawa
J. G. Rowse, Winnipeg	B. L. Shannon, Toronto	M. L. Stewart, Hartley Bay, Ont.	J. P. Trempe, Longueuil, Que.
Hymie Rubenstein, Toronto	D. M. Shapiro, Calgary	F. M. Stickney, Hythe, Alta.	W. D. Tresidder, Guelph, Ont.
K. H. Rubin, Côte St. Luc, Que.	K. O. Sharratt, Ebor, Man.	L. E. Stock, Kingsmere, Que.	Jean Trudel, Quebec
Rafael Rubio de Urquía, Montreal	W. G. A. Shaw, Edmonton	M. A. Stouck, Burnaby, B.C.	J. J. Tucker, Victoria
Joel Rudinow, Edmonton	J. F. Shea, Moncton, N.B.	F. F. Strayer, Burnaby, B.C.	Neil Tudiver, Montreal
R. D. Rugg, Hull, Que.	Ronald Sheen, St. John's, Nfld.	J. R. Y. Stringer, St. Hubert, Que.	D. A. Tumber, Victoria
Dennis Rumley, Vancouver	J. A. R. Shelton, Winnipeg	B. C. Stuart, Calgary	L. S. Tummon, Winnipeg
M. E. Russell, Toronto	C. J. A. Shepherd, Kingston	R. S. Stuart, Richmond, B.C.	C. J. Turnbull, Calgary
R. W. Ryan, Halifax	J. D. Shiry, Kitchener, Ont.	B. R. D. Subbarao, Kingston, Ont.	J. R. Turnbull, Peterborough, Ont.
S. A. Ryan, London, Ont.	S. E. D. Shortt, Perth, Ont.	D. J. Sullivan, Montreal	William Turnbull, Toronto
A. B. Ryans, Downsview, Ont.	D. L. Shymko, Edmonton	H. T. J. Sulyma, Edmonton	M. C. Tutiah, Winnipeg
A. J. Rynd, Hampstead, Que.	L. B. Shymoniak, Boyle, Alta.	J. E. C. Surich, Waterloo, Ont.	D. C. Tyman, Brandon, Man.
S. P. Sachdev, Toronto	Alfred Sicotte, Montreal	Helen Sutermeister, Toronto	A. J. Tymchuk, Victoria
R. K. Safford, Vancouver		K. P. Swan, Edmonton, Alta.	P. S. Tzouargos, Toronto

P. W. Urbscheit, Waterloo, Ont.	J. M. Wilson, Waterloo, Ont.
M. N. Vais, Montreal	K. G. Wilson, Kingston
R. A. Vaison, Halifax	R. A. Wilson, Nashwaaksis, N.B.
Gérard Vallée, Montreal	W. I. S. Winchester, Toronto
Robert van der Linde, Toronto	D. R. W. Wing, Victoria
Walter Van Nus, Toronto	D. T. Wise, Hamilton, Ont.
Wilfried Vanderelst, Hamilton	Nelson Wiseman, Toronto
George Vandervelde, Edmonton	David Wolfe, Toronto
R. J. Vaughan, Vancouver	Stanley Wong, Vancouver
S. R. Veatch, Winnipeg	Heather Wood, Calgary
Anthony Verna, Toronto	L. A. Wood, Toronto
M. R. Vernet, Kingston, Ont.	S. J. Wood, Ottawa
B. C. Verstraete, Toronto	S. P. Wood, Halifax
M. E. G. Verthuy, Montreal	M. C. Wooders, Stettler, Alta.
W. W. F. Villeneuve, Iberville, Que.	R. B. Woodrow, Willowdale, Ont.
I. K. Vogeler, Scarborough, Ont.	Paul Worthy, Woodbridge, Ont.
S. S. Vuorinen, Bridgeport, Ont.	P. M. Wrenn, Toronto
D. P. Wakfer, Toronto	C. C. V. Wright, Guelph, Ont.
J. D. Wall, Vancouver	J. C. Wright, Hudson, Que.
J. A. Walter, Waterloo, Ont.	S. C. Wynn, Edmonton
B. E. B. Walters, Lachine, Que.	S. A. Yakimishyn, Edmonton
W. P. Ward, Kingston, Ont.	J. C. Yardley, Calgary
D. M. Wardell, Oakville, Ont.	M. E. Yeo, London, Ont.
John Waters, Vancouver	B. J. Young, Kingston, Ont.
T. R. Webb, Halifax	B. M. Young, Lethbridge, Alta.
A. G. Webster, Toronto	G. J. Young, Quebec
M. W. Webster, Toronto	R. A. Young, Ste. Anne de Bellevue, Que.
R. D. Weese, Dresden, Ont.	R. E. Youtz, Regina
J. A. Weiss, Toronto	Peter Yurkiw, Kingston, Ont.
J. M. Weitz, Ottawa	N. A. G. Zekulin, Toronto
J. L. Wells, Toronto	
W. G. West, Weston, Ont.	
D. C. Westfall, Vancouver	
W. E. Westfall, Toronto	
R. A. Whitaker, Ottawa	
E. A. L. Whitcomb, Antigonish, N.S.	
H. J. White, Toronto	
R. W. White, Port Williams, N.S.	
T. H. White, Sarnia, Ont.	
D. E. Whitmarsh-Knight, Fredericton	
K. E. Wicks, Toronto	
M. F. Wideen, Regina	
Donald Wiebe, Guelph, Ont.	
H. T. Wilder, London, Ont.	
R. K. Wilkins, Toronto	
G. R. Wilkinson, Waterloo, Ont.	
M. C. H. Williams, Ottawa	
T. H. Williams, Toronto	
W. B. Williams, Lucerne, Que.	
M. J. Wills, Vancouver	
B. G. Wilson, Ottawa	
D. C. Wilson, Brandon, Man.	
E. G. Wilson, Victoria	

Appendix 2

Research Grants (\$5,000 and under)

Nadia Abu-Zahra, Calgary	Anthropology	2,150
Thomas H. Adamowski, Toronto	English	1,060
Lionel Adey, Victoria (B.C.)	English	1,157
Aziz Ahmad, Toronto	Islamic Studies	2,500
Claude Ake, Carleton	Political Science	1,750
Thomas E. Alexander, Waterloo Lutheran	Spanish	1,650
Elizabeth Alfoldi, Toronto	History of Art	983
John D. Allingham, Western Ontario	Demography	4,502
Alex Anderson, Western Ontario	German	2,715
Stanislas Andracki, Waterloo	Political Science	2,174
Jean-Pierre G. Andreoli-DeVillers, Windsor	French	2,600
Timothy E. Anna, Manitoba	History	1,600
Frederick H. Armstrong, Western Ontario	History	1,500
Paul M. Austin, McGill	Slavic Languages and Literature	2,095
Mohan L. Balse, Western Ontario	French	980
Alexander Barany, Manitoba	History	1,500
Michel Bareau, Alberta	French	1,400
Jonathan S. Barker, Toronto	Political Science	4,910
I. Bar-Lewaw, York (2 grants)	Spanish	2,862
Glynn R. Barratt, Carleton	Russian	910
R. A. Barrell, Guelph	Comparative Literature	2,166
James Barros, Toronto	Political Science	3,271
Gianni Bartocci, Guelph	Italian	1,760
Gurcham S. Basran, Saskatchewan, Saskatoon	Sociology	2,450
Arnold B. Bass, Manitoba	Law	4,200
Rainer C. Baum, Toronto	Sociology	775
Ian F. G. Baxter, Toronto	Law	3,000
R. W. Beachey, Waterloo	History	1,372
J. M. Beattie, Toronto	History	4,800
Brenda E. F. Beck, British Columbia	Anthropology	1,000
René Bélanger, Québec	History	1,500
John G. Bellamy, Carleton	History	1,095
Eugene I. Bender, Calgary	Sociology	2,430
Robert L. Bennett, Saskatchewan, Regina	History	1,200

Edward Horton Bensley, McGill	History of Medicine	3,250
William Benzle, Victoria (B.C.)	English	4,938
Mehmet A. Bequiraj, Queen's	Sociology	3,568
Hélène Bernier, Collège Ste. Marie, Montreal	French	1,600
Réjane Bernier, Montreal (2 grants)	Philosophy	7,416
John W. Berry, Queen's	Psychology	3,300
Rigas N. Bertos, McGill	History of Art	1,480
Allan R. Bevan, Dalhousie	English	1,652
Peter G. Bietenholz, Saskatchewan, Saskatoon	History	1,755
Martin M. Bircher, McGill	German	1,090
Eleazar Birnbaum, Toronto	Turkish	1,979
Robindra K. Biswas, York	English	1,475
Bernard R. Blisken, Trent	Sociology	1,200
David E. Bond, British Columbia	Economics	2,200
Robert M. Bone, Saskatchewan, Saskatoon	Geography	2,320
M. R. Booth, Guelph	English	32
Charles E. Borden, British Columbia	Archaeology	3,670
Willy Borgeaud, Ottawa	Religious Studies	3,370
Hedi A. Bouraoui, York	French	1,132
Henriette Bourque, Ottawa	Law	4,950
J. Edwin Boyd, Calgary	Psychology	3,950
Josephine E. Boyle, Sackville, N.B.	History of Art	1,152
Lucien Brault, Royal Military College, Kingston	History	1,000
Denis G. Brearley, Ottawa	Classics	1,184
Dushan Bresky, Calgary	French	2,495
Peter Brieger, Toronto	History of Art	2,520
John N. H. Britton, Toronto	Geography	2,050
Adam Bromke, Carleton	Political Science	1,675
Thomas H. Brose, Simon Fraser	Political Science	1,900
Howard M. Brotz, McMaster (2 grants)	Sociology	3,178
Clifford Brown, Carleton	History of Art	1,500
Meyer Brownstone, Toronto	Political Science	750
Jean Bruchési, Montreal, Que. (2 grants)	History	3,430
Robert J. Buck, Alberta	Archaeology	2,485

Peter M. Buitenhuis, McGill	English	1,100
Kenelm O. L. Burridge, British Columbia	Anthropology, Sociology	1,880
William S. Bush, Western Ontario	French	1,170
Colin Butler, Toronto	German	1,000
Augusta Calmmi, Ottawa	Italian	2,450
William J. Callahan, Toronto	History	1,175
David M. Cameron, Dalhousie	Political Science	271
Francean Campbell, Montreal, Que.	Music	3,000
Jane A. Campbell, Waterloo Lutheran	English	300
James M. S. Careless, Victoria, (B.C.)	History	651
Hans Carol, York	Geography	2,500
David R. Carroll, Toronto (2 grants)	English	3,725
Yves Castel, Collège Stanislas, Montreal	History of Art	2,216
Robert W. Chambers, Trent	English	950
Yvonne Champigneul, McGill	French	1,570
Kananur V. Chandrasekharalah, McGill	Sociology	2,787
Nanda K. Choudhry, Toronto	Economics	4,400
G. C. Chu, Victoria, (B.C.)	Sociology	2,481
John Churchill, Carleton	Music	1,051
S. D. Clark, Toronto (2 grants)	Sociology	6,450
Pierre M. J. Clément, Sherbrooke	Geography	2,500
Louis Clert-Rolland, Dalhousie	English	2,142
Maxwell Cohen, McGill	Law	2,500
Dick-Louis Cohen Van Delft, McGill	French	1,614
Werner Cohn, British Columbia	Sociology	4,555
Jean Cole, Peterborough, Ontario	History	740
Peter Collins, McGill	Architecture	3,080
Allen Combs, McMaster	Religious Studies	978
Paul-André Comeau, Ottawa	Political Science	1,850
Neil Compton, Sir George Williams	English	2,610
Jill K. Conway, Toronto	History	640
Eung-Do Cook, York	Linguistics	2,491
George L. Cook, Simon Fraser	History	3,500
F. B. Cooper, Bishop's	Political Science	1,750
Parzival Copes, Simon Fraser	Economics	4,537
John H. Corbett, Toronto	History	2,225

André Corboz, Montreal	Architecture	1,920
Vera K. Corfield, Calgary	Psychology	3,705
Edward L. Costigan, Toronto (2 grants)	English	1,611
Saras Cowasjee, Saskatchewan, Regina	English	4,900
Bradley Crawford, Toronto	Law	850
Archibald W. Currie, Toronto	Economics	1,400
Leslie Curry, Toronto	Geography	4,350
Micheline D'Allaire, Ottawa	History	1,915
Peter M. Daly, Manitoba	German	3,150
Alexander Dalzell, Toronto	Classics	1,169
Park O. Davidson, Calgary	Psychology	3,750
R. C. Dearmond, Simon Fraser	Linguistics	100
Richard K. Debo, British Columbia	History	948
Hans B. DeGroot, Toronto	English	2,872
Frank T. Denton, McMaster	Economics	2,475
Anthony H. DeQuehen, Toronto	English	1,610
Robert Deshman, Toronto	History	1,141
Selwyn Dewdney, Royal Ontario Museum	Archaeology	1,270
Mary L. Dietz, Windsor	Sociology	3,071
Mary C. Diez, McGill	Spanish	1,260
Jean Dimakis, Montreal	History	2,950
Colette A-M. Dimic, Alberta	French	1,370
Milan V. Dimic, Alberta	Comparative Literature	2,500
W. A. C. H. Dobson, Toronto	Asian Languages and Literature	1,900
Lubomir Dolezel, Toronto	Linguistics	1,434
Margaret A. Doody, Victoria, (B.C.)	English	1,710
J. A. Doull, Dalhousie	Philosophy	934
James Downey, Carleton	English	1,923
Jean Drouilly, Montreal	Slavic Languages and Literature	2,200
Jean-Claude Dubé, Ottawa	History	1,800
John R. Dugan, Waterloo (2 grants)	French	2,869
André Dugas, Montreal	Linguistics	4,100
O. P. Dwivedi, Guelph	Public Administration	4,347
J. W. Dyck, Waterloo	Russian	3,325

J. A. Easterbrook, New Brunswick	Psychology	484
Gosport E. Ebanks, Western Ontario	Demography	4,350
Barbara E. Efrat, Victoria, (B.C.)	Linguistics	2,500
Eugene Egert, Alberta	German	1,800
Hans Eichner, Toronto	German	1,070
Clarence W. D. Ekstrand, Manitoba	Economics	900
André Elbaz, Carleton	French	2,400
Ralph C. Elwood, Carleton	History	2,030
Martin G. Evans, Toronto	Business Administration	950
Melvyn D. Faber, Victoria, (B.C.)	English	2,010
George G. Falle, Toronto	English	3,455
L. Fam, Carleton	Linguistics	946
Albert Faucher, Laval	History	1,110
Robert J. Fink, Toronto	French	1,500
Gordon E. Finley, British Columbia	Psychology	2,500
David G. Fish, Manitoba	Sociology	4,851
Brian T. Fitch, Toronto	French	1,260
William J. Folan, Carleton	Anthropology	3,200
Richard Forbis, Calgary	Anthropology	1,367
James F. Forrest, Alberta	English	1,500
Gérald Fortin, Laval	Sociology	4,350
C. N. Forward, Victoria, (B.C.)	Geography	4,336
Edmund P. Fowler, York	Political Science	1,990
Arthur M. Fox, Queen	Spanish	1,500
Antonio Franceschetti, Toronto	Italian	2,185
M. J. Frankman, McGill	Economics	4,900
D. G. L. Fraser, Acadia	History	4,923
Karl A. Friedmann, Calgary	Political Science	3,918
Paul S. Fritz, McMaster	History	1,388
Toyomasa Fuse, Montreal	Sociology	4,500
J.-P. Gaboury, Ottawa	Political Science	1,435
Marc Gagnon, Montreal	Linguistics	2,700
Serge Gagnon, Ottawa	History	2,436
Philippe Garigue, Montreal	Sociology	2,251
Barbara E. Garner, Carleton	English	1,995
Frederick Gerson, Toronto	French	2,000

James A. Gibson, Brock	History	354
Marcel Gilbert, Laval	Political Science	2,450
John T. Gilchrist, Trent	History	2,390
Hubert Giroux, Laval	Archaeology	3,320
Robert J. Glickman, Toronto	Spanish	3,000
Jutta Goheen, Carleton	German	1,173
R. B. Goheen, Carleton	History	1,303
Joseph Gold, Manitoba	English	3,650
Richard L. Goldfarb, York	English	1,705
Donald R. Gordon, Waterloo	Political Science	100
Christopher Gordon-Craig, Alberta	English	1,805
Dominick S. Graham, New Brunswick	History	1,985
Jack L. Granatstein, York	History	2,951
Albert K. Grayson, Toronto	Asian Languages and Literature	4,985
Rene I. C. Graziani, Toronto	English	900
Gordon K. Greene, Western Ontario	Music	1,090
Bryn Greer-Wootten, McGill	Geography	3,600
Claudette Grégoire, Montreal, Que.	Linguistics	3,050
Ernest Grey, Waterloo	Spanish	1,471
David A. Griffiths, Victoria, (B.C.)	French	1,134
Carl F. Grindstaff, Western Ontario	Sociology	3,800
Catherine Grise, Toronto	French	1,250
Frédéric J. Grover, British Columbia	French	2,340
John Grube, Windsor	English	1,700
Richard S. Guérin, New Brunswick	Comparative Literature	1,718
J. A. W. Gunn, Queen's	Political Science	618
Alois Haas, McGill	German	1,094
Oswald Hall, Toronto (2 grants)	Sociology	3,750
C. R. Hallpike, Dalhousie	Anthropology	4,800
Syed M. A. Hameed, Alberta	Industrial Relations	1,875
Jean Hamelin, Laval	History	4,800
Frank R. Hamlin, British Columbia	French	480
Antony D. Hammond, McMaster (2 grants)	English	2,503
Ronald Hamowy, Alberta	History	3,750
Mary E. Hanley, Toronto	Classics	1,700

E. J. Harden, Simon Fraser	Slavic Languages and Literature	736
Carl R. D. Hare, Victoria, (B.C.)	Theatre	5,000
Henry A. Hargreaves, Alberta	English	3,695
Gordon Harland, Manitoba	Religious Studies	1,100
Robert F. Harney, Toronto	History	2,150
Peter D'Arcy Harrison, Trent	Archaeology	740
Cameron Harvey, Manitoba	Law	388
Jean E. M. Havel, Laurentian	Political Science	400
Freda E. Hawkins, Toronto	Political Science	3,493
John G. Hayman, Victoria, (B.C.)	English	2,230
Juha Held, Queen's	History	2,620
Henry Heller, Manitoba	History	645
Lane M. Heller, Western Ontario	French	1,300
T. Y. Henderson, Saskatchewan, Saskatoon	Philosophy	4,797
Gerald Hendrie, Victoria, (B.C.)	Music	1,883
Gustave Hennuy, Moncton	Philosophy	1,200
Michael W. Herren, York	Philosophy	1,534
Peter L. Heyworth, Toronto	English	3,775
David C. Hicks, Alberta	Philosophy	3,600
David C. Higgs, Toronto	History	2,774
Henry G. Hill, Windsor	History	2,010
John L. Hill, Sir George Williams	History	1,616
Herbert Hingert, Alberta	Philosophy	3,500
Charles W. Hobart, Alberta	Sociology	2,875
Phillip M. Hobler, Simon Fraser	Archaeology	2,364
John E. Hodgetts, Toronto	Public Administration	755
Ian S. Hodgkinson, Queen's	History of Art	2,550
John R. Hofley, Carleton	Sociology	2,770
Homer Hogan, Guelph	English	2,385
C. A. Hooker, York	Philosophy	120
Simpson R. Hope, Queen's	Archaeology	1,008
Robert F. Hopwood, Queen's	History	2,740
Jerry F. Hough, Toronto	Political Science	2,030
Paul Hourihan, Guelph	English	1,025
Vernon A. Howard, Western Ontario	Philosophy	2,490

Adrian R. C. Hsia, McGill	German	1,430
Charles W. Humphries, British Columbia	History	866
Edward J. Hundert, British Columbia	History	2,223
Frederick Hung, Guelph	Geography	3,150
David G. Huntley, Toronto	Linguistics	4,437
Nathan Hurwitz, Memorial (2 grants)	Economics	2,856
Shotaro Iida, British Columbia	Asian Languages and Literature	1,759
Morido Inagaki, Sir George Williams	Economics	3,730
Michael Jackson, Trent	French	520
Robert J. Jackson, McGill	Political Science	300
Helga E. Jacobson, British Columbia	Anthropology	3,200
Lawrence C. Jennings, Ottawa	History	2,445
Marie O. Jentel, Laval	Archaeology	2,237
Denis M. Jesson, Manitoba	Architecture and Design	4,816
W. McAllister Johnson, Toronto	History of Art	1,442
Douglas M. Johnston, Toronto	Political Science	3,150
William V. Johnston, Willowdale, Ont.	History	1,600
Cyril M. Jones, Manitoba	French	1,200
F. D. Jones, Alberta	Law	4,771
Kelsey Jones, McGill	Music	1,500
Lawrence W. Jones, Algonquin	English	459
W. J. Jones, Alberta	History	1,700
Stephan F. Kaliski, Carleton	Economics	5,000
Rabindra N. Kanungo, Dalhousie	Psychology	4,720
Satish C. Kapoor, Saskatchewan, Regina	Philosophy of Science	2,750
Herbert G. Karill, Calgary	Geography	3,500
H. E. Kassir, British Columbia	Religious Studies	1,500
Michael H. Kater, York	History	2,255
Israel J. Katz, McGill	Music	1,500
William B. Kay, Carleton	Linguistics	3,044
Eldon F. Kaye, Carleton (2 grants)	French	4,830
Jane H. Kelley, Calgary	Anthropology	2,810
Michael G. Kelly, British Columbia	Economics	2,460
John Peter B. Kenyon, Toronto (2 grants)	History	2,500
John E. Kendle, Manitoba	History	1,300

Peter Kingston, McMaster	Classics	1,967
Noel A. Kinsella, St. Thomas	Law	1,800
Michael C. Kirkham, Toronto	English	639
Don S. Kirschner, Simon Fraser	History	4,340
Théofil I. Kis, Ottawa	Political Science	3,180
Raymond Klibansky, McGill	Philosophy	2,100
A. J. G. Knox, Calgary	History	4,027
Polly Koezur, Sioux Lookout, Ontario	Archaeology	3,580
Allen C. Koretsky, York	English	1,237
Ralph R. Krueger, Waterloo	Geography	2,500
Daniel Kubat, Waterloo	Demography	1,300
Alexander P. Kup, Simon Fraser	History	3,349
Slava Maria Kushnir, Queen's	French	1,030
Ivan Labelle, Laval	Sociology	2,411
E. Ross Labrie, British Columbia	English	1,530
Friedhelm Lach, Montreal (2 grants)	German	2,540
David C.-Y. Lai, Victoria, (B.C.)	Geography	4,875
Ruth Landes, McMaster	Anthropology	2,681
Guy Lapointe, Montreal	Religious Studies	1,200
Pierre Laurette, Carleton	French	1,762
Derek W. Lawrence, Dalhousie	French	1,000
Robert Gilford Lawrence, Victoria, (B.C.)	English	2,819
Jean Leduc, McGill	French	1,045
Paule Leduc, Loyola College (2 grants)	French	2,844
Gilles R. Lefebvre, Montreal	Linguistics	1,192
Pierre Lefranc, Laval (2 grants)	English	1,985
Albert Legault, Queen's	Political Science	4,950
Jean-Y. Le Guillou, Montreal	Slavic Languages and Literature	2,930
Emile Lehouck, Toronto	French	1,480
Lucien Lemieux, Montreal	History	4,910
James T. Lemon, Toronto	Geography	2,217
Antony Lentin, Waterloo	History	1,200
Marcel Leroy, St. Francis Xavier	Political Science	1,541
André Longpré, Montreal	Classics	1,120
Guy Lord, Montreal	Political Science	450

William J. Louis, British Columbia	Theatre	2,034
J. A. A. Lovink, Queen's	Political Science	2,380
Rex A. Lucas, Toronto	Sociology	558
Hans-K. Lucke, Toronto	History of Art	3,119
Hugh R. MacCallum, Toronto	English	3,430
Robert D. MacDougall, British Columbia	Anthropology	1,596
Russell G. McGillivray, McGill	French	2,350
Hugh McGinley, Manitoba	Psychology	2,500
Gerald McGrath, Queen's	Geography	1,616
Donald C. MacGregor, Toronto	History	2,285
John J. MacIntosh, Calgary	Philosophy	1,556
Norman H. MacKenzie, Queen's	English	3,330
Alastair T. McKinnon, McGill (3 grants)	Philosophy	4,850
Wallace E. McLeod, Toronto	Archaeology	305
David MacMillan, Trent	History	3,047
James Angus MacMillan, Manitoba	Economics	3,450
Ian J. McMullen, Toronto	Asian Languages and Literature	1,068
Albert Maniet, Laval (2 grants)	Classics	5,404
James C. T. Mao, British Columbia	Economics	4,430
Mahmoud A. Manzalaoui, British Columbia	English	2,215
Jacques Marcoux, Collège Dominicain de Philosophie et Théologie (Ottawa)	Religious Studies	1,350
Marilyn E. Marshall, Carleton	Psychology	4,669
A. Martens, Sir George Williams	Economics	4,549
Fernand Martin, Montreal	Urban and Regional Studies	2,000
John Sayre Martin, Calgary	English	2,576
Guy Mary-Rousselière, Pond Inlet, NWT (2 grants)	Archaeology	1,400
Irving J. Massey, McGill	Comparative Literature	2,115
D. C. Masters, Guelph	History	300
George Mathewson, McGill	English	1,375
Keith Matthews, Memorial	History	3,797
D. E. S. Maxwell, York	English	2,508
Hartwig L. M. Mayer, Toronto	German	2,230
Pierre Mayrand, Quebec, Que.	History of Art	1,724
Noah M. Meltz, Toronto	Economics	1,920

Jean-Luc Mercie, Ottawa	French	1,106
Brian S. Merrilees, Toronto	French	1,970
Pierre Michaud, Quebec	Psychology	up to 5,000
W. E. K. Middleton, Vancouver, B.C.	History of Science	2,200
David Millar, Montreal, Que.	History	3,546
Frederick C. Miller, Guelph	Economics	862
Harold Miller, Waterloo	Psychology	3,595
Owen J. Miller, Toronto	French	1,735
Donald L. Mills, Calgary	Sociology	325
H. G. Mills, Bishop's	Geography	1,980
Bonaventure Miner, Windsor	History	1,800
Edmund J. Miner, Western Ontario	Theatre	1,100
Mary E. Moeslein, Toronto	English	1,676
Albert Mohr, Toronto (2 grants)	Anthropology	5,155
Ivo Moravcik, Alberta	Economics	2,000
Bernard Morceux, Montreal	Linguistics	4,499
Hugues Morrisette, Ottawa	Geography	2,300
Desmond P. D. Morton, Toronto (2 grants)	History	1,841
W. L. Morton, Trent	History	1,631
Edward C. Moulton, Manitoba	History	800
Anastasio Mouratides, Windsor	History	1,925
Robert G. Muehlmann, Western Ontario	Philosophy	1,024
Donald C. Mullin, Guelph (2 grants)	Theatre	3,586
James J. Murphy, Guelph	Theatre	1,730
David R. Murray, Guelph	History	3,730
John A. Murray, Windsor	Business Administration	3,685
David A. Myers, Toronto	German	1,605
Daniel A. Nelson, Royal Ontario Museum	Archaeology	4,200
Harold Nelson, Toronto	History	1,534
Gertrud Neuwirth, Carleton	Sociology	2,400
Myrne B. Nevison, British Columbia	Psychology	1,300
John F. H. New, Waterloo	History	2,070
Joan Greer Nicholson, McGill	Slavic Languages and Literature	2,174
David J. Niederauer, British Columbia (2 grants)	French	5,148

Harry K. Nishio, Toronto	Sociology	2,500
Dominique H. G. Noguez, Montreal	Theatre	3,439
Derry Novak, McMaster	Political Science	2,450
Rory O'Day, British Columbia	Psychology	4,000
Douglas Odegard, Guelph	Philosophy	975
James P. O'Flinn, Trent	English	899
Peter Oliver, York	History	3,790
Brian S. Osborne, Queen's	Geography	2,190
Fernand Ouellet, Carleton	History	815
Desmond Pacey, New Brunswick	English	2,742
J. E. Page, Manitoba	Urban and Regional Studies	4,670
John M. Page, Simon Fraser	English	1,500
Paul Painchaud, Laval	Political Science	3,400
John R. N. Palmer, Orillia, Ontario	History	3,940
Freda L. Paltiel, Ottawa, Ontario	Sociology	4,923
Zhayyam Z. Paltiel, Carleton	Political Science	3,150
K. A. Papmehl, York	History	885
Felix Park, Memorial	French	750
Raleigh G. Parkin, Montreal, Que.	History	4,950
David S. J. Parsons, Saskatchewan, Saskatoon	English	1,520
Ernest Luc Pascal, Laval	Classics	1,782
Frank A. Peake, Laurentian	History	1,652
Roland Penner, Manitoba	Law	3,222
Carleton E. Perrin, York	History of Science	864
Brian T. Perry, Manitoba	Geography	346
Thomas Peterson, Manitoba	Political Science	1,500
Michelangelo Picone, McGill	Italian	1,588
Richard A. Pierce, Queen's	History	2,196
Jean-Guy Pilon, Montreal, Que.	French	1,500
José Polo, Alberta	Spanish	1,975
Michael G. Porter, Simon Fraser	Economics	3,210
Peter J. Potichnyj, McMaster	Political Science	791
Harold H. Potter, Sir George Williams	Sociology	750
Georges C. Potvin, McMaster	Urban and Regional Studies	3,200
Michel J. Pourcelet, Montreal	Law	1,042

John E. Power, St. Mary's	English	515
Fernando Poyatos, New Brunswick	Spanish	1,469
Mahesh C. Pradhan, Calgary	Anthropology	1,500
John E. Priestley, York (2 grants)	French	2,500
Kenneth R. Prior, Victoria, (B.C.)	French	1,174
Christopher D. Pritchett, Saskatchewan, Saskatoon	Classics	749
Martin Puhvel, McGill	English	1,400
Hugh F. Pullen, Chester Basin, N.S.	History	3,712
Ahmad H. Qureshi, Alberta	English	1,000
Stewart Raby, Saskatchewan, Saskatoon	Geography	4,044
Anthony N. Raspa, Loyola (2 grants)	English	3,860
Trudis E. Reber, McGill (2 grants)	Theatre	3,335
William J. Reddin, New Brunswick	Business Administration	3,755
Theodore D. Regehr, Saskatchewan, Saskatoon	History	910
Peter A. Reich, Toronto	Linguistics	2,000
John C. Renner, Memorial	Psychology	2,905
Vivian Renner, Memorial	Psychology	3,086
Dale Reubart, British Columbia	Art	1,000
Barbara J. Riddle, St. Catharines, Ont.	Information Science	4,433
Arthur G. Rigg, Toronto	Classics	1,607
Hollis Rinehart, York	English	1,616
Eugène Roberto, Ottawa	French	3,515
Thomas M. Robinson, Toronto	Philosophy	1,939
Harold A. Roe, Toronto	German	1,530
A. Romaniuk, Ottawa	Demography	3,900
Walter Roome, Loyola	German and English	1,500
Ann Rosenberg, Vancouver, B.C.	Art	875
George Rosenberg, British Columbia	History of Art	1,216
Alexander M. Ross, Guelph	English	3,625
Ian S. Ross, British Columbia	English	1,800
Andrew Rossos, Toronto	History	1,673
Armand Roth, Carleton	French	1,200
Clarence Dana Rouillard, Toronto	French	1,900
David D. Ruddy, Collège Militaire Royal de Saint-Jean, Que.	History	2,500

Alan W. Rudrum, Simon Fraser	English	1,721
Roland B. Rutland, McGill	English	1,300
Pascal Sabourin, Laurentian	French	1,900
Eric Salmon, Saskatchewan, Regina	English	1,920
Francis Salter, Western Ontario	History	2,332
Laetitia L. Sample, Toronto	Anthropology	3,735
Warren L. Sauer, Waterloo	Sociology	3,024
Harry L. Sawatsky, Manitoba	Geography	275
Khalid B. Sayeed, Queen's	Political Science	1,513
John T. Saywell, York	History	2,835
Giuseppe Scavizzi, Toronto	History of Art	2,305
Heinz J. Schueler, York	German	1,614
Don Schurman, Queen's	History	1,175
Ingrid Schuster, McGill	German	1,220
Frederic H. Seager, Montreal (2 grants)	History	8,975
Roger G. Seamon, British Columbia	English	2,400
Ben Zion Shapiro, Toronto	Sociology	1,272
Govind N. Sharma, Acadia	English	1,252
John M. Sharp, Manitoba	Law	3,602
William R. J. Shea, Ottawa (2 grants)	Philosophy	3,654
Michael M. Sheehan, St. Michael's College, Toronto	History	3,970
Ben-Zion Shek, Toronto	French	249
James A. Sherbaniuk, Simon Fraser	Economics	4,977
Norman N. Shneidman, Toronto	Slavic Languages and Literature	2,294
G. M. H. Shoolbraid, Simon Fraser	Folklore	2,500
Richard Shutler, Victoria, (B.C.)	Anthropology	1,623
Michael J. Sidnell, Toronto	English	1,779
Richard E. B. Simeon, Queen's	Political Science	1,347
Harvey G. Simmons, York	Political Science	3,085
Benjamin D. Singer, Western Ontario	Sociology	4,590
William J. Slater, Calgary	Classics	2,500
Cyril L. Smetana, York	English	1,423
Irving Smith, Sir George Williams	History	2,500
Jean E. Smith, Toronto	Political Science	2,165

Lorenne M. G. Smith, Toronto	Philosophy	1,550
Lorne Smith, Pond Inlet, NWT	Archaeology	930
Ronald M. Smith, Toronto	Asian Languages and Literature	1,850
Ruth C. Smith, Carleton	History	2,948
Vernon Smitheran, Prince Edward Island	Philosophy	1,004
Eleanor Smollett, Saskatchewan, Regina	Anthropology	4,840
M. Joseph Smucker, Sir George Williams	Sociology	4,400
John Gordon Spaulding, British Columbia	English	2,340
Robert Spencer, Toronto	History	1,107
M. S. Srivastava, Toronto (2 grants)	Mathematics	4,766
Harvey Stalwick, Waterloo	Hospital Administration	3,340
Frederick G. Stambrook, Manitoba	History	3,273
Orest Starchuk, Alberta	Slavic Languages and Literature	4,700
Joseph R. Starobin, York	Political Science	5,000
Guy P. F. Steed, Simon Fraser	Geography	4,410
Dieter Steiner, Waterloo	Geography	4,200
Barbara A. Stephen, Royal Ontario Museum	Archaeology	4,441
Christina D. Stewart, Toronto	English	919
David D. Stewart, Trent	German	2,325
John D. Stewart, Queen's	History	1,907
John Stoker, Memorial	French	1,215
Margaret M. Street, British Columbia	History	3,589
Claude Sutto, Montreal	History	1,180
Conrad Swan, College of Arms (England)	History	1,682
Paul Swartz, Alberta	Psychology	2,264
Michael J. Sydenham, Carleton	History	1,040
Denis Szabo, Montreal	Criminology	5,000
Laszlo Szabo, New Brunswick	Linguistics	3,000
Richard Szawlowski, Calgary (2 grants)	Political Science	7,293
Alastair M. Taylor, Queen's	Geography	2,860
Donald M. Taylor, McGill	Psychology	4,625
D. R. Fraser Taylor, Carleton	Geography	650
Harry Taylor, Western Ontario	Geography	4,300
Hanna Terlecka, Calgary	Slavic Languages and Literature	2,643

Jean Terrasse, McGill	French	1,171
David S. Thatcher, Victoria, (B.C.)	History of Ideas	1,304
Annelise Thimme, Alberta	History	3,200
W. Meredith Thompson, British Columbia	English	2,200
Dale C. Thomson, Montreal	Political Science	2,560
Douglas F. S. Thomson, Toronto	Classics	1,430
Archibald P. Thornton, Toronto	History	2,100
Etienne Tiffou, Montreal (2 grants)	Classics	3,742
Hamilton B. Timothy, Western Ontario (2 grants)	History	1,332
Ramesh C. Tiwari, Manitoba	Geography	2,500
Yasushi Toda, Western Ontario	Economics	1,981
Fernando de Toro-Garland, Guelph	Spanish	3,484
Maurice Torrelli, Montreal	Political Science	1,466
Joan B. Townsend, Manitoba	Anthropology	4,839
Gordon L. Tracy, Western Ontario (2 grants)	German	1,801
Neil Tracy, Sherbrooke	English	1,000
Tam T. Tran, Laval	Archaeology	2,052
George C. Trowsdale, British Columbia	Education	1,810
Marcel Trudel, Ottawa	History	1,130
Odysseus Tsagarakis, Memorial	Classics	2,500
Yoshihiro Tsurumi, Queen's	Economics	5,000
D. Usher, Queen's	Economics	2,400
Pauline Vaillancourt, McGill	Political Science	1,500
Rémi Vaillancourt, Ottawa	Mathematics	1,100
Bas C. VanFraassen, Toronto	Philosophy	1,029
Frederick Vaughan, Guelph	Philosophy	1,697
Edmund W. Vaz, Waterloo	Sociology	3,724
Philip E. Vernon, Calgary	Psychology	4,183
Colin W. Visser, Toronto	English	1,637
Walter Vitzthum, Toronto (2 grants)	Archaeology	2,501
Norman E. Wagner, Waterloo Lutheran	Archaeology	2,500
John Walker, Queen's (2 grants)	Spanish	3,277
Sandra Wallman, Toronto	Anthropology	800
Jennifer R. Walters, Victoria, (B.C.)	French	1,541

Robert C. Walton, British Columbia (2 grants)	History	4,100
John Henry Warkentin, York	Geography	1,047
Janet A. Warner, York	English	2,072
Jack Warwick, McMaster	English	700
Alan Waterhouse, Toronto	Urban and Regional Studies	4,436
M. Elizabeth Waterston, Guelph	English	822
Andrew M. Watson, Toronto	Economics	2,490
Fraser H. Watts, Toronto	Archaeology	1,897
Joseph Wearing, Trent	Political Science	3,260
Donald Blake Webster, Royal Ontario Museum	Archaeology	3,100
Jill R. Webster, Toronto	Spanish	1,280
Henry H. Weinberg, Toronto	French	1,808
Cyril Welch, Mount Allison	Philosophy	1,884
Barry Wellman, Toronto	Sociology	2,390
Colin M. Wells, Ottawa	History	1,741
Rolf J. Wesche, Ottawa	Geography	2,500
John William Wevers, Toronto	Asian Languages and Literature	2,690
Alison G. White, Alberta	English	4,529
Paul C. Whitehead, Dalhousie	Sociology	1,303
Marjory E. Whitelaw, Halifax, N.S.	History	1,890
Don Whiteside, Alberta	Sociology	937
Bertie Wilkinson, Toronto	History	1,856
James R. Williams, McMaster	Economics	993
Donald E. Willmott, York	Sociology	1,535
Marc J. M. Wilmet, Sherbrooke	French	1,325
A. D. Wilshere, Guelph	French	2,164
Alan Wilson, Trent	History	2,465
Clifford Wilson, Victoria, B.C.	History	151
John W. L. Winder, Toronto	Economics	4,500
George D. Wing, Calgary	English	1,694
Gilbert R. Winham, McMaster	Political Science	1,850
Audrey Wipper, Waterloo	Sociology	3,055
Horst Wittman, Toronto	German	1,579
J. David Wood, York	Geography	2,260

George Woodcock, Vancouver, B.C.	English	2,130
Ross G. Woodman, Western Ontario	English	4,550
John T. Woods, Calgary (2 grants)	Political Science	3,928
Joseph Woods, York	History	1,960
Howard D. Woodyard, Windsor	Psychology	2,480
Edgar Wright, Laurentian	English	1,875
David O. D. Wurfel, Windsor (2 grants)	Political Science	4,066
Robert G. Wyckham, Simon Fraser	Business Administration	1,900
Thomas Wylie, Jamestown, St. Helena	German	4,800
Robert W. Wylie, Simon Fraser	Sociology	3,435
Maurice H. Yeates, Queen's	Geography	3,449
Martin H. Yeh, Manitoba	Economics	4,650
Douglas C. C. Young, McMaster	Classics	2,500
Paul Younger, McMaster	Political Science	2,400
Henry Zentner, Calgary	Sociology	700
Henryk Zins, Laurentian	History	1,270
Roger Zuber, McGill	French	1,368

Appendix 3

List of Securities as at March 31, 1970 Endowment Fund

Bonds – Canada

\$	300,000	Canada	6%	Dec. 15, 1971
	200,000	Canada	8%	June 1, 1971
	8,500,000	Canada	8%	Oct. 1, 1974
	1,000,000	Canada	7%	April 1, 1973
	1,250,000	Canada	6¼%	Dec. 1, 1973

Bonds – Provincial and Guaranteed

\$	500,000	Alberta	8½%	April 15, 1990
	125,000	Alberta Municipal Finance Corp.	7¼%	March 15, 1993
	425,000	British Columbia Hydro	5¾%	April 18, 1991
	200,000	British Columbia School Districts	6¼%	Nov. 1, 1986
	625,000	PGE Railway	5¾%	June 1, 1991
	250,000	PGE Railway	6%	April 15, 1992
	75,000	Manitoba Telephone System	5¼%	Dec. 1, 1984
	150,000	Manitoba Telephone System	7%	Feb. 15, 1993
	750,000	Manitoba Hydro	6¼%	Oct. 1, 1986
	275,000	Manitoba Hydro	7¼%	Aug. 1, 1993
	450,000	Manitoba Hydro	9%	April 1, 1990
	250,000	Manitoba Telephone System	8%	Sept. 15, 1974
	300,000	Manitoba Telephone System	7¾%	Feb. 15, 1974
	250,000	New Brunswick	9½%	March 2, 1990
	100,000	New Brunswick	6½%	Feb. 15, 1992
	700,000	New Brunswick Hydro	8½%	Oct. 15, 1974
	200,000	New Brunswick Hydro	5½%	Nov. 1, 1993
	420,000	New Brunswick Hydro	5½%	June 15, 1994
	175,000	East Coast Smelting	7¼%	Aug. 15, 1987
	200,000	Newfoundland	8%	June 2, 1974
	600,000	Ontario	5½%	April 15, 1997
	580,000	Ontario Hydro	5%	June 15, 1983
	500,000	Ontario Hydro	7%	Sept. 18, 1992
	300,000	Ontario Hydro	9%	Feb. 1, 1995
	750,000	Quebec Province	6¾%	Dec. 1, 1986
	550,000	Quebec Province	6¼%	April 1, 1992
	125,000	Quebec Hydro	6½%	Feb. 1, 1990
	680,000	Quebec Hydro	5%	Feb. 15, 1995
	105,000	Quebec Power Corporation	6¼%	Sept. 1, 1982

141,000	Royal Edward Hospital	6%	March 15, 1979
40,000	University of Montreal	7¾%	Dec. 1, 1978
100,000	Chicoutimi Hospital	6%	Nov. 15, 1978-79
200,000	Jewish Hospital	6¾%	March 1, 1992
500,000	Saskatchewan	7¼%	Aug. 15, 1988

Bonds – Municipal and Guaranteed

\$	100,000	Anjou	6%	Oct. 1, 1984-86
	100,000	Beaconsfield	5¾%	June 1, 1978
	100,000	Brossard	5¾%	July 1, 1975
	42,000	Coquitlam	4%	March 15, 1971-76
	50,000	Corner Brook	5¾%	Dec. 1, 1977
	312,000	Dartmouth	7%	Dec. 15, 1970-72
	31,000	Deep River	4¾%	July 2, 1970-72
	300,000	Halifax	9¾%	April 1, 1990
	350,000	Jacques Cartier	6%	June 1, 1986
	100,000	Jacques Cartier	6%	Oct. 1, 1991
	400,000	Laval	6%	Nov. 1, 1985
	100,000	Laval	7%	March 1, 1987
	75,000	Montreal Metro	5¾%	Nov. 1, 1988
	70,000	Montreal North	5¾%	July 1, 1980
	100,000	Montreal West	6%	Nov. 1, 1970-79
	200,000	Montreal	5½%	March 1, 1979
	500,000	Montreal	5¾%	June 1, 1989
	1,385,000	Montreal	5¾%	March 1, 2004
	1,340,000	Place des Arts	5¾%	April 15, 2005
	100,000	Place des Arts	6¼%	June 1, 2006
	125,000	Ottawa Carleton	9¼%	July 2, 1984
	600,000	Ottawa	6.6%	Sept. 1, 1970-72
	200,000	Ottawa	6.7%	Sept. 1, 1973
	100,000	Regina	6%	Dec. 31, 1990
	200,000	Saskatoon	6%	March 1, 1991
	200,000	Saskatoon	6¼%	July 1, 1991
	175,000	Toronto Metro	6¼%	June 15, 1987
	425,000	Toronto Metro	7¼%	May 1, 1988
	124,000	Vancouver Sewer District	5¼%	Nov. 16, 1985
	100,000	Verdun	4½%	Nov. 1, 1977

300,000	Winnipeg Metro	5½ %	Dec. 2, 1988
<i>Corporate Bonds</i>			
\$ 300,000	Alberta Gas (Convertible)	7½ %	Feb. 1, 1990
250,000	Bank of Nova Scotia	7 %	Oct. 15, 1987
350,000	B.C. Molybdenum	5¾ %	April 1, 1976
250,000	B.C. Telephone	9½ %	April 1, 1990
250,000	B.P. Refineries Ltd.	5¾ %	Oct. 1, 1986
250,000	Bell Telephone	7½ %	Nov. 1, 1991
500,000	Canadian Utilities	7¼ %	May 15, 1988
142,000	Carlingwood Properties	6½ %	Feb. 1, 1990
100,000	Central Covenants	5½ %	March 1, 1985
100,000	Central Covenants	6¼ %	Sept. 1, 1990
29,000	Chinook Shopping Centre	6½ %	June 15, 1989
400,000	Consumers Gas (Convertible)	5½ %	Feb. 1, 1989
100,000	Couvrette & Provost	6 %	Jan. 15, 1985
250,000	C.P.R.	8¾ %	Nov. 1, 1989
56,000	Doctors Hospital	7 %	May 15, 1981
495,000	Domaine d'Iberville	7¼ %	May 1, 1998
90,000	Dominion Steel	5¾ %	June 1, 1984
100,000	Dunlop Rubber	7¾ %	Feb. 15, 1987
200,000	Durham Leaseholds	6¾ %	Jan. 1, 1998
500,000	Eaton Acceptance	8¾ %	July 15, 1974
100,000	Exquisite Form	6¼ %	Dec. 1, 1982
50,000	Fournier Bus	7 %	May 1, 1972-73
200,000	General Mortgage Service	6¾ %	Oct. 15, 1972
50,000	General Wire & Cable	6¾ %	Feb. 15, 1985
850,000	Gulf Oil	8½ %	Dec. 1, 1989
250,000	Hall Corporation	6¼ %	June 1, 1984
100,000	Hamel Transport	7 %	Feb. 1, 1972-74
275,000	Hudson's Bay Acceptance	9½ %	March 2, 1989
100,000	Hudson's Bay Acceptance	6 %	Sept. 1, 1980
100,000	Hudson's Bay Properties	7½ %	March 1, 1991
100,000	Imperial Oil	8½ %	Aug. 15, 1989
500,000	Industrial Acceptance Corp.	8¼ %	May 1, 1974
250,000	Industrial Acceptance Corp. (Convertible)	7 %	Nov. 1, 1985
75,000	Industrial Acceptance Corp.	5¾ %	Nov. 15, 1981

25,000	Industrial Acceptance Corp.	6¾ %	Aug. 15, 1984
250,000	Industrial Acceptance Corp.	9½ %	Oct. 15, 1992
200,000	Interprovincial Steel	6½ %	Aug. 15, 1985
300,000	Ivanhoe Corporation	6¾ %	June 1, 1991
89,000	Leeds Development	6¾ %	Sept. 30, 1988
90,000	M.E.P.C. Properties	6¾ %	Aug. 1, 1982
500,000	Mobiloil Limited	7½ %	March 15, 1973
49,000	Newfoundland Light & Power	7 %	May 1, 1985
200,000	Niagara Finance	7¼ %	June 30, 1972
100,000	Niagara Finance	5¾ %	April 15, 1984
250,000	Niagara Finance	5¾ %	May 1, 1985
250,000	Niagara Finance	7½ %	Dec. 1, 1986
250,000	Noranda Mines	7½ %	Oct. 1, 1988
150,000	Northern & Central Gas	6½ %	June 1, 1988
275,000	Northern & Central Gas	8 %	Aug. 1, 1989
100,000	Northern Hospital Corp.	6 %	June 1, 1989
125,000	Northwest Nitro Corp.	6 %	June 30, 1979
97,000	Nurses Training School	6½ %	June 1, 1970-86
400,000	Pacific Centre Ltd.	8½ %	March 1, 1994
217,000	Papachristidis Ltd.	6½ %	April 15, 1980
85,000	Place Laurier	6¾ %	Dec. 1, 1970-81
1,000,000	Polymer Corp.	7½ %	Nov. 1, 1987
200,000	Price Company Ltd.	5¾ %	Dec. 1, 1982
100,000	Quebec Natural Gas	5¾ %	April 1, 1985
100,000	Quebec Telephone	6 %	Nov. 1, 1977
50,000	Revenue Properties	7½ %	Nov. 15, 1973
50,000	Revenue Properties	7½ %	June 1, 1977
180,000	Ronalds Press	5 %	Nov. 1, 1977
100,000	Royal Trust Mortgage Corp.	5½ %	July 2, 1995
250,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	8½ %	June 15, 1974
400,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	8¾ %	June 15, 1989
350,000	Simpson Sears Ltd. (Convertible)	4½ %	Oct. 15, 1988
125,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	6¾ %	Feb. 1, 1980
100,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	7 %	Nov. 1, 1986
275,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	9½ %	Feb. 1, 1990
100,000	Soucy Inc.	6½ %	Dec. 1, 1975

120,000	St. Hyacinthe Centre	7%	Nov. 3, 1976
88,000	St. Lawrence Corp.	6¾%	June 15, 1980
100,000	St. Lawrence Fertilizers	6½%	April 1, 1980
200,000	St. Lawrence Centre	8%	June 1, 1993
138,000	Steinberg Centres	7%	Feb. 15, 1985
300,000	Thurso Paper	5¾%	Jan. 2, 1987
250,000	Traders Finance	8¾%	Dec. 15, 1973
300,000	Traders Finance	6%	Oct. 15, 1982
50,000	Traders Finance	5¾%	May 1, 1984
200,000	Traders Finance	5¾%	Sept. 15, 1984
45,000	Traders Finance	6%	Nov. 1, 1984
400,000	Trans-Canada Pipe Lines (Convertible)	5%	Dec. 1, 1989
300,000	Westcoast Transmission (Convertible)	5¾%	Nov. 1, 1984
205,000	Western Decalta Oil	6%	June 1, 1985
100,000	Westons Ltd.	6¾%	July 15, 1986
225,000	Woodwards Stores	6¾%	Sept. 1, 1989
200,000	World Bank	5¼%	March 15, 1990
225,000	World Bank	5¾%	March 15, 1991
200,000	World Bank	6¼%	Jan. 4, 1992

Equities, including Convertible Preferred Shares

Preferred Shares

Shares			
2,600	Alberta Gas (Convertible)	5½%	
1,500	Calgary Power (Convertible)	5.40%	
7,000	Columbia Cellulose (Convertible)	\$1.20	
2,500	Hudson's Bay Oil and Gas (Convertible)	5%	
2,000	M.E.P.C. Properties	6%	
31,134	MacLaren Power	\$1.00	
8,650	Northern & Central Gas (Convertible)	6%	
12,000	Power Corporation (Convertible)	5%	

Oil, Gas, Utilities

2,000	Atlantic Richfield Oil	
10,000	Bell Canada	
7,350	Calgary Power	
7,000	Canadian Superior Oil	
22,000	Consumers Gas	

6,500	Great Lakes Power	
4,000	Home Oil 'B'	
5,000	Hudson Bay Oil and Gas	
32,000	Imperial Oil	
21,000	Interprovincial Pipe Lines	
10,000	International Utilities	

Mines and Metals

15,000	Alcan Aluminum	
3,500	Hollinger Mines	
15,000	International Nickel	
17,000	Noranda Mines	
10,000	Sherritt Gordon Mines	

Paper and Lumber

12,500	Anglo-Canadian Pulp and Paper	
9,000	B.C. Forest Products	
14,500	MacLaren Paper 'A'	
20,000	MacMillan Bloedel	
12,000	Price Company	

Iron and Steel

22,500	Dominion Foundries and Steel	
22,500	Steel Company of Canada	

Merchandising

12,000	Beaver Lumber	
20,000	Dominion Stores	
15,000	Koffler Stores	
12,000	Oshawa Wholesale 'A'	
12,900	Simpsons Limited	

Financial and Holding

24,500	Bank of Montreal	
16,000	Banque Canadienne Nationale	
25,000	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce	
20,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	
20,000	Investors Group	
3,500	McIntyre Porcupine	
22,000	Royal Bank of Canada	

Miscellaneous

10,000	Canada Cement
26,000	Canada Packers
5,425	Canada Steamship Lines
10,000	Canadian Pacific Railway
4,000	Chrysler Corporation
3,000	Columbia Broadcasting Corporation
9,000	Distillers—Seagrams
10,000	Dupont of Canada
2,000	Eastman Kodak
20,000	Famous Players Corporation
1,400	International Business Machines
2,500	Kresge Corporation
12,000	McLean Hunter Publishing
48,000	Moore Corporation
2,000	Pepsi-Cola Corporation
2,000	Polaroid Corporation
10,000	Ronalds Press
7,000	Southam Press
12,900	Union Carbide
6,600	Walker, Gooderham and Worts
5,000	Westinghouse Corporation
20,000	Weston Bakeries
3,500	Woolworth Corporation
1,500	Xerox Corporation
<i>Mortgages</i>	
\$13,347,780	N.H.A. Mortgages
1,814,936	Conventional Mortgages
1,500,000	Conventional Mortgage Units

Killam Fund

Bonds - Canada

\$	100,000	Canada	8%	Oct. 1, 1974
----	---------	--------	----	--------------

Bonds - Provincial and Guaranteed

\$	100,000	Alberta Government Telephone	8%	Sept. 15, 1974
	300,000	Alberta Government Telephone	6%	April 15, 1992
	100,000	Alberta	8½ %	April 15, 1990
	200,000	British Columbia School Districts	6¼ %	Nov. 1, 1986
	300,000	Manitoba Hydro	6%	April 15, 1992
	100,000	New Brunswick Hydro	8½ %	Oct. 15, 1974
	200,000	New Brunswick	6½ %	Feb. 15, 1992
	100,000	New Brunswick	9½ %	March 2, 1990
	100,000	Nova Scotia	6¼ %	Nov. 1, 1991
	60,000	Nova Scotia	6½ %	Jan. 2, 1992
	60,000	Ontario	5¾ %	March 1, 1986
	50,000	Ontario Hydro	6%	April 15, 1988
	325,000	Ontario Hydro	6%	March 15, 1990
	250,000	Ontario	5½ %	April 15, 1997
	60,000	Ontario Hydro	5¾ %	Jan. 4, 1988
	200,000	Ontario Hydro	9%	Feb. 1, 1995
	60,000	Prince Edward Island	5¾ %	Jan. 15, 1989
	200,000	Quebec Hydro	6%	Feb. 1, 1991
	135,000	Quebec Province	6¼ %	April 1, 1992
	300,000	Quebec Province	6½ %	June 1, 1992
	200,000	Institute of Microbiology	6¼ %	April 1, 1987
	100,000	Jewish Hospital	6¾ %	March 1, 1992
	100,000	Saskatchewan	6¼ %	Oct. 1, 1986

Bonds - Municipal

\$	100,000	Anjou	7%	April 1, 1987
	100,000	Jacques Cartier	6½ %	April 1, 1977
	307,000	Toronto Metro	6%	March 1, 1987
	100,000	Toronto Metro	7%	Nov. 1, 1987

Bonds - Corporate

\$	100,000	Alberta Gas (Convertible)	7½ %	Feb. 1, 1990
	60,000	Anglo-Canadian Pulp and Paper	6½ %	April 15, 1986
	50,000	Beaver Lumber (Convertible)	5¼ %	May 1, 1989
	200,000	B.P. Canada	5¾ %	Oct. 1, 1986

125,000	B.C. Telephone	6¾ %	March 15, 1991
70,000	Bell Telephone	6%	April 1, 1991
100,000	B.A. Oil	7¾ %	Sept. 1, 1988
200,000	C.P.R.	8¾ %	Nov. 1, 1989
100,000	Canadian Utilities	7¼ %	May 15, 1988
100,000	Consumer's Gas (Convertible)	5½ %	Feb. 1, 1989
100,000	Credit Foncier Ltd.	6¾ %	April 3, 1972
100,000	Dominion Tar	6¾ %	April 1, 1987
200,000	Gulf Oil	8½ %	Dec. 1, 1989
100,000	Hudson's Bay Acceptance	9½ %	March 2, 1989
100,000	Industrial Acceptance Corp.	5¾ %	Sept. 15, 1984
100,000	Noranda Mines	7½ %	Oct. 1, 1988
100,000	Northern and Central Gas	8%	Aug. 1, 1989
100,000	Nova Scotia Light and Power	6%	April 1, 1986
150,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	9½ %	Feb. 1, 1990
100,000	Simpson Sears Ltd. (Convertible)	4½ %	Oct. 15, 1988
100,000	Westburne Industries	7%	March 15, 1987
50,000	Woodward Stores (Convertible)	6¾ %	Sept. 1, 1989
100,000	World Bank	6¼ %	Jan. 4, 1992
100,000	World Bank	7%	Feb. 15, 1993

Equities

Shares			
1,000	Alberta Gas 'A'		
3,000	Alcan Aluminum		
25,000	Bank of Montreal		
4,000	Bell Canada		
5,000	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce		
2,000	Canadian Pacific Railway		
2,000	Calgary Power		
1,000	Chrysler Corporation		
3,500	Distillers-Seagrams		
2,000	Dominion Foundries and Steel		
2,000	Dominion Stores		
1,000	Dupont of Canada		
2,000	Home Oil 'B'		
4,000	Hudson Bay Oil and Gas		

8,000	Imperial Oil
7,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation
1,000	International Business Machines
4,000	International Nickel
6,000	International Utilities
7,000	Interprovincial Pipelines
3,000	Koffler Stores
6,000	Maclaren Paper 'A'
12,883	Maclaren Paper (Preferred)
5,000	MacMillan Bloedel
500	McIntyre Porcupine
6,000	Moore Corporation
1,000	Northern and Central Gas (Preferred)
2,000	Oshawa Wholesale 'A'
12,000	Price Company
2,000	Union Carbide
1,000	Westinghouse Corporation
4,000	Westons Limited
500	Woolworths Corporation

Mortgages

493,048	N.H.A. Mortgages-Town Houses in Province of Quebec
---------	--

Special Fund*Bonds - Provincial and Municipal*

\$ 100,000	Alberta Government Telephone Commission	8%	Sept. 15, 1974
50,000	Alberta Municipal Finance Corp.	6%	May 15, 1992
50,000	Beaconsfield	5¾%	June 1, 1978
50,000	Manitoba Hydro	6¼%	Oct. 1, 1986
50,000	Montreal	5¾%	June 1, 1989
50,000	New Brunswick Hydro Commission	5½%	Dec. 31, 1994
100,000	Ontario	5¼%	Dec. 1, 1983
100,000	Ontario Hydro	9%	Feb. 1, 1995
100,000	Prov. Quebec Hydro	5¼%	June 1, 1986
100,000	Prov. Quebec Hydro	5½%	June 1, 1988
75,000	Prov. of Quebec	6¾%	Aug. 1, 1991
100,000	Prov. of Quebec	6¼%	April 1, 1992

Corporate Bonds

\$ 50,000	Alberta Gas (Convertible)	7½%	Feb. 1, 1990
100,000	Canadian Pacific Railway	8¾%	Nov. 1, 1989
50,000	Consumers Gas (Convertible)	5½%	Feb. 1, 1989
100,000	Gulf Oil	8½%	Dec. 1, 1989
75,000	Mussens Ltd.	6½%	July 2, 1984
100,000	Niagara Finance	5¾%	May 1, 1985
100,000	Northern & Central Gas	6½%	June 1, 1988
100,000	Price Company	5¾%	Dec. 1, 1982
100,000	Quebec Natural Gas	5¾%	April 1, 1985
100,000	Royal Trust Mortgage Corp.	5½%	July 2, 1995
100,000	St. Laurent Centre	8%	June 1, 1993
100,000	Simpson Sears Accept.	9½%	Feb. 1, 1990
50,000	Simpson Sears Ltd. (Convertible)	4½%	Oct. 15, 1988
100,000	Thurso Paper	5¾%	Jan. 2, 1987
100,000	Traders Finance	5¾%	Sept. 15, 1984
50,000	Trans Canada Pipelines (Convertible)	5%	Dec. 1, 1989
100,000	Triton Centres	6¾%	March 1, 1990
50,000	Triton Centres	6¾%	June 15, 1990
50,000	Woodwards Stores (Convertible)	6¾%	Sept. 1, 1989

Equities

1,200	Alcan Aluminum	
2,000	Algoma Steel	
500	Asbestos Corporation	
2,000	Bank of Montreal	
1,000	Calgary Power	
500	Canadian Superior Oil	
500	Canadian Pacific Railway	
2,000	Columbia Cellulose	\$1.20 preferred shares
900	Distillers—Seagrams	
1,000	Dominion Foundries & Steel	
1,000	Dominion Stores	
300	Falconbridge Nickel	
1,000	Famous Players Ltd.	
2,000	Imperial Oil	

100	International Business Machines	
1,000	Industrial Acceptance Corp.	
2,000	International Nickel	
1,000	International Utilities	
2,000	Interprovincial Pipelines	
1,000	Koffler Stores	
100	Lakeshore Dairy	6% preferred shares
1,000	Maclaren Paper "A"	
2,146	Maclaren Paper	\$1.00 preferred shares
1,500	MacMillan Bloedel	
2,000	Moore Corporation	
1,600	Noranda Mines	
500	Oshawa Wholesale "A"	
1,600	Power Corporation	5% preferred shares
1,000	Rio Algom Mines	
2,000	Royal Bank of Canada	
1,200	Simpsons Ltd.	
500	Steel Company of Canada	
1,000	Westons Ltd.	
Mortgages		
\$ 382,378	N.H.A. Mortgages	
University Capital Grants Fund		
List of securities as at March 31, 1970		
Canada Bonds		
\$ 900,000	7¼ %	July 1, 1970
1,000,000	7¼ %	April 1, 1972

CAI CC
-A55





14th Annual Report

The Canada Council
1970-1971

Honourable Gérard Pelletier
Secretary of State of Canada
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit herewith the Annual Report of the Canada Council, for submission to Parliament, as required by section 23 of the Canada Council Act (5-6 Elizabeth II, 1957, Chap. 3) for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1971.

I am, Sir,
Yours very truly,



John G. Prentice,
Chairman.

June 30, 1971

The Arts

- 10 Introduction
- 12 Levels of Subsidy, 1966-67 to 1970-71
- 14 Music and Opera
- 21 Theatre
- 27 Dance
- 30 Visual Arts, Film and Photography
- 39 Writing
- 48 Other Grants

The Humanities and Social Sciences

- 50 Levels of Subsidy, 1966-67 to 1970-71
- 51 Research Training
Doctoral Fellowships; distribution of Doctoral Fellowships by discipline.
- 54 Research Work
Leave Fellowships; distribution of Leave Fellowships by discipline; Research Grants; distribution of Research Grants by discipline; list of Leave Fellowships, Killam Awards and large Research Grants.
- 78 Research Communication
List of grants for publication, conferences, and travel to international meetings.
- 86 Special Grants
Support of Learned Societies; Other Assistance.

Other Programs

- 90 Prizes and Special Awards
- 91 Cultural Exchanges
- 96 Canadian Commission for Unesco
- 100 Stanley House

Finances

- 102 Introduction
- 105 Financial Statement

Appendix 1

- 119 List of Doctoral Fellowships

Appendix 2

- 125 List of Research Grants of less than \$5,000

Appendix 3

- 135 List of Securities

March 31, 1971		
Members	John G. Prentice (Chairman) Guy Rocher (Vice-Chairman) Ronald Baker Jean-Charles Bonenfant Alex Colville J. A. Corry Dora de Pedery Hunt Louis A. Desrochers	Brian Flemming John M. Godfrey Elizabeth A. Lane Léon Lortie Byron March Pauline McGibbon David W. Slater
Investment Committee	Trevor F. Moore (Chairman) Frank Elliott Case John M. Godfrey	John G. Prentice
Management	Peter M. Dwyer, Director Robert Elie, Associate Director F. A. Milligan, Associate Director for University Affairs Claude Gauthier, Assistant Director and Secretary	Paul Boisclair, Assistant Director and Treasurer Jules Pelletier, Assistant Director and Chief, Awards Service
Advisory Arts Panel	James Domville (Chairman) John Avison Dorothy Cameron Laurel Crosby Gerry Eldred Victor Feldbrill Jacques Hébert Paul Hébert Doug Jones	Eli Mandel Guido Molinari Sydney Newman Betty Oliphant Christopher Pratt Murray Schafer Léopold Simoneau Dora de Pedery Hunt (Member of Council)
Advisory Academic Panel	Vianney Décarie (Chairman) W. H. Coons (Vice-Chairman) Jean-Paul Audet David Braybrooke Raymond Breton W. A. C. H. Dobson Alfred Dubuc E. J. H. Greene Louis-Edmond Hamelin L. G. Harris	K. E. Kidd A. M. Moore J. G. Nicholson K. Z. Paltiel A. E. Safarian Marc-Adélar Tremblay S. Warhaft Ronald Baker (Member of Council) Jean-Charles Bonenfant (Member of Council)
Canadian Commission for Unesco	David Bartlett, Secretary General Jacques-Victor Morin, Associate Secretary General	

Arts Awards Juries
Writing (French)

Roger Duhamel
Rina Lasnier
Réjean Robidoux

Writing (English)

Northrop Frye
Malcolm Ross
George Woodcock

Music

Louis Applebaum
John Newmark
Jean Papineau-Couture

Theatre and Dance

James de B. Domville
Gratien Gélinas
William Hutt

Visual Arts

Françoise Desrochers-Drolet
Albert Dumouchel
Anthony Emery
Hugh Leroy
William Withrow

Cinema and Photography

Robert Daudelin
Wendy Porteous
Christian Rasselet
Michael Snow
Ron Solomon

Arts Bursaries Juries
Writing (French)

Maurice Blain
Monique Bosco
Jacques Brault

Writing (English)

D. G. Jones
Kildare Dobbs
Gwendolyn MacEwen

Music (Performance, Europe)

Brian Priestman
Raoul Jobin
Kenneth Gilbert

Music (Performance, North America)

Lorand Fenyes
Victor Bouchard
John Avison
Ezra Schabas
Pierrette Alaries

Music (Composition)

Victor Feldbrill
Serge Garant
Murray Schafer

Dance (Canada)

Gwen Ashton
Martha Hill
Betty Oliphant

	<p>Dance (London, England) Peter Brinson Maryon Lane</p> <p>Theatre Yvette Brind'Amour André Muller Marc Negin Christopher Newton</p> <p>Visual Arts Greg Curnoe Mira Godard Gordon Smith</p>	<p>Cinema and Photography Robert Daudelin Wendy Porteous Christian Rasselet Michael Snow Ron Solomon</p> <p>Architecture Gustavo da Roza Jean-Louis Lalonde Fred Lebensold</p>
Screening Committees for Doctoral Fellowships	<p>English Literature L. Lane (Chairman) R. G. Baldwin A. R. Bevan D. R. Cherry H. J. Hood R. E. Watters</p> <p>French Literature H. Tuchmaier (Chairman) C. A. E. Jensen R. Joly R. G. Motut Pierre Pagé P. Wyczynski</p> <p>Foreign Literatures; Classics; Linguistics R. Charbonneau (Chairman) E. Berry G. Bursill-Hall E. Gareau J. B. MacLean A. J. Shaw G. S. Wickens</p>	<p>Philosophy and Religious Studies V. Cauchy (Chairman) H. M. Estall B. Morissette L. E. Toombs Z. Vendler R. H. Vincent</p> <p>History P. Harnetty (Chairman) L. E. Boyle J. C. Dubé J. E. Flint J. Hamelin I. N. Lambi</p> <p>Sociology, etc., Anthropology, Geography J. Brazeau (Chairman) M. Bélanger A. L. Bryan Frank Jones R. R. Krueger A. L. Laycock P. Montminy</p>

Psychology, Education

J. A. Easterbrook (Chairman)
 G.-Y. Drolet
 N. S. Endler
 A. Godbout
 T. B. Greenfield
 R. Sévigny
 A. H. Shephard

**Economics, Business Administration,
Mathematics**

A. M. Sinclair (Chairman)
 R. F. Harris
 M. Leenders
 G. Marion
 T. Matuszewski
 W. D. Wood

Political Science and Law

R. C. Pratt (Chairman)
 L. Balthazar
 J. C. Courtney
 K. Dore
 Y. Ouellette
 W. Young

Fine Arts

G. Vickers (Chairman)
 M. Adaskin
 J. Des Gagniers
 K. Hare
 C. Morin

**Screening Committees for
Leave Fellowships****Social Sciences**

Yves Dubé (Chairman)
 W. R. Blair
 Guy Dubreuil
 M. A. Ormsby
 Donat Pharand
 Douglas Pullman
 D. S. Spafford

Humanities (including Fine Arts)

René De Chantal (Chairman)
 Ronald Bloore
 Maurice Lebel
 J. A. McNeely
 T. N. Penelhum
 R. M. Ross
 L. J. Shein

**Selection Committees for
Cultural Exchanges****Humanities & Social Sciences**

Gilles Lalande (Chairman)
 Marcel Dagenais
 G. Dumouchel
 Jacques L'Heureux
 G. A. McMurray
 K. Weiermair

Physical & Biological Sciences

Roland Rivest (Chairman)
 Bernard Bernier
 Claude Hamel
 Fabius Leblanc
 P. H. LeBlond
 J. C. Picot

Fine Arts

Jacques de Tonnancourt (Chairman)
 Alain Desvergnés
 David Silcox

**Selection Committees for
Exchanges of Research Scholars**

Humanities

Emmanuel Trépanier (Chairman)
Jean Ethier-Blais
C. H. Moore

Social Sciences

André Raynauld (Chairman)
Ezio Cappadocia
J. S. Dupré

**Selection Committee for the
Foreign Area Fellowship Program for
studies in Latin America**

J. C. M. Obelsby (Chairman)
Lauchlin Currie
Paul-Yves Denis
Lionel Vallée

1990

1991

1992

1993

1994

1995

1996

1997

1998

1999

2000

2001

2002

2003

2004

2005

2006

2007

2008

2009

2010

2011

2012

2013

2014

2015

2016

2017

2018

2019

2020

2021

2022

2023

2024

2025

2026

2027

2028

2029

2030

2031

2032

2033

2034

2035

2036

2037

2038

2039

2040

2041

2042

2043

2044

2045

2046

2047

2048

2049

2050

2051

2052

2053

2054

2055

2056

2057

2058

2059

2060

2061

2062

2063

2064

2065

2066

2067

2068

2069

2070

2071

2072

2073

2074

2075

2076

2077

2078

2079

2080

2081

2082

2083

2084

2085

2086

2087

2088

2089

2090

2091

2092

2093

2094

2095

2096

2097

Introduction

In this section of our annual report we attempt to describe everything the Canada Council has done for the arts during the year in as concise and clear a way as possible.

To give a complete explanation of our actions on behalf of the arts we would have to say much more, and in fact go far beyond the scope of our report. We would have to say why the arts are important to Canadians, which is like defining "culture" or "beauty", words that may seem simple and are in everyday use but will probably never be defined to everyone's satisfaction. We would also have to list *all* the good things done by the artists and arts organizations during the year, and *all* the problems they face, rather than limit ourselves, as we do, to pointing out a few of the more important of them.

For years now we have been talking in our Annual Reports about the perennial problem of accumulated deficits in performing arts organizations, and here at least is one problem that is becoming less acute. As will be seen in the sections on Music, Opera, Theatre and Dance, the Council made special grants of about \$350,000 during the year to retire the deficits that performing arts organizations have accumulated over the years in a field where excellence and adventurousness in programming do not necessarily guarantee satisfactory box-office revenues. In addition, the governments of British Columbia, Nova Scotia, and most notably Ontario stepped in to contribute the magnificent amount of \$1,120,000 to retire the deficits of performing arts organizations in their respective provinces, and in the past Quebec has also made grants for this purpose, all of which, with the funds raised by the organizations

themselves, and the well conceived plans some of them have for the coming year, points towards a more stable financial future for the performing arts in Canada.

Another problem widely discussed during the year was the relationship between the Boards of Directors and professional management, and, in response to many requests the Council produced a publication which, if not a Guide for the Perplexed, has apparently proven to be a useful resource document for a number of arts organizations in their own discussions. Given the soberly descriptive title of *Readings on the Governing Boards of Arts Organizations*, it was distributed only to persons directly connected with arts organizations in Canada.

For the second year the Council made a number of relatively small grants under its Diffusion of the Arts program to assist organizations in the performing and visual arts solve the problem of reaching new audiences, usually in the communities they serve, but in some cases in regions which see little or none of the professional arts.

Last year we described how some of these experimental projects bring the arts to churches or shopping centres, or before young people, or offer opportunities for creative involvement within the community. In 1970-71, for example, the Vancouver Art Gallery's "Racetrack Gallery" was replaced by a similar and expanded project called "The Satellite Gallery" and with our assistance offered still more opportunities for adults and children from all parts of the city to express themselves in a number of informal workshops. As we go to press the City of Vancouver has donated an old sport stadium to the Gallery for this purpose and provided a generous grant for the coming year's operations, so that what was begun

as an experiment has become a permanent part of the gallery's activities.

An innovation in our Diffusion of the Arts program was a grant to the Canadian Mime Theatre for a tour of the Northwest Territories. The company is small and uses few props, which kept transportation costs in the vast and sparsely settled Territories down to a reasonable amount. It was the first time a professional company has performed in many of the communities, and, mime being what it is, language was no barrier between the players and their mainly Eskimo-speaking audiences. The performances were received enthusiastically in all of the communities, and artists of the company, who often had to hammer together a stage for the evening's performance, and improvise in a number of other ways, found it an extremely valuable experience.

There have been improvements in the living and working conditions of many individual artists during the past fourteen years, and in part these are due to growing government support of the arts over this time. We nonetheless hold by the words of our annual report of four years ago, when we said that "in many ways, and in his own way, it is the artist himself who in part foots the bill for our cultural evolution". In brief some performing artists must live on meagre salaries, and face long periods of unemployment during the year, and creative artists must number among their many worries a return on their work which is often low and makes it necessary for them to squander their energies on other money-making activities.

One of the more curious problems that artists must still face is a widespread lack of recognition that they are professionals who are important to society and must work

or study hard and long to reach professional status. There is a tacit acceptance of the situation of artists as an economically depressed minority, and in addition to this there are a number of persistent and harmful romantic notions about artists. No doubt the arts are glamorous, and for many artists fun and work are one and the same thing; some True Artists are discovered only after the flowers on their graves have withered, and still others will produce their work in Adversity just as surely as the postman will make his appointed rounds in the face of whatever nature may put in his way. All these things are true enough, as far as they go, but they would be more appealing if they were not used to put aside the legitimate claims of artists for better working and living conditions.

As will be seen in the following pages the Council was able to reinstate the Awards to more experienced artists during the year, and in 1971-72 we will launch a program of Project Cost Grants, a new kind of assistance to individuals. For a few years now the Council has offered small grants to painters, sculptors and other visual artists to buy urgently needed materials that would otherwise be beyond their means. Our new program is an enlargement of this idea. Artists in any art form may now request as much as \$1,000 for such purposes as the temporary rental of studio space, special voice coaching, library fees, costs of having manuscripts typed or music copied, and technical aid.

This new program should help some artists solve some of their immediate problems, but we are very aware that many more difficulties remain. Here briefly are a few of the things that the artists themselves have worried about in public during the year:

—One of Canada's leading composers told a *Globe and Mail* reporter that a violin concerto he had completed in 1954 was not performed in public until last summer, and that this time lag is a problem for composers. In the same article other composers said that, like artists in other fields, they often cannot afford to work full time at creation, and that a great deal remains to be done to make their work better known.

—After a Council-sponsored meeting in the summer of 1971, a number of Canadian playwrights and other theatre people issued a public statement in which they called on the Canada Council and other government subsidizing bodies to require that any theatre that receives a grant program a high percentage of plays by Canadians.

—In a private document one very well known Canadian playwright noted that he had received more money for five days employment at a Hollywood movie studio than for all the plays he had done for Canadian theatre over five years. He also made a powerful statement of what many Canadian creative artists have said in one way or another:

"I do what I do because I am first and foremost a man of the place of my birth. For all my pains and conviction and exercise of what talent I have, I have had the exquisite pain of seeing my family inadequately nourished and clothed at times—of seeing lesser talents go abroad and flourish—of seeing fools decaying in positions of authority that cried out for brilliance and vision. I have laughed about this in the past, but as the years go by and a bone-deep weariness and exhaustion begins to set in, the laughter becomes a bit thinner."

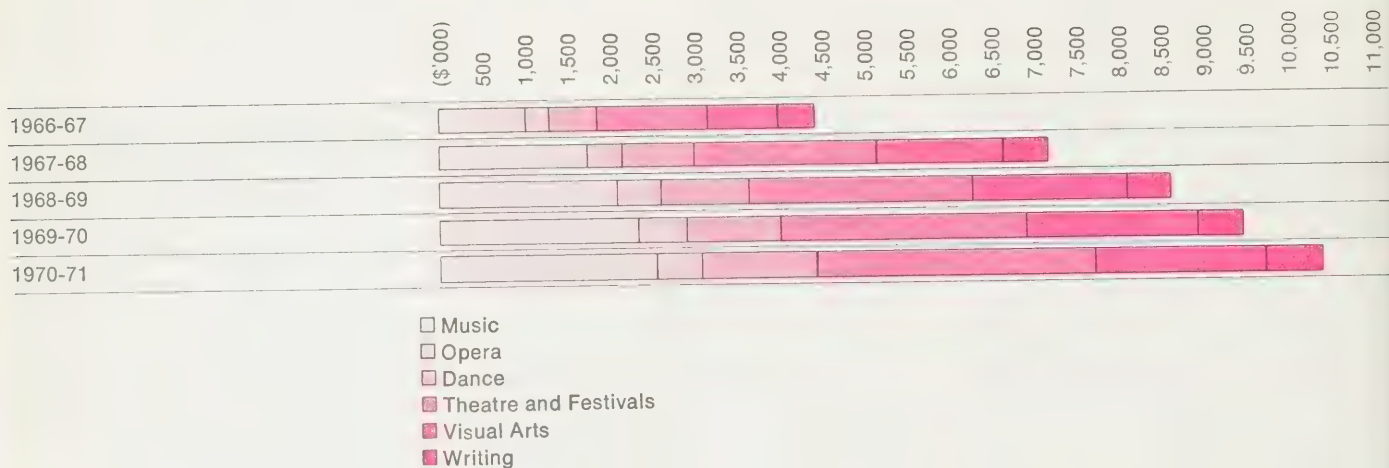
—For the dancers of our ballet companies the shorter seasons of recent years have

created a double hazard. Despite modest weekly salary increases they generally received even less yearly income than before in a profession which is notoriously underpaid. But dancers must continue to train during lay-off periods if they are to continue in their careers. They cannot take other employment, and there is no artistic challenge in the daily training routine. Speaking for the dancers of her company in a memo to the Council, one ballerina made these points and added that "though our motivations for dancing are not primarily financial, we do ask to be respected and recognized as are members of other professions. Our field is as highly selective as any, perhaps more so."

—The most pithy comment on negative public attitudes towards painters and sculptors came from a hard working Toronto artist who asked this rhetorical question: "Do people really understand what I am trying to do when they suggest I go out and find some work? Work!" This anguished cry was reported in the *Globe and Mail*, which had surveyed ten Toronto artists and had found, to no one's surprise, that nine of them were unable to live by art alone.

—The number of public statements of Canadian writers and publishers—and some talented individuals occupy both functions—were so many and varied during the year that a selection of any one would be difficult. A very general outline of the problems they have voiced is included in our section on writing.

Levels of Subsidy, 1966-67 to 1970-71



	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Total Arts Subsidy	4,360	7,122	8,766	9,470	10,378
Music	1,009	1,634	2,093	2,367	2,511
Opera	264	472	515	572	580
Dance	571	811	1,060	1,106	1,265
Theatre	1,337	2,197	2,605	2,815	3,282
Visual Arts	802	1,464	1,872	2,032	1,994
Writing	314	461	544	520	637
Consultants' Expenses	63	83	77	58	109

These figures represent actual funds committed or spent in the programs listed, and do not take account of administrative overhead which is included in figures appearing in the section on finances.

Music and Opera

The opera companies supported by the Council in Edmonton, Vancouver and Toronto presented traditional opera to larger audiences than ever during the year under review, and in addition the Canadian Opera Company once more sent on tour a compact group of singers, an orchestra and sets which could be adapted to stages in smaller centres from one end of the country to the other. Opera has been an important part of the Guelph Summer Festival for three years now, and to date they have presented two church operas by Benjamin Britten and a chamber opera by the contemporary of Beethoven, Johann Schenk. In Montreal a permanent company was finally created, the Opéra du Québec, under the direction of Léopold Simoneau.

This surge of operatic production made it possible for some of the orchestras the Council supports to offer a longer season of work to their musicians. The orchestras account for a large part of our expenditure in music. During the year under review they attracted a larger and more varied audience, and the living conditions of their musicians, while far from ideal, were generally improved through better pay and longer periods of employment. The orchestras are nonetheless in urgent need of more money so that they can play before still more people, not only in large cities, but also, following the example of the Atlantic Symphony and the National Arts Centre Orchestra, in smaller centres.

It was with this idea of bringing professional performances to smaller centres that the Council assisted the University of New Brunswick to form a string quartet which, in addition to giving concerts at the university would be able to perform in various centres of the Maritimes, and particularly in

places not served by the Atlantic Symphony. The Council also made a supplementary grant to Canada's only fully professional choral group, the Festival Singers, so that they could tour the western provinces. A special grant enabled the Vancouver Radio Orchestra to present concerts in various towns along the British Columbia coast. The Council also assisted special concerts of choral groups in Calgary, Hamilton, Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto and Vancouver.

During the year the Council made special grants worth \$105,218 to music and opera organizations as a contribution to their own efforts to achieve financial stability by retiring their accumulated deficits. Sales of ticket subscriptions for the season also help the financial planning of orchestras and opera companies, and the Council made it possible for a special consultant in this field to advise performing arts companies across Canada during the year.

The formation of young instrumentalists and singers is essential to the well being of the musical life of Canada, and each January the Council sends out juries made up of eminent musicians to audition candidates for arts bursaries in various centres where young Canadian musicians are clustered, in Europe and the United States as well as Canada. The quality of these young musicians grows better each year, and it is always with regret that the jury must limit itself to recommending only as many candidates as the Council's budget permits.

Other musicians received Short Term Grants during the year, or Travel Grants which were used for such purposes as auditioning for opera companies in far-off Canadian cities or abroad, participating in

international competitions, or, in the case of composers, being present at the première of their works. In addition the Arts Awards for more experienced artists were re-instated after having been suspended for a year, and made it possible for a limited number of musicians in mid-career to take as long as a year to work freely in any way that would enhance their development as mature artists.

The Council's grant to the National Youth Orchestra enabled young musicians to perform across Canada, and we also subsidized the Jeunesses Musicales du Canada, whose national concert circuits give work to many talented young professionals. Our assistance to the National Concert Bureau enabled a number of specially selected young musicians to find commercial concert bookings in Canada and abroad, although this problem remains a serious one for many young musicians, and we hope to be able to find new ways of bringing their work before the public.

Fifteen of our grants to individuals during the year went to composers, and in addition the Council continued to require that the orchestras it subsidizes include a certain number of Canadian works in their programs, made grants for the commissioning of Canadian works, allocated funds for the publication of Canadian music, gave some modest support to the Canadian League of Composers, and backed the Canadian Music Centre, which promotes the interest of Canadian composers.

Music**Awards (to 7,000)**

Frans Brouw, Ste. Foy, Que.
 Leslie J. Huggett, Ottawa
 Margaret R. Huggett, Ottawa
 Talivaldis Kenins, Toronto

François Morel, Laval, Que.
 André Turp, Montreal
 Charles Wilson, Guelph

Bursaries (to \$4,000)

Katherine Ardo, Montreal
 Raffi Armenian, Halifax
 Adèle Armin, Toronto
 Roger Bédard, Montreal
 Henri Brassard, Montreal
 Margot Burton, Toronto
 Mark Butler, Victoria, B.C.
 Janet A. Cairns, London, Ont.
 Jim Campbell, Toronto
 Carrol Curry, Kitchener, Ont.
 Brenton P. Dutton, Regina
 Joyce Fink, Winnipeg
 John Fodi, Hamilton, Ont.
 Clifford Ford, Toronto
 Martin Foster, Montreal
 Esther Gartner, Toronto
 Robert Girard, Rivière-du-Loup, Que.
 Fujiko Imajishi, Toronto
 Bernard Jean, Trois-Rivières, Que.
 Madelene Klassen, Sardis, B.C.

André Laplante, Repentigny, Que.
 Lucie Madden, Montreal
 Richard Martin, Ste. Dorothée, Que.
 Gordon Murray, Shubenacadie, N.S.
 Wilmer Neufeld, Toronto
 Martin Polten, Toronto
 Allan M. Rae, Toronto
 Karin Redekopp, Winnipeg
 Denis Regnaud, St. Hyacinthe, Que.
 Adrienne Shannon, Islington, Ont.
 Kathleen Solose, Niagara Falls, Ont.
 Carla Strauss, Outremont, Que.
 Paul Trépanier, Noranda, Que.
 William R. Tritt, Pointe Claire, Que.
 Barry Truax, Vancouver
 Claude Vivier, Pont-Viau, Que.
 Phillip J. Werren, Vancouver
 Leah Wertman, Toronto
 Kathryn Wunder, Weston, Ont.

Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)

Hyman Bress, Montreal
 Maurice Brown, Dusseldorf, West Germany
 Stephen Charles Cera, Winnipeg
 Birute K. Cernauskas, Toronto
 Lawrence P. Cherney, Ottawa
 Gustav Ciamaga, Toronto
 Josephte Clément, Glasgow, Scotland
 Nora E. Clemons, Brantford, Ont.
 John Coveart, Toronto
 Frederick C. Donaldson, Toronto
 Anne Emond, Ottawa
 Robert B. Evans, Scarborough, Ont.
 Marielle Frégeot, Quebec
 Carolyn Gadiel, Toronto
 Esther Gartner, Toronto
 John Grayson, Lake Cowichan, B.C.

John L. Hansen, Toronto
 Miles Hearn, Scarborough, Ont.
 Ruzena Herlinger, Montreal
 Karen Holmes, Ottawa
 Terry W. Holowach, Toronto
 Elizabeth Claire Hubley, Ottawa
 Fujiko Imajishi, Toronto
 Marek Jablonski, Montreal
 Udo Kasemets, Hamilton, Ont.
 George A. Kinloch, St. John's, Nfld.
 Velma Ko, Brandon, Man.
 Mikiko Kohjitani, London, Ont.
 Gwenlynn Little, Toronto
 Nicole Lorange, Montreal
 Malcolm Dallas Lowe, Regina
 Lucie Madden, Verdun, Que.

	<p>Eugene Martynec, Toronto Sylvia Mary Ann McDonald, Winnipeg Madeleine Mercier, Mont-Royal, Que. Steven Hardwick Merritt, Dunvegan, Ont. Michel Meynaud, Montreal Jadwiga W. Michalska, Toronto (2 grants) Allan Monk, Calgary Christine Newland, Toronto Ralph Oostwoud, Toronto Antoine Padilla, Ste-Foy, Que. Kenneth W. Peglar, Toronto Danielle Pilon, Montreal Martin J. Polten, Toronto Peter Michael Prescesky, Wolfville, N.S. Marie Prével, Montreal Margaret Prichet, Toronto Karen Glenys Quinton, Montreal Allan Rae, Calgary</p>	<p>Eldon D. Rathburn, St. Laurent, Que. Gary Weston Relyea, Gormley, Ont. Dean D. Riggins, Edmonton Eugene Rittich, Willowdale, Ont. Allan A. Sharpe, Vancouver Barbara Shuttleworth, Toronto Gerald B. Stanick, Winnipeg Eric Wilson Swift, Toronto Igor Szwec, Ottawa Gwen Thompson, Winnipeg Lise Thouin, La Salle, Que. Richard Carrall Todd, Vancouver Gilles Tremblay, Montreal Evelyn Doreen Vernon, Gibsons, B.C. Isabel Vila, Toronto Claude Vivier, Pont-Viau, Que. Phillip J. Werren, Burnaby, B.C. George Zukerman, Vancouver</p>
Travel Grants	<p>Istvan Anhalt, Montreal Otto Armin, Brossard, Que. Bruno Biot, Quebec Suzanne Blondin, Montreal Henri Brassard, Montreal Martha Brickman, Montreal Lloyd Edmund Burritt, Vancouver James Kenneth Campbell, Leduc, Alta. Samuel Dolin, Islington, Ont. Vernon Ellis, Halifax Victor Feldbrill, Toronto Edith Margaret Fowke, Toronto Robert Girard, Rivière-du-Loup, Que. Jack Morris Krichaf, Downsview, Ont. Joseph Macerollo, Toronto Keith MacMillan, Toronto</p>	<p>Carole E. Marshall, Toronto Peter James Milne, Smiths Falls, Ont. Ruth Morency, Ste-Marie-de-Beauce, Que. Wilmer Neufeld, Toronto Jean Papineau-Couture, Montreal Nil Parent, Quebec Jean Patenaude, Chambly, Que. Réjean Poirier, St-Jean, Que. Ezra Schabas, Toronto Murray Schafer, Vancouver William Tritt, Pointe-Claire, Que. Robert C. Turner, Winnipeg (2 grants) John Whitelaw, Montreal Gerhard Wuensch, Calgary John Wyre, Toronto Margaret Zeidman, Toronto</p>
Organizations (For 1970-71 operations except where noted)	<p>Atlantic Symphony Orchestra, Halifax</p>	\$170,000
	<p>Bach-Elgar Choir, Hamilton; To engage a professional orchestra for a choral concert in February, 1971.</p>	2,000

Banff School of Fine Arts; For a semi-professional orchestra to accompany productions of opera, ballet and musical theatre.	\$10,000
CBC Vancouver Radio Orchestra; Supplementary grant for a concert tour.	1,000
Calgary Philharmonic Society	22,000
Canadian Centennial Choir, Ottawa; To engage two Canadian soloists to perform in Rossini's "La messe solennelle".	500
Canadian Children's Opera Chorus, Toronto; For a concert in Ottawa.	3,000
Canadian League of Composers, Toronto; For operations in 1970-71.	1,000
For the meeting of the League in Victoria.	5,000
Canadian Music Centre, Toronto	55,000
Ecole normale de musique, Montreal; To engage soloists and orchestra for the production of Mozart's <i>Requiem</i> at Marie Reine du Monde Cathedral, Montreal.	2,000
Edmonton Symphony Society	90,000
Festival Chorus Society, Calgary; To engage soloists and orchestra for the performance of Bach's "B Minor Mass" on Good Friday, 1971.	2,000
Festival Singers of Canada, Toronto; For operations in 1970-71.	55,000
For a concert tour of Alberta and British Columbia.	19,500
Institut international de musique du Canada, St. Lambert, Quebec; For the 1970 International Music Competitions in Montreal.	25,000
Jeunesses Musicales du Canada, Montreal	135,000
Maison des étudiants canadiens, Paris; For a concert by Arthur Ozolins.	200
McGill Chamber Orchestra, Montreal	22,000
Montreal Elgar Choir; To engage an orchestra for a choral concert.	2,000
Montreal Symphony Orchestra	360,000

Music Critics' Association, Cleveland, Ohio; For an exchange program of music critics in Canada and the United States.	\$ 5,000
National Arts Centre Orchestra, Ottawa	14,000
National Concert Bureau, Toronto; For operations in 1970-71.	14,000
To enable Arthur Ozolins to travel to Paris for a concert at La Maison des étudiants canadiens.	1,074
National Youth Orchestra, Toronto; For the 1971 Summer session.	35,000
Orchestre Symphonique de Québec	150,000
Orford String Quartet, Toronto	25,000
Purcell String Quartet, Vancouver; For travel to make a recording in Montreal and to participate in the Ottawa Summer Festival.	1,000
Regina Symphony	10,000
St. Lawrence Centre for the Arts, Toronto; For three mixed-media presentations.	3,500
For a festival of chamber music.	10,000
St. Paul's Church Choir, Toronto; To engage an orchestra for the presentation of two contemporary choral works.	2,000
Saskatoon Symphony Society	10,000
Société de musique contemporaine du Québec, Montreal	20,000
Toronto Mendelssohn Choir; To engage an orchestra for the presentation of Penderecki's "St. Luke's Passion".	9,000
Toronto Symphony Orchestra	355,000
University of Toronto, Faculty of Music; To enable graduate performers and composers to participate in the annual Symposium for student composers in Boston.	300
Vancouver Bach Choir; To engage four Canadian soloists for the presentation of the Watkins Shaw edition of Handel's <i>Messiah</i> .	1,111

	Vancouver Radio Orchestra; For a concert tour of Western Canada.	\$ 5,000
	Vancouver Symphony Society	210,000
	Victoria Symphony Society	22,000
	Winnipeg Symphony Orchestra	160,000
Artists in Residence	Lakehead University, Music Programme, Thunder Bay, Ontario; To maintain the Hamilton Woodwind Quintet as artists-in-residence.	8,000
	Toronto Symphony Orchestra; To appoint Mr. Harry Freedman as composer-in-residence in 1970-71.	5,000
	University of New Brunswick, Fredericton; To establish a string quartet-in-residence to serve the Maritimes area.	21,000
	University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon; To appoint Mrs. Norma Lee Bisha as violist-in-residence with the Amati String Quartet.	5,000
Other Grants	Raymond Pannell, Scarborough, Ontario; Travel expenses for discussion of his Youth Experimental Opera Workshop in Canada.	311
Canada Council Projects	Diffusion of the Arts	23,794
	Commissioning of Canadian Composers	22,000
	Deficit Retirement Program	80,218
	Publication of Canadian music	20,000

Opera

Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)	Peter J. Barcza, Toronto	
Organizations (For 1970-71 operations except where noted)	Canadian Opera Company, Toronto	\$308,000
	Edmonton Opera Association	41,000
	La Régie de la Place des Arts, Montreal; To stage two operatic productions.	90,000
	Vancouver Opera Association	90,000
Artists in Residence	Edward Johnson Music Foundation, Guelph, Ontario; To appoint nine artists-in-residence at the University of Guelph to perform in an opera during the Spring Festival.	4,900
Canada Council Projects	Diffusion of the Arts	3,000
	Deficit Retirement Program	25,000

Theatre

In 1970-71 the Canada Council made grants worth at total of \$3.3 million to assist the theatre. This meant grants to 74 individuals – professional performers, directors, playwrights, designers, administrators and technicians. It also meant that most of the Council's funds for theatre went to 37 organizations stretching from the Arts and Culture Centre in St. John's, Newfoundland, to the Bastion Theatre, in Victoria, British Columbia, so that they in turn could subsidize and keep alive Canada's theatre industry, and of course bring their work before more people at the lowest possible prices.

The new decade brought with it some hope for a more stable future with the encouraging response of the larger theatre companies to the Council's special plan for retiring the accumulated deficits of performing arts companies. In 1970-71 theatre companies drew \$167,900 from the Council as our part of their own orderly and determined efforts to rid themselves of debts accumulated in a field where excellence is often achieved only at severe financial risk. Nonetheless the larger companies felt pressure from the rise of a youthful "counterculture" on one hand, and the continuing tensions of economic austerity on the other. Relations between Boards of Directors and their professional staffs were not always smooth and there was an unusually high turnover of artistic leadership. In some cases programs were curtailed or made "safer" from a box-office point of view, and experimental workshops were set aside for a season or two, all of which slowed down the evolution of a truly Canadian theatrical expression.

While the 20 resident regional theatres and festivals remain the backbone of

Canadian theatre, and the organizations most capable of consistently mature production standards, their dominance has been challenged by a number of new, small, urban theatre groups. These new *théâtres de poche* represent the ideals of the "counterculture", and some have claimed the field of original Canadian playwriting and "collective creations" as their own. There are signs of a shift of emphasis in theatrical expression and it is likely that the more established companies will both be reminded of the dangers of inflexibility and exhilarated by the fresh spirit of competition.

The Council has begun to respond to this new wave of theatre as well as it can under current financial limitations, supporting a festival of underground theatre in Toronto, the Savage God Company in a pilot project along the lines of the theatre of poverty in Vancouver, and Montreal's showcases of new writing, the Centre d'Essai des Auteurs dramatiques and the Playwrights' Workshop. The perennial problems of the Canadian playwright remain, but the young companies, the tryout centres, the increase in play publishing, and the growing audience acceptance of Canadian plays are all signs of progress. There is no doubt that writing talent is here. As will be seen in the following lists, twenty playwrights received Council Arts Awards, Bursaries or Short Term Grants during the year under review.

The largest Council grant for support services went to the National Theatre School, which trains and develops actors, designers and technicians for the professional theatre. Through its communications Fund the Council enabled professional staff of Canadian theatres to travel to other parts of the country to see work done by other

companies, to attend meetings related to their work, and to exchange information with their colleagues. The Canadian Theatre Centre, whose role is still being re-defined to fit the changing needs of the profession, received a grant to continue to act as a clearing-house for information and to publish periodicals on the activities of its members. The Council also enabled a consultant to advise major performing arts companies across Canada on the sale of season tickets. In the past companies advised by this consultant have achieved good and sometimes spectacular results.

It is impossible to list the achievements of the 1970-71 season, but perhaps one can be content with a few milestones. On the Eastern seaboard Theatre New Brunswick began an ambitious renovation of its Beaverbrook Auditorium. In Quebec City the Grand Théâtre was opened, and if there was controversy over its mural, there was only praise for its adventurous new theatre company, Le Trident. After their season, Montreal's Theatre du Nouveau Monde toured France, Belgium, Czechoslovakia and Russia with a Canadian original, Roch Carrier's "La Guerre, Yes Sir" and Molière's "Tartuffe". The Rideau Vert had a solid and satisfying twenty-second season and enjoyed 95% overall attendance. Ottawa's National Arts Centre not only served as a focus for cross-country theatre touring, but mounted an experimental Studio season on its own, aided by the Council. In Toronto, the St. Lawrence Centre broke the jinx of its first year with several resounding hits, but had to weather a stormy year with its City Council and the Press. Some critics considered Michael Langham's production of "School for Scandal" the aesthetic highlight of Stratford's 18th season, while

Jean Gascon's production of "The Merchant of Venice" broke box-office records. In Niagara-on-the-Lake, the Canadian Mime Theatre emerged into increased prominence with a national and Northwest Territories tour, and the Shaw Festival started fund-raising for their new and elegantly designed theatre. In Winnipeg, the Manitoba Theatre Centre celebrated the province's centennial by opening the doors of its long-awaited home, while Rainbow Stage covered its open-air musical stage with what is described as a triodetic dome. 1970 was also the year when Regina could boast its new Saskatchewan Centre of the Arts and provide housing for the Globe Theatre.

In the summer of 1970 the theatre profession mourned the death of Stratford actor, Leo Ciceri, and in the spring of 1971 the dean of Canadian drama critics, Nathan Cohen.

Awards (to \$7,000)	<p>Marcel Dubé, Montreal Edward Gilbert, Hampton, N.B. Amelia Hall, Toronto Thomas Hendry, Stratford, Ont. Guy G. A. Hoffman, Montreal Frances Hyland, Toronto</p>	<p>Jacques Languirand, Westmount, Que. J. Heather McCallum, Toronto Pat Patterson, Toronto Dorothy E. (Dodi) Robb, Toronto Michel Tremblay, Montreal</p>
Bursaries (to \$4,000)	<p>Brian Arnott, St. Catharines, Ont. Elizabeth A. Cleaver, Montreal Odette Gagnon, Montreal Guy Gauthier, St-Boniface, Man. Douglas Henning, Toronto Judith Koltai, Victoria, B.C. Sterling MacLean, Charlottetown Gilles Maheu, Montreal</p>	<p>Paul Mills, Preston, Ont. Nancey Pankiw, Winnipeg Heinar Piller, Halifax Richard Pochinko, Selkirk, Man. Guy Rajotte, Longueuil, Que. William Reid, Toronto Betty Richie, Montreal</p>
Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)	<p>Susan Ann Baldwin, Ottawa Susan Benson, Windsor, Ont. Yves Cousineau, Toronto Donald Gerald Dennison, Stratford, Ont.[^] Henry Deyglun, Montreal Brian Doherty, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont. Doreen Fines, Montreal Wayne Fines, Montreal Ronald William Francis, Stoney Creek, Ont. Judith Ann Freiman, Vancouver Jean-Yves Gaudreault, Magog, Que. Peter Hay, Vancouver Susan B. Horton, Toronto Barbara J. Howatt, Windsor, Ont. Sidonie Kerr, Montreal Diana Leblanc, Toronto Françoise Loranger, St. Marc, Que.</p>	<p>Irena Mayeska, Perth, Ont. Kenneth McBane, Calgary Joel S. Miller, Old Chelsea, Que. Candace O'Connor, Toronto^o Dieter Penzhorn, Ajax, Ont. Arleigh Peterson, Montreal Denise Proulx, Montreal Leonardus Rampen, Oakville, Ont. Douglas Riske, Edmonton George Ryga, Summerland, B.C. Alan John Scarfe, Vancouver Cedric Alan Smith, Tavistock, Ont. Frederic Smith, Montreal Jonathan Alexander Stanley, Winnipeg Jan K. Vischer, Vancouver William K. H. Webster, Calgary Frances Welsman, Stratford, Ont.</p>
Travel Grants	<p>James Barber, Vancouver Jean Pol Britte, Montreal Ivan Canuel, Montreal Jean Herbiet, Ottawa John Hill, Ottawa Mark Negin, Westmount, Que. Harry J. Pollock, Downsview, Ont.[~]</p>	<p>Susan Rubes, Toronto Claude St-Denis, Montreal Donald E. Soule, Vancouver John R. Stammers, Winnipeg Anne E. Tait, Toronto Kurt Paul Wilhelm, Vancouver</p>
Material Grants	<p>Keith Tyler-Smith, Toronto</p>	

Organizations(For 1970-71 operations
except where noted)

Canadian Mime Theatre, Toronto; For the theatre to tour in Canada.	\$ 1,800
Canadian Puppet Festivals, Toronto; To enable six puppeteers to participate in the Festival of Puppeteers of America, in Storrs, Connecticut.	1,955
Canadian Theatre Centre, Toronto; For operations in 1970-71.	65,000
For Canadian participation in conferences in Germany organized by the International Theatre Institute.	1,694
Centaure Theatre Company, Montreal	45,000
Centre d'essai des auteurs dramatiques, Montreal; To provide a series of professional workshops.	13,955
To participate in the 27th congress of the Confédération internationale des Sociétés d'auteurs et de compositeurs.	603
Citadel Theatre, Edmonton	65,000
Dominion Drama Festival, Ottawa; To provide a series of professional workshops.	32,200
To continue a study of the theatre in Canada from 1920 to the present day.	3,000
Globe Theatre, Regina	60,000
Manitoba Theatre Centre, Winnipeg	180,000
Montreal International Theatre	15,000
National Arts Centre, Ottawa; For a season of experimental theatre in both French and English in the Studio.	50,000
National Theatre School, Montreal; For operations in 1970-71.	350,000
For an expert in theatrical lighting, Mr. Charles Bristow, to give courses at the school in January, 1971.	426
For Michael McOwan of London to give courses at the school.	252
Neptune Theatre Foundation, Halifax	160,000
New Directors' Group, Toronto; To hold a 19-day Festival of Underground Theatre (FUT) in Toronto.	4,000
The Newfoundland Arts and Culture Centre, St. John's; To engage two professional artistic directors for the 1970 summer Festival.	3,500

	Playhouse Theatre Company, Vancouver	\$172,500
	Playwrights' Workshop (Montreal) Inc.	3,900
	Rainbow Stage Theatre, Winnipeg; For a resident artistic director and two designers for the 1970 summer season.	4,800
	Saidye Bronfman Centre Theatre, Montreal; For the production of <i>A Man's a Man</i> .	3,800
	Savage God, West Vancouver; For a Canadian tour of experimental theatre.	19,350
	Shakespeare Seminars, Hamilton; To bring Mr. Gareth Lloyd Evans, Mr. Joseph O'Connor and Professor Molly Mahood to the 1970 Shakespeare Seminar.	2,100
	Studio Lab Theatre Foundation, Toronto; To enable Mr. Charles Marowitz to visit the theatre and several Canadian universities.	375
	Theatre Calgary	65,000
	Théâtre de Marjolaine, Eastman, Que.; For an original Canadian musical.	5,000
	Theatre New Brunswick, Fredericton; For the 1971 winter tour.	13,500
	Théâtre du Nouveau Monde, Montreal	355,000
	Theatre Passe Muraille, Toronto; For the production of <i>Vampyr</i> .	3,200
	Théâtre Populaire du Québec, Montreal	30,000
	Théâtre de Quat' Sous, Montreal	25,000
	Théâtre du Rideau Vert, Montreal	180,000
	Toronto Arts Foundation	175,000
	Toronto Workshop Productions; For operations in 1970-71.	55,000
	For participation in the Theatre Arts Festival International in July 1970.	5,000
	Young People's Theatre, Toronto	10,000
	Charlottetown Summer Festival; For the 1971 Festival.	142,000
	Shaw Festival, Niagara-on-the-Lake; For the 1971 Festival.	36,000
	Stratford Shakespearean Festival	451,500

Other Grants	Colin Gorrie, Preston, Ont.;	\$ 1,356
	To guest-direct a major production at Bastion Theatre, Victoria.	
	Gamini Wijesuriya, Colombo, Ceylon;	375
	To visit Canadian theatres and meet theatre people with a view to making recommendations to the government of Ceylon for the establishment of a national theatre company.	
	Ed Stephenson, Victoria, B.C.;	640
	To guest-direct a major production at Bastion Theatre, Victoria.	
Canada Council Projects	Communications Fund	30,000
	Diffusion of the Arts	20,000
	Deficit Retirement Program	167,900

Dance

One of the effects of austerity during the year under review was that our major dance companies had to cut down their touring in Canada, which is always a costly affair because of the vast distances and relatively small population centres. The Council places very high value on more extensive Canadian tours and will encourage them more systematically as soon as means allow. In the meantime all three major ballet companies, in addition to their regular seasons and limited touring in Canada were able to play in a number of American cities during 1970-71. Touring the United States is much less costly, and had the advantage of enabling the companies to extend their seasons and of course offer more weeks of employment to their dancers.

The enthusiastic reception Canadian dance companies received in the United States is one more sign of the high artistic level they have reached. These companies account for most of our expenditures in dance, and we will limit ourselves to singling out a few of their achievements during the year that seem to us of particular interest.

The Royal Winnipeg Ballet once again showed its creative vitality with a mixed marriage of rock music and ballet, "Ballet High", an entirely Canadian work with the music of The Lighthouse and choreography by Brian MacDonald. Another of their initiatives, and one which the Council would like to see repeated, was to invite young Canadian sculptors such as Ted Bieler and Walter Redinger to create decors.

The National Ballet of Canada is filling a long felt need by encouraging young dancers interested in choreography to create new works and present them to the public. Two works by the young dancer-

choreographer Timothy Spain have already been added to the Ballet's repertoire, and one work each by Mr. Spain and Ann Ditchburn have been commissioned.

The Grands Ballets Canadiens attracted a new and youthful audience during the year without neglecting the old. Their two rock ballets, *Tommy* and *Hip and Straight*, attracted large audiences, and throughout the season the Grands Ballets maintained the exceptionally high quality of decor, and lighting that has come to be expected of them.

Ballet organizations also received a total of \$76,000 during the year as the Council's share of their plans for retiring their accumulated deficits.

Although contemporary dance is a typically North American form of expression it has taken root slowly in Canada, and then, it is interesting to note, only in the cities that also have a major ballet company. During the year under review the Council made its first grant to the Contemporary Dancers, in Winnipeg, and the Toronto Dance Theatre was able to finish its third season with the modest support we were able to give it. Montreal's Groupe de la Place Royale, on the other hand, was able to present only a short summer season.

In folk dance the Council was able to subsidize the Feux-Follet's reduced company of twelve dancers. Following an engagement in Japan for the full duration of the World's Fair in Osaka, the mini-troupe of this Montreal company made a successful tour of Canada.

The Council helped supply our dance companies with new talent through a grant to the National Ballet School, the only residential institution of its kind in North America which also provides a complete

secondary school education. Students at the school are chosen by auditions held across the country, and proof of its prestige abroad was shown a few years ago when the founder-director of the school, Betty Oliphant, was invited by the Swedish government to found a royal ballet school in that country along the same lines as our own.

Austerity continues for dancers as well as for other artists, but at least there was some encouragement for them last October in the *Canada Gazette* in an Order which was introduced with this marmoreal prose:

His excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Finance and the Treasury Board, pursuant to section 22 of the Financial Administration Act, is pleased hereby to make the annexed Order respecting the remission of Customs duty and sales tax on ballet shoes.

In effect imported pointe shoes for dancers of our three major ballet companies and students at the National Ballet School were exempted from customs duty and sales tax during the year.

It may be that our legislators have heard at least a faint echo of the words of Molière's dancing master when he warned that: "All men's misfortunes, and the appalling disasters of history, the blunders of statesman . . . all this comes from want of skill in dancing'.

Bursaries (to \$4,000)	Yolande Auger, Toronto	Jennifer Laird, Toronto
	Lois Boardman, Scarborough, Ont.	Gloria Luoma, Toronto
	Claude Champoux, Toronto	Mary Jane Saunders, Toronto
	Glen Harvey Gilmour, Toronto	Brian H. Scott, Toronto
	Elizabeth Gravelle, Toronto	Jane Wooding, Toronto
Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)	Chantal Marie Bellehumeur, Montreal	Gordon B. M. MacFarlane, Vancouver
	Caroline Teresa Bjornson, Vancouver	Christine C. Martinet, Montreal
	Richard Bouchard, Montreal	Ross Anson McKim, Toronto✓
	Carole Marjorie Chadwick, Toronto	Judith Ouimet, Montreal
	Gisa Cole, Vancouver	Andrew Oxenham, Toronto✓
	Andrea Alexandra P. Davidson, Toronto	Renald Rabu, Montreal
	Lucie Desnoyers, Laval, Que.	Wendy Margaret Reiser, Weston, Ont.✓
	Linda Fletcher, Toronto	Daniel Fernand Seillier, Toronto✓
	Barbara Loree Jacobs, Montreal	Ola Marie Skanks, Toronto
	Karen A. Kain, Toronto	Sonia Taverner, Montreal
	Roger Jean Labbé, LaSalle, Que.	Susan Urban, Toronto
	Manon Larin, Montreal	Jamie P. Zangoudakis, Vancouver
Organizations (For 1970-71 operations except where noted)	Canadian Centre for Films on Art, Ottawa;	\$ 1,100
	For publication of a catalogue of films on Dance.	
	Contemporary Dancers, Winnipeg	6,000
	Les Feux-Follets, Montreal	60,000
	Les Grands Ballets canadiens, Montreal;	210,000
	For operations in 1970-71.	
	To invite Maria Fay to give special courses in dance.	1,700
	Le Groupe de la Place Royale, Montreal;	7,500
	For performances in the summer of 1970.	
	National Ballet Guild, Toronto;	435,000
	For operations in 1970-71.	
	To enable Nadia Potts, Clinton Rothwell and Mary McDonald	2,625
	to compete in the International Dance Festival in Varna, Bulgaria.	
	For production of experimental choreography by Christopher Bannerman,	6,000
	Karen Bowes and Timothy Spain.	
	National Ballet School, Toronto;	115,000
	For operations in 1970-71.	
	For a student workshop.	500
	To invite Peter Brinson to give a series of six courses.	300

	Royal Winnipeg Ballet; For operations in 1970-71.	\$210,000
	For the opening of the Theatre Arts Festival International in Wolfville, N.S.	5,000
	To enable Harry Freedman and Ted Bieler to attend the world première of their ballet <i>The Shining People of Leonard Cohen</i> in Paris.	1,240
	Toronto Dance Theatre	15,000
	University of Alberta, Edmonton; For performances by the Toronto Dance Theatre at the first International Dance Conference, June, 1971.	900
Canada Council Projects	Diffusion of the Arts	13,500
	Deficit Retirement Program	76,000

Visual Arts, Film and Photography

The immense creative vitality of Canadian artists continued to outpace our financial capacities during the year under review, and we were able to give Bursaries to only one out of five of the young artists who applied in our annual competition. In its hectic travel across the country to look at and assess the work of applicants, our Visual Arts Jury had to live with the fact that many worthwhile young artists would be ranked below the top twenty per cent.

The visual arts, with film and photography, nonetheless continued to account for 40% of the Council's assistance to individual artists, and along with maintaining the programs of Short Term, Travel and Materials Grants, the Council was able to reinstate the program of Awards for more experienced artists, which had been suspended the previous year. In all we were able to reach 328 artists in these fields at a cost of \$771,000.

In addition to assisting the individual artist to be productive, the Council supported a number of facilities which are useful to creative artists. Through grants to print workshops in Montreal and Halifax we made it possible for a number of artists to do experimental work in printmaking; and in *Intermedia* we backed a centre in Vancouver which has opened up many new possibilities for artists to work with the new technologies and in mixed media, and to involve the public in their activities.

The Canada Council's own art collection was conceived as basically a form of assistance to the artists whose works were purchased, and it has also served to bring work by contemporary Canadians before a great number of people. Some of the works the Council bought were part of an exhibition of Canadian art which toured Europe

a few years ago, and since the summer of 1969 paintings from the Canada Council Collection have been on a tour arranged by the National Gallery of major public galleries and museums across Canada.

While many Canadian artists have been known abroad for some time now, last summer's meeting of the Association internationale des critiques d'art in Canada must still qualify as an event of exceptional importance. Art critics from around the world met in Canadian cities from Montreal to Vancouver, and in each place a program of discussions was arranged and there were opportunities to view the works of Canadian artists.

Grants to 16 public art galleries and museums ranging from St. John's, Newfoundland, to Victoria, British Columbia, were the most important means taken by the Council to bring art before the public. Our grants are intended to make it possible for the galleries and museums to undertake programs which would normally be beyond their means, and are mostly in support of exhibitions they initiate or share with other galleries, extension services, and such related activities as library and conservation. The galleries we support have consistently attracted more than 4 million visitors a year, and are untiring and ingenious in their efforts to bring art to more people, in some cases with modest assistance from the Council's funds for Diffusion of the Arts.

Under its assistance to writing the Council made a number of grants for publication of magazines, books and catalogues which are important means of communication between visual artists and the public.

More and more young artists are expressing themselves through film and photo-

graphy, and the following lists show that during the year 66 artists in film and photography received individual grants, almost twice as many as the year before. The Council assisted the distribution of the films of non-commercial film-makers through a grant to the Canadian Film Cooperative, and helped make their work known abroad by making it possible for the Underground Film Centre to bring Canadian films to participate in European film festivals. Substantial grants were made to the Canadian Film Institute and the Cinéma-thèque canadienne, which perform a number of services in support of Canadian film-makers.

The Council does not assist the production of films, and so its services do not duplicate those provided by the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, the Canadian Film Development Corporation, and the National Film Board. Generally our grants are for the professional development of film-makers and script-writers and for organizations which offer support services for non-commercial or experimental films.

Officers of the Council meet with their counterparts at the C.F.D.C. and N.F.B. from time to time to discuss their respective roles in support of film-making. One of the more interesting things to come out of these meetings is a new program called "Premières oeuvres", in which the Council, N.F.B. and C.F.D.C. work jointly to make it possible for a small number of specially selected young film-makers to produce a first and then a second low budget feature film.

Visual Arts

Awards (to \$7,000)

Marcel Barbeau, Ville LaSalle, Que.
 Iain Baxter, Vancouver
 Henri Brillon, Montreal
 Charles Butler, Vancouver
 Greg Curnoe, London, Ont.
 Paterson Ewen, London, Ont.
 Eric Freifeld, Toronto
 Jacques Hurtubise, Montreal
 Gershon Iskowitz, Toronto
 Rita Letendre, Toronto
 Kenneth C. Lochhead, Winnipeg

Henry Yorke Mann, Brackendale, B.C.
 Pat Martin Bates, Victoria, B.C.
 Jean McEwen, Montreal
 Jan Menses, Montreal
 David A. Orcutt, Winlaw, B.C.
 Luke Rombout, Sackville, N.B.
 Robert Roussil, Montreal
 Françoise Sullivan, Montreal
 Claude Tousignant, Montreal
 Joyce Wieland Snow, Halifax

Bursaries (to \$4,000)

Judith Allsopp, Winnipeg
 Dana Atchley, Victoria, B.C.
 Pierre Ayot, Montreal
 Michèle Bastin, Montreal
 Karl Beveridge, Toronto
 Stanley Bevington, Toronto
 David Bolduc, Toronto
 John Boyle, St. Catharines, Ont.
 Robert Bozak, London, Ont.
 Thomas Burrows, North Vancouver
 Barbara Caruso, Toronto
 Robert Christie, Saskatoon
 Peter Merry Clarke, Ottawa
 Yvon-Roger Cozic, Longueuil, Que.
 Peter Daglish, Victoria, B.C.
 Georges Daudelin, Kirkland, Que.
 François Déry, Montreal
 Tim Deverell, Saskatoon
 Robert Downing, Toronto
 Josef Drapell, Toronto
 Gathie Falk, Vancouver
 André Fauteux, Toronto
 Murray Favro, London, Ont.
 Brian Fisher, Vancouver
 Robert Fones, London, Ont.
 Vera Frenkel, Toronto
 Peter Gnass, Verchères, Que.
 Mike Goldberg, Vancouver
 Betty Goodwin, Ste. Adèle, Que.
 David Gordon, London, Ont.

Arthur Green, Mahone Bay, N.S.
 John Greer, Toronto
 Michael Hayden, Toronto
 Christopher Hayward, Montreal
 Franklyn Heisler, Halifax
 Pierre Heyvaert, Montreal
 Claire Hogenkamp, Montreal
 Flemming Jorgensen, Victoria, B.C.
 Beverley Kelly, Regina
 William Lobchuk, Winnipeg
 Alice Loh, Edmonton
 Robin MacKenzie, Claremont, Ont.
 Alastair MacLennan, Tantallon Site 27, N.S.
 Ronald Martin, London, Ont.
 Gilles Mihalcean, Laval, Que.
 Richard Mill, Quebec
 Claude Mongrain, Montreal
 Guy Montpetit, Montreal
 Ronald Moppett, Calgary
 Terry Mosher "Aislin", Montreal
 Roger Neil, Montreal
 Gunter Nolte, Montreal
 William Norman, Mouth of Keswick, N.B.
 Illyas Pagonis, Vancouver
 Claude Paradis, Montreal
 Brian Porter, Yarmouth, N.S.
 Mark Prent, Montreal
 David Rabinowitch, London, Ont.
 Royden Rabinowitch, London, Ont.
 Walter Redinger, West Lorne, Ont.

Edith Robinson, Kamloops, B.C.
 Karen Rowden, Vancouver
 Tomyo Sasaki, Vernon, B.C.
 Neil Sawatsky, Saskatoon
 George Sawchuk, North Vancouver
 Henry Saxe, Montreal
 Gregg Simpson, West Vancouver
 Garfield Smith, Wilson's Corners, Que.
 Ralph Stanbridge, Vancouver
 Shizuye Takashima, Toronto
 Jack Tapanila, Chateauguay, Que.

David Thauberger, Regina
 Victor Tinkl, Sunderland, Ont.
 Charlotte Townsend, Halifax
 Marian Wagschal, Montreal
 Ian Wallace, North Vancouver
 Esther Warkov, Winnipeg
 Shirley Wiitasalo, Toronto
 Paul Wong, Vancouver
 Roy Yundak, Winnipeg
 Edward Zelenak, West Lorne, Ont.

Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)

Thomas David Annesley, Toronto
 Marcel Barbeau, Montreal
 Donald E. Bellamy, London, Ont.
 Paul Robert Bishop, Victoria, B.C.
 Richard Bonderenko, London, Ont.
 Pierre Bourdon, Montreal
 Robert Bozac, London, Ont.
 Claude Breeze, North Surrey, B.C.
 D. P. Brown, Collingwood, Ont.
 Dorothy Cameron, Toronto
 John Chalke, Vancouver
 Pierre Clerk, St. Hilaire, Que. (2 grants)
 Sheldon Cohen, Toronto
 Francis Sterling Comrie, Toronto
 Reynald Connolly, Montreal
 Thomas Coulter, London, Ont.
 Greg Curnoe, London, Ont.
 Jacques David, Montreal
 Luc D'Iberville-Moreau, Iberville, Que.
 Sue Anne Donaldson, West Vancouver
 Paterson Ewen, London, Ont.
 Ruby Isabella Ewen, Ottawa
 Velma Foster, Calgary
 Eric Freifeld, Toronto
 Wallace French, New York
 Vera Frenkel, Toronto
 Agnes Gallus, Regina
 Pierre Gauvin, Ste-Rose, Laval, Que.
 Wynand C. Geleynse, London, Ont.
 Peter Gnass, Verchères, Que.

David Gordon, London, Ont.
 Judith Mary Gouin, Toronto
 Sheila Graves-Shaw, Toronto
 Charles I. Hamilton, Duncan, B.C.
 Arthur Handy, Toronto
 William Everett Hawkes, Toronto
 Ronald Allen Hexamer, Vancouver
 Pierre Heyvaert, Montreal
 Charles John Hilton, Edmonton
 Reginald Holmes, New York
 Pat Walsh Hopkins, Sackville, N.B.
 Jaan Joot, Toronto
 Roy K. Kiyooka, Vancouver
 David Knox, Vancouver
 Bobbie Krizan, Windsor, Ont.
 Samuel Krizan, Windsor, Ont.
 Josef Jason Krpan, Armstrong, B.C.
 Michel Labbé, Quebec
 Tom La Pierre, Mississauga, Ont.
 Enid LeGros, Bonaventure, Que.
 Marilyn Levine, Regina
 Lisl S. Levinsohn, Toronto
 Hugh Mackenzie, Toronto
 Sterling Gordon MacLean, Charlottetown
 Marcella Maltais, Quebec
 Robert Markle, Toronto
 John Masciuch, Edmonton
 Lorelli June McKay, Toronto
 Douglas Lance Meldrum, Westmount, Que.
 John Meredith, Toronto

Guido Molinari, Montreal
 Guy Montpetit, Montreal
 Robert Mulcaster, West Lorne, Ont. ✓
 Kim Ondaatje, London, Ont. ✕
 Eugene Masahiko Ouchi, Calgary
 John Palchinski, Toronto ✕
 Sylvia Palchinski, Toronto ✓
 Audrey Skuodas Pearson, Halifax
 Larry Albert Percy, Ottawa ✓
 Helen Piddington, West Vancouver
 Hazel Jean Ramage, Montreal
 Jean Raymond, Montreal
 Gordon Rayner, Toronto ✕
 Jeanne Rhéaume, Montreal

Milly Ristvedt, Montreal
 David Robinson, Vancouver
 Clare Richard Roblin, Montreal
 Susan A. Ross, Thunder Bay, Ont. ✓
 Carmen Rudd, Edmonton
 Joyce Wieland Snow, New York
 Françoise Sullivan, Montreal
 Sam Bejan Tata, Montreal
 Edward Brian Taylor, Toronto
 Lindsay Jean Thomas, Vancouver
 Wendy Toogood, Toronto
 William Vazan, Montreal
 Lawrence Weissmann, Toronto

Travel Grants

Mark D. Burnham, Toronto ✓
 Sam Carter, Toronto ✕
 Shirley M. Clemmer, Toronto ✓
 Alan Collier, Toronto ✓
 F. Coutellier, Moncton, N.B.
 Lucien DesMarais, Montreal
 Helen Duffy, London, England
 Ivan Eyre, Winnipeg
 Marcelle Ferron, Saint-Lambert, Que.
 Ted Godwin, Regina
 Claude Goulet, Montreal
 Garth T. Graham, Whitehorse, Yukon
 John Hall, Delaware, Ohio
 Donald Harvey, Victoria, B.C.
 Eric George Hilton, Victoria, B.C.
 Sarie Hobbs, Toronto ✓
 Natan Karczmar, Montreal

Claude Lafleur, Sherbrooke, Que.
 Laurent Lamy, Montreal
 Robert Lapalme, Montreal
 Gino Lorcini, London, Ont.
 Bill Meadows, Toronto
 Monique Mercier, Nicolet, Que.
 Eric W. Metcalfe, Victoria, B.C.
 Andrée Paradis, Montreal
 Rae Perlin, Galt, Ont. ✓
 Guy Robert, Montreal
 Luke Rombout, Sackville, N.B. (2 grants)
 Roger Savage, Halifax
 Sheila Stiven, Ottawa
 Jack Sures, Regina
 Juanita Toupin, Montreal
 Tony Urquhart, London, Ont.
 Robert Wolfe, Montreal

Material Grants

Dana W. Atchley, Victoria, B.C.
 Helmut Becker, Calgary
 Robert Charles Bourdeau, Ottawa ✓
 Gordon F. Brown, Calgary
 Elke L. Bzdurreck, Toronto ✕
 Maryanne Louise Cain, Port Credit, Ont. ✕
 Peter Daglish, Victoria, B.C.
 Christopher Dahl, Vancouver
 Gernot Dick, Toronto ✕

Antonin Dimitrov, Halifax
 Robert Downing, Toronto
 Egidio Fantinel, Niagara Falls, Ont.
 Ivanhoe Fortier, St. Louis de Terrebonne, Que.
 John Sydney Greer, Toronto
 Michael Hayden, Toronto
 Chris Hayward, Montreal
 Eric George Hilton, Prospect Lake, B.C.
 Patrick Michael Kelly, Halifax

	Bob Kingsmill, Okanagan Mission, B.C.	Frank Gregory Prodnuk, Vancouver
	Jonathan Knowlton, Edmonton	David W. Roberts, Vancouver
	Peter Kolisnyk, Cobourg, Ont.	Robert Savoie, Montreal
	Patrick Landsley, Lac Brulé, Que.	Jim Schwartz, Sechelt, B.C.
	Florence Mackley, Sydney, N.S.	Terry W. Snider, Vancouver
	David Wallace Marvin, Montreal	Ronald Solomon, Ottawa ✕
	Edmonde McConnell, Quebec	David Gary Sorensen, Montreal
	William McElcheran, Toronto ✕	Fletcher Starbuck, Toronto ✓
	Pierre Osterrath, Montreal	Guérîté Fara Steinbacher, London, Ont. ✓
	John Pearson, Halifax	Paul R. Young, Toronto
	Peter Pismenny, Amsterdam, Holland	
Organizations	Agnes Etherington Art Centre, Kingston	\$ 10,000
(For activities in 1970-71 except where noted)		
	Art Gallery of Greater Victoria	13,840
	Art Gallery of Hamilton;	3,000
	Supplementary grant for activities in 1970-71.	
	Art Gallery of Memorial University, St. John's, Nfld.;	10,900
	For the Gallery's exhibition program in 1970-71.	
	Art Gallery of Ontario, Toronto	195,000
	Art Gallery of Windsor	10,000
	Atelier libre de recherches graphiques, Montreal	6,750
	Atlantic Provinces Art Circuit, Sackville, N.B.;	5,000
	For the Biennial APAC Exhibition.	
	Bau-Xi Gallery, Vancouver;	500
	To defray losses on exhibitions.	
	Beaverbrook Art Gallery, Fredericton:	2,000
	For an exhibition of Thomas Forrestall's latest work.	
	Canadian Guild of Crafts, Montreal:	952
	For participation in the World Crafts Council Conference in Dublin, Ireland.	
	Carmen Lamanna Gallery, Toronto;	10,000
	For an exhibition of Canadian art in Lausanne and Paris.	
	To help defray losses on three one-man shows by artists from outside Ontario.	500
	Edmonton Art Gallery;	30,000
	For activities in 1970-71.	
	For activities in 1971-72.	60,000

Fanshawe College of Applied Arts and Technology, London, Ont.;	\$ 600
To bring the artist, Victor Pasmore, to the International Summer School of Fanshawe College.	
Gallery 1640, Montreal;	235
To defray losses on an exhibition of prints by Mel Boyaner.	
Graff centre de conception graphique, Montreal;	9,000
For operations in 1971.	
Intermedia, Vancouver	45,000
Isaacs Gallery, Toronto;	400
Transportation for the Eskimo artist Axangayu from Cape Dorset to Toronto to attend a one-man show of his work.	
London Public Library and Art Museum	10,000
Montreal Museum of Fine Arts	200,000
Nightingale Galleries, Toronto;	500
To defray costs of an exhibition, "Concept 70".	
Norman Mackenzie Art Gallery, Regina	10,000
Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Halifax;	5,000
For the Lithography Workshop.	
Owens Art Gallery, Sackville;	1,200
For a retrospective exhibition of works by Fritz Brandtner.	
For an exhibition of work by Montreal painters.	1,650
Rothmans Art Gallery, Stratford;	15,000
For activities in 1970-71.	
For the Intermedia project, "Entropy 2".	1,500
Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto	78,710
Vancouver Art Gallery	100,000
Winnipeg Art Gallery	80,000

Other Grants	Charles Chaboud, Paris; To visit artists and galleries in Canada before preparing articles and a film on Canadian art.	\$ 900
	Paul Kirby, Victoria; To rehearse, prepare and tour a modern circus in which patrons participate rather than watch.	3,500
	Peter Markgraf, Hudson, Que.; For the reproduction of paintings by six Canadian artists.	3,600
Canada Council Projects	Communications Fund	13,500
	Diffusion of the Arts	15,300

Film and Photography

Awards (to \$7,000)	François Brault, Montreal Daniel Gibson, Toronto ✓ Derek May, Montreal	André Pâquet, Montreal Michael Semak, Rexdale, Ont.
Bursaries (to \$4,000)	Fernand Bélanger, Montreal Jean Chabot, Montreal R. Jack Christie, Ottawa ✓ Josephine Coatsworth, Kingston Michael DeCourcy, Vancouver Marc Gallant, Charlottetown Normand Grégoire, Montreal Pamela Harris-McLeod, Toronto Thomas Hendrickson, Toronto Michael Hirsch, Toronto ✓ Gabriel Hoss, Montreal	Gary Lee-Nova, Vancouver Patrick Loubert, Toronto Clarke Mackey, Toronto ✓ Francis Mankiewicz, Montreal Jean Pierre Masse, Montreal Gordon Payne, Vancouver John F. Phillips, Toronto David Riley, Toronto Thomas Shandel, Vancouver Shinya Sugino, Toronto André Thériberge, Montreal
Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)	André Bernier, Montreal Michel Brault, Mont St-Hilaire, Que. Norman Bringsjord, Toronto Peter Bryant, Vancouver W. F. Patrick Corbett, Vancouver Gregory Devereaux, Sydney, N.S. Iain Mackenzie Ewing, Toronto Gordon Robert Fidler, Vancouver André Forcier, Boucherville, Que. Edwin James Grant, Ottawa Gilles Groulx, St-Antoine-sur-Richelieu, Que. Richard Harrington, Toronto Pamela Harris-McLeod, Toronto Gerald Bruce Kopelow, Winnipeg Joan Latchford, Toronto Richard Lavoie, Quebec Gary D. Lee-Nova, Vancouver	John Ley, Outremont, Que. Arthur Lipsett, Montreal Sam Mark, Toronto ✓ Murray Markowitz, Toronto ✓ David Mason, Toronto ✓ Michael Morris, Vancouver Christopher Nutter, St. Laurent, Que. Al Razutis, Crescent Beach, B.C. John Reeves, Toronto ✓ Marie Robert, Montreal Peter Rowe, Toronto ✓ Garfield Smith, Toronto ✓ Michael Snow, New York Sylvia Belle Spring, Vancouver Gabor Szilasi, Montreal Ritchie Wallace, Toronto ✓ Walter Wright, Toronto ✓
Travel Grants	Douglas W. Boulton, Clarkson, Ont. ✓ Françoise Jaubert, Montreal	Peter Morris, Ottawa
Material Grants	Larry Kardish, New York	Suzanne M. Swibold, Beaufort, Que.

Organizations (For 1970-71 activities except where noted)	Canadian Film Awards, Toronto; For the 1970 Film Awards.	\$ 7,500
	Canadian Film Cooperative, Montreal; For activities in 1970.	7,000
	Canadian Film Institute, Ottawa	55,000
	Cinémathèque Canadienne, Montreal; For activities in 1970-71.	40,000
	To enable Michel Patenaude to visit European film conservation laboratories.	508
	For the International Festival of Animated Films in Montreal.	3,000
	Conservatory of Cinematographic Art, Sir George Williams University, Montreal; For retrospective showings of Japanese films.	4,000
	Underground Film Centre, Montreal; To participate in European film festivals.	7,500

Writing

The old song used to go, "You Never Miss Your Mother Till She's Gone", and without the year's crisis in publishing it is fair to surmise that Canadians might not have realized how deeply attached they are to their own literature. The financial problems faced by Canadian publishers are far beyond the Council's capabilities, and so we will open this section of our report by telling what we are not able to do. For one thing we can't provide working capital, and neither can we offer loans of any kind, far less loans of the size apparently needed by Canadian publishers. Fortunately several Federal Government departments have shown interest in the publishers' problems, and at least two provinces, Quebec and Ontario, are trying to find solutions.

The Council's assistance to writing and publication in the arts is aimed at creating better conditions for the writer to produce his work and at making Canadian books and periodicals available to the public at lower cost. Our grants to publishers are made with this responsibility to writer and reader in mind. All told the Council spent \$637,000 on behalf of literature in its arts program in 1970-71, substantially more than the previous year's \$520,000, and we intend to increase our assistance in this field as soon as money is available. (It should be noted too that under its humanities and social sciences program, described in a separate section of this report, the Council made grants worth \$496,000 in support of learned publication during the year.)

Of the 117 grants to individual writers during the year, 19 were Awards to more senior poets, novelists and critics. In addition 7 playwrights received Awards under our program of assistance to theatre. The Awards program had been suspended last

year as an austerity measure and its reinstatement is particularly important for writers. Many well known authors have to expend their energies on money-making activities other than literary creation, since it is a simple economic fact that in our country, as in most others, fiction, poems, plays and literary criticism of high quality rarely bring in enough money to support their authors. Our Awards are used by recipients to spend as long as a year working full time at what they do best and makes the most valuable and lasting contribution to other Canadians. The Council also offered Bursaries to 33 younger writers for the same purpose, and made available Short Term or Travel Grants to 65 other writers to enable them to work at specific projects or travel on occasions important to their writing careers.

One of the things beginning authors may need most is editorial guidance, and publishers sometimes have to reject a manuscript of great promise simply because they do not have the staff to handle manuscripts which would require very extensive editing. This problem is most keenly felt by the small publishing houses, and during the year we made a modest grant to the House of Anansi so that they could provide editorial service of this kind to Canadian writers. The previous year a small grant had been made to Les Ecrits du Canada Français for the same purpose, and we hope that other publishers will call on us for this kind of assistance so that the reading public will be able to enjoy some books of value that might otherwise never have gone beyond the manuscript stage.

During the year the Council assisted publication of 115 books and 15 periodicals, a list made up mostly of fiction, poetry,

plays and literary criticism, but which also included publications on film, photography, and the performing and visual arts. All requests for assistance to publication come to us directly from the publisher, and each book or periodical is assessed by outside experts in the field.

The Council continued to assist poets to read their works in public during the year, not only through the universities, but also through the League of Canadian Poets. An innovation in this field was a reading tour of the English-language winners of the 1969 Governor General's Awards for Literature, for which the Canadian Council of Teachers of English received a modest grant. Students at Acadia University and at the Universities of Ottawa and Toronto were able to benefit from the presence of Council-supported writers-in-residence on their campuses.

A grant to the League of Canadian Poets enabled English-language poets across the country to travel to Ottawa for a meeting at which they discussed the problems they have in common, and the Council supported a conference at the annual meeting of the Société des poètes canadiens-français. Another Council grant enabled French-language writers to meet at Ste. Adele for the 9th annual Rencontre des Ecrivains, which has come to be done of the liveliest literary events of the year and so reflects the vitality of writing in Quebec.

To better the climate for Canadian writers the Council helped make Canadian books known abroad through a modest grant for Canadian participation at the Frankfurt Book Fair, and backed promotion of Canadian books through grants to publishers' associations in English and French Canada.

Awards (to \$7,000)

Milton Acorn, Charlottetown
 Robin Blaser, Vancouver
 George Bowering, Westmount, Que.
 Elizabeth Brewster, Edmonton
 Robert Choquette, Westmount, Que.
 Jean-Claude Dussault, Outremont, Que.
 Ronald Everson, Montreal
 Jacques Godbout, Outremont, Que.
 Marcel Godin, Montreal
 Ralph Gustafson, North Hatley, Que.

Hugh Hood, Montreal
 D. J. Knight, Toronto ✓
 Dennis Lee, Toronto ✓
 Dorothy Livesay, Edmonton
 Louise Maheux-Forcier, Pierrefonds, Que.
 Suzanne Paradis, Quebec
 Jean-Jules Richard, Montreal
 Warren Tallman, Vancouver
 Miriam Waddington, Don Mills, Ont.

Bursaries (to \$4,000)

Donald Bailey, Toronto
 Nelson Ball, Toronto
 Victor-Lévy Beaulieu, Terrebonne, Que.
 Douglas Bowie, Ottawa
 Lennox J. Brown, Toronto
 Paul Chamberland, Montreal
 John Robert Colombo, Toronto
 Shirley Faessler, Toronto
 Charlotte Fielden-Briggs, St. Lambert, Que.
 Gary Geddes, Toronto
 Guy Gervais, Vaudreuil, Que.
 Graeme Gibson, Toronto
 Beth Harvor, Ottawa
 Ann Henry, Winnipeg
 Claudio Ianora, Emsdale, Ont.
 Robert Lalonde, Montreal
 Patrick Lane, Vernon, B.C.

Gilbert Langevin, Montreal
 Stuart MacKinnon, Sydenham, Ont. ✓
 André Major, Montreal
 John Metcalf, Montreal
 Pierre Morency, Quebec
 Michael Ondaatje, London, Ont. ✓
 John Sandman, Toronto ✓
 Andreas Schroeder, Vancouver
 Leo Simpson, Queensborough, Ont. ✓
 Raymond J. Smith, Montreal
 Gabriel Szohner, Vancouver
 Audrey Thomas, Vancouver
 Pierre Turgeon, Montreal
 Peter Van Toorn, Montreal
 Richard B. Wright, Lakefield, Ont.
 David D. Zieroth, Toronto

Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)

Milton Acorn, Charlottetown, P.E.I.
 Gilles Archambault, Montreal
 Victor-Lévy Beaulieu, Terrebonne, Que.
 Bill Bissett, Vancouver
 Sheila Burnford, Pass Lake, Ont.
 Giancarlo Calicchia, Ottawa
 André Caron, Montreal
 David Bainton Chesnut, Winnipeg
 Austin C. Clarke, Toronto
 Judith Copithorne, Vancouver
 Jack Cunningham, Toronto
 Scott Clarke Cuthbert, Windsor, Ont.
 Dan Daniels, Montreal

Peter Desbarats, Montreal
 Dennis Donovan, Dollard des Ormeaux, Que.
 Dorothy Eber, Montreal
 Marian Ruth Engel, Toronto ✓
 Tod Greenaway, Vancouver
 Louis-Philippe Hébert,
 St-Charles-sur-Richelieu, Que.
 Mairuth Hodge, Ottawa
 John Hofsess, Hamilton, Ont. ✓
 Denise Houle, Saint-Lambert, Que.
 William John Howell, Toronto
 Percy Maxwell Janes, Corner Brook, Nfld.
 George Jonas, Toronto

Gertrude Katz, Montreal	Anthony Phelps, Montreal
Jack Kuper, Toronto	Jacques Poulin, Quebec
Patrick Lane, Vernon, B.C.	Yves Préfontaine, Montreal
Rodney David Langley, Montreal	Alfred W. Purdy, Ameliasburgh, Ont.
Barry Lord, Toronto	Bradford Robinson, Vancouver
Peter Lord, Wakefield, Que.	Joe Rosenblatt, Toronto
Louise Maheux-Forcier, Pierrefonds, Que.	Chris Scott, Toronto
Frederick S. Manor, Winnipeg	Brian Norman Shein, Vancouver
Robert Arthur Medhurst, Kingston, Ont.	David Trafford Stockwood, Toronto
Ruby Mercer, Toronto	Michel Tremblay, Montreal
Anne Montagnes, Toronto	Fred Wah, South Slokan, B.C.
Hilda Mortimer, Vancouver	Andy Wainwright, Toronto
John Palmer, Ottawa	Tom Wayman, Vancouver
Claude Péloquin, Montreal	Elizabeth R. Woods, Toronto
Margaret Penman, Toronto	J. Michael Yates, Surrey, B.C.

Travel Grants

Earle Birney, Vancouver	Jack Ludwig, Toronto
Fred Cogswell, Fredericton	Judith Merrill, Toronto
Frank Davey, Toronto	Stan Persky, Vancouver
Robert Kroetsch, Camrose, Alta.	Rudy H. Wiebe, Edmonton
Douglas V. Le Pan, Toronto	Michael Yates, Vancouver

Publication

Books			
Alberta College of Art, Calgary:	Catalogue of the Eleventh Annual Calgary Graphics.		\$ 500
Burns and MacEachern Limited, Don Mills, Ont.;	<i>Canadian Architecture—1960-70</i> , by Carol Moore Ede.		8,000
Canadian Music Council, Toronto;	Volume II of <i>Canada Music Book—Les cahiers canadiens de musique</i> .		9,000
Cercle du Livre de France, Montreal:	<i>Faites-leu boire le fleuve</i> , by Jean-Jules Richard.		950
	<i>Triptique de l'homme en quête</i> , by Alain Gagnon.		625
	<i>Contretemps</i> , by André Berthiaume.		500
	<i>Parlons de moi</i> , by Gilles Archambault.		1,000
	<i>Harpoon of the Hunter</i> , by Markoosie (translation costs).		1,000
	<i>L'emmanuscrit de la mère morte</i> , by Emmanuel Cocke.		1,125
	<i>Alexandre Peuchat</i> , by Léo Bertrand.		750
Charles J. Musson Limited, Ajax, Ont.;	<i>Tales of Nokomis</i> , by Patronella Johnston.		500
Chateau Books Limited, Montreal;	<i>J'aime encore mieux le jus de betterave!</i> , by Alain Stanké (translation costs).		800
Clarke, Irwin and Company Limited, Toronto;	<i>Girl in a Red River Coat</i> , by Mary Peate.		2,500
	<i>Indians: A Sketching Odyssey</i> , by Joe Rosenthal.		2,500

Coach House Press, Toronto;	<i>Cancer</i> , by David Cull.	\$ 250
	<i>Earth Meditations</i> , by Mike Doyle.	320
	<i>The Pre-Linguistic Heights</i> , by Nelson Ball.	250
	<i>Geneve</i> , by George Bowering.	300
	<i>Song Book</i> , by Wayne Clifford.	450
	<i>Poems Worth Knowing</i> , by David McFadden.	900
	<i>Among</i> , by Fred Wah.	350
	<i>The Great Canadian Sonnet</i> , by David McFadden.	850
	<i>The Vancouver Poems</i> , by Daphne Marlatt.	450
	<i>Weeds</i> , by Frank Davey.	200
Dalhousie Art Gallery, Halifax;	Catalogue for the opening of the Dalhousie Arts Centre.	1,500
Delta Canada, Montreal;	Series of 8 <i>Nickelbooks</i> , by Robert Currie, Bruce Elder, Richard Hornsey, Marilyn Grace Julian, Carl Law, Sharon Nelson, Donald Polson and D. C. Smith.	320
	<i>Other Poems</i> , by Peter Van Toorn.	200
	<i>The Collected Poetry of Louis Dudek</i> .	1,500
	<i>Between Two Fires</i> , by Paddy Webb.	300
	<i>Selected Poems of R. G. Everson</i> .	825
	<i>Land Fall</i> , by Douglas Barbour.	190
Editions Cosmos, Sherbrooke;	<i>Nerfs et danse</i> , by Jacques Fortier.	440
Editions HMH, Montreal;	<i>Un amour libre</i> , by Pierre Vadeboncoeur.	500
	<i>Dialogue sur la traduction</i> , by Anne Hébert and Frank Scott.	350
	<i>Les voyages d'Irkoutsk</i> , by Jean Basile.	850
	<i>La séparation</i> , by Jean Simard.	1,400
	<i>Trois textes sur la liberté</i> , by Olivier Asselin.	700
	<i>L'orientation</i> , by Jean-Paul Fugère.	900
	<i>Poèmes</i> , by Jean Aubert Loranger.	950
	<i>Histoire de la littérature canadienne-française suivi de: Portraits d'écrivains</i> , by Berthelot Brunet.	1,125
	<i>La dame en coup de vent</i> , by Paul Roussel.	625
	<i>Parfois quand je vis</i> , by Jean-Pierre Lefebvre.	1,000
	<i>Géographies</i> , by Marcel Raymond.	875
	<i>Visages du monde</i> , by Alain Grandbois.	2,300
	<i>La salle des rêves</i> , by Rina Lasnier.	600
Editions de l'Hexagone, Montreal;	<i>Pulsions</i> , by Michel Beaulieu.	400

Editions du Jour, Montreal;	<i>Les mangeurs de terre</i> , by Louis-Philippe Hébert.	\$ 700
	<i>Le nombril</i> , by Gilbert La Rocque.	800
	<i>Les matins saillants</i> , by Gilles Marsolais.	250
	<i>Le billard sur la neige</i> , by Marcel Doré.	500
	<i>Jacques Ferron malgré lui</i> , by Jean Marcel.	800
	<i>La représentation</i> , by Michel Beaulieu.	700
	<i>Un, deux, trois</i> , by Pierre Turgeon.	600
	<i>Il est par là, le soleil</i> , by Roch Carrier.	500
	<i>Le coeur de la baleine bleue</i> , by Jacques Poulin.	800
	<i>Le miracle et la métamorphose</i> , by Maximilien Laroche.	950
	<i>Un livre</i> , by Nicole Brossard.	500
	<i>La guerre, Yes Sir!</i> , by Roch Carrier.	500
	<i>Musiques du Kébèk</i> , by Raoul Duguay.	1,900
	<i>Patience et firlipon</i> , by Jacques Benoit.	700
	<i>Jos Connaissant</i> , by Victor-Lévy Beaulieu.	1,000
	<i>Luminescences</i> , by Jacques Bernier.	250
	<i>Ouvrir le feu and Stress</i> , by Gilbert Langevin.	650
	<i>Paysage</i> , by Michel Beaulieu.	440
	<i>La baguette magique</i> , by Claire de Lamirande.	700
	<i>Vaines Veinules</i> , by Jacques Bernier.	440
	<i>L'administration de la Nouvelle-France</i> , by Gustave Lanctôt.	1,125
	<i>Le roi jaune</i> , by Louis-Philippe Hébert.	850
	<i>La vraie vie</i> , by Luc Racine.	560
	<i>Empire State Coca Blues</i> , by Louis Geoffroy.	315
	<i>Lapokalipso</i> , by Raoul Duguay.	1,050
Editions Parti-Pris, Montreal;	<i>En d'autres paysages</i> , by Jacques Renaud.	750
Gray's Publishing Limited, Sidney, B.C.;	<i>Indian Rock Carvings</i> , by Edward Meade.	2,900
Harvest House Limited Publishers, Montreal;	<i>The Time Gatherers</i> , by Gertrude Katz.	850
House of Anansi, Toronto;	<i>La guerre, Yes Sir!</i> , by Roch Carrier (translation costs).	1,000
	<i>Floralie, où es-tu?</i> , by Roch Carrier (translation and publication costs).	2,200
	<i>Body</i> , by Bob Flanagan.	700
	<i>Soundings: New Canadian Poets</i> , edited by Jack Ludwig and Andy Wainwright.	1,000
	<i>The afterpeople</i> , by George Payerle.	900
	<i>L'antiphonaire</i> , by Hubert Aquin.	1,000
	<i>Collected Works of Billy the Kid</i> , by Michael Ondaatje.	900
	<i>The Honeyman Festival</i> , by Marian Engel.	1,000
Isaacs Gallery Limited, Toronto;	<i>Michael Snow: A Survey</i> .	1,400
Librairie Déom, Montreal;	<i>Joyeux Golgothas</i> , by Guy Robert.	450

Librairie Garneau, Quebec;	<i>Manège apprivoisé</i> , by Madeleine Guimont.	\$ 450
Martlet Press Limited, Toronto;	<i>Image VII</i>	1,200
Musée d'art de Joliette;	Catalogue of the museum.	6,000
New Press, Toronto;	<i>Moving Outward</i> , by Andy Wainwright.	650
	<i>The New Ancestors</i> , by Dave Godfrey.	750
	<i>Comparative Canadian Literature</i> , by Ronald Sutherland.	1,250
Oberon Press, Ottawa;	<i>Made in Canada: New Poems of the Seventies.</i>	1,000
	<i>The Cosmic Chef</i> , by B. P. Nichol.	500
	<i>The Great Bear Lake Meditations</i> , by J. Michael Yates.	460
Oxford University Press, Don Mills, Ont.;	<i>Procedures for Underground</i> , by Margaret Atwood.	450
	<i>Selected Poems</i> , by F. R. Scott.	800
Peter Martin Associates Limited, Toronto;	<i>Beginnings</i> , by Peter Varley.	5,000
Quarry Press, Kingston;	<i>Mouth</i> , by Seymour Mayne.	500
Ryerson Press, Toronto;	<i>Tales from the Margin: Selected Short Stories of Frederick Philip Grove</i> , by Desmond Pacey.	3,500
Sono Nis Press, Surrey, B.C.;	<i>Green Beginning, Black Ending</i> , by Michael Bullock.	2,370
	<i>Private Speech</i> , by Robin Skelton.	1,700
	<i>The Plastic Undergrowth</i> , by D. W. Frith.	1,700
	<i>File of Uncertainties</i> , by Andreas Schroeder.	1,700
Talonbooks, Vancouver;	<i>Four Myths for Sam Perry</i> , by Frank Davey.	175
	<i>Still Water</i> , by B. P. Nichol.	125
	<i>Selected Early Poems</i> , by Phyllis Webb.	750
	<i>Toward a Chemistry of Reel People</i> , by Jim Brown.	300
Adrien Thériou, Ottawa;	<i>Livres et Auteurs Québécois 1970.</i>	5,700
Tundrabooks, Montreal;	<i>Grandmother Came from Dworitz</i> , by Ethel Vineberg.	1,700
Periodicals	<i>Arts/Canada</i>	75,000
	<i>La Barre du Jour</i> , Montreal.	6,500
	<i>Canadian Antiques Collector</i> , Willowdale, Ontario.	5,000
	<i>Contemporary Literature in Translation</i> , Vancouver.	2,700
	<i>Ecrits du Canada Français</i> , Montreal.	9,000
	<i>Junk Mail</i> , Vancouver.	500
	<i>The Mysterious East</i> , Fredericton;	1,000
	For a supplement on Canadian literature.	
	<i>Performing Arts in Canada</i> , Toronto.	10,000

	<i>Prism International</i> , Vancouver.	\$ 5,000
	<i>Quarry</i> , Kingston.	2,500
	<i>Séquences</i> , Montreal.	2,500
	<i>Take One</i> , Montreal.	5,000
	<i>Tamarack Review</i> , Toronto.	12,000
	<i>Vie des Arts</i> , Montreal.	45,000
	<i>Writing</i> , Vancouver.	5,000
Organizations: (For 1970-71 operations except where noted)	Acadia University, Wolfville, N.S.;	100
	To enable F. R. Scott to give a poetry reading.	
	Association des éditeurs canadiens, Montréal;	6,000
	For Canadian representation at the Frankfurt Book Fair in September, 1970.	
	Canadian Book Publishers' Council, Toronto;	15,000
	For projects in promotion of Canadian books.	
	Canadian Council of Teachers of English, Winnipeg;	1,804
	To enable George Bowering, Robert Kroetsch and Gwendolyn MacEwen to read from their works.	
	Canadian Writers Foundation Inc., Ottawa;	6,000
	To assist distinguished Canadian writers in need.	
	Carleton University, Ottawa;	500
	To invite the American poet Cid Corman to meet Canadian poets and writers in Montreal, Kingston, Toronto and Ottawa.	
	College of New Caledonia, Prince George, B.C.;	667
	To enable Margaret Atwood, Earle Birney and B. P. Nichol to give poetry readings.	
	Conseil supérieur du livre, Montreal;	25,000
	For activities in 1971-72.	
	Delta Canada, Montreal;	93
	To enable Messrs. Mike Gnarowski and Glen Siebrasse to attend the meeting of Canadian publishers in Toronto.	

The Fiddlehead, Fredericton; For travel expenses of Canadian writers and critics attending a conference at the University of New Brunswick in November 1970.	\$3,870
House of Anansi, Toronto; Costs of editing manuscripts by Canadian authors.	2,400
League of Canadian Poets, Toronto; To help defray costs of travel of poets attending a meeting of the League in Ottawa in October 1970.	4,671
To support poetry reading circuits.	10,000
IX ^e Rencontre des écrivains, Montreal; For a literary conference.	8,000
Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C.; To enable John Newlove and Jamie Reid to give poetry readings.	200
Sir George Williams University, Montreal; To enable David Bromige, Gerry Gilbert, David McFadden and Daphne Marlatt to give poetry readings.	1,474
La Société des poètes canadiens-français Inc.; For a conference at the annual meeting.	1,800
20/20 Gallery, London; To enable David McFadden and B. P. Nichol to give poetry readings.	100
University of Alberta, Edmonton; To enable Robert Kroetsch and W. O. Mitchell to read from their works.	171
University of British Columbia, Vancouver; To enable John Newlove to give a poetry reading.	256
University of Calgary; To enable B. P. Nichol to give a poetry reading.	100
University of Prince Edward Island, Charlottetown; To enable Milton Acorn, Stanley Cooperman, Fred Cogswell and Frank Davey to give poetry readings.	437
University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon; To enable Michael Ondaatje to give a poetry reading.	280
Vancouver Poetry Centre; To enable Jim Brown, Gladys Hindmarch, Lionel Kearns, Stan Persky and Colin Stuart to give poetry readings.	500

	York University, Downsview, Ont.;	\$ 410
	To enable Margaret Atwood, W. O. Mitchell and Alden Nowlan to read from their works.	
Artists in Residence	Acadia University, Wolfville, N.S.;	6,000
	To appoint Mr. Hans Werner Theodor Tolle as writer-in-residence during the academic year 1971-72.	
	University of Toronto;	4,000
	To re-appoint Mr. Peter Such as writer-in-residence at Erindale College during the academic year 1971-72.	
	University of Ottawa;	4,000
	To appoint Mrs. Claire Martin as writer-in-residence from January to May 1972.	
	To appoint Mr. Gaston Miron as writer-in-residence from January to May 1971.	4,000
Canada Council Projects	Governor General's Awards.	15,000
		+ expenses

Other Grants

Canadian Conference of the Arts, Toronto; To enable Ronald Mavor to participate in the First National Forum on Cultural Policy.	\$ 625
Edmonton Symphony Society; To enable Mr. Holgersen to attend the April Seminar of the Arts Administration Course at York University.	296
National Booking Office; To carry out a preliminary study in cooperation with the National Arts Centre on the feasibility of forming a National Booking Office on a permanent basis.	5,000
Danny Newman; To advise major orchestras, theatre, opera and dance companies across Canada on the campaign sales of season ticket subscriptions.	20,000
York University, Toronto; For a seminar on Telecommunications and the Arts at the University.	5,000

Levels of Subsidy, 1966-67 to 1970-71

	1966/67 \$'000	1967/68 \$'000	1968/69 \$'000	1969/70 \$'000	1970/71 \$'000
Research Training					
Doctoral Fellowships	2,931	6,477	9,298	10,786	11,316
Research Work					
Post-doctoral Fellowships		159	280		
Leave Fellowships	617	877	1,262	1,018	1,269
Research Grants	983	2,102	2,899	4,282	4,345
Killam Grants			493	525	604
Research Communication					
Publication Grants	293	243	303	315	496
Meetings and Exchanges	147	250	413	481	397
Research Facilities					
Research Collections	500	1,003	1,000	65	15
Special Grants					
Support of Learned Societies				41	172
Other Special Assistance	83	97	158	138	228
Adjudicators' fees and expenses	59	116	152	181	172
Cultural Exchanges	225	260	343	409	426
Total	5,838	11,584	16,601	18,241	19,440

These figures represent actual funds committed or spent in the program listed, and do not take account of administrative overhead which is included in figures appearing in section on finances.

Research Training

Doctoral Fellowships

The Council's largest single program provides doctoral fellowships to train Canadian scholars for teaching, research and other careers in the humanities and social sciences. This year the Council offered fellowships to the top 1,031 of the 3,070 doctoral students competing for first awards, and in addition offered 1,425 renewal fellowships to enable award-holders to continue work on their doctoral programs. In the table immediately following, the reader will find a statistical analysis of these fellowships by academic discipline, and in Appendix 1 at the back of the report are listed the names of this year's new award-winners.

However impressive these figures may be, they represent a much lower increase of expenditure than in the preceding years, and a lower success-rate in the competition for first awards. As will be seen in the table on page 50, the \$11.3 spent on doctoral fellowships in 1970-71 is \$.5 million more

than the equivalent figure for 1969-70. The year before there was an increase of \$1.5 million, and the year before that, of \$2.8 million. How stiff the competition for first fellowships has become can be seen by comparing this year's success-rate of 34% with last year's 39%, and the 52% of 1967-68.

The Council's competition for doctoral fellowships is open to Canadian citizens and, subject to a number of restrictions, to landed immigrants to Canada. To take up an award the applicant must be enrolled in a doctoral program and have finished at least one year of graduate studies beyond the Honours B.A. or its equivalent. The fellowships are worth between \$3,500 and \$5,500 for a full twelve-month program of study. This year's fellowships were awarded by the Council after a screening process which included assessments by special committees at 31 Canadian universities and by 10 Council-appointed selection committees.

Training Fellowships in the Social Sciences/Research in Latin America

The Canada Council also offers training fellowships to outstanding Canadian students in the social sciences who are interested in pursuing their specialty in a Latin American context. Each fellowship is for an academic year of graduate study for the M.A. degree. The program is offered in cooperation with the Foreign Area Fellowship Program, a body which is sponsored by the (U.S.) Social Sciences Research Council and the American Council of Learned Societies with financial support from the Ford Foundation.

Recipients of fellowships in 1970-71 were: M. F. Blouin, U. of Ottawa (Political Science); B. Migie, U. of Manitoba (Anthropology); G. S. Moores, U. of British Columbia (Geography); and C. Willetts, U. of Alberta (Political Science).

Doctoral Fellowships Awarded in 1970-71, by Discipline

Discipline	New Awards	
	Applications	Awards
Administrative Studies		
Business Administration	95	30
Education	42	8
Public	10	5
Hospital	3	
Anthropology	64	33
Archaeology	22	9
Communication Studies	25	7
Criminology	13	3
Demography	6	3
Economics	236	82
Education	217	66
Fine Arts		
Architecture	3	3
Art History	26	9
Music	42	17
Theatre	20	6
Geography	59	29
History	320	93
Industrial Relations	18	4
Information Sciences	10	3
Language and Literature		
Asian	9	5
Classics	38	15
English	345	116
French	154	50
German	50	15

Total Awards (including renewals)	
Number	Amount
64	294,800
13	59,900
13	59,900
79	\$363,900
20	92,100
11	50,700
7	32,200
7	32,200
204	940,500
92	423,800
4	18,400
24	110,600
36	165,800
13	59,900
56	258,000
257	1,184,700
11	50,700
3	13,800
8	36,900
43	198,100
313	1,442,600
138	635,700
34	156,600

Discipline	New Awards	
	Applications	Awards
Italian	7	1
Slavic	33	3
Spanish	40	14
Other	49	13
Law	47	17
Linguistics	81	32
Mathematics	54	23
Philosophy	172	57
Political Science	227	74
Psychology	232	94
Religious Studies	73	26
Social Work	13	2
Sociology	186	55
Urban and Regional Studies	29	9
Other Social Sciences		
Total	3,070	1,031

Total Awards (including renewals)	
Number	Amount
2	9,200
18	82,900
31	142,800
20	92,100
40	184,300
68	313,200
44	202,700
183	843,000
194	893,700
167	769,300
55	253,400
4	18,400
165	760,100
14	64,500
1	4,600
2,456	11,316,000

Research Work

The Council gives direct support to research focussed on the study of man, whether the work is undertaken within a traditional academic discipline or draws on several disciplines. In general, assistance is confined to research in the humanities and social sciences; in some cases elements from the natural or biological sciences may also be included as long as the objective of the project falls clearly within the humanities and social sciences. The Council backs only projects initiated by the researcher himself. The three programs in this field are designed primarily (in the case of leave fellowships, exclusively) for career scholars at Canadian universities.

The Council's *leave fellowships* help university scholars on leave from their regular teaching and administrative responsibilities to devote full attention for a year to research activity. *Research grants* cover the costs of specific projects, and the Council also offers *Killam awards* to a limited number of scholars of exceptional ability engaged in research projects of far-reaching significance.

A look at the table on page 50 shows that during 1970-71 the Council's expenditure of \$6.2 million for direct assistance to research work marks an increase of only \$400,000 over 1969-70. Research grants account for the largest part of the money spent in this area, and here the increase over the previous year was just \$63,000.

In the following pages the reader will find a statistical analysis of the Council's leave fellowships for 1970-71 distributed by academic discipline, and the same sort of review for research grants. There are also brief descriptions of these two programs and of the Killam awards, followed by lists of recipients of leave fellowships, Killam

awards and research grants of over \$5,000. In Appendix 2, at the back of the report, is a list of those who received research grants of \$5,000 or less.

Leave Fellowships

Leave fellowships accounted for the greater part of the modest increase in Council spending on research work during the year. Expenditures on this program had been cut in 1969-70, and in that year's competition the Council could offer fellowships to only 36% of the candidates, an unacceptable success-rate in a program that attracts applications from outstanding scholars at Canadian universities. For 1970-71 the budget for these fellowships was raised to the 1968-69 level, and as will be seen in the following table the Council offered fellowships to 164, or 61%, of the 270 qualified applicants.

These fellowships are worth up to \$7,000 each and are meant to assist teachers at Canadian universities who wish to engage in some form of creative scholarship—research or study—while they are on leave of absence at partial salary. If travel is a necessary part of a successful candidate's project, the Council also provides transportation costs, and there is an additional allowance of up to \$1,000 for direct costs of research, such as reproducing documents, hiring secretarial help or research assistants.

Some changes in eligibility for this program were put into effect for 1970-71, and to enter the competition candidates had to be Canadian citizens or landed immigrants who in either case had held full-time faculty appointments at Canadian universities for at least five years during the six year period immediately preceding the

closing date of the competition. In ranking applicants our screening committees use a point system, and Canadian citizens were given an initial allocation of five points out of a possible seventy-five to ensure a satisfactory success-rate to candidates holding Canadian citizenship. The Council continued to require that all applicants have a firm commitment of a Canadian university appointment on completion of their leave.

Leave Fellowships Awarded in 1970-71, by Discipline

Discipline	Applications	Awards	Amount
Administrative Studies			
Business Administration	4	1	7,700
Public Administration	1	1	7,700
Anthropology	4	3	\$23,200
Archaeology	2	2	15,500
Communication Studies	1		
Demography	2	1	7,700
Economics	24	16	123,900
Education	2	1	7,700
Fine Arts			
Architecture	1	1	7,700
Art	2	1	7,700
Theatre	4	1	7,700
Geography	9	7	54,200
History	36	21	162,500
Industrial Relations	2	2	15,500
Language and Literature			
Classics	8	5	38,700
English	28	22	170,300

Discipline	Applications	Awards	Amount
French	25	16	123,900
German	6	3	23,200
Italian	1		
Slavic	4		
Spanish	3		
Law	9	7	54,200
Linguistics	2	2	15,500
Mathematics	6	4	31,000
Philosophy	20	11	85,100
Political Science	18	11	85,100
Psychology	20	11	85,100
Religious Studies	7	3	23,200
Social Work	1	1	7,700
Sociology	16	9	69,600
Urban and Regional Studies	2	1	7,700
Total	270	164	1,269,000

Research Grants

In 1970-71 the Council spent \$4.3 million on 880 research grants in the humanities and social sciences. A very large item in the budget for researchers assisted by the Council is the hiring of young research assistants, and during the year under review 530 graduate students received this indirect form of Council support, accounting for \$837,000, or nearly a fifth of our expenditures on research grants. The grants pay for the direct costs of research, that is for such things as the design and mailing of questionnaires, computer costs, equipment and supplies. Although the grants are made to the researcher himself, he does not receive any personal stipend and lives on his normal salary.

The table on the facing page gives the distribution of research grants among the different academic disciplines. The first column shows the number of requests actually accepted for consideration by the Council; it does not include those which were ineligible for one reason or another. Grants under this program are made exclusively in support of independent research intended to enlarge the body of knowledge about man and his works. Applications are assessed by independent specialists on the basis of the scholarly or practical importance of the subject of research, soundness of design, and the ability of the applicant to carry out the project.

In the list of the larger grants, which begins on page 63, the reader will find a brief description of each research topic along with other basic information. This should give some indication of the current interests of researchers in the humanities and social sciences in Canada. In the future we expect to present a more sophisticated

analysis of the research projects that receive Council support. One of the applications of a computer system now being developed at the Council's offices will be the retrieval of information on specific subject areas through what computer specialists call Key Words. In this way we will be able to gather together information on all projects which, for example, use a specific methodology, are about a given culture or area, or deal with such current questions as the environment, or urban development.

Killam Awards

The 21 Killam awards offered by the Council in 1970-71 are listed on pages 62 and 63. All told their value was a little over \$600,000.

Unlike the research grants, Killam awards are given through an annual competition, and may include along with research expenses a stipend for the principal investigator. Killam awards can be used for research in any of the humanities or the social sciences, for interdisciplinary research in the humanities and social sciences, and for interdisciplinary research linking any of the physical or biological sciences with any of the social sciences or the humanities.

The Izaak Walton Killam Awards have been made possible through a \$12 million bequest of Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam.

Discipline	No. of Projects	No. of Scholars	Applications
			Amount
Administrative Studies			
Business Administration	11	12	63,271
Anthropology	45	47	\$442,733
Archaeology	43	48	396,917
Communication Studies	4	4	28,834
Criminology	6	12	92,556
Demography	6	12	146,989
Economics	64	69	471,204
Education	17	21	181,104
Fine Arts			
Architecture	12	13	65,956
Art History	22	22	84,654
Music	8	8	28,127
Theatre	9	9	24,735
Geography	36	40	213,816
History	193	205	685,195
Information Sciences	5	6	144,018
Industrial Relations	6	6	49,496
Language and Literature			
Asian	4	5	37,173
Classics	18	18	45,425
English	94	96	266,821
French	58	62	233,196
German	15	15	33,433
Italian	4	4	8,182
Slavic	18	18	42,367
Spanish	11	11	20,553

No. of Projects	No. of Scholars	Awards
		Amount
8	9	54,278
42	44	284,895
38	43	326,163
1	1	2,720
5	11	69,996
6	12	77,954
56	59	356,216
9	11	49,763
11	12	47,651
15	15	48,020
8	8	20,247
7	7	17,729
28	31	114,775
170	185	551,890
3	3	9,005
4	4	26,958
3	4	31,882
17	17	37,055
88	90	233,148
49	53	160,574
11	11	23,008
3	3	6,312
13	13	27,775
7	7	11,526

Discipline	Applications		
	No. of Projects	No. of Scholars	Amount
Other	7	7	17,191
Law	25	30	251,192
Linguistics	35	57	346,268
Mathematics	1	1	9,000
Philosophy	26	26	50,419
Political Science	75	80	500,279
Psychology	94	107	924,870
Religious Studies	6	6	35,490
Sociology	62	67	606,722
Urban and Regional Studies	6	6	23,777
Other Humanities	6	6	27,667
Other Social Sciences	2	2	8,440
Total	1,053	1,157	6,606,270

Awards		
No. of Projects	No. of Scholars	Amount
4	4	8,511
20	26	92,638
30	48	263,492
1	1	8,375
22	22	37,457
66	71	309,886
77	85	590,619
5	5	25,393
44	48	382,890
2	2	5,867
6	6	23,524
2	2	8,440
880	972	4,344,832

Leave Fellowships

J. G. Adair	Manitoba	Psychology
B. L. Adell	Queen's	Law
M. S. Aftanas	Manitoba	Psychology
F. A. Anton	Calgary	Economics
A. J. Arrowood	Toronto	Psychology
R. G. N. Bates	Western Ontario	English
M. S. Batts	British Columbia	German
P. B. Bilaniuk	Toronto	History
Gordon Blake	Winnipeg	Economics
R. G. Bodkin	Western Ontario	Economics
F. J. Boersma	Alberta	Psychology
R. M. Bone	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Geography
R. B. J. Bourneuf	Laval	French
D. G. Bowen	Carleton	History
Irving Brecher	McGill	Economics
R. N. Bronaugh	Western Ontario	Philosophy
J. A. Bruce	Guelph	Philosophy
J. C. Cairns	Toronto	History
B. Y. Card	Alberta	Sociology
J. J. Carroll	Toronto	English
J. A. Carscallen	Toronto	English
J. F. Chant	Queen's	Economics
Melvin Charney	Montreal	Architecture
R. I. Cheffins	Victoria	Law
Gabrielle Clerk	Montreal	Psychology
G. P. Collet	McGill	French
Michael John Collie	York	English
D. J. Conacher	Toronto	Classics
Parzival Copes	Simon Fraser	Economics

Jacques Cotnam	York	French
J. C. Courtney	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Political Science
Jacques Cousineau	Ecole des hautes études commerciales, Sociology Montreal	
G. P. Couturier	Montreal	Archaeology
A. R. Curtis	Toronto	French
J. W. Daly	McMaster	History
H. B. De Groot	Toronto	English
Lionel Desjarlais	Ottawa	Education
V. G. Doerksen	Manitoba	German
W. H. Dray	Trent	Philosophy
W. B. Dunphy	Toronto	Philosophy
H. J. Falding	Waterloo	Sociology
W. D. Fenz	Waterloo	Psychology
John Finlayson	Queen's	English
R. D. Fraser	Queen's	Economics
W. E. Fredeman	British Columbia	English
D. R. Galloway	New Brunswick	English
J. M. B. Garceau	Ottawa	Philosophy
R. E. George	Dalhousie	Economics
Marc Giguère	Laval	Law
C. S. M. Girard	Victoria (B.C.)	History
E. B. Gose	British Columbia	English
J. I. Gow	Montreal	Public Administration
L. C. Green	Alberta	Law
D. A. Griffiths	Victoria	French
C. M. Grise	Toronto	French
Herbert Halpert	Memorial	Anthropology

Peter Harnetty	British Columbia	History
H. S. Harris	York	Philosophy
A. J. Hartley	Dalhousie	English
H. E. Haworth	Waterloo	English
L. L. Haworth	Waterloo	Philosophy
G. K. Helleiner	Toronto	Economics
J. E. Hendrickson	Victoria (B.C.)	History
L. E. Hill	British Columbia	History
J. C. Hoffman	Windsor	Religious Studies
R. G. C. Holdaway	British Columbia	French
Karigondar Ishwaran	York	Sociology
N. S. Iverson	New Brunswick	Sociology
D. N. Jackson	Western Ontario	Psychology
R. J. Jackson	Carleton	Political Science
S. M. Jamieson	British Columbia	Industrial Relations
E. G. Jay	McGill	Religious Studies
W. M. Johnson	Toronto	Art
A. F. Johnston	Toronto	English
C. P. Jones	Toronto	Classics
F. E. Jones	McMaster	Sociology
J. E. Kendle	Manitoba	History
H. K. Krausse	Queen's	German
Gustave Labbé	Loyola	French
A. C. Lancashire	Toronto	English
Ruth Landes	McMaster	Anthropology
P. E. Laurette	Carleton	Linguistics
A. A. Lee	McMaster	English
Jacques Légaré	Montreal	Demography
A. M. Leggatt	Toronto	English

A. H. Lightstone	Queen's	Mathematics
L. L. Lilkoff	Laval	Law
D. P. Little	McGill	History
L. A. Lorch	York	Mathematics
R. A. Manzer	Toronto	Political Science
G. P. Mason	Victoria (B.C.)	Psychology
M. P. Maxwell	McGill	History
J. A. May	Toronto	Geography
A. J. McClean	British Columbia	Law
N. M. Meltz	Toronto	Economics
Jean Ménard	Ottawa	French
G. C. Merrill	Carleton	Geography
J. S. Moir	Toronto	History
Gerald Morgan	Royal Military College	English
P. F. Morgan	Toronto	English
W. O. J. Moser	McGill	Mathematics
H.-C. Mui	Memorial	History
Kunio Murasugi	Toronto	Mathematics
Charles Murin	Montreal	Philosophy
J. C. M. Ogelsby	Western Ontario	History
John O'Neill	York	Sociology
R. C. Overton	Western Ontario	History
A. U. Paivio	Western Ontario	Psychology
G. R. Paterson	Toronto	History
F. W. Peers	Toronto	Political Science
Pierre-Yves Pépin	Montreal	Urban and Regional Studies
B. S. Pocknell	McMaster	French
A. W. Preston	Royal Military College	History

C. D. Pritchett	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Classics
G. A. Rawlyk	Queen's	History
A. A. L. Rigault	McGill	Linguistics
W. S. Rogers	Toronto	French
Abraham Rotstein	Toronto	Economics
César Rouben	Loyola	French
James Russell	British Columbia	Classics
Pierre Savard	Laval	History
Benjamin Schlesinger	Toronto	Social Work
M. M. Schnore	Western Ontario	Psychology
Albert Shalom	McMaster	Philosophy
J. M. Sherwood	Queen's	History
M. J. Sidnell	Toronto	English
D. E. Smith	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Political Science
D. W. Smith	Toronto	French
S. G. D. Smith	Trent	Political Science
D. E. Soule	British Columbia	Theatre
D. O. Spettigue	Queen's	English
R. A. Stebbins	Memorial	Sociology
M. D. Stewart	Alberta	Economics
W. F. Summers	Memorial	Geography
M. J. H. Taylor	New Brunswick	English
R. W. Thompson	McMaster	Economics
H. G. Thorburn	Queen's	Political Science
C. D. E. Tolton	Toronto	French
L. M. Tremblay	Montreal	Industrial Relations
P. E. Uren	Carleton	Geography
C. A. Venesoen	Western Ontario	French

I. A. Viasik	McGill	Law
Harald Von Riekhoff	Carleton	Political Science
N. E. Wagner	Waterloo Lutheran	Archaeology
M. E. Wallace	Toronto	Political Science
G. C. Walters	Toronto	Psychology
Sidney Warhaft	Manitoba	English
A. M. C. Waterman	Manitoba	Economics
J. C. S. Wernham	Carleton	Philosophy
R. L. Whitney	Toronto	English
W. B. Wilkinson	Alberta	Economics
M. H. Yeates	Queen's	Geography
K. A. Yonge	Alberta	Anthropology
M. W. Zacher	British Columbia	Political Science

Killam Awards of The Canada Council	Charles Bayley, McGill University; History: Concept of war as a social institution.	\$19,378
	Jacques Boucher, University of Montreal; Law: A bilingual glossary of terms in use in Quebec law, designed to assist in computer retrieval of legal information.	20,000
	Michael Brecher, McGill University; Political Science: Foreign policy systems of middle powers.	33,800
	Mario Bunge, McGill University; Philosophy: The semantics and metaphysics of science.	18,950
	F. Eric Burke, University of Waterloo, with I. Bernhardt, D. J. Clough, D. W. Conrath, and K. D. Mackenzie; Interdisciplinary: The impact of innovation and technical change on society.	12,000
	Didier Dufour, Laval University, with Claude Laberge; Human Genetics: Genetic aspects of the French Canadian population.	16,105
	William J. Eccles, University of Toronto; History: A social history of Canada.	13,321
	John F. Helliwell, University of British Columbia, with Harold T. Shapiro, University of Michigan, Gordon R. Sparks, Queen's University, and Ian A. Stewart, Research Adviser to the Bank of Canada; Economics: An econometric model of the links between the economies of Canada and the United States.	24,700
	John W. Holmes, Canadian Institute of International Affairs, Toronto; Political Science: Principles and practice of Canadian foreign policy.	11,700
	Robert C. Joyner, York University, with Kenneth W. Tunstall, York University, Ronald G. Ragsdale and Robert S. McLean, O.I.S.E., Toronto; Behavioural Science: The evaluation of computer procedures to assist group problem-solving.	29,982
	William R. Lederman, Queen's University; Law: Law-making powers under federal constitutions and in international law.	15,250
	Paul T. K. Lin, McGill University; History: Tradition and change in contemporary China.	6,510
	William S. MacNutt, University of New Brunswick; History: A bibliography and critical editions of Loyalist source materials.	13,000

John Meisel, Queen's University;
Political Science: The role of parties and elections in
the Canadian political system. \$112,123

Robert P. B. Paine, Memorial University of Newfoundland, with Jean Briggs,
Milton Freeman, Georg Henriksen, and Hugh Sampath;
Anthropology: The impact of modernity on traditional modes
of life in the Eastern Arctic. 135,900

Adrien Pinard, Laval University, with Cécile Boisclair,
Yvon Dagenais, Monique Laurendeau, and Claude Morin;
Psychology: Intellectual development of the child in a non-industrial society. 30,880

David J. Rapport, Simon Fraser University, with James E. Turner,
McGill University;
Economics and Biology: The application of economic models to
biological phenomena; a general systems approach. 19,500

Gideon Rosenbluth, University of British Columbia,
with Philip A. Neher, U.B.C., and Keith A. H. Hay, Carleton University;
Economics: The relationships between business fluctuations
in Canada and the United States. 23,872

Richard J. Schoeck, University of Toronto, with Peter Bietenholz,
University of Saskatchewan, W. K. Ferguson, University of Western Ontario,
J. K. McConica, University of Toronto, R. A. B. Mynors, Oxford University,
and D. F. S. Thomson, University of Toronto;
Mediaeval Studies: The preparation of an English translation of
the collected works of Erasmus. 19,900

David M. Winch, McMaster University;
Economics: Appraisal of the present economic and political system
from the standpoint of theoretical welfare economics. 15,548

George Woodcock, Vancouver, B.C.;
English literature: The 20th century English critic,
poet and novelist, Sir Herbert Read. 10,550

Research Grants

John G. Adair, University of Manitoba;
Psychology: A social interpretation of human behavioural research methods. 8,211

Arnold Ages, University of Waterloo;
French Literature: An inventory of 19th century French literary
attitudes towards the *philosophes*. 5,200

Robert J. Albers, University of Manitoba;
Psychology: Statistical techniques for locating and analyzing clusters of objects. 5,000

Norman Z. Alcock, Canadian Peace Research Institute; Political Science: The prediction of national violence.	\$28,400
Elisabeth Alfoldi, University of Toronto, with James Russell, University of British Columbia; Archaeology: Excavations at Anamur in southern Turkey.	20,305
James M. Anderson, University of Calgary; Philology and Archaeology: An epigraphic study of ancient inscriptions in Spain and Portugal.	7,450
Pierre V. Beaucauge, University of Montreal; Anthropology: An ethnographic and socio-economic study of the indigenous peoples in the Sierra Norte de Puebla in Mexico.	23,325
Normand Beauchemin, University of Sherbrooke, with Romain Paquette, Gaston Tuaille and Pierre Martel; Linguistics: A sociolinguistic study of the language spoken in ten towns of Quebec's Eastern Townships.	40,050
Paul Bélanger, Laval University; Sociology: Quebec labour union practices and attitudes towards Quebec nationalism.	7,525
Norman W. Bell, University of Toronto; Sociology: Family illness patterns in Canada.	8,664
Daniel E. Berlyne, University of Toronto; Psychology: Aesthetic motivation.	21,033
Bernard Bernier, University of Montreal; Anthropology: A French sub-culture in Huntingdon, Que.	13,713
Bernard R. Blishen, Trent University, with John Porter, Carleton University; Sociology: Educational plans and aspirations of Ontario high school students.	167,939
Robert M. Bone, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon; Geography: Population geography of northern Canada.	5,670
Barry W. E. Bragg, University of Toronto; Psychology: The relationship of birth order to the need for achievement.	6,600
Jacques Brazeau, University of Montreal, with Serge Carlos; Political Science: Political commitments and electoral choices of Montreal voters.	9,630

Tillman M. Brown, University of Western Ontario, with R. J. Wonnacott, K. R. Kadiyala, and P. G. Kirkham; Economics: Evaluation of the estimation error of econometric models of the Canadian economy.	\$40,100
Wallace Brown, University of New Brunswick, with W. S. MacNutt, U. N. B.; J. F. S. Upton, University of British Columbia, J. Fingard, Dalhousie University, C. B. Ferguson, Public Archives of Nova Scotia, A. L. Riggs, McGill University, and G. Rawlyk, Queen's University; History: A bibliography and critical editions of Loyalist source materials.	29,268
Michel Brûlé, University of Montreal; Sociology: Theory and analysis of Quebec cinema as it relates to Quebec society.	7,136
Ronald A. Bullock, University of Waterloo; Geography: Patterns of adaptation to changing environments in an area of Kenya.	6,466
Mary K. Capps, University of Guelph; Sociology: Grass-roots British socialism (1920-1935).	6,685
Jean-Gabriel Castel, York University; Law: Rules relating to conflict of law in Canada.	7,440
Hubert Charbonneau, University of Montreal, with Jacques Légaré; Demography: The Canadian population of the 17th and 18th centuries.	43,800
Bernard Charles, University of Montreal; Political Science: The bureaucratic elite in the developing countries of West Africa.	17,650
Paul Chavy, Dalhousie University; Comparative Literature: A general history of French translations and translators.	6,550
Winston H. Cherry, University of Waterloo, with D. A. Sprott and H. A. J. Allen; Man/Environment Studies: Environmental factors and human disease processes.	5,000
Samuel D. Clark, University of Toronto; Sociology: The relation of farm settlement to industrial development.	11,500
Pierre M. Conlon, McMaster University; French Studies: A chronology of the Enlightenment in France (1680-1789).	10,260
David W. Conrath, University of Waterloo; Business Administration: A model of intraorganizational communication.	10,996

Henry Cooperstock, University of Toronto; Sociology: The effect of Tanzania's educational and social stratification systems on the attitudes of its prospective elite.	\$11,750
James Creighton, University of Toronto; Music: A bibliography of classical violin recording (1889-1970).	6,011
Stewart Crysdale, York University; Sociology: An annotated bibliography of scientific studies of religion in Canada. Religion in metropolitan culture.	8,030
Marcel G. Dagenais, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal; Economics: The theory and economic applications of a statistical model.	34,610
Zoltan P. Dienes, University of Sherbrooke, with John D. Williams; Psycho-mathematics: The learning and transfer learning of mathematical concepts.	12,000
Development of the tests for use with the Sherbrooke program of mathematics education.	11,000
G��rard Dion, Laval University; Industrial Relations: A dictionary of Canadian labour relations.	16,272
Ren�� Dussault, Laval University; Law: Administrative law of Quebec and Canada.	8,000
Helen M. Doan, York University, with Miriam K. Rosenthal; Psychology: Sex-related differences in cognitive, social and emotional development of infants.	7,735
Anthony N. Doob, University of Toronto; Psychology: The mechanisms of aggression – how it is evoked, displaced and reduced.	9,440
Stephanie Z. Dudek, University of Montreal; Psychology: Creative thinking in artists and adolescents with artistic potential.	8,181
Ren�� Dussault, Laval University; Law: Administrative law in Canada and Quebec.	6,000
J. Alex Edmison, University of Ottawa, with H. R. S. Ryan, Queen's University, Raymond Boyer, McGill University, and Gilbert C. Monture, Committee on the Indian and the Law; Criminology and Law: An historical analysis of crime and punishment in Canada.	20,161

Michael G. Efran, University of Toronto, with James A. Cheyne, University of Waterloo; Psychology: Factors affecting and responses to the invasion of the personal space of others.	\$13,700
J. Norman Emerson, University of Toronto; Archaeology: Investigations at DeWale and Cayuga Bridge, two prehistoric Iroquois sites in Ontario.	12,002
Walter D. Fenz, University of Waterloo; Psychology: Learning to control fear under stress.	13,980
William J. Folan, Carleton University; Anthropology: The prehistory and history of Yuquot, a Nootkan village in British Columbia.	9,700
Paul A. Fortier, University of Saskatchewan, Regina; French Literature: Computer-aided thematic analysis of four 20th century French novels.	11,960
Martin L. Friedland, University of Toronto; Law: The machinery of law reform.	16,800
Leslie M. Frost, Trent University, with M. Montgomery; History: 19th century public and official attitudes towards the Indians of the Valley of the Trent.	6,000
John J. Furedy, University of Toronto, with Anthony N. Doob; Psychology: The effect of information on reactions to unpleasant, unavoidable events.	18,721
Jean Gagné, University of Montreal; Mediaeval Studies: Analysis of mediaeval documents by computer.	7,744
Patrice Garant, Laval University; Law: The legal status of administrative institutions.	7,200
Jean-Denis Gendron, Laval University, with Kurt Baldinger, University of Heidelberg, and Georges Straka, University of Strasbourg; Linguistics: An etymological dictionary of Old French.	47,040
Robert R. Gilsdorf, University of Alberta; Political Science: Intraparty conflict and coalition among the party elite of the Italian Christian Democrats.	8,083
Donald E. Ginter, Sir George Williams University, with R. E. Wall, Jr.; History: A comparative analysis of social change in Yorkshire and Massachusetts (1690-1841).	22,690

Marcel L. Goldschmid, McGill University; Psychology: Effects of teachers' expectations of pupils' abilities.	\$15,550
Michael S. Goodstadt, University of Western Ontario; Psychology: The dynamics of helping behaviour.	21,432
Michael R. E. Gough, University of Toronto; Archaeology: Excavation and analysis of artifacts at Villa Dionysus at Knossos, Crete, and Alahan monastery, Turkey.	20,441
James I. Gow, University of Montreal, with Guy Bouthillier; Administrative Studies: A history of public administration in Quebec (1867-1970).	14,600
George A. Gray, University of British Columbia; Sociology: The social effects of working hours.	5,720
Bryn Greer-Wootten, York University; Geography and Demography: Determinants of the migration of residents within the Montreal area.	16,310
Andrew Gruft, University of British Columbia; Architecture: An information flow model of the organizations that affect the physical urban environment.	7,000
Sehdev K. Gupta, University of Waterloo; Art and Architecture: Symmetry in nature and in human artifacts.	5,640
Herbert Halpert, Memorial University of Newfoundland, with G. M. Story and Neil V. Rosenberg; English Literature: Folklore of Newfoundland.	13,000
Jean Hamelin, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal, with Yves Roby; History: Economic history of Quebec (1896-1970).	13,600
Richard F. Hamilton, McGill University; Sociology: Family, class and politics in West Germany.	9,700
Barbara E. Havassy-De Avila, York University; Psychology: The role of the community in identifying people who need psychiatric care.	9,545
John E. Healey, University of Manitoba; History: John of Gaunt and his place in 14th century England.	5,984
Gerald K. Helleiner, University of Toronto; Economics: Foreign investment and export-oriented industrialisation in developing countries.	8,600

Joyce Hemlow, McGill University; English Literature: The letters and journals of Fanny Burney (Madame d'Arblay), 1791-1840.	\$16,500
Milton S. Hicks, Vancouver, B.C.; Architecture: The architecture of Nepal.	6,627
Gordon K. Hirabayashi, University of Alberta, with Mitsuru Shimo; Sociology: Dominant-subordinate relations among Japanese Canadians.	8,900
Edward A. Holdaway, University of Alberta; Administrative Studies: A comparative analysis of administrative structures of Canadian and Australian educational systems.	8,000
Edgar Howarth, University of Alberta; Psychology: Personality measurement in a Canadian context.	12,260
Frank C. Innes, McGill University, with Theo L. Hills and J. O. J. Lundgren; Geography: The character and diversity of peasant agriculture in the Caribbean Islands.	22,226
Helga E. Jacobson, University of British Columbia; Anthropology: The effects of urban development on social organization.	7,660
Robert J. Jackson, Carleton University; Political Science: Democratic stability in France.	6,000
Hanna E. Kassis, University of British Columbia; Archaeology: The material culture of the Phoenicians in the western Mediterranean.	6,850
Jonathan D. Kaye, University of Toronto; Linguistics: Grammatical analysis of two American Indian languages, Ojibwa and Odawa.	13,310
Walter A. Kenyon, Royal Ontario Museum; Archaeology: Aboriginal pictography in the Canadian Shield region.	9,215
Donald G. G. Kerr, University of Western Ontario; History: Canadian federal elections from 1867 to the present.	9,500
Robert M. Knights, Carleton University; Psychology: The psychological abilities and adjustment of children with brain tumors, muscular dystrophy and seizures.	11,100
Haruo Konishi, University of New Brunswick; Comparative Literature: A comparison of Homeric and Japanese oral epic poetry.	6,066

Allan Kornberg, Duke University, North Carolina, with Joel Smith; Political Science: Political socialization of non-party groups in Canada.	\$24,000
Arthur Kruger, University of Toronto; Economics: Collective bargaining in federal and provincial public services in Canada.	7,009
Wallace E. Lambert, McGill University, with G. Richard Tucker; Psychology: Social and psychological aspects of second language learning and bilingualism.	16,422
Albert Legault, Laval University; Political Science: A model of the structure and evolution of international conflicts.	14,000
John C. Leggett, Vancouver, B.C.; Sociology: Working-class consciousness in Vancouver.	5,000
Jayant K. Lele, Queen's University; Sociology: Patronage politics and national leadership in India.	7,875
Maurice-R. Lemire, Laval University, with Philippe Sylvain, Jean Du Berger and Jacques Blais; French Canadian Literature: A dictionary of French Canadian literature.	22,800
Melvin J. Lerner, University of Waterloo; Psychology: The social psychology of justice and reactions to victims.	23,850
Arthur E. Link, University of British Columbia; Religious Studies: Source studies for the history of Chinese Buddhism.	6,000
Trevor Lloyd, McGill University; Geography: Canadian-Greenland relations (1920-1950).	10,450
Hugh Lytton, University of Calgary; Psychology: Genetic and environmental factors in the development of social characteristics in young children.	19,585
Russell S. MacArthur, University of Alberta; Psychology: Psychological effects of the change from a traditional to a modern society among Eskimos and Central Africans.	12,941
Kenneth D. MacKenzie, University of Waterloo; Psychology: A theory of group structure.	6,720
John T. Macnamara, McGill University; Psychology: A comparative analysis of listening to French and English by individuals weak in one of the languages.	5,180

Peter MacNaughton-Smith, University of Toronto; Criminology: The nature of crime.	\$15,560
Gilbert Maistre, University of Quebec, Montreal; Geography: The impact of the mass media on French-speaking populations of the world.	6,240
Roberta E. Mapp, University of Alberta; Political Science: African political instability and national integration.	5,000
Pierre Maranda, University of British Columbia; Anthropology: Comparative analysis by computer of Melanesian and Canadian Indian myths.	5,000
G�rard Marier, University of Quebec, Trois-Rivi�res, with Pierre Angers, G�rard Liz�e, Jacques Rousseau and Pierre Rul-Angenot; Education: Quebec students and their changing cultural models.	5,000
Eric J. Mash, University of Calgary; Psychology: Methods for training parents in child behaviour modification.	9,497
Tadek I. Matuszewski, Laval University; Economics: Econometric theory.	11,948
Kenneth O. May, University of Toronto; Mathematics: The history of mathematics since 1800.	8,375
E. L. Norah McCullough, Regina, Sask.; Fine Arts: A bilingual catalogue of the paintings of Arthur Lismer.	8,641
Lynn McDonald, McMaster University; Sociology and Criminology: A test of two opposing sociological theories of the distribution of power, and their implications for criminology.	22,090
Robert M. McInnis, Queen's University; Economics: Population redistribution and Canadian economic development.	6,454
John McLeish, University of Alberta, with Larry E. Eberlein; Psychology: An evaluation of group sensitivity training as a social learning medium.	15,880
Noah M. Meltz, University of Toronto; Economics: The fields of study chosen by university undergraduates in Canada and in Ontario since 1950.	8,632
James R. Melvin, University of Western Ontario; Economics: Studies in the theory of international trade.	15,371

Maurice Métayer, Cambridge Bay, N.W.T., with Rémi Savard, Laval University; Anthropology: Eskimo oral literature.	\$12,820
Leslie Mezei, University of Toronto; Computer Science: Initiation of creative artists and designers to applications of the computer to the visual arts.	14,500
James F. V. Millar, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, with George Arthur, University of Saskatchewan, Regina; Archaeology: Excavations and paleo-environmental studies in the Swift Current area, Saskatchewan.	14,800
Harold Miller, University of Waterloo; Psychology: Mathematical models in social psychology.	8,020
Janet D. Momsen, University of Calgary; Geography: Influence of tourism on agriculture in St. Lucia, W. I.	5,435
Hugues Morrisette, University of Ottawa, with Jerzey Kostrowicki, Warsaw, Poland; Geography: Land structure and agricultural productivity in Poland.	6,020
Cameron Nish, Sir George Williams University; History: An analysis of property inventories left at their decease by the citizens of New France. With Elizabeth Nish; History: Reconstruction of the debates of the Legislative Assembly of the United Canadas in the pre-Confederation years (1841-1867).	5,550 15,000
Charles Nobbe, University of Western Ontario, with P. M. George and G. Edward Ebanks; Demography: Factors related to the recent birth rate decline in Barbados.	8,020
William C. Noble, McMaster University; Archaeology: Survey of Indian sites in southwestern Ontario and excavations bearing on the archaeology of the Neutral Iroquois people.	12,140
Robert E. Overstreet, York University; Administrative Studies: Experimental simulation of Canadian economic policy making.	10,637
Gilles Paquet, Carleton University, with Jean-Pierre Wallot, University of Toronto; Economic History: The economic and social development of Lower Canada (1791-1812).	8,475

Anthony J. Parel, University of Calgary; Political Science: The economic basis of Machiavelli's political thought.	\$ 7,605
Richard J. Pearson, University of British Columbia; Anthropology and Archaeology: Prehistoric systems of human adaptation to the broadleaf forest zone in East Asia.	19,280
Wilfrid Pelletier, Montreal, Que.; Music: Recollections of music in Canada over the past fifty years.	7,000
David M. Pendergast, Royal Ontario Museum; Archaeology: Analysis of excavated materials from Altun Ha, a Mayan site in British Honduras.	10,286
Dennis A. Person, Northern Alberta Institute of Technology, with Peter C. Arends; Architecture: A history of Edmonton architecture and architects.	5,600
Donat Pharand, University of Ottawa, with Viateur Bergeron; Law: A bilingual glossary of Canadian legal terms (JURIVOC).	9,620
Puballan D. Pillay, Dalhousie University; History: A survey of Indians overseas (19th and 20th centuries).	10,800
Patricia Pliner, University of Toronto; Psychology: The differences between obese and normal persons in eating and other behaviours.	7,692
Donald B. Redford, University of Toronto; Archaeology: An epigraphic study of the Temple of Osiris-Lord-of-Eternity at Karnak, Egypt.	10,470
Brian O. K. Reeves, University of Calgary, with J. A. Westgate, University of Alberta, and L. V. Hills; Archaeology: Excavations and paleo-environmental studies in the Big Horn Reservoir area, Alberta.	12,980
Abraham S. Ross, University of Toronto; Psychology: Bystander intervention in emergency situations.	12,463
Abraham Rotstein, University of Toronto; Economics: The economic and political aspects of the fur trade in North America.	13,866
Joseph R. Royce, University of Alberta; Psychology: A multi-factor theory of human behaviour.	7,000
Studies in psycho-epistemology.	7,000

Alan W. Rudrum, Simon Fraser University; English Literature: A critical edition of the works of Thomas Vaughan, 17th century poet and philosopher.	\$ 7,840
Brendan G. Rule, University of Alberta; Psychology: Determinants of hostility and aggression.	5,200
Bernard Saladin D'Anglure, Laval University; Anthropology: An ethnography of the Eskimos of Nouveau-Québec.	34,840
Jean-Marc Samson, University of Quebec, Montreal; Education: An evaluation of the effectiveness of sex education in Quebec secondary schools.	5,000
Gillian Sankoff, University of Montreal, with Henrietta Cedergren, University of Quebec, Montreal; Sociolinguistics: The French spoken in Montreal.	17,270
Gunter H. Schaarschmidt, University of Alberta; Linguistics: An historical phonology of Sorbian, an archaic Slavic language.	7,090
Shirin Schludermann, University of Manitoba; Psychology: Cognitive development and children's perception of parental behaviour.	5,260
Brigitte Schroeder-Gudehus, University of Montreal; Political Science: The relationship between scientific research and federal structures.	6,850
Edgar R. Seary, Memorial University of Newfoundland; Linguistics: Newfoundland family and place names.	9,050
Vello Sermat, York University; Psychology: Verbal communication in the development of trust and friendship.	11,795
Peter L. Shinnie, University of Calgary; Archaeology: Excavation at the ancient city of Meroë, Sudan.	24,885
Edward Shorter, University of Toronto, with Charles Tilly, University of Michigan; History: Strike activity and its relationship to social change in France (1830-1968).	15,705
Thomas R. Shultz, McGill University; Psychology: The development of humour appreciation in children.	7,880

Thomas F. Siess, University of Western Ontario; Psychology: Relationships between personality, occupational choice, and behaviour on the job.	\$12,267
J. Bruce Sinclair, University of Toronto; History: Canadian technology in the 19th century.	5,322
Graham R. Skanes, Memorial University of Newfoundland; Psychology: Ability changes in children moving from small isolated communities.	10,900
Alastair M. Small, University of Alberta, with M. O. Jentel, Laval University, E. M. Wightman, McMaster University, and R. J. Buck; Archaeology: Excavation of the Iron Age settlement of Monte d'Irsi, southern Italy.	12,500
S. G. Denis Smith, Trent University, with William F. W. Neville; Political Science: The political career of the Rt. Hon. John G. Diefenbaker.	18,890
Philip E. L. Smith, University of Montreal; Archaeology: Excavations at the prehistoric site of Ganj Dareh Tepe, Iran.	17,960
Ronald M. Smith, University of Toronto; Art History: A chronology of ancient Indian art through decorative motifs.	5,206
Vernon A. Smith, University of Windsor; Geography: The role of transportation systems in economic and social development in Ecuador.	9,072
Morton Stelcner, Sir George Williams University; with M. Inagaki and A. Martens; Economics: An operational model of the pre-university school system in Quebec.	23,261
R. G. Stennett, University of Western Ontario, with Madeleine Hardy, Althouse College of Education, P. C. Smythe, London Board of Education, and H. R. Wilson; Psychology: Developmental patterns in elemental reading skills.	11,000
George M. Story, Memorial University of Newfoundland, with J. D. A. Widdowson, University of Sheffield, England, and W. Kirwin; Linguistics: A dictionary of Newfoundland English.	8,025
Norah Story, Toronto, Ont.; History: Collection of oral and printed material on the career of the Hon. Paul Martin.	17,813
Arthur M. Sullivan, Memorial University of Newfoundland; Psychology: The effect of the student characteristics and type of instruction on the level of achievement in first year university.	22,750

Denis Szabo, University of Montreal, with Ezzat Fattah, J. Paul Gilbert, and José Rico; Criminology: Police systems in three Canadian metropolitan centres.	\$17,650
Donald M. Taylor, McGill University; Psychology: The role of communication and perception in ethnic group relations in Quebec.	6,591
Le Roy O. Taylor, York University; Economics: The structure of the Caribbean economy (1960-1970).	13,080
Malcolm G. Taylor, York University; Political Science: Health insurance and public policy in Canada.	13,682
Andrew R. Thompson, University of British Columbia, with H. R. Eddy, R. A. Field, R. T. Franson, and A. R. Lucas; Law: The legal, economic and legislative aspects of establishing ecological reserves.	19,200
Marc-A. Tremblay, Laval University; Anthropology: Ethnography of the North Shore region of the St. Lawrence in Quebec.	43,145
James A. Tuck, Memorial University of Newfoundland; Archaeology: Excavations on Rose Island, northern Labrador.	5,800
Francis G. Vallee, Carleton University, with Bruce McFarlane; Sociology: The viability of French groupings outside the Province of Quebec.	13,800
Joan M. Vastokas, Trent University; Anthropology: Art and architecture of the Northwest Coast Indians.	8,508
Norman E. Wagner, Waterloo Lutheran University, with Lawrence Toombs; Archaeology: Computerized analysis of archaeological data.	38,900
Anthony K. Warder, University of Toronto; Asian Literature: Preparation of a concordance to Buddhist Scriptures (the Pali Tipitakam).	18,770
Henry J. Warkentyne, University of Victoria, with Geoffrey N. O'Grady, Thomas M. Hess, Joseph F. Kess, and Barbara S. Efrat; Linguistics: Survey of the Indian languages of the Northwest Coast area.	20,350
Sally M. Weaver, University of Waterloo, with Thomas S. Abler and P. H. Smith; Anthropology: An annotated bibliography on the Indians of Canada's Provinces (1960-1970).	21,597
Malcolm S. Weinstein, York University; Psychology: Factors affecting interaction patterns in group therapy, and the therapeutic effectiveness of such groups.	8,522

John W. Wevers, University of Toronto; Philology and Religious Studies: Critical edition of the Greek text of Genesis.	\$ 7,205
George J. Wherrett, Ottawa, Ont., with Eve Shulman; History: Tuberculosis in Canada (1900-1970).	5,960
James H. White, University of Guelph; Psychology: The effects of injustice on delinquency.	10,077
Alan Wilson, Trent University; History: Biographies of Sir Sandford Fleming and Charles John Brydges, Canadian public figures at the end of the 19th century.	5,945
Alban D. Winspear, University of Calgary, with A. Q. Morton, University of Edinburgh; Classics: Determining the authenticity of texts attributed to classical Greek authors by computerized "stylometric" analysis.	7,800
H. Christoph Wolfart, University of Manitoba; Linguistics: A text-oriented study of the Cree language.	19,190
W. Donald Wood, Queen's University; Economics: Canadian service industries.	33,030
Paul Wyczynski, University of Ottawa, with Pierre Savard, Laval University; History: A critical edition of the complete works of François-Xavier Garneau.	22,450
T. Cuyler Young, Jr., Royal Ontario Museum; Archaeology: Excavations at the prehistoric site of Godin Tepe, Iran.	14,198
Leon M. Zolbrod, University of British Columbia; Asian Literature: An introduction to the 18th century Japanese novelist Ueda Akinari. A critical biography of the Haiku poet, Yosa Buson (1715-1775).	9,612

Research Communication

Publication Grants	<i>Acta Criminologica</i> ; Support in 1971.	\$ 1,000
	Arctic Institute of North America, Montreal: Publication of <i>Arctic Bibliography</i> .	15,000
	<i>The Canadian Cartographer</i> ; Support in 1971.	2,000
	<i>Canadian Historical Review</i> ; Support in 1971.	6,500
	<i>Canadian Journal of African Studies</i> / <i>Journal canadien des études africaines</i> ; Support in 1971.	7,998
	<i>Canadian Journal of Agricultural Economics</i> / <i>Revue canadienne d'économie rurale</i> ; Support in 1971.	2,500
	<i>Canadian Journal of Behavioural Science</i> / <i>Revue canadienne des sciences du comportement</i> ; Support in 1971.	15,000
	<i>Canadian Journal of Economics</i> / <i>Revue canadienne d'économie</i> ; Support in 1971.	38,900
	<i>Canadian Journal of History</i> / <i>Annales canadiennes d'histoire</i> ; Support in 1971.	3,100
	<i>Canadian Journal of Linguistics</i> / <i>Revue canadienne de linguistique</i> ; Support in 1971.	8,000
	<i>Canadian Journal of Political Science</i> / <i>Revue canadienne de sciences politiques</i> ; Support in 1971.	29,000
	<i>Canadian Literature</i> ; Support in 1971.	4,800
	<i>Canadian Review of Sociology and Anthropology</i> / <i>Revue canadienne de sociologie et d'anthropologie</i> ; Support in 1971.	28,000
	<i>Canadian Slavonic Papers</i> / <i>Revue canadienne des slavistes</i> (in association with <i>Etudes slaves et est européennes</i> / <i>Slavic and East European Studies</i>). Support in 1971.	20,000
	<i>Canadian Yearbook of International Law</i> / <i>Annuaire canadien de droit international</i> ; Volume IX (1971-72).	1,500

<i>Dialogue:</i> Support in 1971.	\$ 2,500
<i>Etudes françaises:</i> Support in 1971.	7,000
<i>Etudes internationales;</i> Support in 1971.	4,000
<i>Etudes littéraires:</i> Support in 1971.	1,000
<i>Histoire sociale/Social History;</i> Support in 1971.	2,000
<i>Humanities Association Bulletin;</i> Support in 1971.	4,000
Humanities Research Council of Canada and Social Science Research Council of Canada; Aid to publication and administrative costs in 1970-71.	143,900
<i>International Journal;</i> Support in 1971.	8,000
<i>Journal of Canadian Studies/Revue d'Etudes Canadiennes;</i> Support in 1971.	5,000
<i>Laval théologique et philosophique;</i> Support in 1971.	2,000
Librairie Beauchemin Limitée; French edition of extracts from General Vanier's speeches.	1,250
<i>Mosaic;</i> Support in 1971.	10,000
<i>Pacific Affairs;</i> Support in 1971.	5,000
<i>Phoenix;</i> Support in 1971.	10,000
<i>Recherches sociographiques;</i> Support in 1971.	4,000
<i>Relations industrielles/Industrial Relations;</i> Support in 1971.	2,000
Publication of a cumulative index for the years 1945-70.	7,927

	Royal Ontario Museum; Publications in arts and archaeology.	\$10,000
	Science Forum; Support in 1971.	5,000
	Seminar: a Journal of Germanic Studies; Support in 1971.	7,500
	Sociologie et sociétés; Support in 1971.	4,000
	SR: Studies in Religion / Sciences religieuses; Support in 1971.	13,250
	University of Toronto Law Journal; Support in 1971.	6,500
	University of Toronto Press and les Presses de l'université Laval; Volume X of the <i>Dictionary of Canadian Biography</i> / <i>Dictionnaire biographique du Canada</i> .	25,800
	University of Toronto Quarterly; Support in 1971.	3,500
Conferences	University of Alberta; Conference on the geography of the future.	1,065
	Association of Atlantic Sociologists and Anthropologists; For the 6th annual meeting of the Association, at Mount Saint Vincent University.	2,000
	Association canadienne-française pour l'avancement des sciences; For the 38th annual meeting and other activities.	10,000
	University of Calgary; Middlemarch Centennial Conference.	2,500
	Political community and the Canadian nation.	2,000
	Western Canadian Studies Conference.	2,984
	Canadian Comparative Literature Association; 8th Congress of the Association.	15,000
	Canadian Economics Association; Conference on regional economic adjustment in Canada, in Winnipeg.	4,100
	Canadian Mathematical Congress; 13th seminar of the Congress, at Dalhousie University.	5,000
	Canadian Political Science Association; Second joint colloquium with the Canadian Society of Political Science.	3,000

Canadian Society for 18th Century Studies; First congress of the Society, in Toronto.	\$ 875
Carleton University; Conference on Thomas Gray and the Humanist tradition.	5,000
Latin American prospects for the 1970's.	750
International symposium on religion and atheism in the U.S.S.R.	8,237
Arms trade and international politics.	1,500
Committee on African Studies in Canada; Annual conference of the committee.	3,500
Ecole des hautes études commerciales; Conference on the relations between Africa and the Common Market.	2,500
Guelph University; North-central conference of the Renaissance Society of America.	1,000
Humanities Research Council of Canada; For travel grants for scholars in the humanities to attend the annual meetings of their learned societies at University of Manitoba, May-June, 1970.	2,048
For scholars in the humanities to attend the 1971 Learned Societies' meeting; at Memorial University of Newfoundland, May-June, 1971.	31,218
Planning conference for the 1971 annual meetings of learned societies.	2,693
Laval University; First international conference on the theory of positive disintegration.	2,000
Conference on urban cartography.	3,000
First conference in English on Guillaumian linguistics.	4,362
University of Manitoba; Fur trade conference.	1,500
Meetings of a study group on the Canadian Constitution.	4,200
Members of the Canadian Council of Teachers of English to discuss their Canadian Language Project.	1,150
McMaster University; Conference on the economics of the Communist bloc.	2,500
Symposia on imaginary voyages and symposium on eighteenth century art.	1,500
McGill University; Inter-university seminar on international relations.	2,700
Exact philosophy: problems, goals and tools.	2,000
Nationalism and multi-national enterprise: legal, economic and managerial aspects.	5,960

Memorial University of Newfoundland; Community aspects of political development with special reference to Newfoundland.	\$ 3,350
University of Moncton; Meeting of the Atlantic Association of Philosophy.	1,300
University of Montreal; First International Seminar on Folk Religion.	1,400
University of Ottawa; Research and Studies in International Development: A Dialectic Approach. Conference on the classification of knowledge.	5,000 10,000
St. Mary's University; Founding conference of the Atlantic Association of Hispanists.	500
St. Michael's College, University of Toronto; Seminar on theatre and visual arts: A centenary commemoration of John Millington and Jack B. Yeats.	5,000
Simon Fraser University; World Shakespeare Congress.	20,000
Sir George Williams University; Methodological problems in Religionswissenschaft.	1,000
Social Science Research Council of Canada; Travel grants for scholars in the social sciences to attend the annual meetings of their learned societies at University of Manitoba, May-June, 1970. Planning conference for the 1971 annual meetings of the learned societies. For scholars in the social science to attend the 1971 Learned Societies' meeting, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, Newfoundland. For a conference of labour economists, Queen's University.	5,825 1,832 66,042 2,250
University of Toronto; Conference on Bécquer. Conference on the problems of textual analysis. Conference on the problems of editing seventeenth century prose.	675 2,000 737
Universities Art Association of Canada; Annual meeting of the Association, in Halifax.	2,200
Western Association of Sociologists and Anthropologists; For the annual meeting of the Association, Banff.	1,000

University of Western Ontario; Conference on the geography of the future.	\$ 1,065
Colloquium on Zola.	2,500
Social change in Sierra Leone.	5,990
York University; Conference on Hegel's social and political thought.	2,000
Dickens: A centenary assessment.	1,645
Conference on informal logic.	1,126
University of Montreal; For the 15th Congress of the Fédération internationale des sociétés de langue française.	12,000

Travel to International Meetings

Nadia Abu-Zahra, British Columbia
 J. D. Aczel, Waterloo
 Charles Adams, McGill
 E. A. Afendras, Laval
 G. A. Alexandrowicz, Queen's
 Guy-H. Allard, Montreal
 Association canadienne d'anthropologues
 et de sociologues de langue française
 Eugene Benson, Guelph
 Bernard Beugnot, Montreal
 Emilio Binavince, Ottawa
 Richard M. Bird, Toronto
 Rene E. V. Bismuth, Brock
 Marcel Boudreault, Laval
 C. B. Bourne, British Columbia
 Roy L. Brown, Calgary
 Kevin H. Burley, Western Ontario
 Canadian Archaeological Association
 Canadian Economics Association
 Canadian Political Science Association
 Canadian Sociology and Anthropology
 Association
 Daniel Cappon, York
 Maurice Carel, Laval
 John J. Carroll, Toronto
 Centre international de criminologie
 John J. Churchill, Carleton
 Jacques Cotnam, York
 Robert D. Crouse, Dalhousie
 Donald Demko, Queen's
 Paul Deprez, Manitoba
 Robert Deshman, Toronto
 René Didier, Ecole des hautes études
 commerciales
 Sandra A. Djwa, Alberta
 Theodore Domaradzki, Montreal
 Ian V. Dubiński, Winnipeg, Man.
 André Elbaz, Carleton
 M. S. Elliott, York
 H. Edward English, Carleton
 James A. S. Evans, McMaster

A. M. Fallenbuchl, Windsor
 Colin Farmer, Carleton
 Lewis A. Fischer, McGill
 Donald Fitzgerald, Alberta
 Zbigniew Folejewski, British Columbia
 Robert Garry, Montreal
 Graham George, Queen's
 Hubert Guindon, Sir George Williams
 James C. Hackler, Alberta
 Léonce Hamelin, Montreal
 Cyrus Hamlin, Toronto
 Bernhard D. Harder, Windsor
 Frederick G. Heymann, Calgary
 Margaret P. Hindley, Simon Fraser
 Frances E. Hobson, Ottawa
 Maxwell Howell, Alberta
 Humanities Association of Canada
 R. G. Ironside, Alberta
 Terence Ison, Queen's
 Leslie J. King, McMaster
 David Kingsley, McMaster
 William Klassen, Manitoba
 Garabet Kortian, Montreal
 Leszek A. Kosinski, Alberta
 Karol J. Krotki, Alberta
 Eva Kushner, Carleton
 Jacques Laplante, Laval
 Albert Legault, Laval
 Marcel Leibovici, Montreal
 Pierre Roger Léon, Toronto
 Arthur Lermer, Sir George Williams
 Michel Lincourt, Quebec (Montreal)
 André Lux, Laval
 John MacLaren Sharp, Manitoba
 P. N. M. MacNaughton-Smith, Toronto
 Una J. Magee, Windsor
 Harry M. Makler, Toronto
 R. H. Mankiewicz, McGill
 Pierre Maranda, British Columbia
 Philippe Martin, Toronto
 Meher K. Master, Manitoba

Geoffrey Matthews, Toronto
 Tadek Matuszewski, Laval
 Robert L. McDougall, Carleton
 William P. McReynolds, Waterloo
 Edward McWhinney, McGill
 Bohdan Medwidsky, Carleton
 Edward H. Mikhail, Lethbridge
 John S. Moir, Toronto
 Jacques-Yvon Morin, Montreal
 Subba Muthuchidambaram,
 Saskatchewan (Regina)
 B. H. Nesbitt, Simon Fraser
 Dominique Noguez, Montreal
 Gilles Paquet, Carleton
 J. H. Parker, Toronto
 Michel J. Pourcelet, Montreal
 Walter H. Principe, Toronto
 Antonio Querido, Montreal
 Balachandra Rajan, Western Ontario
 E. J. Revell, Toronto
 Erich von Richthofen, Toronto
 Maria-Luisa Rivero, Ottawa
 Jose P. Rona, Ottawa
 Gordon O. Rothney, Manitoba
 Abraham Rotstein, Toronto
 Clarence D. Rouillard, Toronto
 Ann Saddlemeyer, Victoria (B.C.)
 A.-E. Safarian, Toronto
 Joseph W. Samuels, Western Ontario
 Pierre Savard, Laval
 Frederick F. Schindeler, York
 Brigitte Schroeder, Montreal
 Glendon Schubert, York
 Anthony D. Scott, British Columbia
 Alan B. Simmons, York
 David W. Smith, Toronto
 Gordon W. Smith, Ottawa, Ont.
 Daniel A. Soberman, Queen's
 Wesley M. Stevens, United College, Winnipeg
 Denis Szabo, Montreal
 Andrew Thompson, British Columbia

Rodrigue Tremblay, Montréal

Bruce G. Trigger, McGill

Mario J. Valdes, Toronto

Pierre Verge, Laval

Jean-Pierre Wallot, Toronto

Melville Watkins, Toronto

Garry D. Watson, York

Bruce W. Wilkinson, Alberta

Jerzy Wojciechowski, Ottawa

John S. Wood, Toronto

W. Donald Wood, Queen's

Henry Zentner, Calgary

Special Grants

Support of Learned Societies	Association of Canadian Law Teachers; Administrative support of the Association in 1971.	\$ 4,000
	Canadian Association of Geographers; Administrative support of the Association in 1971.	4,200
	Canadian Association of Hispanists; Administrative support of the Association in 1971.	1,188
	Canadian Association of Latin American Studies; Support of the Executive Committee of the Association.	3,514
	Canadian Association of Slavists; Administrative support of the Association in 1971.	1,641
	Canadian Comparative Literature Association; Travel funds for Executive Meeting, in Toronto.	525
	Canadian Philosophical Association; Administrative support of the Association in 1970-71.	1,000
	Canadian Political Science Association; Administrative support of the Association in 1971.	12,000
	Canadian Society for the Study of the History and Philosophy of Science. For the preparation of an inventory of scientific instruments of historical interest.	2,200
	Canadian Society for Study of Religion; Administrative support of the Society in 1971.	2,230
	Classical Association of Canada; Travel expenses for meetings of the Executive Council, in Winnipeg.	3,000
	Humanities Association of Canada; Administrative support of the Association in 1971.	1,000
	Assistance in the organization of two regional meetings in British Columbia and Newfoundland.	1,400
	Humanities Research Council of Canada; Administrative support in 1969-70 and in 1971. Preparation of an Inventory of Research in Progress in Canadian Universities.	31,600 15,000
	Social Science Research Council of Canada; Support of the development of the new organization and functions of the Council. For a feasibility study for the establishment of a Research Centre in the social sciences.	50,000 33,000

Other Assistance	Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada; Grant in aid of a Commission on the Means for the Rationalization of University Research in Canada.	\$70,000
	Canada Studies Foundation; Support of the Laurentian Project.	71,000
	R. Dale Gibson; Study group on the Canadian constitution.	23,250
	Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, Armand Maurer; For the publication of two volumes of research papers on the life, writings and philosophy of St. Thomas Aquinas.	8,000
	Royal Society of Canada; Support of the Society's work in the humanities and social sciences in 1971-72.	15,000
	University of Ottawa; A statistical compendium on the Ukrainians in Canada, 1891-1971.	15,900
	University of Toronto; For an academic exchange program with the U.S.S.R. in 1970-71.	15,000
	Patrick Watson; The Whole Earth Project.	10,000

Prizes and Special Awards

Molson Prizes of the Canada Council

These \$15,000 prizes are made in recognition of outstanding contributions to the arts, social sciences or humanities or to national unity.

Winners in 1971 were:

Northrop Frye, literary scholar;

Duncan Macpherson, political cartoonist;

Yves Thériault, writer.

Governor General's Literary Awards

Winners of these Awards to Canadian writers receive \$2,500 cash prizes from the Canada Council. Those who received awards for 1970 were:

Monique Bosco, for the novel *La femme de Loth* (Editions HMH);

Jacques Brault, for the play *Quand nous serons heureux* (Ecrits du Canada français);

Dave Godfrey, for the novel *The New Ancestors* (New Press);

bp Nichol, for *Beach Head* (Runcible Spoon Press) *Still Water* (Talonbooks), *The True Eventual Story of Billy the Kid* (Weed/Flower Press), and *the cosmic chef: an evening of concrete* (Oberon);

Michael Ondaatje, for his book of prose and poetry *The Collected Works of Billy the Kid* (Anansi).

Cultural Exchanges

In addition to sending many Canadians abroad to study or engage in research under its own programs of aid, the Council is involved in the administration of exchange programs arising from cultural agreements between the Government of Canada and a number of foreign countries.

Program of Exchanges with European Countries

For the fiscal year 1970-71, the Department of External Affairs allotted \$910,000 to the Canada Council for the purpose of administering the program of cultural exchanges with Belgium, the Federal Republic of Germany, France, Italy, the Netherlands and Switzerland.

In this program, grants are available to Canadian universities and cultural organizations which wish to invite university professors, distinguished scholars or artists from the countries concerned. In addition, a number of fellowships are made available to citizens of these countries for graduate or post-graduate studies or research in Canada. Grants totalling \$120,000 offered to Canadian universities enabled them to invite 58 European scholars and writers: 11 from Belgium, 38 from France, 3 from Germany, 2 from Italy, 2 from the Netherlands and 2 from Switzerland. Canadian cultural organizations also received \$19,150 in grants for visiting artists, 9 of whom came from France, 2 from Belgium, 1 from West Germany and 2 from Switzerland. In addition, 178 fellowships and scholarships were awarded to individuals, including 10 in Belgium, 121 in France, 13 in Germany, 12 in Italy, 10 in the Netherlands and 12 in Switzerland.

In addition, the cultural agreement between the Government of Canada and the

Government of France provides, as of January 1970, for exchanges of scientists and researchers and for various forms of cooperation between scholars and scientific institutions in the two countries, in such areas as information and access to scientific papers. Such provisions existed under the old agreement, but applied only to the natural sciences; they have now been extended to the humanities and social sciences. In these fields, responsibility for implementing the agreement on the Canadian side is entrusted to the Canada Council, the cost being borne by the Department of External Affairs out of the amount mentioned in the first paragraph. Under this new category, 8 French research scholars came to Canada and 6 Canadians went to France.

Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome

The Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome was created by the Government of Canada in 1966 for the purpose of promoting exchanges and strengthening cultural ties between Canada and Italy. Its work is financed by the income of a fund worth approximately \$500,000 in Italian securities. Its program is developed and implemented in close cooperation with the Canada Council.

In 1970, the Institute offered senior fellowships worth \$18,000 each to three eminent Canadian scholars to enable them to spend a full year in Italy. The awards were made to Professors Abraham Rogatnick of the University of British Columbia, E. Togo Salmon, McMaster University, and Norman P. Zacour, University of Toronto.

**Program of Exchanges with Belgium, the Federal Republic of Germany,
France, Italy, the Netherlands and Switzerland**

Visiting Lecturers

Belgium	Name	Destination	Discipline
	J. Bartier	Ottawa	Political sociology
	R. Bastin	Laval	Chemistry
	J. De Cuyper	Laval	Mining engineering and metallurgy
	L. Delatte	Laval	Literature
	J. Hanse	Montreal	Literature
	A. Jacquemin	Laval	Law and economics
	R. Leroy	Laval	Political science
	S. Mansion	Laval	Philosophy
	J. Sporck	Laval	Industrial geography
	J. Van de Graff	Montreal	Social work
	C. Verlinden	Manitoba	Economic history
Federal Republic of Germany	J. Baldinger	Laval	Linguistics
	H.-G. Gadamer	Toronto	Comparative literature
	P. Moraux	Laval	Philosophy
France	M. Apfelbaum	Montreal	Nutrition
	J.-M. Auby	Ottawa	Law
	S. Balaye	Ottawa	Literature
	H. Bardon	Ottawa	History
	B. Beck	Laval	Writing
	J.-P. Berthe	Laval	Latin American studies
	F. Bordes	Montreal	Geology and prehistory
	R. E. Charlier	Laval	Administrative law
	J. Combes	Ottawa	Philosophy
	A. Coumes	Laval	Electronics
	P. Dague	Laval	Psychology
	E. Delebecque	Ottawa	Classics
	P. Demargne	Laval	Archaeology
	J. De Monleon	Laval	Philosophy
	P. De Puytorac	Montreal	Zoology

	R. Durand	Laval	Agricultural bioclimatology
	M. Durliat	Laval	History of art
	M.-L. Fanchon	Laval	Psychology
	L. Girard	Montreal	Literature
	P. Guinard	Laval	History of art
	J. Guillaume	Montreal	Literature
	J. Guillaumin	Laval	Psychology
	L. Henry	Montreal	Demography
	A. Lancelot	Queen's	Political science
	L. H. Malassis	Laval	Agronomy
	M. Menguy	Laval	History of China
	P. Mercier	Laval	Anthropology
	J.-P. Mignot	Montreal	Zoology
	H. Polge	Laval	Forestry and geodesy
	E. Poulat	Laval	Religious history
	J. Ricardou	Laval	Writing
	C. Roig	Montreal	Political sociology
	N. Sarraute	Laval	Writing
	R. Séméria	Laval	Nuclear physics
	G. Straka	Laval	Literature and linguistics
	J. Susini	Montreal	Criminology
	R. Weingarten	Montreal	Drama
	D. Yerouchalmi	Laval	Mining engineering and metallurgy
Italy	C. Maccagni	Ottawa	Philosophy
	S. Sterpi	Laval	Political economy
Netherlands	R. De Vries	Guelph	Dutch art
	R. P. Grollenberg	Montreal	Biblical archaeology and geography
Switzerland	A. Menthonnex	Montreal	Social work
	A. Merbach	Dalhousie	Chemistry

Visiting Artists

	Name of Artist	Discipline	Organization
France	Marius Constant	Composer	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	Guy Fallot	Cellist	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	Claude Helffer	Pianist	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	Paul Kuentz	Chamber music	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	Alexandre Lagoya	Guitarist	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	Daniel Leveugle	Stage producer	National Theatre School
	Nicole Millot	Recorder teacher	Cammac
	Vlado Perlemuter	Pianist	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	Paul Tortelier	Cellist	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
Belgium	Georges Caraël	Horn player	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	Lydia Chagoll	Choreographer	Grands Ballets Canadiens
Federal Republic of Germany	Manfred Liebert	Viola player and teacher	Cammac
Switzerland	Jean-Marie Bosserdet	Graphic artist and stage designer	National Theatre School
	Karl Engel	Pianist	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada

	Name	University	Discipline
Canadian Nationals	Roméo Arbour	Ottawa	French
	Jean Benoist	Montreal	Anthropology
	Clément Moisan	Laval	French
	Fernand Ouellet	Carleton	History
	Michel Roussel	Ottawa	Classics
	André Vachet	Ottawa	Political Science
French Nationals	J. Aubert-Krier	Rennes	Law and Economics
	André Babeau	Paris	Economics
	Pierre Bouzat	Rennes	Law
	Béatrice Lefèvre	Ecole pratique des hautes études	Linguistics
	Jean-Pierre Pagé	Commissariat général du Plan	Economics
	Suzanne Pagé	Musée d'Art moderne, Paris	History of Art
	Geneviève Saladin d'Anglure	Collège de France	Anthropology
	Bernard Ulimo	Institut national de la statistique et des études économiques	Economics

The Canadian Commission for Unesco

The Constitution of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization requires each Member State to establish and maintain a national commission. In Canada this responsibility falls to the Canada Council.

The principal function of the Unesco Division of the Council's staff, which provides the Commission's secretariat, is to serve as a non-political liaison agency concerned with the substance of education, science, culture and communications, and to provide informed advice to governments and to the private sector in Canada about Unesco and its program. The Division also carries out activities in support of Unesco objectives and programs, and co-operates with Canadian organizations in their activities directed to the same ends.

The 16th Biennial General Conference of Unesco was held in October and November 1970, and a good part of the Commission's activities of the first half of the year under review consisted in preparations for the conference and briefing of the delegation. In this we were greatly assisted by the Sub-Commission on Education and advisory committees on Culture, Social Sciences, Man and Biosphere and Communications.

A number of new trends emerged at the 16th General Conference. It appears for instance that in the United Nations Second Development Decade, an increasing share of intellectual and operating responsibility will fall to Unesco. One result of the first Decade is a recognition that we are dealing with human values and programs of social change, and therefore, formal and informal education, as well as all aspects of communications, are central elements in the development process. In the Unesco pro-

gram there is an increasing concern with strategies for education, reflected for example in the concept of *éducation permanente*, and in the appointment early in 1971 of an international commission concerned with education policy. The problem is that the costs of conventional educational institutions and methods are outstripping the capacities of national economies even in developed countries such as Canada. The situation is far more difficult in developing countries where there is no realistic possibility that traditional methods can meet contemporary requirements. This is now recognized as the critical educational question to which Unesco must address itself.

There is also a new recognition that cultural factors are both basic to the development process and, in a sense, the ultimate objective of development programs. Culture has been a poor relation in the Unesco program—but it is generally acknowledged that this situation will change over the next few years. Innovations are apparent in the priority accorded to comparative studies of cultural policy, and in the interest in applying to programs for cultural development the experience and precedents gained over the past twenty years in international economic co-operation.

Unesco activities fostering international co-operation in the natural sciences continued to attract priority Canadian interest. An illustration of the significance of these programs is offered by the International Hydrological Decade, where an international Unesco investment in the order of \$250,000 a year was reflected in a Canadian program estimated at \$6 million and financed from domestic sources. Current concern with

environmental quality was illustrated at the General Conference by widespread support for the new "Man and Biosphere Program" which will facilitate international co-operation in studying the scientific basis for the rational use of the natural environment.

A new Unesco program to foster research into the cross-cultural effects of contemporary mass communication resulted from a Canadian initiative which has been maintained for several years. It is only fair to add that other program areas are less satisfactory from a Canadian point of view; for example, Unesco activities in support of the social sciences are not as strong or as coherent as they should be.

In its own program this year the Commission has continued to give priority to environmental questions, and has urged member organizations to include this theme as appropriate in their own programs.

A seminar convened at Stanley House during the summer of 1970 brought together a number of specialists concerned with environmental questions, and has urged across Canada. We have encouraged the Ontario Institute for Studies in Education to plan the "Eco-Box", an experimental multimedia teaching kit on ecology. Five hundred of these boxes will be produced in the Fall of 1971, largely for distribution to Canadian schools.

The Commission helped to finance an international expert meeting, under the joint auspices of Unesco and the International Geographical Union, held in Ottawa in September 1970. This group was concerned with the electronic processing of the masses of environmental data which are being secured both from satellites and other remote sensing apparatus, and in more con-

ventional ways. The meeting established a two-year program of consultation and research which will culminate in a second seminar to be held in Canada on the occasion of the World Congress of the IGU in 1972.

The Division was also concerned this year with strengthening its liaison function, and took steps towards making its membership more representative of the main organizations and agencies in Canada concerned with education, science and culture. The International Scholarly Relations Committee of the Social Science Research Council has undertaken to advise the Commission on matters pertaining to the Unesco program in the social sciences, and the Canadian Conference of the Arts has also formed a committee to advise on the Unesco program in Culture. We trust these two groups will strengthen our links with the social science and arts communities in Canada.

Although the Commission is not primarily a grant-making agency, there are circumstances where this is the most effective means of carrying its objectives. Accordingly, a number of modest grants were made during the year, primarily to facilitate Canadian participation in international meetings and in the work of international and non-governmental organizations. A list of grants appears below.

Readers who are interested in more details of the work of the Canadian Commission for Unesco are referred to the Report of the Secretary-General, which is available from the Canada Council on request.

Grants (Unesco)	Association canadienne des anthropologues et des sociologues de langue française; To allow Mrs. Lucia Echeopar to participate in a seminar on the problems of development in Latin America, November 1970.	\$ 750
	Association for Preservation Technology (APT); To provide simultaneous interpretation at the Annual Meeting, October 1970.	1,600
	Association of the Scientific Engineering and Technological Community of Canada (SCITEC); Towards the costs of a conference, August 1970.	2,000
	Michelle Boyer; To participate in a cultural co-operation workshop by Jagellone University, Cracow, and the Kosciusko Foundation, 1970.	382
	Campbell River Senior Secondary School; Towards the travel costs of speakers taking part in a conference on human rights, 1970.	200
	Canadian Association for Adult Education; For Prof. A. F. Knowles to participate in the European Broadcasting Union's 8th Seminar on Adult Education by Television and Multi-Media Systems, Switzerland, December 1970.	572
	Canadian Bureau of International Education; To assist in maintaining the clearing house for information on programs of travel and exchange.	2,000
	Canadian Committee of the World Crafts Council; To send its representative on the International Executive Board to a meeting in Malta, Spring 1971.	750
	Canadian Committee on Early Childhood Education; To send a representative to the meeting of the Organisation mondiale pour l'éducation préscolaire (OMEP) in Spain, November 1970.	766
	Canadian Conference of the Arts; To bring Dr. Ivan Boldizsar of Hungary to Canada to participate in their national conference on cultural policy, September 1970.	646
	To print 2,000 bilingual copies of "Arts Education and the General Public" proceedings and Canadian working papers of the Unesco experts' meeting in Ottawa, February, 1970.	1,748
	Canadian National Committee for ICOM; Travel costs of an African Speaker to address their annual meeting in May 1970.	190

Canadian Theatre Centre; To permit M. Jean-Louis Roux, President and M. Gilles Rochette, Secretary-General to attend the executive committee meeting of the International Theatre Institute in Paris, November 1970.	\$ 998
International Centre for Research on Bilingualism; To send M. Roger Marcastel to an expert meeting on the role of teaching and training in development in Africa, Addis-Ababa, December 1970.	1,162
Doris-Louise Haineault; To participate in the summer intern program at Unesco, Paris.	645
Institut canadien d'éducation des adultes; To allow M. Marcel Blondin to participate in the Latin American Conference on Adult Education Planning, Chile, 1970.	200
International Folk Music Council; To help maintain the international secretariat in Canada.	1,000
Jeunesse étudiante catholique; To send a representative to the Session mondiale de la JEC, July, 1970.	276
Dr. Margery King; To participate in a seminar on emotional disorders in children and youth at the University of the West Indies in Barbados.	261
Mouvement des travailleurs chrétiens; To send a delegate to the October 1970 Congress of the World Movement of Christian Workers.	474
Ontario Institute for Studies in Education; Towards the costs of preparing a multi-media kit on ecology.	2,000
Winnipeg School Commission; To offset the cost of replacing Mr. Brian Chappell while on a Unesco fellowship abroad.	2,300
Youth Science Foundation; To enable the Foundation to be represented at meetings of the Administrative Council of the ICC.	963

Stanley House

Stanley House is a summer residence near New Richmond on the south shore of the Gaspé, which was given to the Council in 1961.

Every summer, small week-long residential seminars are organized on subjects within the broad interest of the Council and of the Canadian Commission for Unesco.

It is intended that Stanley House shall be a meeting place primarily for Canadians drawn from different regions, disciplines and intellectual traditions. In other words, we hope to encourage contacts and discussions which would not take place in the normal course of the professional activities of our guests. Each session is convened by the Council's staff in co-operation with a chairman, who acts as host and organizer. Those invited attend in a personal capacity as guests of the Council.

In 1970 the groups at Stanley House discussed such matters as priorities for research on the family, environmental education and the role of foundations in the 1970's. A number of composers and performers met to consider mutual problems. Another seminar consisted of professors and students from planning schools across Canada. One group met to talk on the theme of Arts and Ideas and another discussed arts and cultural information.

The Council is most grateful to those who helped in organizing these seminars and to those who took part. As these are intended as informal meetings, reports are not normally prepared but there is some reason to think that, through those who have taken part, Stanley House had made a worthwhile and original contribution to the arts, humanities and social sciences in Canada.

Finances

Introduction

Income and Expenditure

Expenditures for programs administered by Council are financed from several sources of income. Conditions are attached to some of these while the others are unconditional and can be pooled.

Consequently for administrative purposes, Council's programs are grouped as follows:

- a) The group of programs which are financed by the combined receipts of the unconditional parliamentary grants, the income from the Endowment Fund and bequests and gifts: the Humanities and Social Sciences, the Arts, the Canadian Commission for Unesco programs, and the direct costs of administration for the above;
- b) The programs which are financed from the funds donated or made available to Council for specific purposes; the Killam Awards, the Molson Prizes, the Cultural Exchange, the Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome programs;
- c) The University capital grants program, payments of which were completed in 1970-71.

Consolidated statistics for all the programs will be found on the next page. Explanations on income and expenditures for all but the Cultural Exchange programs reviewed below will be found in the financial statement and attached notes.

Cultural Exchange Program

This program administered on behalf of the Department of External Affairs deals with Belgium, France, Switzerland, The Netherlands, Italy and West Germany. A breakdown of the expenditures for the last three years is shown below.

	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Fellowships	605	647	704
Travel	79	109	103
Tuition fees	47	65	55
Medical expenses	14	11	8
Administration	40	40	40
	785	872	910

Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome
By Order in Council PC 1967-2354 of December 21, 1967, the Canada Council was given the responsibility of administering the income account of the Institute from earnings on securities received by Canada under the Civilian Relief Agreement of 1950 and the Cultural Agreement of 1954 between Canada and Italy. As of April 1, 1970, there were funds on hand of some \$30,000, income received during the year was \$39,000 and grants and expenses paid were \$10,000 leaving funds on hand at March 31, 1971 of \$59,000. The Institute account is with the Banco di Roma in Rome, and all operations are in lire.

Summary of Consolidated Income and Expenditure

The following table shows the combined income and expenditure for the regular and special programs for the present and past three years.

	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income				
Carry-over—beginning of year	1,623	2,220	1,468	2,631
Investment income	4,849	5,014	5,970	6,264
Cancelled grants and refunds	308	387	815	1,164
Unconditional annual Government grant	16,900	20,580	23,700	24,200
Other receipts	598	811	872	910
	24,278	29,012	32,825	35,169
Expenditure				
Grants and awards programs	20,697	26,505	29,075	31,272
Administration (1)	1,163	808	919	1,120
Canadian Commission for Unesco	198	231	200	218
	22,058	27,544	30,194	32,610
Combined surplus				
— end of year	2,220	1,468	2,631	2,559

(1) In 1967-68, the direct costs of administering the grants and awards programs were charged to general administration. For 1968-69 and subsequent years, these direct costs were charged to the grants and awards programs.

Investments

Under Section 18 of the Canada Council Act, the investments are made, managed and disposed of by an investment committee which consists of "the Chairman of the Council, a member of the Council designated by the Council and three other persons appointed by the Governor in Council".

As of March 31, 1971, there was a vacancy on the committee created by the resignation of Mr. Louis Hébert. Mr. Raymond Primeau was appointed to replace him on April 30. The composition of the committee is now as follows: Mr. John G. Prentice, Chairman of Council ex-officio; Mr. John M. Godfrey, designated by Council; and the appointees of the Governor in Council, namely Mr.

Trevor F. Moore (Chairman of the Investment Committee), Mr. Frank Case and Mr. Raymond Primeau. The Council's Treasurer, Paul L. Boisclair, serves as Secretary of the Investment Committee. The funds are managed within guidelines established by the Investment Committee by the Montreal investments management service, Bolton, Tremblay and Company.

The Act imposes no restrictions on the manner in which the money of the Endowment Fund can be invested. However, the Investment Committee follows the rules established by the Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act.

For investment purpose, separate portfolios are maintained as follows:

- (i) Endowment account
 - (ii) Killam Fund
 - (iii) Other special funds
 - (iv) University Capital Grant fund
- Details on these funds will be found in the financial statement, which consolidates items (ii) and (iii) above, and in the notes thereto.
- (i) The Endowment Account is invested in five main categories: short term securities, Canada, Provincial and Municipal bonds, Corporate bonds, mortgages and equities. A summary of these holdings at March 31, 1971 and March 31, 1970 is as follows:

	Book Value at March 31 \$'000		Market Value at March 31 \$'000	
	1971	1970	1971	1970
Short term investment	5,337	6,004	5,615	5,942
Canada, Provincial & Municipal	16,096	17,212	14,070	13,055
Corporate	21,551	18,452	20,512	15,940
Mortgages (principally NHA)	15,514	16,331	13,731	14,041
Equities	19,365	18,484	21,746	20,911
	77,863	76,483	75,674	69,889

The total book value of the portfolio was \$1.4 million over last year because of an increase in committed but unpaid grants. These unspent funds are invested until such time as they are needed.

The estimated market value was \$2.2 million below cost as compared with \$6.6 million the previous year. This reflects a strengthening of investment markets generally. Net realized profits of \$85,000 during the year brought the profit reserve to \$5.15 million as of March 31, 1971.

The yield of the endowment account has increased to 6.08% from 5.99% a year earlier, the result of increased investment returns experienced during the year.

(ii) The Killam Fund represents an aggregated investment of \$11.7 million at March 31, 1971. The yield on the book value of this portfolio was 5.96% at March 31, 1971 up from 5.75% at the end of 1970. This increase in yield was the result of increased returns experienced during the year. The market value at March 31, 1971 was \$5 million below cost as compared with \$1.2 million below at the end of 1970.

The principal of the fund at March 31, 1971 was \$10.38 million, accumulated surplus was \$585,000 and the profits reserve \$272,000 including realized profits during the year of \$39,000.

(iii) The other Special Funds (not including Killam) are invested in the same fashion as the Endowment Fund. The yield book value at March 31, 1971 was 5.87% as compared with 5.72% at the end of 1970. This increase is the result of the prevailing investment market situation and the attendant higher investment returns. The market value of the portfolio was \$272,000 below cost this year as compared with \$536,000 below cost in 1970. The principal of these funds at March 31, 1971 was \$3,251,000, the accumulated surplus \$716,000 and the profit reserve was \$40,000 including \$60,000 realized losses during the year.

(iv) The University Capital Grants Fund earned \$196,000 during the year which was also expanded. The entire fund was paid out by the end of the year and is now terminated.

Financial Statement

Auditor General's Report

Ottawa, June 30, 1971.

To: The Canada Council

and

The Honourable Gérard Pelletier,

Secretary of State,

Ottawa.

Sirs,

I have examined the accounts and financial statements of the Canada Council for the year ended March 31, 1971 in accordance with section 22 of the Canada Council Act. My examination included a general review of the accounting procedures and such tests of the accounting records and other supporting evidence as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

At March 31, 1971 the University Capital Grants Fund, established under section 17(1) of the Canada Council Act, 1957, c.3, was closed out with final payments of \$2,208,258 being made to universities and similar institutions during the year. As authorized by section 9 of the Act, the total amount distributed by way of capital assistance grants in respect of building construction projects since the inception of the Fund was \$68,713,885, comprising the original principal of \$50 million paid to the Council in 1957 and \$18,713,885 of interest and profits earned from investments. Since the allocation and distribution of accumulated interest and profits was commenced in 1964, I have expressed the opinion each year that the "hotchpot" method of allocation followed and the 1956 census used by the Council was not in accordance with section 17(2) of the Canada Council Act. In its Sixth Report 1964-65 the Public Accounts Committee recommended that steps be taken to seek amending legislation to clarify the matter, a recommend-

ation which it reiterated in its Third Report 1966-67 when it requested the Council to formally request the Government to give consideration to the required amending legislation with the object of having it considered by Parliament prior to the final closing out of the Fund. No such amending legislation has been submitted by the Government for the consideration of Parliament.

Subject to this qualification, I report that, in my opinion, the balance sheets of the Endowment Account, the Special Funds and University Capital Grants Fund present fairly the financial positions of the Account and Funds of the Canada Council as at March 31, 1971 and the results of the financial transactions of the Endowment Account and Funds for the year then ended, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Yours faithfully,

(Sgd.) A. M. Henderson

Auditor General of Canada.

The Canada Council
 (Established by the Canada Council Act)
Endowment Account
 (Statutory Endowment Fund and
 Parliamentary Grant)
Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1971
 (with comparative figures as at
 March 31, 1970)

Assets	1971	1970
Cash	\$ 860,975	\$ 1,477,640
Accounts receivable—sundry	40,340	38,026
Amounts receivable for securities sold but not delivered	136,158	252,187
Interest accrued on investments	988,329	894,683
Investments (Note 1)		
Short term securities (estimated market value, 1971, \$5,615,200; 1970, \$5,941,600) (Note 2)	5,336,610	6,003,545
Bonds and debentures (estimated market value, 1971, \$34,583,000; 1970, \$28,994,900, (Note 3)	37,647,190	35,664,818
Equities including preferred shares and warrants (market value, 1971, \$21,745,800; 1970, \$20,911,200)	19,364,510	18,483,581
Mortgages: insured under the National Housing Act (1954), \$12,251,224; other, \$1,763,478 (principal value, 1971, \$14,345,002; 1970, \$15,162,716—estimated market value, 1971, \$12,434,034; 1970, \$12,821,102)	14,014,702	14,830,626
Conventional mortgage units (estimated market value, 1971, \$1,330,410; 1970, \$1,219,367)	1,500,000	1,500,000
	77,863,012	76,482,570
Property, including furnishings and effects, donated to Council, at nominal value	1	1
	\$79,888,815	\$79,145,107

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of the financial statements.

Certified correct:

(Sgd.) Robert Elie, Associate Director

Approved:

(Sgd.) John G. Prentice, Chairman

The Canada Council**Endowment Account***Statement of Income, Expenditure and Surplus**for the year ended March 31, 1971**(with comparative figures for the year ended March 31, 1970)*

		1971	1970
Balance of Surplus at beginning of year		\$ 1,466,727	\$ 480,874
<i>Income—</i>			
Unconditional grant from Government of Canada	\$24,200,000		23,700,000
Interest and dividends earned	5,175,417		4,975,325
Cancelled grants authorized in previous years and refunds	1,164,197		814,601
		30,539,614	29,489,926
		32,006,341	29,970,800
<i>Expenditure—</i>			
Social Sciences and Humanities program			
Grants authorized	\$18,238,015		17,185,749
Administration (Note 4)	666,152		570,822
		18,904,167	17,756,571
Arts program			
Grants authorized	10,268,640		9,417,613
Administration (Note 4)	373,952		296,105
		10,642,592	9,713,718
Canadian National Commission for Unesco			
Grants authorized	80,409		68,493
Administration (Note 4)	138,019		131,221
		218,428	199,714

General administration (Note 4)

Salaries and wages	1,162,302	1,006,906
Employee benefits	83,595	67,774
Assessors' fees, committee meetings, including members' honoraria	265,396	248,285
Rent and maintenance	130,341	131,612
Professional services	126,747	46,831
Council meetings, including members' honoraria	95,331	70,827
Communications	71,110	64,503
Printing and publications	55,651	42,797
Duplicating	48,299	54,589
Staff travel	41,798	37,694
Safekeeping charges	40,730	40,678
Office supplies and expense	31,756	41,682
Data processing	21,571	15,913
Furniture and equipment	15,944	26,098
Sundry	12,987	4,221
	2,203,558	1,900,410
Less: Administration allocated to programs	1,178,123	998,148
Administration fees recovered from special programs (Note 4)	72,139	68,192
	1,250,262	1,066,340
	953,296	834,070
	30,718,483	28,504,073
Surplus at end of year available for expenditure under section 16 of the Canada Council Act	\$ 1,287,858	\$ 1,466,727

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

The Canada Council

(Established by the Canada Council Act)

Special Funds (Note 5)*Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1971*

(with comparative figures as at March 31, 1970)

	1971	1970
Assets		
Cash	\$ 276,124	\$ 92,629
Amounts receivable for securities sold but not delivered	251,812	
Interest accrued on investments	201,197	189,374
Investments (Note 1)		
Short term securities (estimated market value, 1971, \$105,600; 1970, \$398,400) (Note 2)	99,500	397,000
Bonds and debentures (estimated market value, 1971, \$9,011,000; 1970, \$7,153,700) (Note 3)	9,741,647	8,766,270
Equities including preferred shares and warrants (market value, 1971, \$5,021,800; 1970, \$4,780,400)	4,948,217	4,754,797
Mortgages insured under the National Housing Act (1954) – (principal value, 1971, \$855,392; 1970, \$875,426 – estimated market value, 1971, \$710,255; 1970, \$701,791)	850,092	874,557
	15,639,456	14,792,624
Securities held for redemption in accordance with the terms of the gift (par value \$2,601,280) at nominal value	1	1
Rights to, or interest in, estates, at nominal value	2	2
	\$16,368,592	\$15,074,630

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Certified correct:

(Sgd.) Robert Elie, Associate Director

Approved:

(Sgd.) John G. Prentice, Chairman

Liabilities

	1971	1970
Accounts payable	\$ 10,107	\$ 17,155
Amounts payable for securities purchased but not received	746,500	99,500
Provision for grants approved	336,300	270,226
Equities of Funds—Appendix A		
Principals	13,662,602	13,220,288
Reserves arising from net profit on disposal of securities	312,357	333,642
Surpluses	1,300,726	1,133,819
	15,275,685	14,687,749

\$16,368,592 \$15,074,630

I have examined the above consolidated Balance Sheet and have reported thereon under date of June 30, 1971, to the Canada Council and the Secretary of State of Canada, as required by section 22 of the Canada Council Act.

(Sgd.) A. M. Henderson
Auditor General of Canada

The Canada Council**Special Funds**

*Details, by Funds, of changes in certain Balance Sheet items
during the year ended March 31, 1971
(with comparative total figures for the year ended March 31, 1970)*

Principal of Funds

Balance at beginning of year

Cash received during year and accrued income

Securities received, at market value and accrued interest thereon

Balance at end of year

Reserves arising from net profit on disposal of securities

Balance at beginning of year

Net profit (loss) incurred during year

Balance at end of year

Surpluses

Balance at beginning of year

Add: Income earned on investments

Less: Grants authorized

Indirect administrative charge

Consultants and other direct expenses

Balance at end of year

The Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies	Special Scholarship Fund	Molson Prize Fund	Lynch- Staunton Fund	John B. C. Watkins Estate	J. B. Barwick Estate	1971	Totals 1970
\$ 9,949,787	\$1,752,329	\$800,000	\$692,272	\$25,899	\$1	\$13,220,288	\$11,622,045
240,000			6,794	9,274		256,068	1,407,308
186,246						186,246	190,935
\$10,376,033	\$1,752,329	\$800,000	\$699,066	\$35,173	\$1	\$13,662,602	\$13,220,288
\$ 233,267	\$ 66,835	\$ 21,825	\$ 11,715			\$ 333,642	\$ 190,310
38,879	(45,609)	(7,587)	(6,968)			(21,285)	143,332
\$ 272,146	\$ 21,226	\$ 14,238	\$ 4,747			\$ 312,357	\$ 333,642
\$ 593,798	\$ 473,154	\$ 13,902	\$ 52,965			\$ 1,133,819	\$ 952,895
642,418	133,899	46,376	42,607			865,300	795,503
1,236,216	607,053	60,278	95,572			1,999,119	1,748,398
604,084		45,000				649,084	570,153
30,204		2,000				32,204	28,257
17,105						17,105	16,169
651,393		47,000				698,393	614,579
\$ 584,823	\$ 607,053	\$ 13,278	\$ 95,572			\$ 1,300,726	\$ 1,133,819

The Canada Council

(Established by the Canada Council Act)

University Capital Grants Fund*Balance Sheet at the closing out of the Fund as at March 31, 1971*

(with comparative figures as at March 31, 1970)

	1971	1970
Assets		
Cash	\$	\$ 59,503
Interest accrued on investments		53,212
Investment at cost— Canada bonds (market value, 1970, \$1,902,900)		1,899,000
	\$	\$2,011,715

Certified correct:

(Sgd.) Robert Elie, Associate Director

Approved:

(Sgd.) John G. Prentice, Chairman

The Canada Council

Notes to financial statement

1. Investments

Amortization of discount or premium on bond purchases was discontinued with effect from April 1, 1968. Bonds purchased prior to that date including those held as short term securities are recorded at amortized cost to March 31, 1968 while those purchased subsequently are recorded at cost.

Mortgages are recorded at amortized cost.

Equities, conventional mortgage units and short term securities, other than the bonds referred to above, are recorded at cost.

2. Short term securities

Although this classification provides for treasury bills, bank and corporate notes; Canada and provincial bonds maturing within five years; municipal bonds maturing within three years and corporate bonds maturing within one year, as at March 31, 1971, these securities were all short term bonds.

3. Bonds and debentures

Included with bonds and debentures are convertible bonds and debentures valued at cost as follows:

Endowment Account	Special Funds
\$2,012,500	\$581,188

4. Administration expense

Program administration expenses comprise the major expenses directly attributable to the Social Sciences and Humanities and Arts programs and the direct costs of servicing the Canadian National Commission for Unesco. The 1970 figures have been restated accordingly.

General administration of \$953,296 comprises all other expenses of the Council,

including those relating to the University Capital Grants Fund, the Special Funds, and the programs of cultural exchanges for the Department of External Affairs and the Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome under P.C. 1967-2354.

The Council has recovered \$2,000 from the Molson Prize Fund, \$30,204 from the Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies and \$39,935 from the Department of External Affairs in respect of servicing these funds and cultural programs.

5. Special Funds

The Balance Sheet designated as Special Funds accounts for all monies or properties received by the Council pursuant to section 20 of the Canada Council Act, except for Parliamentary grants.

The Council has received bequests and gifts as follows:

(i) A bequest of what may amount to \$12,000,000, made by the late Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam for the establishment of "The Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies" to provide scholarships "for advanced study or research at universities, hospitals, research or scientific institutes, or other equivalent or similar institutions both in Canada and in other countries in any field of study or research other than 'the arts' as presently defined in the Canada Council Act and not limited to the 'humanities and social sciences' referred to in such Act".

The bequest contains the following provisions: that the Killam Trust shall not form part of the Endowment Fund or the University Capital Grants Fund or otherwise be merged with any assets of the Council; and that, in the event the Canada Council should ever be liquidated or its existence termi-

nated or its powers and authority changed so that it is no longer able to administer any Killam Trust, the assets forming the Killam Trust must be paid over to certain universities which have also benefited under the will.

To March 31, 1971, a total of \$10,376,033 in cash and securities has been received and the proceeds invested in a separate portfolio.

(ii) A gift of approximately \$4,350,000 from an anonymous donor (subsequently identified as the late Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam) for the establishment of a Special Scholarship Fund. The gift consists of securities registered in the name of the Canada Council, redeemable over a period of some years. To March 31, 1971, the Council had received proceeds from the redemption of these securities amounting to \$1,752,329. No proceeds were received during the current year. These proceeds have been invested in a separate portfolio and the income derived is available to provide fellowship grants to Canadians for advanced study or research in the field of medicine, science and engineering at universities, hospitals, research or scientific institutions or other equivalent or similar institutions in Canada.

(iii) Gifts of \$800,000 from the Molson Foundation established a capital fund referred to as the Molson Prize Fund. The income of the Fund is used for making cash prizes to Canadians of outstanding achievement in the fields of the arts, the humanities or the social sciences that enriches the cultural or intellectual heritage of Canada or contributes to national unity. The value of each prize is \$15,000 or as determined by Council, without restriction as to its use by the recipient.

(iv) An unconditional bequest of \$692,272

from the estate of the late V. M. Lynch-Staunton was received in December 1968 and the remainder, \$6,794, received during the year. A capital fund was established, the income from which is available for the regular programs of the Council.

(v) A bequest of the net income from the residue of the estate of the late John B. C. Watkins, which assets are held in perpetuity by a trust company. The net income, which may amount to approximately \$7,000 a year, is to be used "for the establishment of scholarships to be awarded to graduates of any Canadian University who may apply therefore for the purpose of engaging in post-graduate studies in Denmark, Norway, Sweden or Iceland and who shall be selected for their outstanding worth or promise by a committee appointed by the Canada Council". The bequest is reflected in the balance sheet at a nominal value of \$1.

To March 31, 1971, a total of \$35,173 had been received.

(vi) A bequest of what may amount to \$31,500 made by the late J. B. Barwick. The payment of the bequest is to be postponed during the lifetime of the surviving beneficiary of the residue of the estate. The bequest to the Council is "on condition that such bequest shall be applied for the benefit of the musical division of the arts and for the encouragement of the musical arts to increase the Council's normal budget in the musical division or field of the arts". The bequest is reflected in the balance sheet at a nominal value of \$1.

For investment purposes the Molson Prize Fund and the Lynch-Staunton fund have been combined and are represented by one portfolio. During the year, income has been apportioned as at the end of each quarter in the ratio that the principal and

surplus of each fund as at the beginning of the quarter was to the total principal and surplus of the funds, with equitable adjustment for amounts of additional principal paid into the funds during the year.

6. Contingent liability

As at March 31, 1971, the Council is contingently liable for an undetermined amount in respect of income tax which may become assessable on doctoral fellowships totalling approximately \$3.5 million payable after December 31, 1971. The memorandum to doctoral fellowship candidates states "in the event that doctoral fellowships become subject to income tax, the Council will make an adjustment to offset, in a general way, the impact of such taxation".

Appendix 1

Research Training

Doctoral Fellowships

Bovas Abraham, Guelph, Ont.	M. D. Bedingfield, St. John's	Jean-Marie Boucher, Ottawa	Simon Carlebach, Montreal
R. S. S. Abramovitch, Montreal	A. M. Beer, Toronto	André Boudreau, Ile d'Orléans, Que.	J. T. Carline, Toronto
J. E. Adamson, Port Credit, Ont.	Suzanne Bégin, Lac Etchemin, Que.	André Bougie, Montreal	D. A. Carrick, London, Ont.
J. E. Adamson, Montreal	Richard Bégin, Laval, Que.	Gérald Bourbeau, Montreal	Bernard Carrière, Montreal
Iqbal Ahmad, Toronto	E. A. Beharry, Toronto	A. C. Bowen, Toronto	R. W. Carr-Wiggin, Guelph, Ont.
Paul Fredga Alm, Montreal	E. V. Bellin, Guelph	C. B. Bowen, Toronto	R. N. Carson, Guelph, Ont.
Marcel Alain, Kenogami, Que.	Jean-Pierre Béland, Quebec	T. D. Bowman, Saskatoon	J. F. Cartwright, Toronto
G. E. Alderson-Smith, Montreal	Gérard Bélanger, Montreal	D. A. Boyd, Fredericton	B. A. Cavanagh, Toronto
Peter Allan, Sackville, N.B.	Jean-Pierre Bélanger, Montreal	D. G. Boyd, Montreal	Jean-Jacques Chalifoux, Montreal
W. D. Allen, Cultus Lake, B.C.	Paul Belanger, Quebec	J. E. Bozynski, Saskatoon	Benoit Charbonneau, Ottawa
Johannes Allgaier, Edmonton	Pierre Bélieu, Montreal	C. J. Bradshaw, Edmonton	Pierrette Charbonneau, Montreal
A. E. Altmann, Edmonton	Diane Bellemare, Montreal	H. M. Brathwaite, Toronto	A. M. J. Chawla, Toronto
M. V. Amasuno, Montreal	C. G. Bent, Vancouver	H. H. Bremer, Toronto	Réjean Chayer, Hull, Que.
C. D. Anderson, Saskatoon	D. M. R. Bentley, Victoria, B.C.	J. W. G. Brennan, Edmonton	V. O. Chaykowsky, Montreal
Paul Angers, Quebec	Brian Bercusson, Montreal	Marcelle Brisson, Montreal	P. S. Chertkow, Vancouver
C. M. Ansley, Amherstburg, Ont.	Heidi Berger, Waterloo, Ont.	W. H. B. Brittain, Ottawa	Gaspere Chiarelli, Hamilton, Ont.
D. E. Arnason, Marysville, N.B.	Richard Berger, Ottawa	N. A. Bromberger, Edmonton	J. V. Chiarot, Toronto
R. J. Arnott, Victoria, B.C.	D. E. Berghofer, Edmonton	H. A. Brown, Alvinston, Ont.	Harvey Chisick, Vancouver
M. H. Aronoff, Montreal	Armand Bernard, Montreal	S. A. Brown, Edmonton	S. A. Chris, Windsor, Ont.
Odette Arseneault, Montreal	Jean-Louis Bernard, Montreal	Terence Brown, Vancouver	C. A. Christie, London, Ont.
Paul-André Arseneault, Montreal	B. T. Bernstein, Montreal	C. J. Bruce, Victoria, B.C.	David Clandfield, Toronto
Vrej-Armen Artinian, Montreal	J. N. Berry, Montreal	A. S. Brudner, Toronto	P. E. Clarke, Toronto
Constantina Assimopoulos, Montreal	L. W. Bertley, Pierrefonds, Que.	I. P. Buch, Vancouver	S. A. Clarke, St. John's
D. M. Astwood, Kingston, Ont.	E. F. Bertoldi, Elmira, Ont.	Peter Buckroyd, Hamilton, Ont.	F. A. Claydon, Vancouver
J. W. Atcheson, Regina	Jean-François Bertrand, Cowansville, Que.	J. L. Buhr, Mississauga, Ont.	Maurice Clément, Waterville, Que.
W. J. Atkinson, Ste. Foy, Que.	M. T. Bestman, Ste. Foy, Que.	I. T. Buie, Vancouver	J. S. Clipsham, Toronto
Gérald Aucoin, Sydney, N.S.	B. J. Bigelow, Windsor, Ont.	Claude Bujold, Montreal	W. J. D. Close, Woodstock, Ont.
M. G. Audet, Maple Ridge, B.C.	J. D. Billingsley, Bracebridge, Ont.	G. E. Burkowski, Thunder Bay, Ont.	L. J. L. Cnockaert, Sherbrooke, Que.
D. H. Avery, Ottawa	Wolfgang Bitterlich, Halifax	R. B. Burns, Brossard, Que.	D. G. Coffey, New Westminster, B.C.
W. K. Backhaus, Kingston, Ont.	J. A. Blair, Windsor, Ont.	I. D. Burrige, Beaurepaire, Que.	M. B. Cohen, Montreal
J. S. Baglow, Carp, Ont.	J. S. Blake, Edmonton	Claude Bussièrès, Montreal	D. L. Cohen van Delft, Montreal
S. D. Baillet, Wolfville, N.S.	Urbain Blanchet, Châteaueu-Richer, Que.	G. G. Butler, Ottawa	J. A. Colbert, Hyde Park, Ont.
J. M. Barbaric, Toronto	E. H. M. Blenman, Calgary	P. J. Butler, Lasalle, Que.	D. R. Coleman, London, Ont.
Claude Bariteau, Montreal	Pierrette Blin, Montreal	S. E. Butler, London, Ont.	S. A. Collins, Winnipeg
I. M. Barlow, Montreal	Jean-Guy Blondin, Ste-Julienne, Que.	B. G. Buzan, Vancouver	D. J. Connelly, Ottawa
J. H. Baron, Oakville, Ont.	H. M. Bloom, Toronto	B. F. J. Caddick, Burnaby, B.C.	I. L. Connidis, Kingston, Ont.
C. A. Barrett, Don Mills, Ont.	Andrée Blouin, Montreal	P. J. Cahen, Toronto	Guy Connolly, Montreal
K. C. G. Barrett, Waterloo, Ont.	Marion Blute, Toronto	R. D. Cairns, Toronto	C. M. Cook, Downsview, Ont.
R. B. Barrett, St. Bruno, Que.	R. W. Boadway, Kingston, Ont.	Hélène Cajolet, Trois-Rivières, Que.	N. A. Cook, Edmonton
D. J. Barry, Antigonish, N.S.	Jacques Boisvert, Sherbrooke, Que.	G. J. Callon, Verdun, Que.	D. B. Cook, Port Credit, Ont.
André Barsony, Montreal	Maurice Boisvert, Montreal	J. R. W. Calvert, London, Ont.	Michael Coonan, Montreal
M. E. C. Bartlett, Toronto	Aurélien Boivin, Ste-Foy, Que.	A. J. R. Cameron, Kitchener, Ont.	A. S. K. Cooper, Toronto
P. A. Baskerville, Kingston, Ont.	George Bolotenko, Oshawa, Ont.	K. S. Cameron, Montreal	S. B. Coran, Toronto
Sanjoy Basu, Hamilton, Ont.	Denise Bombardier, Outremont, Que.	M. E. Camm, Stirling, Ont.	W. C. Corbett, Montreal
C. A. Beattie, Dundas, Ont.	Jean-Guy Bonin, Ottawa	D. D. Campbell, Edmonton	Annie Coriat, Montreal
E. J. Beattie, Lambeth, Ont.	K. G. Boon, Toronto	J. P. Campbell, Châteauguay, Que.	W. D. Costain, New Westminster, B.C.
Pierre Beauchemin, Laval, Que.	A. D. Booth, Hamilton, Ont.	T. W. Campney, London, Ont.	André Couture, Sillery, Que.
Yvan Beaumier, Hull, Que.	J. M. Bordo, Montreal	M. A. A. Camus, Montreal	R. D. Craft, Fredericton
John Beaver, Winnipeg	M. R. Bornstein, Toronto	W. T. Cannon, Toronto	T. C. Craven, Ottawa
V. G. Becker, Ottawa	Jacques Bouchard, Jonquière, Que.	Gisèle Cantin, Montreal	Charles Crebbin, Vancouver
S. M. Beckow, Toronto	Francine Boucher, Montreal	U. S. Caplan, Montreal	Maxime Alphonse Crener, Trois-Rivières, Que.
Michel Bédard, Montreal		P. S. Cappon, Toronto	

René Crépeau, Hull, Que.
 J. B. Crick, London, Ont.
 L. D. Crinklaw, London, Ont.
 A. M. Crittenden, Toronto
 M. J. Cropp, Toronto
 D. S. Cross, Ottawa
 T. A. Crowley, Scarborough, Ont.
 J. B. Crozier, Oakville, Ont.
 B. M. Cryer, Vancouver
 W. L. A. Cude, Edmonton
 G. P. Cuthbert, Ingersoll, Ont.
 Gilles Cyr, Montreal
 M. F. Czerny, Toronto
 R. E. Czerny, Toronto
 Denyse Dagenais, Montreal
 M. H. Dagg, West Vancouver
 I. R. H. Dale, Guelph, Ont.
 B. Z. Dalfen, Montreal
 H. V. Dallin, Saskatoon
 Gérald D'Amboise, Sillery, Que.
 A. M. Dancyger, Toronto
 Renée Dandurand, Montreal
 Allison d'Anglejan, Montreal
 K. E. A. Daub, Petrolia, Ont.
 R. G. Davenport, Toronto
 H. M. Davidson, Fairview, N.S.
 I. G. Davies, Thunder Bay, Ont.
 Ann Davis, Ottawa
 D. F. Davis, Weston, Ont.
 J. M. Davis, Toronto
 M. L. Davis, Calgary
 E. B. Dayton, London, Ont.
 N. G. S. Debie-Maury, Toronto
 A. C. De Hoog, Brandon, Man.
 Ferry de Kerckhove van der Varent,
 Quebec
 D. D. G. De Lisle, St-Constant, Que.
 L. R. Delong, McAdam, N.B.
 K. G. Dennis, Ottawa
 Jean-Pierre Desaulniers, Outremont,
 Que.
 Louise Desaulniers, Ottawa
 Ernest Desjardins, Ottawa
 Denise Desmarteaux, Montreal
 Michèle Després, Ottawa
 Jean DesRochers, Montreal
 R. E. De Vries, Toronto
 W. J. Dicks, Pointe-Claire, Que.
 W. J. Dinan, Toronto
 Claude Dionne, Ste-Marie-de-Beauce,
 Que.
 N. M. Distad, Scarborough, Ont.

David Docherty, Victoria, B.C.
 C. M. Doherty, Clarkson, Ont.
 C. E. Dolan, Edmonton
 G. F. J. Doll, Calgary
 F. K. Donnelly, Lachine, Que.
 Robert Doré, Verdun, Que.
 Gilles Dostaler, Montreal
 R. L. Down, St. John's
 Louise Doyon, Ste-Foy, Que.
 D. L. Drader, Carleton Place, Ont.
 S. S. Draenos, Toronto
 N. A. F. Dreisziger, Kingston, Ont.
 G. S. Drever, Medicine Hat, Alta.
 D. T. Driscoll, Port Moody, B.C.
 N. L. Drugge, Edmonton
 Gilles Dubois, Ottawa
 Léo Ducharme, Hull, Que.
 A. C. Dueck, Winnipeg
 Lise Duguay, Montreal
 Luc Duhamel, Outremont, Que.
 Denis Gérard Dumas, Montreal
 C. M. Duncan, London, Ont.
 Bui-Ngoc Duong, Montreal
 René Durand, Montreal
 Errol Durbach, Vancouver
 Rudolf Dutter, Montreal
 Gaile Dwyer, Ottawa
 N. E. Dyck, Saskatoon
 J. W. Eades, Torbay, Nfld.
 R. L. Eagan, Saint John, N.B.
 B. M. Earn, Toronto
 C. E. J. Ecclestone, Kingston, Ont.
 S. V. Eichen, Edmonton
 L. T. Elliott, Montreal
 M. R. Ellis, Downsview, Ont.
 Annalee Elman, Montreal
 H. D. Elmslie, Thunder Bay, Ont.
 D. L. Emerson, Kingston, Ont.
 M. T. J. Engel, Mississauga, Ont.
 J. M. Engle, Calgary
 P. T. English, Hyde Park, Ont.
 P. M. Ennals, Toronto
 G. L. Erickson, Vancouver
 Louis Erlichman, Willowdale, Ont.
 J. A. Erskine, Meaford, Ont.
 J. W. Fair, Willowdale, Ont.
 Gérard Farcy, Sherbrooke, Que.
 D. A. Ferguson, London, Ont.
 D. G. Ferguson, Toronto
 L. J. Fertuck, Saskatoon
 C. P. Firestone, Ottawa
 Robert Fisette, North Hatley, Que.

L. M. Fletcher, New Westminster, B.C.
 A. L. Flett, Newcastle, N.B.
 Gaston Fontaine, Nicolet, Que.
 J. C. Foote, Calgary
 E. R. Forbes, Victoria, B.C.
 H. G. Forden, Kitchener, Ont.
 J. A. F. Forest, Montreal
 Claude Forgue, Quebec
 L. A. Forsberg, Winnipeg
 M. D. Forsyth, Edmonton
 Dennis Forsythe, Montreal
 Donald Fortin, Montreal
 Pierre Fortin, Outremont, Que.
 Pierre Fournier, Quebec
 A. F. Fox, Calgary
 G. H. Fox, Agincourt, Ont.
 C. M. Frawley, Victoria, B.C.
 Adele Freedman, Winnipeg
 M. J. Freiman, Toronto
 P. H. Friesen, Dinsmore, Sask.
 J. A. Fry, Burnaby, B.C.
 W. G. Fulllick, Dundas, Ont.
 G. A. Fulton, Vancouver
 Frank Furedi, Montreal
 G. G. Fyffe, Ottawa
 Vital Gadbois, St-Hyacinthe, Que.
 Gilles Gagné, Hull, Que.
 Romain Gagné, Rimouski, Que.
 Richard Gagné, Farnham, Que.
 Daniel Gagnier, Montreal
 Jean Gagnon, Montreal
 Jean Gagnon, Sherbrooke, Que.
 Robert Gagnon, Ste-Foy, Que.
 Serge Gagnon, Pte-Gatineau, Que.
 Trinidad Gallez, Toronto
 M. L. B. Gallins, Vancouver
 A. G. Gardiner, Winnipeg
 G. N. Garlock, Edmonton
 J. W. T. Gaston, Saskatoon
 R. O. Gaudet, Toronto
 Gilles Gauthier, Montreal
 G. R. Gay, Sherwood Park, Alta.
 Madeleine Gazaille, Sherbrooke, Que.
 G. E. Gecewicz, Winnipeg
 J. V. W. Geddes, Vancouver
 F. C. Gelin, Edmonton
 Léon Gendron, Ottawa
 Denise Geoffroy, East Angus, Que.
 C. D. P. George, Toronto
 J. K. Gerecke, Vancouver
 R. E. Gerrish, Toronto
 C. J. Gerson, Halifax

N. A. Giesbrecht, Toronto
 R. D. Gifford, New Westminster, B.C.
 A. J. Gilbert, Kitchener, Ont.
 J. A. Gill, Toronto
 Lin Gingras, Quebec
 G. A. Giovinnazzo, Edmonton
 Laurent Girouard, Pierrefonds, Que.
 Mary Gluck, Toronto
 Madeleine Gobeil, Ottawa
 Jacqueline Golay, Vancouver
 M. E. Goldberg, Montreal
 M. S. Goldthorpe, Toronto
 Margaret Golick, Montreal
 A. F. Gomez, Fredericton
 Robert Goodall, Lethbridge, Alta.
 R. A. H. Goodfellow, Enderby, B.C.
 D. C. Gooding, Sechelt, B.C.
 M. L. Gould, Toronto
 Jean Goulet, Montreal
 B. A. Gow, Edmonton
 K. M. Gow, Willowdale, Ont.
 J. C. Goyder, Hamilton, Ont.
 Hervé Goyette, St-Hyacinthe, Que.
 S. E. Grace, Montreal
 J. F. Graham, Grand Bend, Ont.
 J. H. Graham, Toronto
 A. I. Grant, Ottawa
 F. L. A. Grauer, Vancouver
 J. U. Gray, Vancouver
 B. S. Green, Downsview, Ont.
 J. T. Green, Vancouver
 R. F. Green, Toronto
 G. P. Greene, Edmonton
 E. D. Gregory, Kingston, Ont.
 G. W. W. Griebenow, Waterloo, Ont.
 K. A. Grimstad, Rockwood, Ont.
 Jacques Grisél, London, Ont.
 R. S. Gruneau, Willowdale, Ont.
 Louis Guay, Montreal
 L. T. Guelke, Toronto
 Pierre Guimond, Montreal
 Jean-Charles Guindon, Quebec
 John Hadwen, Ottawa
 J. L. Hagan, Edmonton
 B. D. Haig, Edmonton
 André Hains, Trois-Rivières, Que.
 R. E. Hainsworth, Toronto
 R. S. Hajaj, Montreal
 S. C. Haley, Wolfville, N.S.
 J. L. Hall, Victoria
 M. A. Hall, Edmonton
 I. M. Hammett, Burnaby, B.C.

- A. R. Hammond, Edmonton
 J. A. Hamwood, Toronto
 Donald Handelman,
 Ste-Agathe-des-Monts, Que.
 J. L. Hanson, Waterloo, Ont.
 P. P. Hanson, Calgary
 H. M. Hardy, Dundas, Ont.
 René Hardy, St-Tite, Que.
 Zissis Haritos, Toronto
 B. W. Harker, Edmonton
 Ardell Harris, Calgary
 S. G. Harrison, Toronto
 J. H. Harvey, Vancouver
 J. H. Hassard, London, Ont.
 M. F. Hatfield, Hartland, N.B.
 Oli Hawrylyshyn, Kingston, Ont.
 J. L. Heap, Vancouver
 Michel Hébert, Montreal
 Alfred Hecht, Winnipeg
 William Helder, Hamilton
 Pavol Heli, Montreal
 Keith Henderson, Montreal
 F. J. Hernandez-Sanchez, Aylmer, Que.
 R. M. Heron, Calgary
 R. P. Heron, Edmonton
 D. J. Hesse, Toronto
 Keiko, Hettich, Ottawa
 Stephen Heycock, Calgary
 B. H. Higgins, Montreal
 D. J. H. Higgins, Ottawa
 P. G. Hill, Kingston, Ont.
 W. D. Hilmo, Port Alberni, B.C.
 P. A. Hitchins, Toronto
 S. M. Hodgins Milner, Ottawa
 Pierre Hoffman, Montreal
 Susan Hoffman, Montreal
 R. L. Hogg, Ottawa
 J. W. Hoicka, Etobicoke, Ont.
 V. K. Holland, Hamilton, Ont.
 M. B. Holton, Peterborough, Ont.
 G. N. Hopson, Toronto
 C. M. Hosek, Montreal
 Iraq Hoshi, Burnaby, B.C.
 Claudette Hould, Montreal
 J. A. Houlding, Brantford, Ont.
 Thérèse Houle-Rousseau, Ste-Foy,
 Que.
 W. J. Hozack, Edmonton
 R. J. Huddleston, Red Deer, Alta.
 A. J. Hudec, Regina
 R. J. A. Huel, Edmonton
 D. W. Hughes, St. Catharines, Ont.
 J. E. Hughes, Toronto
 D. N. Hung, Montreal
 B. E. Hunsberger, Winnipeg
 E. L. Huribert, Saskatoon
 N. W. Hutchinson, Halifax
 R. M. Hyndman, Edmonton
 W. G. Hynes, Halifax
 V. R. Innes, Winnipeg
 J. A. Italiano, Hamilton, Ont.
 S. E. Jackel, Edmonton
 A. H. Jacobs, St. Catharines, Ont.
 Philip Jacobs, Montreal
 Jocelyn Jacques, St-Joseph, Que.
 J. M. Jamieson, Kitchener, Ont.
 Zbigniew Jarkiewicz, Toronto
 R. B. Jeffrey, Victoria, B.C.
 David Jessop, Halifax
 W. J. Jestin, Guelph, Ont.
 P. W. Johansen, Prescott, Ont.
 E. J. Johnson, Winnipeg
 R. W. Johnson, Kingston, Ont.
 E. F. Johnston, Montreal
 R. G. C. Johnston, Summerland, B.C.
 T. A. Johnston, Edmonton
 R. A. Jones, West Vancouver
 V. J. Jones, West Vancouver
 F. J. E. Jordan, Kingston, Ont.
 R. M. Joudrey, Truro, N.S.
 E. A. Kalmakoff, Saskatoon
 Ardashes Karagopian, Montreal
 B. J. Katz, Winnipeg
 W. R. Katz, Halifax
 B. F. Kaufmann, Toronto
 O. E. Kaye, Ottawa
 G. S. Kealey, Weston, Ont.
 D. R. Keane, Ottawa
 J. M. Kearns, Guelph, Ont.
 W. J. Keitner, Kingston, Ont.
 D. W. Kelly, Peterborough, Ont.
 M. S. Kelly, Windsor, Ont.
 S. N. Kelman, Willowdale, Ont.
 J. G. T. Kelsey, Edmonton
 Terrence Keough, Ottawa
 Alexander Kerestes, Edmonton
 J. M. Kertzer, Toronto
 Gerald Killan, Hamilton, Ont.
 R. W. Kimpel, Galt, Ont.
 R. C. King, Mooretown, Ont.
 D. M. Kirby, Collingwood, Ont.
 T. J. Kirschner, Vancouver
 Natalia Kisseleff, Toronto
 H. P. Knopf, London, Ont.
 D. E. R. Koch, Toronto
 V. J. Konecni, Toronto
 G. V. Kooh tow, Toronto
 L. S. Koritz, Kamloops, B.C.
 G. W. Kosloski, Regina
 Mendel Kramer, Montreal
 B. A. Krawchenko, Dorval, Que.
 J. W. Kroger, Hamilton, Ont.
 Koenraad, Kulper, Burnaby, B.C.
 W. G. Laatsch, Edmonton
 Claudette Lacelle, Ottawa
 Marie Lachance, Greenfield Park, Que.
 Serge Lafontaine, Quebec
 André Lafrance, Montreal
 Yvan Lajoie, Matane, Que.
 Robert Laliberté, Montreal
 W. P. Lam, Halifax
 Yves Lamarche, Montreal
 Nicole Lamarre, Jonquière, Que.
 W. J. P. Lampe, Winnipeg
 Suzanne Lamy, Montreal
 Simone Landry, Montreal
 G. M. Lang, Edmonton
 André Lapierre, Aylmer, Que.
 Jacques Lapierre, Montreal
 Louis-Jacques Lapointe,
 Rivière-du-Loup, Que.
 Ignatius La Rusic, Montreal
 Paul Laurin, Trois-Rivières, Que.
 E. H. Lautard, Fredericton
 Jacques Lavoie, Montreal
 John Le Baron, Sherbrooke, Que.
 Conrad Lecomte, Moncton, N.B.
 Diane Lecomte, Montreal
 Claire Lefebvre, Montreal
 Claudette Lefebvre, Montreal
 Claude Le Flem, Ste-Foy, Que.
 Arthur Lefrançois, Cap-Rouge, Que.
 Georges Legault, Montreal
 Ghislaine Legendre, Montreal
 Jean-Pierre Le Goff, Montreal
 Marie Lehoux, Hull, Que.
 J. P. Le Jeune, Victoria, B.C.
 Maurice Lemelin, Montreal
 Michel Lemieux, Sherbrooke, Que.
 J. H. Lent, Edmonton
 G. F. Leonard, Vancouver
 J. F. X. Leonard, Kingston, Ont.
 I. S. B. Leroy, Kingston, Ont.
 Robert Letendre, Outremont, Que.
 Gilles Létourneau, St-Michel, Que.
 J. D. Le Van, Vancouver
 Roger Léveillé, Winnipeg
 G. B. Levenson, Vancouver
 Benoît Levesque, Matane, Que.
 B. W. Lewis, Toronto
 Howard Leyton-Brown, Regina
 Tsong-Yuan Lin, Toronto
 J. K. Lindsey, Caledon East, Ont.
 J. C. Lingard, London, Ont.
 J. A. Lischeron, Windsor, Ont.
 Claude Lizotte, Ste-Foy, Que.
 K. J. N. Long, Surrey, B.C.
 J. H. Loosemore, Toronto
 R. J. A. Lord, Calgary
 Luc Loslier, Sherbrooke, Que.
 J. V. Loudon, Islington, Ont.
 R. C. Lounsbury, Calgary
 A. D. Lowe, Halifax
 W. L. Lucow, Ottawa
 A. V. Luton, Montreal
 D. C. MacCharles, Oakville, Ont.
 D. R. E. MacDonald, Toronto
 J. A. MacDonald, Regina
 I. A. MacKay, Orillia, Ont.
 Pierre Mackay, Montreal
 H. G. Mackenzie, Don Mills, Ont.
 R. B. MacKenzie, London, Ont.
 S. J. Mackenzie, Nanaimo, B.C.
 M. H. MacKinnon, Oshawa, Ont.
 T. L. MacKinnon, Antigonish, N.S.
 D. J. MacLachlan, Vancouver
 Alexander MacMillan, Kingston, Ont.
 D. J. MacMillan, Ingleside, Ont.
 D. G. MacQueen, Hamilton, Ont.
 W. G. MacQueen, Toronto
 L. J. MacRae, London, Ont.
 E. A. MacCurdy, Burnaby, B.C.
 W. E. N. Magnusson, Toronto
 Louis Maheu, Verdun, Que.
 Claudine Majzels, Montreal
 D. M. Maklan, Hampstead, Que.
 R. D. Malen, Montreal
 E. K. Malloy, Montreal
 R. L. Mansell, Edmonton
 M. D. Manson, London, Ont.
 F. A. C. Mantello, Winnipeg
 Jean-Paul Marchand, Penetang, Ont.
 Louise Marcl, Châteauguay, Que.
 J. S. Marks, Toronto
 R. L. Markus, Don Mills, Ont.
 F. C. Marquis, Ottawa
 Gabriel Marruzzo, Vancouver
 L. G. Marshall, Saskatoon

Diane Martel, Montreal	P. J. Milne, Rexdale, Ont.	Y. H. Ochillo, Halifax	Jean-Guy Poitras, Victoriaville, Que.
J. N. Martin, Toronto	P. S. Mistry, Toronto	H. S. Oft, Quebec	F. B. Pomfret, Hamilton, Ont.
Pierre Martin, Vanier, Ont.	G. L. Mitson, Concord, Ont.	D. J. O'Hagan, Toronto	S. M. B. Pons, Saint John, N.B.
J. C. S. Martinelli, Montreal	L. J. C. Mix, Edmonton	M. A. Oliver, London, Ont.	E. D. Porter, Toronto
Pilar Martinez, Hamilton, Ont.	D. A. Moggach, Hamilton, Ont.	D. G. O'Neill, Victoria, B.C.	J. J. Poser, Calgary
Paul-Aimé Massé, Montreal	Micheline Moisan, Montreal	M. D. O'Neill, Toronto	B. L. Poss, Downsview, Ont.
P. R. L. Masson, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.	G. W. Moneo, Assiniboia, Sask.	P. J. O'Neill, Vancouver	J. C. Potter, Sudbury, Ont.
Nicolas Matoslian, Westmount, Que.	Bruce Montador, Montreal	B. H. Ortmann, Montreal	D. E. Power, Don Mills
Robert Mayerovitch, Montreal	R. J. Montague, Thamesford, Ont.	M. G. Osachoff, Saskatoon	M. J. P. Press, St. John's
J. W. Mayne, Ottawa	G. H. Moore, Toronto	L. S. Osberg, Ottawa	J. L. Price, Montreal
D. F. McArthur, Watrous, Sask.	P. A. Morales, Outremont, Que.	T. G. Osler, Toronto	N. E. Price, London
K. S. H. McCallum, Aylmer, Ont.	R. A. More, London, Ont.	K. M. Ostergaard, Ottawa	E. W. Pritchard, Edmonton
R. M. McCarthy, Ottawa	C. E. Morgan, West Hill, Ont.	André Ostiguy, Marieville, Que.	J. C. Pritchard, Vancouver
V. P. McCarthy, Regina	R. J. Morgan, Montreal	Gaspar Otalora, Toronto	M. R. Procter, Toronto
K. M. McConnell, Toronto	M. E. Morgen, Toronto	P. E. Pacey, Fredericton	Jean-Pierre Proulx, Outremont, Que.
P. J. McCormick, Lacombe, Alta.	Roger-André Morin, Rouyn, Que.	Antoine Padilla, Ste-Foy, Que.	Yvon Proulx, La Baie-du-Febvre, Que.
D. S. McCready, Calgary	Claude Morin, Montreal	B. H. Paetzold, Milliken, Ont.	D. P. Prozesky, Montreal
J. E. L. McDonald, Calgary	Michel Morin, Montreal	Albert Painchaud, Sherbrooke, Que.	Benno Przybyski, Vancouver
J. K. McDonald, Comber, Ont.	Roger-André Morin, Longueuil, Que.	Annette Paquet, Quebec	Pasquale Pucella, Montreal
I. A. McDougall, Ottawa	R. P. Moroziuk, Lachine, Que.	Denis Paradis, St-Louis-de-Terrebbonne, Que.	Victor Rabinovitch, Montreal
M. L. McDougall, Calgary	B. E. Morrissey, Ottawa	Georges Parent, Ste-Foy, Que.	R. K. Rae, Ottawa
G. D. McGregor, Penticton, B.C.	K. L. Morrison, Toronto	Nicole Pariseau, Montreal	Vithal Rajan, Montreal
J. P. McIntosh, Toronto	M. I. D. Morrow, St. John's	C. A. Park, St. John's	F. A. Rana, Fredericton
J. R. McKay, Willowdale, Ont.	T. L. Morton, Peterborough, Ont.	I. G. Parker, Toronto	M. G. Raschke, Downsview, Ont.
K. M. McKay, St. Catharines, Ont.	J. G. Moss, Fredericton	P. A. Parker, Don Mills, Ont.	J. C. E. Rault, Toronto
M. E. McKee, Burlington, Ont.	W. B. Moul, Vancouver	M. A. Parmentier, London, Ont.	François Raymond, Montreal
K. H. McKenzie, Crossfield, Alta.	D. S. Moyer, St. John's	H. E. Pasis, Hamilton, Ont.	C. G. Redekop, Toronto
D. E. McKerie, Calgary	H. A. Mullally, Hamilton, Ont.	J. D. Patriquin, Ottawa	K. F. Reeder, Vancouver
M. L. McLaren, Kitchener, Ont.	R. F. Mullen, Edmonton	H. A. Pausch, Montreal	P. J. C. Reeves, Guelph, Ont.
D. J. McLeilan, Windsor, Ont.	V. J. J. Muller, Bonnyville, Alta.	J. P. J. Pazziani, Toronto	A. E. Reid, Winnipeg
C. J. McMillan, Charlottetown	A. H. Munby, Weston, Ont.	B. G. E. Pearce, London, Ont.	D. G. M. Reid, Guelph, Ont.
G. E. McMillan, Lachine, Que.	M. S. R. Murphy, Montreal	D. R. Pearce, Edmonton	K. S. Reid, Vancouver
D. A. McMurray, Edmonton	P. J. Murphy, Sardis, B.C.	M. R. Pearce, Toronto	E. G. W. Reidy, Hamilton, Ont.
Claire McNicoll-Robert, Joliette, Que.	A. C. Murray, Scarborough, Ont.	André Pellerin, Ottawa	Sorel Reisman, Toronto
S. J. Medley, London	C. D. Murray, Regina	R. J. Penney, Carbonear, Nfld.	Marc Renaud, Montreal
A. H. Mekler, Toronto	D. J. Mustard, Edmonton	G. P. Penz, Ottawa	J. I. Repa, Saskatoon
M. J. Mendelson, Montreal	Albény Nadeau, Sherbrooke, Que.	R. J. G. Pepermans, Ottawa	R. M. Rice, Winnipeg
Kathy Mezei, Toronto	E. H. Nagai, Maple Ridge, B.C.	Raymond Perrault, Douville, Que.	G. B. Richardson, Fredericton
Camille Michaud, Rivière-Ouelle	J. D. Nance, Calgary	D. C. Phillips, Winnipeg	R. A. Richert, Downsview, Ont.
Lucile Michaud, Willowdale, Ont.	Mohammad Nawaz, Waterloo, Ont.	Marc Picard, Boucherville, Que.	R. A. Rickard, Belleville, Ont.
Louis Michel, Montreal	C. I. Nepaulsingh, Toronto	George Pich, Edmonton	F. T. Riggs, St. John's
H. J. Michelmann, Edmonton	M. H. Nguyen, Montreal	Raymonde Pichard, Montreal	Carole Rivard, Quebec
Jacques Michon, Longueuil, Que.	J. R. Nichols, Vancouver	Victor Piche, North Bay, Ont.	M. S. Rivière, Hamilton, Ont.
D. W. Middlemiss, Toronto	D. V. Nightingale, St. Catharines, Ont.	Ruth Pike, Toronto	Guy Robert, Ste-Adèle, Que.
Léopold Migeotte, Quebec	R. M. G. Norman, St. John's	Denise Pilon, Pointe-Claire, Que.	Jean-Claude Robert, Joliette, Que.
R. A. Miki, Winnipeg	William Norton, Dundas, Ont.	Micheline Pottle, Montreal	G. H. Robertson, Baileboro, Ont.
J. A. Milburn, Port Credit, Ont.	M. W. Novak, Downsview, Ont.	P. M. Pitfield, Ottawa	Monique Robitaille, Longueuil, Que.
J. A. Miller, Claremont, Ont.	R. A. Nurmberg, Toronto	Jeannine Plamondon, Ste-Foy, Que.	P. J. Rody, Toronto
T. W. Miller, Saskatoon	A. B. Nymark, Kingston, Ont.	C. J. Podmore, Hamilton, Ont.	Fay Rogers, Montreal
Geoffrey Mills, Vancouver	K. H. F. O'Brien, Antigonish, N.S.	P. A. Poirier, Edmonton	G. H. Roscow, Parksville, B.C.
W. G. Mills, Halifax	M. J. O'Brien, Toronto	Yves Poisson, Ste-Foy, Que.	H. G. Rosenberg, Downsview, Ont.
	J. P. O'Carroll, Toronto		V. H. Rosenberg, Halifax

- D. G. Roskies, Montreal
 A. L. Ross, Winnipeg
 C. L. Ross, London, Ont.
 J. A. Ross, Hamilton, Ont.
 P. A. Roth, North Vancouver
 Jacques Rouillard, Trois-Rivières, Que.
 Gilles Rousseau, Quebec
 J. F. Rovet, Toronto
 J. E. Rowcroft, Burnaby, B.C.
 Gérald Roy, St. Leonard, Que.
 Jean-Yves Roy, Arthabaska, Que.
 Georges Royer, Ottawa
 Morty Rozanski, Montreal
 J. R. Rudrum, Burnaby, B.C.
 C. N. Russell, St. James, Man.
 Philip Sabetti, Hamilton, Ont.
 Luce Saint-Germain, St-Hyacinthe, Que.
 Louis St-Arnaud, Quebec
 Louis St-Onge, McMasterville, Que.
 Clovis St-Pierre, Montreal
 Paul St-Pierre, North Hatley, Que.
 J. E. Sait, Burnaby, B.C.
 J. N. Samson, Shawinigan, Que.
 Luce Samson-Gaudreau, Montreal
 L. S. Sandomirsky, Regina
 G. D. Sarginson, Ottawa
 S. I. Saud, Toronto
 C. P. Sauder, Toronto
 Jules Savaria, Ste-Julie-de-Verchères, Que.
 François Savignac, Berthierville, Que.
 N. V. Schaefer, Richmond, B.C.
 B. T. Schauman, Toronto
 R. P. Schlegel, Windsor, Ont.
 R. T. Schmitk, Dartmouth, N.S.
 M. L. Schoenfeld, Vancouver
 D. D. Schreck, Vancouver
 F. J. Schryer, Scarborough, Ont.
 J. S. Schwartz, Winnipeg
 D. C. Seale, Lennoxville, Que.
 B. K. L. Sedgwick, North Surrey, B.C.
 Thomas Seebohm, Knowlton, Que.
 S. J. Segalowitz, Montreal
 Serge Séguin, Montreal
 William Shaffir, Montreal
 P. D. Shapiro, Westmount, Que.
 G. C. Sharman, Kingston, Ont.
 H. E. Sharman, St. Boniface, Man.
 B. A. Shaw, London, Ont.
 R. P. Shaw, Vancouver
 G. A. Sheehan, Sudbury, Ont.
 M. O. Sheehan, Toronto
 H. M. Shefrin, Winnipeg
 Marc Shell, Montreal
 Barbara Sherwood, Lennoxville, Que.
 A. M. Shkilnyk, Toronto
 M. D. Sibalis, St. Lambert, Que.
 M. F. Siddiqui, Toronto, Ont.
 Jean-Claude Simard, St-Nicholas, Que.
 L. M. Simard, Montreal
 L. M. Simerl, Toronto
 Pierre Simon, Westmount, Que.
 P. J. Simoni, Don Mills, Ont.
 W. S. Skakoon, Windsor, Ont.
 M. B. Skapa, Coppermine, N.W.T.
 R. A. Skelton, London, Ont.
 J. P. Skosnik, Burnaby, B.C.
 D. B. Smith, Toronto
 D. B. Smith, Oakville, Ont.
 D. G. O. Smith, Vancouver
 D. L. E. Smith, Peterborough, Ont.
 E. K. Smith, Winona, Ont.
 I. I. Smith, Concord, Ont.
 I. R. Smith, Montreal
 J. A. Smith, Toronto
 M. W. A. Smith, Vancouver
 P. M. Smith, Kingston, Ont.
 S. A. Smith, Vancouver
 D. K. D. Smyth, Weston, Ont.
 P. G. Sneed, Vancouver
 R. E. Snider, Westmount, Que.
 R. M. Snukal, Vancouver
 Antoine Soare, Montreal
 C. R. Sordoni, Kitchener, Ont.
 J. R. Sorfleet, Fredericton
 P. L. D. Southam, Ottawa
 Norman Spector, Montreal
 W. R. Spence, Toronto
 H. J. Spooner, Saskatoon
 H. J. Stanislawski, St-Laurent, Que.
 T. B. Stanley, Vancouver
 J. J. Stapleton, Grandfalls, Nfld.
 M. A. Steeves, Toronto
 H. M. Stegemann, Kingston, Ont.
 R. D. Steinberg, Downsview, Ont.
 Alfred Steinherr, Hamilton, Ont.
 Anthony Stephenson, Toronto
 R. P. G. Steven, Vancouver
 V. M. Stewart, London, Ont.
 R. M. Stirling, Regina
 L. D. Stokes, Halifax
 M. P. Stone, Saskatoon
 J. C. Storm, Vancouver
 J. N. Strayer, Burnaby, B.C.
 P. A. Street, Toronto
 A. H. Stryd, Calgary
 E. R. Stuart, Moosomin, Sask.
 D. H. Stymeister, Toronto
 J. G. Sunday, Clarkson, Ont.
 J. E. C. Surich, Waterloo
 S. L. Sutherland, Biggar, Sask.
 S. J. Swift, St. Catharines, Ont.
 J. A. Sybesma, Edmonton
 F. J. A. Szabo, Edmonton
 Yvette Szmidt, Toronto
 G. D. Taylor, Edmonton
 J. D. Taylor, Fredericton
 Gerhard Teuscher, Dundas, Ont.
 B. M. Thawn, London, Ont.
 François Thérien, Trois-Rivières, Que.
 Réal Thivierge, Port-Alfred, Que.
 E. D. Thomas, Kitchener, Ont.
 W. P. Thompson, Winnipeg
 B. G. Thomson, Weston, Ont.
 J. E. Thomson, Toronto
 P. D. Tomlinson, Toronto
 R. F. Tomlinson, Ottawa
 N. A. Townsend, Toronto
 T. D. Traves, Toronto
 J. M. Treadwell, Ottawa
 Gaëtan Tremblay, Quebec
 Boris Trnavskis, Calgary
 Lise Trochu, Montreal
 J. H. Tuck, St. John's
 Sari Tudiver, Montreal
 B. E. Turner, Victoria, (B.C.)
 D. M. Turner, Winnipeg
 J. P. Turtle, Saskatoon
 E. R. Twose, Toronto
 W. B. Tyler, Edmonton
 J. R. Tysall, Brampton, Ont.
 B. R. Usher, Rexdale, Ont.
 K. R. R. Valliant, Toronto
 Marc Vallieres, Quebec
 J. W. Van Kirk, Edmonton
 Michel van Schendel, Montreal
 K. H. Veltman, Caledon, Ont.
 Michel Verdon, Foster, Que.
 M. R. Vernet, Kingston, Ont.
 René Verreault, Montreal
 B. L. Vigod, Kingston, Ont.
 D. W. J. Vincent, Hamilton, Ont.
 Alain Vinet, Montreal
 C. V. Von Baeyer, Ottawa
 A. A. D. Wachtel, Montreal
 D. B. Wagner, Sudbury, Ont.
 M. J. Wagner, Montreal
 Laurence Walker, Edmonton
 Jean Wallace, Waterloo, Ont.
 M. I. Warsh, Burnaby, B.C.
 B. K. Wasilewski, Hot Springs, B.C.
 M. E. Watts, Weston, Ont.
 M. S. Weatherburn, Ottawa
 J. C. Weaver, Madoc, Ont.
 A. R. Weber, Thunder Bay, Ont.
 Joel Weiner, Ottawa
 R. J. Weiss, Toronto
 J. D. Welland, Hamilton, Ont.
 D. M. Wells, Hamilton, Ont.
 H. G. Wells, Hamilton, Ont.
 B. M. Welsh, Toronto
 D. M. Weppler, Vancouver
 M. W. Westmacott, London, Ont.
 D. E. Westney, Pickering, Ont.
 James Whalen, Chibougamau, Que.
 R. B. Wheaton, Toronto
 Kenna Whitaker, Darmouth, N.S.
 J. K. White, Sarnia, Ont.
 M. W. Whybrow, Victoria, B.C.
 Margaret Williamson, Toronto
 C. R. M. Wilson, Willowdale, Ont.
 D. A. Wilson, Toronto
 H. E. Wilson, Vancouver
 L. S. Wilson, Edmonton
 M. C. Wilson, Moncton
 S. F. Wilson, Toronto
 S. J. Wilson, London, Ont.
 K. N. Windsor, Fredericton
 C. L. J. Winn, Waterloo, Ont.
 Alexander Wolf, Muirkirk, Ont.
 J. S. Wolfe, Guelph, Ont.
 S. F. Wolfe, Toronto
 W. H. C. Wong, Brossard, Que.
 L. E. Wood, Toronto
 J. A. Woodsworth, Toronto
 A. C. M. Wootton, Victoria, B.C.
 C. E. Wootton, Victoria, B.C.
 Adele Worland, Toronto
 Tatiana Worobec, Winnipeg
 A. M. Wrinkle, Vancouver
 W. C. Wyman, Toronto
 C. J. Yeo, Winnipeg
 A. H. Young, Toronto
 D. A. Young, Toronto
 F. D. Young, Toronto
 C. K. A. Yu, Toronto

Michael Zarb, Cobble Hill, B.C.
P. H. F. Zettel, Preston, Ont.
F. A. Zorzitto, Windsor, Ont.

Appendix 2

Research Grants (less than \$5,000)

Lewis W. Abbott, Guelph	Archaeology	\$3,227
Alan D. Aberbach, Simon Fraser	History	1,534
Jan Adam, Calgary	Economics	600
Lionel Adey, Victoria	English	751
Aziz Ahmad, Toronto	History	2,530
Ashok Narhar Aklujkar, British Columbia	Asian Languages and Literature	3,500
Helen B. Akrigg, British Columbia	Geography	2,100
Elisabeth Alfoldi, Toronto (2 grants)	Archaeology	2,525
William H. Alkire, Victoria	Anthropology	3,040
Keith Alldritt, British Columbia	English	2,768
Peter R. Allen, Toronto	English	355
Reginald E. Allen, Toronto	Philosophy	2,525
Antony Alpers, Queen's	English	343
Santokh S. Anant, Lethbridge	Psychology	1,356
Prosper André, Montreal	Slavic Studies	1,960
C. W. Andrews, Memorial	History	3,600
Marcel M. Angenot, McGill	French	1,280
Douglas G. Anglin, Carleton	Political Science	3,670
Thomas E. Appleton, Ottawa, Ont.	History	2,790
Rose-Marie Arbour-Mayrand, Quebec (Montreal)	Architecture	4,140
Barry Argyle, York	Commonwealth Studies	1,162
Abraham J. Arnold, Winnipeg, Man.	History	4,638
Douglas A. L. Auld, Guelph	Economics	1,200
Terence Bailey, British Columbia	Music	1,286
Janos M. Bak, British Columbia	History	1,500
Alan M. Baker, Toronto	Geography	1,680
Donald N. Baker, Waterloo	History	2,000
T. R. Balakrishnan, Western Ontario	Demography	4,824
Aloysius Balawyder, St. Francis Xavier	History	3,532
Bernd Baldus, Toronto	Sociology	2,100
Alexander Balisch, Memorial	History	2,600
Carl P. A. Ballstadt, McMaster	Canadian Literature	1,400
Nobuya Bamba, McGill	History	4,600

Glynn R. Barratt, Carleton	Russian	\$1,225
Anthony A. Barrett, British Columbia	Classics	1,123
James H. Bater, Waterloo	Geography	2,565
Edmond M. Beame, McMaster	History	1,594
David R. Beasley, New York, N.Y.	English	1,770
J. M. Beattie, Toronto	History	4,800
André Beaulieu, Laval	Information Science	1,785
Brenda E. F. Beck, British Columbia	Anthropology	4,802
Charles H. Bedford, Toronto	Slavic Languages and Literature	2,390
John G. Bellamy, Carleton	History	1,375
Robert L. Bennett, Saskatchewan (Regina)	History	1,800
William C. Berman, Toronto	History	2,300
André Bernard, Quebec	Political Science	4,850
Allen Bernholtz, Montreal	Architecture	4,767
Bernard Bernier, Montreal (2 grants)	Anthropology	4,750
Ivan T. A. Bernier, Laval	Law	2,000
Herbert B. Berry, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	English	1,718
John Widdup Berry, Queen's	Psychology	4,091
Gordon W. Bertram, Victoria (2 grants)	History	5,041
Marie-Andrée Bertrand, Montreal	Criminology	2,125
Michael R. Best, Victoria	English	1,175
Bernard Beugnot, Montreal	French	1,640
Kul B. Bhatia, Western Ontario	Economics	2,500
Elizabeth Bieman, Western Ontario	English	845
Richard M. Bird, Toronto	Economics	4,760
Robindra K. Biswas, York	English	1,845
Warren J. Blackman, Calgary	Economics	880
Jack S. Blocker Jr., Western Ontario	History	230
Gerald T. Bloomfield, Guelph	Geography	2,820
Charles D. Boak, Calgary	French	2,989
Ronald Bodkin, Western Ontario	Economics	4,904
Robert Boly, Montreal	Political Science	2,160
David E. Bond, British Columbia	Economics	300
Robert M. Bone, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Geography	250

Jacques Bordaz, Montreal	Anthropology	\$2,344
Willy A. Borgeaud, Ottawa	Linguistics	2,841
P. A. R. Bouissac, Toronto	French	1,924
Mark Boulby, British Columbia	German	2,200
Henriette Bourque, Ottawa	History	50
Desmond G. Bowen, Carleton	History	1,940
Frederick Bowers, British Columbia	Philosophy	4,065
Lawrence J. Brainard, Victoria (B.C.)	Economics	1,447
Michael Brecher, McGill	Political Science	3,650
Peter Brock, Toronto	History	2,593
H. Allen Brooks, Toronto	History	1,745
Clifford M. Brown, Carleton	History	2,134
Malcolm C. Brown, Calgary	Economics	462
Virginia Brown, Toronto	Classics	987
Gerald P. Browne, Carleton	History	1,992
Iain A. F. Bruce, Memorial	History	960
Michel Brulé, Montreal	Sociology	379
Thomas C. Bruneau, McGill	Political Science	1,730
John N. Buchanan, Guelph	History	2,400
Bohdan B. J. Budurowycz, Toronto	Slavic Languages and Literature	2,510
Macdonald Burbidge, Vancouver, B.C.	Political Science	600
Ernest S. Burch, Manitoba	Social Anthropology	3,700
Lawrence P. Burns, Glenbow Foundation, Calgary	History	3,500
Kenelm O. L. Burridge, British Columbia	Anthropology	2,300
William S. Bush, Western Ontario	French	876
John E. Butterworth, British Columbia	Information Science	4,400
Lorenzo Cadieux, Laurentian	History	3,385
Carlo Caldarola, Alberta	Sociology	3,052
William J. Callahan, Toronto	History	2,150
Angus Cameron, Toronto	English	2,678
Ian Lachlan Campbell, Sir George Williams	Sociology	1,770
Brigham Y. Card, Alberta	Sociology	2,700
James M. S. Careless, Toronto	History	599
Hans Carol, York	Geography	2,500

John R. Cartwright, Western Ontario	Political Science	\$1,760
Frederick I. Case, Toronto	French	2,445
Thérèse F. Casgrain, Montreal, Que.	History	4,211
John E. Chamberlin, Toronto	English	1,825
Yunshik Chang, British Columbia	Sociology	4,900
Réjane Charles, Montreal	Urban studies	4,896
William E. Christian, Mount Allison	Political Science	2,206
Alberto Ciria, Simon Fraser	Political Science	2,880
Andrew C. T. Clark, Laval	English	1,710
Raymond J. Clark, Memorial	Classics	779
Thomas R. Cleary, Victoria	English	2,070
W. L. Cleveland, Simon Fraser	History	4,140
H. Peter Clive, Carleton	French	1,050
Gianzenzo P. Clivio, Toronto	Italian	3,379
Robert Cluett, York	English	335
Werner Cohn, British Columbia	Anthropology	3,038
Joy Cohnstaedt, Lumsden, Sask.	Anthropology	881
Douglas L. Cole, Victoria	History	2,011
Jean Cole, Peterborough, Ont.	History	1,350
Paulette Collet, Toronto	Canadian Literature	550
Neville E. Collinge, Toronto	Classics	1,280
Thomas J. Collins, Western Ontario	English	1,210
Neil Compton, Sir George Williams	English	2,800
Odette M. Condemine, Carleton	French	3,715
Eung-do Cook, Calgary	Linguistics	1,680
Fraser B. Cooper, York	Philosophy	1,015
Parzival Copes, Simon Fraser	Economics	4,400
Fleur-Ange Cormier, McGill	French	1,802
John Corner, Vernon, B.C.	Archaeology	3,582
Samuel W. Corrigan, Manitoba	Anthropology	4,902
Edward L. Costigan, Toronto	English	1,860
David Reese Counts, McMaster	Anthropology	3,750
Michael J. Craton, Waterloo	History	4,955
Ronald W. Crowley, Queen's	Economics	4,294
N. Ross Crumrine, Victoria (B.C.)	Anthropology	2,891

Robert D. Cuff, York	History	\$2,383
Margaret N. Cutt, Victoria (B.C.)	English	1,700
Stanislaw Czamanski, Dalhousie	Economics	3,900
J. P. Das, Alberta	Psychology	200
R. I. K. Davidson	History	1,800
Ted (E. E.) Day, Chatham, Ont.	History	3,911
Christopher W. Dearden, McGill	Classics	2,705
Louise Dechene, Ottawa	History	2,400
Matthieu Dedurand, Montreal	Classics	1,400
Hans Bart De Groot, Toronto	English	3,322
Jan De Groot, Montreal	Archaeology	4,800
Ann B. Denis, Bishop's	Sociology	1,100
Michael Denny, Toronto	Economics	4,390
Ronald B. De Sousa, Toronto	Philosophy	1,120
Don D. Detomasi, Calgary	Economics	4,714
Leslie Dewart, Toronto	Islamic Studies	4,620
Mary L. Dietz, Windsor	Social Psychology	500
Luis A. Diez, Lakehead	English and Spanish	3,300
Jean Dimakis, Montreal	History	3,019
Léon Dion, Laval (2 grants)	Political Science	8,470
Giuseppe Di Stefano, McGill	French	1,810
William A. C. H. Dobson, Toronto	Linguistics	2,094
George B. Doern, Carleton	Political Science	1,500
Jacques Dofny, Montreal	Sociology	4,090
Lubomir Dolezel, Toronto	Linguistics	425
Nicholas J. D'Ombain, Cambridge, Mass.	History	1,260
Stillman Drake, Toronto	History of Science	3,800
Jean-François M. Drouilly, Montreal	Slavic Studies	2,450
Ian M. Drummond, Toronto	History	2,473
Jean-Claude Dubé, Ottawa	History	1,924
Stephanie Z. Dudek, Montreal	Psychology	1,050
Alfred Dumais, Laval	Sociology	2,550
William B. Dunphy, Toronto	Philosophy	1,800

Jean-Pierre Duquette, McGill	French	\$2,000
John W. Durnford, McGill	Law	2,000
René Dussault, Montreal	Political Science	4,550
Ronald G. Dutton, British Columbia	Social Psychology	2,600
Edgar S. Efrat, Victoria	Political Science	2,315
Michael J. Egan, British Columbia	Anthropology	2,790
Modris Eksteins, Toronto	History	2,849
David J. Elkins, British Columbia	Political Science	4,560
Roger Lee Emerson, Western Ontario	History	602
George S. Emerson, Western Ontario	History	2,301
Geoffrey F. Engholm, Lakehead	Political Science	1,834
José Escobar, Toronto	Spanish	1,719
David R. Evans, Calgary	Psychology	4,202
Robert G. Evans, British Columbia	Economics	2,155
Leonard J. Evenden, Simon Fraser	Geography	2,941
Ulrich F. J. Eyck, Calgary	History	3,583
Harold J. Fallding, Waterloo (2 grants)	Sociology	5,000
Lotfy Fam, Carleton	French	1,267
Fahmy F. Farag, Waterloo	English	2,224
David R. Farrell, Guelph	History	620
William C. Ferguson, Queen's	English	1,600
Donald A. Fergusson, Syracuse, N.Y.	Music	1,750
Philippe Ferland, Quebec, Que.	Law	1,750
John L. Finlay, Manitoba	History	4,992
M. S. Finlay, Oxford, England	Philosophy	3,162
Gordon Ellis Finley, British Columbia	Psychology	3,619
Donald G. Fischer, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Psychology	2,900
Thomas Flanagan, Calgary	Political Science	2,686
Charles Fleischauer, Carleton	French	1,204
William J. Folan, Carleton	Anthropology	1,000
Richard G. Forbis, Calgary	Archaeology	998
Alberta M. Forcadas, Alberta	Romance Languages	3,000
Paul A. Fortier, Saskatchewan (Regina)	French	650
Denton Fox, Toronto	English	1,869

Antonio Franceschetti, Toronto	Italian	\$ 245
Karl E. Francis, Toronto	Geography	4,970
Roberta Frank, Toronto	English	1,310
B. Michael Frolic, York	Political Science	4,520
John J. Furedy, Toronto	Psychology	824
Maria Furstenwald, British Columbia	German	2,500
Michael H. Futrell, British Columbia	History	4,900
Jean Gagné, Montreal	Mediaeval Studies	4,700
François-Marc Gagnon, Montreal	History of Art	4,445
Serge Gagnon, Ottawa	History	1,810
William R. Gair, New Brunswick	English	1,012
Philip G. Gardner, Memorial	English	1,550
Barbara E. Garner, Carleton	English	949
Gary R. Gates, British Columbia	Geography	1,614
Ian J. Gentles, York	History	2,175
Rolf A. George, Waterloo	Philosophy	1,910
Bianca Giacomini-Larivière, Montreal	Italian	2,688
James R. Gibson, York	Geography	2,500
James M. Gilmour, McGill	Geography	4,862
Raymond S. Ginger, Calgary	History	1,124
Alexander V. Globe, British Columbia	English	946
Walter Goffart, Toronto	History	1,642
Robert B. Goheen, Carleton	History	1,427
Jeronimo P. Gonzalez-Martin, Trent	Spanish	1,638
Michael F. Goodchild, Western Ontario	Geography	2,325
Michael Stephen Goodstadt, Western Ontario	Social Psychology	2,260
Donald K. Gordon, Guelph	Spanish	2,000
Elliott Gose, British Columbia	English	322
Robert D. Gould, Carleton	German	3,674
Jed R. Graef, Toronto	Psychology	4,075
Jack L. Granatstein, York	History	3,835
Rudolph W. Grant, York	Political Science	2,540
James Martin Gray, Nottingham, England	English	250
Alan G. Green, Queen's	Economics	2,300

Maria A. Green, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	French	\$1,524
Gordon K. Greene, Western Ontario	Music	1,160
Bryn Greer-Wootten, McGill	Geography	3,900
Richard Gregor, Toronto	History	900
Fernand Grenier, Laval	Geography	3,620
Naomi E. S. Griffiths, Carleton	History	3,183
Frederic J. Grover, British Columbia	French	2,435
Shirley M. Gruner, Mount Saint Vincent	History	602
Thomas N. Guinsburg, Western Ontario	History	1,049
John A. Gunn, Queen's	History	1,826
Julian Gwyn, Ottawa	History	3,455
Rudolph E. Habenicht, Simon Fraser	English	2,530
Agop Hacikyan, Collège Militaire Royal, Saint-Jean, Que.	English	900
Deirdre Haines, Toronto, Ont.	English Literature	435
Roy Martin Haines, Dalhousie	History	2,850
William H. Halewood, Toronto (2 grants)	English	2,200
Antony D. Hammond, McMaster	English	4,280
Ronald Hamowy, Alberta	History	4,150
John Davison Harbron, Toronto, Ont.	Political Science	2,400
Patrick J. Harrigan, Waterloo	History	1,955
Allan J. Hartley, Dalhousie	English	1,583
Freda E. Hawkins, Toronto	Political Economy	4,596
Helen E. Haworth, Waterloo	English	420
Kenneth A. Heard, Dalhousie	Political Science	1,881
Jeffrey M. Heath, Toronto	English	2,729
Trevor D. Heaven, British Columbia	Administrative Studies	2,865
Arnold D. P. Heeney, Ottawa, Ont.	Political Science	4,500
Edmund Heier, Waterloo	Slavic Languages and Literature	1,950
George Heiman, Toronto	Political Science	2,400
Henry Heller, Manitoba	History	3,537
Hermann Helmuth, Trent	Anthropology	2,850
Gustav Hermansen, Alberta	Archaeology	800
Peter L. Heyworth, Toronto	English	2,369

Constance B. Hieatt, Western Ontario	English	\$3,820
Leonidas E. Hill, British Columbia	History	1,900
Matthew Hale Hill, Waterloo	Anthropology	4,622
Samuel P. S. Ho, British Columbia	Economics	3,825
Philip M. Hobler, Simon Fraser	Archaeology	3,369
Peter C. W. Hoffmann, McGill	History	4,074
Robert A. Hohner, Western Ontario	History	2,225
Edward A. Holdaway, Alberta	Education	4,200
John S. Holladay, Toronto	Archaeology	1,990
Robert F. Hopwood, Queen's	History	3,600
Edgar Howarth, Alberta	Psychology	1,500
Henri W. Hrayssi, Laurentian	Law	944
Andrew Hughes, Toronto	Music	2,870
William Henry N. Hull, Brock	Politics	4,870
Edward J. Hundert, British Columbia	History	150
Ferry C. Hunnius, Praxis Corporation, Toronto	Industrial Relations	1,972
Pierre Joseph Hurtubise, Saint Paul (Ottawa)	History	1,500
John F. Hutchinson, Simon Fraser	History	1,900
John P. Huttman, Simon Fraser	Economics	1,724
Frank Iacobucci, Toronto	Law	1,050
Sidney H. Irvine, Western Ontario	Psychology	1,149
Tareq Y. Ismael, Calgary	Political Science	3,919
Milton Israel, Toronto	History	1,974
Henry J. Jacek, McMaster	Political Science	3,000
Anthony Jackson, Nova Scotia Technical Col.	Architecture	3,320
J. R. de J. Jackson, Toronto	English	1,470
Robert J. Jackson, Carleton	Political Science	1,526
Peter Jacobs, Nova Scotia Technical College	Architecture	2,500
Cornelius J. Jaenen, Ottawa	History	1,681
Ellen M. Jastrebske, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Psychology	3,615
Brian A. Jenkins, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	History	635
Marie O. Jentel, Laval	Archaeology	1,607
Kingsley, J. Joblin, Toronto	Study of Religion	2,768
H. Thomas Johnson, Western Ontario	Economics	1,284

Hubert C. Johnson, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	History	\$2,364
Lee F. Johnson, Toronto	History of Art	2,030
Charles F. Johnston, Alberta	History	4,906
David L. Johnston, Toronto	Law	1,600
Douglas M. Johnston, Toronto	Political Science	3,500
Hugh J. M. Johnston, Simon Fraser	History	2,948
Raymond Joly, Laval	French	1,871
Pauline A. Jones, Memorial	Psychology	4,000
William J. Jones, Alberta	History	1,970
Denis Juhel, New Brunswick	French	1,855
Satish C. Kapoor, Saskatchewan (Regina)	History of Science	4,100
Michael H. Kater, York	History	2,097
John L. H. Keep, Toronto	History	2,142
Louis G. Kelly, Ottawa	Linguistics	1,020
Christopher A. Kent, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	History	2,090
Joan R. Kent, British Columbia	History	1,982
Walter A. Kenyon, Royal Ontario Museum (2 grants)	Archaeology	7,533
Inder N. Kher, Calgary	English	2,702
Gordon D. Killam, York	English	1,000
David B. King, Toronto	Education	1,875
Michael S. R. Kinnear, Manitoba	History	700
Stanislav J. V. Kirschbaum, Queen's	Economics	2,815
Walter Klaassen, Waterloo	History	4,905
William Klassen, Manitoba	History	4,800
Louis A. Knafli, Calgary	History	4,382
George Knox, British Columbia	Fine Arts	2,326
Harold C. Knutson, British Columbia	French	1,734
Polly Koezur, Sioux Lookout, Ont.	Archaeology	3,650
David Koulack, Manitoba	Psychology	2,400
Ladis K. D. Kristof, Waterloo	Political Science	1,795
Galina Kruberg, Toronto	Russian	2,000
Wladimir Krysinski, Carleton	Literature	1,625
Robert V. Kubicek, British Columbia	History	1,110
Pierre M. F. Kunstmann, Ottawa	French	1,465

Manfred Kuxdorf, Waterloo	German	\$2,105
Yvan Labelle, Laval	Sociology	217
Friedhelm Lach, Montreal	Linguistics	1,960
Ronald D. Lambert, Waterloo	Sociology	4,900
Ruth Landes, McMaster	Anthropology	3,343
David F. Larder, Notre Dame (B.C.)	History	2,875
Pierre Laurette, Carleton	French	892
Derek W. Lawrence, Dalhousie	French	1,370
Jean Leduc, Quebec	French	1,745
Dong Y. Lee, Notre Dame (B.C.)	Psychology	1,070
Gilles R. Lefebvre, Montreal (2 grants)	Linguistics	5,760
Pierre Lefranc, Laval	History	1,746
Jean-Yves Le Guillou, Montreal	Linguistics	3,160
Hugh S. Lehman, Guelph	Philosophy	525
Lucien Lemieux, Montreal	History	4,785
Vincent Lemieux, Laval	Political Science	2,600
Antony Lentin, Waterloo	History	1,760
Albert Leonard, Quebec	French	4,824
Ruth M. Levitsky, Waterloo	English	1,349
Helen Liebel-Weckowicz, Alberta	History	2,266
Elaine Limbrick, Victoria	French	699
Camille Limoges, Montreal	History	2,932
Isaiah A. Litvak, McMaster	Economics	4,640
Jung-Chao Liu, McGill	Economics	4,893
Trevor O. Lloyd, Toronto	History	1,250
John A. Long, Lethbridge	Political Science	1,395
Guy Lord, Montreal (2 grants)	Political Science	9,277
Victor Lotter, Guelph	Psychology	4,195
George Lucky, Toronto	Slavic Studies	4,324
Hugh D. Lumsden, British Columbia	Theatre	1,555
Alastair A. MacDonald, Memorial	English	2,640
David S. MacMillan, Trent	History	2,650
William R. MacNaughton, Waterloo	Literature	1,160
André Magnan, Ottawa	French	1,160

Harry M. Makler, Toronto	Sociology	\$ 450
Maria A. Maniates, Toronto	Music	2,667
Albert Maniet, Laval	Latin	4,104
Mahmound A. Manzalaoui, British Columbia	English	2,715
James C. T. Mao, British Columbia	Business Administration	4,860
Christian Marfels, Dalhousie	Economics	2,314
Frederick J. Marker, Toronto	English	2,105
Vladimir Markotic, Calgary	Archaeology	4,260
Ansonio Marras, Western Ontario	Philosophy	830
Antonio M. Marti, Western Ontario	History	1,775
Gail M. Martin, Vancouver, B.C.	Social Psychology	3,050
Robert Martin, Toronto, Ont.	Law	1,500
Nelly Martinez, McGill	Spanish	440
Guy H. Mary-Rousseliere, Pond Inlet, N.W.T.	Archaeology	1,150
Frank Marzari, British Columbia	History	2,500
Mahmoud S. H. Marzouk, Acadia	Economics	4,625
Meher K. Master, Manitoba	Law	1,200
George Mathewson, McGill	English	1,424
Edward J. F. Matte, British Columbia	Linguistics	166
Richard Mattessich, British Columbia	Administrative Studies	3,430
D. E. S. Maxwell, York	English	55
John A. McClelland, Toronto	French	1,500
James K. McConica, Toronto, Ont.	History	4,325
W. W. McCutcheon, Ottawa, Ont.	Sociology	176
Lynn McDonald, McMaster	Sociology	4,900
Christopher J. McDonough, Toronto	Classics	2,228
Kenneth V. McDowell, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Psychology	4,555
Andrew McGhie, Queen's	Psychology	2,664
David McKeen, Sir George Williams	History	1,360
Alastair T. McKinnon, McGill	Philosophy	1,500
John T. McLeod, Toronto	Political Science	3,920
Colin H. H. McNairn, Toronto	Law	1,900
Donald Edward McWilliams, Burlington, Ont.	History	2,067
Gordon P. Means, McMaster	Political Science	1,960

Robert A. Melvin, Western Ontario	Political Science	\$3,477
Jean-Luc Mercié, Ottawa	History of Art	4,500
David Meyer, Manitoba	Anthropology	2,412
Holly Middleton, Toronto, Ont.	History	1,614
William Edgar K. Middleton, Vancouver, B.C.	History	3,415
Jean-Luc Migue, Quebec, (Quebec City)	Economics	2,400
Edward H. Mikhail, Lethbridge	English	2,380
Peter T. Millard, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	English	1,186
Henry L. Minton, Windsor	Psychology	500
Jean Miquet, Carleton	French	790
John Money, Victoria (B.C.)	History	2,518
Marie Montpetit, Ottawa, Ont.	History of Art	2,562
Albert J. Morf, Quebec (Montreal)	Psychology	3,000
Martin E. Morf, Windsor	Psychology	2,430
Peter Morris, Canadian Film Institute	Film History	4,983
Richard E. Morton, McMaster	English	2,324
William L. Morton, Trent (2 grants)	History	2,430
Max E. Mote, Alberta	Political Science	1,270
Jean-Claude Muller, Montreal	Anthropology	1,122
Gordon R. Munro, British Columbia	Economics	2,100
John H. A. Munro, Toronto	Economics and History	500
Victor V. Murray, York	Administrative Studies	4,590
C. Roger Myers, Toronto	Psychology	4,404
Peter F. Neary, Western Ontario	History	1,400
Daniel A. Nelson, Royal Ontario Museum	Archaeology	4,917
Harold Nelson, Toronto	History	2,284
Thomas M. Nelson, Alberta	Psychology	2,500
Myrne B. Nevison, British Columbia	Psychology	1,732
William H. New, British Columbia	English	4,961
Ronald C. Newton, Simon Fraser	History	1,980
John Greer Nicholson, McGill	Russian	2,814
David J. Niederauer, British Columbia	French	2,200
Frances Nims, Toronto	English	1,380
Colin J. Norman, Queen's	English	1,855

Marion Norman, Alberta	English	\$2,370
John S. North, Waterloo	English	2,062
Douglas A. Odegard, Guelph	Philosophy	1,694
Robert O'Driscoll, Toronto	English	1,340
John C. M. Ogelsby, Western Ontario	History	4,170
Nicolas C. Oikonomides, Montreal	History	2,800
Cyril O'Keefe, Loyola	History	1,200
Ernest H. Oksanen, McMaster	Economics	1,294
William A. Oliver, Toronto	French	1,720
Frederika G. Oosterhoff, Winnipeg	History	2,898
Jean Ouellette, Sir George Williams	Archaeology	1,164
Desmond Pacey, New Brunswick	English	1,500
Norman A. Page, Alberta	English	761
Kristian S. Palda, Queen's	Economics	1,537
Sally E. Palmer, London, Ont.	Sociology	350
Louis Parai, Western Ontario	Economics	2,500
George L. Parker, Royal Military College (Kingston)	History	865
J. H. Parker, Toronto	Spanish	1,190
Reginald B. Parker, Toronto	English	710
David S. J. Parsons, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	English	2,399
Colin J. Partridge, Victoria (B.C.)	English	1,660
Pierre J. Payer, Mount Saint Vincent	Philosophy	650
John Philip Payne, Toronto	German	1,738
Geoffrey B. Payzant, Toronto	Philosophy	720
Frank A. Peake, Laurentian	History	2,009
Bruce B. Peel, Alberta	Information Science	2,820
Pavel Pelikan, Toronto	Economics	3,600
Amedeo G. Perroni, Alberta	History	4,205
Graham Petrie, McMaster	Theatre	2,445
Anthony G. Petti, Calgary	English	2,380
Albert Pietersma, Toronto	Classics	1,595
Donald G. Pilgrim, York	History	1,914
Roman Piontkovsky, Western Ontario	Russian	615

Ismael K. Poonawala, McGill	Asian Languages and Literature	\$3,005
Claire Pratt, Toronto, Ont.	English	700
Christopher D. Pritchett, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Classics	1,124
Martin Puhvel, McGill (2 grants)	Comparative Literature	2,581
Terence H. Qualter, Waterloo	Political Science	3,900
Peter A. Quartermain, British Columbia	English	3,370
Jean-Bernard Racine, Ottawa	Geography	1,200
R. Radhakrishnan, Calgary	Linguistics	4,609
James A. Raftis, Toronto	History	1,700
Antony N. Raspa, Dalhousie	English	500
Ravi Ravindra, Dalhousie	Philosophy	1,010
Kenneth J. Rea, Toronto	Economics	2,325
Brian O. K. Reeves, Calgary	Archaeology	4,900
Robert W. Reford, Stamford, Conn.	Political Science	2,156
Roger E. Reynolds, Carleton	History	2,883
Manfred Richter, Waterloo	Linguistics	3,282
Laure Riese, Toronto	French	1,472
Arthur G. Rigg, Toronto	Classics	1,107
Marcel Rioux, Montreal	Sociology	1,200
John D. Ripley, McGill	Theatre History	1,200
Christina H. Roberts, Toronto (2 grants)	French	3,270
Frances M. P. Robinson, British Columbia	History	2,850
Jonathan Robinson, McGill	Philosophy	2,855
Henry E. Rogers, Toronto	Linguistics	3,830
Timothy B. Rogers, Calgary	Psychology	2,216
Aileen D. Ross, McGill	Sociology	4,675
Ian S. Ross, British Columbia	English	4,538
W. Gillies Ross, Bishop's	Geography	925
Beryl Rowland, York	English	1,960
Bruno Roy, Montreal	Classics	1,940
George F. Rude, Sir George Williams	History	3,790
Robert Rumilly, Montreal, Que.	History	3,000

Eric S. Rump, York	English	\$2,714
Patricia H. Russell, Toronto	English	1,018
Selwyn V. D. Ryan, York	Political Science	2,000
Stanley W. Sadava, Loyola	Social Psychology	3,425
William J. Samarin, Toronto	Linguistics	2,400
Joseph W. Samuels, Western Ontario	Law	4,359
Douglas E. Sanders, Windsor	Law	2,150
Harjit S. Sandhu, Guelph	Sociology	2,970
Giuseppe Scavizzi, Toronto	History of Art	2,541
Stanley Schiff, Toronto	Law	2,800
Rolf E. Schliewen, Guelph	Sociology	2,270
Henry G. Schogt, Toronto	Linguistics	1,650
Brigitte Schroeder, Montreal	Political Science	2,300
George A. Schultz, Manitoba	History	1,635
Wolfgang M. Schultz, Alberta	Sociology	2,879
Herbert Schutz, Brock	German	1,680
Wilson E. Schwahn, British Columbia	Psychology	2,000
David R. Schweitzer, British Columbia	Sociology	900
Eric G. Schwimmer, Toronto	Social Anthropology	3,457
Ziska Schwimmer, British Columbia	Anthropology	500
Robert L. Séguin, Rigaud, Que.	Ethnography	2,340
Gordon R. Selman, British Columbia	History	1,530
Pierre Senay, Quebec (Trois-Rivières)	Archaeology	4,900
Satya S. Sengupta, Waterloo	Economics	2,490
Savitri J. Shahani, Guelph	Anthropology	2,496
Corona Sharp, Western Ontario	German	890
W. David Shaw, Toronto	English	1,765
William R. J. Shea, Ottawa	History	1,487
Louis J. Shein, McMaster	Russian Literature and Philosophy	3,078
William G. Shelton, Victoria	History	1,238
Robert W. Shirley, Toronto	Anthropology	2,325
Alfred H. Siemens, British Columbia	Geography	2,470
Yvan Simonis, Montreal	Anthropology	2,110
Benjamin D. Singer, Western Ontario	Communication Studies	2,720

Antoine Sirois, Sherbrooke	French	\$1,360
Robin Skelton, Victoria (B.C.)	English	1,702
Richard Slobodin, McMaster	Anthropology	2,058
David W. Smith, Toronto	French	4,200
Frances K. Smith, Queen's	History of Art	2,100
Geoffrey S. Smith, Queen's	History	1,500
Graham Smith, British Columbia	History of Art	2,100
Lawrence B. Smith, Toronto	Economics	3,550
Leonard C. Smith, New Brunswick	Archaeology	1,875
Peter S. Smith, Waterloo	History	2,093
Ruth C. Smith, Ottawa, Ont.	History	4,166
Dujka Smoje, Montreal	Music	1,500
James G. Snell, Guelph	History	1,921
Bernard Solasse, Laval	Industrial Relations	1,705
Mervyn G. C. Sprung, Brock	Philosophy	1,760
Charles P. Stacey, Toronto	History	1,498
Robert M. Stamp, Calgary	History	1,557
Joseph R. Starobin, York	Political Science	3,674
Guy P. F. Steed, Simon Fraser	Geography	4,100
David W. Steedman, McGill	French	430
Richard A. Steffy, Waterloo	Psychology	4,980
Michael B. Stein, McGill	Political Science	825
Dieter Steiner, Waterloo	Geography	4,800
Gilbert A. Stelter, Laurentian	Urban History	1,037
William N. Stephens, Dalhousie	Anthropology	4,074
Roger Ioan Stephens Jones, Carleton	English	1,506
Paul D. Stevens, York (2 grants)	History	5,418
Christina Duff Stewart, Toronto	English	2,847
John D. Stewart, Queen's	History of Art	1,505
Pamela Stewart, McGill	Political Science	1,738
Emilie Stichling, Carleton	Slavic	2,350
Peter Stingelin, Waterloo Lutheran	History	2,437
Margaret M. Stobie, Manitoba	English	4,886
Peter L. Storck, Royal Ontario Museum	Archaeology	2,981

Arthur G. Storey, Calgary	Psychology	\$2,635
Waclaw W. Straka, Guelph	History	3,606
Margaret Street, British Columbia	History	1,977
Clemens J. Stroick, Ottawa	Philosophy	1,450
Donald D. Stuart, Memorial	English	817
Johanna H. Stuckey, York	Classics	1,600
Richard D. Sullivan, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	History	2,100
Leonard W. Sumner, Toronto	Philosophy	1,425
Robin J. W. Swales, Saskatchewan (Regina)	History	2,000
Michael J. Sydenham, Carleton	History	1,450
Lazlo Szabo, New Brunswick	Linguistics	3,000
Frank Talmage, Toronto	History	3,996
Insup Taylor, York	Psychology	2,097
Peter A. Taylor, British Columbia	English	515
John H. Terfloth, Alberta	Theatre	4,849
Hanna V. Terlecka, Vancouver, B.C.	History	2,274
Annelise Thimme, Alberta	History	2,800
Pierre H. Thomas, Laval	Architecture	2,192
John N. Thompson, Western Ontario	History	3,980
H. G. Thorburn, Queen's	Political Science	3,000
Etienne D. G. Tiffou, Montreal	Classics	3,244
Hamilton B. Timothy, Western Ontario	History	1,019
Clarence Tracy, Acadia	English	1,092
Gordon L. Tracy, Western Ontario	German	1,000
Tam T. Tran, Laval	Archaeology	700
Charles Travis, Calgary	Philosophy	1,446
André Tremblay, Ottawa	Law	3,704
Marcel Trudel, Ottawa	History	1,445
James Tuck, Memorial	Anthropology	4,000
Pavel Turcan, Montreal	Economics	1,930
Christopher J. G. Turner, McMaster	Slavic Languages and Literature	851
L. F. S. Upton, British Columbia	History	1,890
Philippe Uren, Carleton	Political Science	2,050

Renate Usmiani, Mount Saint Vincent	Theatre	\$1,340
Thomas E. Vadney, Manitoba	History	1,700
Francis G. Vallée, Carleton	Sociology	2,474
Lionel Vallée, Montreal	Anthropology	800
Frederick Vaughan, Guelph	Political Science	2,510
Edmund W. Vaz, Waterloo (2 grants)	Sociology	2,790
Philip E. Vernon, Calgary	Psychology	1,000
Raymond Vezina, Laval	History of Art	2,670
Joseph L. Vida, Saskatoon, Sask.	German	3,640
Neil J. Vidmar, Western Ontario	Psychology	1,490
Brian L. Villa, Ottawa	History	3,384
Petra Von Morstein, Calgary	Philosophy	4,345
Michael B. Walbank, Calgary	Classics	2,337
Eric Waldman, Calgary	Political Science	2,465
Terence J. Wales, British Columbia	Economics	4,500
Ralph S. Walker, McGill	English	2,200
Michael D. Wallace, British Columbia	Political Science	2,400
Andrew M. Watson, Toronto	Political Economy	1,750
Stanley G. S. Watson, Calgary	Anthropology	4,714
Sally M. Weaver, Waterloo	Anthropology	1,310
Jill Rosemary Webster, Toronto	Spanish	1,239
Donald J. Weeren, Saint Mary's	Education	442
Malcolm S. Weinstein, York	Psychology	280
Cyril Welch, Mount Allison	Philosophy	871
John C. Weldon, McGill	Economics	2,000
Barry Wellman, Toronto	Sociology	2,300
Robert P. Welsh, Toronto	History	4,360
Rolf J. Wesche, Ottawa	Geography	1,799
C. F. J. Whebell, Western Ontario	Geography	505
George J. Wherrett, Ottawa, Ont.	History	2,050
Edward A. Whitcomb, Saint Francis Xavier	History	750
Herbert D. White, Ohio, U.S.A.	Architecture	2,900
Ruth L. White, British Columbia	History	4,829
Frank H. Whitman, British Columbia	English	2,749

Charles Whittaker, Alberta	History	\$3,200
John A. Whittle, Lakehead	German	3,250
Brahm Wiesman, British Columbia	History	4,362
Donovan Williams, Calgary	History	4,688
Alan D. Wilshe, Guelph	French	2,164
James W. Wilson, Waterloo	Urban and Regional Studies	971
Gilbert R. Winham, McMaster	Political Science	3,890
Frederick E. Winter, Toronto	Architecture	2,965
Patricia M. Wolfe, British Columbia	Linguistics	1,300
Christoph J. Wolff, Toronto	Music	2,014
John S. Wood, Toronto	French	1,672
John H. Woods, Toronto	Philosophy	1,580
Anthony C. Wright, Queen's	Slavic Studies	2,155
David O. Wurfel, Windsor	Political Science	256
Gopal J. Yadav, British Columbia	Economics	4,900
Douglas C. C. Young, McMaster	Classics	2,000
Robert J. Young, Winnipeg	History	2,000
Mark W. Zacher, British Columbia	Political Science	2,000
Donald A. Zoll, Saskatchewan (Regina)	Philosophy	3,264
William M. Zuk, Manitoba	Anthropology	1,321

Appendix 3

List of Securities as at March 31, 1971 Endowment Fund

Bonds — Canada

\$ 2,700,000	Canada	6½ %	July 1, 1973
600,000	Canada	6¼ %	December 1, 1973
250,000	Canada	7¼ %	July 1, 1975
1,500,000	Canada	7¼ %	December 15, 1975
350,000	Canada	6¼ %	April 1, 1980

Bonds — Provincial and Guaranteed

500,000	Alberta	8½ %	April 15, 1990
250,000	Alberta	8¾ %	November 16, 1990
100,000	Alberta Municipal Finance Corp.	8½ %	June 1, 1990
125,000	Alberta Municipal Finance Corp.	7¼ %	March 15, 1993
425,000	British Columbia Hydro	5¾ %	April 18, 1991
200,000	British Columbia School Districts	6¼ %	November 1, 1986
625,000	PGE Railway	5¾ %	June 1, 1991
250,000	PGE Railway	6 %	April 15, 1992
300,000	Manitoba Telephone System	7¾ %	February 15, 1974
75,000	Manitoba Telephone System	5¼ %	December 1, 1984
150,000	Manitoba Telephone System	7 %	February 15, 1993
750,000	Manitoba Hydro	6¼ %	October 1, 1986
450,000	Manitoba Hydro	9 %	April 1, 1990
275,000	Manitoba Hydro	7¼ %	August 1, 1993
250,000	New Brunswick	9½ %	March 2, 1990
100,000	New Brunswick	6½ %	February 15, 1992
200,000	New Brunswick Hydro	5½ %	November 1, 1993
420,000	New Brunswick Hydro	5½ %	June 15, 1994
175,000	East Coast Smelting	7¼ %	August 15, 1987
90,000	Dominion Steel Corporation	5¾ %	June 1, 1984
600,000	Ontario	5 %	April 15, 1997
300,000	Ontario Hydro	8½ %	September 15, 1976
580,000	Ontario Hydro	5 %	June 15, 1983
500,000	Ontario Hydro	7 %	September 18, 1992
550,000	Quebec	6¼ %	April 1, 1992
125,000	Quebec Hydro	6½ %	February 1, 1990
680,000	Quebec Hydro	5 %	February 15, 1995

105,000	Quebec Power Corporation	6¼ %	September 1, 1982
200,000	Jewish Hospital	6¾ %	March 1, 1992
500,000	Saskatchewan	7¼ %	August 15, 1988

Municipal Bonds

50,000	Corner Brook	5¾ %	December 1, 1977
250,000	Edmonton	9¼ %	September 1, 1990
300,000	Halifax	9¾ %	April 1, 1990
300,000	Jacques Cartier	6 %	June 1, 1986
100,000	Jacques Cartier	6 %	October 1, 1991
400,000	Laval	6 %	November 1, 1985
100,000	Laval	7 %	March 1, 1987
200,000	Montreal	5½ %	March 1, 1979
500,000	Montreal	5¾ %	June 1, 1989
250,000	Montreal	9½ %	December 1, 1990
1,000,000	Montreal	5¾ %	March 1, 2004
1,340,000	Place des Arts	5¾ %	April 15, 2005
100,000	Place des Arts	6¼ %	June 1, 2006
100,000	Regina	6 %	December 31, 1990
200,000	Saskatoon	6 %	March 1, 1991
200,000	Saskatoon	6 ¼ %	July 1, 1991
175,000	Toronto Metro	6¼ %	June 15, 1987
425,000	Toronto Metro	7¼ %	May 1, 1988
50,000	Toronto Metro	7½ %	March 1, 1991
124,000	Vancouver Sewer District	5½ %	November 16, 1985
300,000	Winnipeg Metro	5½ %	December 2, 1988

Corporate Bonds

250,000	Asbestos Corp.	9¾ %	July 15, 1990
250,000	Bank of Nova Scotia	7 %	October 15, 1987
250,000	B.C. Forest Products	9¾ %	November 3, 1992
250,000	B.C. Telephone	9½ %	April 1, 1990
200,000	Bell Canada	9¾ %	August 14, 1990
250,000	Bell Canada	7¾ %	November 1, 1991
300,000	Bell Canada	8 %	March 15, 1992
250,000	B.P. Refineries Ltd.	5¾ %	October 1, 1986

200,000	Canadian Pacific Railway	8% %	February 1, 1992
300,000	Canadian Pacific Securities	9% %	October 1, 1990
500,000	Canadian Utilities	7¼ %	May 15, 1988
142,000	Carlingwood Properties	6½ %	February 1, 1990
100,000	Central Covenants	5% %	March 1, 1985
100,000	Central Covenants	6¼ %	September 1, 1990
29,000	Chinook Shopping Center	6½ %	June 15, 1989
400,000	Consumers Gas (Convertible)	5½ %	February 1, 1989
100,000	Couvrette and Provost	6% %	January 15, 1985
56,000	Doctors Hospital	7% %	May 15, 1981
200,000	Dominion Foundries	9% %	February 1, 1991
495,000	Domaine d'Iberville	7¼ %	May 1, 1998
100,000	Dunlop Rubber	7¾ %	February 15, 1987
200,000	Durham Leaseholds	6¾ %	January 1, 1998
500,000	Eaton Acceptance	8¾ %	July 15, 1974
65,000	Exquisite Form	6¼ %	December 1, 1982
500,000	Falconbridge Nickel	7¾ %	February 24, 1991
50,000	Fournier Bus	7% %	May 1, 1972-73
200,000	General Mortgage Service	6¾ %	October 15, 1972
50,000	General Wire and Cable	6¾ %	February 15, 1985
550,000	Gulf Oil	8½ %	December 1, 1989
250,000	Hall Corporation	6¼ %	June 1, 1984
100,000	Hamel Transport	7% %	February 1, 1972-74
100,000	Hudson's Bay Acceptance	6% %	September 1, 1980
275,000	Hudson's Bay Acceptance	9½ %	March 2, 1989
500,000	Industrial Acceptance	8¼ %	May 1, 1974
75,000	Industrial Acceptance	5¾ %	November 15, 1981
25,000	Industrial Acceptance	6¾ %	August 15, 1984
250,000	Industrial Acceptance (Convertible)	7% %	November 1, 1985
250,000	Industrial Acceptance	9½ %	October 15, 1992
400,000	Imasco Ltd.	8½ %	March 15, 1991
200,000	International Nickel	9¼ %	October 1, 1990
350,000	Interprovincial Pipe Line	9% %	December 1, 1990
200,000	Interprovincial Steel Corp.	6½ %	August 15, 1985

300,000	Ivanhoe Corporation	6¾ %	June 1, 1991
280,000	Labatt Breweries	9¼ %	September 1, 1990
86,000	Leeds Development	6¾ %	September 30, 1988
500,000	Mobiloil Ltd.	7% %	March 15, 1973
49,000	Newfoundland Light & Power	7% %	May 1, 1985
100,000	Niagara Finance	7¼ %	June 30, 1972
100,000	Niagara Finance	5¾ %	April 15, 1984
250,000	Niagara Finance	5¾ %	May 1, 1985
250,000	Niagara Finance	7½ %	December 1, 1986
250,000	Niagara Mortgage & Loan	9¼ %	December 15, 1990
250,000	Noranda Mines	7½ %	October 1, 1988
205,000	Noranda Mines	9¼ %	October 15, 1990
150,000	Northern & Central Gas	6½ %	June 1, 1988
275,000	Northern & Central Gas	8% %	August 1, 1989
275,000	Northern & Central Gas	9% %	January 15, 1991
250,000	Northern Electric	9½ %	April 30, 1990
125,000	Northwest Nitro Ltd.	6½ %	June 30, 1979
203,000	Papachristidis Ltd.	6½ %	April 15, 1980
79,000	Place Laurier	6¾ %	December 1, 1971-81
1,000,000	Polymer Corporation	7½ %	November 1, 1987
200,000	Price Company Ltd.	5¾ %	December 1, 1982
100,000	Quebec Natural Gas	5¾ %	April 1, 1985
100,000	Quebec Telephone	-6% %	November 1, 1977
50,000	Revenue Properties	7½ %	November 15, 1973
50,000	Revenue Properties	7½ %	June 1, 1977
180,000	Ronalds Press	5% %	November 1, 1977
300,000	Royal Bank of Canada	7% %	April 15, 1991
100,000	Royal Trust Mortgage Corp.	5 ½ %	July 2, 1995
350,000	Simpson Sears (Convertible)	4½ %	October 15, 1988
250,000	Simpson Sears	7¾ %	February 15, 1991
125,000	Simpsons Sears Acceptance	6¾ %	February 1, 1980
100,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	7% %	November 1, 1986
400,000	Simpsons Sears Acceptance	8¾ %	June 15, 1989
275,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	9½ %	February 1, 1990

100,000	Soucy Inc.	6½ %	December 1, 1975
120,000	St. Hyacinthe Centre	7%	November 3, 1976
200,000	St. Laurent Centre	8%	June 1, 1993
300,000	Thurso Paper	5¾ %	January 2, 1987
250,000	Traders Finance	8¾ %	December 15, 1973
250,000	Traders Finance	9½ %	May 15, 1975
300,000	Traders Finance	6%	October 15, 1982
50,000	Traders Finance	5¾ %	May 1, 1984
200,000	Traders Finance	5¾ %	September 15, 1984
45,000	Traders Finance	6%	November 1, 1984
200,000	Traders Finance	9%	February 15, 1991
400,000	Trans-Canada Pipe Lines (Convertible)	5%	December 1, 1989
250,000	Trans-Canada Pipe Lines	10%	June 20, 1990
205,000	Western Decalta Oil	6%	June 1, 1985
100,000	Westons Ltd.	6¾ %	July 15, 1986
400,000	Westcoast Transmission (Convertible)	5¾ %	November 1, 1984
250,000	Westcoast Transmission	8%	May 15, 1991
225,000	Woodward Stores (Convertible)	6¾ %	September 1, 1989
200,000	World Bank	5¼ %	March 15, 1990
225,000	World Bank	5¾ %	March 15, 1991
200,000	World Bank	6¼ %	January 4, 1992

Equities, including Convertible Preferred Shares

Preferred Shares

<i>Shares</i>			
2,600	Alberta Gas (Convertible)	5¾ %	
1,500	Calgary Power (Convertible)	5.40%	
10,000	Northern & Central Gas (Convertible)	6%	
12,000	Power Corporation (Convertible)	5%	
2,000	M.E.P.C. Properties	6%	
22,433	Maclaren Power	\$1.00	

Oil, Gas, Utilities

2,000	Atlantic Richfield		
6,500	Aquitaine Canada		
11,000	Bell Canada		

9,000	Calgary Power		
8,000	Canadian Superior Oil		
22,000	Consumers Gas		
6,500	Great Lakes Power		
3,000	Halliburton Co.		
7,000	Home Oil "B"		
32,000	Imperial Oil		
12,000	International Utilities		
32,000	Interprovincial Pipe Lines		
15,000	Northern and Central Gas		
6,000	Public Service Electric		

Mines and Metals

15,000	Alcan Aluminum		
4,000	Asbestos Corporation		
15,000	International Nickel		
13,025	Noranda Mines		
10,000	Sherritt Gordon Mines		

Forest Products

12,500	Anglo Canadian Pulp & Paper		
9,000	B.C. Forest Products		
10,950	Maclaren Paper "A"		
20,000	MacMillan Bloedel		
7,000	Price Company		

Iron & Steel

22,500	Dominion Foundries and Steel		
25,000	Steel Company of Canada		

Merchandising

12,000	Beaver Lumber		
25,000	Dominion Stores		
16,000	Koffler Stores		
3,500	Kresge Corporation		
12,000	Oshawa Wholesale "A"		
4,800	Zellers Ltd.		

Financial and Holding

24,500	Bank of Montreal
21,000	Banque Canadiennne Nationale
25,000	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
20,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation
20,000	Investors Group "A"
4,200	McIntyre Porcupine
22,000	Royal Bank of Canada

Miscellaneous

14,400	Canada Cement-Lafarge
26,000	Canada Packers
5,425	Canada Steamship Lines
11,000	Canadian Pacific Railway
5,000	Chrysler Corporation
9,000	Distillers — Seagrams
5,000	Dupont of Canada
4,000	Eastman Kodak
25,000	Famous Players
1,800	International Business Machines
12,000	McLean Hunter Publishing
29,000	Moore Corporation
4,000	Pepsi Cola Inc.
10,000	Ronalds Press
7,000	Southam Press
6,000	Thomson Newspapers
20,000	Union Carbide
6,600	Walker, Gooderam-Worts
21,500	Weston Bakeries
2,100	Xerox Corporation

Mortgages

\$12,581,524	N.H.A. Mortgages
1,763,478	Conventional Mortgages
1,500,000	Conventional Mortgage Units

Special Fund*Bonds — Provincial and Municipal*

50,000	Manitoba Hydro	6¼ %	October 1, 1986
50,000	New Brunswick Hydro	5½ %	December 31, 1994
100,000	Ontario	5¼ %	December 1, 1983
100,000	Quebec	6¼ %	April 1, 1992
100,000	Quebec Hydro	5¼ %	June 1, 1986
100,000	Quebec Hydro	5½ %	June 1, 1988
50,000	Beaconsfield	5¾ %	June 1, 1978

Bonds — Corporate

100,000	Canadian Pacific Railway	8¾ %	November 1, 1989
50,000	Consumers Gas (Convertible)	5½ %	February 1, 1989
100,000	Northern and Central Gas	6½ %	June 1, 1988
50,000	Royal Bank of Canada	7 %	April 15, 1991
100,000	Royal Trust Mortgage Corp.	5½ %	July 2, 1995
50,000	Simpson Sears (Convertible)	4½ %	October 15, 1988
100,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	9½ %	February 1, 1990
100,000	Traders Finance	5¾ %	September 15, 1984
50,000	Triton Centres-Halifax	6¾ %	June 15, 1990

*Equities**Shares*

600	Alcan Aluminum
1,000	Bank of Montreal
500	Canadian Superior Oil
200	Canadian Pacific Railway
500	Dominion Foundries and Steel
500	Famous Players
1,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation
1,000	Imperial Oil
1,000	International Nickel
1,000	International Utilities
1,000	Interprovincial Pipe Line
100	Lakeshore Dairy (Preferred)
500	McIntyre Porcupine
1,000	Moore Corporation

800	Noranda Mines
1,500	Northern and Central Gas
1,000	Royal Bank of Canada
500	Steel Company of Canada

Killam Fund*Bonds — Canada*

50,000	Canada	7¼ %	December 15, 1975
100,000	Canada	6¼ %	April 1, 1980
60,000	Canada	5¾ %	September 1, 1992

Bonds — Provincial and Guaranteed

100,000	Alberta	8¾ %	April 15, 1990
100,000	Alberta Municipal Finance Corp.	8¾ %	June 1, 1990
300,000	Alberta Government Telephone	6 %	April 15, 1992
200,000	B.C. School Districts	6¼ %	November 1, 1986
300,000	Manitoba Hydro	6 %	April 15, 1992
100,000	New Brunswick	9½ %	March 2, 1990
200,000	New Brunswick	6½ %	February 15, 1992
250,000	Ontario	5¾ %	April 15, 1997
200,000	Ontario Hydro	6 %	March 15, 1990
135,000	Quebec	6¼ %	April 1, 1992
300,000	Quebec	6½ %	June 1, 1992
140,000	Quebec Hydro	6 %	February 1, 1991
200,000	Institute of Microbiology	6¼ %	April 1, 1987
100,000	Jewish Hospital	6¾ %	March 1, 1992
100,000	Saskatchewan	6¼ %	October 1, 1986

Bonds — Municipal

100,000	Anjou	7 %	April 1, 1987
100,000	Jacques Cartier	6½ %	April 1, 1977
307,000	Toronto Metro	6 %	March 1, 1987
100,000	Toronto Metro	7 %	November 1, 1987

Bonds — Corporate

100,000	Aluminum Ltd.	9¾ %	January 2, 1991
100,000	Asbestos Corporation	9¾ %	July 15, 1990
50,000	Beaver Lumber (Convertible)	5¼ %	May 1, 1989

200,000	B.P. Refineries Ltd.	5¾ %	October 1, 1986
70,000	Bell Canada	6%	April 1, 1991
200,000	Bell Canada	8%	March 15, 1992
100,000	B.C. Forest Products	9¾ %	November 3, 1992
125,000	B.C. Telephone	6¾ %	March 15, 1991
100,000	Canadian Pacific Railway	8¾ %	February 1, 1992
100,000	Canadian Pacific Securities	9¾ %	October 1, 1990
100,000	Canadian Utilities	7¼ %	May 15, 1988
100,000	Consumers Gas (Convertible)	5½ %	February 1, 1989
100,000	Dominion Tar	6¾ %	April 1, 1987
100,000	Dominion Foundries	9%	February 1, 1991
200,000	Falconbridge Nickel	7¾ %	February 24, 1991
100,000	Hudson's Bay Acceptance	9½ %	March 2, 1989
100,000	Industrial Acceptance Corp.	5¾ %	September 15, 1984
100,000	International Nickel	9¼ %	October 1, 1990
150,000	Interprovincial Pipe Line	9¾ %	December 1, 1990
100,000	Labatt Breweries	9¼ %	September 1, 1990
100,000	Niagara Mortgage & Loan	9¼ %	December 15, 1990
100,000	Noranda Mines	7½ %	October 1, 1988
100,000	Noranda Mines	9¼ %	October 15, 1990
100,000	Northern & Central Gas	8%	August 1, 1989
100,000	Nova Scotia Light & Power	6%	April 1, 1986
200,000	Royal Bank of Canada	7%	April 15, 1991
100,000	Simpson Sears (Convertible)	4½ %	October 15, 1988
150,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	9½ %	February 1, 1990
100,000	Trans Canada Pipe Lines	10%	June 20, 1990
100,000	Westburne Industries	7%	March 15, 1987
50,000	Westcoast Transmission (Convertible)	7½ %	January 1, 1991
100,000	Westcoast Transmission	8%	May 15, 1991
50,000	Woodward Stores (Convertible)	6¾ %	September 1, 1989
100,000	World Bank	6¼ %	January 4, 1992
100,000	World Bank	7%	February 15, 1993

*Equities**Shares*

1,000	Alberta Gas "A"
3,000	Alcan Aluminum
1,000	Asbestos Corporation
22,400	Bank of Montreal
4,000	Bell Canada
2,000	Calgary Power
5,000	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
1,000	Canadian Superior Oil
1,500	Chrysler Corporation
2,000	Canadian Pacific Railway
2,500	Distillers — Seagrams
2,000	Dominion Foundries and Steel
2,000	Dominion Stores
1,000	Dupont of Canada
3,000	Famous Players
3,000	Home Oil "B"
8,000	Imperial Oil
7,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation
700	International Business Machines
4,000	International Nickel
6,000	International Utilities
7,000	Interprovincial Pipe Lines
3,000	Koffler Stores
6,000	MacIaren Paper "A"
9,283	MacIaren Paper (Preferred)
5,000	MacMillan Bloedel
700	McIntyre Porcupine
5,500	Moore Corporation
10,000	Northern and Central Gas
3,000	Northern and Central Gas (Preferred)
2,000	Oshawa Wholesale "A"
4,000	Pacific Petroleum

12,000	Price Company		
5,000	Steel Company of Canada		
2,000	Union Carbide		
4,000	Westons Ltd.		
1,000	Zellers Ltd.		

Mortgages

487,623	N.H.A. Mortgages		
---------	------------------	--	--

Anonymous Fund**Bonds — Provincial and Municipal**

50,000	Alberta Government Telephone Comm.	8%	September 15, 1974
50,000	Alberta Municipal Finance Corp.	6%	May 15, 1992
50,000	Ontario Hydro	9%	February 1, 1995
50,000	Montreal	5¾%	June 1, 1989
50,000	Montreal	9½%	December 1, 1990

Bonds — Corporate

50,000	Alberta Gas	9¼%	December 15, 1990
50,000	Asbestos Corporation	9¾%	July 15, 1990
50,000	Bell Canada	8%	March 15, 1992
50,000	Consumers Gas (Convertible)	5½%	February 1, 1989
100,000	Gulf Oil	8½%	December 1, 1989
25,000	Interprovincial Pipe Line	9¾%	December 1, 1990
75,000	Mussens Ltd.	6½%	July 2, 1984
100,000	Niagara Finance	5¾%	May 1, 1985
100,000	Price Company	5¾%	December 1, 1982
100,000	Quebec Natural Gas	5¾%	April 1, 1985
50,000	Royal Bank of Canada	7%	April 15, 1991
100,000	St. Laurent Centre	8%	June 1, 1993
100,000	Thurso Paper	5¾%	January 2, 1987
50,000	Trans-Canada Pipe Line (Convertible)	5%	December 1, 1989
100,000	Triton Centres — Toronto	6¾%	March 1, 1990
50,000	Woodward Stores (Convertible)	6¾%	September 1, 1989

Equities

Shares	
600	Alcan Aluminum
500	Asbestos Corporation
1,000	Bank of Montreal
500	Bell Canada
1,000	Calgary Power
500	Canadian Pacific Railway
600	Distillers — Seagrams
500	Dominion Foundries and Steel
1,000	Dominion Stores
500	Famous Players
1,000	Imperial Oil
100	International Business Machines
1,000	International Nickel
1,000	Interprovincial Pipe Line
1,000	Koffler Stores
1,000	Maclaren Paper "A"
1,546	Maclaren Paper — Preferred
1,500	MacMillan Bloedel
1,000	Moore Corporation
800	Noranda Mines
2,000	Northern and Central Gas
500	Oshawa Wholesale "A"
1,000	Pacific Petroleum
1,600	Power Corporation — Preferred
1,000	Royal Bank of Canada
1,000	Steel Company of Canada
1,000	Westons Ltd.

Mortgages

367,769	N.H.A. Mortgages		
---------	------------------	--	--

Design: Gottschalk + Ash Ltd.
Typesetting: Typographie Eclair Ltd.
Printing: Gazette Printing Company (Limited)
Cover Photo: Peter Höfle

CAI CC
-ASS

Government
Publications



The title of the collage done by
Charles Gagnon for the cover is *Aceraceae*.
Botanists use the word to designate the family of trees
which includes the maples.



15th Annual Report

The Canada Council
1971-1972

Honourable Gérard Pelletier
Secretary of State of Canada
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit herewith the Annual Report of the Canada Council, for submission to Parliament, as required by section 23 of the Canada Council Act (5-6 Elizabeth II, 1957, Chap. 3) for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1972.

I am, Sir,
Yours very truly,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "J. G. Prentice", written in a cursive style.

John G. Prentice,
Chairman.

June 30, 1972

Members and staff of the Canada Council wish to salute Peter Dwyer, who resigned as Director during the year after an association that goes back to the Council's first days. Mr. Dwyer continues to serve the arts as an adviser and was a key figure in their development during a particularly active period. It gives us pleasure to point out here that of all writers of annual reports he is probably the only one whose prose earned a place in an anthology of "Great Canadian Writing."

Contents

The Arts

- 10 Introduction
- 12 Levels of Subsidy, 1967-68 to 1971-72
- 13 Music and Opera
- 21 Theatre
- 26 Dance
- 29 Visual Arts, Film and Photography
- 39 Writing
- 59 Other Grants

The Humanities and Social Sciences

- 57 Introduction
- 60 Levels of Subsidy, 1967-68 to 1971-72
- 61 Research Training
Doctoral Fellowships; Training Fellowships in the Social Sciences/ Research in Latin America; distribution of Doctoral Fellowships by discipline.
- 64 Research Work
Leave and Research Fellowships; distribution of Leave and Research Fellowships; by discipline. Research Grants; Killam Awards; distribution of Research Grants by discipline. List of Leave Fellowships, Research Fellowships, Killam Awards and large Research Grants.
- 82 Research Communication
Publication Program; Meetings and Exchanges. Lists of grants for publication, conferences and travel to international meetings.
- 92 Special Grants
Support of Learned Societies; Other Assistance.
- 95 Canadian Horizons Program

Other Programs

- 102 Prizes and Special Awards
- 103 Cultural Exchanges
- 108 Canadian Commission for Unesco
- 112 Stanley House

Finances

- 114 Introduction
- 117 Financial Statement

Appendix 1

- 129 List of Doctoral Fellowships

Appendix 2

- 135 List of Research Grants of less than \$10,000

Appendix 3

- 147 List of Securities

March 31, 1972

Members	John G. Prentice (Chairman) Guy Rocher (Vice-Chairman) Ronald Baker Jean-Charles Bonenfant Monique Bosco Alex Colville J. A. Corry Dora de Pedery Hunt Louis Desrochers Brian Flemming	John Morrow Godfrey John W. Grace Bernice Holota Marjorie Johnston Elizabeth Lane Howard Leyton-Brown Eric McLean André Paré Marquitta Riel David Slater
Investment Committee	Trevor F. Moore (Chairman) Frank Elliott Case John M. Godfrey	John G. Prentice Raymond Primeau
Management	André Fortier, Director (Appointed June 1, 1972) Robert Elie, Associate Director F. A. Milligan, Associate Director for University Affairs	Claude Gauthier, Assistant Director and Secretary-Treasurer Jules Pelletier, Assistant Director and Chief, Awards Service
Advisory Arts Panel	Robert Aitken Maurice Blain Gabriel Charpentier Laurel Crosby James de B. Domville (Chairman) Gerry Eldred Victor Feldbrill Charles Gagnon Dave Godfrey Jacques Hébert	Paul Hébert D. G. Jones Charlotte Lindgren Kenneth Lochhead Guido Molinari Betty Oliphant Jean Roberts Murray Schafer Dora de Pedery Hunt (Member of Council)
Advisory Academic Panel	W. H. Coons (Chairman) Marc-Adélar Tremblay (Vice-Chairman) Armin Arnold Jean-Paul Audet Murray Beck R. Breton Vianney Décarie W. A. C. H. Dobson Alfred Dubuc Louis-Edmond Hamelin	L. G. Harris K. E. Kidd Khayyam Zev Paltiel T. M. Penelhum Gideon Rosenbluth D. A. Schmeiser Margaret Stobie Georges André Vachon Ronald Baker (Member of Council) Jean-Charles Bonenfant (Member of Council)

Canadian Commission for Unesco

David Bartlett, Secretary General
Jacques-Victor Morin, Associate Secretary General

Arts Awards Juries
Writing (French)

G rard Bessette
Jeanne Lapointe
Gilles Marcotte

Writing (English)

Louis Dudek
Henry Kreisel
Robert Weaver

Music

Murray Adaskin
Gabriel Charpentier
Elmer Iseler

Theatre and Dance

Denise Pelletier
Len Peterson
Herbert Whittaker

Visual Arts

Alvin Balkind
Ulysse Comtois
Roy Kiyooka
Marianne Rousseau-Vermette
Dennis Young

Cinema and Photography

Werner Aellen
Arthur Lipsett
Marcel Martin
Richard Sexton

Other Art Forms

Roman Kroitor
Murray Laufer
Andr  Martin
bp nichol
Murray Schafer

Arts Bursaries Juries
Writing (French)

Roch Carrier
Mich le Lalonde
Robert Vigneault

Writing (English)

George Bowering
David Godfrey
George Johnston

Music (Performance, Europe)

Hubert B dard
Lawrence Leonard
Jacqueline Richard

Music (Performance, North America)

William Aide
Robert Aitken
Pierrette Alarie
Elmer Iseler
Gilles Lefebvre

Music (Composition)

Victor Feldbrill
Harry Freedman
Serge Garant

Music (Other Forms)

Gabriel Charpentier
Ron Collier
Gordon Delamont

Theatre

Andis Celms
 Tom Hendry
 Frances Hyland
 Jean-Claude Germain
 André Pagé
 Keith Turnbull

Dance

Ahuva Anbary
 Fernand Nault
 Richard Rutherford

Visual Arts

François Gagnon
 Walter Redinger
 Glenn Toppings

Regional Jurors:

Anne Brodsky (Toronto)
 Claude Tousignant (Montreal)
 Christopher Youngs (Atlantic Provinces)
 Ken Lochhead (Winnipeg)
 Jack Sures (Regina)
 Harry Kiyooka (Calgary)
 Marguerite Pinney (Vancouver)

Cinema and Photography

Werner Aellen
 Arthur Lipsett
 Marcel Martin
 Richard Sexton

Other Art Forms

Yves Gaucher
 Roman Kroitor
 Murray Laufer
 André Martin
 bp nichol
 Murray Schafer
 David Silcox

**Screening Committees for
Doctoral Fellowships****English Literature**

L. Lane (Chairman)
 P. Buitenhuis
 D. R. Cherry
 M. MacLure
 Sister M. Norman
 G. H. Roper

Foreign Literatures; Classics; Linguistics

G. Bursill-Hall (Chairman)
 C. Bida
 André Clas
 A. D'Andrea
 J. B. MacLean
 A. M. Marti
 M. Usmiani

French Literature

R. Joly (Chairman)
M. Chamard
V. E. Graham
C. A. E. Jensen
Eva Kushner
Pierre Pagé

History

I. N. Lambi (Chairman)
F. Bolger
Marcel Hamelin
W. J. Jones
B. Lacroix
H. Mitchell

Sociology, etc., Anthropology, Geography

J. P. Montminy (Chairman)
M. Ames
A. L. Laycock
B. McFarlane
T. S. McFeat
N. L. Nicholson
R. Paquette

Psychology, Education

N. S. Endler (Chairman)
V. R. D'Oyley
J. Y. Drolet
A. Pinard
A. H. Shephard
A. Sullivan
J. G. Woodsworth

Philosophy and Religious Studies

R. H. Vincent (Chairman)
J. Gervais
N. Haring
C. Lévesque
A. McKinnon
Z. Vendler

**Economics, Business Administration,
Mathematics**

W. D. Wood (Chairman)
F. Guérin
M. Leenders
T. Matuszewski
A. D. Scott
W. J. Woodfine

Political Science and Law

D. Pharand (Chairman)
G. Bourassa
A. Cairns
S. Fyfe
D. J. McDougall
D. Stairs

Fine Arts

J. des Gagniers (Chairman)
A. B. Crighton
C. D. Hare
C. Morin
P. H. Walton

Screening Committees for Leave Fellowships	Social Sciences W. R. Blair (Chairman) M. Dagenais A. Grou J. A. McAllister John Norris D. Smiley F. Vallée	Humanities (including Fine Arts) J. Ethier-Blais (Chairman) D. Silcox B. M. Corrigan C. M. Lebel J. A. McNeely L. Miller C. Tracy
Selection Committees for Cultural Exchanges	Humanities & Social Sciences Gilles Lalande (Chairman) Marcel Dagenais Gérard Dumouchel Jacques l'Heureux Gordon A. McMurray K. Weiermair Fine Arts Jacques de Tonnancour (Chairman) Alain Desvergnés David Silcox	Physical & Biological Sciences Roland Rivest (Chairman) Bernard Bernier Claude Hamel Fabius Leblanc P. H. LeBlond J. C. Picot
Selection Committee for Visiting Scholars	Maurice L'Abbé (Chairman) E. J. H. Greene J. D. Hamilton Napoléon Leblanc J. Quirion	
Selection Committees for Exchange of Research Scholars	Humanities Emmanuel Trépanier (Chairman) Jean Ethier-Blais C. H. Moore	Social Sciences André Raynauld (Chairman) Ezio Cappadocia J. S. Dupré
Selection Committee for the Foreign Area Fellowship Program for Studies in Latin America	Lionel Vallée (Chairman) C. I. Archer Francis Bregha P.-Y. Denis	

The Arts

—

Introduction

By the time this report is in the reader's hands some of the new programs in the arts that the Council had planned during 1971-72 will be in operation and others about to begin. It has been a time of questioning our own programs and of surveying the needs of the publics we serve. This process will be a continuing one. We do not expect anything so dramatic as the illumination that struck Mr. Paul Henderson in Moscow and led him to exclaim, "When I scored that final goal I knew what democracy was all about".

In the pages immediately following, the reader will find not so much the things we were planning during the year as what grants were actually given. First there is a table of all Council arts subsidy over the past five years. Following this are sections dealing with each of the major art forms, containing first a written description of the Council's general policy in the discipline and then a list of grants. We have in other words organized this and other sections of the report to present as easily accessible a record as possible of all our transactions during the year.

Many organizations received Council assistance for the first time in 1971-72, and other groups, which may have had earlier help for specific projects, were awarded first operating grants. More grants were given to assist chamber music and modern dance, both of which are mobile and well adapted to touring, and to cooperative visual arts studios, in which a high degree of experimentation is generally encouraged. The effects of these and other Council initiatives was to make our assistance felt in regions which until recently have seen little or none of the professional arts and among people in the cities who have not been reached by traditional art forms. These goals are very

much on our mind as the report goes to press and will inform the ongoing development of Council programs.

The Council continued to worry aloud during the year about the financial problems of artists who wish to make a living from the practice of their art. There were some gains. Playwrights are at last receiving more attention from our regional theatres and are at the centre of a new theatrical culture in the larger cities. Painters and sculptors have found a strong collective voice in Canadian Artists Representation. In addition a number of the Council's programs that were in the planning stage in 1971-72 should better the lot of the artist.

An artist wishes to sell his work and to have it seen by as many people as possible, both of which aims will be served by the Council's new Art Bank. Through this program the Council will spend \$5 million over the next five years on the purchase of works by professional Canadian artists for public display in government buildings. A rental fee will be charged the departments, and with the assistance of revenues from this source the Council expects the purchase program to be a continuing one. By the time this report is published, a leaflet on the Art Bank will be available from the Council.

Another program that was on the drawing board in 1971-72 will strengthen the Canadian publishers on whom writers depend for some part of their income and of course for making their work known to the public. Apart from grants for the publication of original manuscripts, the program will include grants for English-French and French-English translations and for the purchase of books for free distribution at home and abroad. The terms of the program are available on request from the Council's

Writing and Publication Section. It will be financed on funds provided under the Federal Government's book publishing policy.

While the Council has spent a great deal of money to encourage touring by the performing arts companies it subsidizes, it has long felt the need for a single body to help coordinate and encourage touring of Canadian companies at home and abroad. During the year under review it commissioned together with the National Arts Centre a study on what needs a national touring service should meet and how it should be organized. The study was prepared by a firm of management consultants after meetings with persons across Canada who are concerned with the performing arts. Plans are underway to proceed with the organizing stages of this service.

It was in late autumn of 1971 that the Earl of Harewood, on commission from the Ontario Arts Council and the Canada Council, conducted the field work that was to lead to the publication of his urbane and perceptive report, "Opera in Canada". Another Council-sponsored study was undertaken on the dance, and our Research and Analysis Section is preparing a report on the income, expenditure and performance statistics over five years of 29 major arts organizations. Prepared for the Council by the Department of Manpower and Immigration is a survey of the training, employment opportunities and income of performing artists across Canada, and through other commissioned studies the Council hopes to obtain objective information on the often discussed but seldom fully understood notion of regional disparities in the arts. Perhaps the most important of the studies is on subsidy patterns for the performing arts in Canada, commissioned by the Council from

the York University Program in Arts Administration. And to this formidable inventory must be added, among others, research on leisure-time activities undertaken jointly by the Department of the Secretary of State and Statistics Canada, and the plans of the latter to produce annual statistics on performing arts organizations.

A sign of the immense vitality of Canada's performing arts organizations is that they have grown to the point that they are now, among many other things, an industry whose future growth can best be mapped with the help of careful study. Research into the arts has helped the Council to make its ongoing programs more effective, and of course it is essential to the devising of long range plans. We can nonetheless sympathize with the hard working artistic directors and administrators who are called on to cope with what must seem like an endless series of questionnaires and interviews. We hope that they will agree that the garden of the arts is long past the tender first stages of growth where it might be trampled underfoot by an army of researchers.

Levels of Subsidy, 1967-68 to 1971-72

	1967-68	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71	1971-72
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Total Arts Subsidy	7,122	8,766	9,470	10,378	12,277
Music	1,634	2,093	2,367	2,511	2,975
Opera	472	515	572	580	712
Dance	811	1,060	1,106	1,265	1,315
Theatre	2,197	2,605	2,815	3,282	4,008
Visual Arts	1,464	1,872	2,032	1,994	2,240
Writing	461	544	520	637	819
Consultants' Expenses	83	77	58	109	208

These figures represent actual funds committed or spent in the programs listed, and do not take account of administrative overhead which is included in figures appearing in the section on finances.

Music and Opera

There is an elementary logistics which suggests that small groups of musicians are more mobile than large orchestras. Applied to music, the word logistics can be taken to mean not only travel and lodging, but also that a chamber group or small orchestra can play in halls that would not accommodate larger ensembles. In an earlier annual report we suggested that the enormous success of the National Arts Centre Orchestra may be due in part to its relative smallness, and this year we will single out some encouraging developments in the field of chamber music.

The McGill Chamber Orchestra was particularly effective in reaching audiences in Montreal that may not have had much exposure to professional arts performances. With the assistance of Council grants, the orchestra gave concerts in churches and temples, in a factory and in a number of schools. The Cassenti Players of Vancouver were able to give concerts in various other parts of British Columbia, and the Bourque Quartet of Montreal to work at the Orford Arts Centre. Another Council grant supported a series of chamber concerts at the St. Lawrence Centre in Toronto. Through grants for musicians-in-residence the Council assisted chamber groups at Lakehead and Simon Fraser Universities and at the University of New Brunswick, all of which offered concerts to off-campus audiences in their regions. A grant to the University of Victoria brought the Purcell Quartet to the 1971 Victoria Fair.

Two other Council-supported organizations suggest another dimension to the logistics of chamber music. New Music Concerts of Toronto and the *Société de musique contemporaine* of Montreal perform only works by contemporary composers, many of them Canadians. They are both chamber groups, and so are able to undertake an adventurous program at much less financial risk.

A grant of only \$1,500 to the Victoria Symphony Orchestra shows how larger ensembles are acquiring greater flexibility. Aided by this grant, the orchestra sent its chamber group to play in outlying communities in British Columbia. The Hamilton Philharmonic was outstanding in sending small groups of its musicians to play in different locations in the area it serves. The orchestras account for a very large part of the Council's expenditures in support of music. They continue to grow better and to attract larger and more demanding audiences. Their ability to devise ingenious means of extending their reach is another welcome sign of their vitality.

Many of the bursaries listed in the next page were given to assist the final development of young professional musicians. With Council help *Les Jeunesses Musicales du Canada* engaged young performers for its national concert circuits, the National Concert Bureau arranged commercial bookings for a number of specially selected young artists, and the St. Lawrence Centre presented the Young Canadian Performers series. The Council's grant to the National Youth Orchestra is directed both to the interests of young musicians and the orchestras they may eventually join. The N.Y.O. is of particular importance in view of the difficulties created by an educational system which, with some important exceptions, is geared to the formation of soloists rather than the instrumentalists needed to man our orchestras. This problem is high on the list of priorities of the Association of Canadian Orchestras, formed during the year with Council assistance.

As more people come to listen to the orchestras, so does the need grow for a strong community of Canadian composers. With Council assistance, the Canadian Music Centre continued its outstanding work on

behalf of the composers during the year, and Council programs for the commissioning of Canadian works and for publication helped in creation and diffusion. Composers face exceptionally severe financial problems, and were assisted to overcome some of them by Council Awards and Bursaries. The Council requires the orchestras it subsidizes to program a number of Canadian works, and while there may have been some initial resistance, we believe that Canadian works are now generally well received by both the orchestras and the public they serve.

In common with the orchestras, Canadian opera companies continued to play to packed houses during the year, and while some faced serious problems, a lack of audience interest was not among them. In the west, Edmonton and Vancouver were able to share costs without compromising quality by sharing a single very vigorous artistic director as well as a number of productions. Despite a crisis in artistic direction, the long-awaited opening season of the *Opéra du Québec* was well received by spectators in Montreal and Quebec City. The touring group of the Canadian Opera Company continued to play in smaller centres across Canada.

Music

Awards (to \$7,000)

George Little, Quebec
André Prévost, Montreal

Norman Symonds, Toronto
Gilles Tremblay, Montreal

Bursaries (to \$4,000)

Stephanie Bogle, Willowdale, Ont.
Sheila Brand, Truro, N.S.
Henri Brassard, St. Siméon, Que.
Michel-Georges Brégent, Ville St. Laurent, Que.
James Campbell, Leduc, Alta.
Lynn Channing, St. John's, Nfld.
Gisela Depkat, Thunder Bay, Ont.
Michèle Dowsett, Toronto
Don Druick, Vancouver
Ralph Dyck, Vancouver
Janina Fialkowska, Senneville, Que.
John Fodi, Toronto
Martin Foster, Montreal
Carolyn Gadiel, Toronto
John Grayson, Duncan, B.C.
Janet Horlick, Regina
Feijiko Imajishi, Toronto
Wayne Jeffrey, Toronto
Jane Kee, Montreal
Marie Laferrière, St. Barthélemy, Que.

André Laplante, Repentigny, Que.
Edward Laufer, Halifax
Christopher Millard, Vancouver
Jacques Montgrain, Quebec
Gordon Murray, Shubenacadie, N.S.
Susan Mustard, Montreal
Donald Oddie, Toronto
Martin Polten, Toronto
Allan Rae, Willowdale, Ont.
Micheline René, Cap-de-la-Madeleine, Que.
René Rosen, Toronto
Donald Steven, Montreal
Eric Swift, Toronto
William Tritt, Pointe-Claire, Que.
Barry Truax, Forest, Ont.
Catherine Vickers, Regina
Michel Vinet, Montreal
Claude Vivier, Pont-Viau, Que.
Paul Williams, Toronto

Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)

Louise André, Montreal
John Arab, Toronto
Raffi Armenian, Montreal
Norair Artinian, Montreal
Irmgard Baerg, Winnipeg
Alan L. Bloom, Ottawa
Kathy Bogyo-MacDonald, Montreal
Walter Boudreau, Sorel, Que.
Michel-Georges Brégent, Montreal
Garnet James Brooks, Toronto
Eleanor Calbes, Clarkson, Ont.
Anna Chornodolska, Montreal
Charles Cornish, Toronto
Janos Csaba, Ottawa
Bruce Gridley Davis, West Vancouver
James Alan Denike, Victoria, B.C.
Michèle G. Dowsett, Toronto
Robert Bruce Evans, Willowdale, Ont.

Eleanor Felver, Windsor, Ont.
Marielle Frégeot, Quebec
Laszlo Gati, Victoria, B.C.
Carole Susan Gélinas, Montreal
Garth Wayne G'Froerer, Toronto
Reginald Godden, Toronto
Karin Lynn Goldberg, Downsview, Ont.
John Nicholas Goss, Toronto
Jonathan Hansen, Mississauga, Ont.
James Hutchinson, Montreal
Terrence James, Ottawa
Peter T.E. Jermyn, Ottawa
Michael Kearns, Toronto
Judith Kenedi, Montreal
Thomas Kerr, Kamloops, B.C.
Raymond Bartley Kirkham, North Vancouver
Yves Laferrière, Ste-Thérèse-en-Haut, Que.
Sheila Mary Laughton, St. Catharines, Ont.

Molly-Ann Leikin, Ottawa	Paul Joseph Pulford, Guelph, Ont.
Christine Little, Don Mills, Ont.	Anne L. Rapson, Toronto (2 grants)*
Carol Ann Loomon, Calgary	John D. Rapson, Toronto
Alexina Diane Louie, Vancouver	Micheline René, Cap-de-la-Madeleine, Que.
James V. MacDonald, London, Ont.	André Rhéaume, Lévis, Que.
John Roy MacDonald, Ottawa	Stewart Harvey Sachs, Toronto
Thomas Martin, Montreal	Peter J. Samuelson, Antigonish, N.S.
William Glenn McDonald, Killaloe, Ont.	Phillip B. Schreibman, Toronto
W. Frederick Mills, Ottawa	Douglas Lee Stewart, Winnipeg
Mayda Suzanne Narvey, Winnipeg	Fred Stone, Willowdale, Ont.
Lucien Needham, Lethbridge, Alta.	Eric Wilson Swift, Toronto
Christine Newland, Toronto	Bernard R. Turgeon, Edmonton
Donald Garnet Oddie, Vancouver	Ricki Turofsky, Toronto
Broderick Olson, Edmonton	Isabel Vilà, Toronto
Graeme Page, Toronto	Susan Anne Wearing, Peterborough, Ont.
Raymond Pannell, Scarborough, Ont.	Irene Weiss-Peery, Calgary
Maurice Pelletier, Montreal	Donald Whitton, Ottawa
Bill Phillips, Toronto	

Travel

Otto Armin, Brossard, Que.	Paul Halley, Ottawa
John C. Barnum, Thunder Bay, Ont.	John Hawkins, Toronto
Edith Ann Binnie, Toronto	Jacques Hétu, Quebec
Suzanne Blondin, Montreal	Karen Holmes, Ottawa
Jean Bouchard, Matane, Que.	Wolfgang S. Kater, Pierrefonds, Que.
Claude Brisson, Magog, Que.	Deborah Kirshner, Hampstead, Que.
Alexander Brott, Montreal	Priscilla Lapointe, Montreal
Hermel Bruneau, Quebec	Edward C. Laufer, Halifax
Michael Cass-Beggs, Montreal	Denis Lorrain, Montreal
Brian Cherney, Victoria, B.C.	Joseph N. Macerollo, Toronto
Trudi M. Conrad, Quebec	Jacques Montgrain, Paris, France
Charlotte Cormier, Moncton, N.B.	Mary Louise Morrison, Toronto
Micheline Coulombe-Saint-Marcoux, Montreal	Joan Patenaude, Montreal
Raymond Daveluy, Montreal	André Prévost, Montreal
Lorraine DesMarais, St. Lambert, Que.	Lawrence I. Ritchey, Winnipeg
Vernon Ellis, Halifax	Rosemary M. Roots, Lachine, Que.
Victor Feldbrill, Toronto	Léopold Simoneau, St. Bruno, Que.
Ian Fellows, Ottawa	Morris Surdin, Islington, Ont.
Carolyn R. Gadiel, Toronto	John L. Whitelaw, Montreal
Hélène Gagné, Montreal	Eric James Wilson, Winnipeg
Kenneth Gilbert, Montreal	George Wozniak, Kitchener, Ont.
Marjorie Hale, Toronto	

Project Cost Grants

Richard Anstey, Vancouver
 Rowland W. Floyd, Ottawa ✓
 Antonia Mazan, London, Ont. ✓

Steven Merritt, Dunvegan, Ont.
 Alan Sharpe, North Vancouver
 Sharyn Davies Smith, Ottawa

Organizations

(For operations in 1971-72
 except where noted)

Atlantic Symphony Orchestra, Halifax

\$190,000

Calgary Festival Chorus;
 For a Good Friday presentation of Haydn's *Mass in D Minor*
 and V. Williams' *Dona Nobis Pacem*.

1,500

Calgary Philharmonic Society;
 For operations in 1971-72.
 To engage three Canadian soloists for the presentation of Handel's *Messiah*.

40,000

2,000

Canadian Federation of Music Teachers, Winnipeg;
 To enable four Canadian artists to give recitals during the C.F.M.T.A.
 convention in Winnipeg.

1,500

Canadian Music Centre, Toronto;
 For operations in 1972.

60,000 ✓

Canadian Music Council, Toronto;
 For operations in 1971-72.
 To commission a medal by Charles Daudelin.

20,000 ✓

To engage Mary Thomas as soloist in a work by Murray Schafer performed
 in London, England.

1,750 ✓

179 ✓

Cassenti Players, Vancouver;
 For a tour of British Columbia.

3,000

Dalhousie University, Halifax;
 For a concert of the Festival Singers of Canada during the opening of the
 Dalhousie Arts Centre.

1,500

Edmonton Symphony Society;
 For operations in 1971-72.
 To appoint Ted Kardash as apprentice conductor for 1971-72.

105,000

2,500

Festival Singers of Canada, Toronto

85,000 ✓

Hamilton Philharmonic Orchestra

25,000 ✓

Institut international de musique du Canada, St. Lambert, Que.;
 For the 1971 International Music Competitions in Montreal.

30,000

Jeunesses Musicales du Canada, Montreal; For operations in 1971-72.	\$150,000
✓ To appoint the Bourque Quartet as artists-in-residence for six weeks at the Orford Arts Centre and to assist them in a tour of Sweden.	1,500
McGill Chamber Orchestra, Montreal	25,000
Montreal Symphony Orchestra; For operations in 1971-72.	396,000
For a special concert of contemporary music.	10,000
Musica Camerata, Montreal; For honoraria for musicians and administrative expenses in 1972-73.	5,000
National Arts Centre Orchestra, Ottawa	160,000
National Concert Bureau, Toronto	17,000
New Music Concerts, Toronto; For the presentation of a series of contemporary music concerts.	20,000
Ontario Federation of Symphony Orchestras, Toronto; For administrative expenses for the Association of Canadian Orchestras in 1971-72.	7,400
Orchestre Symphonique de Québec; For operations in 1971-72.	165,000
For a concert at the Canadian Music Council Conference in Quebec, May 1971.	1,700
Orford String Quartet, Toronto	25,000
Orpheus Choir of Toronto; For the presentation of a Haydn concert.	1,800
Ottawa Choral Society; For a performance of Beethoven's <i>Missa Solemnis</i> .	3,000
Pro Musica Society, Montreal; For the presentation of a concert by the Ensemble instrumental du Québec.	2,000
Regina Symphony Orchestra	11,000
St. Lawrence Centre for the Arts, Toronto; For the Young Canadian Performers series.	5,000
For a series of chamber music concerts in spring 1972.	5,000
St. Matthew's Church Choir, Ottawa; For a presentation of Monteverdi's <i>Beatus Vir</i> and Fauré's <i>Requiem</i> .	800
Sarah Fischer Concerts, Montreal	2,000

	Saskatoon Symphony Orchestra; For operations in 1971-72.	\$10,000
	For the establishment of a string workshop.	1,000
	Société de musique contemporaine du Québec, Montreal	23,000
	Toronto Mendelssohn Choir; For a presentation of Penderecki's <i>St. Luke's Passion</i> .	9,000✓
	Toronto Symphony	396,000✓
	Tudor Singers of Montreal; For a presentation of Bach's <i>Christmas Oratorio</i> .	4,500
	University of New Brunswick, Fredericton; For the Summer Music Festival.	450
	Vancouver Bach Choir; For a presentation of Haydn's <i>Theresa Mass</i> , Bartok's <i>Cantata Profana</i> and Britten's <i>Cantata Academica</i> .	3,000
	Vancouver Symphony Society	255,000
	Victoria Symphony Society	25,000
	Winnipeg Symphony Orchestra; For operations in 1971-72.	180,000
	For a string training program.	2,250
Artists in Residence	Canadian Music Centre, Toronto; To appoint Harry Freedman composer-in-residence for the John Adaskin Project in 1971-72.	6,000✓
	Lakehead University, Music Program, Thunder Bay, Ont.; To appoint John Barnum, violist, Douglas Dahlgren, pianist, Michael Edwards, clarinetist, and Joseph Shufro, cellist, musicians-in-residence for 1971-72.	8,000
	Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C.; To appoint the Lyric Arts Trio artists-in-residence for a semester.	7,500
	University of Calgary; To appoint Alexander Gray artist-in-residence in 1971-72.	6,000
	University of New Brunswick, Fredericton; For the operations of the U.N.B. String Quartet in 1971-72.	15,000
	Victoria Fair, University of Victoria; To appoint Robert Meyer, Vaclav Benkovic, Victor Martens, John Hawkins and the Purcell Quartet artists-in-residence during the 1971 Summer Fair.	4,000

Other Grants	Dr. Arnold Walter, Toronto; For travel to Washington and South America as President of the Inter-American Music Council.	\$1,000
Canada Council Projects	Commissioning of Canadian Composers	20,000
	Deficit Retirement Program	39,818
	Publication of Canadian Music	15,000
Diffusion of the Arts	Edmonton Symphony Society; For a series of concerts in Whitehorse, Yukon, March 1972.	20,000
	Festival d'été de Québec; For a Bach concert.	3,000
	Hamilton Philharmonic Orchestra; For a series of concerts in Hamilton.	15,000
	McGill Chamber Orchestra, Montreal; For a series of concerts in churches and temples.	7,200
	For a series of concerts in CEGEPs and a factory in spring 1972.	10,800
	Overture Concerts, Vancouver; For concerts in remote areas of Canada.	10,000
	Victoria Symphony Society; For five concerts by the chamber orchestra in outlying B.C. communities.	3,500

Opera**Organizations**

(For operations in 1971-72
except where noted)

Canadian Opera Company, Toronto

\$343,000✓

Edmonton Opera Association

46,000

Opéra du Québec, Montreal

150,000

Stratford Shakespearean Festival;
To assist in the presentation of operas at the Third Stage.

25,000✓

Vancouver Opera Association

100,000

Artists in Residence

Canadian Opera Company, Toronto;
To appoint Dr. Charles Wilson composer-in-residence in 1971-72.

7,000✓

Edward Johnson Music Foundation, Guelph, Ont.;
To engage nine Canadian artists-in-residence for the presentation of Britten's
The Burning Fiery Furnace during the 1971 Guelph Spring Festival.

4,900✓

Canada Council Projects

Deficit Retirement Program

24,000

Diffusion of the Arts

Newfoundland Arts and Culture Centre, St. John's;
To enable the Canadian Opera Company to give performances in several
centres in Newfoundland.

2,500

Theatre

As this report goes to press a number of Canadian plays are being considered for production by theatre directors in Bulgaria. A cultural attaché in Ottawa had heard a good deal about Canadian playwrights during the year and asked the Council's theatre officer to provide him with some manuscripts so that he could see what the excitement was about. He liked what he read, and so the plays were sent overseas.

What the incident illustrates is that no one who is very interested in Canadian culture can now overlook the playwrights. The fact that they were long neglected by many of our own theatre companies now seems like a bad dream from the past.

While the credit for this state of affairs is due to the playwrights and to the theatre companies that produce their work, this is after all the Council's annual report, and must include a description of our own modest role. For one thing it was the Canada Council that convened the meeting of playwrights that took place in July, 1971, and has come to be known as the Gaspé Conference. At this meeting a number of playwrights put forth a list of recommendations — most notably one that called for government-subsidized theatres to program 50% Canadian content — that was to be at the centre of a lively and sometimes angry public debate during the year. To provide a factual basis for the discussion, the Council sent out a questionnaire to the companies it subsidizes asking what Canadian plays they had staged over the years and how they felt about the Gaspé recommendations. While reluctant to impose quotas, the Council formally appealed to the companies to include more Canadian plays in their schedules. There was in fact a warm response on the part of most companies, and as we go to press it appears that, close to 50%, or about 107 of the 228 plays to be

produced "mainstage" in 1972-73 by Council-supported companies will be by Canadian authors. This figure does not include the studio and children's programs of the larger companies, which rely very heavily on Canadian plays.

Many of the organizations which received Council grants for the first time during the year under review were particularly helpful to playwrights. Among them were the Factory Lab Theatre of Toronto, which produced the astonishing total of 44 original works, and Festival Lennoxville, in Quebec's Eastern Townships, whose first season was exclusively Canadian. In Montreal the *Centre du théâtre d'aujourd'hui* provides still another outlet for French Canadian playwrights, already relatively well served by theatres in Quebec. On the West Coast, the New Play Centre of Vancouver gave a first hearing to many playwrights. The Council also made first grants to regional companies in Barrie, Ont., and in Edmonton. In all, 46 theatre organizations received grants during the year, nine more than the year before. We expect this number to grow rapidly as the Council moves to recognize small new experimental groups, mostly in the larger cities, and to help companies in areas that have as yet little or no professional theatre.

Diligent readers will see that 30 of the grants to individuals listed on the next pages were made to playwrights in the form of Awards and Bursaries, Short Term, Project Cost and Travel Grants. We have signalled out the playwrights with an asterisk, since they are listed again under writing, and in fact the Council may call on experts in both fields for assessing the merits of applications in this field. Listed only under writing are grants for the publication of plays, a growing number of which were assisted during the year. The Council

also helped the Canadian Theatre Centre to prepare an index of Canadian plays produced in the last twenty years and a list of nearly 200 practising Canadian playwrights.

As the theatre grows, so does the need for the young professional actors, designers and technicians who receive final training at the National Theatre School. The Council continued to make a substantial grant to the school, which is outstanding for the very high percentage of its graduates who are quickly absorbed into the Canadian professional theatre. Professional staff of theatre and other performing arts companies were able to compare notes with their colleagues in other parts of the country with the assistance of grants from the Council's Communications Fund. In the interest of creating a closer-knit Canadian theatre community, the Council made a first "travelling critic" grant during the year. With this grant, the theatre critic of the *Montreal Star*, Zelda Heller, travelled across Canada to write a series of articles for her paper on theatre in other parts of the country. The Council grant is for touring expenses, and the critic continues to work on normal salary from the paper.

Awards (to \$7,000)	Neil Dainard, Vancouver Marjolaine Hébert, Montreal John Hirsch, Winnipeg Eric Nicol, Vancouver*	George Ryga, Summerland, B.C.* Beverley Simons, Vancouver* Kim Yaroshevskaya, Montreal*
Bursaries (to \$4,000)	Jean Asselin, Montreal Jean Barbeau, Ste. Pétronille, Que.* Jacqueline Barrette, Hudson, Que.* Jean Beaudry, Trois-Rivières, Que. Frank Canino, Ottawa Giuseppe Condello, Winnipeg Bernard Cournoyer, Montreal Lawrence Demedash, Winnipeg Claude Des Landes, Montreal Rex Deverell, Regina* David Freeman, Toronto* Ken Gass, Toronto	Cam Hubert, Nanaimo, B.C.* Fabian Jennings, Toronto* John Kelly, Garden Bay, B.C.* Bruce Mallet-Paret, Toronto George Molnar, Montreal James Nichol, Paris, Ont.* John Palmer, Ottawa* Renée Paris, Vancouver Arthur Penson, Stratford, Ont. Sheldon Rosen, Toronto* George Stanislav, Ottawa George Walker, Malton, Ont.*
Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)	Myra Benson, Montreal Constance Brissenden, Toronto Paul Buissonneau, Montreal David Calderisi, Montreal* Roch Carrier, Longueuil, Que.* Pierre Collin, Montreal Maria Corvin, Toronto Alma De Groen, London, Ont. Marcel Desrochers, Chomedey, Que. Francine Dionne, Montreal Michel Faure, Montreal* Michael Anthony Fletcher, Charlottetown John Getgood, Duncan, B.C.* John C. Goodwin, Montreal Fabian Jennings, Toronto* Patricia Mae Joudry, Montreal*	André Langevin, Montreal* Bernard Lapierre-Assiniwi, St-Lambert, Que.* Claude Levac, Repentigny-les-Bains, Que.* P. R. Jean Léveillé, Montreal Harro Maskow, Toronto Mina Rae Orenstein, Toronto Marcelle Pallascio, Montreal Robin Dee Patterson, Burnaby, B.C. Adrian Pecknold, Agincourt, Ont. Arleigh Peterson, Montreal* Maurice Podbrey, Montreal Gilles-René Provost, Ottawa Michael John Rutland, Toronto Alfred Silver, Regina* Edwin Norman Turner, Edmonton* George F. Walker, Malton, Ont.*
Travel	Gaston R. Blais, Downsview, Ont. George F. Fry, Saint John, N.B. Pierre Guilmette, Quebec Monique Lepage, Montreal James Nichol, Paris, Ont.*	Renée Paris, Vancouver Frank L. Powley, Vancouver* Don Rubin, Willowdale, Ont. Maurice Strike, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.
Project Cost Grants	John Charles Juliani, West Vancouver	Douglas E. Robinson, Montreal

*Playwrights also listed under Writing.

Organizations (For operations in 1971-72 except where noted)	Association canadienne du théâtre d'amateurs, Vaudreuil, Que., For professional assistance during their 1971 festival.	\$3,700
	Bastion Theatre, Victoria; To engage Colin Gorrie and Edwin Stephenson as artistic directors of the company.	14,000
	Canadian Centre for the Association internationale du théâtre pour l'enfance et la jeunesse (ASSITEJ), Calgary; For the Fourth General Assembly of ASSITEJ, co-hosted by Canada and the United States, June 1972.	10,000
	Canadian Mime Theatre, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.; For operations in 1971.	10,000
	Canadian Puppet Festivals, Toronto; To represent Canada in the annual North American Puppetry Festival, Nashville, Tenn., August 1971.	2,200
	Canadian Theatre Centre, Toronto	65,000
	Centaure Theatre Company, Montreal	55,000
	Centre d'essai des auteurs dramatiques, Montreal	11,500
	Centre du théâtre d'aujourd'hui, Montreal	7,500
	Citadel Theatre, Edmonton	70,000
	Dominion Drama Festival/Theatre Canada, Ottawa; For a series of professional workshops across Canada.	30,000
	Factory Theatre Lab, Toronto; For a playwrights' workshop series in 1971-72.	5,000
	Festival Lennoxville; For a 1972 festival of Canadian plays.	8,000
	La Fondation "Touring Players" Foundation, Toronto	6,000
	Globe Theatre, Regina	65,000
	Gryphon Theatre, Barrie, Ont.; For operations in 1972.	7,000
	Manitoba Theatre Centre, Winnipeg	195,000
	Montreal International Theatre; For operations in 1971.	17,000

National Arts Centre, Ottawa; For six studio productions produced by the centre.	\$50,000 ^v
National Theatre School, Montreal; For operations in 1971-72.	408,500
To enable Suria St-Denis and Michael McOwan to visit the school.	582
To allow students of the school to attend a performance of <i>A Midsummer Night's Dream</i> in Toronto.	705
Newfoundland Arts and Culture Centre, St. John's; To engage three professional directors for the 1971 Summer Festival.	6,300
New Play Centre, Vancouver	5,000
Neptune Theatre, Halifax	175,000
Playhouse Theatre Company, Vancouver	185,000
Playwrights' Workshop, Montreal	4,000
Rainbow Stage Theatre, Winnipeg; To provide professional designers and to assist in two apprentice schemes.	11,500
Revue Theatre, Montreal; To produce two Canadian plays.	6,000
Saidye Bronfman Centre Theatre, Montreal	8,000
Studio Lab Theatre Foundation, Toronto; For the production of <i>Radisson</i> .	5,000
Theatre Calgary	75,000
Théâtre de Marjolaine, Eastman, Que.; For the 1971 summer season.	6,500
Theatre New Brunswick, Fredericton; For operations in 1972.	30,000
Théâtre du Nouveau Monde, Montreal	380,000
Théâtre Passe-Muraille, Toronto	7,000
Théâtre Populaire du Québec, Montreal	25,000
Théâtre de Quat'Sous, Montreal	28,000
Théâtre du Rideau Vert, Montreal	210,000
Theatre 3, Edmonton; For the production of a Canadian adaptation of Calderon's <i>Life is A Dream</i> .	3,000
Théâtre du Trident, Quebec	70,000

	Toronto Arts Foundation; For the 1971-72 operations of the resident theatre company at the St. Lawrence Centre for the Arts.	\$190,000
	Toronto Workshop Productions	60,000
	Victoria Fair, University of Victoria; To engage two professional actors, and to develop a drama documentary on Emily Carr.	5,500
	Young People's Theatre, Toronto	12,000
Festivals	Charlottetown Summer Festival; For the 1972 Festival.	157,000
	Shaw Festival, Niagara-on-the-Lake; For the 1972 Festival.	44,000
	Stratford Shakespearean Festival; For the 1971 Festival. For the 1972 Festival.	385,000 410,000
Artists in Residence	National Theatre School, Montreal; To appoint Jean Barbeau artist-in-residence.	750
	Toronto Workshop Productions; To appoint Rick Salutin writer-in-residence in 1971-72.	5,000
Other Grant	Zelda Heller, Montreal; "Travelling critic grant", to enable this <i>Montreal Star</i> critic to report on theatre in other parts of Canada.	5,000
Canada Council Projects	Communications Fund	20,000
	Deficit Retirement Program	219,334
Diffusion of the Arts	Festival d'été de Québec; For a theatrical production during the festival.	1,500

Dance

Contemporary dance may have taken root slowly in Canada, as we noted in the last annual report, but these roots are now producing a vigorous growth. With the help of somewhat more than twice last year's Canada Council grant, the Contemporary Dancers of Winnipeg marked its second season as a fully professional company with a tour that took it to 30 Canadian centres from St. John's, Nfld., to Victoria, B.C. *Babar*, a new ballet for children by the Toronto Dance Theatre, was particularly well received both at home and in France during the company's successful European tour. In Montreal, a revived *Groupe de la Place Royale* presented three new works, and a new company, *Le groupe de la nouvel'aire*, received a first grant from the Council.

For our largest ballet company, the National Ballet of Canada, it was the year of a triumphant European tour. The National Ballet can now boast of four Swan Queens, all of whom have been praised by critics. The company was able to employ a respectable number of dancers during the year, 52 in all, and the Council is pleased to note that apart from the corps which is really all Canadian, most of the leading positions are filled by Canadians. The workshop activities of the National Ballet continue to be of crucial importance with the promise they offer of emerging choreographers of quality.

Of the National Ballet's nine soloists, eight were trained at the National Ballet School, and it is interesting to note that the work of these soloists was often singled out for special praise by European dance critics during this year's tour. The school, which chooses students by audition from across Canada, provides a full secondary academic education as well as dance training.

The Royal Winnipeg Ballet crossed the other of the oceans alluded to in the national

coat of arms, and in Australia performed the extraordinary feat of packing the house in a single city for three consecutive weeks. In the *Ecstasy of Rita Joe* it adapted a play by George Ryga into a multi-media spectacle of unique fascination, and in addition the year saw the addition of two other pieces to the company's repertory.

As we go to press the *Grands Ballets Canadiens* has performed its rock ballet *Tommy* more than 200 times. During the year under review it was staged twice each in Ottawa and Toronto and ran for a total of eight weeks in four separate stagings in New York. It was taken up again successfully by the company in Montreal, and if it is possible to talk about a classic of rock ballet, then the term must be applied to this creation. The company presented an evening of ballets to the music of the late Igor Stravinsky, recognizing the special relationship of this great composer to Canada. Maurice Béjart came from Paris to rehearse the first of his ballets produced by the *Grands Ballets*, *Oiseau de feu*, and another new ballet, *Jeu de cartes*, was done on commission by the Canadian choreographer Brian MacDonald. Once again the company used music by young composers such as Michel Hilton, and decors were created by the painter Claude Girard.

Council Bursaries, Short Term Grants and Travel Grants were awarded to 33 artists in this field. As a special project three young choreographers received bursaries to work in collaboration with ten dancers for a number of weeks in the creation of new works. The resulting experiments in choreography were staged at the Toronto Workshop theatre, and were apparently well received.

All in all it was a good year for the dance in Canada, which may resolve the apparent contradiction between Sir Wilfrid Laurier

who declared that the 20th century belongs to Canada, and Maurice Béjart who has claimed it for the dance.

Bursaries (to \$4,000)	Nancy Bissonnette, Ste. Foy, Que. Susan Embury, Burlington, Ont. Martine Epoque-Poulin, Montreal	Jean-Louis Morin, Notre-Dame-de-Grâce, Que. Keith Urban, Toronto Elizabeth Yeigh, Toronto
Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)	Raymond Bertrand, Montreal Wesley Herbert Brayshaw, Winnipeg Rachel Browne, Winnipeg Elizabeth Ann Ditchburn, Toronto ^x Erica Jayne Dubos, Longueuil, Que. Norma S. Fisher, Markham, Ont. Mary Angela Formolo, Beaurepaire, Que. Eva Von Gencsy, Montreal Kathryn S. Joyner, Toronto ^x Charles Kirby, Toronto ^x Véronique Landory, Montreal Aline Legris, Montreal Jacqueline Lemieux Lopez, St. Lambert, Que.	Wendy Irene Maltby, Toronto Betty Oliphant, Toronto Jean-Pierre Perreault, Montreal Karen Jean Rimmer, Vancouver James Ronaldson, Toronto ^y Jane Emily Stephen, Toronto Richard Z. Sugarman, Winnipeg William Henry Thompson, Hamilton, Ont. Elizabeth Todd, Montreal Susan-Anne Toumine, Montreal Suzanne Turgeon, Montreal Valerie E. Wright, Toronto ^y
Travel	Ann Mortifee, Vancouver	Don Williams, Winnipeg
Organizations (For operations in 1971-72 except where noted)	Contemporary Dancers, Winnipeg	\$14,500
	Feux-Follets, Montreal	37,000
	Grands Ballets Canadiens, Montreal	242,000
	Groupe de la Nouvel'Aire; For the preparation of a series of performances in 1972.	5,000
	Groupe de la Place Royale, Montreal; For a program of performances in January 1972.	5,000
	National Ballet Guild, Toronto	500,000
	National Ballet School, Toronto; For operations in 1971-72.	145,000
	To invite Olga Maynard as guest lecturer.	800
	To invite Peter Brinson as guest lecturer.	1,000
	For a student choreographic workshop.	760
	Newfoundland Arts and Culture Centre, St. John's; To enable the Contemporary Dancers to give performances in Newfoundland.	1,000
	Royal Winnipeg Ballet; For operations in 1971-72.	235,000
	To invite Vera Volkova to give a series of courses.	1,878

	Toronto Dance Theatre; For operations in 1971-72. To invite Takako Asakawa as guest teacher.	\$20,000 ✓ 600 ✓
Canada Council Projects	Deficit Retirement Program	51,850
Diffusion of the Arts	Newfoundland Arts and Culture Centre, St. John's; To enable the Royal Winnipeg Ballet to perform at the Summer Festival.	6,000

Visual Arts, Film and Photography

In the lists on the following pages the reader will see that the Council offered 350 grants to individual artists in the visual arts, film and photography, accounting for about 45% of the total Arts Awards, Bursaries, Short Term, Project Cost and Travel Grants. Most of this assistance to individuals buys time for artists to work full-time at artistic creation without having to worry about other money-making activities. It compensates in part for the fact that most artists receive alarmingly small incomes from the practice of their art. Funds are also made available for artists to travel to, say, important solo exhibitions of their work, or to purchase materials.

In a move to bring more regional expertise into its selection process for the visual arts, the Council added a local member in a number of cities to its travelling jury for this year's Arts Bursaries. Their names are listed at the front of the Report. Another innovation is that special juries are convened at regular intervals in Ottawa to assess the growing number of requests for Short Term Grants in the visual arts and film.

There has been a notable shift towards group activities on the part of many artists, and the Council responded to this change of emphasis by stepping up its assistance to workshops and other collective enterprises. In all, nine of these experimental ventures received grants during the year, three times as many as in 1970-71. While some of these are workshops in the traditional sense, and geared towards the collective production of graphics and other works of art, others have been defined as "space situations" and stage performances and other manifestations of new and unsaleable art, operating as an alternate system to traditional commercial and public art galleries.

With its grant to assist the first annual meeting of the Canadian Artists Representa-

tion the Council assisted in the creation of an organization that lost no time in coming to grips with many real problems of visual artists. C.A.R. is far from a rigidly structured group. It is divided into regional organizations, each of which determines its own priorities. Already it has made itself felt in claiming rental fees from Canadian museums, and much more can be expected from C.A.R. in the future. The Council also assisted the *Société des artistes professionnels du Québec* to set up a visual arts information bank.

Naturally artists are concerned with making a living from sale of their works, and during the year the Art Bank project, described above in the introduction, moved from the early planning stage to the eve of fulfilment. In October of 1971 the first phase of the Council's activity as a purchaser of art reached its end with the sale of the Canada Council Collection to the Department of External Affairs and the final stop of a two-year Canada-wide tour of paintings from the collection that was organized by the National Gallery of Canada.

Through grants to 17 art galleries and museums across the country, the Council helped bring the public in contact with works of art. The Council has long called for more funds for these organizations and welcomed the announcement in late March of 1972 that the National Museums of Canada would receive large sums from the Federal Government to implement a museums policy of national scope. The Council continues to assist the art galleries and museums and will give high priority to such creative aspects of their programs as exhibitions of contemporary art and other activities that build bridges between living artists and the public.

During the year, 80 artists working in film and photography received individual grants, somewhat more than in 1970-71. Through

grants to the Canadian Film Institute and the *Cinémathèque québécoise*, the Council assisted in the conservation and showing of Canadian films, and in the gathering and diffusion of information. The Association of Canadian Film Cooperatives was set up to help independent film-makers find bookings for their films, and the Council also assisted the Independent Film-makers Cooperative to organize participation in European film festivals. As we go to press, we learn that more funds will be available to the Council to assist filmmakers and film support organizations as part of the Federal Government's film policy.

Victor M. Lynch-Staunton Awards

Five successful candidates in the 1971-72 competition for Arts Awards in the visual arts were designated by the Council as holders of Victor M. Lynch-Staunton Awards. These awards do not carry any additional cash prize but are made to honour the memory of Mr. Lynch-Staunton, from whose estate the Council received a bequest worth \$700,000 in 1968.

Designated for the 1972 Victor M. Lynch-Staunton Awards were Micheline Beauchemin, tapestry maker, Les Grondines, Que.; Bruno Bobak, painter, Fredericton, N.B.; Charles Daudelin, painter and sculptor, Kirkland, Que.; Reginald Holmes, painter, Vancouver; and John Meredith, painter, Toronto.

Visual Arts

Awards (to \$7,000)

Anita Aarons, Toronto	Henry W. Jones, Piedmont, Que.
Alice Alison, Toronto	Denis Juneau, Montreal
Micheline Beauchemin, Les Grondines, Que.	Orland Larson, Mahone Bay, N.S.
Jean Benoit, Quebec	John Meredith, Toronto✓
Bruno Bobak, Fredericton	John Nesbitt, Montreal
Louis-André Brillon, St-Lambert, Que.	John Reeve, Barrie, Ont.✓
Dennis Burton, Toronto	Richard Simmins, Vancouver
Charles Daudelin, Kirkland, Que.	François Soucy, St. Hippolyte, Que.
Anthony Emery, Vancouver	Jack Sures, Regina
Augustin Filipovic, Toronto✓	Terrence Syverson, Fredericton
Yves Gaucher, Montreal	Tony Tascona, St. Boniface, Man.
Herbert Gilbert, Vancouver	Peter Varley, Toronto✓
Reginald Holmes, Vancouver	Thelma Van Alstyne, Don Mills, Ont.✓
Louis Jaque, Montreal	

Bursaries (to \$4,000)

Harry Agensky, Montreal	Sandy Haeseker, Calgary
David Askevold, Halifax	James Hansen, St. John's, Nfld.
Thomas Benner, London, Ont.	Michael Harris, Winnipeg
Douglas Bentham, Saskatoon	Claire Hogenkamp, Calumet, Que.
Karl Beveridge, Toronto	Catherine Hoskinson, Vancouver
Gilles Boisvert, Montreal	Ann Kipling, Richmond, B.C.
Guy Boivin, Saint-Aimé, Que.	Christian Knudsen, Montreal
Don Bonham, London, Ont.✓	Eric Lowe, Regina
Guy Boulet, Montreal	Dennis Lukas, Montreal
Robert Bozak, London, Ont.✓	John MacGregor, Toronto✓
Josef Caveno, Fulford Harbour, B.C.	Robin MacKenzie, Claremont, Ont.
Judith Currelly, Toronto✓	Allan MacKie, Prince George, B.C.
Thomas Dean, Montreal	Alastair MacLennan, Tantallon, N.S.
Jean-Marie Delavallé, Boucherville, Que.	Carol Martyn, Toronto✓
François Dery, Dollard des Ormeaux, Que.	John Mascuich, Meaford, Ont.✓
Ihor Dmytruk, Edmonton	Guy Montpetit, Montreal
Sabine Eiche, Richmond, B.C.	Michael W. Morris, Vancouver
Joe Fafard, Regina	Jean Noel, Montreal
Murray Favro, London, Ont.✓	Gunter Nolte, Montreal
Albert Fletcher, Montreal	Bobbie Oliver, Windsor, Ont.✓
Ron Gabe, Toronto	Kim Ondaatje, Toronto✓
Peter Gnass, Verchères, Que.	John Palchinski, Toronto✓
Ernest Gusella, Vernon, B.C.	Wendy Paone, Castlegar, B.C.
David Gordon, London, Ont.✓	Aristides Pasparakis, Vancouver
Pierre Granche, Montreal	Leslie Poole, Roseneath, P.E.I.
Arthur Green, Lunenburg, N.S.	Roland Poulin, Montreal
John Greer, Truro, N.S.	Mark Prent, Montreal

Richard Prince, Vancouver
 Don Proch, Inglis, Man.
 Milly Ristvedt, Montreal
 Donald Roberts, Calgary
 Evelyn Roth, Vancouver
 Tomiyo Sasaki, Vernon, B.C.
 Barton Schoales, Toronto
 Stuart Shaw, Paris, Ont.
 Daniel Solomon, Toronto
 James Spencer, Toronto
 Ralph Stanbridge, Vancouver
 David Thauberger, Holdfast, Sask.

Michael Tims, Penticton, B.C.
 Viktor Tinkl, Sunderland, Ont.
 Wendy Toogood, Toronto
 Serge Tousignant, Montreal
 George Trakas, Quebec
 Dennis Vance, Vancouver
 Martin Vaughn-James, Toronto
 Christopher Woods, Kingston, Ont.
 John Young, Pictou, N.S.
 Robert Young, Powell River, B.C.
 Russell Yuristy, Silton, Sask.

Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)

Anita Aarons, Toronto
 William Baker, St. Catharines, Ont.
 Robert Barbeau, Montreal
 Donald Alfred Barnes, Halifax
 Thomas Earl Benner, London, Ont.
 Douglas Bentham, Saskatoon
 Christopher R. Birt, Toronto
 Gilles Blanchet, Montreal
 Richard Bonderenko, London, Ont.
 Donald Bonham, London, Ont.
 Michel Bonneau, Ste. Foy, Que.
 Guy Borremans, Shawbridge, Que.
 Andria Bronsten, Toronto
 Robert Ralph Carmichael, Edmonton
 Richard J. Charles, Toronto
 Gilles Chartier, Montreal
 Kelly Clark, Winnipeg
 Carole Condé-Beveridge, Toronto
 Reynald Connolly, Montreal
 Georget Cournoyer, Montreal
 Gary Coward, Westmount, Que.
 Thomas Dean, Montreal
 Jean-Marie Delavallé, Boucherville, Que.
 Peter Dorn, Don Mills, Ont.
 Henri Durand, Ottawa
 Dolores Carol Easton, Vancouver
 Melvin Keith Easton, Vancouver
 Kosso Eloul, Toronto
 Augustin Filipovic, Toronto

Kenneth C. Finkleman, Winnipeg
 Judith Williams Fraser, Vancouver
 Alan Glass, Montreal
 Lucien Gobeil, Montreal
 Michael R. Greig, Ottawa
 Robert Hall, Bella Bella, B.C.
 Michael Hayden, Toronto
 D'Arcy Stuart Henderson, Vancouver
 Stephen Jackson, Roberts Creek, B.C.
 Denis Juneau, Montreal
 Daniel René Kieffer, Montreal
 Ann Kipling, Richmond, B.C.
 Roy Kenzie Kiyooka, Vancouver
 Christian Knudsen, Pierrefonds, Que.
 Samuel Jan Krizan, Windsor, Ont.
 Nobuo Kubota, Toronto
 Michel Leclair, Montreal
 Lisl S. Levinsohn, Toronto
 Arthur Lipsett, Toronto
 John MacGregor, Toronto
 John Moffat, St. Catharines, Ont.
 André Mongeau, Montreal
 Kelly Morgan, Montreal
 Bernard R.S. Mulaire, St. Boniface, Man.
 Kim Ondaatje, London, Ont.
 Helen Parkes, Ayr, Ont.
 S.M. Parzybok, Thorndale, Ont.
 Merrily Paskal, Shawbridge, Que.
 Nancy Petry, Montreal

	<p>Bodo Pfeifer, Vancouver Terrence Edward Reid, Vancouver Jeanne Rhéaume, Montreal Roy Robel, Montreal Mariette Rousseau-Vermette, Ste. Adèle, Que. Christopher E. Sayers, Peterborough, Ont. Gabrielle Scharfe, Toronto Barton Clyde Schoales, Toronto John Robert Scott, Toronto Karl Sedmina, Toronto Jack R. Severson, Regina Jerry Shiner, Toronto Richard Simmins, Vancouver Jeremy Smith, Toronto</p>	<p>Joel Smith, Coquitlam, B.C. Daniel Solomon, Toronto Michael Arthur Sowdon, Toronto Susanne M. Swibold, Beaufort, Que. Pierre Thibaudeau, Montreal Monique Thibault, Montreal Victor Tolgesy, Ottawa Dennis Vance, Vancouver Peter Varley, Unionville, Ont. Martin Howard Vaughn-James, Toronto Roger Vilder, Montreal Anthony S. Wilson, Ottawa Michael White, Montreal Donald Worobey, North Vancouver</p>
Travel	<p>Harold B. Burnham, Toronto Victor Cicansky, Regina Myra Davies, Edmonton Anne Marie Schmid Esler, Calgary John Douglas Fleming, London, Ont. Helga Goetz, Ottawa Helen Goodwin, Vancouver Jeffrey Heintzman, Toronto Reginald Holmes, New York</p>	<p>Don Mabie, Toronto Ronald MacRae, Winnipeg Donald Gerd Muller, London, Ont. Oonark, Baker Lake, N.W.T. Brian Richard Saby, London, Ont. Hanoch N. Sharon, Ottawa Robert W. Sinclair, Edmonton Tom Taylor, Halifax Jack Wise, Texada Island, B.C.</p>
Project Cost Grants	<p>Denise Beaudin, St. Lambert, Que. Fernand Bergeron, Baie Comeau, Que. Robert Bowers, Toronto Alex Cameron, Toronto Colin Campbell, Sackville, N.B. Robin John Collyer, Toronto Peter E. Coster, Edmonton Thomas L. Coulter, London, Ont. Suzanne Duquet, London, Ont. Doreen H. Dunsmore, Toronto Dennis Elliott, Winnipeg Arthur Erickson, Vancouver John K. Esler, Calgary William Featherson, Victoria, B.C. Kay Feldmar-Ilingsworth, Montreal Velma Foster, Calgary Ian David Garrioch, Penticton, B.C. David Gilhooly, Willowdale, Ont.</p>	<p>Natalie Novotny Green, Mahone Bay, N.S. Ernest Gusella, Red Deer, Alta. Donald Harvey, Victoria, B.C. David Hirschberg, Thornhill, Ont. Nelson Holland, Vancouver Arthur Horsfall, Winnipeg Richard W. Hrabec, Winnipeg Pierre Huet, Montreal Paul B. Keele, Castleton, Ont. Patrick Kemball, Edmonton John Kidder, Victoria, B.C. Marcel Laliberté, Montreal Toby MacLennan, Tantallon, N.S. Bryan J. Maycock, London, Ont. Santo Mignosa, Calgary Denys Morisset, Quebec Thomas Osborne, Vancouver John Palchinski, Toronto</p>

Wendy Paone, Castlegar, B.C.
 Bruce Parsons, Halifax
 Louis Perrier, St. Hilaire, Que.
 Don Proch, Winnipeg
 David J. W. Reid, Toronto
 David M. Rimmer, New York
 Evelyn M. Roth, Vancouver
 Nicholas M. Roukes, Calgary

Raymond Sedge, London, Ont.
 Larry Roy Sobovitch, Winnipeg
 James Spencer, Toronto
 Guérit  F ra Steinbacher, London, Ont.
 Jack Sures, Regina
 Takao Tanabe, New York
 James A. Thornsby, Saskatoon
 An Whitlock, Toronto

Organizations

(For activities in 1971-72
 except where noted)

Agnes Etherington Art Centre, Kingston	\$11,000
Alberta Potters' Association, Calgary; To commission an artist to design medals for the International Conference and Exhibition of Ceramics to be held in Alberta in 1973.	1,500
Art Gallery of Greater Victoria	12,850
Art Gallery of Hamilton	12,000
Art Gallery of Ontario, Toronto	210,000
A Space, Toronto	5,000
Association internationale des critiques d'art, Montreal; For the general meeting of the Association, in Ottawa.	3,700
Bau-Xi Gallery, Vancouver; To defray losses on exhibitions.	500
Burnaby Art Gallery	6,000
Canadian Artists Representation, London, Ont.; For the first national conference of C.A.R. in Winnipeg. Travel expenses for a special meeting of B.C. artists, in Vancouver.	5,432 675
Canadian Art Museums Directors' Organization; For travel of CAMDO members to special meetings.	2,000
Canadian Craftsmen's Association, Ottawa; Travel expenses for a meeting of the Association in Montreal.	1,500
Carmen Lamanna Gallery, Toronto; To defray losses on two exhibitions. For an exhibition of Canadian art in Lausanne and Paris.	500 1,800
Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Ottawa; For the transportation and assembling of a sculpture by Robert Roussil.	2,500

Confederation Art Gallery and Museum, Charlottetown; For activities in 1972-73.	\$20,000
Dalhousie University Art Gallery, Halifax; For a retrospective exhibition of the work of Lawren Harris.	1,000
Dundarave Print Workshop, Vancouver; To assist in the establishment of a printmaking workshop.	4,000
Halifax/Vancouver Exchange; For two visual arts seminars, in Halifax and Vancouver.	7,000
Graff, Centre de conception graphique, Montreal; For activities in 1972.	10,000
Glenbow Alberta Institute, Calgary; For the programs of the Art Department and the Art Gallery in 1971-72.	7,000
La guilde graphique, Montreal	4,000
Intermedia, Vancouver	24,600
London Public Library and Art Museum; For activities in the art museum in 1971-72.	10,000
Montreal Museum of Fine Arts	230,000
Musée d'art de Joliette, Joliette, Que.; For transportation costs from Winchendon, Mass., of works of art donated to the museum.	563
National Capital Commission, Ottawa; For the Paolo Soleri Exhibition in July 1971.	5,000
New Brunswick Museum, Saint John	5,000
Niagara Artists' Cooperative, St. Catharines, Ont.; For a billboard art project in connection with the Niagara Now '72 exhibition.	300
Norman MacKenzie Art Gallery, Regina	10,000
Nova Scotia Festival of the Arts, Halifax; To enable Micheline Beauchemin to participate in the festival.	1,000
Ontario Association of Architects, Toronto; For the Otto Frei exhibition.	1,000
Ontario Association of Art Galleries, Toronto; To enable representatives from small and middle sized art galleries across Canada to attend a special meeting in Toronto in March 1972 to discuss problems of mutual interest.	1,000

	Open Studio Print Workshop, Toronto; For activities in 1972.	\$9,000
	Owens Art Gallery, Sackville, N.B.; For activities in 1972-73.	6,000
	Quebec Sculptors' Association, Montreal	9,000
	Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto	46,625
	Saskatoon Gallery and Conservatory Corporation; For activities in 1972.	10,000
	Screen Shop, Winnipeg	4,000
	Société des artistes professionnels du Québec, Montreal; For its visual arts information bank.	8,000
	Sunbury Shores Arts and Nature Centre, St. Andrews, N.B.; To engage Fred Ross and Jacques de Tonnancour as artist-instructors and to allow Molly Bobak to give a seminar during the summer workshop.	2,500
	University of Moncton; For an exhibition of the work of Alex Colville.	1,000
	University of New Brunswick Art Centre, Fredericton; For a purchase exhibition of works of Atlantic artists. For a retrospective exhibition of the work of Eric Freifeld.	1,000 500
	University of Ottawa; For the creation of a sculpture by André Fournelle.	4,000
	Vancouver Art Gallery	106,000
	Winnipeg Art Gallery	436,050 100,000
Artists in Residence	Fanshawe College of Applied Arts and Technology, London; To appoint Michael Hayden artist-in-residence in 1971-72.	5,000
	University of Toronto; To re-appoint David Blackwood artist-in-residence at Erindale College in 1971-72.	3,000
Other Grants	Eric Cameron, Guelph, Ont.; For the production of collective art projects.	1,844
	Marcelle Ferron, Montreal; To establish a workshop for research in glassware.	7,890
	Peter Markgraf, Hudson, Que.; For the reproduction of paintings by David Milne, Jack Bush, Jean-Paul Lemieux and Takao Tanabe.	3,000

Canada Council Project	Vincent Massey Awards for Urban Design	\$17,100
Diffusion of the Arts	Média gravures et multiples, Montreal; To reach a wider public for its activities.	15,154
	Norman MacKenzie Art Gallery, Regina; To enable the gallery to bring its collection to rural communities in southern Saskatchewan.	7,000
	Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Halifax; For the Lithography Workshop.	5,000
	Vancouver Art Gallery; For cultural activities at the Capilano Stadium.	15,000

Film and Photography

Awards (to \$7,000)

Jack Darcus, Vancouver
Lutz Dille, Toronto ✓
Raoul Fox, Montreal
Tom Gibson, Toronto ✓

Werner Nold, Boucherville, Que.
Michel Saint-Jean, Montreal
Michael Snow, Toronto ✓

Bursaries (to \$4,000)

Clay Borris, Toronto ✓
Jack Christie, Ottawa ✓
Josephine Coatsworth, Kingston, Ont.
Richard Condie, Winnipeg
Michèle Cournoyer, Tracy, Que.
Johnnie Eisen, Toronto ✓
Normand Grégoire, Montreal
Mark Harris, Montreal
Pamela Harris-McLeod, Toronto ✓
Earl Kowall, Montreal
Martin Lavut, Montreal

Tanya Mackay, St. Andrews East, Que.
Murray Markowitz, Toronto ✓
Graham Milne, Vancouver
Jack Mlynek, Toronto ✓
Timothy Porter, Vancouver
David Rimmer, Vancouver
Fletcher Starbuck, Toronto ✓
André Théberge, Montreal
Robert Title, Oakville, Ont.
Michael Wesselink, Mahone Bay, N.S.
Jerry Zbiral, Montreal

Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)

Werner Aellen, Vancouver
Yves André, Montreal
Arthur Bardo, Montreal
Anthony Barton, Toronto ✓
Eleanor G. Beattie, Westmount, Que.
Carl Blazina, Toronto ✓
Robert Brooks, Yarmouth, N.S.
Peter Leonard Bryant, Vancouver
Darragh H. Christie, Kitchener, Ont. ✓
Richard Condie, Winnipeg
Robert Bruce Cowan, Toronto ✓
David Paul Cronenberg, Toronto
Mireille Dansereau, Montreal
David Duchow, Montreal
David Evans, Hudson, Que.
Iain MacKenzie Ewing, Toronto ✓
Joan Fox, London, Eng.
Mona Helcermanas, West Vancouver

Marc Lepage, Rimouski, Que.
Ian Wade MacEachern, London, Ont.
Morley Markson, Toronto
David Roy McNicoll, Ottawa
Jack Mlynek, Toronto
Donald James Newlands, Toronto
John Neil Newton, Enniskillen, Ont.
Tom Paskal, Shawbridge, Que.
Claude Péloquin, Montreal
Robert Leopold Polidori, Montreal
Timothy Porter, Vancouver
Al Razutis, Vancouver
Claude Savard, Montreal
Norman Snider, Toronto ✓
Lothar F. Spree, Toronto
Vincent Vaitiekunas, Scarborough, Ont.
Tamio Wakayama, Toronto ✓
Michael Wesselink, Toronto

Travel

Douglas William Boulton, Mississauga, Ont.
Kerry Feltham, Toronto
Roger Frappier, Montreal

Julius Kohanyi, Toronto
Michael Moulds, Ottawa

Project Cost Grants

Robert Bourdeau, Ottawa ✓
Eric Daudelin, Montreal
Ferg Gadzala, Montreal
Rudolf Haas, Ottawa ✓
Chris Homer, Toronto ✓

Jan K. Pedersen, Hampton, N.B.
Nesya Shapiro, Vancouver
Lionel F. Stevenson, Ottawa
Ritchie (Ratch) Wallace, Toronto
Lawrence Weissmann, Toronto

Organizations (For activities in 1971-72 except where noted)	Association of Canadian Film Co-operatives, Toronto; For administrative expenses and film print acquisitions of co-operatives in Montreal, Toronto and Vancouver.	\$12,000
	Canadian Film Awards, Toronto; For the 1971 Film Awards.	5,000
	Canadian Film Institute, Ottawa	60,000
	Cinémathèque québécoise, Montreal	48,000
	Comité canadien d'organisation des Journées de Poitiers; For subtitles for three Canadian films shown at the 10th Journées cinématographiques de Poitiers, February 1972.	4,308
	Independent Film-makers Cooperative, Montreal; To participate in European film festivals.	5,000
	Isaacs Gallery, Toronto; To assist in the deficit from the Midsummer Night's Film Festival.	338
	Festival d'été de Québec; Journée du cinéma.	500
Diffusion of the arts	University of Alberta Students' Union, Edmonton; For a month-long program on film in Canada.	1,820

Writing

Literary historians may remember 1971-72 as the year it became fashionable to have a few Canadian books on the coffee table, or to casually mention the latest Atwood or Aquin in mundane conversations. There are reports that Canadian books were the fastest moving items at booksellers, and at least two Canadian-only bookstores opened during the year. A relatively new dimension is that critics in Toronto and Vancouver are talking about French Canadian writers such as Roch Carrier and Jacques Ferron, and that the names of, for example, Marshall McLuhan and Northrop Frye turn up frequently in the literary pages of *Le Devoir* and *La Presse*. Against this background the rapid expansion of Council assistance to writers and their means of communication can be seen as a response to a growing public interest. Here we will report grants given during 1971-72, and as we go to press the Council is putting into effect new programs to assist the publication and distribution and the translation of Canadian books.

A look at the following lists will show that Council grants were made for the publication of 176 books and 27 periodicals. Equivalent figures for the year before were 115 and 15. Publications in the visual and performing arts figure in the list, which is nonetheless made up mostly of periodicals and books of poetry, fiction and literary criticism. (Grants for learned publication in the humanities and social sciences are listed below under "Research Communication").

The number of readings given by writers at universities and community colleges across Canada continued to grow dramatically during the year. In all, the Council spent \$20,358 to support more than 100 appearances, triple the figure of two years earlier. It is interesting to see that more writers of fiction are being invited to share

the stage with the poets, which may indicate that the boundaries between the two kinds of writing are growing less distinct as many of the novelists experiment with a denser prose style. The Council also made grants to enable the University of Ottawa and the University of Windsor to bring writers-in-residence to their campuses.

The fact that many Canadian poets and novelists are finding more readers (and listeners) does not bring any but a handful of them to the point where they can make a living from the practice of their art. We hear of big film contracts, and of fabulous royalties from international bestsellers, but for even our best writers these are about as likely as being struck by lightning. (And even so a film contract may be no more than the sale of an option worth little until and if the producer finds financial backing). Writers must seek other work, either in related fields such as university teaching and journalism or at jobs for which literary skill is of no value.

The Council's grants to individual writers are made mostly so that writers can free themselves from other commitments and devote a period of time fully to their art. In all, writers received 152 grants this year, Awards, Bursaries and Short Term Grants to buy free time, as well as a small number of Travel and Project Cost Grants. While these grants are obviously helpful to writers, the Council does not pretend that they solve all their financial problems. The most important task facing the Council and the publishing, broadcasting and film industries may soon be to ensure that those of our most talented writers who wish to do so are able to earn an adequate living from the full-time exercise of their profession. In many ways a country is defined by the production of its creative writers. Not to change a system which forces

many of them to work outside their vocation seems like a form of cultural self-strangulation.

In the meantime an essential first step forward is being taken to strengthen the Canadian publishers on whom the writers rely.

Awards (to \$7,000)

Jacques Benoit, Montreal
 Clare Bice, London, Ont. ✓
 Austin C. Clarke, Toronto ✓
 Raoul Duguay, St. Armand, Que.
 Marian Engel, Toronto
 Hugh Garner, Toronto
 John Glassco, Foster, Que.
 Gilles Hénault, Montreal
 Shaun Herron, Winnipeg
 David J. Knight, Toronto ✓
 Robert Kroetsch, Camrose, Alta.
 Margaret Laurence, Peterborough, Ont.
 Norman Levine, Ottawa

Michèle Mailhot, Montreal
 Eli Mandel, Toronto ✓
 Eric Nicol, Vancouver*
 Jacques Poulin, Cap-Rouge, Que.
 Al Purdy, Ameliasburgh, Ont. ✓
 George Ryga, Summerland, B.C.*
 Jean Sarrazin, Oka, Que.
 Beverley Simons, Vancouver*
 Paul Toupin, Montreal
 Rudy Wiebe, Edmonton
 Kim Yaroshevskaya, Montreal*
 J. Michael Yates, Port Clements, B.C.

Bursaries (to \$4,000)

Jean Barbeau, Ste. Pétronille, Que.*
 Jacqueline Barrette, Hudson, Que.*
 André Beaudet, Montreal
 Jacques Bernier, La Providence, Que.
 Pierre Bertrand, Châteauguay, Que.
 Bill Bissett, Vancouver
 Seymour Blicher, Montreal
 Marianne Brender A. Brandis, Toronto
 David Bromige, Vancouver
 Victor Coleman, Toronto
 Judith Copithorne, Vancouver
 Rex Deverell, Regina*
 Mary Alice Downie, Kingston, Ont.
 Brian Fawcett, Port Moody, B.C.
 Raymond Fraser, Montreal
 David Freeman, Toronto*
 Guy Gervais, St. Laurent, Que.
 Gerry Gilbert, Roberts Creek, B.C.
 Peter Hay, Vancouver
 Jorj Heyman, Egmont, B.C.
 Cam Hubert, Nanaimo, B.C.*

Claudio Ianora, Emsdale, Ont. ✓
 Tom Jaginski, Montreal
 Fabian Jennings, Toronto ✓
 John Kelly, Garden Bay, B.C.*
 Susan Landell, Vancouver
 Gilbert Langlois, Ste. Anne des Monts, Que.
 Susan Musgrave, Victoria, B.C.
 Martin Myers, Don Mills, Ont. ✓
 James Nichol, Paris, Ont.*
 John Palmer, Ottawa*
 Sheldon Rosen, Toronto* ✓
 Chris Scott, Toronto ✓
 Roland Sherwood, Pictou, N.S.
 Audrey Thomas, Vancouver
 Kent Thompson, Fredericton
 David Uu, Vancouver
 George Walker, Malton, Ont.*
 Tom Wayman, Vancouver
 Ian Young, Scarborough, Ont.
 Dale Zieroth, Invermere, B.C.

Short Term Grants (to \$1,350)

Nelson Adams, Toronto ✓
 Frederick Annesley, Beaverton, Ont.
 Gilles Archambault, Montreal
 Michel Beaulieu, Montreal
 Michel Bélair, Montreal
 Angelo Bellettato, Padua, Italy

Myrtle W. Bergren, Duncan, B.C.
 Earle Birney, Vancouver
 Bill Bissett, Vancouver
 Helen-Janet Bonnellie, Toronto
 Martin Bronstein, Pickering, Ont. ✓
 Charles Bruce, Toronto ✓

Yves Gabriel Brunet, Montreal
 Joseph Edward Byrne, Toronto
 Mark Cacchioni, Vancouver, B.C.
 David Calderisi, Montreal*
 Raymond F. R. Canale, Toronto
 Roch Carrier, Longueuil, Que.*
 Michael Christie, Vancouver
 Jim Christy, Port Perry, Ont.
 Emmanuel Cocke, Montreal
 Marie Hélène Collin, Montreal
 Jack Cunningham, Toronto
 Louis Del Grande, Toronto
 Shay Duffin, Toronto
 Dorothy Eber, Montreal
 Bernard Epps, Peterborough, Ont.
 Michel Faure, Montreal*
 Robert Flanagan, Toronto
 Alain Gagnon, Quebec
 Eldon Garnet, Toronto
 Len Gasparini, Windsor, Ont.
 John Getgood, Duncan, B.C.*
 Simon Grabowski, Vancouver
 Paul Andrew Green, Vancouver
 Louis-Philippe Hébert, Montreal
 François Hertel, Paris, France
 Neil E. Hicks, Toronto
 Timothy John Inkster, Toronto
 Fabian Jennings, Toronto
 Patricia Mae Joudry, Montreal*

Archibald F. Kay, Calgary
 Harold Sonny Ladoo, Toronto
 André Langevin, Montreal*
 Bernard Lapierre Assiniwi, St-Lambert, Que.*
 Claude Levac, Repentigny-les-Bains, Que.*
 Fred W. Ludditt, Campbell River, B.C.
 Bernell Michael MacDonald, Fredericton
 Claire Martin, Ottawa
 Myra McFarlane, Vancouver
 Kenneth D. McRitchie, Toronto
 Daniel Merkur, Toronto
 D. C. R. Miller, Toronto
 Jerrold Arthur Morris, Toronto
 Bill T. O'Brien, Vancouver
 Herbert Percy, Ottawa
 Arleigh Peterson, Montreal*
 Anthony Phelps, Montreal
 Marc Plourde, Montreal
 David Norman Robinson, Vancouver
 David Rosenberg, Toronto
 Alfred Silver, Regina*
 Robert Wayne Stedingh, Vancouver
 Andrew Suknaski, Lake Louise, Alta.
 Gemma Tremblay, Montreal
 Edwin Norman Turner, Edmonton*
 Myron Turner, Toronto
 George F. Walker, Malton, Ont.*
 Elizabeth R. Woods, Toronto

Travel

Henry Beissel, Montreal
 André Belleau, Montreal
 Jacques Brault, Montreal
 Jean Bruchési, Montreal
 Jean Ethier-Blais, Montreal
 Kenneth V. Hertz, Montreal

Michael Macklem, Ottawa
 Seymour Mayne, Vancouver
 James W. Nichol, Paris, Ont.*
 Frank L. Powley, Vancouver*
 David Robinson, Vancouver
 Glen Siebrasse, Montreal

Project Cost Grants

Jacques Godbout, Montreal
 Don Matthews, Swansea, U.K.
 Fernand Ouellette, Pont Viau, Que.

Jean-Guy Pilon, Montreal
 William Vazan, Montreal

*Playwrights also listed under Theatre

Publication Books	L'Actuelle, Montreal;	<i>Le bois pourri</i> , by Andrée Maillet.	\$500
		<i>Requiem pour un père</i> , by François Moreau.	750
		<i>La terreur bleue</i> , by Lucie Gingras.	300
		<i>Voyage Kosmik</i> , by Geneviève Gagnon.	300
	Alberta College of Art, Calgary;	Catalogue of the Twelfth Annual Calgary Graphics Exhibition.	500
	Canadian Music Council, Toronto;	Volume III of <i>Canada Music Book- Les cahiers canadiens de musique</i> .	10,000
	Cercle du livre de France, Montreal;	<i>A ras de terre</i> , by Gérard Lescarbeault.	875
		<i>Ce sera mémoire de l'oeil</i> , by Jacques Garneau.	625
		<i>Le coeur a ses raisons</i> , by Paul Toupin.	400
		<i>L'exaspération</i> , by Gilles Archambault.	600
		<i>La fleur aux dents</i> , by Gilles Archambault.	750
		<i>La forteresse</i> , by Francis Bossus.	350
		<i>Il était une fois...les Amérindiens</i> , by Louise Darios.	2,000
		<i>Les îles flottantes</i> , by Lise Parent.	875
		<i>Ilse</i> , by Alain Gagnon.	600
		<i>Le manuscrit</i> , by Jacques Paradis.	750
		<i>Le moulin du diable</i> , by Vasco Varoujean.	800
	Clarke, Irwin and Company, Toronto;	<i>Between Tears and Laughter</i> , by Alden Nowlan.	1,535
		<i>MacNab of Dundurn</i> , by Marion Macrae.	2,775
		<i>Sunrise North</i> , by Elizabeth Brewster.	1,400
	Coach House Press, Toronto;	<i>America</i> , by Victor Coleman.	600
		<i>Anthology of Czech Concrete Poetry</i> , by bp nichol and Jiri Valoch.	400
		<i>Ceremonial</i> , by David Dawson.	600
		<i>The Martyrology</i> , by bp nichol.	925
		<i>Standing Back</i> , by Robert Hogg	350
	Communication-Jeunesse, Montreal;	For publication of its bulletin and of biographies of children's authors.	2,000
	Delta Canada, Montreal;	<i>The Blue Sky Notebook</i> , by Richard Sommer.	450
		<i>In the Silence of the Year</i> , by Stephen Scobie.	115
		<i>Jerusalem</i> , by Glen Siebrasse.	240
	Editions Aquila, Montreal;	<i>Le firmament trop cru</i> , by Luc Bégin.	400

Editions HMH, Montreal;	<i>Le baron écarlate</i> , by Madeleine Ferron.	\$875
	<i>The Bias of Communication</i> , by J. Innis (translation costs).	3,000
	<i>Champ libre</i> , vol. 2, by Yvan Patry.	1,800
	<i>Le Chevalier de Mornac</i> , by Joseph Marmette.	1,900
	<i>Counterblast</i> , by Marshall McLuhan	5,000
	<i>Derniers cris</i> , by Pierre Nepveu.	700
	<i>En Californie</i> , by Eugène Cloutier.	1,400
	<i>Et fuir encore</i> , by Gilles Delaunière.	850
	<i>L'homme inchangé</i> , by Placide Gaboury.	1,000
	<i>The Long Journey</i> , by Jack Warwick (translation and publication costs).	1,700
	<i>A Passion in Rome</i> , by Morley Callaghan (translation costs).	5,200
	<i>Quand le peuple fait la loi</i> , by Madeleine Ferron et Robert Cliche.	625
	<i>Rachel-du-Hasard</i> , by Claude Robitaille.	800
	<i>Rebellion - The Rising in French Canada - 1837</i> , by Joseph Schull (translation costs).	3,000
	<i>Le retour d'Oedipe</i> , by Pierre Trottier.	900
	<i>Les rumeurs d'Hochelaga</i> , by Jean Hamelin.	1,400
	<i>Ta maison est en feu</i> , by Margaret Laurence.	1,200
Editions de l'Hexagone, Montreal;	<i>La terre paternelle</i> , by Patrice Lacombe.	900
	<i>La vigile du Québec</i> , by Fernand Dumont.	1,000
	<i>Anthologie des poèmes de l'année au Québec.</i>	625
	<i>Les coqs égorgés</i> , by Alain Horic.	200
	<i>Poèmes 1945-1962</i> , by Gilles Hénault.	900
	<i>Poèmes 1955-1970 (Rétrospectives)</i> , by Fernand Ouellette.	1,200

Editions du Jour, Montreal;	<i>Ces filles de nulle part</i> , by Serge Deyglun.	\$625
	<i>La chaise du Maréchal Ferrant</i> , by Jacques Ferron.	750
	<i>Le corps vêtu de mots</i> , by Jean-Claude Dussault.	1,125
	<i>Corridors</i> , by Gilbert La Rocque.	1,250
	<i>Le cycle</i> , by Gérard Bessette.	1,000
	<i>L'enfance d'yeux</i> , followed by <i>Interstice</i> , by Roger Des Roches.	560
	<i>La fête</i> , by Pierre Laberge.	315
	<i>Intrusion ralentie</i> , by Claude Beausoleil.	560
	<i>Lettres d'amour</i> , by Maurice Champagne.	950
	<i>Le livre du vent quoi</i> , by Germain Beauchamp.	560
	<i>Mio dans les salles du désert</i> , by Louis Saint-Pierre.	440
	<i>Le miracle et la métamorphose</i> , by Maximilien Laroche.	175
	<i>L'octobre des Indiens</i> , by Yvon Paré.	315
	<i>Origines</i> , by Gilbert Langevin.	950
	<i>Pour saluer Victor Hugo</i> , by Victor-Lévy Beaulieu.	1,625
	<i>Le raton laveur</i> , by Marc Doré.	625
	<i>La représentation</i> , by Michel Beaulieu.	1,000
	<i>Les roses sauvages</i> , by Jacques Ferron.	750
	<i>Saison du feu</i> , by Jean-Yves Théberge.	315
	<i>Vingt ans de théâtre au Nouveau Monde</i> , by Louis-Martin Tard.	2,200
Editions Leméac, Montreal;	<i>La violence au pouvoir</i> , by Maurice Champagne.	1,250
	<i>La vraie vie</i> , by Luc Racine.	65
	<i>La cellule</i> , by Marcel Dubé.	875
	<i>Demain c'est l'Orient</i> , by Dominique Blondeau.	875
	<i>Don L'Original de l'Île-aux-Puces</i> , by Antonine Maillet.	1,000
	<i>L'échéance du vendredi</i> , followed by <i>Paradis perdu</i> , by Marcel Dubé.	500
	<i>Entre midi et soir</i> , by Marcel Dubé.	1,375
	<i>Légendes indiennes</i> , by Bernard Lapierre-Assiniwi.	750
	<i>Le personnage ou le palimpseste</i> , by Pierre Filion.	500
	<i>Trois partitions</i> , by Jacques Brault.	625
Editions Parti Pris, Montreal;	<i>Au fond du chaos</i> , by Raymond Lévesque.	440
	<i>En désespoir de cause</i> , by Pierre Perrault.	440
	<i>J'il de noir</i> , by Gaston Gouin.	440
Editions Paulines, Sherbrooke, Que.;	<i>Eight stories for children</i> by Hélène Beauchesne,	1,200
	Lucette Carpentier, Capucine, Nicole Lafleur and Odette Yvon.	
	<i>Eight stories for children</i> by Paule Doyon, Dany Laveault,	1,200
	Claude Leclerc, Sylvain Meunier and Danièle Simpson.	
	<i>La forêt de la peur</i> , by H. Laflamme and J. Millet.	800
Editions du Richelieu, Saint-Jean, Que.;	<i>Mystère et boule de feu</i> , by Louis Sital.	575
	<i>Le rêve du quatrième jour</i> , by Rina Lasnier.	500

Ferron Editeur, Montreal;	<i>Grammaire ésotérique de la communication</i> , by Jacques Languirand.	\$1,375
Harvest House, Montreal;	<i>Ashini</i> , by Yves Thériault (translation and publication costs).	1,250
	<i>Le torrent</i> , by Anne Hébert (translation and publication costs).	1,750
House of Anansi, Toronto;	<i>Bartleby</i> , by Chris Scott.	3,600
	<i>The Bush Garden</i> , by Northrop Frye.	650
	<i>Civil Elegies and Other Poems</i> , by Dennis Lee.	800
	<i>Communion</i> , by Graeme Gibson.	1,300
	<i>Contes du pays incertain</i> , by Jacques Ferron (translation and publication costs).	2,122
	<i>Il est par là, le soleil</i> , by Roch Carrier (translation costs).	710
	<i>Is it the Sun, Philibert</i> , by Roch Carrier.	1,700
	<i>Mindscapes</i> , by S. Musgrave, P. Jiles, T. Wayman and D. Zieroth.	1,075
	<i>Nobody Owns the Earth</i> , by Bill Bissett.	1,000
	<i>Power Politics</i> , by Margaret Atwood.	350
	<i>When He Was Free and Young and He Used to Wear Silks</i> , by Austin Clarke.	800
Ingluviv Publications, Montreal;	<i>Forty Women Poets of Canada</i> , edited by Dorothy Livesay.	1,200
	<i>Silt of Iron</i> , by Marya Fiamengo.	450
	<i>The Sun has Begun to Eat the Mountain</i> , by Patrick Lane.	750
Librairie Beauchemin, Montreal;	<i>Lectures de Saint-Denys Garneau</i> , by Robert Vigneault.	700
	<i>Les paradoxes de l'action romanesque dans l'oeuvre de Léo-Paul Desrosiers</i> , by Michelle Gélinas.	1,250
Librairie Garneau, Quebec;	<i>Il y eut un matin</i> , by Suzanne Paradis.	375
	<i>Pour que le soleil tourne</i> , by René Pageau.	315
MacMillan Company of Canada, Toronto;	<i>The Armies of the Moon</i> , by Gwendolyn MacEwen.	730
	<i>King of Egypt, King of Dreams</i> , by Gwendolyn MacEwen.	1,175
	<i>Song of Wandering Riley</i> , by Ken Mitchell.	1,960
	<i>Writings of André Laurendeau</i> (translation and publication costs).	5,000
Maison Réédition-Québec, Montreal;	<i>Le feu dans l'amiante</i> , by Jean-Jules Richard.	750
McClelland and Stewart, Toronto;	<i>Allegro</i> , by Félix Leclerc (translation costs).	2,000
	<i>Storm Warning</i> , edited by Al Purdy.	1,900
	<i>Touch</i> , by George Bowering.	1,000
Musée d'art de Joliette, Joliette, Que.;	Catalogue of the museum.	1,600
Musée du Québec, Quebec;	Catalogue of the works of Mario Merola.	1,500
New Press, Toronto;	<i>The Gift of Space</i> , by William Hawkins.	1,250
	<i>Killdeer, Three Desks, The Easter Eggs</i> , by James Reaney.	3,240
	<i>Selected Plays</i> , by George Ryga.	2,000

Oberon Press, Ottawa;	<i>Catalan Poems</i> , by George McWhirter.	\$320
	<i>The Day Before Tomorrow</i> , by David Helwig.	790
	<i>Fourteen Stories High</i> , by David Helwig and Tom Marshall.	1,385
	<i>The Fruit Man, The Meat Man and The Manager</i> , by Hugh Hood.	1,010
	<i>Skydeck</i> , by Stuart MacKinnon.	220
	<i>The Years</i> , by Raymond Souster.	170
Ontario Association of Art Galleries, Toronto;	Proceedings of the seminar on <i>The Role of the Trustee in the Seventies</i> .	2,000
Oxford University Press, Don Mills, Ont.;	<i>Honor Bound</i> , by Mary Alice and John Downie.	3,500
Peter Martin Associates, Toronto;	<i>All the Bright Young Men and Women</i> , by Josef Skvorcky.	1,500
Press Porcépic, Toronto;	<i>Contes sur la pointe des pieds</i> , by Gilles Vigneault (translation and publication costs).	3,500
	<i>The Topolobampo Poems and Other Memories</i> , by Tim Inkster.	650
Presses de l'Université de Montréal;	<i>Les personnages dans l'oeuvre de Jean Dubuffet</i> , by François Gagnon.	4,500
Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto;	Catalogue on Canadian textiles.	15,000
Simon and Pierre Publishers, Toronto;	<i>A Collection of Canadian Plays</i> , by S. Boston, M. Scott, S. Rosen, M. Cook and D. Jack.	4,800
Society of Canadian Painter-Etchers and Engravers, Montreal;	Catalogue of the <i>Salon International de la Gravure</i> in Montreal.	4,000
Sono Nis Press, Fort Clements, B.C.;	<i>Blood Ties</i> , by George Amabile.	900
	<i>Directions to the Dead End</i> , by Paul Green.	800
	<i>Parallax</i> , by Michael Yates.	800
	<i>Passages and Other Poems</i> , by Eugene McNamara.	900
	<i>Penetration</i> , by Lawrence Russell.	1,200
	<i>The Rim of the Park</i> , by Florence McNeil.	800
	<i>Scann</i> , by Robert Harlow.	2,500
	<i>Volvox</i> , edited by Michael Yates and Charles Lillard.	3,700

Talonbooks, Vancouver;	<i>Apple Butter and Other Plays for Children</i> , by James Reaney.	\$1,650
	<i>A Book of Occasional</i> , by Dwight Gardiner.	150
	<i>Crabdance</i> , by Beverley Simons.	800
	<i>Drifting into War</i> , by Bill Bissett.	225
	<i>King of Swords</i> , by Frank Davey.	250
	<i>Listen to the Wind</i> , by James Reaney.	900
	<i>Love: A Book of Remembrances</i> , by bp nichol.	700
	<i>MONO tones</i> , by bp nichol.	150
	<i>Monodramas</i> , by David Watmough.	1,000
	<i>Parking Lots</i> , by Victor Coleman.	300
	<i>Pass Th Food, Release Th Spirit Book</i> , by Bill Bissett.	1,000
	<i>Song Book</i> , by Douglas Barbour.	375
Adrien Thério, Ottawa;	<i>Livres et auteurs québécois 1971.</i>	5,000
University of British Columbia, Fine Arts Gallery, Vancouver;	Catalogues for two exhibitions: <i>Backstage</i> and <i>Image Bank Postcards</i> .	2,000
University of British Columbia Press, Vancouver;	<i>Drama in Canada</i> , edited by William H. New.	2,000
University of Manitoba, Winnipeg;	Catalogues for two exhibitions: <i>Eskimo Fantastic Sculpture</i> and <i>Recent Drawings and Watercolours of Kenneth Lochhead</i> .	2,800
University of Toronto Press;	<i>The First Falls on Monday</i> , by Arthur Murphy.	650
Writing Supplement, Vancouver;	<i>Autobiology</i> , by George Bowering.	275
	<i>Friends</i> , by Brian Fawcett.	260
	<i>Heart's Tide</i> , by Judith Copithorne.	550
	<i>Kings</i> , by Daphne Marlatt.	250
	<i>Target Practice</i> , by jorj heyman.	150
Periodicals	<i>The Ant's Forefoot</i> , Toronto	3,000
	<i>artscanada</i> , Toronto.	130,000
	<i>The B.C. Photographer</i> , Vancouver.	4,000
	<i>Books in Canada</i> , Toronto.	7,500
	<i>Canadian Antiques Collector</i> , Toronto.	17,000
	<i>Canadian Forum</i> , Toronto; For a special fiction issue and to help pay for the poetry published in the magazine.	7,000
	<i>Ellipse</i> , North Hatley, Que.	3,300
	<i>Ether</i> , Montreal.	2,800
	<i>The Fiddlehead</i> , Fredericton.	6,000

	<i>Image Nation</i> , Toronto.	\$4,500
	<i>Imago</i> , Montreal.	400
	<i>Impulse</i> , Clarkson, Ont.	4,000
	<i>Is</i> , Toronto.	1,500
	<i>Liberté</i> , Montreal.	11,000
	<i>Magazine O V O</i> , Montreal.	5,000
	<i>Mainmise</i> , Montreal.	6,000
	<i>The Open Letter</i> , Downsview, Ont.	2,700
	<i>Performing Arts in Canada</i> , Toronto.	12,000
	<i>The Poem Company</i> , Vancouver.	1,000
	<i>Quarry</i> , Kingston.	2,500
	<i>Quill and Quire</i> , Don Mills, Ont.; For a supplement entitled <i>Canadian Basic Books</i> .	7,000
	<i>Saturday Night</i> , Toronto; For articles on cultural matters.	24,000
	<i>Séquences</i> , Montreal.	3,000
	<i>Take One</i> , Montreal.	5,000
	<i>Talon</i> , Vancouver.	700
	<i>Tuatara</i> , Victoria.	1,000
	<i>Vie des arts</i> , Montreal.	48,750
Organizations (For operations in 1971-72 except where noted)	Acadia University, Wolfville, N.S.; To enable Terry Crawford, Bill Howell and Irving Layton to give public readings of their works.	300
	Agence littéraire des éditeurs canadiens-français, Montreal; For the promotion of Canadian books abroad.	3,000
	Association des éditeurs canadiens, Montreal; For Canadian representation at the Frankfurt Book Fair in October 1971.	3,000
	To engage a representative to promote the purchase of Canadian books in French.	25,000
	To enable two delegates to attend the 19th Congress of the International Publishers Association, in Paris.	1,200

Bau-Xi Gallery, Vancouver; To enable Ken Belford, Bill Bissett, George Bowering, Gery Gilbert, Gladys Hindmarch, Al Neil, Marguerite Neil and David Uu to give public readings of their works.	\$700
Bishop's University, Lennoxville, Que.; To enable Earle Birney, Fred Cogswell, Ralph Gustafson, Douglas Jones, Dorothy Livesay, John Newlove, Frank R. Scott, Michael Ondaatje, Alden Nowlan and Hugh MacLennan to give public readings of their works.	1,666
Canadian Book Publishers Council, Toronto; For Canadian representation at the Frankfurt Book Fair in October 1971. For delegates to the 19th Congress of the International Publishers' Association, in Paris.	3,000 1,200
Canadian Council of Teachers of English, Winnipeg; To organize reading tours for Dave Godfrey, bp nichol and Michael Ondaatje, three of last year's Governor General's Awards recipients.	2,377
Canadian Writers Foundation, Ottawa; To assist distinguished Canadian writers in need.	6,000
Capilano College, West Vancouver, B.C.; To enable John Newlove and Phyllis Webb to give public readings of their works.	200
College of New Caledonia, Prince George, B.C.; To enable George Bowering and Lionel Kearns to give public readings of their works.	280
Communication-Jeunesse, Montreal; For a conference on children's literature.	3,900
Conseil supérieur du livre, Montreal; For activities in 1972-73.	25,000
Dalhousie University, Halifax; To enable Bill Howell, Deborah Eibel, Douglas Le Pan and P.K. Page to give public readings of their works.	1,166
Delta Canada, Montreal; To enable a representative to attend the meeting of the Association of Canadian University Teachers of English.	207
Grant MacEwan Community College, Edmonton; To enable Margaret Atwood, Earle Birney, Bill Bissett, George Bowering, Canada Tribe, Lionel Kearns, Dorothy Livesay, Barry McKinnon, Robert Kroetsch and Al Purdy to give public readings of their works.	1,710

Independent Publishers' Association, Toronto; To organize a national conference on book publishing.	\$3,000
League of Canadian Poets, Toronto; For the bi-annual general meeting of the League in Edmonton in October 1972.	13,500
Malaspina College, Nanaimo, B.C.; To enable John Newlove, bp nichol, Michael Ondaatje, Stan Persky, Al Purdy, Fred Wah, Robert Kroetsch and Robin Skelton to give public readings of their works.	2,045
McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont.; To enable Peter Stevens to give public readings of his works.	100
Nova Scotia Festival of the Arts, Halifax; To enable Alden Nowlan to give public readings of his works.	150
Queen's University, Kingston; To enable Margaret Atwood, George Jonas and Al Purdy to give public readings of their works.	332
Red Deer College, Red Deer, Alta.; To enable Alice Munro to give public readings of her works.	209
Xe Rencontre des écrivains, Montreal; For a literary conference.	13,500
Rothmans Art Gallery, Stratford, Ont.; To enable Peter Stevens to give a public reading of his works.	118
Saskatchewan Museum of Natural History, Saskatoon; To enable Anne Marriott McLellan to give a public reading of her works.	100
Saskatchewan Writers' Guild, Regina; To enable Joseph Schull to read from his work at the annual conference in June 1971.	314
Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C.; To enable Earle Birney, George Bowering, W.O. Mitchell and Rudy Wiebe to give public readings of their works.	316
Sir George Williams University, Montreal; To enable Patrick Anderson, Maxine Gadd, Dorothy Livesay and Andreas Schroeder to give public readings of their works.	2,036

	University of Alberta, Edmonton; To enable Earle Birney, Phyllis Webb and Al Purdy to give public readings of their works.	\$441
	University of British Columbia, Vancouver; To enable Cécile Cloutier, Victor Coleman, Raoul Duguay, David Helwig, Dennis Lee, Eugene McNamara and Michael Ondaatje to give public readings of their works.	2,127
	University of Calgary; To enable Bill Bissett, George Bowering, Irving Layton, P.K. Page, Al Purdy and Peter Stevens to give public readings of their works.	1,362
	University of Saskatchewan, Regina; To enable Anne Marriott McLellan and John Newlove to give public readings of their works.	413
	University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon; To enable Peter Stevens, Anne Marriott McLellan and John Newlove to give public readings of their works.	331
	University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C.; To enable P.K. Page to give public readings of her works.	100
	University of Waterloo; To enable Earle Birney, Irving Layton, Victor Coleman, Michael Ondaatje and John Newlove to give public readings of their works.	527
	University of Windsor; To enable John Newlove, Michael Ondaatje, and bp nichol to give public readings of their works.	425
	York University, Downsview, Ont.; To enable George Johnston, Roch Carrier, Hugh Hood and Michael Ondaatje to give public readings of their works.	513
Artists in Residence	University of Ottawa; To appoint Jacques Languirand writer-in-residence from January to June 1973.	4,000
	University of Windsor; To appoint Morley Callaghan writer-in-residence during the academic year 1971-72.	6,000

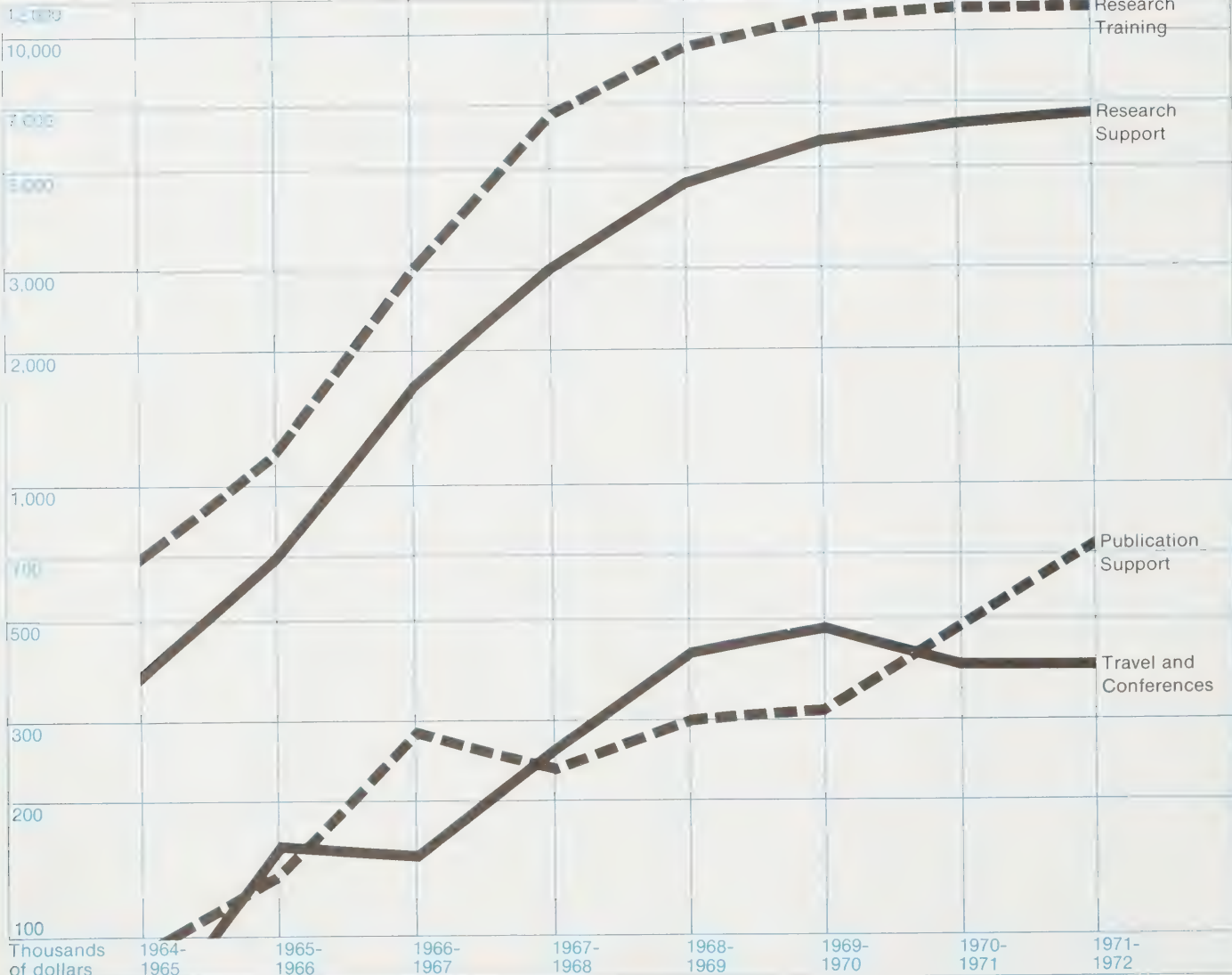
Other Grants	Dominique de Roux, Paris; To prepare a special issue on Quebec writers for the <i>Cahiers de l'Herne</i> .	\$624
	Jean Piel, Neuilly, France; To visit urban centres in Canada for a study of art and the city.	588
Canada Council Projects	Governor General's Awards	15,000 + expenses
Diffusion of the arts	Canadian Catholic Historical Association; For the publication of papers presented at the annual meeting of the Association in 1970.	8,000

Other Grants

	Danny Newman; To advise major orchestras, theatre, opera and dance companies across Canada on the campaign sales of season ticket subscriptions.	\$20,000
	Nova Scotia Governors of the Canadian Conference of the Arts, Halifax; To bring Paul Schafer of York University to Halifax to advise on the setting up of a study of the arts in Nova Scotia.	300
Diffusion of the Arts	Henry E. Strub, Montreal; For a feasibility study and filming for a multi-media show, <i>Light from the North</i> , undertaken in connection with the Man in the North Project of the Arctic Institute of North America.	24,000
	University of Toronto; For an inter-disciplinary course "Understanding Quebec" during the "Festival Québécois" at the University.	1,300

Humanities and
Social Sciences

Humanities and Social Sciences
Growth rates of established programs



Introduction

A Development Role

The long look, in surveying any field of research, becomes possible only after a considerable period of exertion and the surmounting of many preliminary problems on the way. At the risk of sounding somewhat grandiose it may be said that the Humanities and Social Sciences division of the Canada Council has now reached a plateau which makes such a long view possible. Beginning in 1970 we have given a good deal of critical thought to the examination of our programs and the weighing of alternatives for future action.

We are, like most climbers, more concerned with looking ahead than looking back. There is a recognition that various programs built up rapidly over a decade or so under great pressure to meet immediate demands for aid, have now in general levelled off, with a sufficiently meritorious annual body of applications receiving a not ungenerous response in terms of grants and fellowships. Perhaps the simplest illustration of this state of affairs is the accompanying graph, which shows the sharply ascending line of research support to the end of the '60's, and the modification of that ascent since 1969.

The "publications" line rises like an echo of "research support", a predictable relationship as the researchers seek to make known their intellectual discoveries. Assistance to publication is expected to continue to grow until it reaches a parallel "plateau" in a year or two.

With the climbing less arduous, then, and the distance travelled sufficient to provide perspective, the humanities and social sciences division pauses for thought. In 1971-72 the Council approved the addition of a development section. Now the word development may at times be used to conceal

ambiguity. For the Council it means only taking time out from on-going research programs to ask questions about growth and direction and wider relationships. Our development section will ask questions, survey facts and also, necessarily, recommend new steps.

While the Council has reason to be proud of many achievements of scholars it has assisted, we are less sure that we can point to this entire field of scholarship with confidence that we are lending our support in the most productive way. Are we paying sufficient attention to every important area of research? We decided that our development section must examine the full spectrum of humanities and social science research to discover whether we have been too disjointed in our efforts and whether gaps remain in which the Council might usefully take initiatives.

A new element in research suggests an approach to funding that goes beyond seeking out "gaps" and encouraging scholars to fill them. The new development units within various institutions concerned with research have almost all agreed that there is a need to correlate activities which have previously been pursued down narrow channels. Some are acutely aware of concrete needs for pooled communication centres and libraries and other physical facilities. The traditional barriers between separate academic disciplines may have to be broken down to deal adequately with complex social problems. These are the pressures stressed by those who have been surveying the present state of the social sciences in Canada. They must necessarily affect the Canada Council in its supporting role.

The Council has in fact made several beginnings along these lines. Through grants

made under the Killam program we are encouraging scholars who have attained competence within one discipline to move to the edge of their own field and undertake a period of research in conjunction with masters of other disciplines. Together they may throw some light on problems that seem too complex to be approached within the limits of any one discipline. By assisting younger scholars in this way we hope to see the development of cross-disciplinary researchers, using the techniques and insights of several disciplines.

The general concept of inter-disciplinary or group research is often tied to the notion of research centres for advanced study - small communities of scholarship dedicated to a precisely defined purpose - where achievement may be expected to reach its highest level. The Council has had to look carefully into the suggestion that it pursue its developmental role through negotiated development grants to universities for the establishment of such centres of research. What preliminary thought we have given to the matter suggests that a number of obstacles must be cleared before the Council can commit itself to such creations, however attractive they may seem. For one thing it would be unwise to bring into being centres that have no financial guarantee of continuance. The budgetary prospects of our universities for the immediate future offer no such guarantee. Until there is a strong probability of continuing support we are hardly in a position to initiate new centres of study in the humanities and social sciences. Much preliminary evaluation of research and definition of need is required before such costly enterprises are created.

We cannot even be sure of the validity of the often expressed view that team work is always best. Some problems in social science

may in fact be explored most effectively by a lone researcher. As for the humanities, it is obvious that individual scholars can effectively explore subjects that do not lend themselves to a separation of tasks and synthesis of components by different hands. It would appear at the outset of our investigation that the Council will have to test a number of development measures before it will be clear whether or not we should favour negotiated development grants to universities.

In its developmental role the Council will continue to serve the administrative and catalytic function of bringing together wise heads over the tasks to be done. As in its programs of grants and fellowships, the Council will rely on the advice of specialists borrowed from the academic world. We will pursue our developmental role with the help of advisory committees to evaluate research in particular areas or subjects, and to formulate recommendations. The committees will not be organized on narrow disciplinary lines, but rather will concern themselves with the state of research and research facilities in problem areas that may affect work in a number of disciplines.

It is also worth pointing out that the funds now given to the Humanities Research Council and the Social Science Research Council of Canada are investments in development to the extent that these bodies plan and explore and evaluate the existing and potential strengths in their respective fields of research.

What emerges from this brief discussion of our development plans is the clear implication that a more active role in research lies ahead for the Council. The business of assessing and selecting has contributed immeasurably to an improvement in quality. But there remain the problems no one has chosen to

study, as well as those problems spanning different disciplines that no one scholar may feel qualified to approach. By consultation with leading Canadians involved in social science research and by systematic scrutiny of our own experience we hope to learn how to support research that will bridge these gaps. In doing this the Council must learn to act as impresario as well as backer.

A word is called for here about the pitfalls of *direction*. It is our opinion that the sense of what is needed must arise from scholars themselves. Efforts should not be limited to research which is expected to influence immediate decisions on matters of social conflict and change. At that stage the coordination of information is required, and if research has yielded such information, the policy-maker can draw upon it. But he cannot expect research to tell him in so many words what to do in his particular situation. The social sciences as now pursued do not pretend to offer first aid to the leader in action; it is doubtful that they can ever hope to.

At the same time the Council intends to build bridges between scholars and policy-makers. In many of the deliberations initiated by the development section it is expected that administrators will participate.

As the process of consultation gains momentum, the Council expects a number of positive results from its activities in development. There will be improved interchange of current research knowledge through the clearing-house, the symposium, the commissioned survey of the state of research in a given area. These activities will no doubt generate responses, and it is in this way that the Council and scholars together will develop interest in new fields of study. Such a course is less spectacular than one of promoting managed research directed at solving

immediate social problems, but it is surely much closer to the nature of scientific enquiry.

The Canadian Horizons Program

One of the early impressions formed in the present mood of self-questioning is that the public generally knows very little about the Council's activities in the humanities and social sciences. Almost everyone knows that the Canada Council supports the arts: the theatre, the ballet, music, painting, creative writing, film. Few people outside the university community know about fellowships and research grants.

In noting this fact the Council looked again at the close association between this division and the university community. As might have been expected the Council looked first for scholarship in the academic community. But we are aware that nothing was said about universities in the parliamentary directive that established the Council. In fact there was a reference to "the study and enjoyment" of the humanities and social sciences which suggests more concern with popular participation than has so far been evidenced.

It was with this in mind that a new program was devised that bore its first fruit in the year under review. Canadian Horizons offers grants to people not necessarily attached to universities, who wish to engage in projects that will "create a heightened awareness of Canada's cultural diversity and heritage". It is intended to fill a need that made itself apparent in applications for aid that did not fit into existing programs, either in the arts or in the university-oriented humanities and social sciences program. The writing of memoirs, significant biographies or local histories hardly fits the description of "creative" writing, which might expect support

from the Arts program. On the other hand projects of this kind often failed to qualify academically because some aspect of accepted scholarly standards was lacking, even though the research might be original, efficiently planned and significant in subject matter. A new category was therefore created under the title of "Canadian Horizons", and it was extended to include work in media other than writing, so that some imaginative use of film and recordings could be made where they seemed most appropriate.

There has been a rush of applicants for assistance under this program. The quality of the proposed research has improved greatly since the program was formally begun. Funding of Canadian Horizons may indeed have to become a separate budgetary entity if the early enthusiasm is sustained. The value of the program will be subjected to an important test when its first results in the form of published works are offered for sale to the Canadian public.

Levels of Subsidy, 1967-68 to 1971-72

	1967-68 \$'000	1968-69 \$'000	1969-70 \$'000	1970-71 \$'000	1971-72 \$'000
Research Training					
Doctoral Fellowships	6,477	9,298	10,786	11,316	10,949
Research Work					
Post-doctoral Fellowships	159	280	—	—	—
Leave Fellowships	877	1,262	1,018	1,269	1,952*
Research Grants	2,102	2,899	4,282	4,345	3,662
Killam Grants	—	493	525	604	580
Research Communication					
Publication Grants	243	303	315	496	745
Meetings & Exchanges	250	413	481	397	364
Research Facilities					
Research Collections	1,003	1,000	65	15	15
Special Grants					
Support of Learned Societies	—	—	41	172	309
Other Special Assistance	97	158	138	228	107
Canadian Horizons	—	—	—	—	339
Adjudicators' fees & expenses	116	152	181	172	247
Cultural Exchanges	260	343	409	426	403
Total	11,584	16,601	18,241	19,440	19,672

These figures represent actual funds committed or spent in the program listed, and do not take account of administrative overhead which is included in figures appearing in the section on finances.

*included in the Leave Fellowships are 24 Research Fellowships

Research Training

Doctoral Fellowships

In March 1972, at the end of the annual competition, close to a thousand graduate students were awarded first-time Canada Council grants for their doctoral studies in the humanities and social sciences. Within the Humanities and Social Sciences division of Canada Council activity doctoral fellowships continue to be the largest single program. There were 967 successful new candidates for such fellowships, and an additional 1,373 renewal awards were made to candidates who had been screened and approved in previous academic years. Award scholars are eligible for renewal grants until the completion of four years of full-time doctoral study.

The emphasis on doctoral fellowships, as the 1969-70 Annual Report explained in a full discussion of the matter, was a response to the need for greater numbers of home-grown senior teaching staff and researchers in our expanding universities — specifically in the humanities and social sciences. This prescription has never been interpreted to exclude landed immigrants who are studying at Canadian universities, provided they have a clear intention to remain in Canada and contribute to its academic life.

The number of applicants for first doctoral fellowships in this year's competition was down slightly from the previous year, to 2,905 from 3,070. The number of successful candidates was also reduced to 967 from 1,031. Since renewal grants also declined in number from 1,425 to 1,373, the total cost of the program dropped from \$11,316,000 in 1970-71 to \$10,949,000 this year.

To assist recipients of these grants to find jobs on completion of their studies a second annual *Directory of Doctoral Fellowship Holders* was published during the year. The

directory is widely circulated to humanities and social sciences departments of Canadian universities, and to other potential employers. More extensive information on each Fellow is now being gathered and will be published in forthcoming editions of the directory.

The terms of the Doctoral Fellowship program require that an applicant must have completed one year's studies in addition to the Honours B.A. or equivalent. At the time when the grant is taken up he or she must be registered in a full-time program of doctoral studies. The grant varies between \$3,500 and \$5,500 for a twelve-month period. The announcement of successful candidates is made at the end of March.

A table on the following page outlines the various disciplines of new and renewal award-holders. Psychology is this year the preferred field of study, with English Language and Literature, and History, following in that order. A complete list of successful candidates for new Doctoral Fellowship awards appears in Appendix 1.

Foreign Area Fellowship Program on Latin American Studies

The Canada Council for the second year sponsored a training fellowship program for Canadian citizens made possible through the Foreign Area Fellowship Program, which is instituted by the (U.S.) Social Sciences Research Council and the American Council of Learned Societies with financial support from the Ford Foundation. Fellowships providing a monthly stipend of \$250 are offered to make possible a year of Latin American studies, leading to an M.A. degree. A preliminary language training period is available. In 1971-72, thirty-two applicants were considered and eight were selected: Douglas Hull, University of Western Ontario (Political

Science); Danny Napier, Windsor (Geography); Claude Meunier, University of Quebec in Montreal (Urban and Regional Studies); Roger Young, Trent (Economics); Philippe Faucher, McGill (Political Science); Carol S. Liss, York (History); Mark A. Blaker, Simon Fraser (Anthropology); Luc A. Mugeot, Ottawa (Geography). The eight students will take up work in various Latin American countries during the year ahead.

Doctoral Fellowships Awarded in 1971-72, by Discipline

Discipline	New Awards	
	Applications	Awards
Administrative Studies	1	—
Business Administration	93	26
Education Administration	39	9
Public Administration	11	4
Hospital Administration	3	2
Anthropology	72	33
Archaeology	28	5
Communication Studies	21	3
Criminology	14	3
Demography	8	2
Economics	190	62
Education	208	48
Fine Arts		
Architecture	2	2
Art History	—	—
Music	38	15
Theatre	29	8
Visual Arts	22	11
Geography	58	21
History	297	99
Industrial Relations	7	3
Information Sciences	6	1
Language & Literature		
Asian	3	2
Classics	31	14
English	314	106
French	144	48

Total Awards (including renewals)	
Number	Amount
1	\$4,600
68	310,900
16	73,200
12	54,900
2	9,100
77	352,000
19	86,900
11	50,300
4	18,300
5	22,900
171	781,800
93	425,200
3	13,700
1	4,600
39	178,300
14	64,000
31	141,700
51	233,200
261	1,193,300
11	50,300
11	50,300
10	45,700
33	150,800
286	1,307,600
112	512,000

Discipline	New Awards		Total Awards (including renewals)	
	Applications	Awards	Number	Amount
German	46	12	29	132,600
Italian	12	5	6	27,400
Slavic	30	4	15	68,600
Spanish	38	8	21	96,000
Other	31	14	34	155,400
Law	32	11	26	118,900
Linguistics	73	24	66	301,700
Mathematics	31	19	44	201,200
Philosophy	181	67	170	777,200
Political Science	219	70	183	836,700
Psychology	243	107	200	914,400
Religious Studies	73	23	58	265,200
Social Work	12	2	5	22,900
Sociology	210	61	166	758,900
Urban & Regional Studies	34	12	29	132,600
Other Social Sciences	1	1	1	4,600
Total	2,905	967	2,395	10,949,000

Research Work

The preceding review of doctoral fellowships represented an investment in scholars and their careers. In contrast, a more diversified program is directed to research itself, to the extension of knowledge in the humanities and social sciences. This assistance takes the form of Leave and Research Fellowships and Research Grants.

Leave and Research Fellowships

The Leave Fellowships are offered by the Council to those scholars who have arrived at a point in their careers (that is, with at least five years' teaching experience at a Canadian university) when they may be eligible for leave of absence on partial salary. The Research Fellowships, which were inaugurated in 1971-72, are for those generally younger scholars who take leave without pay to pursue a specific research project.

The total value of the Fellowships awarded in 1971-72 was \$1.95 million, increased from \$1.26 million in 1970-71. Up to a year's full-time research or other creative scholarship is supported by each award. In 1971-72 the Leave Fellowships provided up to \$7,000; the Research Fellowships up to \$9,000. Travel and research expenses are paid if required.

In the exhaustive process of judging by Council committees, 376 applicants for Leave Fellowships and 58 applicants for Research Fellowships this year were narrowed down to 188 and 19 respectively. For several years, as the swelling ranks of qualified applicants made the screening process an increasingly difficult one, it has been the objective of the Council to achieve a higher success

rate through a more generous allotment of funds for the many excellent scholars who merit this type of assistance. It is a matter of some satisfaction that a success rate of close to 50 percent is now maintained in this program.

The following table indicates the disciplines most favored by scholars pursuing research through Leave and Research Fellowships awarded in 1971-72.

Leave and Research Fellowships in 1971-72, by Discipline

Discipline	No. Applications	No. Awards	Amount \$
Administrative Studies	1	—	—
Business Administration	2	1	7,200
Public Administration	1	—	—
Education Administration	1	—	—
Anthropology	11	8	63,000
Archaeology	2	1	7,200
Communication Studies	3	1	7,200
Criminology	3	1	7,200
Demography	4	1	7,200
Economics	26	19	136,100
Education	15	6	45,800
Fine Arts			
Architecture	4	1	7,200
Art History	2	2	14,300
Cinema & Photography	1	—	—
Music	5	4	30,500
Theatre	4	2	14,300
Geography	18	12	91,600
History	60	37	276,400
Industrial Relations	1	1	7,200
Language & Literature			
Classics	10	7	53,000
English	67	38	275,000

Discipline	No. Applications	No. Awards	Amount \$
French	21	15	110,300
German	10	5	41,400
Italian	1	—	—
Slavic	2	1	7,200
Spanish	2	2	14,300
Other	5	4	30,500
Law	19	15	110,300
Linguistics	10	4	30,500
Mathematics	12	9	64,500
Philosophy	33	21	156,100
Political Science	31	18	137,400
Psychology	19	12	88,800
Religious Studies	5	1	7,200
Social Work	3	—	—
Sociology	15	11	78,800
Urban & Regional Studies	3	3	24,300
Other Social Sciences	1	—	—
Total	433	263	1,952,000

Research Grants

In its program of Research Grants, the Council focusses its attention on the project itself. The Council's assessors must, of course, be satisfied that the researcher is capable of carrying out the proposed work, but in addition the project is weighed on the basis of its scholarly worth, its feasibility, its significance and its originality. The Council expects that the presentation of the research proposed will be clear and detailed enough for a sound judgement to be made on these factors. Standards of assessment have become very high since the program was first introduced.

The Research Grant program is not competitive. Applications are sent out for assessment as they are received. Announcement of decisions on the larger grants follows the regular meetings of the Council, which usually occur four times a year. In 1971-72, 805, or close to 84%, of the 960 applications received were successful. Scholars asked for \$5,881,916 in support of their research, and received \$3,662,261 in Canada Council grants. The grants do not include income for the research scholars; they cover only the expenses associated with the work itself. Payment may be claimed for research assistants and among other eligible expenses are travel, special equipment, stationery and other supplies, and computer time.

While the Council's Research Grants are designed mostly to meet the needs of full time teachers at Canadian universities, private scholars may also apply for assistance. In either case the grants are made only for scholarly research in the humanities and social sciences. They are not made for work done in fulfilment of degree requirements nor for the preparation of textbooks. (Full information on the requirements of the pro-

gram is given in a booklet, *Guide to Applicants for Research Grants*, which is available from the Council's Humanities and Social Sciences Division.)

Among the projects supported in 1971-72 are some that are particularly relevant to the current Canadian scene, such as an analysis of the political aspects of urban renewal in Montreal, and an investigation of the relationship between business fluctuations in Canada and the United States. Some other projects which at first glance might seem less immediately useful often involve scholastic achievement of high order, such as the Dictionary of Old English in preparation at the University of Toronto, which is attracting attention among scholars in many countries.

The table following indicates the disciplines within which awards were made in 1971-72. Next in order is a list of Research Grants of over \$10,000, with a brief description of the research topics. In Appendix 2 will be found the list of Research Grants of less than \$10,000.

The Killam Awards

A bequest of \$12 million by the late Dorothy J. Killam and a \$5 million gift from the same donor have made possible a number of annual awards for advanced research. These scholarships are chiefly in the humanities and social sciences but with some elements of physical and biological science. The awards are ranked in order of merit by a committee of twelve specialists, guided by the terms of the bequest. This program is highly competitive, with a 5 per cent success rate.

The scholarships may provide stipends for the principal researcher at rates of remuneration prevailing at Canadian universities, as well as grants to cover the cost of research, including the payment of assistants. This

year's list includes 21 award-holders, pursuing a variety of research projects, the awards totalling \$580,000. The list of Killam Award recipients this year appears in the following pages.

Research Grants in 1971-1972, Applications and Awards by Discipline

Discipline	No. of Projects	No. of Scholars	Applications
			Amount
Administrative Studies	12	12	68,037
Business Administration	8	8	41,192
Anthropology	39	44	250,302
Archaeology	41	50	364,508
Communication Studies	2	2	16,291
Criminology	4	5	140,329
Demography	1	1	3,485
Economics	69	78	419,760
Education	16	19	240,921
Fine Arts			
Architecture	7	7	41,937
Art History	15	15	44,843
Cinema/Photography	1	1	4,234
Music	8	8	23,986
Theatre	4	4	9,760
Geography	38	41	246,552
History	179	186	668,324
Information Sciences	—	—	—
Industrial Relations	2	2	8,690
Language & Literature			
Asian	6	6	35,263
Classic	15	17	42,482
English	94	102	258,772
French	34	43	277,386
German	15	15	32,027
Italian	1	1	3,870
Slavic	10	10	26,674

No. of Projects	No. of Scholars	Awards
		Amount
10	10	43,152
5	5	33,580
33	38	184,831
37	45	229,318
1	1	12,631
2	2	28,919
1	1	3,185
54	62	265,996
7	10	97,273
4	4	7,662
13	13	32,639
—	—	—
7	7	12,246
2	2	4,470
35	38	151,941
159	166	512,311
—	—	—
1	1	3,000
6	6	28,480
10	11	17,927
87	95	220,434
26	28	88,227
13	13	27,305
1	1	3,120
8	8	12,955

Discipline	No. of Projects	No. of Scholars	Applications
			Amount
Spanish	7	7	20,484
Other	26	28	87,418
Law	19	20	201,804
Linguistics	29	42	530,494
Mathematics	—	—	—
Philosophy	37	37	105,043
Political Science	49	52	330,874
Psychology	94	101	769,373
Religious Studies	15	15	44,975
Sociology	50	55	475,981
Urban & Regional Studies	6	7	23,386
Other Humanities	—	—	—
Other Social Sciences	7	7	22,459
Total	960	1,048	5,881,916

No. of Projects	No. of Scholars	Awards
		Amount
7	7	16,639
22	24	55,071
17	17	102,074
25	30	237,387
—	—	—
33	33	79,657
42	44	207,325
79	86	568,800
11	11	22,587
40	44	324,527
3	4	12,292
—	—	—
4	4	14,300
805	871	3,662,261

Leave Fellowships

T. W. Acheson	New Brunswick	History
G. D. Allardyce	New Brunswick	History
A. F. G. Alpers	Queen's	English
E. T. Annandale	Manitoba	French
A. T. Asimakopulos	McGill	Economics
W. S. Avis	Royal Military College	English
M. G. Baer	Queen's	Law
B. H. Bakker	York	French
Alexander Barany	Manitoba	History
Itzhak (Isaac) Bar-Lewaw	York	Other Languages & Literature
Jean-Louis Baudouin	Montreal	Law
Jean Beetz	Montreal	Law
Marcel Bélanger	Montreal	Geography
C. S. Belshaw	British Columbia	Anthropology
G. W. Bertram	Victoria (B.C.)	Economics
Constantin Bida	Ottawa	Slavic
E. A. Bird	British Columbia	French
B. R. Bociurkiw	Carleton	Political Science
Albert Bohemier	Montreal	Law
L. S. Bourne	Toronto	Urban and Regional Studies
P. G. Bradley	British Columbia	Economics
Raymond Breton	Toronto	Sociology
G. P. Browne	Carleton	History
P. M. Buitenhuis	McGill	English
K. H. Burley	Western Ontario	Economics
Adolf Buse	Alberta	Economics
W. S. Bush	Western Ontario	French

A. B. Cameron	Toronto	English
Pierre Canivet	Montreal	Classics
A. K. Chakravarti	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Geography
L. K. Chan	Western Ontario	Mathematics
Helen Cheyne	Waterloo Lutheran	German
P. K. Christianson	Queen's	History
G. R. Clark	Queen's	English
Robert Cléroux	Montreal	Mathematics
R. O. H. Cockburn	New Brunswick	English
J. C. Courtney	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Political Science
S. C. Coval	British Columbia	Philosophy
D. M. Cregier	Prince Edward Island	History
M. S. Cross	Toronto	History
P. M. Daly	Manitoba	German
C. T. De Koninck	Laval	Philosophy
Gilles Desrochers	Montreal	Economics
Jean Dimakis	Montreal	History
N. J. Divinsky	British Columbia	Mathematics
James Downey	Carleton	English
D. J. M. Duncan	McMaster	English
Jacques Dupont	Laval	Law
J. C. Dybikowski	British Columbia	Philosophy
G. R. Engel	Waterloo	Psychology
J. E. Flint	Dalhousie	History
J. F. Forrest	Alberta	English
Richard Frucht	Alberta	Anthropology
Stewart Fyfe	Queen's	Political Science
Patrice Garant	Laval	Law

Yvon Gauthier	Laurentian	Philosophy
R. A. George	Waterloo	Philosophy
J. R. Gibson	York	Geography
N. C. Giri	Montreal	Mathematics
K. J. Golby	York	Spanish
M. K. Goldberg	British Columbia	English
Emile Gosselin	Montreal	Industrial Relations
Alan Gowans	Victoria (B.C.)	History
J. W. Graham	Western Ontario	English
J. L. Granatstein	York	History
R. I. C. Graziani	Toronto	English
G. K. Greene	Western Ontario	Music
F. J. Grover	British Columbia	French
Andrew Gruft	British Columbia	Architecture
J. A. W. Gunn	Queen's	Political Science
Guy Hamel	Toronto	Theatre
M. P. Hanen	Calgary	Philosophy
H. B. Hawthorn	British Columbia	Anthropology
T. A. Heinrich	York	History
H. G. Helfenstein	Ottawa	Mathematics
W. G. S. Hempel	McGill	German
T. A. Hockin	York	Political Science
R. A. Hohner	Western Ontario	History
C. E. Holmes	St. Michael's	French
R. A. Holmes	Simon Fraser	Economics
K. J. Holsti	British Columbia	Political Science
H. A. Hosse	Western Ontario	Urban and Regional Studies
E. J. Hundert	British Columbia	History
A. F. Isbester	McMaster	Business Administration

H. O. Jackson	British Columbia	Philosophy
J. D. Jackson	Sir George Williams	Sociology
J. R. D. Jackson	Toronto	English
I. C. Jarvie	York	Sociology
M. E. D. Jenkinson	Alberta	Education
D. B. Johnson	Alberta	Geography
D. L. G. Johnston	Toronto	Law
J. C. H. Jones	Victoria (B.C.)	Economics
W. J. Jones	Alberta	History
R. M. Jordan	British Columbia	English
S. C. Kapoor	Saskatchewan (Regina)	History
L. M. Kendall	Simon Fraser	Psychology
D. G. G. Kerr	Western Ontario	History
M. S. R. Kinnear	Manitoba	History
H. C. Knutson	British Columbia	French
W. R. Krysinski	Carleton	Other Languages & Literature
Guy Lafrance	Ottawa	Philosophy
Gabriel Larocque	Montreal	Education
A. B. Laver	Carleton	Psychology
Edwin Levy	British Columbia	Philosophy
A. R. Littlewood	Western Ontario	Classics
T. O. Lloyd	Toronto	History
A. A. MacDonald	Memorial	English
D. J. MacDougall	British Columbia	Law
Frank MacKinnon	Calgary	Political Science
Millar MacLure	Victoria (Toronto)	English
C. B. Macpherson	Toronto	Political Science
A. M. Marti	Western Ontario	Spanish

J. P. Matthews	Queen's	English
C. J. Maule	Carleton	Economics
D. E. S. Maxwell	York	English
R. B. May	Victoria (B.C.)	Psychology
M. L. McDonald	McMaster	Sociology
John McErlean	York	History
Gerald McGrath	Queen's	Geography
V. J. McNamara	Loyola	Philosophy
R. F. McRae	Toronto	Philosophy
J. C. Meagher	St. Michael's	English
Leslie Mezei	Toronto	Communications
D. H. Mitchell	Victoria (B.C.)	Archaeology
V. E. Mitchell	Calgary	Theatre
Jean-Paul Montminy	Laval	Sociology
A. M. Moore	British Columbia	Economics
Martin Mueller	Toronto	Other Languages & Literature
M. E. Muldoon	York	Mathematics
W. A. Mullins	Carleton	Political Science
Henri Mydlarski	Calgary	French
P. F. Neary	Western Ontario	History
P. A. Neher	British Columbia	Economics
Gwynn Nettler	Alberta	Sociology
K. K. Oberai	Queen's	Mathematics
P. R. O'Driscoll	Toronto	English
E. H. Oksanen	McMaster	Economics
Evelina Orteza		
Y Miranda	Calgary	Education
B. S. Osborne	Queen's	Geography
Gilles Paquet	Carleton	Economics

G. L. Parker	Royal Military College	English
R. B. Parker	Trinity	English
M. G. Parks	Dalhousie	English
R. W. Peattie	Calgary	English
Gilles Pépin	Montreal	Law
E. G. Poser	McGill	Psychology
R. R. Price	Queen's	Law
Réjean Robidoux	Toronto	French
Martin Robin	Simon Fraser	Political Science
Zoltan Roman	Calgary	Music
Guy Rondeau	Ottawa	Linguistics
Andrew Rossos	Toronto	History
P. E. Roy	Victoria (B.C.)	History
J. R. Royce	Alberta	Psychology
M. E. Ruse	Guelph	Philosophy
P. H. Russell	Toronto	English
G. N. Sandy	British Columbia	Classics
W. M. Scammell	McMaster	Economics
R. M. Schieder	Trinity	English
E. H. Schludermann	Manitoba	Psychology
S. M. Schludermann	Manitoba	Psychology
D. M. Schurman	Queen's	History
P. D. Seary	Toronto	English
R. J. Silvers	British Columbia	Sociology
J. W. Simmons	Toronto	Geography
R. E. Simmons	York	English
B. D. Singer	Western Ontario	Sociology
R. D. Slobodin	McMaster	Anthropology
S. A. Smith	New Brunswick	Art

D. S. Stairs	Dalhousie	Political Science
P. D. Stevens	York	History
S. W. Stevenson	British Columbia	English
Denis Szabo	Montreal	Criminology
R. C. Tees	British Columbia	Psychology
R. C. Terry	Victoria (B.C.)	English
W. R. Thompson	Queen's	Psychology
E. C. E. Todd	British Columbia	Law
E. M. Todd	Trent	Linguistics
G. S. Treash	Mount Allison	Philosophy
A. A. Trites	Acadia	Religious Studies
G. J. J. Tulchinsky	Queen's	History
Georges-André Vachon	Montreal	French
E. P. Vicari	Toronto	English
Baldervon Hohenbalken	Alberta	Economics
D. W. M. Waters	McGill	Law
S. M. Weaver	Waterloo	Anthropology
C. M. Wells	Ottawa	Classics
T. R. Wooldridge	Toronto	French

Research Fellowships

E. G. Andrew	Toronto	Political Science
D. R. Aronson	McGill	Anthropology
Réjane Bernier	Montreal	Philosophy
E. I. Brodtkin	Montreal (former resident)	History
R. B. Bryan	Alberta	Geography
N. D. Cherukupalle	British Columbia	Urban and Regional Studies
N. R. Crumrine II	Victoria (B.C.)	Anthropology
M. J. Echenberg	McGill	History
J. J. Healy	Carleton	English
A. R. G. Hsia	McGill	German
Frederick Hung	Guelph	Geography
Jacques Lévesques	Quebec (Montreal)	Political Science
Gilles Marsolais	Montreal	History
W. E. Matheson	Alberta	Psychology
G. D. O'Gorman	St. Michael's	French
G. A. Proctor	Mount Allison	Music
Guy Simard	Quebec (Rimouski)	Linguistics
R. E. Stren	Toronto	Political Science
E. A. Whitcomb	St. Francis Xavier	History

Killam Awards of The Canada Council	Carl C. Berger, University of Toronto; History: Canadian historians and the search for the Canadian character.	\$11,467
	G�rard Bergeron, Laval University; Political Science: Preparation of a book on the functioning of the state.	30,000
	Michael Brecher, McGill University; Political Science: Foreign policy systems of middle powers.	39,925
	Albert Breton, University of Toronto, with Anthony Scott, University of British Columbia; Economics: The economic aspects of five current problems of federalism.	33,770
	Mario Bunge, McGill University; Philosophy: The semantics and metaphysics of science.	28,500
	William J. Eccles, University of Toronto; History: A social history of Canada.	19,900
	George P. Grant, McMaster University; Philosophy: The nature of technique and its influence on contemporary ways of life.	33,057
	John W. Holmes, Canadian Institute of International Affairs, Toronto; Political Economy: Principles and practice of Canadian foreign policy.	11,700
	Robert C. Joyner, York University, with Kenneth W. Tunstall, York University, Ronald G. Ragsdale and Robert S. McLean, O.I.S.E., Toronto; Behavioural Science: The evaluation of computer procedures to assist group problem-solving.	32,123
	Luc Lacourci�re, Laval University, with Fran�ois Brassard and Conrad Laporte, Laval, Catherine Jolicoeur and Roger Matton; Folklore and Ethnography: Analytic inventory of French folk traditions in North America.	75,000
	William R. Lederman, Queen's University; Law: Power distribution systems in federal constitutions and international law.	15,800
	Kenneth O. May, University of Toronto; Information Sciences: An information retrieval system for mathematics.	21,020
	John Meisel, Queen's University; Political Science: The role of parties and elections in the Canadian political system.	37,937
	James R. Melvin, University of Western Ontario; Economics: International economics with special reference to the Canadian economy.	20,000

	Robert P. B. Paine, Memorial University of Newfoundland, with Jean Briggs, Milton Freeman, Georg Henriksen, and Hugh Sampath; Anthropology: The impact of modernity on traditional modes of life in the Eastern Arctic.	\$20,850
	George D. Quirin, University of Toronto; Economics: Incidence of benefits from federal expenditures.	34,300
	David J. Rapport, Simon Fraser University, with James E. Turner, McGill University; Economics and Biology: The application of economic models to biological phenomena: a general systems approach.	20,000
	Richard J. Schoeck, University of Toronto, with Peter Bietenholz, University of Saskatchewan, W. K. Ferguson, University of Western Ontario, J. K. McConica, University of Toronto, R. A. B. Mynors, Oxford University, and D. F. S. Thomson, University of Toronto; Mediaeval Studies: The preparation of an English translation of the collected works of Erasmus.	17,700
	Bruce Trigger, McGill University; Anthropology: A history of the Huron Indian people to 1650.	10,961
	Dan Usher, Queen's University; Economics: The measurement of economic growth in Canada (1935-1970).	29,700
	Harry V. Warren, University of British Columbia, with K. Fletcher; Epidemiology: The effects on human health of mineral trace elements in foods.	46,000
Research Grants	Leslie Armour, University of Waterloo; Philosophy: A history of philosophy in English Canada.	10,502
	Peter J. Atherton, University of Alberta; Education and Economics: Real expenditures on Canadian public education, 1945-1970.	10,750
	Richard E. Baird, University of Alberta, with David K. Elton, University of Lethbridge; Political Science: The Alberta electorate, 1971.	39,460
	Jerome H. Barkow, Dalhousie University; Anthropology: Individual prestige and sociocultural change in the Niger Republic.	12,000

Pierre Beaucage, University of Montreal; Anthropology: An ethnographic and socioeconomic study of the indigenous peoples in the Sierra Norte de Puebla in Mexico.	\$16,200
Daniel E. Berlyne, University of Toronto; Psychology: Aesthetic motivation.	21,033
Bernard R. Blishen, Trent University; Sociology: Social class and opportunity in Canada.	15,816
Jacques Bordaz, University of Montreal; Archaeology: Excavation of a neolithic site at Er Baba, Turkey.	22,950
Ehor O. Boyanowsky, Dalhousie University; Psychology: The effect of group influences on individual actions and racially prejudiced behaviour.	10,540
Angus F. Cameron, University of Toronto, with Christopher J.E. Ball, Lincoln College, Oxford; English: Dictionary of Old English.	12,033
Bernard Charles, University of Montreal; Political Science: The bureaucratic elite in the developing countries of West Africa.	29,620
David W. Conrath, University of Waterloo; Business Administration: Organizational structure and communication.	13,720
Kazimierz Dabrowski, University of Alberta; Psychology: The development of human emotions.	19,000
Marcel G. Dagenais, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal; Economics: The theory and economic applications of a statistical model.	15,000
H. Craig Davis, University of British Columbia, with Michael A. Goldberg; Economics: Regional economic forecasting.	32,150
Roger de la Garde, Laval University, with Jacques Rivet; Sociology: The profession of journalism in the Province of Quebec since 1930.	14,425
Frank T. Denton, McMaster University, with Byron G. Spencer; Economics: The economic effects of population change.	12,550
Jean Des Gagniers, Laval University, with John Fossey, McGill University, René Ginouvès, University of Paris, Nanterre, Hubert Giroux, Laval University, Lilly Kahil, University of Fribourg, and Tran Tam Tinh, Laval University; Archaeology: Excavation of the ancient city of Soloi, Cyprus.	23,944

André Dugas, University of Quebec, Montreal; Linguistics: Development of a computer-aided system to test rules generated by a "transformational" grammar of French.	\$16,162
Gaston Dulong, Laval University, with Marcel Boudreault and Jean-Denis Gendron; Linguistics: Dialectological and phonological survey of the French language in Quebec.	31,649
J. L. J. Edwards, University of Toronto; Criminology: An economic analysis of crime and criminal justice in Canada.	24,000
Richard G. Forbis, University of Calgary; Archaeology: An archaeological survey of the Sheep River Basin, Alberta.	11,380
Paul A. Fortier, University of Manitoba; French Literature: Computer-aided thematic analysis of four 20th century French novels.	15,624
Gérald Fortin, University of Quebec, with Francine Dansereau; Sociology: Analysis of the political aspects of urban renewal in Montreal.	28,230
John J. Furedy, University of Toronto; Psychology: The effect of information on reactions to unpleasant, unavoidable events.	20,003
Jean Gagné, University of Montreal; Philosophy: Analysis of mediaeval documents by computer	12,000
Gabriel Gagnon, University of Montreal; Sociology: Comparative study of the mechanisms of participation and socialistic development in Cuba, Senegal and Tunisia (1960-1970).	19,940
Thérèse Gouin-Décarie, University of Montreal; Psychology: The stability of the infant's reaction to strangers, and the problem of studying emotion in the young child.	15,167
Jack L. Granatstein, York University; History: Mackenzie King during the Second World War.	10,605
Graham A. Haley, York University; Psychology: The role of attention to stimuli in reducing anxiety in normal and abnormal individuals	10,694
Peter D. Harrison, Trent University; Archaeology: An archaeological survey of prehistoric sites in the Territory of Quintana Roo, Mexico.	15,064

Joyce Hemlow, McGill University, with Edward A. Bloom, Lillian D. Bloom, Brown University, Warren Derry, Bath, Althea Douglas, McGill University, George Falle and Peter Hughes, University of Toronto; English Literature: The letters and journals of Fanny Burney (Madame d'Arblay), 1791-1840.	\$18,410
Jean-Claude Héту, University of Quebec, Montreal, with Michel Desjardins and Hélène Kayler; Psychology: The relationship between cognitive representation of a problem and the procedures for its solution.	18,800
M. Patricia Hindley, Simon Fraser University; Communication Studies: The effect of a community television on access to local information.	34,342
S. Hunka, University of Alberta, with D. Fitzgerald and M. Petruk; Psychology: An evaluation of learning through computer assisted instruction.	18,870
Jonathan D. Kaye, University of Toronto; Linguistics: Morphological and phonological analysis of Odawa, a dialect of the American Indian Ojibwa language.	15,475
Gerald S. Kenyon, University of Waterloo, with Barry D. McPherson; Sociology: The learning of leisure roles, a cross-national study of sports participation.	87,830
Hugh John Lawford, Queen's University; Law: The Treaty Project, a compilation of treaties affecting Canada and other Commonwealth countries.	50,000
Pierre Lefebvre, Laval University; Sociology and History: A social history of Psychiatry in Quebec, 1715-1970.	19,332
Pierre Lefranc, Laval University, with A. M. C. Lathan, Bedford College, London, D. B. Quinn, University of Liverpool, J. Robarts, Laval University, G. M. Story, Memorial University of Newfoundland, and E. A. Strathmann, Pomona College, California; English and History: A complete edition of the writings and speeches of Sir Walter Raleigh.	10,942
Renée J. M. Legris, University of Quebec, Montreal, with Pierre Page; Literature: A historical analysis of literature broadcast on radio in Quebec, 1930-1960.	12,140
Hugh Lytton, University of Calgary; Psychology: Genetic and environmental factors in the development of social characteristics in young children.	25,725

George R. Marshall, Sir George Williams University; Sociology: A field study of alternative modes of living and learning.	\$10,000
Tadek I. Matuszewski, Laval University, with Claude Autin; Economics: Econometric theory.	11,192
Sydney J. May, Carleton University; Economics: Econometric theory.	20,442
James F. V. Millar, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon; Archaeology: Excavations and environmental studies in the Swift Current area, Saskatchewan.	22,190
John Alex Murray, University of Windsor; Information Sciences: Canadian management information systems and their use of government generated public data.	11,012
Frieder K. Nake, University of British Columbia, with Thomas K. Peucker, Simon Fraser University; Geography: The interactive map in urban research.	18,343
Cameron Nish, Sir George Williams University, with Elizabeth Nish; History: Reconstruction of the debates of the Legislative Assembly of the United Canadas in the pre-Confederation years (1841-1867).	15,000
Robert E. Overstreet, York University; Administrative Studies: Experimental simulation of Canadian economic policy making.	10,172
Helen Parker, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia; History: Canadian missionaries in Korea during the 19th and 20th centuries.	12,000
Lester B. Pearson, Carleton University; History: Memoirs.	15,000
George C. Perlin, Queen's University; Political Science: The cultural bases of political support in Newfoundland.	35,000
Olgierd R. Porebski, University of Ottawa, with J. B. Garner; Computer Science, Criminology, Mathematics and Statistics: Quantitative techniques for the classification of individuals into homogeneous social groups.	12,220
Antonio A. M. Querido, University of Montreal, with Bertrand Banville and Paul Bratley; Linguistics: Development of a data bank capable of operating with natural language.	58,600

James A. Raftis, University of Toronto; History: A regional study of population and social mobility in mediaeval England.	\$23,700
Gideon Rosenbluth, University of British Columbia; with Philip A. Neher, U.B.C., and Keith A. H. Hay, Carleton University; Economics: The relationship between business fluctuations in Canada and the United States.	12,000
Philip C. Salzman, McGill University; Anthropology: The impact of the larger society on small cultural groups in the Middle East.	10,320
Renaud Santerre, Laval University; Anthropology: Traditional and modern methods of teaching in North Cameroon.	29,658
Jean-Guy Savard, Laval University; Linguistics: An analytical bibliography of language tests, volume II.	15,632
Rémi Savard, Laboratoire d'Anthropologie amérindienne, Montreal, with José Mailhot and Sylvie Vincent; Anthropology: An analysis of the relationship between language, mythology and culture in Montagnais-Naskapis Indian myths.	18,665
Matthew H. Scargill, University of Victoria; English Language and Literature: A survey of the grammar, pronunciation, spelling and vocabulary of Canadian English.	15,019
Henry B. Schroeder, University of Toronto; Archaeology: An investigation of prehistoric sites in the Bekaa Valley of Lebanon.	10,503
Joseph Schull, University of Toronto; History: A biography of the nineteenth century Canadian politician, Edward Blake.	12,887
Edgar R. Seary, Memorial University of Newfoundland; Linguistics: Newfoundland family and place names.	12,598
Vello Sermat, York University; Psychology: Verbal communication in the development of trust and friendship.	12,550
Dallas W. Smythe, University of Saskatchewan, Regina; Communication Studies: The process of innovation in a society as influenced by control of the means of communication.	12,631

R. G. Stennett, Board of Education for the City of London, Ontario, with Madeleine Hardy, Althouse College of Education, P. C. Smythe, London Board of Education, and H. R. Wilson, University of Western Ontario; Psychology: Developmental patterns in elemental reading skills.	\$31,945
Arthur M. Sullivan, Memorial University of Newfoundland; Psychology: The effect of student characteristics and type of instruction on the level of achievement in first year university.	26,300
Neil J. Vidmar, University of Western Ontario; Psychology: Group effects on decisions and attitudes.	16,854
Richard E. Walker, College of New Caledonia, B.C.; Linguistics: A dictionary of the Canadian-Indian Central Carrier language.	17,853
Anthony K. Warder, University of Toronto; Asian Literature: Preparation of a concordance to Buddhist Scriptures (the Pali Tipitakam).	13,200
George J. Wherrett, Ottawa, Ontario, with Eve Shulman; History: Tuberculosis in Canada (1900-1970).	15,355
James H. White, University of Guelph; Psychology: The effects of injustice on delinquency.	13,360
Lillian A. Whyte, University of Alberta, with Elizabeth A. Blowers; Education and Psychology: An evaluation of diagnostic teaching with exceptional children.	26,974
William E. Willmott, University of British Columbia with Graham E. Johnson and Edgar Wickberg; Anthropology: The organizational adaptation of Chinese immigrants to Vancouver.	11,505
Paul Wyczynski, University of Ottawa, with Pierre Savard, Laval University; French Literature: A critical edition of the complete works of François-Xavier Garneau.	23,010

Research Grants of less than \$10,000 are listed below in Appendix 2

Research Communication

The Publication Program

Some preliminary examination supports the proposition that investment in research is followed after a suitable interval by a heavy demand for assistance in publicizing the results of research. It is significant that, while grants this year for doctoral fellowships and for specific research have declined from last year's totals, the expenditure for publication has very much increased, from \$496,000 to \$745,000. The increase would seem to have a direct relationship to the larger injections of support to research made by the Council since 1964-65.

Communicating the results of research once completed usually takes the form of publication in book form or in specialized journals, although additional avenues are open to the researcher if he is able to attend conferences and present papers on his chosen subject. All these forms of communication have seemed to the Council to have a legitimate claim for support.

The aid to publication is given in two ways. Very nearly half of the \$745,000 was given this year for book publication through the administration of the two Canadian Councils which bring together representatives of scholars in the humanities and social sciences. This is a long-standing arrangement designed to avoid duplication of effort, for the Humanities Research Council and the Social Science Research Council have carried on publication programs for many years. Block grants, based on annual estimates, are made to the Councils, and in 1971-72 the grants totalled \$343,095, as compared with \$143,900 in 1970-71. The balance of the funds, granted to Canadian scholarly journals, was also considerably increased from the preceding year.

Thus the two aspects of the publication program fall into two quite distinct patterns.

The money paid to scholarly journals is in general a grant to sustain their operations throughout one year, though special sums may also be given for single purposes such as a cumulative index. The money paid to the Humanities and Social Science Research Councils helps them provide individual and direct assistance to enable manuscripts of a scholarly nature to be published in book form through the offices of established publishers.

A project of considerable value in 1971 was the publication by the Humanities and Social Science Research Councils of *A Guide to Scholarly Publishing in Canada*. This is the first time such a reference work has been made available in Canada. It offers practical advice to authors and publishers, with information about individual publishing houses. The Canada Council made a direct grant of \$3,970 toward this text, in addition to its larger block grants to the H.R.C. and S.S.R.C.

In 1971-72, assistance was given to 33 learned journals and seven special editions. The list appears on the following pages.

Meetings and Exchanges

This program is designed as a further means of assisting the communication of research findings. It includes grants for Canadian-sponsored conferences in this country and for travel by Canadians to conferences abroad.

In addition to support for travel to annual meetings of learned societies, assistance is provided for occasional conferences, colloquia, seminars and workshops. Among those supported in 1971-72 were the meeting held at the University of Alberta on the theme of Law in the Age of Protest, and the conference at Laval University on the problems of multilingual countries, with participants from Belgium, Switzerland and a number of African

countries, among others. A complete list will be found on the following pages.

While conference grants are made to societies and organizations, the support of travel abroad is, with some slight exception, on an individual basis. An applicant must be a scholar of some standing who wishes to attend an international conference directly related to his or her area of study, and must be scheduled to take an important part in the conference, perhaps by delivering a paper or by serving on a panel of specialists. The conference itself must be judged as scholarly and highly specialized, and of recognized importance in a particular discipline.

The names of the 173 scholars who met these requirements and were awarded travel assistance in 1971-72 will be found in the following pages.

Publication Grants	<i>Acta Criminologica</i> ; Support in 1972.	\$2,766
	<i>Alberta Journal of Educational Research</i> ; Support in 1972.	3,713
	Arctic Institute of North America, Montreal; Publication of <i>Arctic Bibliography</i> .	15,000
	<i>B. C. Studies</i> ; Support in 1972.	7,200
	<i>Canadian Cartographer</i> ; Support in 1972.	2,690
	<i>Canadian Historical Review</i> ; Support in 1972.	6,500
	<i>Canadian Journal of African Studies/Revue canadienne des études africaines</i> ; Support in 1972.	11,335
	<i>Canadian Journal of Agricultural Economics/</i> <i>Revue canadienne d'économie rurale</i> ; Support in 1972.	7,037
	<i>Canadian Journal of Behavioural Science/</i> <i>Revue canadienne des sciences du comportement</i> ; Support in 1972.	17,854
	<i>Canadian Journal of Economics/Revue canadienne d'économie</i> ; Support in 1972.	31,830
	<i>Canadian Journal of History/Annales canadiennes d'histoire</i> ; Support in 1972.	3,452
	<i>Canadian Journal of Political Science/</i> <i>Revue canadienne de science politique</i> ; Support in 1972.	33,800
	<i>Canadian Literature/Littérature canadienne</i> ; Support in 1972.	4,800
	<i>Canadian Review of Sociology and Anthropology/</i> <i>Revue canadienne de sociologie et d'anthropologie</i> ; Support in 1972.	26,000

<i>Canadian Slavonic Papers/Revue canadienne des slavistes</i> (in association with <i>Slavic and East European Studies/</i> <i>Etudes slaves et est européennes</i>); Support in 1972.	\$23,250
<i>Canadian Yearbook of International Law/</i> <i>Annuaire canadien de droit international</i> ; Support for Volume X (1972-73)	4,775
<i>Dialogue: Canadian Philosophical Review/</i> <i>Revue canadienne de philosophie</i> ; Support in 1972. Publication of a cumulative index for the years 1962-71.	12,000 2,000
Editions La Presse, Montreal; Publication of <i>Règles de procédure</i> (French translation of <i>Rules of Order</i> by Bourinot)	2,500
<i>Etudes françaises</i> ; Support in 1972.	6,510
<i>Etudes internationales</i> ; Support in 1972.	8,160
<i>Etudes littéraires</i> ; Support in 1972.	4,560
<i>Humanities Association Bulletin/</i> <i>Bulletin de l'Association canadienne des humanités</i> ; Support in 1972.	4,000
Humanities Research Council of Canada and Social Science Research Council of Canada; Support of scholarly book publication. Publication of the <i>Guide to Scholarly Publishing in Canada</i> .	343,095 3,970
<i>Industrial Relations/Relations industrielles</i> ; Support in 1972.	8,100
<i>International Journal</i> ; Support in 1972.	11,286
<i>Journal of Canadian Studies/Revue d'études canadiennes</i> ; Support in 1972.	3,770
<i>Laval théologique et philosophique</i> ; Support in 1972.	3,000
Laval University, Centre d'études nordiques; Publication of a volume of Eskimo oral literature (first manuscript of the UNIPKAQ Project).	9,400

	<i>Mosaic</i> ; Support in 1972.	\$9,780
	<i>Ontario Archaeology</i> ; Support in 1972.	1,297
	<i>Pacific Affairs</i> ; Support in 1972.	8,662
	<i>Phoenix</i> ; Support in 1972.	10,250
	Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, Toronto; Reprinting of eleven volumes of <i>Mediaeval Studies</i> .	15,000
	<i>Recherches sociographiques</i> ; Support in 1972.	5,800
	<i>Science Forum</i> ; Support in 1972.	5,000
	<i>Seminar; a Journal of Germanic Studies</i> ; Support in 1972.	7,338
	<i>Social History/Histoire sociale</i> ; Support in 1972.	3,750
	<i>Sociologie et sociétés</i> ; Support in 1972.	4,249
	<i>SR: Studies in Religion/Sciences religieuses</i> ; Support in 1972.	11,900
	University of Ottawa; Publication of <i>Le terrier du Saint-Laurent en 1663</i> , by Marcel Trudel.	4,000
	<i>University of Toronto Law Journal</i> ; Support in 1972.	5,775
	University of Toronto Press; Publication of <i>Later Letters of John Stuart Mill</i> (Volumes XIV-XVII of <i>The Collected Works of John Stuart Mill</i>).	15,000
	<i>University of Toronto Quarterly</i> ; Support in 1972.	4,500
Conferences	University of Alberta; Conference on law in the age of protest.	3,000
	Association of Atlantic Provinces Sociologists and Anthropologists; Seventh annual conference of the Association, at University of Prince Edward Island.	2,000

Association of Canadian Schools of Business; Travel expenses for the annual meeting of the Association, at Memorial University	\$3,500
Bibliographical Society of Canada; Colloquium on 19th century Canadian bibliography, at Massey College.	300
University of British Columbia; Conference on the contentual analysis of ideological systems. Colloquium of the International Peace Research Society.	5,000 2,175
Brock University; Founding conference of the Canadian Association of Cross-Cultural Psychologists. Conference on the state of Cypriot archeological and historical studies.	2,500 1,930
University of Calgary; Western Canadian Studies Conference. Fourth meeting of Cheiron: The International Society for the History of the Behavioural and Social Sciences. Sixth annual meeting of the Samuel Johnson Society of the Northwest.	3,321 2,000 814
Canadian Association for the Advancement of Research in Criminology and Criminal Justice; Research workshop in administration of criminal justice, at York University.	4,128
Canadian Association of Slavists; Meetings of the planning committee for the International Conference of Slavists.	5,000
Canadian Council for Research in Education; Conference on future co-operation among Canadian educational organizations, in Ottawa.	1,637
Canadian Council on Social Development; Conference on guaranteed annual income, at Ste. Adèle, Que.	5,000
Canadian Historical Association; Annual meeting of the Bureau of the Comité international des sciences historiques.	2,000
Canadian National Committee for the International Geographical Union; 22nd International Geographical Congress, in Montreal.	10,000
Canadian Political Science Association; Joint colloquium with the Société canadienne de science politique, on new forms of opposition in political systems, at University of Sherbrooke.	2,500
Canadian Society of Biblical Studies; Travel expenses for the annual meeting of the Society, at Memorial University of Newfoundland.	1,073

Canadian Theological Society; Travel expenses for the annual meeting of the Society, at Memorial University of Newfoundland.	\$842
Canadian University Service Overseas (CUSO); Seminar on the Pedagogy of the Third World, in Ottawa.	500
Carleton University; Conference on Asia. Inter-university seminars on international relations, at Carleton University and University of Ottawa. Conference on Canada and Eastern Europe.	2,924 2,500 2,000
Centre québécois de relations internationales; Seminars on foreign policy analysis, in Montreal and Quebec City.	2,500
Dalhousie University; Conference on social influence processes. Planning conference for a six-week research conference on the philosophical concept of causality, in Halifax	1,250 1,080
Laval University; Conference on the problems of multilingual countries. Second International Seminar on Folk Religion.	16,000 1,445
McMaster University; Conference on dissent in the Soviet Union. Bertrand Russell Centenary Celebration.	3,000 2,350
University of Montreal; Second International Conference on Linguistics and Translation. Fourth International Symposium on Comparative Criminology, in Mont-Gabriel, Que. Conference on monetary integration in relation to developing African nations. 15th Congress of the Fédération internationale des sociétés de philosophie de langue française. Conference on geographical regions of the future.	10,500 5,000 3,000 3,000 1,560
University of New Brunswick; Conference on Loyalist Studies.	3,030
University of Ottawa; Fourth International Conference of the Institute for International Co-operation. International Colloquium on French History, in conjunction with the 18th annual meeting of the Society for French Historical Studies.	4,800 3,312

Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, Toronto; Fourth International Congress of Mediaeval Canon Law.	\$10,000
University of Quebec, Montreal; Conference on operational psychology and teaching.	3,000
Third International Seminar on Folk Religion.	1,750
Conference on the study of Canadian social structures at the beginning of the 19th century, at Sir George Williams University.	1,600
Queen's University; Conference on the Paris Commune of 1871.	3,500
Royal Society of Canada; Conference of the Ad Hoc Advisory Committee on the <i>Cultural History of Canada</i> .	2,277
St. Francis Xavier University; Atlantic Philosophical Conference.	400
St. Michael's College, University of Toronto; Fifth Canadian Seminar in Irish Studies.	700
University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon; Second National Conference on "Rock" Art in Canada.	1,870
University of Sherbrooke; Conference on modern contracting techniques for the provision of goods and services to businesses.	4,500
Simon Fraser University; World Shakespeare Congress.	5,000
Social Science Research Council of Canada; Fifth Conference on Historical Growth in Canada, at Laval University.	5,000
Conference on economic problems of Canadian education in the seventies, at Montebello, Que.	3,400
Société canadienne de science politique; Annual meeting of the society, at McGill University.	900

University of Toronto; Conference on external dependence and problems of development in Latin America and the Caribbean.	\$3,000
Colloquium on the Late Ch'ing Novel in Chinese literature (1900-1910).	1,500
Conference on the Italian Renaissance and Northern Europe.	1,200
Conference on the significance of Harold Innis, 20th century Canadian economist, at Innisfree Farm, Otterville, Ont.	1,200
Conference on the problems of editing texts of the Romantic Period.	1,000
Conference on environmental problems and international action.	1,000
First national conference on organizational behaviour and industrial psychology.	875
University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C. Conference on formal ontology.	2,712
Waterloo Lutheran University; Conference on research in computer archaeology.	2,612
Western Association of Sociology and Anthropology; 13th annual meeting of the Association, in Calgary.	1,000
University of Western Ontario; Conference on international monetary problems.	3,827
Conference on Maritime strategy in the 20th century.	2,800
Colloquium on French theatre, 1887-1972.	2,500
Northwest Central Renaissance Conference.	2,000
Conference on snowmobiles and all-terrain vehicles.	2,000
Conference of Canadian Tax Law Teachers, in Vancouver.	300
University of Western Ontario, in association with University of Prince Edward Island; International conference on methods in dialectology, in Charlottetown, P.E.I.	16,848
York University; National Conference on Law and Poverty.	7,500
Conference on the political and social theories of Hannah Arendt, at Glendon College.	5,000
First Canadian Marketing Workshop.	3,000
Conference on consumer and commercial law.	2,500

Travel to International Meetings

E. A. Afendras, Laval	William G. Dean, Toronto	Humanities Research Council of Canada
A. N. Aklujkar, British Columbia	Joseph G. Debanné, Ottawa	Sidney H. Irvine, Western Ontario
Guy-Hubert Allard, Montreal	John B. Delack, British Columbia	Henry L. Janzen, Calgary
P. R. Allen, Toronto	Joanne M. Dewart, Toronto	David M. Johnson, York
Ignacio Armillas, Nova Scotia Technical College	Milan V. Dimic, Alberta	Neal R. Johnson, Guelph
Frances Bairstow, McGill	John Downing, Victoria	Raymond Joly, Laval
Timothy D. Barnes, Toronto	Fernand Dumont, Laval	Kurt Jonassohn, Sir George Williams
Jean-Louis Baudouin, Montreal	W. R. Dymond, Ottawa	Richard W. Judy, Toronto
George W. Baylor, Montreal	H. C. Eastman, Toronto	Louis G. Kelly, Ottawa
Cyril S. Belshaw, British Columbia (2 grants)	James Eayrs, Toronto	Raymond Klibansky, McGill
Eugene P. Benson, Guelph	William Eckhardt, Canadian Peace Research Ins.	Donald R. J. Knowles, Simon Fraser
Daniel E. Berlyne, Toronto	John Edwards, Toronto	Stéphane Krésic, Ottawa
Guy-André Bernard, Laurentian	Henri F. Ellenberger, Montreal	Arthur Kruger, Toronto
Allen Bernholtz, Montreal	J. McRee Elrod, British Columbia	Eva Kushner, Carleton
Emile Bessette, Montreal	José Escobar, Toronto	David C.-Y. Lai, Victoria
John F. Betak, McMaster	Lewis A. Fischer, McGill	Claude Langevin, Laval
Bernard Beugnot, Montreal	Charles Fleischauer, Carleton	David F. Larder, Notre Dame
Joti Bhatnagar, Sir George Williams	J. F. Flinn, Toronto	Bentley Le Baron, Brock
Danuta Bienkowska, Toronto	Zbigniew Folejewski, British Columbia	Jean-Guy LeBel, Laval
Jacques Brazeau, Montreal	James Foley, Simon Fraser	Alexander B. Leman, Toronto, Ont.
Raymond Breton, Toronto	Paul A. Fortier, Manitoba	Arthur Lermer, Sir George Williams
Camille Bronsard, Montreal	Richard G. Fox, Toronto	Luis Lozano, Guelph
H. C. Brookfield, McGill	Norman France, Queen's	André Lussier, Montreal
Michel Brûlé, Montreal	Renato Galliani, Carleton	Michael J. MacDonald, St. Francis Xavier
Andrew F. Burghardt, McMaster	Jean-R. Garon, Laval	Ejan E. J. Mackaay, Montreal
William S. Bush, Western Ontario	Claude Germain, Ottawa	Harry M. Makler, Toronto (2 grants)
Canadian Association for American Studies	V. E. Graham, Toronto	Gilles Maloney, Laval
Canadian Philosophical Association	Robert J. Gregg, British Columbia	Pierre Maranda, British Columbia
Pierre Canivet, Montreal	Brian A. Grosman, Sask. (Saskatoon) (2 grants)	John M. R. Margeson, Toronto
Michael J. Cardy, Brock	Tadeusz Grygier, Ottawa	Martha Z. Martinez, Ottawa
Centre Québécois de Relations Internationales	Sister St. Michael Guinan, Loretto Coll., Toronto	Tom McFeat, Toronto
Hubert Charbonneau, Montreal	Metro Gulutsan, Alberta	Donald Meichenbaum, Waterloo
Paul Chavy, Dalhousie	C. Haehling von Lanzénauer, Western Ont.	Alan Metcalfe, Windsor
José Ignacio Chicoy-Daban, Toronto	Louis-Edmond Hamelin, Laval	Leslie Mezei, Toronto
Ernest G. Clarke, Toronto	Peter L. Hammer, Montreal	Julian Minghi, British Columbia
William G. Cowan, Carleton	Madeline I. Hardy, Western Ont. (2 grants)	J. D. Momsen, Calgary
Robert D. Crouse, Dalhousie	Cary Hector, Quebec (Montreal)	Jean-Paul Montminy, Laval
Leslie Curry, Toronto	Lewis Hertzman, York	André Morel, Montreal
Eugene E. Dais, Calgary	H. H. Herwig, Indiana	Albert J. Morf, Quebec (Montreal)
Donald J. Daly, York	Samuel Hollander, Toronto	Jacques-Yvan Morin, Montreal
John W. Davis, Western Ont. (2 grants)	John Hritzuk, Calgary	L. J. Morrissey, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)

Jean Morval, Montreal
 Rudolf Newhauser, Western Ontario
 Robert V. V. Nicholls, McGill
 André Normandeau, Montreal
 Nicolas Oikonomidès, Montreal
 John O'Neill, York
 Michel Paradis, Montreal, Que.
 Nicolas Pervushin, McGill
 Donat Pharand, Ottawa
 John F. Quinn, Toronto (2 grants)
 Grant L. Reuber, Western Ontario
 Guy Rondeau, Ottawa
 Alexander M. Ross, Guelph
 Clarence Dana Rouillard, Toronto
 Thomas K. Rymes, Carleton
 Denis Saint-Jacques, Laval
 Alan Samuel, Toronto
 Ed Parish Sanders, McMaster
 Laurent Santerre, Montreal
 E. Z. Sarkany, Carleton
 Alf Schwarz, Laval
 Eric Segelberg, Dalhousie
 William R. J. Shea, Ottawa
 Peter L. Shinnie, Calgary
 Jay Siegel, Toronto
 Balvir Singh, Toronto
 Dallas W. Smythe, Saskatchewan (Regina)
 Social Science Research Council of Canada
 R. G. Stiles, Memorial
 Walter B. Stohr, McMaster (2 grants)
 Stephen Straker, British Columbia
 Denis Szabo, Montreal
 Maurice Tancelin, Laval
 Jack V. Thirgood, British Columbia
 Andrew R. Thompson, British Columbia
 Hamilton B. Timothy, Western Ontario
 Marc-Adélard Tremblay, Laval
 Stephen G. Triantis, Toronto
 Bruce G. Trigger, McGill
 Roy Turner, British Columbia
 Jean Jacques Van Vlasselaer, Carleton

Eugène Vance, Montreal (2 grants)
 J. E. Veevers, Western Ontario
 Philip E. Vernon, Calgary
 J. R. Walters, Victoria (2 grants)
 Rose-Marie Weber, McGill
 Roy M. Wiles, McMaster
 David Williams, McMaster
 Vivian Wood, Western Ontario
 Nicolas Zay, Laval

Special Grants

Support of Learned Societies	Association canadienne-française pour l'avancement des sciences; 39th annual meeting and other activities.	\$12,000
	Association of Canadian Schools of Business; Travel expenses for the annual meeting of the Association, at McGill University.	3,500
	Association of Canadian University Teachers of English; Administrative support of the Association for 1970-71.	1,293
	Administrative support of the Association for 1971-72.	2,554
	Executive meeting of the Association, at York University.	840
	Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada; Support for a commission to study the state of Canadian Studies in Canadian universities.	50,000
	Canadian Archaeological Association; Travel expenses for the annual meeting of the Association, in St. John's, Nfld.	2,589
	Canadian Association of African Studies; Travel expenses for the annual meeting of the Association, at University of Waterloo.	3,142
	Canadian Association of Geographers; Administrative support of the Association in 1972.	4,000
	Canadian Association of Latin American Studies; Development of the activities of the Association in 1971-72.	4,506
	Canadian Association of Slavists; Executive meeting of the Association, in Montreal.	1,951
	Canadian Association of University Teachers of German; Travel expenses for the executive meeting, in Winnipeg.	354
	Canadian Philosophical Association; Administrative support for the Association in 1971-72.	1,970
	Canadian Political Science Association; Administrative support for the Association in 1972, and special costs in connection with the IX World Congress of the International Political Science Association.	16,000
	Canadian Society for Asian Studies; Travel expenses for the executive meeting of the Society, in Toronto.	595

Other Assistance	Canadian Association of Geographers; Survey and analysis of careers for geographers.	4,951
	Canadian Philosophical Association; Participation in a Summer Institute in Greek Philosophy and Science, in Colorado.	360
	R. Dale Gibson; Study group on the Canadian constitution.	11,250
	Canadian Society for the Study of Religion; Executive meetings of the Society.	\$1,500
	Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association; Administrative support of the Association in 1971.	2,500
	Executive meeting of the Association.	1,000
	Classical Association of Canada; Travel expenses for the executive meeting of the Association, in Quebec City and Vancouver.	3,600
	Corporation for the Publication of Academic Studies of Religion; Preparation and publication of <i>Guide to Religious Studies in Canada</i> .	3,725
	Humanities Association of Canada; Development of the activities of the Association in 1972.	5,000
	Humanities Research Council of Canada; Travel grants for scholars in the humanities to attend the annual meetings of their learned societies at Memorial University of Newfoundland, May-June, 1971.	6,551
	Planning conference for the 1972 annual meetings of learned societies.	3,500
	Travel grants for scholars in the humanities to attend the annual meetings of their learned societies at McGill University, May - June, 1972.	38,286
	Social Science Research Council of Canada; Administrative support of the Council for 1971-1972.	50,000
	Travel grants for scholars in the social sciences to attend the annual meetings of their learned societies at Memorial University of Newfoundland, May - June, 1971.	5,405
	Planning conference for the 1972 annual meetings of learned societies.	1,522
	Travel grants for scholars in the social sciences to attend the annual meetings of their learned societies at McGill University, May - June, 1972.	89,546
	Publication of the Feasibility Study for a Data Clearing House for the Social Sciences.	7,000
	Universities Art Association of Canada; Travel expenses for the annual meeting, in Vancouver.	2,200

R. St. John MacDonald; Canadian perspectives on international law.	\$7,330
McGill University; Special expenses in connection with the Conference on Iranian civilization and culture.	3,000
University of Ottawa; A statistical compendium on the Ukrainians in Canada, 1891-1971.	16,900
Wilfrid Pelletier; Memoirs of Wilfrid Pelletier, conductor and music educator.	7,000
Moshe Safdie; Research and photographic work for a book, <i>Building Systems in Evolution</i> .	4,900
Shastri Indo-Canadian Institute; Support for administrative expenses.	9,500
University of Toronto; Conference of American and Canadian university presidents.	3,500
University of Western Ontario; Purchase of a collection of works on the 17th century English author John Milton.	15,000

The Canadian Horizons Program

Although the statement of the original purpose of the Canada Council's aid to the humanities and social sciences did not specify that awards would be directed to scholars attached to universities, this has almost always been the case until the present year. A new program was outlined in the Annual Report of 1969-70, and brought into effect in 1971-72. It offered research assistance to persons outside the academic community, and the response was immediate. Even before the first competition was announced, applications began arriving. The successful applicants in the competition which closed in October 1971 can now be listed, as well as a number of important special grants which were made in the earlier stages of the program.

Awards made under the Canadian Horizons program cover research costs, and in some cases include subsistence allowances as well. The largest group of awards this year is in the field of regional history, biography and memoirs, with some imaginative use of film and tape recordings as well as written works. A number of projects relate to the history and social customs of Canadian Indian and Eskimo people. The broad purpose of the program is to "create a heightened awareness of Canada's cultural diversity and heritage".

The list of recipients, with some hint of the future possibilities of the Canadian Horizons program made evident in the brief descriptions of their projects, appears on the following page.

Canadian Horizons	John André, Downsview, Ont.; History of early Toronto.	\$1,500
	Louis-Philippe Audet, Montreal; The educational works and influence of Dr. Jean-Baptiste Meilleur, superintendent of schools for Lower Canada, 1842-1855.	1,500
	Paul Baldwin, St. Thomas, Ont.; History of Elgin County in southern Ontario.	250
	Dick Bird, Regina Beach, Sask.; Preparation of a book on his experiences as one of the earliest filmmakers in Canada.	5,000
	Barry S. Broadfoot, Vancouver; The Depression of the 1930's.	4,000
	Jean Bruchési, Montreal; Preparation of a book relating his experiences as a diplomat, educationalist, and author.	4,500
	Lyall G. Campbell, Montreal; History of Sable Island, off the coast of Nova Scotia.	6,300
	Canada Studies Foundation, Toronto; Support of the Laurentian Project.	71,000
	Centre for Acadian Studies, University of Moncton; Compilation and publication of a guide to Acadian studies and an inventory of the Moncton newspaper <i>L'Evangeline</i> .	34,900
	Michel Champagne, Quebec; Biographies of two 20th century Canadian artists, Alfred Laliberté and Edmond LeMoine.	1,200
	Rudolf Dangelmaier, Vancouver; Architectural study of pioneer structures in the interior of British Columbia.	4,000
	Carl E. Dow, Cité de Deux Montagnes, Que.; Biography of George Brock Chisholm, director general of the United Nations World Health Organization, 1948-53.	4,907
	Moirra Farrow, Vancouver; Biographies of a number of British Columbia's surviving pioneers.	3,600
	Esther Fraser, Edmonton; Biography of Arthur Oliver Wheeler, pioneer topographer of Western Canada.	1,000

Graham Fraser, Toronto; Citizen involvement in urban renewal in a section of downtown Toronto.	\$2,417
Grand Manan Museum, Grand Manan Island, N.B.; Catalogue of documents relating to local history.	1,500
Barbara Grantmyre, Elmsdale, N.S.; History of the Shubenacadie River in central Nova Scotia.	3,800
Virgil Hammock, Winnipeg; Preparation of a book on prominent Canadian artists.	1,670
Catherine Hennessey, Charlottetown, P.E.I., with Mrs. Charles MacKenzie and Mrs. George Rogers; Inventory of furniture made on Prince Edward Island up to the early 1900's.	2,000
Irene Howard, Vancouver; History of Bowen Island, north of Vancouver, B.C.	750
James Lewis & Samuel, Toronto; Publication of <i>Read Canadian</i> .	3,000
C. Alan Innes-Taylor, Whitehorse, Yukon; Preparation of a book on his life in the Yukon during the last 50 years.	6,000
Ted Jones, Fredericton, N.B.; Biography of H.A. Cody (1872-1947), writer and missionary from Saint John, N.B.	1,200
Robert M. Lacey, Calgary; Preparation of the second volume of a history of Canada.	7,200
Frédéric Landry, Iles-de-la-Madeleine, Que.; History of the Iles-de-la-Madeleine.	10,000
Ronald D. Lawrence, Nanoose Bay, B.C.; Marine life off the south-west coast of British Columbia.	2,500
Ronald Lee, Montreal; The gypsy community of Canada.	7,000
Micheline Legendre, Montreal; The use of puppets as an educational tool.	7,000
Danielle L'Heureux, Longueuil, Que.; History of Northern Quebec.	4,000
Loren J. Lind, Toronto; The public education system in Toronto.	9,000

Roland Lorrain, Montreal; The Grands Ballets Canadiens and its director, Ludmilla Chiriaeff.	\$5,000
John Lucky, Saskatoon; Preparation of a book on his experiences entertaining in isolated Canadian communities during the last 25 years.	825
Terrance W.J. Lusty, Calgary; The cultural history of the Plains Indians of Canada.	2,568
Colin S. MacDonald, Ottawa; Publication of <i>A Dictionary of Canadian Artists</i> .	5,000
Paul MacEwan, Sydney, N.S.; Labour and politics in Cape Breton, 1870-1970.	3,000
Macmillan of Canada, Toronto; Publication of the first volume of <i>Historical Documents of Canada</i> .	2,500
Maison Réédition-Québec, Montreal; Preparation of the journal of Amédée Papineau, eldest son of Louis-Joseph Papineau.	1,750
Joseph M. Mauro, Thunder Bay, Ont.; History of Canada for phonograph recording.	10,000
McCord Museum, Montreal; Preservation and cataloguing of the Notman photographic collection.	15,000
Alvin McCurdy, Amherstburg, Ont.; The role of Negroes in Canadian history.	5,000
Jean McGill, Toronto; Biography of Robert Tait McKenzie, physician and sculptor (1867-1938).	2,656
Enos T. Montour, Moose Jaw, Sask.; Preparation of a book on some notable Canadian Indian personalities.	3,000
Edward B. Moogk, London, Ont.; The music recording industry in Canada from its beginnings to the 1930's.	7,000
Lena Newman, Montreal; Historical and pictorial study of the life and era of Sir John A. Macdonald.	3,760
Otto Nordling, North Vancouver, B.C.; The "sourdoughs" of the Klondike Gold Rush and their contribution to the development of the Yukon.	5,000
<i>Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly</i> , Halifax; Publication assistance.	5,000

Paul O'Neill, St. John's, Nfld.; History of St. John's, Nfld.	\$2,330
Eleanor W. Pelrine, former resident of Regina; History of the C.C.F. party in Saskatchewan.	4,500
The Royal Winnipeg Rifles, Regimental Advisory Board, Winnipeg; History of the Royal Winnipeg Rifles.	3,750
Doug Sheppard, Burlington, Ont.; The youth experiment at Camp Big Dig near Wawa, Ont.	1,490
Rebecca Sisler, Kleinburg, Ont.; Biographies of two 20th century Toronto sculptors, Frances Loring and Florence Wyle.	2,500
Thomas H. Spaulding, Manotick, Ont.; The business aspects of film production.	7,625
Frank C. Turner, Toronto; The Sioux Indians in southwestern Saskatchewan, 1876-1880.	1,000
University of Toronto Press; Publication of <i>Canadian Forum Anthology, 1920-1970</i> .	5,000
Publication of Sir Robert Borden's <i>Letters to Limbo</i> .	2,500
Horst E. von Wittgenstein, White Rock, B.C.; History of the Mennonites in British Columbia.	3,940
Norman and Betty Ward, Saskatoon; History of the Quakers in Saskatchewan.	8,275
Ernest S. Watkins, Calgary; The Social Credit movement in Alberta, 1930-1971.	2,540
Jean Wilton, West Vancouver, B.C.; Biography of Dr. J.D. Hobden, a leader in Canadian penal reform.	3,800

Other Programs

Prizes and Special Awards

Molson Prizes of the Canada Council

These \$15,000 prizes are made in recognition of outstanding contributions to the arts, social sciences or humanities or to national unity. Winners were:

Maureen Forrester, contralto;

Rina Lasnier, poet;

Norman McLaren, film-maker.

Governor General's Literary Awards

Winners of these Awards to Canadian writers receive \$2,500 cash prizes from the Canada Council. Those who received awards for 1971 were:

Pierre Berton, for *The Last Spike* (McClelland and Stewart).

Gérard Bessette, for the novel *Le cycle* (Editions du jour).

Gérald Fortin, for a collection of essays, *La fin d'un règne* (Editions Hurtubise HMH).

John Glassco, for *Selected Poems* (Oxford University Press).

Paul-Marie Lapointe, for a book of poetry, *Le réel absolu* (Editions de l'Hexagone).

Mordecai Richler, for the novel *St. Urbain's Horseman* (McClelland and Stewart).

Canada-Belgium Literary Prize

Co-sponsored by the Canadian and Belgian governments, the Canada-Belgium Literary Prize is awarded in alternate years to a French-language Belgian or Canadian writer. It is awarded on the basis of the writer's complete works. The winner for 1972 of the \$2,000 award was the Canadian poet, Gaston Miron. (In 1971 the prize was awarded to the Belgian poet, Géo Norge.)

Cultural Exchanges

In addition to sending many Canadians abroad to study or engage in research under its own programs of aid, the Council is involved in the administration of exchange programs arising from cultural agreements between the Government of Canada and a number of foreign countries.

Program of Exchanges with European Countries

For the fiscal year 1971-72, the Department of External Affairs allotted \$824,000 to the Canada Council for the purpose of administering the program of cultural exchanges with Belgium, the Federal Republic of Germany, France, Italy, the Netherlands and Switzerland.

In this program, grants are available to Canadian universities and cultural organizations which wish to invite university professors, distinguished scholars or artists from the countries concerned. In addition, a number of fellowships are made available to citizens of these countries for graduate or post-graduate studies or research in Canada. Grants totalling \$100,000 offered to Canadian universities enabled them to invite 49 European scholars and writers: 8 from Belgium, 34 from France, 2 from the Federal Republic of Germany, 2 from Italy and 3 from Switzerland. Canadian cultural organizations also received \$28,570 in grants for visiting artists, 9 of whom came from France, 3 from Belgium, 5 from the Federal Republic of Germany, 1 from Italy and 1 from Switzerland. In addition, 178 fellowships and scholarships were awarded to individuals, including 10 in Belgium, 121 in France, 13 in Germany, 12 in Italy, 10 in the Netherlands and 12 in Switzerland.

In addition, the cultural agreement between the Government of Canada and the Government of France provides for ex-

changes of scientists and researchers. In the humanities and social sciences responsibility for implementing the agreement on the Canadian side is entrusted to the Canada Council, the cost being borne by the Department of External Affairs out of the amount mentioned in the first paragraph. Under this program 3 French research scholars came to Canada and 10 Canadians went to France.

Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome

The Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome, under the chairmanship of the Canadian Ambassador in Rome was created following an agreement between Canada and Italy for the repayment of assistance to Italian civilians during World War II. Its purpose is to promote exchanges and strengthen cultural ties between Canada and Italy. Its work is financed by the income of a fund worth approximately \$500,000 in lire. The fund is administered by the Canada Council.

Fellowships for 1971-72 were offered to three eminent Canadian scholars to enable them to spend a year in Italy. Professor Abraham Rogatnick, University of British Columbia, received \$15,000; Professor E. Togo Salmon, McMaster University, \$18,000; and Professor Norman Zacour, University of Toronto, \$12,000.

**Program of Exchanges with Belgium, the Federal Republic of Germany,
France, Italy and Switzerland**

Visiting Lecturers

	Name	Destination	Discipline
Belgium	S. Bernard	Ottawa	Social Sciences
	P. De Bruyne	Sherbrooke	Sociology
	C. Debuyst	Montreal	Criminology
	F. Houtart	Sherbrooke	Sociology
	L. Kestellot	Laval	African Literature
	J. Nasielski	Dalhousie	Chemistry
	J. Remy	Saint Paul	Urban Sociology
	J. Taminiaux	Laval	Philosophy
Federal Republic of Germany	H. Kloss	Laval	Linguistics
	C. Mahaux	Montreal	Nuclear Physics
France	J. Ardoino	Montreal	Psycho-sociology
	R. Boudon	Laval	Sociology
	J. Bourgeois-Pichat	Alberta	Sociology
	H. Brochier	Laval	Economics
	G. Castellan	Laval	Contemporary History
	L. Cellier	Ottawa	French Literature
	Aimé Césaire	Laval	Literature
	R. Chevalier	Ottawa	Classics
	H. Desroche	Sherbrooke	Sociology
	R. Dumont	Ottawa	Geography
	A. Fossard	Laval	Electrical Engineering
	P. Gobin	Laval	Applied Sciences
	G. G. Granger	Sherbrooke	Philosophy
	G. Guiot	Laval	Neurology
	G. Jolif	Sherbrooke	Theology
	A. Lancelot	Ottawa	Sociology
	D. Lefebvre	Laval	Social Sciences
	M. Lelart	Ottawa	Economics
	M. Lemay	Montreal	Psychiatry

	J. Maisonneuve	Sherbrooke	Social Psychology
	R. Marteau	Montreal	Creative Writing
	P. Michalon	Montreal	Religious Studies
	M. Molho	Laval	Linguistics
	M. Mollat	Toronto	History
	A. Nicolai	Laval	Economics and Sociology
	M. Pages	Laval	Social Psychology
	B. Quemada	Montreal	Linguistics
	J. Regnier	Quebec	Theology
	P. Ricoeur	Toronto	Philosophy
	P. Sage	Simon Fraser	French Literature
	J. Séguy	Sherbrooke	Historical Sociology
	B. Teyssède	Laval	Archeology
	Jean Thibaudeau	Laval	Creative Writing
	J. Ulmann	Laval	Physical Education
Italy	G. Del Re	Montreal	Chemistry
	R. Scrivano	Montreal	Italian Literature
Switzerland	J. M. Bochenski	Alberta	Philosophy
	J. C. Piguet	Quebec	Philosophy
	R. Schaerer	Laval	Philosophy

Visiting Artists

	Name of Artist	Discipline	Organization
France	Denise Benoît	Singing	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	Jean Christophe Benoît	Singing	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	Pierre Bernac	Baritone	Stratford Festival
	Claude Hellffer	Pianist	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	Nora Kiss	Choreographer	York University
	Alexandre Lagoya	Guitarist	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada, Stratford Festival
	Daniel Leveugle	Theatre	National Theatre School
	Vlado Perlumuter	Pianist	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	Jean-Pierre Rampal	Flutist	Stratford Festival
Belgium	Maurice Béjart	Choreographer	Grands Ballets Canadiens
	Yvon Ducène	Harmony	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	Jean-Marc Landier	Theatre	University of Guelph
Federal Republic of Germany	Werner Andreas Albert	Orchestra conducting	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
	Veit Kynast	Cello teacher	Cammac
	Mr. Lanner	Choreographer	Grands Ballets Canadiens
	Manfred Liebert	Violist	Cammac
	Gyorgy Terebesi	Violinist	Cammac
Italy	Mario delli Ponti	Pianist	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada
Switzerland	Hansheinz Schneeberger	Violinist	Jeunesses Musicales du Canada

Exchange of Research Scholars between Canada and France

	Name	University	Discipline
Canadian Nationals	Réjane Bernier	Montreal	Philosophy of Science
	John Bosher	York	History
	Melvin Gallant	Moncton	French Literature
	Agop J. Hacikyan	Collège militaire royal, St. Jean, Que.	Linguistics and Education
	Roland Houde	Montreal	Philosophy
	Peter Hughes	Toronto	English Literature
	Rodrigue Lavoie	Laval	History
	Claude Le Gris	Montreal	History
	Malcolm H. M. MacKinnon	Guelph	English Literature
	Carlyle Smith	Trent	Psychology
French Nationals	Jean Klein	Centre d'études de politique étrangère	Political Science
	Etienne H. M. Taillemitte	Archives nationales de France, Paris	Archivist-Paleographer
	René Taton	Ecole pratique des hautes études	History of Science

The Canadian Commission for Unesco

The Constitution of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization requires each Member State to establish and maintain a national commission. In Canada this responsibility falls to the Canada Council.

Unesco's international program covers a vast field, including education, science, culture and communications. Among the more important responsibilities of the Canadian Commission is to advise governments and the private sector in Canada on their participation in the program and to provide non-political liaison. The Commission's effectiveness in Unesco's international program depends in part on ensuring that there is competent Canadian representation at international Unesco conferences and at meetings of interest to Canada. Representatives at inter-government meetings are accredited by the Department of External Affairs and the Commission's role here is advisory. Other meetings involve experts invited in a personal capacity and the Commission's role is both to ensure that Canadians are invited to meetings of Canadian interest and to recommend individuals who should make a worthwhile contribution.

As in previous years Canadians were particularly interested in Unesco activities which fostered international cooperation in the natural sciences. One of the more important programs was Man and Biosphere (MAB). At the request of the Ministry of State for Science and Technology the Commission has been actively concerned with the establishment of the Canadian MAB Committee and with international discussions on the organization of the MAB program. During the year under review, there were also major Unesco meetings concerned with hydrology,

geological correlation, and UNISIST, in all of which Canadian delegations took an active part. UNISIST, a relatively new program, is designed to foster compatible global handling and exchange of scientific information. The Canadian committee for the International Hydrological Decade continued to coordinate the major Canadian involvement in this field. The Commission's discussion groups on the conflict between the environment ethic and the economic development ethic produced a statement which was published in the Commission's Occasional Paper series and was also included in the documentation for the U.N. conference on environment, which was held in June 1972 in Stockholm.

In the field of communications the Commission was particularly interested in ensuring Canadian participation in the International Book Year, and in programs concerned with the uses and effects of contemporary electronic media, especially research projects on their cross-cultural effects and their uses in out-of-school education.

Unesco has a long standing interest in the formulation of cultural policy, and is gratified at the growing international concern in this field. A parallel growth of interest in Canada can be seen in studies such as those on bilingualism and biculturalism, Canadian content in broadcasting, and support of publishing. Canadians must also take into account a dimension in cultural policy which is acknowledged in relatively few other Unesco member states, that is, the recognition of cultural pluralism as a positive value which should be reflected in policy. One of the Commission's concerns has been to find out whether we can learn something through Unesco about how one goes about doing this

and whether Canadian experience might be usefully transmitted through Unesco to other pluralist states.

For a number of reasons the social sciences have not been sufficiently recognized in the international program of Unesco as disciplines which are both important in themselves and basic to the international role of the organization. Canadian and other delegations at Unesco general conferences have hammered away at this theme for years, with little apparent effect. To encourage some changes, the Commission helped establish a special committee of the Social Science Research Council of Canada and encouraged this committee to prepare a constructive critique of various Unesco activities.

The Third World Conference on Adult Education was held by Unesco in Tokyo in July 1972. During the year under review, the Commission's main effort in this field was directed towards the preparation of the Canadian contribution to the Congress. One of the side results was the preparation of a progress report. The document was compiled in cooperation with various Canadian organizations interested in the field and is a fairly comprehensive review of recent innovations in adult education in Canada. The Commission published the report in its Occasional Paper series.

Until three or four years ago, the Commission was able to operate a modest program of grants in aid of projects undertaken in Canada which were associated in a general way with Unesco objectives. However, recent Canadian involvement in the international Unesco program has required an increase in both administrative and out-of-pocket costs. Something had to give, and what gave was the domestic grants. To some extent the

Commission's withdrawal has been balanced by the increased availability of funds from other sources, such as the grants for youth activities now provided by the Department of Secretary of State. Another compensating factor has been the Commission's success in securing some grants and small contracts from Unesco for itself or for other Canadian organizations. Most of these have been awarded under the Participation Program, which provides limited funds that the Director-General may use to associate Unesco in a tangible way with projects in member states. A list of the grants appears below.

A recent trend in Unesco is to decentralize the program and in this way improve cooperation and co-ordination between the international secretariat in Paris and the 100 or more Unesco commissions around the world. The Commission welcomes this trend and took part in a number of discussions during the year in connection with decentralization. In Canada Unesco suffers from what might be called a lack of tangibility. Because we are not a developing country, we have no Unesco regional offices, science centres, resident officials or operational programs. Because we are not a European country, the physical presence of the international secretariat seems very remote. Because we are not on the way to anywhere else, even visitors are relatively rare except for major occasions. Such an occasion in 1971 was the Fifth Regional Meeting of representatives of Unesco Commissions in the Western Hemisphere which was convened in Ottawa and which the Commission organized and hosted. These meetings take place at four-yearly intervals, and provide a valuable occasion for discussion of questions of common interest.

It is difficult for the Commission alone to

provide an adequate Unesco presence in Canada. With decentralization, more Unesco activities will be commissioned in Canada, to be carried out either by the Commission or by agencies associated with it. This, in turn, should mean that the projects will relate more closely to Canadian interests and priorities; and that more Canadians will have an opportunity to become involved in them.

Readers who are interested in more details of the work of the Canadian Commission for Unesco are referred to the report of the Secretary-General which is available from the Canada Council on request.

Grants (Canadian Commission for Unesco)	Dr. Cyril S. Belshaw; To attend meetings of the Permanent Council of the International Union of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, Copenhagen, May 4-7, 1971.	\$808
	Canadian Bureau for International Education; To help maintain a clearing house for information on programs of educational travel and exchange.	2,000
	Canadian Committee on Early Childhood; Towards Canadian representation at the 13th World Assembly of OMEP in Bonn.	525
	Canadian Council of Christians and Jews; Towards organizing costs of an international workshop to combat racism and discrimination, sponsored jointly by the American and Canadian Councils of Christians and Jews, and held at Marcy, N.Y., October 24-27, 1971.	3,000
	Canadian Society for Education Through Art; Travel costs of Dr. Harold Taylor, guest speaker at the 17th Annual Assembly in Vancouver, October 13-15, 1971.	310
	Centre international de criminologie, University of Montreal; For Third World participation in the 1972 congress, in Montreal.	2,000
	International Folk Music Council; To help maintain its international secretariat in Canada.	1,000
	Professor Sheila Egoft; To participate as a member of the Hans Christian Anderson Jury, meeting in Lisbon in 1972.	796
	Professor T. A. Heinrich; To take part in the triennial congress of the International Council of Museums in Paris, August-September, 1971.	620
	Jeunesse rurale catholique; Travel costs to Hausden, Belgium, for participation of two Canadian delegates at the world meeting of the Mouvement International de la Jeunesse agricole et rurale catholique.	539
	Jindra Kulich; To participate in an international seminar on comparative adult education in Copenhagen, January 16-22, 1972.	788
	Max Cameron Secondary School, Powell River, B.C.; Towards an international conference on "mankind's conscience and the struggle for freedom", March 25-27, 1971.	450

	R. A. Morton; To attend an international seminar, convened by the French National Commission for Unesco, on "Les satellites d'éducation et la collaboration internationale" in Nice, May 4-6, 1971.	\$504
	National Youth Council for the United Nations; To ensure Canadian participation in the ISMUN conference held in Elsinore, Denmark, April 4-14, 1971.	547
	Alan W. Roy; To enable him to accept a Unesco appointment as a Summer Interne.	586
	Semaine des bibliothèques du Canada français; To enable two Third World delegates to participate in French Canadian Library Week, March 12-18, 1972.	2,000
Grants (Unesco participation program)	International Symposium on Linguistic and Cultural Diversity; Ottawa, 1972.	8,000
	Youth Science Foundation of Canada; Scientific literacy project.	5,000
	University of Montreal; Founding of innovating schools in Lachine and Laval.	4,000
	Canadian Commission for Unesco; Eco-Box.	3,000
	Canadian Peace Research Institute; Peace Research Abstracts Journal.	3,000
	Association internationale de sociologues de langue française; Colloquium in Tunis.	2,500
	Environmental science centre, University of Calgary; Symposium on the behavioural biology of ungulates.	2,500
	Canadian Child and Youth Drama Association; ASSITEJ World Assembly, Ottawa/Montreal, 1972.	2,000
	Simon Fraser University; Studies in acoustic ecology and the world soundscape.	2,000

Stanley House

Stanley House is a summer residence near New Richmond on the south shore of the Gaspé. It was given to the Council in 1961.

Every summer, small week-long residential seminars are organized on subjects within the broad interest of the Council and of the Canadian Commission for Unesco.

It is intended that Stanley House shall be a meeting place primarily for Canadians drawn from different regions, disciplines and intellectual traditions. In other words, we hope to encourage contacts and discussions which would not take place in the normal course of the professional activities of our guests. Each session is convened by the Council's staff in co-operation with a chairman, who acts as host and organizer. Those invited attend in a personal capacity as guests of the Council.

In 1971 the groups at Stanley House met to talk about subjects such as architectural education, and the conservation and restoration of historical buildings. A group of scholars examined the new roles and functions of the university. The conflict between the "ethic of development" and the "ecological ethic", and ways in which the conflict may be resolved, was the subject for discussion of an inter-disciplinary workshop. The discussion resulted later in another meeting and the publication of a statement on Economic Development and Human Survival. Playwrights met to discuss common problems and the Canadian content in theatre programs. Publishers examined the marketing, distribution and circulation of books, and a seminar discussed social dynamics in Canada, especially in relation to decision making, authority and communication patterns.

The Council is most grateful to those who helped in organizing these seminars and to those who took part. As these are intended as informal meetings, reports are not normally prepared but there is some reason to think that, through those who have taken part, Stanley House has made a worthwhile and original contribution to the arts, humanities and social sciences in Canada.

Finances

Introduction

Income and Expenditure

Programs administered by Council are financed from several sources of income as follows:

a) Financed by the combined receipts of the unconditional Government grant, the income from the Endowment Fund and bequests and gifts, are the Humanities and Social Sciences and the Arts programs, the Canadian Commission for Unesco and the direct costs of administration.

b) The Killam Awards, the Molson Prizes, the Cultural Exchange program and the Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome are financed from the funds donated or made available to Council for specific purposes.

Cultural Exchange Program

The Cultural Exchange program with Belgium, France, Switzerland, The Netherlands, Italy and West Germany is administered by the Canada Council on behalf of the Department of External Affairs (for a brief description see page 103). The expenditure for this program over the past three years was:

1971-72	\$823,000
1970-71	\$910,000
1969-70	\$872,000

Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome

A brief history of this program and its purposes may be found in the section of Cultural Exchanges on page 103 of this report. The financial activity of this fund for the year being reviewed is as follows: On April 1, 1971 there were funds on hand of some \$59,000, income received during the year was \$59,000 and grants and expenses paid were \$48,000, leaving funds on hand at March 31, 1972 of \$70,000. The Institute account is with the Banco di Roma in Rome.

Summary of Consolidated Income and Expenditure

The following table shows the combined income and expenditure for the regular and special programs for the present and past three years.

		1968-69 \$'000	1969-70 \$'000	1970-71 \$'000	1971-72 \$'000
Income	Surplus - beginning of year	2,220	1,468	2,631	2,636
	Investment Income	4,801	5,799	6,067	6,070
	Cancelled Grants and Refunds	387	815	1,164	1,550
	Grant from Government of Canada	20,580	23,700	24,200	26,310
	Other Receipts	811	872	910	820
		28,799	32,654	34,972	37,386
Expenditure	Programs and Direct Costs	26,292	28,904	31,075	33,336
	General Administration	808	919	1,043	1,373
	Canadian Commission for Unesco	231	200	218	246
		27,331	30,023	32,336	34,955
Combined Surplus	End of Year	1,468	2,631	2,636	2,431

Restated to exclude, in the first three years, The University Capital Grants Fund, which was fully expended in 1970-71.

Investments

Under Section 18 of the Canada Council Act, the investments are made, managed and disposed of by an investment committee which consists of "the Chairman of the Council, a member of the Council designated by the Council and three other persons appointed by the Governor in Council".

The composition of the Investment Committee at March 31, 1972 was as follows: Mr. Trevor Moore, Chairman of the Investment Committee; Mr. John G. Prentice, Chairman of Council ex-officio; Mr. John M. Godfrey, designated by Council and the appointees of the Governor of Council, Mr. Frank Case and Mr. Raymond Primeau. Bolton, Tremblay and Company, Investment consultants of Montreal, managed the funds within guidelines established by the Investment Committee.

The act imposes no restrictions on the manner in which the money of the Endowment Fund can be invested. However, the Investment Committee follows rules similar to those established under the Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act.

For investment purposes separate portfolios are maintained as follows: 1) Endowment Fund 2) Killam Fund 3) Other Special Funds. Details of these funds will be found in the financial statements and the notes thereto.

The Endowment Fund is invested in 5 main categories: short term securities, Canada, Provincial and Municipal bonds, Corporate bonds, Mortgages and Equities. A summary of these holdings at March 31, 1972 and March 31, 1971 is as follows:

Endowment Account

	Book Value March 31 \$'000		Market Value March 31 \$'000	
	1972	1971	1972	1971
Short Term Investments	4,136	5,337	4,182	5,615
Canada, Provincial, Municipal Bonds	14,136	16,096	12,672	14,070
Corporate Bonds	21,759	21,551	21,130	20,512
Mortgages (Principally NHA)	15,559	15,514	14,283	13,731
Equities	21,935	19,365	26,264	21,746
	77,525	77,863	78,531	75,674

The book value of the portfolio was \$.3 million less than last year because of larger cash requirements to pay grants. All funds received by Council are invested until such time as they are needed for cash operations, hence the fluctuations in the book values of the portfolio.

The estimated market value was \$1 million above cost as compared with \$2.2 million below cost the previous year. This reflects a strengthening of the investment markets generally. Net realized losses of \$.3 million were incurred during the year, the result of trading from lower yield securities to higher yield ones, with prices below cost being experienced. The profit reserve against future securities trading was \$4.8 million at March 31, 1972.

The yield of the Endowment Fund decreased to 6.03% from 6.08% the previous year as a result of a policy of investment in equities at the expense of fixed income securities with attendant lower earnings. Net investment income in the current year was reduced by only \$11,000 from the previous year.

The Killam Fund portfolio was \$11.5 million at March 31, 1972 and the yield was reduced to 5.63% at that date from 5.96% a year earlier.

This reduction was the result of increased holdings of equities at the expense of fixed income securities as in the Endowment Fund. The market value was \$37,000 below cost as compared with \$500,000 below cost the previous year.

The other special funds, invested in the same way as the Endowment and Killam Funds, had a market value at March 31, 1972 of \$112,000 below cost, as compared with \$272,000 below cost the previous year. The yield dropped to 5.57% from 5.87% a year earlier for reasons already stated.

Details of changes in the capital elements of the Killam and other Special Funds are shown in Appendix A of the financial statements.

Financial Statement

Auditor General's Report

Ottawa, June 30, 1972.

To: The Canada Council
and

The Honourable Gérard Pelletier,
Secretary of State,
Ottawa.

Sirs,

I have examined the accounts and financial statements of the Canada Council for the year ended March 31, 1972 in accordance with section 22 of the Canada Council Act. My examination included a general review of the accounting procedures and such tests of the accounting records and other supporting evidence as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

A memorandum to doctoral fellowship candidates *inter alia* states "in the event that doctoral fellowships become subject to income tax, the Council will make an adjustment to offset, in a general way, the impact of such taxation; award-holders will be notified of the nature and extent of this adjustment". An amendment to the Income Tax Act provides that scholarships, fellowships and bursaries in excess of \$500 are income subject to tax with effect from January 1, 1972. Accordingly, the Council is contingently liable as at March 31, 1972 for an undetermined amount in respect of income tax which may become assessable after January 1, 1972. It is the opinion of the Council that any contingency which may exist is confined to income tax which may become assessable on the doctoral fellowships totalling approximately \$3.5 million referred to last year.

I report that, subject to the foregoing, in my opinion, the balance sheets of the Endowment Account and the Special Funds present fairly the financial positions of the Account and Funds of the Canada Council as at March

31, 1972 and the results of the financial transactions of the Endowment Account and Funds for the year then ended, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Yours faithfully,

(Sgd.) A. M. Henderson

Auditor General of Canada.

The Canada Council

(Established by the Canada Council Act)

Endowment Account(Statutory Endowment Fund and
Parliamentary Grant)*Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1972*(with comparative figures as at
March 31, 1971)

Assets	1972	1971
Cash	\$ 2,172,906	\$ 860,975
Accounts receivable—sundry	311,442	40,340
Amounts receivable for securities sold but not delivered	489,102	136,158
Interest accrued on investments	983,171	988,329
Investments (Note 1)		
Short term securities (estimated market value, 1972, \$4,182,300; 1971, \$5,615,200) (Note 2)	4,135,750	5,336,610
Bonds and debentures (estimated market value, 1972, \$33,801,500; 1971, \$34,583,000) (Note 3)	35,895,196	37,647,190
Equities including preferred shares and warrants (market value, 1972, \$26,263,800; 1971, \$21,745,800)	21,935,082	19,364,510
Mortgages: insured under the National Housing Act (1954), \$12,352,504; other, \$1,706,879 (principal value, 1972, \$14,366,803; 1971, \$14,345,002—estimated market value, 1972, \$12,940,100; 1971, \$12,434,000)	14,059,383	14,014,702
Conventional mortgage units (estimated market value, 1972, \$1,343,500; 1971, \$1,330,400)	1,500,000	1,500,000
	77,525,411	77,863,012
Property, including furnishings and effects, donated to Council, at nominal value	1	1
	\$81,482,033	\$79,888,815

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of the financial statements.

Certified correct:

(Sgd.) Claude Gauthier, Secretary-Treasurer

Approved:
(Sgd.) John G. Prentice, Chairman

Liabilities

	1972	1971
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 213,192	\$ 140,041
Amounts payable for securities purchased but not received	1,135,050	896,500
Provision for grants approved	24,269,260	22,411,055
Reserve for Art Collection (Note 4)	128,850	—
Equity:		
Principal of Fund established pursuant to section 14 of the Act	50,000,000	50,000,000
Reserve arising from net profit on disposal of securities	4,825,554	5,153,361
Surplus available for expenditure under section 16 of the Act per Statement of Income, Expenditure and Surplus	910,127	1,287,858
	55,735,681	56,441,219

	\$81,482,033	\$79,888,815
--	---------------------	---------------------

I have examined the above Balance Sheet and the related Statement of Income, Expenditure and Surplus and have reported thereon under date of June 30, 1972, to the Canada Council and the Secretary of State of Canada, as required by section 22 of the Canada Council Act.

(Sgd.) A. M. Henderson
Auditor General of Canada

**The Canada Council
Endowment Account**

*Statement of Income, Expenditure and Surplus
for the year ended March 31, 1972*

(with comparative figures for the year ended March 31, 1971)

		1972	1971
Balance of Surplus at beginning of year		\$ 1,287,858	\$ 1,466,727
<i>Income—</i>			
Unconditional grant from Canada	\$26,310,000		24,200,000
Interest and dividends earned	5,164,443		5,175,417
Cancelled grants authorized in previous years and refunds	1,550,211		1,164,197
		33,024,654	30,539,614
		34,312,512	32,006,341
<i>Expenditure—</i>			
Social Sciences and Humanities program			
Grants authorized	\$18,442,208		18,238,015
Administration (Note 5)	822,628		666,152
		19,264,836	18,904,167
Arts program			
Grants authorized	12,088,275		10,268,640
Administration (Note 5)	487,231		373,952
		12,575,506	10,642,592
Canadian National Commission for UNESCO			
Grants authorized	80,265		80,409
Administration (Note 5)	165,978		138,019
		\$ 246,243	\$ 218,428

General administration (Note 5)

Salaries and wages	\$1,406,601	\$1,162,302
Employee benefits	103,617	83,595
Assessors' fees, committee meetings, including members' honoraria	329,060	265,396
Rent and maintenance	206,883	130,341
Furniture and equipment	206,775	15,944
Professional services	133,022	126,747
Council meetings, including members' honoraria	108,357	95,331
Communications	89,830	71,110
Printing and publications	64,011	55,651
Duplicating	57,719	48,299
Office supplies and expenses	52,490	31,756
Staff travel	42,833	41,798
Safekeeping charges	34,661	40,730
Data processing	25,547	21,571
Sundry	8,622	12,987
	2,870,028	2,203,558
Less: Administration allocated to programs	1,475,837	1,178,123
Administration fees recovered from special programs (Note 5)	78,391	72,139
	1,554,228	1,250,262
	1,315,800	953,296
		33,402,385
		30,718,483
Surplus at end of year available for expenditure under section 16 of the Canada Council Act		\$ 910,127
		\$ 1,287,858

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

The Canada Council

(Established by the Canada Council Act)

Special Funds (Note 6)*Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1972*

(with comparative figures as at March 31, 1971)

Assets	1972	1971
Cash	\$ 365,169	\$ 276,124
Amounts receivable for securities sold but not delivered	—	251,812
Interest accrued on investments	176,939	201,197
Investments (Note 1)		
Short term securities (estimated market value, 1972, \$51,700; 1971, \$105,600) (Note 2)	49,500	99,500
Bonds and debentures (estimated market value, 1972, \$7,682,300; 1971, \$9,011,000) (Note 3)	8,201,555	9,741,647
Equities including preferred shares and warrants (market value, 1972, \$6,946,400; 1971, \$5,021,800)	6,465,174	4,948,217
Mortgages insured under the National Housing Act (1954)— (principal value, 1972, \$833,257; 1971, \$855,392— estimated market value, 1972, \$713,900; 1971, \$710,255)	828,257	850,092
	15,544,486	15,639,456
Securities held for redemption in accordance with the terms of the gift (par value \$2,497,229) at nominal value	1	1
Rights to, or interest in, estates, at nominal value	2	2
	\$16,086,597	\$16,368,592

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of the financial statements.

Certified correct:

(Sgd.) Claude Gauthier, Secretary-Treasurer

Approved:

(Sgd.) John G. Prentice, Chairman

The Canada Council**Special Funds**

*Details, by Funds, of changes in certain Balance Sheet items
during the year ended March 31, 1972*
(with comparative total figures for the year ended March 31, 1971)

Principals of Funds

Balance at beginning of year

Cash received during year and accrued income

Securities received, at market value and accrued interest thereon

Grant paid

Balance at end of year

Reserves arising from net profit on disposal of securities

Balance at beginning of year

Net profit (loss) incurred during year

Balance at end of year

Surpluses

Balance at beginning of year

Add: Income earned on investments

Less: Grants authorized

Indirect administration charge

Consultants and other direct expenses

Balance at end of year

The Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies	Special Scholarship Fund	Molson Prize Fund	Lynch- Staunton Fund	John B.C. Watkins Estate	J. B. Barwick Estate	1972	Totals 1971
\$10,376,033	\$ 1,752,329	\$ 800,000	\$ 699,066	\$35,173	\$1	\$13,662,602	\$13,220,288
240,000	104,051	—	—	8,760	—	352,811	256,068
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	186,246
10,616,033	1,856,380	800,000	699,066	43,933	1	14,015,413	13,662,602
—	—	—	—	3,970	—	3,970	—
10,616,033	1,856,380	800,000	699,066	39,963	1	14,011,443	13,662,602
272,146	21,226	14,238	4,747			312,357	333,642
(83,016)	758	(14,238)	(4,747)			(101,243)	(21,285)
189,130	21,984	—	—			211,114	312,357
584,823	607,053	13,278	95,572			1,300,726	1,133,819
665,849	143,921	35,036	32,132			876,938	865,300
1,250,672	750,974	48,314	127,704			2,177,664	1,999,119
579,716	—	45,000	—			624,716	649,084
28,986	—	2,000	—			30,986	32,204
25,479	—	—	—			25,479	17,105
634,181	—	47,000	—			681,181	698,393
\$ 616,491	\$ 750,974	\$ 1,314	\$127,704			\$ 1,496,483	\$ 1,300,726

The Canada Council

Notes to financial statements

1. Investments

Amortization of discount or premium on bond purchases was discontinued with effect from April 1, 1968. Bonds purchased prior to that date including those held as short term securities are recorded at amortized cost to March 31, 1968 while those purchased subsequently are recorded at cost.

Mortgages are recorded at amortized cost.

Equities, conventional mortgage units and short term securities, other than the bonds referred to above, are recorded at cost.

2. Short term securities

This classification provides for treasury bills, bank and corporate notes; Canada and provincial bonds maturing within five years; municipal bonds maturing within three years and corporate bonds maturing within one year.

3. Bonds and debentures

Included with bonds and debentures are convertible bonds and debentures valued at cost as follows:

Endowment Account	Special Funds
\$1,889,000	\$340,000

4. Reserve for Art Collection

The Council sold most of its Art Collection to the Department of External Affairs for \$135,850 in 1972 and the proceeds have been set aside for the purchase of other works of art. The cost of the collection had been charged to expenditure of the Council in the year of acquisition. As at March 31, 1972, \$7,000 had been expended on new works, leaving a balance of \$128,850 available for future purchases.

5. Administration expense

Program administration expenses comprise

the major expenses directly attributable to the Social Sciences and Humanities and Arts programs and the direct costs of servicing the Canadian National Commission for UNESCO.

General administration of \$1,315,800 comprises all other expenses of the Council, including those relating to the Special Funds, and the programs of Cultural Exchange for the Department of External Affairs and the Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome under P.C. 1967-2354.

The Council has recovered \$2,000 from the Molson Prize Fund, \$28,986 from the Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies and \$47,405 from the Department of External Affairs in respect of servicing these funds and Cultural Programs.

6. Special Funds

The Balance Sheet designated as Special Funds accounts for all monies or properties received by the Council pursuant to section 20 of the Canada Council Act, except for Parliamentary grants.

The Council has received bequests and gifts as follows:

(i) A bequest of what may amount to \$12,000,000, made by the late Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam for the establishment of "The Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies" to provide scholarships "for advanced study or research at universities, hospitals, research or scientific institutes, or other equivalent or similar institutions both in Canada and in other countries in any field of study or research other than 'the arts' as presently defined in the Canada Council Act and not limited to the 'humanities and social sciences' referred to in such Act".

The bequest contains the following provision: that the Killam Trust shall not form part of the Endowment Fund or the University Capital Grants Fund or otherwise be merged

with any assets of the Council; and that, in the event the Canada Council should ever be liquidated or its existence terminated or its powers and authority changed so that it is no longer able to administer any Killam Trust, the assets forming the Killam Trust must be paid over to certain universities which have also benefited under the will.

To March 31, 1972, a total of \$10,616,033 in cash and securities has been received and the proceeds invested in a separate portfolio.

(ii) A gift of approximately \$4,350,000 from an anonymous donor (subsequently identified as the late Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam) for the establishment of a Special Scholarship Fund. The gift consists of securities registered in the name of the Canada Council, redeemable over a period of some years. To March 31, 1972, the Council had received proceeds from the redemption of these securities amounting to \$1,856,380 including \$104,051 redeemed in the current year. These proceeds have been invested in a separate portfolio and the income derived is available to provide fellowship grants to Canadians for advanced study or research in the field of medicine, science and engineering at universities, hospitals, research or scientific institutions or other equivalent or similar institutions in Canada.

(iii) Gifts of \$800,000 from the Molson Foundation established a capital fund referred to as the Molson Prize Fund. The income of the Fund is used for making cash prizes to Canadians of outstanding achievement in the fields of the Arts, the Humanities or the Social Sciences that enriches the cultural or intellectual heritage of Canada or contributes to national unity. The value of each prize is \$15,000 or as determined by Council, without restriction as to its use by the recipient.

(iv) An unconditional bequest of \$699,066 from the estate of the late V. M. Lynch-Staunton has been received by Council. A

capital fund was established, the income from which is available for the regular programs of the Council.

(v) A bequest (carried as an asset at \$1 for control purposes) of the net income from the residue of the estate of the late John B. C. Watkins, which assets are held in perpetuity by a trust company. The net income is to be used "for the establishment of scholarships to be awarded to graduates of any Canadian University who may apply therefore for the purpose of engaging in post graduate studies in Denmark, Norway, Sweden or Iceland and who shall be selected for their outstanding worth or promise by a committee appointed by the Canada Council".

To March 31, 1972, a total of \$43,933 has been received and an award of \$3,970 was made during the year.

(vi) A bequest of what may amount of \$31,500 made by the late J. B. Barwick. The payment of the bequest is to be postponed during the lifetime of the surviving beneficiary of the residue of the estate. The bequest to the Council is "on condition that such bequest shall be applied for the benefit of the musical division of the arts and for the encouragement of the musical arts to increase the Council's normal budget in the musical division or field of the arts". The bequest is reflected in the balance sheet at a nominal value of \$1.

For investment purposes the Molson Prize Fund and the Lynch-Staunton Fund have been combined and are represented by one portfolio. During the year, income has been apportioned as at the end of each quarter in the ratio that the principal and surplus of each fund as at the beginning of the quarter was of the total principal and surplus of the funds, with equitable adjustment for amounts of additional principal paid into the funds during the year.

7. General Comment

The Canada Council considers that the provision of the Income Tax Act under section 56 (1) (n) and the May 1972 budget, which provides for additional educational deduction, have fulfilled the intention of Council to offset in a general way the impact of income tax on holders of its fellowships.

Appendix 1

Doctoral Fellowships

Henry Aay, Oshawa, Ont.	Christian Barrette, Montreal	Monique Boulet, Quebec	R. D. Christie, Kingston, Ont.
Henry Abramovitch, Montreal	D. A. Bartels, Edmonton	Jacques Bourgault, Montreal	L. N. Christofides, Vancouver
J. H. Acheson, Calgary	R. R. Basham, Jr., Winnipeg	Lorraine Bourque, Moncton, N.B.	C. S. Chubb, Kingston
K. S. Ahlawat, Toronto	H. J. Batt, Toronto	Michel Bousquet, St. Hyacinthe, Que.	H. J. Church, London, Ont.
R. E. Aksim, Carp, Ont.	K. R. Battle, Ottawa	Nicole Bousquet, Montreal	M. L. G. Cioni, Calgary
Claude Alain, Trois-Rivières, Que.	Gunter Baureiss, Calgary	Denise Bouthillier, Montreal	S. A. Cioran, Edmonton
J. B. Albin, Guelph, Ont.	D. E. Baxter, Vancouver	François Bouvier, Bagot, Que.	Pierre Ciotola, Montreal
M. C. Alexander, Toronto	P. J. Baxter, Windsor, Ont.	Ghislaine Boyer, Beauharnois, Que.	P. M. Clark, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.
A. J. Alisauskas, Verdun, Que.	L. C. M. Beattie, Waterloo, Ont.	Angus Braid, Toronto	W. E. Clark, Agincourt, Ont.
K. W. Allan, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.	R. J. Beattie, Tecumseh, Ont.	R. M. Bregman, Toronto	D. F. Clarke, Hamilton, Ont.
D. P. H. Allen, Brampton, Ont.	R. P. Beaujot, Langbank, Sask.	Barbara Bresver, Toronto	L. G. Clarke, Toronto
Sally Allen, Winnipeg	Roger Bédard, Saint-David, Que.	E. A. Bristowe, Victoria, B.C.	N. I. Clausson, Halifax
Francklin Allien, Montreal	Elizabeth Bednarski, London, Ont.	M. P. Brown, Southampton, N.S.	K. J. Clinton, London, Ont.
D. L. Amor, Oliver, B.C.	B. J. Bell, Leduc, Alta.	W. M. Brown, Toronto	Nicholas Close, London, Ont.
N. E. Amundson, Regina	J. M. Bell, Calgary	D. T. Brownlow, Downsview, Ont.	J. E. Cloutier, Kingston, Ont.
D. E. Anderson, Edmonton	Ginette Bellavance-Sauvé, Montreal	A. C. Brummell, Dundas, Ont.	Pierre Cloutier, Montreal
D. L. Anderson, Calgary	T. R. Bennett, Kingston, Ont.	George Bryniawsky, Montreal	Richard Cloutier, Montreal
G. P. Andrachuk, Toronto	R. E. Benoît, Calgary	E. M. Buchtel, Montreal	D. J. Cluff, Toronto
V. A. Andreoli, Toronto	M. L. Berg, Burnaby, B.C.	J. M. Burnard, Beaconsfield, Que.	Trevor Cobain, St. Catharines, Ont.
Susie Andres, Winnipegosis, Man.	Prosper Bernard, Montreal	C. E. B. Burnett, Toronto	L. B. Code, Guelph, Ont.
A. R. Andrews, Halifax	Renaud Bernardin, Ste. Foy, Que.	P. C. Burns, Islington, Ont.	S. M. Cody, Toronto
L. J. Angel, Montreal	Verena Bernardin, Ste. Foy, Que.	J. R. Bursey, St. John's	A. J. Cohen, Kingston, Ont.
Raymond Arcand, St. Norbert, Man.	J. I. Bernstein, Montreal	N. G. Burton, Windsor, Ont.	R. A. Coke, Winnipeg
Fernand Archambault, Montreal	Pierre Berthiaume, Montreal	A. R. Buss, Edmonton	Patrick Coleman, Montreal
E. W. Archer, Didsbury, Alta.	Georges Bérubé, Beauport, Que.	S. J. Butler, Vancouver	A. L. Colk, Duncan, B.C.
R. W. Archibald, Hamilton, Ont.	C. F. Betke, Edmonton	W. D. Butt, Woodstock, Ont.	Helga Collett, Kingston, Ont.
L. E. Arnold, London, Ont.	L. M. Bezeau, Edmonton	A. R. Cahoon, Saskatoon	T. R. Colli, Saskatoon
S. J. Arnold, Toronto	Gilles Bibeau, Tracy, Que.	K. V. Cairns, Calgary	W. J. Collin, Edmonton
H. D. Aspinall, Toronto	Z. C. Bieler, Montreal	R. A. Calderisi, Montreal	M. L. Collins, Espanola, Ont.
H. J. Ast, Regina	A. E. Bigelow, Vancouver	P. A. Calendino, Vancouver	Judith Comeau, Henryville, Que.
W. A. J. Atask, Ottawa	R. P. Bilan, Toronto	Joan Campbell, Kingston, Ont.	M. F. Conn, Edmonton
A. B. Atkinson, Montreal	Gerrit Bilkes, St. Thomas, Ont.	S. D. Campbell, Toronto	J. H. K. Connelly, Toronto
Pierre Audy, Longueuil, Que.	K. M. Bindon, Willowdale, Ont.	R. G. Capelle, Winnipeg	R. W. Connon, Saskatoon
E. A. Aunger, Willowdale, Ont.	T. F. Binkley, Vancouver	Aaron Caplan, Montreal	J. A. Connor, Sarnia, Ont.
F. C. Autiero, Vancouver	J. R. Bird, Mississauga, Ont.	Roland Carey, Montreal	M. R. Conrad, Wolfville, N.S.
J. I. Ayerbe, Vancouver	N. B. Bishop, Saskatoon	M. A. Caron, Regina	B. A. Cook, Saskatoon
T. G. Babcock, Truro, N.S.	Rex Bishop, Mississauga, Ont.	M. B. Carrier, London, Ont.	D. B. Cook, Toronto
C. L. Bacchi-Ferraro, Montreal	Jean Bisson, Hull, Que.	Bernard Carrière, Ottawa	Normand Corbeil, Montreal
L. N. Baker, Vancouver	H. R. Bissonnette, Oshawa, Ont.	R. B. Carroll, Toronto	G. E. Cornwall, Vancouver
R. A. Baker, Toronto	J. H. Black, Downsview, Ont.	R. K. Carty, Kingston, Ont.	R. R. Corrado, Kelowna, B.C.
Herman Bakvis, Kingston, Ont.	E. A. Blowers, Edmonton	G. J. Casey, Conche, Nfld.	Gislaine Côté, Trois Pistoles, Que.
Yves Balcer, Trois-Rivières, Que.	R. W. Boadway, Kingston, Ont.	R. J. Chamberlin, Winnipeg	Pierre Côté, Montreal
Mary Bales, Waterloo, Ont.	Marie-Nicole Boisclair, Montreal	E. J. Champlin, Toronto	R. P. Coulter, Montreal
W. M. Balke, Edmonton	Robert Boissonnault, Montreal	R. G. Chapman, Edmonton	Alain Cousineau, Longueuil, Que.
N. R. Ball, Toronto	A. H. Bokross, Montreal	N. L. Chappell, Sydney, N.S.	M. F. Crabb, Hamilton
Geoffrey Bannister, Toronto	A. C. Boles, St. Catharines, Ont.	Monique Chaput, Montreal	Jacques Crépault, St. Vincent de Paul, Que.
W. J. Barker, Winnipeg	George Bolotenko, Oshawa, Ont.	Gilles Charpentier, St. Vincent, Que.	Jean-Marc Crête, Saint Laurent, Que.
M. W. Barkley, Avonmore, Ont.	Georges Bonneau, Duvernay, Que.	Robert Chartrand, St. Lambert, Que.	I. D. Currie, Toronto
G. E. Barnes, Willowdale, Ont.	S. R. Bonnycastle, Toronto	Gabriel Chénard, Ste. Héliène, Que.	Lynn Curry, North Battleford, Sask.
R. A. Barnes, Montreal	M. A. Botto, Edmonton	F. E. Cherry, Toronto	S. H. Cuttler, Montreal
R. A. Barnett, Goderich, Ont.	J. P. Bouchard, Outremont, Que.	Jacques Chevalier, Hull, Que.	J. B. Czipionka, Edmonton
J. H. Baron, Hamilton	Françoise Boudreau-Lemieux, Toronto	D. A. Chlebek, Toronto	Sylvie Dallard, Quebec

- R. H. Daly, Toronto
M. J. Danby-Smith, Toronto
Gérard Daniel, Montréal
E. R. Daniels, Edmonton
Yvette Daoust, St. Boniface, Man.
A. E. Davidson, Mountain View, Alta.
H. M. Davidson, Toronto
M. A. Davine, Saint Laurent, Que.
J. B. Davis, Regina
J. M. W. Dawson, Scarborough, Ont.
D. M. Daymond, Guelph, Ont.
J. E. Deane, London, Ont.
Ian de Bagheera, Montreal
Oswald de Carvalho Urbano, Quebec
Monique Dechberry, Montreal
C. R. de Freitas, Toronto
D. F. Deiseach, Edmonton
Antoinette De Kir, Toronto
J. L. Deleskie, Port Hawkesbury, N.S.
R. C. Delgaty, Thunder Bay, Ont.
Robert Demers, Hull, Que.
Albert Desbiens, Montreal
Suzanne de Sève-Bergeron, Winnipeg
Louise Desforges, Montreal
Francine Des Marais, Verchères, Que.
Diane Després, Montreal
V. M. De Vecchi, Toronto
D. B. Dewitt, Vancouver
M. R. J. Dewson, Winnipeg
O. J. Dickason, Ottawa
U. S. Dickson, Winnipeg
A. P. Dierick, Toronto
C. T. Dineen, Saskatoon
P. S. Dinham, Dartmouth, N.S.
Barbara Di Stefano, Montreal
D. A. Ditecco, Waterloo, Ont.
Claire Dolan-Leclerc, Nicolet, Que.
Jean Dolbec, Alma, Que.
A. L. Dolsen, Vancouver
T. Q. Dombrowski, Nanose Bay, B.C.
Ann Dooley, Toronto
Anne Doran, Montreal
D. L. Draper, Victoria, B.C.
Lucien Drivod, Montreal
D. H. Drury, Hamilton
Nicole Dubreuil, Montreal
Bertrand Duchesne, Montreal
Louis Duchesne, Rockland, Ont.
D. J. Dudycha, Waterloo, Ont.
Jean-Yves Dugas, Quebec
S. R. Duguid, Coquitlam, B.C.
R. J. Duhamel, Thunder Bay, Ont.
- Marcel Dumais, Ottawa
Denis Dumas, Montreal
Francine Dumont, Quebec
Flore Dupriez, Montreal
Roger Durand, Sherbrooke, Que.
A. B. Durell, Downsview, Ont.
Gabriel Dussault, Montreal
J. A. Dvorkin, Edmonton
A. M. Dybikowski, Vancouver
G. M. Dyck, Saskatoon
R. A. Eaman, Ottawa
B. C. Eastman, Toronto
A. S. G. Edwards, Victoria, B.C.
J. R. Edwards, Montreal
J. E. Edwards-Jones, St. Andrews, Que.
Viviane Elbaz, Ottawa
M. G. Eley, Edmonton
D. W. Elliott, Richmond, B.C.
H. M. Elliott, Toronto
D. P. M. Emond, Toronto
C. A. Engel, Montreal
M. F. Enright, Montreal
Adolf Ens, Ottawa
R. J. Epp, Vancouver
Claude Evans, Toronto
J. C. Evans, Kingston, Ont.
J. K. Evans, Hamilton, Ont.
V. B. Evans, Kingston, Ont.
A. E. Fagg, Mississauga, Ont.
R. B. Falconer, Saskatoon
L. H. Farevaag, Vancouver
G. R. Farthing, Vancouver
S. O. Fast, Vancouver
C. T. Faulkner, Toronto
D. M. Ferguson, Toronto
D. R. Fewings, Toronto
L. M. Fienberg, Toronto
S. P. Fienberg, Toronto
Alvin Finkel, Winnipeg
R. A. Fisher, Vancouver
E. G. Fisher III, Vancouver
Jean Fleming, Vancouver
P. J. Fleming, Toronto
Jean Fletcher, Montreal
S. H. Ford, Toronto
Réal Forest, Bonaventure, Que.
Bernard Fortin, Sillery, Que.
J. E. Foss, Edmonton
J. A. G. Fountain, Vancouver
Claude Fournier, Trois-Rivières, Que.
Louis Fournier, Montreal
Michel Fournier, Trois-Rivières, Que.
- Reine Fournier, Montreal
D. J. Fowler, Toronto
Harry Fox, Montreal
G. A. Frame, Vancouver
J. C. Fraser, Peterborough, Ont.
L. R. Freedman, Hampstead, Que.
L. A. I. Freeman, Toronto
Harold Frome, Calgary
M. J. Frost, Edmonton
Serge Fuertes, Ottawa
A. M. Furlong, Ottawa
C. D. Gadd, Kingston, Ont.
E. M. A. Gair, Nanaimo, B.C.
D. R. Gamble, St. Catharines, Ont.
Marvin Gandall, Toronto
J. P. Garland, Charlottetown
Thérèse Gaudry, Montreal
C. A. Gedy, St. Catharines, Ont.
Jean-Paul Gélinas, Sillery, Que.
L. F. Geller, Toronto
Marc Gendron, Montreal
Guillaume Geoffrion, Montreal
Y. M. Geoffroy, Montreal
Jean-Guy Germain, Montreal
Peter Gerrard, Saskatoon
Marc Gersovitz, Montreal
N. R. Gibson, Toronto
K. M. Giffin, Toronto
S. N. Gilbert, Ottawa
S. H. Gill, Winnipeg
D. M. Gillespie, Edmonton
T. M. Gilmor, Galt, Ont.
Sam Gindin, Winnipeg
Richard Girard, Ste. Foy, Que.
Thérèse Giroux-Massé, Montreal
T. L. Glen, Baie d'Urfé, Que.
Mary Gluck, Toronto
G. P. Glyde, Port Washington, B.C.
Rosind Godlovitch, Montreal
Harvey Goldblatt, Hamilton, Ont.
Philip Goldring, Ottawa
V. F. Golini, Hamilton, Ont.
C. A. Goodlet, London, Ont.
J. D. Goold, Peterborough, Ont.
R. D. Gordon, Saskatoon
L. M. Gore, Toronto
Guy Gosselin, Ste. Foy, Que.
Simon Grabowski, Vancouver
L. W. Grady, Toronto
W. D. Graf, Kamloops, B.C.
J. W. R. Grant, Langley, B.C.
R. L. Grass, Edmonton
- R. R. Grauer, Vancouver
Jacqueline Gravel, Montreal
L. S. Greenberg, Toronto
M. H. Greenwood, Thunder Bay, Ont.
Jacques Grégoire, Montreal
Yolande Grise, Montreal
F. A. Grossberg, Toronto
C. J. Grove, Saskatoon
R. V. E. Grunau, Vancouver
J. E. Guay, Quebec
Bernadette Guilmette, Trois-Rivières, Que.
René Guindon, Hearst, Ont.
T. K. Gussman, Vancouver
R. D. Hall, Victoria, B.C.
B. E. Haluska, Hamilton
E. A. Hamilton, Toronto
J. A. B. Hammond, Toronto
H. E. Handley, Toronto
W. F. Hanley, Oshawa, Ont.
R. A. Hanvelt, Vancouver
E. J. Harman, Waterdown, Ont.
F. J. Harman, Waterdown, Ont.
M. A. Harrington, London, Ont.
J. D. Harris, Seven Persons, Alta.
J. M. Harris, Don Mills, Ont.
Fernand Harvey, Quebec
Monica Harvey, Montreal
V. E. Harvey, Halifax
G. L. Haslett, Toronto
M. C. Hauser, Toronto
R. G. Haycock, London, Ont.
A. L. Hayes, Montreal
G. R. Hayes, Toronto
Roger Hayter, Edmonton
R. P. Healey, Toronto
M. T. Hearn, Calgary
M. J. Hedley, Fort Saskatchewan, Sask.
T. A. Heinrichs, Vancouver
E. L. Henderson, Kingston, Ont.
R. J. Henry, Vancouver
Suzanne Henry, Montreal
T. A. Herbst, Burnaby, B.C.
W. H. Herendeen, Toronto
Stanley Heshka, Toronto
G. W. Hines, Rexdale, Ont.
H. D. Hodgson, Grand Bend, Ont.
N. J. Holbrook, London, Ont.
E. W. Holland, Winnipeg
P. L. Holland, Winnipeg
C. S. Holzberg, Montreal
S. A. C. Hope, Brantford, Ont.
R. J. R. Hordo, Winnipeg

R. J. Hornal, Vancouver	D. K. M. Kurowski, Ottawa	G. W. Lewis, Calgary	E. E. McBoyle, Kitchener, Ont.
Asher Horowitz, Toronto	Sabine Kurth, Chomedey, Que.	M. N. Libman, Toronto	M. J. McCarthy, Toronto
Renée Houde-Sauvé, Verdun, Que.	Oyar Kuskis, Weston, Ont.	L. T. Librande, St. Philippe, Que.	K. W. J. McCracken, Edmonton
C. L. House, Saskatoon	Geneviève Labelle, Montreal	D. B. Light, Montreal	M. D. McCrimmon, Winnipeg
D. K. House, Dartmouth, N.S.	Jacques Labelle, Montreal	Ann Liivandi, Toronto	R. B. McDaniel, Fredericton
R. E. Howard, Pointe Claire, Que.	Suzanne Laberge, Montreal	D. L. Lillico, Etobicoke, Ont.	M. M. A. McDonald, Dalhousie Station, Ont.
W. J. Howard, Regina	André Lachance, Sherbrooke, Que.	N. E. Lindquist, Winnipeg	N. G. McDonald, Edmonton
Igor Hrycenko, Windsor, Ont.	Thérèse Lacourse, Montreal	S. A. Linkovich, Toronto	D. C. McDougall, Victoria, B.C.
Chin-hsiung Hsu, Toronto	Laurier Lacroix, Montreal	R. J. M. Lithown, Winnipeg	R. A. McFarland, Downsview, Ont.
D. J. Hughes, Dundas, Ont.	Réginald Lacroix, St. Pierre Jolys, Man.	D. B. Little, Sarnia, Ont.	C. M. McGeer, Ottawa
A. G. Humber, Gambo, Nfld.	Louise Lafontaine-Bordier, Montreal	J. I. Little, Thetford, Que.	R. F. McGillis, Ottawa
L. A. M. Hutcheon, Toronto	Lise Lamarche, Mount Royal, Que.	J. M. Littlewood, Calgary	F. A. McIntyre, Toronto
S. R. Iannucci, Don Mills, Ont.	Yves Lamarche, Montreal	R. A. Lobdell, Montreal	H. B. McKay, Preston, Ont.
Patrick Imbert, Ottawa	Jules Lamirande, Montreal	Danielle Loiselle, Montreal	K. S. McKellar, London, Ont.
R. A. Ingle, Calgary	J. F. Landry, Fredericton	Y. W. Lozowchuk, Downsview, Ont.	W. R. McKercher, North Bay, Ont.
K. G. Jacknickie, Edmonton	Régent Landry, Montreal	R. F. Lucas, Saskatoon	R. C. D. McLachlan, Fort McMurray, Alta.
M. W. Jackson, Edmonton	Rodrigue Landry, Fox Creek, N.B.	K. L. P. Lundy, Willowdale, Ont.	J. E. McLelland, Wolfville, N.S.
Lizette Jalbert, St. Jean Port Joli, Que.	Rosaire Landry, Neufchatel, Que.	Daniel Maccabée, Montreal	R. L. McMillan, Downsview, Ont.
G. M. O. Janetzki, Windsor, Ont.	S. W. Langdon, Kitchener, Ont.	E. S. MacDonald, Waterloo, Ont.	M. C. M. McNeil, Scarborough, Ont.
R. L. Jeffreys, Ottawa	Claude Langevin, Ste. Foy, Que.	J. B. MacDonald, Waterford, N.S.	R. J. C. McNich, Richmond, B.C.
A. W. Jenkins, London, Ont.	Aimée Langlois, Montreal	B. D. MacGregor, Winnipeg	R. N. McRae, Vancouver
M. T. Jennings, Montreal	S. J. Lapkin, Toronto	J. G. MacKinnon, Ottawa	H. A. McRoberts, Ottawa
G. L. Jensen, Cardston, Alta.	Paul-Henri Lapointe, Albanel, Que.	H. A. MacLachlan, Waterloo, Ont.	G. M. McSheffrey, Ottawa
E. C. Johanson, Fort Frances, Ont.	Jocelyne Laroche, Ste. Foy, Que.	T. D. MacLulich, Downsview, Ont.	D. L. McWatters, Rossland, B.C.
R. G. C. Johnston, Summerland, B.C.	P. T. Laroque, Ottawa	J. H. MacNeil, Sydney, N.S.	Marcel Melançon, Laval, Que.
P. W. Jones, Rouville, Que.	H. G. Laurence, Whitby, Ont.	R. D. E. MacPhee, Vancouver	Koula Mellos, Ottawa
R. E. Jones, Edmonton	M. L. Lautt, Winnipeg	W. G. W. MacPherson, Coquitlam, B.C.	D. S. Mercer, Toronto
D. W. Jorgensen, Vancouver	Jean-Marie Lavoie, Sherbrooke, Que.	Scot MacWilliam, Oakville, Ont.	G. W. Mercer, Downsview, Ont.
B. R. H. Joseph, Sydney, N.S.	Jocelyne Lavoie, Quebec	L. J. Mader, London, Ont.	C. C. Micusan, Montreal
M. P. Joyce, Lucerne, Que.	D. A. Lawrence, Vancouver	Peter Maidstone, Vancouver	J. D. Mighton, Edmonton
Shreesh Juyal, Regina	Fred Lazar, Willowdale, Ont.	Pierre-Claude Maire, Montreal	B. N. Migie, St. Norbert, Man.
Ardashess Karagopian, Montreal	Harvey Lazar, Ottawa	C. P. Malone, Ottawa	Robert Migner, Montreal
Sidney Karliinsky, Winnipeg	B. U. Leblanc, Montreal	Lise Mandon, Kingston, Ont.	Thérèse Mignerone, Montreal
A. R. Katona, Vancouver	Roland Lecomte, Pointe Claire, Que.	J. F. Mann, Kensington, P.E. I.	G. R. Milder, Toronto
Sheldon Kaufman, Halifax	Diane L'Écuyer, Longueuil, Que.	K. G. Manton, Islington, Ont.	M. L. Miles, Toronto
Tiiu Kava, Victoria, B.C.	M. J. Leddy, Toronto	R. F. Marceau, Edmonton	Paulas Milkias, Montreal
I. A. Kay, Winnipeg	H. A. Leeson, Edmonton	Claude Marchand, Shawinigan, Que.	W. J. Millar, Edmonton
C. N. Keen, Hamilton, Ont.	René Lefebvre, Sherbrooke, Que.	M. J. Marrocco, Toronto	J. R. E. Millard, Kitchener, Ont.
William Kelly, Edmonton	Alfon Legault, St. Timothée, Que.	J. C. R. Marsden, Ottawa	Danny Miller, Montreal
I. T. Kenyon, Hamilton, Ont.	G. J. Léger, Fredericton	L. E. Marshall, Guelph, Ont.	L. J. Miller, Ottawa
B. S. Kilbourn, Toronto	V. A. Lehotay, Laval Islands, Que.	Agathe Martel, Montreal	R. H. Miller, Montreal
D. M. Kilgour, Toronto	Guy Lemay, Ste. Foy, Que.	J. A. Martin, Edmonton	Louise Milot-Roy, Quebec
E. M. Kinnear, Winnipeg	Tamara Lemerise-Baylor, Montreal	J. K. Martin, Stratford, Ont.	R. A. Mollin, London, Ont.
J. J. Kirtan, St. Catharines, Ont.	E. J. Lennon, Toronto	K. H. Martin, Camrose, Alta.	R. D. Monro, Toronto
J. F. Klein, Saskatoon	J. W. Lennox, Willowdale, Ont.	Luc Martin, Montreal	Raymond Montpetit, Verdun, Que.
D. A. Knox, Victoria	C. G. Y. Leocard, Saskatoon	P. L. Marton, Montreal	C. D. Moody, Islington, Ont.
Nina Kolesnikoff, Burnaby, B.C.	Martine Leonard, Outremont, Que.	Jean-Claude Masse, Rivière Bleue, Que.	M. F. Moran, Calgary
H. F. Kolodny, Montreal	C. K. Leong, Saskatoon	Micheline Massicotte, Ste. Foy, Que.	R. T. Moran, Islington, Ont.
Douglas Kontou, Vancouver	Georges Leroux, Montreal	N. W. Mather, Mount Forest, Ont.	Armand Morel, Vancouver
D. G. Korbin, Downsview, Ont.	Claude Lessard, Sherbrooke, Que.	Robert Mathieu, Montreal	Marc-André Morency, Rimouski, Que.
W. R. Krane, Willowdale, Ont.	Claude Levy, Outremont, Que.	J. T. Maurice, Winnipeg	K. A. Morgan, Tofield, Alta.
N. M. Krawetz, Don Mills, Ont.	G. A. Lewis, Windsor, Ont.	D. M. McAmmond, Calgary	M. L. Morgan, Toronto

- Michel Morin, Montreal
 J. T. Morley, Kingston, Ont.
 B. W. Moscinski, Kitchener, Ont.
 B. R. Mossop, Toronto
 G. L. R. Moyal, Toronto
 G. J. Moynham, Edmonton
 J. G. Muise, Moncton, N.B.
 T. M. Mulligan, St. Catharines, Ont.
 I. H. Munro, Victoria, B.C.
 Martin Murenbeeld, Edmonton
 J. D. Murphy, Barrie, Ont.
 J. D. Murray, Toronto
 C. C. Mutambirwa, London, Ont.
 Pierre Nadon, Montreal
 Carmen Nappi, Montreal
 N. V. Nauman, Downsview, Ont.
 D. C. Neice, Essex, Ont.
 M. T. Neill, London, Ont.
 L. G. Neilly, Hamilton, Ont.
 M. G. Nemiroff, Ottawa
 W. B. Neumann, Toronto
 W. H. Nguyen-Thi-Hau, Outremont, Que.
 P. J. Nickason, London, Ont.
 D. J. Nicol, New Westminster, B.C.
 E. O. Nielsen, Toronto
 D. S. Nixon, West Hill, Ont.
 E. R. Noel-Bentley, Winnipeg
 Luc Noppen, Quebec
 C. R. Nordman, Winnipeg
 B. I. Norrie, Calgary
 D. A. Norris, Dundas, Ont.
 M. E. Northey, Toronto
 M. M. O'Brien, Downsview, Ont.
 J. J. W. O'Connor, Toronto
 M. H. Ogilvie, Smiths Falls, Ont.
 J. M. O'Grady, Toronto
 F. C. Olenski, Brantford, Ont.
 M. L. Ollier, Montreal
 D. C. Olsen, Ottawa
 R. V. O'Reilly, Toronto
 R. B. E. Osolen, Toronto
 Lionel Ouellet, Sillery, Que.
 C. D. Overall, Scarborough, Ont.
 B. E. Owen, London, Ont.
 D. W. D. Owen, Toronto
 F. R. Pace, Saskatoon
 K. S. Pain, Calgary
 D. A. Palmer, Hamilton, Ont.
 Claude Panaccio, Montreal
 R. A. Papen, Saskatoon
 Lucien Paquette, Sherbrooke, Que.
 Jean-Paul Paquin, Montreal
 Robert Paquin, Montreal
 G. M. Parkinson, Willowdale, Ont.
 H. Z. Pass, Ottawa
 Romedi Passini, Montreal
 S. C. Patten, Lethbridge, Alta.
 Gaétane Payeur-Minot, Mount Royal, Que.
 Bohumir Pazderka, Kingston, Ont.
 Gaston Pelletier, Temiscouata, Que.
 D. H. Pentland, Toronto
 J. V. Perticaro, Downsview, Ont.
 H. R. K. Peters, St. John's
 K. G. Peterson, Vancouver
 T. E. Peterson, Winnipeg
 A. J. Petkau, Elm Creek, Man.
 M. F. Petty, Calgary
 S. B. Philip, Toronto
 G. D. Phillips, Calgary
 Denise Piché, Trois-Rivières, Que.
 Claude Pichet, Montreal
 Gilles Pilote, Montreal
 Allan Pinkus, St. Laurent, Que.
 C. J. Piper, Iroquois, Ont.
 Jacques Plante, Montmorency, Que.
 Jean-René Plante, Louiseville, Que.
 Theodore Plantinga, Sherbrooke, Que.
 R. J. Pokrant, Vancouver
 I. S. Ponomarenko, Montreal
 Marie-Thérèse Pontbriand, Trois-Rivières, Que.
 K. D. Popert, Mississauga, Ont.
 Terrell Popoff, Vancouver
 G. A. Porkolab, Vancouver
 M. A. Porter, Montreal
 P. M. J. Potter, Hamilton, Ont.
 A. J. Pottinger, Vancouver
 Jean Poupart, Montreal
 R. D. Powell, Montreal
 D. S. Pratt, London, Ont.
 D. F. Preston, Gananoque, Ont.
 M. H. Pritchard, London, Ont.
 R. C. Prus, Toronto
 Charlotte Pruvot, Trois-Rivières, Que.
 A. H. Putterman, Downsview, Ont.
 J. H. Pye, Toronto
 E. G. Quaroni, Montreal
 Michael Queyrane, Edmonton
 D. J. P. Rahn, Oakville, Ont.
 Maria Raletich, Edmonton
 H. K. Ralston, Vancouver
 Hélène Rank, Ottawa
 P. E. Rapoport, Toronto
 T. R. Ravindranathan, Burnaby, B.C.
 Anne-Marie Réaume, Windsor, Ont.
 K. M. Redekopp, Winnipeg
 M. B. Reed, Kingston, Ont.
 V. P. Rege, London, Ont.
 D. A. Rehorick, Edmonton
 F. J. Reid, Surrey, B.C.
 R. D. Renwick, Toronto
 M. E. Revell, London, Ont.
 Victor Rezmovic, Montreal
 M. E. Rice, Burlington, Ont.
 Jean-Claude Richard, Nicolet, Que.
 Leslie Richards, Saskatoon
 J. A. Riddell, Sudbury, Ont.
 W. C. Riddell, Kingston, Ont.
 C. K. Ridley, Winnipeg
 C. M. Rinke, Montreal
 Elizabeth Ritchie, Ottawa
 R. A. Ritchie, Toronto
 R. E. Rivett, London, Ont.
 Nazli Rizk, Montreal
 François Robert, Roxboro, Que.
 Lionel Robert, Quebec
 Madeline Robert, Montreal
 Serge Robert, Montreal
 Ginette Rochon, Sillery, Que.
 Edmund Rogoff, Montreal
 D. W. Roman, Calgary
 O. S. Romanyshyn, Toronto
 C. H. Rorke, Kingston, Ont.
 D. E. Rose, Ottawa
 R. L. Roseberry, Toronto
 A. K. Rosnick, Toronto
 D. A. Ross, Agincourt, Ont.
 Marcel Ross, Montreal
 Pierrette Ross, Sillery, Que.
 Louis Rousseau, Montreal
 V. W. Rowley, Vancouver
 Jean Roy, Trois-Rivières, Que.
 Louise Roy-Renaud, Montreal
 G. W. Russell, Hamilton, Ont.
 W. C. Russell, Labrador, Nfld.
 M. M. Ryan, St. John's
 R. A. Ryerson, Waterloo, Ont.
 J. E. Saindon, Downsview, Ont.
 A. W. Salmoni, Leamington, Ont.
 Kent Salter, Bridgewater, N.S.
 Marcel Samson, Montreal
 M. T. Samuels, Vancouver
 R. P. Sanche, Regina
 Rajni Sarna, Edmonton
 W. W. Sawatsky, Winnipeg
 N. D. Schacter, Winnipeg
 G. P. Schaefer, Regina
 S. E. Scherer, Toronto
 B. J. Schlosser, Preston, Ont.
 Jean Schneider, Montreal
 E. I. Schneiderman, Montreal
 Barry Schreiber, Montreal
 Danielle Séguin, Montreal
 B. H. Sellekaerts, Ottawa
 C. A. Serrao, Kingston, Ont.
 O. H. Seunath, North Brigidon, Alta.
 M. H. Shaffer, Winnipeg
 B. I. Shaicovitch, Toronto
 M. M. Shardt, Toronto
 R. J. Sharpe, Picton, Ont.
 S. B. Sharpe, Edmonton
 S. B. Sherwin, Toronto
 J. A. C. Short, Toronto
 D. G. Shortall, St. John's
 J. J. Shuttlesworth, Edmonton
 S. B. Siegel, Sydney, N.S.
 M. E. Siemiatycki, Chomedey, Que.
 F. G. Silny, Sherbrooke, Que.
 R. J. Simpson, Kingston, Ont.
 H. R. Sims, London, Ont.
 N. R. Sims, Montreal
 D. P. Sinclair, Toronto
 Maud Sirois, Drummondville, Que.
 B. U. B. Sitarz, Kirkland Lake, Ont.
 N. E. Sjomán, Whonnock, B.C.
 A. M. Skabarnicki, Toronto
 T. G. Skaperdas, Montreal
 G. D. Skogstad, Barrhead, Alta.
 R. E. Slack, London, Ont.
 Helen Slater, Ottawa
 C. E. Slemmon, Ottawa
 L. G. Small, St. John's
 D. L. Smith, Winnipeg
 J. R. Smith, Woodstock, Ont.
 P. J. Smith, Burnaby, B.C.
 R. L. Smith, Edmonton
 S. P. Smith, Thunder Bay, Ont.
 Sherman Snukal, Vancouver
 R. B. Snyder, Ottawa
 D. I. Solomon, Ottawa
 Joseph Sommerfreund, London, Ont.
 T. W. Sommerville, Halifax
 G. A. Soroka, Halifax
 C. P. J. Spadoni, Stratford, Ont.
 M. S. Spigelman, Hubbards, N.S.
 I. V. Spiika, Montreal
 G. R. Spilsted, Burnaby, B.C.
 Annette Spiridonakis, Sherbrooke, Que.
 B. E. Sproxtton, Winnipeg

Louis St-Arnaud, Quebec
 M. W. Starr, Windsor, Ont.
 Aleksander Stein, Toronto
 L. L. Sternberg, St. John's
 H. A. Stevens, Regina
 C. L. Stewart, Montreal
 J. D. Stewart, Seaforth, Ont.
 J. A. Stilborn, Saskatoon
 K. R. Stollery, Ottawa
 D. N. G. Stone, Saskatoon
 G. B. Stone, Saskatoon
 William Stratford, Saskatoon
 V. J. Strong-Boag, Etobicoke, Ont.
 Paul Stryckman, Ste. Foy, Que.
 Robert Stuart-Kotze, Wolfville, N.S.
 J. R. Stutz, Toronto
 Steven Surkes, Victoria, B.C.
 Maria Svoboda, Toronto
 S. C. Swartz, Edmonton
 C. H. Swegles, Burlington, Ont.
 P. S. Taitt, Vancouver
 W. E. Tannis, Windsor, Ont.
 S. M. Tanny, Montreal
 G. C. Tapping, Vancouver
 Louise Tassé-Chapleau, Montreal
 A. J. Taylor, Kingston, Ont.
 B. G. Taylor, Saskatoon
 D. F. Taylor, Kingston, Ont.
 S. M. Taylor, Vancouver
 E. P. Teece, Victoria, B.C.
 G. S. Teel, Saskatoon
 K. C. Temple, Hamilton, Ont.
 Ada Testaferri, Toronto
 J. P. Theis, Waterloo, Ont.
 L. C. Thompson, Windsor
 S. G. Tilson, Ottawa
 Georges Tissot, Hull, Que.
 Elaine Todres, Winnipeg
 L. K. Toews, Wolfville, N.S.
 Anthony Tol, Victoria, B.C.
 B. T. Tomlinson, Sudbury, Ont.
 T. A. Tomory, Toronto
 G. D. Torhjem, Calgary
 Charles Tourigny, Montreal
 D. C. Townson, Hamilton, Ont.
 P. R. D. Tracey, Montreal
 R. V. Tremaine, Ottawa
 G. G. Tremblay, St. Romuald, Que.
 Pierre Tremblay, Montreal
 Pierre Tremblay, Sorel, Que.
 Pierre Trépanier, Rouyn, Que.
 P. E. Triggs, Winnipeg
 François Trudel, Quebec
 J. J. Tucker, Toronto
 G. A. P. Turko, Saskatoon
 T. E. Turner, Manning, Alta.
 S. G. Tuyn, Waterloo, Ont.
 R. T. Tyler, Toronto
 T. J. Underwood, London, Ont.
 Barenas Van Den Assem, Campellford, Ont.
 W. C. Van den Hoonaard, St. John's
 M. G. Van Dijk, Toronto
 M. J. Van Manen, Edmonton
 E. S. Verchomin, Edmonton
 P. J. Viel, Victoria, B.C.
 B. L. Vigod, Fredericton
 M. B. Vincec, Hamilton, Ont.
 E. A. Vineberg, Hamilton, Ont.
 D. J. R. Vipond, Downsview, Ont.
 S. D. Waechter, Vancouver
 E. M. Waight, Downsview, Ont.
 F. N. Walker, London, Ont.
 H. E. Walker, Vancouver
 M. J. Wall, Woodstock, Ont.
 C. S. Walley, Winnipeg
 F. M. Walsh, Kleinburg, Ont.
 R. D. Walton, Vancouver
 M. P. Ware, Halifax
 W. W. Wareham, St. John's
 Murray Warren, St. John's
 P. J. Warrian, Waterloo, Ont.
 P. V. Warwick, Islington, Ont.
 Fuminaro Watanabe, Toronto
 J. H. Waterhouse, Edmonton
 L. E. Waters, London, Ont.
 J. P. M. Waugh, Lethbridge, Alta.
 M. S. Wayne, Toronto
 D. E. Weale, High Bank, P.E.I.
 K. J. Webb, Ottawa
 K. H. Wegert, Winnipeg
 M. L. R. Weinberger, Hamilton, Ont.
 R. O. Weir, Kingston, Ont.
 G. D. Weisz, Montreal
 C. J. Wernham, Ottawa
 D. L. Wertheimer, Toronto
 A. M. Westwater, Halifax
 G. G. White, Toronto
 R. G. White, Toronto
 S. L. White, Willowdale, Ont.
 J. D. Whitehead, Scarborough, Ont.
 R. K. Whitley, Courtenay, B.C.
 B. L. Whitney, Brantford, Ont.
 B. M. Whittaker, Downsview, Ont.
 E. M. Whittaker, Vancouver

K. R. Wiener, Montreal
 J. M. Wilczek, Vancouver
 Malcolm Williams, Toronto
 M. A. Willis, Saint John, N.B.
 S. C. Willis, London, Ont.
 L. N. Willmore, Ottawa
 R. J. Willmot, Toronto
 A. M. Wilson, Calgary
 R. J. Wilson, Vancouver
 S. L. Winer, Ottawa
 D. B. Winterford, Vancouver
 G. G. Wong, Calgary
 B. M. Wood, Ottawa
 D. M. Wood, Waterloo, Ont.
 R. J. Woodham, Ottawa
 K. B. Woodside, Guelph, Ont.
 M. H. Woodside, Ormstown, Que.
 P. J. Wright, Deep River, Ont.
 R. A. Yackley, Montreal
 D. A. Yarrow, Fredericton
 Martynas Ycas, Montreal
 K. I. Young, Montreal
 R. A. Young, Beaconsfield, Que.
 W. R. Young, Woodbridge, Ont.
 K. A. Zaenker, Vancouver
 A. R. Zariwny, Edmonton
 B. M. Zatlokal, Ottawa
 C. C. Zeagman, Valleyfield, Que.
 S. A. Zelsman, Arva, Ont.
 S. C. Zimmerman, Vancouver
 T. C. Zuch, Elmira, Ont.

Appendix 2

Research Grants (less than \$10,000)

Irving M. Abella, York (2 grants)	History	\$4,997	Raymond W. Beachey, Waterloo	History	\$2,600
Alan D. Aberbach, Simon Fraser	History	250	J. M. Beattie, Toronto	History	8,800
David F. Aberle, British Columbia (2 grants)	Anthropology and Linguistics	5,225	André Beaulieu, Quebec, Que.	History	3,902
Nadia Abu-Zahra, British Columbia	Anthropology	1,948	Gerald E. Bentley, Jr., Toronto	English	1,510
Robert E. W. M. Agger, McMaster	Political Science, Sociology, Psychology and Education	5,000	Brenda E. F. Beck, British Columbia	Anthropology	2,349
Donald H. Akenson, Queen's	History	1,730	René Bélanger, Quebec, Que	History and Geography	540
Elisabeth Alfoldi-Rosenbaum, Toronto (2 grants)	Archaeology	4,060	John G. Bellamy, Carleton	History	5,550
Ihsan Al-Issa, Calgary (2 grants)	Psychology	6,684	John G. Benjafield, Brock	Psychology	2,210
Reginald E. Allen, Toronto	Philosophy	1,830	Carlton V. O. Benjamin, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont	French	1,476
Elinor W. Ames, Simon Fraser	Psychology	4,503	Jonathon F. Bennett, British Columbia	Philosophy	800
Jakob J. Amstutz, Guelph	Philosophy and German	1,951	Robert L. Bennett, Saskatchewan (Regina)	History	800
Wolseley W. Anderson, York	Education	1,505	Mehmet A. Beqiraj, Queen's	Sociology	4,266
Timothy E. Anna, Manitoba	History	1,950	Andrée I. Bergens, Carleton	French	1,240
George C. Archibald, British Columbia	Economics	4,320	Niyazi Berkes, McGill	History	2,238
Barry Argyle, York	History	1,390	Guy A. Bernard, Laurentian	Anthropology	1,900
Fred H. Armstrong, Western Ontario	History	2,250	Ivan T. A. Bernier, Laval	Law	4,150
Earline J. Ashworth, Waterloo	Philosophy	1,860	John W. Berry, Queen's	Psychology	6,110
Douglas A. L. Auld, Guelph	Economics	1,042	Ralph Berry, Manitoba	English	1,185
Maqbool Aziz, McMaster	English	2,045	Gérald Berthoud, Montreal (2 grants)	Anthropology	6,714
Alain Baccigalupo, Laval	Public Administration	4,200	Gordon W. Bertram, Victoria	Economics and History	2,550
John D. Baird, Toronto	English	1,302	Michael R. Best, Victoria	English	1,770
Janos M. Bak, British Columbia	History	250	John B. Biggs, Alberta	Psychology	4,996
Alexander Barany, Manitoba	History	1,170	Alexander J. Black, Calgary	English	1,509
Itzhak Bar-Lewaw, York (3 grants)	Spanish	2,558	John B. Black, Guelph	Political Science	2,443
Brenton M. Barr, Alberta	Geography	5,380	Joseph L. Black, Laurentian	History	398
Rex A. Barrell, Guelph	English	1,238	David L. Blewett, McMaster	English	910
James Barros, Toronto (2 grants)	Political Science	2,202	Gerald J. Blidstein, McGill	Art	250
Robert J. Barta, Toronto	Spanish	4,254	William Blissett, Toronto	English	864
Raveendra N. Batra, Western Ontario	Economics	4,340	E. D. Blodgett, Alberta	Comparative Literature	650
Jean-Louis Baudouin, Montreal	Law	4,960	Allan Bloom, Toronto	Political Science	1,650
Daniel J. Baum, York	Law	6,025	Robert Boily, Montreal (2 grants)	Political Science	5,660
Werner A. Bausenhardt, Ottawa	German	2,000	P. A. R. Bouissac, Toronto	Anthropology	300
			Henriette Bourque, Ottawa, Ont. (2 grants)	Law	2,730
			Pierre-Paul Bracco, McGill	French	1,680
			Harry M. Bracken, McGill	Philosophy	1,642

Paul G. Bradley, British Columbia	Economics	\$3,685
Trent M. Brady, Toronto	History	1,500
David Braybrooke, Dalhousie	Philosophy	1,633
Gabriel Breton, Sir George Williams	Psychology	9,900
Adam Bromke, Carleton	Political Science	1,110
Camille Bronsard, Montreal	Economics	4,288
Garland P. Brooks, St. Francis Xavier	Psychology	1,736
H. Allen Brooks, Toronto	Architecture	2,436
Clifford M. Brown, Carleton	Art	650
Jerome V. Brown, Windsor	Philosophy	1,962
C. Lloyd Brown-John, Windsor (2 grants)	Political Science and Law	1,412
Meyer Brownstone, York	Urban and Regional Studies	855
Michel Brulé, Montreal	Sociology	5,320
Henri Brun, Laval	Law	3,200
C. R. Bryant, Waterloo	Geography	2,788
Robert J. Buck, Alberta	Archaeology	2,760
John M. Bumsted, Simon Fraser	History	2,000
Ernest S. Burch, Jr., Manitoba	Anthropology	4,650
Kevin H. Burley, Western Ontario (2 grants)	Economics	6,905
Lorenzo Cadieux, Laurentian	History	3,815
Donald A. Cameron, New Brunswick	English	4,540
Alphonsus P. Campbell, Ottawa	English	596
D. W. Carment, McMaster	Psychology	6,450
Maurice Carrier, Quebec (Trois-Rivières)	History	4,306
Michael T. Cartwright, McGill	French	1,358
Frederick I. Case, Toronto	French	265
Robert C. Casto, York	English	1,280
Eckehard Catholy, Toronto	German	2,200
Eleanora A. Cebotarev, Guelph	Sociology	4,000
Kananur V. Chandrasekharaiah, McGill	Psychology	4,495
Jean-Pierre Château, Montreal	Econometrics	2,744
Paul Chavy, Dalhousie	French	8,430
Winston H. Cherry, Waterloo	Demography and Public Health	5,000

James A. Cheyne, Waterloo	Psychology	\$3,850
George Clark, Queen's	English	1,518
Stephen Clarkson, Toronto	Political Science	1,530
William L. Cleveland, Simon Fraser	History	2,068
Norman K. Clifford, British Columbia	History	2,566
Richard T. Clippingdale, Carleton	History	300
Robert Cluett, York	English	1,341
David Coburn, Toronto	Sociology	9,958
Francis Coghlan, New Brunswick	History	860
John W. Cole, Toronto	History	1,091
Edmund Colledge, Toronto	German	1,805
Paulette F. J. Collet, Toronto	French	592
Robert G. Collins, Manitoba	English	1,820
Leonard W. Conolly, Alberta	English	2,075
John S. Conway, British Columbia	History	2,085
Eung-Do Cook, Calgary	Linguistics	2,280
Parzival Copes, Simon Fraser	Economics	4,846
Matthew A. Corrigan, Harpur College	English	2,460
Jean Coutu, Laval	Art and Communications	6,977
Gaétan Couture, Sherbrooke	Economics	2,507
Olga B. Cragg, British Columbia	French	1,914
Emily E. Cran, Mount Allison	History	1,085
Frederick E. Crowe, Regis College	Philosophy	4,900
Robert C. Culley, McGill	Religious Studies	3,320
Frank F. Cunningham, Simon Fraser	Geography	2,960
Judith A. Curtis, Toronto	French	1,970
Margaret N. Cutt, Victoria	English	957
Stanislaw Czamanski, Dalhousie (2 grants)	Economics	5,150
Frederic A. Dahms, Guelph	Geography	2,171
James A. Dainard, Toronto	French	1,700
James Dale, McMaster	English	793
Peter M. Daly, Manitoba	German	4,110
Richard A. Davies, Acadia	English	1,975
Charles A. Davis, Sir George Williams	Religious Studies	1,608

Kenneth C. A. Dawson, Lakehead	Archaeology	\$3,306
Kent C. Day, Royal Ontario Museum	Archaeology	9,772
Joseph A. De Chantigny, Loyola (2 grants)	English	7,361
Thelma B. Dennis, Alberta	Architecture	1,666
Michael G. S. Denny, Toronto (2 grants)	Economics	4,975
Trevor Denton, Brock (2 grants)	Urban and Regional Studies	5,195
Anthony H. de Quehen, Toronto	English	2,071
Jean Des Gagniers, Laval	Archaeology	3,000
Robert Deshman, Toronto	Art	1,660
Andrée Desilets, Sherbrooke	History	1,500
Trevor J. O. Dick, Western Ontario	Economics	4,615
W. Erwin Diewert, British Columbia	Economics	4,345
Jean Dimakis, Montreal	History	3,091
David H. Dinwoodie, Alberta	History	1,003
Karen K. Dion, Toronto	Psychology	4,280
Kenneth L. Dion, Toronto	Psychology	4,340
Giuseppe Di Stefano, McGill	French	1,610
W. A. C. H. Dobson, Toronto	Linguistics	2,400
Victor G. Doerksen, Manitoba	German and History	3,300
Théodore F. Domaradzki, Montreal	Comparative Literature	1,132
Penelope B. R. Doob, York	English	1,836
Leonard E. Doucette, Toronto	French	3,879
James Downey, Carleton	English	1,500
Jean-Claude Dubé, Ottawa	History	1,130
Roman R. Dubinski, Waterloo	English	3,000
Colette Dufresne-Tassé, Montreal	Psychology	4,896
John B. Dunlop, Toronto	Law	2,386
René Dussault, Laval (2 grants)	Law	3,000
Donald G. Dutton, British Columbia	Psychology	1,375
David W. L. Earl, New Brunswick	History	1,194
William T. Easterbrook, Toronto	History	4,770
Clifford H. C. Edwards, Manitoba (2 grants)	Law	4,770
George W. Egerton, Memorial	History	2,282
Marcel Einser, Quebec, Que.	History	2,334

André Elbaz, Carleton	French	\$3,494
David J. Elkins, British Columbia	Political Science	5,760
Henri F. Ellenberger, Montreal	Anthropology and Sociology	9,775
Keith Ellis, Toronto	Spanish	2,831
David Eltis, Algonquin (2 grants)	History	3,862
Frederick C. Engelmann, Alberta	Political Science	556
Christopher J. B. English, Memorial	History	1,674
Frank H. Epp, Waterloo	History	7,500
James F. Evans, Lakehead	Psychology	3,000
Gordon Ewing, McGill (2 grants)	Geography	775
Ulrich F. J. Eyck, Calgary	History	4,818
Emil Ludwig Fackenheim, Toronto	Philosophy	4,174
Harold J. Fallding, Waterloo	Sociology	500
John Farley, Dalhousie	History	1,582
Albert Faucher, Laval	Economics	850
Madeleine D. Ferland, Laval	History	2,700
Lewis S. Feuer, Toronto	Sociology	7,450
Judith Fingard, Dalhousie	History	4,074
Michael G. Finlayson, Toronto	History	1,376
Robert E. Finnegan, Manitoba	English	1,583
Robert W. Fisher, Waterloo Lutheran	Religious Studies	1,987
Duncan Fishwick, Alberta	Religious Studies	1,860
Denis P. Fitzgerald, Carleton	Geography	4,432
Leonard P. Fletcher, Waterloo	Economics	8,055
Wolfgang J. Floch, McGill	Psychology	367
John Earl Floyd, Toronto	Economics	4,175
Richard G. Forbis, Calgary	Archaeology	2,975
Charles N. Forward, Victoria	Geography	3,084
Malcolm B. Foster, Sir George Williams	Music and History	1,375
Roberta Frank, Toronto	Medieval Studies	752
Donald A. Fraser, Sir George Williams	Geography	4,900
Peter Fraser, Dalhousie	History	3,720
Karl A. Friedmann, Calgary	Administrative Studies	2,945
David Friesen, Alberta	Sociology	4,300

Leslie M. Frost, Trent	History	\$4,000
Maria Furstenwald, British Columbia	German	2,540
David P. Gagan, McMaster	History	9,025
Claude Galarneau, Laval	History	2,456
Ernst Gallati, McGill	German	1,600
Patrice Garant, Laval	Law	4,950
Philip G. Gardner, Memorial (2 grants)	English	2,370
Barbara E. Garner, Carleton	English	3,193
Gerard Garnier, Sherbrooke	Administrative Studies	3,350
Gary R. Gates, British Columbia	Geography	3,592
David P. Gauthier, Toronto	Philosophy	3,560
Roy E. George, Dalhousie	Economics	2,730
Oleh W. Gerus, Manitoba	History	1,889
Veronika Gervers, Royal Ontario Museum	Art	1,920
John T. Gilchrist, Trent	History	4,170
James M. Gilmour, McGill	Geography	4,850
Thomas P. Gleason, Moncton (2 grants)	Psychology	4,733
Enrica Glickman, York	Comparative Literature	1,460
Alexander V. Globe, British Columbia	English	2,754
Joseph Gold, Waterloo	English	430
Jacques Gomila, Montreal	Anthropology	4,894
Michael F. Goodchild, Western Ontario	Geography	2,410
Phillip Gosselin, Brandon	Philosophy	712
James I. Gow, Montreal	Administrative Studies	4,750
Jed R. Graef, Toronto	Psychology	4,950
Cedric Grant, Waterloo (2 grants)	Political Science	6,503
René Graziani, Toronto	English	860
Robert A. Greene, Toronto	English	960
Esther R. Greenglass, York	Psychology	8,435
F. Murray Greenwood, British Columbia	History	3,650
Marcella Grendler, Toronto	Medieval Studies	1,300
Antonio R. Gualtieri, Carleton	Religious Studies	2,124
Philip H. Gulliver, Calgary	Anthropology	1,538
Ram K. Gupta, Alberta	Psychology	3,720
Sehdev K. Gupta, Waterloo	Art and Architecture	600

Richard J. Gwyn, Ottawa, Ont.	Political Science	\$1,780
Roy M. Haines, Dalhousie	History	2,120
Geoffrey B. Hainsworth, British Columbia	Economics	3,696
Arthur R. Hakstian, Alberta	Psychology	4,800
D. H. Hall, Manitoba	History	5,985
Christopher R. Hallpike, Dalhousie	Anthropology	4,300
Albert Hamilton, Queen's	English	1,894
Antony D. Hammond, McMaster	English	2,568
Evelyn J. Harden, Simon Fraser	Russian	300
William N. Hargreaves-Mawdsley, Brandon	History	1,500
Nicholas M. Haring, Toronto	History	909
Charles K. Harley, British Columbia	Economics	4,900
Robert F. Harney, Toronto	History	1,500
J. Russell Harper, Sir George Williams	Art	3,337
Alain Haurie, Montreal	Economics	5,000
Audrey Hawthorn, British Columbia	Museology	1,000
Jeffrey M. Heath, Toronto	English	2,389
Grace F. Heggie, York	History	4,965
Edmund Heier, Waterloo	Russian	786
Albert C. Heinrich, Calgary	Anthropology	1,403
Henry Heller, Manitoba	History	2,345
Richard L. Henshel, Western Ontario	Sociology	2,760
Alfredo Hermenegildo, Montreal	Spanish	2,414
Michael W. Herren, York	Linguistics	1,690
Geoffrey J. D. Hewings, Toronto	Geography	700
John Hewson, Memorial (3 grants)	Linguistics	16,688
Peter L. Heyworth, Toronto (2 grants)	English	2,553
Heather M. Hildebrandt, Winnipeg, Man.	Sociology	4,800
John F. Hilliker, Lakehead	History	5,700
Philip M. Hobler, Simon Fraser	Archaeology	3,086
Bruce W. Hodgins, Trent	History	1,990
Sigrid P. Hoefert, Waterloo	German	2,030
Peter C. W. Hoffmann, McGill	History	3,759
Robert A. Hohner, Western Ontario	History	2,585
John S. Holladay, Toronto	Archaeology	1,300

Clifford A. Hooker, Western Ontario	Philosophy	\$1,800
Robert F. Hopwood, Queen's	History	2,600
Jarmila Horna, Alberta	Sociology	4,403
John H. Hotson, Waterloo	Economics	4,260
Vernon A. Howard, Western Ontario	Music	2,470
William J. Howard, Toronto	English	3,170
Edgar Howarth, Alberta (2 grants)	Psychology	8,632
Diane O. Hughes, McMaster	History	4,488
Neil C. Hultin, Waterloo	English	2,000
William M. Hurley, Toronto	Archaeology	700
Shotaro Iida, British Columbia	Religious Studies	1,100
Gordon B. Inglis, Toronto	Anthropology	1,788
Sydney H. Irvine, Western Ontario	Psychology and Sociology	4,923
Tareq Y. Ismael, Calgary	Political Science	550
Terence G. Ison, Queen's	Law	4,750
Toshihiko Izutsu, McGill	Philosophy	2,200
J. E. Winston Jackson, Western Ontario	Psychology	2,080
James R. Jackson, Toronto	English	1,200
Robert J. Jackson, Carleton	Political Science	1,316
John M. Janzen, McGill	Anthropology	1,960
Richard A. Jarrell, Toronto	History of Science	1,119
Bernard Jasmin, Laval	French	1,521
Ellen M. Jastrebske, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Psychology	600
Lawrence C. Jennings, Ottawa	History	2,760
Allison H. Johnson, Western Ontario	Philosophy	700
Hubert C. Johnson, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	History	4,530
Janice K. Johnson, Toronto	History	2,752
Ronald W. Johnson, St. Francis Xavier	Psychology	3,530
Douglas M. Johnston, Toronto	Political Science and Law	4,350
Frank E. Jones, McMaster	Sociology	3,710
Pauline A. Jones, Memorial	Psychology	3,785
Germain Julien, Quebec	Administrative Studies	3,760
Michel Kalinowsky, Alberta	History	2,288
Satish C. Kapoor, Saskatchewan (Regina)	History of Science	1,100

Michael H. Kater, York (2 grants)	History	\$3,539
Lorne J. Kavic, British Columbia	Political Science	1,310
A. C. Kazepides, Simon Fraser	Education	2,412
John L. H. Keep, Toronto	History	4,032
David H. Kelley, Calgary	Archaeology	625
Jane H. Kelley, Calgary	Anthropology	4,394
Kenneth Kelly, Guelph	Geography	2,546
William H. Kelly, Ottawa	Criminology	4,919
Christopher A. Kent, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	History	2,234
Walter A. Kenyon, Royal Ontario Museum	Archaeology	5,702
J. Daniel Khazzoom, McGill (2 grants)	Economics	8,849
Ross S. Kilpatrick, Queen's	Classics	1,000
Meredith M. Kimball, British Columbia	Psychology	3,795
Leslie J. King, McMaster	Geography	6,960
Michael S. R. Kinnear, Manitoba	History	1,100
Stanislav J. V. Kirschbaum, York	Economics and Political Science	1,978
John M. Kitchen, Simon Fraser	History	2,000
Polly Koezur, Sioux Lookout, Ont.	Archaeology	3,165
Garabet Kortian, Montreal	Philosophy	4,200
Bennett Kovrig, Toronto (2 grants)	Political Science	2,250
Albert Kozma, Memorial	Psychology	4,100
Manfred K. Kremer, Guelph	German	1,905
Karol J. Krotki, Alberta	Demography	3,185
Andy Kukla, Toronto	Psychology	4,514
Pierre M.-F. Kunstmann, Ottawa	French	1,275
Jan T. J. Kupp, Victoria	History	7,150
George Kurian, Calgary	Sociology	7,080
Eva Kushner, Carleton	French	1,820
William K. Lamb, Vancouver, B.C.	History	1,200
Ronald D. Lambert, Waterloo	Sociology	1,165
Donald N. Lammers, Waterloo	History	2,110
Ian Dauphin Lancashire, Toronto	English	1,490
Hermann A. Landolt, McGill	History	2,200
David J. Lane, Toronto	Semitic Language and Literature	1,163

William M. Leary, Jr., Victoria	History	\$ 2,490
Richard A. Lebrun, Manitoba	History	1,260
Dong Y. Lee, Notre Dame	Psychology	400
Egmont Lee, Calgary	History	2,854
Claude J. Y. Le Gris, Montreal	History	690
William C. Leiss, Saskatchewan (Regina)	Political Science and Philosophy	1,570
Lucien Lemieux, Montreal	History	1,990
Vincent Lemieux, Laval	Political Science	3,850
Roger Le Moine, Ottawa	French	600
Antony Lentin, Waterloo	History	1,000
Pedro R. Leon, Toronto	History	1,275
Pierre R. Leon, Toronto	Linguistics	2,500
Melvin J. Lerner, Waterloo	Psychology	2,726
Trevor H. Levere, Toronto	History	4,519
Jacques Lévesque, Quebec (Montreal)	Political Science	9,108
John U. Lewis, Windsor	Philosophy	706
Chi Li, British Columbia	Asian Languages and Literature	4,264
Helen Liebel-Weckowicz, Alberta	History	500
David W. Lightfoot, McGill	Linguistics	1,599
Charles L. Lipton, Verdun, Que.	Industrial Relations	3,000
Trevor O. Lloyd, Toronto	History	1,325
Harold B. Lobaugh, Saskatchewan (Regina) (2 grants)	Music	1,441
Abdul Q. Lodhi, Waterloo	Sociology	4,850
Harry Loewen, Waterloo Lutheran	German	320
Harry M. Logan, Waterloo	English	1,181
Angel Lopez-Fernandez, Carleton	Spanish	2,320
Victor Lotter, Guelph	Psychology	5,135
Cedric J. Lowe, Alberta	History	5,955
Hans-Karl Luecke, Toronto	Art	2,003
Auguste Luneau, Saint-Paul	Religious Studies	1,600
Russell S. MacArthur, Alberta	Psychology	8,464
Hugh R. MacCallum, Toronto	English	49
Samuel L. Macey, Victoria	English	2,835

Kenneth D. Mackenzie, Waterloo	Psychology	\$6,975
David S. Macmillan, Trent	History	6,118
John T. MacNamara, McGill (2 grants)	Psychology	10,240
William R. MacNaughton, Waterloo	English	200
Ian MacPherson, Winnipeg	History	1,570
M. L. Magill, Toronto	History	3,415
Harry M. Makler, Toronto	Sociology	5,000
Robert W. Malcolmson, Queen's	History	1,080
Gilles Maloney, Laval (2 grants)	Classics	5,835
Audrey L. Manes, Alberta	Psychology	3,150
Albert Maniet, Laval	Classics	1,124
Morris Manning, Toronto	Law	4,150
Mahmoud Ali Manzalaoui, British Columbia	English	2,905
James C. T. Mao, British Columbia	Administrative Studies	3,950
Elli K. Maranda, British Columbia	Anthropology	3,578
Frederick J. Marker, Toronto (2 grants)	Theatre	4,790
Daphne S. Marlatt, Vancouver, B.C.	English	750
Michael R. Marrus, Toronto	History	1,710
Anthony J. Marshall, Queen's	History	1,471
John S. Martin, Calgary	English	1,249
Martha Z. Martinez, Ottawa	Spanish	2,184
Nelly Martinez, McGill	Classics	900
Guy Mary-Rousselière, Pond Inlet, N.W.T.	Archaeology	2,300
Bryan H. Massam, McGill	Geography	2,537
Alexander Matejko, Alberta	Sociology	2,810
Jacques Mathieu, Laval	History	3,715
Robert O. Matthews, Toronto	Political Science	7,194
Axel Maugey, Montreal, Que.	French	560
Sidney R. Maxwell, Toronto	Administrative Studies	2,623
Temple J. Maynard, Simon Fraser	English	2,124
William P. McCann, Memorial	History	6,000
Allan K. McDougall, Western Ontario	Political Science and History	3,131
Peter McGahan, New Brunswick	Sociology	3,230
Gerald McGrath, Queen's	Geography	416

Alastair T. McKinnon, McGill	Philosophy	\$4,899
John McLeod, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Psychology	3,692
Peter F. M. McLoughlin, New Brunswick	Economics	5,984
William B. McMillan, Memorial	Psychology	7,808
Ian J. McMullen, Toronto	Asian Languages and Literature	2,754
Kenneth A. McRobbie, Manitoba	History	1,846
Donald H. Meichenbaum, Waterloo	Psychology	7,344
F. Jerome Melbye, Toronto	Anthropology	1,950
Noah M. Meltz, Toronto	Economics	200
Jacques Ménard, Montreal (2 grants)	History	1,709
Jean-Luc Mercie, Ottawa	Art	500
Maurice Métayer, Cambridge Bay, N.W.T.	Anthropology	6,410
Alex C. Michalos, Guelph	Philosophy	480
William E. K. Middleton, Vancouver, B.C.	History	2,210
Edward H. Mikhail, Lethbridge	English	1,750
Erwin Miklos, Alberta	Education	4,192
Mary E. Milham, New Brunswick	Classics	1,300
Carman I. Miller, McGill	History	1,108
James R. Miller, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	History	1,258
Eunice J. Millgate, Toronto	English	1,936
Michael Millgate, Toronto	English	2,211
John A. Mills, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Linguistics and Psychology	3,850
Henry Mintzberg, McGill	Administrative Studies	6,515
Barry M. Mitchell, Deep River, Ont.	Archaeology	2,465
Johannis (Hans) J. Mol, McMaster (2 grants)	Sociology	3,662
Robert B. Morris, British Columbia	Music	1,096
Barrie M. Morrison, British Columbia	History	4,850
Robert F. Morrison, Toronto	Administrative Studies	2,275
William L. Morton, Trent	History	1,650
Kevin C. Murphy, Western Ontario	Psychology	4,588
Clayton J. Myers, Dalhousie	English	2,445
C. Roger Myers, Toronto	Psychology	4,917
Antoine Naaman, Sherbrooke	French	6,080
Jagdish C. Nautiyal, Toronto	History	3,120

E. S. Nayar, Sir George Williams	Psychology	\$900
E. P. Neufeld, Toronto	Economics	500
Victor A. Neufeldt, Victoria	English	2,690
Brian E. Newton, Simon Fraser	Linguistics	4,976
John G. Nicholson, McGill (2 grants)	Slavic Languages and Literature	3,020
Cameron Nish, Sir George Williams	History and Economics	2,000
William C. Noble, McMaster	Archaeology	8,650
Marion Norman, Alberta	English	2,400
John S. North, Waterloo (2 grants)	English	3,200
T. A. Nosanchuk, Carleton	Social Psychology	4,950
Samuel J. Noumoff, McGill	Political Science	311
Robert O'Driscoll, Toronto	English	2,163
Peter Oliver, York	History	4,591
Daniel A. Ondrack, Toronto	Administrative Studies	3,460
Edmond Orban, Montreal	Political Science	2,000
George E. Orchard, Lethbridge	History	1,094
Brian S. Osborne, Queen's	Geography	4,577
Victor Ouimette, McGill	Spanish	1,147
Warwick J. B. Owen, McMaster (2 grants)	English	1,895
W. C. Desmond Pacey, New Brunswick	English	6,000
Hans W. Panthel, Waterloo	French and German	1,191
George J. Papageorgiou, McMaster	Geography	3,940
Gilles Paquet, Carleton	Economics	4,200
Isabel Paraiso-Leal, Montreal	Spanish	1,359
Raleigh G. Parkin, Montreal	History	4,740
Clarence R. Parsons, Toronto	Theatre	2,170
Frank A. Peake, Laurentian	History	250
Stanley Z. Pech, British Columbia	History	750
Christopher S. Peebles, Windsor	Archaeology	1,234
Pavel Pelikan, Toronto	Economics	900
David M. Pendergast, Royal Ontario Museum	Archaeology	7,075
Peter Penner, Mount Allison	History	5,225
Amedeo G. Perroni, Alberta	History	4,135
Rein Peterson, York	Economics	4,224

John S. Pettigrew, Trent	English	\$6,810
Maurice Pinard, McGill	Sociology	7,955
Ruth A. Pitts, Montreal	Sociology	5,000
Patricia Pliner, Toronto	Psychology	7,233
Zenon S. Pohorecky, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Anthropology and Archaeology	8,040
Bernard Portis, Western Ontario	Administrative Studies	4,000
Michael R. Powicke, Toronto	History	300
James I. Prattis, Carleton	Economics and Anthropology	2,834
Robert V. Presthus, York	Political Science	3,688
Brian W. Preston, Nova Scotia Museum	Archaeology	1,120
August P. Pross, Dalhousie	Political Science and Administrative Studies	2,450
Christiane Querido, Montreal	Sociology	3,300
Claude Racine, Laval	French	5,500
Patricia A. Railing, Montreal Museum of Fine Arts	Art	2,770
Arthur J. Ray, York	Geography	1,250
Jean-Michel Raynaud, Ottawa	French	1,840
James E. Rea, Manitoba	History	1,600
Donald B. Redford, Toronto	Archaeology	1,394
Brian Reeves, Calgary	Archaeology	9,950
John H. Reibetanz, Toronto	English	2,420
Julia M. Reibetanz, Toronto	English	1,960
Thomas A. Reisner, Laval	English	2,665
Ernest J. Revell, Toronto	Linguistics	2,729
Anthony H. Richmond, York	Sociology	4,450
Manfred Richter, Waterloo	Linguistics	236
John B. Riddell, Queen's	Geography	2,530
Robin Ridington, British Columbia	Anthropology	1,420
Lawrence R. Rigaux, Manitoba	Economics	4,800
John D. Ripley, McGill	English	1,390
Maria-Luisa Rivero, Ottawa	Linguistics	4,750
Edmond R. P. Robillard, Montreal	Religious Studies	3,166
Claude-Egide Rochette, Laval	Linguistics	6,246
William Rodney, Royal Roads Military College	History	1,793

Timothy B. Rogers, Calgary (2 grants)	Psychology	\$4,431
John R. Rogge, Manitoba	Geography	3,300
Rochelle S. Romalis, York	Anthropology	1,949
William B. Roosa, Waterloo	Archaeology	4,970
Myra N. Rosenfeld, McGill	Art	2,680
Aileen D. Ross, McGill	Sociology	2,845
W. Gillies Ross, Bishop's	Geography	1,000
Beryl Rowland, York	English	2,200
Jean-Louis Roy, McGill	History	1,500
Jean-Marie Roy, Laval	Philosophy	1,250
Reginald H. Roy, Victoria	History	2,000
Osvaldo J. Ruda, Ottawa	Philosophy	1,170
Jaroslav B. Rudnyckij, Manitoba	Linguistics	9,000
Brendan G. Rule, Alberta	Psychology	8,100
Michael E. Ruse, Guelph	Philosophy	800
James Russell, British Columbia	Archaeology	6,826
Ann Saddlemeyer, Toronto	English	1,031
A. E. Safarian, Toronto	Political Science	2,625
James B. Sanders, Western Ontario	French	1,884
Ronald J. Sanders, Manitoba	English	760
Roland Sansfaçon, Laval	Art	3,819
Harry L. Sawatzky, Manitoba	History and Geography	5,064
Albert Schachter, McGill (2 grants)	Classics	3,697
R. Murray Schafer, Simon Fraser	Music	1,359
Rupert M. Schieder, Toronto	English	2,801
Stanley Schliff, Toronto	Law	4,608
Marvin Schiller, Toronto	Philosophy	1,627
Josef H. K. Schmidt, McGill	German	1,495
Morris M. Schnore, Western Ontario	Psychology	1,950
Mildred A. Schwartz, Illinois	Sociology	1,066
Charles H. H. Scobie, McGill	Religious Studies	1,905
Robert I. Scott, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	English	1,157
Pierre Senay, Quebec (Trois-Rivières)	Archaeology	9,500
Trevor W. Sessing, Ottawa, Ont. (2 grants)	History and Sociology	4,985
Albert Shalom, McMaster	Philosophy	1,200

Joseph W. Shaw, Toronto (2 grants)	Archaeology	\$ 3,945
Michael M. Sheehan, Toronto	History	3,789
Nabil Shehaby, McGill (2 grants)	Philosophy	3,524
Louis J. Shein, McMaster	Philosophy	1,702
Ben-Zion Shek, Toronto (2 grants)	French	2,788
Ellen F. Shields, Waterloo	English	910
Robert W. Shirley, Toronto	Anthropology	5,450
Edward Shorter, Toronto (2 grants)	History and Sociology	8,030
Jacob P. Siegel, Toronto	Psychology	4,408
Joseph Sigman, McMaster	English	1,240
Alan B. Simmons, York	Demography, Sociology and Psychology	4,303
Harvey G. Simmons, York	Political Science	4,769
Yvan Simonis, Montreal	Anthropology	2,120
Antoine Sirois, Sherbrooke	Comparative Literature	1,413
Robin Skelton, Victoria	English	999
Patricia G. Skidmore, Western Ontario	History	2,510
H. Gordon Skilling, Toronto	Political Science	2,500
Sofija Skoric, Toronto	History	4,948
Gordon E. Slethaug, Waterloo	English	994
Alastair M. Small, Alberta	Archaeology	8,600
Cyril L. Smetana, York	English	1,735
Florian L. Smieja, Western Ontario	Spanish	1,450
S. G. Denis Smith, Trent	Political Science and History	7,315
Graham Smith, British Columbia	Art	488
Vernon A. Smith, Windsor	Geography	7,535
Verner Smitheram, Prince Edward Island	Philosophy	832
Paul M. Sniderman, Toronto	Political Science	2,040
Francis G. Snyder, York	Anthropology	4,770
Irene Sobkowska-Thayer, Guelph	Comparative Literature	1,362
Panayotis Soldatos, Laurentian	Political Science	1,500
Richard M. Sorrentino, Western Ontario	Psychology	4,995
Matthew R. Speier, British Columbia	Sociology	4,261
Robert A. Spencer, Toronto	History	4,266

Otfried Spreen, Victoria	Psychology	\$4,850
David A. A. Stager, Toronto (3 grants)	Economics	5,760
Paul G. Stanwood, British Columbia	English	3,650
Guy P. F. Steed, Simon Fraser	Geography	1,500
Michael B. Stein, McGill	Political Science	150
James R. Stevens, Thunder Bay, Ont.	Anthropology	3,389
Wesley M. Stevens, Winnipeg	History	4,440
Roderick J. Stewart, Toronto	History	3,132
Philip Stigger, Simon Fraser	History	3,190
Brian C. Stock, Toronto	History of Science	2,196
John T. Stoker, Memorial	French	1,411
George M. Story, Memorial	Linguistics	8,100
Richard E. Stren, Toronto	Political Science	2,500
Henry E. Summerfield, Victoria	English	2,000
Leonard Wayne Sumner, Toronto	Philosophy	100
Darko R. Suvin, McGill	English	4,575
Richard A. Swanson, Manitoba	History	5,432
Paul Swartz, Alberta	Psychology	8,364
Stanislas Swianiewicz, Saint Mary's	Economics	2,351
Laszlo Szabo, New Brunswick	Linguistics	3,000
Frank Talmage, Toronto	Religious Studies	2,668
Alastair M. Taylor, Queen's	Geography	4,600
David R. F. Taylor, Carleton	Geography	8,625
Donald M. Taylor, McGill	Psychology	7,916
James G. Taylor, Royal Ontario Museum	Anthropology and Archaeology	2,504
Walter J. Temelini, Windsor	Italian	3,120
Brian G. Tennyson, St. Francis Xavier	History	808
Lorne J. Tepperman, Toronto (2 grants)	Sociology	3,770
Jean Therasse, Laval (2 grants)	Classics	1,166
Vincent Therrien, Quebec (Trois-Rivieres)	Philosophy and Education	2,150
Annelise Thimme, Alberta	History	6,220
Peter D. Thomas, New Brunswick	English	2,695
H. G. Thorburn, Queen's	Political Science	4,400
Warren B. Thorngate, Alberta	Psychology	4,850

Jean-Pierre Thouez, Sherbrooke	Geography	\$7,275
Maurice Torrelli, Montreal	Political Science	4,537
Robert Toupin, Laurentian	History	4,200
Carl J. Tracie, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Geography	5,395
Tinh Tran Tam, Laval (2 grants)	Archaeology	5,866
Susan M. Treggiari, Ottawa	History	930
André Tremblay, Montreal	Law	500
Marc-Adélaïde Tremblay, Laval	Anthropology	550
Zenaida Troubetzkoi, Montreal, Que.	Russian	3,360
Charles B. Truax, Calgary	Psychology	1,337
Hiroki Tsurumi, Queen's	Economics	600
Kinya Tsuruta, Toronto	Asian Languages and Literature	3,500
James A. Tuck, Memorial	Archaeology	1,866
Anton H. Turrill, York	Sociology	9,956
Russell S. Uhler, British Columbia	Economics	805
Richard W. Unger, British Columbia	History	1,988
John Unrau, York	Architecture	2,960
Philip E. Uren, Carleton	Geography	5,000
Renate Usmani, Mount Saint Vincent	English	500
Monique S. Vachon, Laval	Music	3,505
Roch Valin, Laval	Linguistics	6,000
Symphorien Van de Maele, Ottawa	History	2,466
John Vanderkamp, British Columbia	Economics	4,400
Bas C. Van Fraassen, Toronto	Philosophy	1,641
Pierre M. Van Ruten, Laurentian	French	1,420
Tuppil Venkatacharya, Toronto	Asian Languages and Literature	2,362
Philip E. Vernon, Calgary (2 grants)	Psychology	840
Paul Y. Villeneuve, Laval	Geography	4,550
Nive Voisine, Laval	History	3,000
Zdenka Volavkova, York	Art	3,480
Erich Von Richthofen, Toronto	Spanish	1,985
Joseph J. Vorstermans, Saint Mary's	Economics	2,854
Charles M. Waddell, New Brunswick	Economics	2,075
Eric W. Waddell, McGill	Geography	4,214

Immanuel Wallerstein, McGill	Sociology	\$4,990
Jean-Pierre Wallot, Sir George Williams	History	800
Jennifer R. Walters, Victoria	French	5,516
John R. Warden, Toronto	Classics	1,984
Anthony K. Warder, Toronto	Asian Languages and Literature	1,487
William Warntz, Western Ontario	Geography and Economics	5,000
Hubert Watelet, Ottawa	History	1,280
Alan Waterhouse, Toronto	Urban and Regional Studies	6,242
David B. Waterhouse, Toronto	Art	2,705
Elizabeth M. Waterston, Guelph	English	2,080
Edward A. Watson, Windsor	English	3,918
Leonard Waverman, Toronto	Economics	4,244
Peter H. Waxer, York	Psychology	3,400
Morris Wayman, Toronto	Economics	4,660
Jack Wayne, Toronto	Sociology	1,876
Joseph Wearing, Trent	Political Science	2,535
Donald J. Weeren, St. Mary's	Education	640
Malcolm S. Weinstein, York	Psychology	8,040
Barry Wellman, Toronto	Sociology	1,500
Heinz E. M. Wetzel, Toronto (2 grants)	German	4,000
Charles F. J. Whebell, Western Ontario	Geography and Political Science	1,770
Ruth L. White, British Columbia	French	2,569
Marjory E. Whitelaw, London, England	History	3,514
John Whittaker, Memorial	Classics	2,045
Edgar Wickberg, British Columbia	History	7,485
Raymond E. Wiest, Manitoba	Anthropology	9,330
Bernard Wilhem, Saskatchewan (Regina)	History	3,215
Cyril G. Williams, Carleton	Religious Studies	1,940
Donovan Williams, Calgary (2 grants)	History	2,463
Trevor L. Williams, Victoria	History	4,556
Alan D. Wilshire, Guelph	French	1,180
Harry R. Wilson, Western Ontario	Linguistics	4,703
Jeri Wine, Waterloo	Psychology	7,630

Mary P. Winsor, Toronto	History	\$4,647
John O. Wisdom, York	Psychology	3,980
Herman J. Wittgens, St. Francis Xavier	History	2,500
H. Christoph Wolfart, Manitoba	Linguistics	1,200
Harold A. Wood, McMaster	Geography	8,656
James F. Woodruff, Toronto	English	1,646
Anthony C. Wright, Queen's	Slavic Languages and Literature	1,216
John B. Yates, Ottawa	Law	1,900
Mathew Zachariah, Calgary	Sociology and Education	4,265
Mark William Zacher, British Columbia	Political Science	2,400
Sheldon P. Zitner, Toronto	English	1,415
Marie E. Zoltowska, Moncton	French	1,966
Yves F. Zoltvany, McGill	History	1,925
Alexander F. Zweers, Waterloo (2 grants)	Slavic Languages and Literature	2,876

Appendix 3

List of Securities as at March 31, 1972 Endowment Fund

Bonds — Canada and Guaranteed

\$ 300,000	Canada	5½%	October 1, 1976
2,000,000	Canada	7¼%	December 15, 1975
450,000	C.N.R.	4%	February 1, 1981

Bonds — Provincial and Guaranteed

200,000	Alberta	7½%	October 15, 1991
500,000	Alberta	8¾%	April 15, 1990
125,000	Alberta Municipal Finance Corp.	7¼%	March 15, 1993
425,000	British Columbia Hydro	5¼%	April 18, 1991
200,000	British Columbia School Districts	6¼%	November 1, 1986
625,000	PGE Railway	5¾%	June 1, 1991
250,000	PGE Railway	6%	April 15, 1992
750,000	Manitoba Hydro	6¼%	October 1, 1986
275,000	Manitoba Hydro	7¼%	August 1, 1993
500,000	Manitoba Hydro	8½%	September 15, 1991
450,000	Manitoba Hydro	9%	April 1, 1990
300,000	Manitoba Telephone System	7¾%	February 15, 1974
75,000	Manitoba Telephone System	5¼%	December 1, 1984
150,000	Manitoba Telephone System	7%	February 15, 1993
150,000	Manitoba Telephone System	7½%	November 15, 1991
250,000	New Brunswick	9½%	March 2, 1990
200,000	New Brunswick Hydro	5½%	November 1, 1993
420,000	New Brunswick Hydro	5½%	June 15, 1994
175,000	East Coast Smelting	7¼%	August 15, 1987
600,000	Ontario	5½%	April 15, 1997
300,000	Ontario Hydro	8½%	September 15, 1976
580,000	Ontario Hydro	5%	June 15, 1983
1,000,000	Ontario Hydro	7%	September 18, 1992
650,000	Ontario Hydro	7½%	February 4, 1996
350,000	Ontario Hydro	7½%	April 5, 1997
300,000	Ontario Hydro	7½%	September 15, 1996
300,000	Ontario Hydro	8¼%	July 21, 1996
100,000	Quebec Hydro	8¾%	July 29, 1996
40,000	Dominion Steel and Coal Corporation	5¾%	June 1, 1984

Bonds — Municipal

50,000	Corner Brook	5½%	December 1, 1977
250,000	Edmonton	9¼%	September 1, 1990
300,000	Halifax	9¾%	April 1, 1990
220,000	Laval	6%	November 1, 1985
200,000	Montreal	5½%	March 1, 1979
500,000	Montreal	5¾%	June 1, 1989
250,000	Montreal	9½%	December 1, 1990
750,000	Place des Arts	5¾%	April 15, 2005
100,000	Place des Arts	6¼%	June 1, 2006
100,000	Regina	6%	December 31, 1990
200,000	Saskatoon	6%	March 1, 1991
200,000	Saskatoon	6¼%	July 1, 1991
175,000	Toronto Metro	6¼%	June 15, 1987
425,000	Toronto Metro	7¼%	May 1, 1988
50,000	Toronto Metro	7½%	March 1, 1991
200,000	Toronto Metro	8%	February 15, 1992
300,000	Winnipeg Metro	5½%	December 2, 1988

Corporate Bonds

250,000	Asbestos Corporation Limited	9¾%	July 15, 1990
250,000	B.C. Forest Products	9¼%	November 3, 1992
200,000	B.C. Telephone	9¼%	April 1, 1990
500,000	Bell Telephone	8%	March 15, 1992
250,000	Bell Telephone	7½%	November 1, 1991
200,000	Bell Telephone	9¾%	August 14, 1990
250,000	BP Refinery Canada Limited	5¾%	October 1, 1986
200,000	BP Tanker Finance Canada Limited	6¼%	October 1, 1985
100,000	Canadian British Aluminum	5¼%	June 15, 1977
300,000	Canadian Pacific Securities	9¾%	October 1, 1990
500,000	Canadian Utilities Limited	7¼%	May 15, 1988
110,000	Carlingwood Shopping Centre	6¼%	February 1, 1990
100,000	Central Covenants Limited	5½%	March 1, 1985
100,000	Central Covenants Holdings	6¼%	September 1, 1990
400,000	Consumers Gas (Convertible)	5½%	February 1, 1989

100,000	Couvrette & Provost Ltée	6%	January 15, 1985
125,000	Canadian Pacific Hotels	8½%	April 15, 1992
200,000	Canadian Pacific Railway	8½%	February 1, 1992
56,000	The Doctors Hospital	7%	May 15, 1981
495,000	Domaine D'Iberville Est Ltée	7¼%	May 1, 1998
100,000	Dunlop Canada Limited	7¼%	February 15, 1987
200,000	Durham Leaseholds Limited	6¼%	January 1, 1998
550,000	Eaton Acceptance	8¼%	July 15, 1974
200,000	Eaton Acceptance	8¼%	December 1, 1991
100,000	EMCO Limited (Convertible)	7%	August 1, 1991
65,000	Exquisite Form Brassiere Canada Limited	6¼%	December 1, 1982
500,000	Falconbridge Nickel Mines Limited	7¼%	February 24, 1991
550,000	Gulf Oil Canada Limited	8½%	December 1, 1989
250,000	Hall Corporation of Canada	6¼%	June 1, 1984
70,000	Hamel Transport Ltée	7%	February 1, 1973-74
100,000	Hudson's Bay Acceptance	6%	September 1, 1980
275,000	Hudson's Bay Acceptance	9½%	March 2, 1989
500,000	Hudson's Bay Mining & Smelting	9%	June 15, 1991
100,000	Husky Oil Limited	8½%	August 15, 1991
75,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	5¼%	November 1, 1981
25,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	6¼%	August 15, 1984
500,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	7½%	February 1, 1977
500,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	8¼%	May 1, 1974
250,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	9¼%	October 15, 1992
250,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation (Convertible)	7%	November 1, 1985
390,000	IMASCO Limited	8½%	March 15, 1991
200,000	International Nickel	9¼%	October 1, 1990
350,000	Interprovincial Pipe Line Company	9¾%	December 1, 1990
200,000	Interprovincial Steel Corporation	6¼%	August 15, 1985
300,000	Ivanhoe Corporation	6¼%	June 1, 1991
237,000	Labatt Breweries Limited	6¼%	May 15, 1981
400,000	Labatt Breweries Limited	9¼%	September 1, 1990
84,000	Leeds Development Limited	6¼%	September 30, 1980
49,000	Newfoundland Light & Power	7%	May 1, 1985

100,000	Niagara Finance Co. Limited	5¼%	April 15, 1984
250,000	Niagara Finance Co. Limited	5¼%	May 1, 1985
250,000	Niagara Finance Co. Limited	7½%	December 1, 1986
500,000	Niagara Realty of Canada Limited	7¼%	December 15, 1986
250,000	Niagara Mortgage & Loan	9¼%	December 15, 1990
250,000	Noranda Mines Limited	7½%	October 1, 1988
325,000	Noranda Mines Limited	9¼%	October 15, 1990
150,000	Northern & Central Gas Corporation	6½%	June 1, 1988
275,000	Northern & Central Gas Corporation	8%	August 1, 1989
275,000	Northern & Central Gas Corporation	9%	January 15, 1991
243,000	Northern Electric Limited	9½%	April 30, 1990
125,000	Northwest Nitro Limited	6½%	June 30, 1979
1,000,000	Polymer Corporation	7¼%	November 1, 1987
200,000	Price Company Limited	5¼%	December 1, 1982
100,000	Quebec Natural Gas	5¼%	April 1, 1985
50,000	Revenue Properties Co. Limited	7¼%	November 15, 1973
50,000	Revenue Properties Co. Limited	7¼%	June 1, 1977
180,000	Ronalds Press Limited	5%	November 1, 1977
100,000	Royal Trust Mortgage Corporation	5½%	July 2, 1995
350,000	Simpson Sears Limited (Convertible)	4¼%	October 15, 1988
400,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	8¼%	June 15, 1989
125,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	6¼%	February 1, 1980
100,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	7%	November 1, 1986
350,000	Simpson Sears Limited	7¼%	February 15, 1991
275,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	9¼%	February 1, 1990
100,000	Soucy Incorporated	6½%	December 1, 1975
120,000	St. Hyacinthe Shopping Centre	7%	November 3, 1976
200,000	St. Laurent Shopping Centre	8%	June 1, 1993
300,000	Thurso Pulp & Paper	5¼%	January 2, 1987
50,000	Traders Finance Limited	5¼%	May 1, 1984
200,000	Traders Finance Limited	5¼%	September 15, 1984
200,000	Traders Finance Limited	9%	February 15, 1991
250,000	Traders Finance Limited	9½%	May 15, 1975
300,000	Traders Finance Limited	6%	October 15, 1982

45,000	Traders Finance Limited	6%	November 1, 1984
250,000	Trans-Canada Pipe Lines	10%	June 20, 1990
400,000	Trans-Canada Pipe Lines (Convertible)	5%	December 1, 1989
205,000	Western Decalta Oil	6%	June 1, 1985
100,000	Westons Limited	6¼%	July 15, 1986
400,000	Westcoat Transmission (Convertible)	5¼%	November 1, 1984
200,000	World Bank	5¼%	March 15, 1990
225,000	World Bank	5¼%	March 15, 1991
200,000	World Bank	6¼%	January 4, 1992

Preferred Stocks

10,000	CP Investments-Convertible	4¼%	
10,000	Northern & Central Gas-Convertible	\$1.50	
12,000	Power Corporation-Convertible	5%	
5,000	Trans Canada Pipe Lines-Convertible	\$2.65	
22,433	McLaren Power	\$1.00	

Oil, Gas, Utilities

2,000	Atlantic Richfield		
8,000	Aquitaine Canada		
11,000	Bell Canada		
10,000	B.P. Canada Limited		
14,500	Calgary Power		
8,000	Canadian Superior Oil		
22,000	Consumers Gas		
5,000	Great Lakes Power		
10,000	Gulf Oil		
10,000	Home Oil 'B'		
30,000	Imperial Oil		
12,000	International Utilities		
32,000	Interprovincial Pipe Lines		
15,000	Northern And Central Gas		
11,000	Pacific Petroleum Limited		
20,000	Pembina Pipe Line 'B'		
6,000	Public Service Electric		
8,000	Siebens Oil		

Mines and Metals

15,000	Alcan Aluminum		
4,000	Asbestos Corporation		
4,000	Hollinger Mines Limited		
17,000	International Nickel		
14,000	Noranda Mines		
6,000	Placer Development		

Paper & Lumber

12,500	Anglo Canadian Pulp and Paper		
9,000	B.C. Forest Products		
4,950	MacLaren Paper 'A'		
20,500	MacMillan Bloedel		
4,000	Price Company		

Iron & Steel

22,500	Dominion Foundries and Steel		
25,000	Steel Company of Canada		

Merchandising

25,000	Dominion Stores		
12,000	Koffler Stores		
15,000	Oshawa Wholesale 'A'		
6,000	Peoples Credit Jewellers 'A'		
21,500	Weston, Geo Limited		

Financial & Holding

25,000	Bank of Montreal		
21,000	Banque Canadienne Nationale		
25,000	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce		
20,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation		
20,000	Investors Group 'A'		
4,200	McIntyre Porcupine		
15,000	Montreal Trust Company		
20,000	Power Corporation		
25,000	Royal Bank of Canada		

Machinery and Manufacturing

10,000	Budd Automotive Canada		
--------	------------------------	--	--

4,000	Carrier Corporation
5,000	Chrysler Corporation
5,000	Ingersoll-Rand Company
10,000	Interprovincial Steel and Pipe

Miscellaneous

4,000	Bristol Myers
8,000	Cadillac Development Limited
15,000	Canada Cement - Lafarge
21,000	Canada Packers
17,000	Canadian Cablesystems
55,000	Canadian Pacific Railway
15,000	Canron Limited
5,000	Celanese Corporation
7,000	Commonwealth Holiday Inns
10,000	Distillers - Seagrams
5,000	Eastman Kodak
10,000	G.A.F. Corporation
1,800	International Business Machines
5,000	Irwin Toys
24,000	McLean Hunter
8,000	Molson Industries 'A'
28,000	Moore Corporation
4,000	Pepsi Cola Incorporated
10,000	Rank Organization
28,000	Southam Press
20,000	Union Carbide
6,600	Walker, Gooderham-Worts
2,100	Xerox Corporation

Mortgages

12,659,924	N.H.A. Mortgages
1,706,879	Conventional Mortgages
1,500,000	Conventional Mortgage Units

Other

1,000,000	Short term commercial notes
-----------	-----------------------------

Killam Fund*Bonds — Provincial and Municipal*

100,000	Alberta	7%	October 15, 1991
300,000	Alberta Government Telephone	6%	April 15, 1992
200,000	B.C. School Districts	6¼%	November 1, 1986
300,000	Manitoba Hydro	6%	April 15, 1992
100,000	Manitoba Hydro	8½%	September 15, 1991
100,000	Manitoba Telephone System	7%	November 15, 1991
100,000	New Brunswick	6½%	February 15, 1992
100,000	New Brunswick	9½%	March 2, 1990
250,000	Ontario	5½%	April 15, 1997
200,000	Ontario Hydro	6%	March 15, 1990
100,000	Ontario Hydro	7¼%	September 15, 1996
200,000	Ontario Hydro	8¼%	July 21, 1996
100,000	Saskatchewan	6¼%	October 1, 1986
200,000	Toronto Metro	6%	March 1, 1987

Bonds — Corporate

100,000	Aluminum Ltd.	9%	January 2, 1991
100,000	Asbestos Corporation	9%	July 15, 1990
100,000	B.C. Forest Products	9¼%	November 3, 1992
125,000	B.C. Telephone	6%	March 15, 1991
200,000	B.P. Refinery Canada	5¼%	October 1, 1986
100,000	B.P. Tanker Finance	6¼%	October 1, 1985
200,000	Bell Canada	8%	March 15, 1992
100,000	Canadian Pacific Railway	8%	February 1, 1992
100,000	Canadian Pacific Securities	9%	October 1, 1990
100,000	Canadian Utilities	7¼%	May 15, 1988
100,000	Consumers Gas (convertible)	5½%	February 1, 1989
100,000	Dominion Tar	6¼%	April 1, 1987
100,000	Eaton Acceptance	8¼%	December 1, 1989
50,000	Emco Ltd. (convertible)	7%	August 1, 1991
200,000	Falconbridge Nickel	7¼%	February 24, 1991
300,000	Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting	9%	June 15, 1991
100,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	5¼%	September 15, 1984

100,000	International Nickel	9¼%	October 1, 1990
150,000	Interprovincial Pipe Line	9½%	December 1, 1990
100,000	Labatts Ltd.	9¼%	September 1, 1990
100,000	Niagara Mortgage and Loan	9¼%	December 15, 1990
100,000	Niagara Realty	7¼%	December 15, 1986
100,000	Noranda Mines	7½%	October 1, 1988
100,000	Noranda Mines	9¼%	October 15, 1990
100,000	Northern and Central Gas	8%	August 1, 1989
100,000	Nova Scotia Light and Power	6%	April 1, 1986
100,000	Simpson Sears	7¼%	February 15, 1991
150,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	9½%	February 1, 1990
100,000	Trans-Canada Pipe Lines	10%	June 20, 1990
100,000	Westburne Industries	7%	March 15, 1987
100,000	World Bank	6¼%	January 4, 1992

*Equities**Shares*

3,000	Alcan Aluminum
13,000	Bank of Montreal
10,000	Banque Canadienne Nationale
4,000	Bell Canada
2,000	Canadian Cablesystems
5,000	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
2,500	Canadian Superior Oil
8,000	Canron Ltd.
5,000	Canadian Pacific Investments (preferred)
10,000	Canadian Pacific Railway
1,000	Carrier Corporation
1,500	Chrysler Corporation
4,000	Distillers - Seagrams
2,000	Dominion Foundries and Steel
5,000	G.A.F. Corporation
2,000	Hollinger Mines
4,000	Home Oil 'B'
7,000	Imperial Oil

7,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation
2,000	Ingersoll Rand
700	International Business Machines
5,000	International Nickel
6,000	International Utilities
6,000	Interprovincial Pipe Line
2,000	Koffler Stores
9,283	Maclaren Power and Paper (preferred)
4,000	Maclaren Power and Paper
5,500	MacMillan Bloedel
700	McIntyre Porcupine
6,000	Montreal Trust Company
5,500	Moore Corporation
3,000	Northern and Central Gas (preferred)
10,000	Northern and Central Gas
5,000	Oshawa Wholesale 'A'
5,000	Pacific Petroleum
10,000	Pembina Pipe Line 'B'
3,000	Placer Development
10,000	Power Corporation
7,000	Price Company
5,000	Rank Organization
5,000	Steel Company of Canada
2,500	Trans-Canada Pipelines (preferred)
3,000	Union Carbide
4,000	Westons Ltd.
<i>Mortgages</i>	
481,348	N.H.A. Mortgages

Special Fund*Bonds — Provincial and Municipal*

50,000	Manitoba Hydro	6¼%	October 1, 1986
50,000	New Brunswick Hydro	5½%	December 31, 1994
100,000	Ontario	5¼%	December 1, 1983
100,000	Quebec Hydro	5½%	June 1, 1988

Bonds — Corporate

100,000	Canadian Pacific Railway	8¼%	November 1, 1989
50,000	Consumers Gas (convertible)	5¼%	February 1, 1989
50,000	Niagara Realty	7¼%	December 15, 1986
100,000	Northern and Central Gas	6¼%	June 1, 1988
100,000	Royal Trust Mortgage Corporation	5½%	July 2, 1995
100,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	9¼%	February 1, 1990
100,000	Traders Finance	5¼%	September 15, 1984
50,000	Triton Centres - Halifax	6¼%	June 15, 1990

*Equities**Shares*

600	Alcan Aluminum		
1,000	Bank of Montreal		
1,000	Canadian Pacific Investments (preferred)		
1,000	Canadian Pacific Railway		
500	Canadian Superior Oil		
1,000	Canron Limited		
500	Dominion Foundries and Steel		
500	Hollinger Mines		
500	Home Oil 'B'		
1,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation		
1,000	Imperial Oil		
1,000	International Nickel		
1,000	International Utilities		
1,000	Interprovincial Pipe Line		
100	Lakeshore Dairy (preferred)		
500	McIntyre Porcupine		
1,000	Montreal Trust Company		

1,000 Moore Corporation

800 Noranda Mines

1,500 Northern and Central Gas

500 Pacific Petroleum

500 Placer Development

2,000 Pembina Pipe Line 'B'

3,000 Power Corporation

1,000 Rank Organization

1,000 Royal Bank of Canada

500 Steel Company of Canada

500 Trans-Canada Pipelines (preferred)

Anonymous Fund*Bonds — Provincial and Municipal*

50,000	Alberta Government Telephone Comm.	8%	September 15, 1974
50,000	Alberta Municipal Finance Corp.	6%	May 15, 1992
50,000	Ontario Hydro	9%	February 1, 1995
50,000	Montreal	5¼%	June 1, 1989
50,000	Montreal	9¼%	December 1, 1990

Bonds — Corporate

50,000	Alberta Gas Trunk Line	9¼%	December 15, 1990
50,000	Asbestos Corporation	9¼%	July 15, 1990
50,000	Canadian Pacific Hotels	8¼%	April 15, 1992
50,000	Consumers Gas (convertible)	5¼%	February 1, 1989
100,000	Gulf Oil Canada	8¼%	December 1, 1989
25,000	Interprovincial Pipe Line	9¼%	December 1, 1990
75,000	Mussens Ltd.	6¼%	July 2, 1984
100,000	Niagara Finance	5¼%	May 1, 1985
50,000	Niagara Realty	7¼%	December 15, 1986
100,000	Price Company	5¼%	December 1, 1982
100,000	Quebec Natural Gas	5¼%	April 1, 1985
100,000	St. Laurent Shopping Centre	8%	June 1, 1993
100,000	Thurso Pulp and Paper	5¼%	January 2, 1987
50,000	Trans-Canada Pipe Lines	5%	December 1, 1989
100,000	Triton Centres - Toronto	6¼%	March 1, 1990

50,000	Woodward Stores (convertible)	6%	September 1, 1989
<i>Equities</i>			
<i>Shares</i>			
600	Alcan Aluminum		
1,000	Bank of Montreal		
500	Bell Canada		
1,000	Calgary Power		
1,000	Canron Ltd.		
1,000	Canadian Pacific Investments (preferred)		
2,500	Canadian Pacific Railway		
1,200	Distillers - Seagrams		
500	Dominion Foundries and Steel		
1,000	Dominion Stores		
500	Home Oil 'B'		
1,000	Imperial Oil		
100	International Business Machines		
1,000	International Nickel		
500	International Utilities		
1,000	Interprovincial Pipe Lines		
1,000	Koffler Stores		
1,546	Maclaren Power and Paper (preferred)		
1,000	Maclaren Power and Paper		
1,500	MacMillan Bloedel		
1,500	Montreal Trust Company		
1,000	Moore Corporation		
800	Noranda Mines		
2,000	Northern and Central Gas		
1,500	Oshawa Wholesale 'A'		
1,000	Pacific Petroleum		
3,000	Pembina Pipe Line 'B'		
1,000	Placer Development		
1,600	Power Corporation (preferred)		
2,000	Power Corporation		
1,000	Rank Organization		

1,000	Royal Bank of Canada
1,000	Steel Company of Canada
500	Trans-Canada Pipelines (preferred)
1,000	Westons Ltd.
<i>Mortgages</i>	
351,909	N.H.A. Mortgages

Design: Gottschalk + Ash Ltd.
Printing: Gazette Canadian Printing Ltd.



CAI CC

A55

16th Annual Report

The Canada Council
1972-1973

Government
Publications





16th Annual Report

The Canada Council 1972-1973

Honourable Hugh Faulkner
Secretary of State of Canada
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit herewith the Annual Report of the Canada Council, for submission to Parliament, as required by section 23 of the Canada Council Act (5-6 Elizabeth II, 1957, Chap. 3) for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1973.

I am, Sir,
Yours very truly,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'J. G. Prentice', written in a cursive style.

John G. Prentice,
Chairman.

June 30, 1973

Members and staff of the Canada Council wish to take this opportunity to honour Robert Elie, who died in January 1973. Mr. Elie was the Council's Associate Director for three years and during that time took on the added responsibilities of Director for a year. A great friend of the arts and letters, he distinguished himself during a career as writer, journalist and art critic. His loss will be deeply felt by the Council.

This report is distributed by
Information Services,
The Canada Council,
P.O. Box 1047, 151 Sparks Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.
K1P 5V8

Contents

The Arts

- 12 Introduction
- 17 Levels of Subsidy, 1968-69 to 1972-73
- 18 Subsidy to the Arts by Art Form and by Program, 1972-73
- 19 Music and Opera
- 28 Theatre
- 33 Dance
- 35 Visual Arts
- 41 Film, Video and Photography
- 44 Writing and Publishing
- 58 Other Grants

The Humanities and Social Sciences

- 60 Introduction
- 64 Levels of Subsidy, 1968-69 to 1972-73
- 65 Distribution of Fellowships and Grants by Discipline
Doctoral Fellowships; Leave and Research Fellowships; Research Grants.
- 70 Grant Lists
Research Grants over \$10,000; Killam Program; Publication Grants; Conferences; Travel to Scholarly Meetings; Special Grants; Canadian Horizons Grants.

Other Programs

- 98 Prizes and Special Awards
- 99 Cultural Exchanges
- 106 Canadian Commission for Unesco

Finances

- 111 Introduction
- 113 Financial Statement

Appendices

- 127 Art Bank: List of Artists
- 129 List of Doctoral Fellowships
- 135 List of Special M.A. Scholarships
- 137 List of Leave Fellowships
- 141 List of Research Fellowships
- 143 List of Research Grants of less than \$10,000
- 161 List of Securities
- 169 List of Canada Council Publications
- 171 Background Note on the Canada Council

March 31, 1973		
Members	John G. Prentice (Chairman) Guy Rocher (Vice-Chairman) Ronald Baker Jean-Charles Bonenfant Monique Bosco Dora de Pedery Hunt Louis Desrochers Brian Flemming John Morrow Godfrey John W. Grace Bernice Holota	Marjorie Johnston Elizabeth Lane Howard Leyton-Brown Eric McLean André Paré Paul B. Park Marquita Riel Claude Roussel June Russell David Slater ✓
Investment Committee	Trevor F. Moore (Chairman) Frank Elliott Case John M. Godfrey	John G. Prentice Raymond Primeau
Management	André Fortier, Director Timothy Porteous, Associate Director (Appointed April 1, 1973) F. A. Milligan, Associate Director for University Affairs	Claude Gauthier, Assistant Director and Secretary-Treasurer Jules Pelletier, Assistant Director and Chief, Awards Service David Bartlett, Secretary General for Canadian Commission for Unesco
Advisory Arts Panel	Jean Roberts (Chairman) Werner Aellen Robert Aitken Alvin Balkind Maurice Blain André Brassard Jack Chambers Gabriel Charpentier Charles Gagnon Yves Gaucher Dave Godfrey	Jacques Hébert Paul Hébert D. G. Jones Kenneth Lochhead Mary Morrison Fernand Nault Christopher Newton Betty Oliphant Murray Schafer Paul Thompson Dora de Pedery Hunt (Member of Council)

Advisory Academic Panel

Marc-Adéland Tremblay (Chairman)
 T. M. Penelhum (Vice-Chairman)
 Armin Arnold
 Murray Beck
 W. H. Coons
 W. A. C. H. Dobson
 ✓ Alfred Dubuc
 Jean Gagné
 L. G. Harris
 K. E. Kidd

Jeanne Lapointe
 Jacques Légaré
 Khayyam Zev Paltiel
 Peter Pineo
 Claude Rochette
 ✓ Gideon Rosenbluth
 D. A. Schmeiser
 Margaret Stobie
 Paul Park (Member of Council)
 Marquitta Riel (Member of Council)

**Executive Committee for
Canadian Commission for Unesco**

L. H. Cragg (President)
 Madeleine Joubert (Vice-President)
 Lyle H. Bergstrom
 Pierre Couillard
 André Fortier
 Theo L. Hills
 John Hobday

Napoléon LeBlanc
 Paulette Legault
 Alphonse Ouimet
 Maurice Richer
 J. Allan Rix
 Freeman Tovell
 John Prentice (Member of Council)

Senior Arts Grants Juries

Writing (French)
 Maurice Blain
 Jeanne Lapointe
 Gérard Tougas

Writing (English)
 Doug Jones
 Douglas Lapan
 Hugo McPherson

Music
 Mario Bernardi
 Gabriel Charpentier
 Leonard Isaacs

Theatre and Dance
 Edward Gilbert
 Christopher Newton
 David Peacock
 Daryl Sharp

Visual Arts
 Brian Fisher
 Yves Gaucher
 Robert Murray
 Brydon Smith
 Tony Urquhart

Film
 Tom Daly
 Charles Gagnon
 David Rimmer

Photography
 Charles Gagnon
 Tom Gibson
 Michel Lambeth

Arts Grants Juries
Writing (French)

Maurice Blain
Jacques Godbout
Suzanne Paradis

Writing (English)

Dave Godfrey
Jack Ludwig
William Herbert New

Music (Performance, Europe)

William Aide
Gilles Lefebvre
Joseph Rouleau

Music (Performance, North America)

Robert Aitken
François Bernier
Gilles Tremblay

Music (Composition)

Andrew Dawes
Renée Morriset-Bouchard
Mary Morrison
Gilles Potvin
George Zukerman

Music (Other Forms)

Gabriel Charpentier
David Hildinger
Allan Laing

Theatre

James Barber
Roland Laroche
Jean-Pierre Ronfard

Robert Sherrin
Maurice Strike

Dance

David Moroni
Betty Oliphant
Bessie Schoenberg
Linda Stearns

Film

Tom Daly
Charles Gagnon
David Rimmer

Photography

Charles Gagnon
Tom Gibson
Michel Lambeth

Architecture

Ray Affleck
Barry Padolsky
Douglas Shadbolt

Visual Arts

Alvin Balkind
Philip Fry
Henry Saxe

Regional Jurors for Visual Arts:
Charlotte Townsend (Sackville)
David Bolduc (Montreal)
Peter Mellen (Toronto)
Jack Chambers (London)
Ernest Lindner (Saskatoon)
Karen Wilkin (Edmonton)

**Members of "Ad Hoc" Regional Selection
Committees for the Art Bank**

Alvin Balkind (Edmonton, Calgary, Lethbridge, Saskatoon, Regina, Winnipeg)
 Ted Bieler (Oshawa, Kingston)
 Ronald Bloore (Toronto)
 Bruno Bobak (Montreal, Saint John, Moncton, Sackville, Halifax, Charlottetown, St. John's)
 David Bolduc (Toronto, Ottawa)
 Ann Brodzky (Toronto, Kitchener, Waterloo)
 Dorothy Cameron (Montreal, London, Windsor, Hamilton)
 John Climer (Saskatoon)
 Danielle Corbeil (Ottawa)
 Graham Coughtry (Oshawa, Kingston, Toronto)
 Nancy Dillow (Regina)
 Terry Fenton (Edmonton)
 Brian Fisher (Vancouver, Victoria)
 Vera Frenkel (Toronto)
 Philip Fry (Winnipeg)
 Charles Gagnon (Montreal, Ottawa)
 Yves Gaucher (Montreal, Toronto, London, Winnipeg, Regina, Saskatoon, Edmonton, Calgary, Vancouver)
 Colin Graham (Victoria)
 Michael Greenwood (Toronto)
 Terence Heath (Saskatoon)
 John Hall (Calgary)
 Jacques Hurtubise (Quebec)
 Gershon Iskowitz (Toronto)
 Garry Kennedy (St. John's, Charlottetown, Halifax, Sackville, Moncton, Saint John)
 Nobuo Kubota (St. Catharines, Ont.)
 Germain Lefebvre (Montreal, Longueuil, St. Hilaire, Trois-Rivières, Quebec, Ste. Foy, Sillery, Lévis)
 Charlotte Lindgren (Halifax, St. John's)
 Kenneth Lochhead (Ottawa)
 André Marchand (Quebec)
 Peter Mellen (Toronto)
 John Meredith (Toronto)
 Guido Molinari (Montreal)
 J. H. Moore (Toronto)
 Wayne Morgan (Regina)
 Doug Morton (London, Windsor, Hamilton)
 Kim Ondaatje (St. Catharines, Ont.)
 Toni Onley (Vancouver, Victoria)
 Omer Parent (Quebec)

Donald Proch (Edmonton, Calgary, Lethbridge, Regina, Saskatoon, Winnipeg)
 Henry Saxe (Montreal, Ottawa)
 Doris Shadbolt (Toronto, London, Winnipeg, Regina, Saskatoon, Edmonton, Calgary, Vancouver)
 David Silcox (Toronto)
 Stuart Allen Smith (St. John's, Charlottetown, Halifax, Moncton, Sackville, Saint John)
 Pierre Th  berge (Ottawa)
 Normand Th  riault (Montreal)
 Claude Tousignant (Montreal, Longueuil, St. Hilaire, Trois-Rivi  res, Quebec, Ste. Foy, Sillery, L  vis)
 Jessie Waxer (Toronto)
 Tim Whiten (Toronto)
 Joyce Wieland (Kitchener, Waterloo)
 Karen Wilkin (Edmonton)
 Dennis Young (St. John's, Charlottetown, Halifax, Sackville, Moncton, Saint John, Fredericton, Montreal)

Screening Committees for Doctoral Fellowships

English Literature

Sidney Warhaft (Chairman)
 D. R. Cherry
 A. J. Hartley
 E. A. Heuser
 J. D. Peter
 A. G. C. Whalley

French Literature

Eva Kushner (Chairman)
 Maurice Chamard
 Nicole Deschamps
 V. E. Graham
 C. A. E. Jensen
 Antoine Sirois

Foreign Literatures; Classics; Linguistics

M. A. Usmiani (Chairman)
 Marcel Boudreault
 C. D. Ellis
 J. B. MacLean
 J. A. Molinaro
 J. M. Newman
 Iraida Tarnawecky

Philosophy and Religious Studies

Claude L  vesque (Chairman)
 J. C. Hoffman
 H. H. Jack
 D. A. Odegard
 Norman Pag  
 P. R. Robinson

History

Harvey Mitchell (Chairman)
 Marcel Hamelin
 W. B. D. Heeney
 Beno  t-M. Lacroix
 I. N. Lambi
 D. M. Young

Sociology, etc., Anthropology, Geography

J. P. Montminy (Chairman)
 M. M. Ames
 Guy Dubreuil
 A. L. Laycock
 B. A. McFarlane
 N. L. Nicholson
 Romain Paquette

Psychology

A. M. Sullivan (Chairman)
 Gabrielle Clerk
 R. D. Hare
 H. C. Lay
 A. H. Shephard
 Roger Tessier

**Economics, Business Administration,
Mathematics**

T. I. Matuszewski (Chairman)
 J. D. Blazouske
 Fernand Guérin
 ✓ J. F. Helliwell
 K. S. Palda
 ✓ W. J. Woodfine

Political Science and Law

Donat Pharand (Chairman)
 Louis Balthazar
 H. A. C. Cairns
 J. M. Sharp
 D. S. Stairs
 H. G. Thorburn

Fine Arts

Jean Des Gagniers (Chairman)
 A. B. Crighton
 C. R. D. Hare
 Maryvonne Kendergi
 P. H. Walton

Education

V. R. D'Oyley (Chairman)
 M. P. Dupuis
 H. J. Hallworth
 Bernard Jasmin
 F. H. Johnson
 H. J. Uhlman

**Screening Committees for
Leave and Research Fellowships****Social Sciences**

John M. Norris (Chairman)
 Marcel G. Dagenais
 Lionel Desjarlais
 André Grou
 R. S. MacArthur
 George McAllister
 Donald Smiley

Humanities (Including Fine Arts)

Jean Ethier-Blais (Chairman)
 Weston Flint
 Maurice Lebel
 James A. McNeely
 Leonard G. Miller
 Malcolm Ross
 David Silcox

**National Selection Committee for
Special M.A. Scholarships**

Cyril Poole (Atlantic Provinces)
 André Morel (Quebec)

Bernard Blishen (Ontario)
 Carlyle King (Western Provinces)

**Selection Committees for
Cultural Exchanges**

Humanities & Social Sciences
 Roland Rivest (Chairman)
 Paul Hagen
 Claude Hamel

Paul Leblond
 Jules Picot
 Carl H. Winget

	Fine Arts Jacques de Tonnancour (Chairman) David Burnett Jacques Bussière	Physical & Biological Sciences Louis Sabourin (Chairman) Léo Adell Gérard Dumouchel Denis Duquette Iskandar Gabbour Klaus Weiermair
Selection Committee for Visiting Scholars	René de Chantal (Chairman) Antoine D'Iorio Armand Maranda	Charles Moore Brian Newbold
Selection Committee for Exchanges of Research Scholars with France and with U.S.S.R.	Emmanuel Trépanier (Chairman) Ezio Cappadocia H. C. Eastman	J. G. Nicholson Robert Sévigny
Selection Committee for Training and Research Fellowships in Latin American Studies	Lionel Vallée (Chairman) Francis Bregha Jean Carrière A. H. Siemens	
Selection Committee for the 1972 Governor General's Awards	Robert Fulford (Chairman, English section) Marcel Trudel (Chairman, French section)	
	Fiction (sub-committee) Joyce Marshall (Head, English section) Jean-Cléo Godin (Head, French section) Ernest Buckler Robert Kroetsch Jean Ethier-Blais Antoine Sirois Non-fiction (sub-committee) Robert Fulford (Head, English section) Marcel Trudel ((Head, French section) Gregory Baum William Eccles Maurice Blain Robert Vignault	Poetry and Drama (sub-committee) Eli Mandel (Head, English section) Suzanne Paradis (Head, French section) D. J. Jones Sheila Watson Rina Lasnier Jean-Louis Major
Selection Committee for the Canada-Belgium Prize	Canadian jury Jacques Godbout Naim Kattan Jean Le Moyne Gilles Marcotte Jean-Guy Pilon	Belgian jury Roger Bodart Roger Brucher Jacques Gérard Linze Jeanine Moulin Paul Willems

Introduction

L'âge ingrat

After sixteen years the Canada Council might be expected to have outgrown that early period of life which is characterized by an insistent clamouring for money. But unlike most sixteen-year olds, the Council bears at least some responsibility for a rapidly growing family, several members of which are in fact older than the Council itself. Looking back over the past few years we see a period of unprecedented growth in the performing arts organizations we assist – theatre, dance and opera companies, orchestras, and, among others, support services such as the National Theatre School and the National Ballet School. They should grow at least as rapidly in the future. In the wings are a great number of new enterprises, many of them reaching neglected regions or attracting a new kind of audience in the cities. Millions of Canadians have purchased tickets for performances by these organizations. Many others have seen exhibits at Council-backed museums and galleries, or read books published with the assistance of Council grants. The opportunities for Canadians of talent to practise the arts are greater than ever before. Everything points in fact to an explosion in public participation in the arts.

A great deal of money will be needed to meet the challenges posed by this growth. The Council will be called on to give much more money, and so will governments at all levels and the private sector. In our opinion, however, the benefits of an enlightened policy of subsidy will far outweigh the cost. We have, in fact, limited ourselves in this text to a discussion of financial needs. We believe that the arts are becoming a much more important element in the daily lives of

many millions of Canadians and that this will have the effect of bettering that hard-to-define thing we call the "quality of life". Our *âge ingrat* is more an expression of hope than of ingratitude.

The Group of 29

An idea of the needs of the immediate future may be had from a detailed study the Council conducted on the operations of 29 performing arts organizations for the five-year period stretching from 1966-67 to 1971-72. Included in the study are 13 theatre companies or festivals and 10 orchestras, as well as 3 opera and 3 dance companies, all of which received Council operating grants each year during the period. Among them are large organizations which tour extensively as well as smaller companies and orchestras which generally serve only their own immediate localities. The groups are from across the country. Cities in which one or more of them are located are Charlottetown, Halifax, Quebec, Montreal, Toronto, Stratford, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Winnipeg, Regina, Calgary, Edmonton, Vancouver and Victoria.

Canadians have become more and more interested in the work of these companies. In the five year period of the study the total paid attendance increased by 53%. In 1971-72 alone more than 4 million box-office admissions were purchased. It is reasonable to assume that the public was attracted by the higher levels of quality that these organizations have reached. At least we know that they are producing better work, which in turn has meant more exacting artistic standards, more personnel, better sets and costumes, and improved or new halls. In terms of hard statistics, our study

shows that the 29 organizations now spend more money, receive more subsidy and attract more ticket-buyers.

There is also evidence that this increase in attendance took place within a generally growing public interest in the arts. Figures in this field have been hard to come by, but we have at least a study by Statistics Canada on how families in eleven Canadian cities spent their money in 1964 and again in 1969. It will come as no surprise that people spent more money on everything in 1969. Total family expenditures increased by an average of 38%. What is interesting is that the families in these cities spent a striking 98% more on attendance at plays, concerts and museums. The average expenditure on arts attendance in 1969 was \$10.50, hardly an astronomical figure, but then it should be remembered that this figure is for all families surveyed, not just the 33.9% who reported attendance at arts events, and that museum attendance is generally free. By contrast, sporting events, lumped together by the statisticians with bingo and circuses, drew \$16.70 in 1969 from the average family budget – a larger sum, but up only 39.2% from 1964. Movies accounted for \$25.30 per family, an increase of 50.6%, which means that "arts" was by far the fastest growing category of admission-charging events. (Of course movies are an art form too, bingo players may not experience the same kind of thrills as sports fans, and Joe Theismann of the Toronto Argonauts is classified as an "entertainer" by U.S. passport officials . . . all by way of saying that this Statistics Canada study simply points to a general trend which we believe is further confirmed by our report on the "group of 29.")

To reach these larger audiences, the 29 organizations gave more performances at home and on tour. The total number of performances increased by 62%, and the number given on tour more than doubled. By 1972 they were staging 3,331 performances in their home cities and 2,143 in other centres. These arts groups have, in other words, been helping to meet the problem in communication that is evident to anyone who takes even a casual look at the map of our country. Their work on the road, and that of other Council-supported organizations, has shown us that audiences across the country are ready to welcome Council initiatives to encourage more travelling of the performing arts and to promote more regional arts groups.

The operating costs of the 29 organizations also rose during the five year period of our study, increasing from \$12 to \$24 million. In general the money was spent to attract more people to more and better performances in more places. More precisely, a little more than half of the money the organizations spent in 1972 was for artistic salaries, and to this amount of \$12.5 million must be added another \$2.2 million for the salaries of technical people – lighting technicians, stage-hands, make-up artists, and others who help us suspend disbelief during stage performances. Sets, props and costumes accounted for \$1.4 million, while the cost of theatre rental and related items was \$3.3 million. The \$2.2 million spent on publicity and promotion is more than double the sum spent for this purpose five years earlier. Administration costs, on the other hand, accounted for \$2.5 million, somewhat less than twice the amount spent in 1967, which may help dissipate fantasies of arts

administrators arriving at broadloomed offices in chauffeur-driven Bentleys.

Having shown that the 29 arts organizations spent their money on things that might be expected to favour a better and more attractive product, we can worry in public about what for some years now has been called the "income gap". What this means is that costs for these non-profit organizations went up faster than operating revenues, which left an increasingly larger sum to be filled by subsidy and donations. Over the five years of our survey, operating costs of the "group of 29" doubled, but, although they sold more tickets to their performances, their operating revenues increased only by 88%. In 1967, box-office returns (and other operating revenue) accounted for 53% of their operating expenses, and in 1972 for only 50%. The problem is not felt exclusively in Canada, and it is in fact in the United States that the term "income gap" was coined. (A study of 28 major U.S. orchestras, for example, shows that their earned revenue increased only by 62% from 1966 to 1971). It is felt in education and other services as well as in the arts.

In the five years of our study Canada Council grants to the 29 arts organizations tripled, going from \$1.8 million in 1967 to \$5.4 million in 1972. Proportionately, the Council raised its share of the operating expenses of these groups from 15% to 22%. Provincial subsidies doubled but the share of operating expenses met by the provinces remained unchanged at 9%. Municipal grants increased by only a third during this period, which meant that they accounted for a smaller share of operating expenses, going down from 6% to 4%, and while private contributions increased by 50%, they

too accounted for proportionately less, dropping from 14% to 10%.

Giving dramatic emphasis to these figures is the fact that these 29 organizations accumulated a total deficit of \$1.1 million during 1971-72. This was not due to poor management. There was simply not enough money for them to carry out their programs.

The Financial Squeeze

If we look forward to 1976-77 it is reasonable to expect that by then the operating costs of the 29 performing arts organizations could be twice as high as in 1971-72. This would mean that twice as much would be needed by the organizations in donations and subsidy.

What are the money worries of these organizations? To many this "Group of 29" seem to be the pampered darlings of the art world, and so in a sense they are, since they have been highly regarded by the public and granting bodies for many years. In 1971-72 they accounted for 43% of the total Council subsidy to the arts. But none of them, with the possible exception of Stratford, has reached full development.

There is, for example, the question of full-time employment for the artists of these organizations. The ballet companies are not yet able to offer a full year's work, and yet dancers cannot take other employment during the off season. They must maintain a rigorous training schedule, and even so face the risk of losing some of their keenness while they are kept away from the stimulation of appearing before an audience. Like athletes, dancers must resign themselves to relatively short career spans, but unlike athletes they are rarely called on to endorse toothpaste and deodorants, and are in fact

notoriously underpaid. Musicians too are often paid relatively low wages and must endure long periods of unemployment, particularly in smaller centres, where there are few teaching and broadcasting assignments for them to take between periods of orchestra employment. Even the Montreal and Toronto symphony orchestras, our two largest, do not yet offer a full year's employment to their musicians.

What these unfavourable working conditions mean is that artists are in effect subsidizing the arts organizations and the public which enjoys their work. According to a study conducted by Canada Manpower, the average income of professional performing artists in Canada in 1972 was \$6,500, well below the national average of \$6,900. Another study, by the Union des Artistes, indicates that the average income of more than 80% of actors is less than \$5,000 a year. These figures should be seen in light of the lengthy training artists must have before they reach professional status and the many uncertainties of their profession, only some of which were outlined above.

It is only logical to think of the organizations as means of bringing the artists they employ before the public. Continued improvement in the working conditions of professional performing artists is absolutely necessary to the well-being of the arts, and this of course will cost money, since, as we have seen, artistic salaries account for more than half the expenditures of the organizations.

For creative artists, a continued financial squeeze on the arts organizations could endanger the advances of the past few years. While the ballet companies are beginning to find good Canadian choreographers,

they can afford to mount very few new productions. In theatre the advance has been faster, and so there is more danger of letdown. Canadian plays accounted for close to half of last year's mainstage productions by Council-subsidized theatre companies, a dramatic increase from the year before. But while artistic directors of many of the companies recognize that Canadian plays can fill the house, it is riskier and generally more expensive to stage a new and original work of any kind. The temptation to play safe is very strong when the price of a single slip at the box-office is financial disaster. Then, too, there is the need to provide more generous royalties to playwrights, and to have the time and money to work with them in developing new plays.

New Canadian plays are being given a first hearing by smaller, experimental groups at a rate that makes it more important than ever before that our larger companies be able to offer playwrights the accolade of fully professional productions of their work before large and knowledgeable audiences. Many of the companies are moving wholeheartedly in this direction. Audiences are responding well. We believe that the regular staging of good new Canadian plays will add immeasurably to popular interest in and enjoyment of the theatre. The theatre companies need more money both to stage the plays and to offer something more than the pathetically inadequate amounts that playwrights have so far received from the staging of their creations.

Loosening the financial strait-jacket in which the performing arts companies of the "group of 29" have been operating could have a number of other desirable results.

Walking in the valley of the shadow of deficit, it has been difficult for them to undertake much more than a defensive kind of planning. With more money, they would be able to campaign more vigorously to improve box-office sales and to attract private donations. They would be able to expand their already considerable services in their home towns — performances in schools, shopping centres, factories, and in outlying areas, for example, as well as in their main theatre or concert hall. They would be able to undertake more touring, a side of their activities which will be stimulated by the Council's Touring Office, which began to operate in April 1973, that is, at the end of the fiscal year covered by this report. All of these things are necessary if we are to have a flourishing national performing arts community.

These generalities apply to the some 45 larger performing arts organizations subsidized by the Council. The reason why we have concentrated on the "group of 29" is simply so that we would be able to show long term performance and make projections into the future without comparing apples and oranges. The hard facts we have gathered on this "group of 29" give us a fixed base on which to predict the needs of the future in the arts.

Waiting in the Wings

The responsibilities of the Council to the performing arts go much further than the major arts organizations. In the lists of grants will be found the names of over 100 performing arts organizations which received at least some help from the Council during 1972-73. Some of them are new regional groups, and others present mostly experi-

mental and new Canadian work to audiences in the cities. Much more is needed by organizations of this kind if we are to have a vigorous arts community in all parts of the country and one that serves as many people as possible.

Some of these newer organizations were first helped by grants from the Federal Government's make-work programs, Opportunities for Youth and Local Initiatives. Both these programs put badly needed money into experimental arts projects at a time when the funds of the traditional sources of support for the arts were largely committed to existing organizations. Neither O.F.Y. nor L.I.P. emphasized artistic quality in making grants for arts projects, and there were some complaints that inexperienced groups were enabled to have a few months of affluence while more experienced companies in the same communities continued the struggle to make ends meet. Still, it is now generally agreed that on the whole these make-work schemes did a great deal of good for the arts in Canada.

The Council has been affected by these programs in a number of ways. For one thing, the large sums put into the arts by O.F.Y. and L.I.P. helped a number of organizations to reach the level of quality which qualifies them for Council grants. It is both a promising sign and an ongoing source of frustration that there are more lively companies now emerging than the Council can adequately subsidize. At the same time, the success of the make-work programs suggests that new approaches to subsidy might be necessary to meet the needs of the arts during the coming years. This does not mean that current programs can be cut back, but rather that the Council will explore

new areas which it may have overlooked in the past. We believe that the ultimate *hubris* of an organization such as ours would be to assume that we have thought of everything that is needed by our clients.

For obvious reasons we do not have the kind of statistics on the operations of new and emerging companies that we have for the "Group of 29." It is doubtful that we ever will, since some of them are very informally organized. We know, however, that they have an important role to play in the arts in Canada, and we do not believe that it is unreasonable to estimate that for the 100 arts organizations we assist at one level or another, there are another 100 that deserve or will soon deserve assistance. At the same time, many organizations which to date have received only small grants for special projects are in need of more substantial Council assistance. They cannot be expected to flourish or, in some cases, even to survive on what we have been able to give them.

The Individual Artist

When the history of arts subsidy is written, we believe that the Canada Council will be remembered mostly for its innovations in support for the individual artist. The reason for this is that the Council has acted resolutely in this field, while in general public granting bodies have felt more comfortable dealing with the organization than the individual. Yet, just about everyone who has given the matter much thought agrees that the individual artist, and particularly the creative artist, is at the root of all artistic life.

One problem is that the individual artist defies measurement. There are figures to show how the organizations spend their money and reach the public. The results of

grants to the organizations are there for all to see, and if subsidy is withheld there will be either a clearly visible cutback in activities or an agonizing public death. We can speak in reasonably accurate generalities about the needs of the organizations and of their accomplishments. No such certitude is possible when we talk about individual artists.

Public attitudes towards creative artists are ambiguous. The idea of artistic creativity is generally accepted as a good thing, while the living, working artist is often thought of as something of an embarrassment. Artists, and particularly the best of them, often enrage many more people than they delight, and are accepted by a larger public only when time and custom have dulled the sharper edges of their work. Even sensitive experts may dismiss brilliant work, whether their bias be towards the "traditional" or the "experimental," since all of us tend to define excellence in terms of what we have already seen and recognized as excellent.

An aging musician we know hit on another sore point when he said with some pride that he had never worked a day in his life. He was a jazz drummer, and did not have to undergo the long, often painful years of training that are the lot of most musicians, or so he told us. What he meant was that he had been a professional musician since leaving school and had enjoyed every moment of it. More often, our work-oriented society gives a less generous interpretation to this notion. It is assumed that art isn't work and that, for this reason, the artist should not expect to make a living from his art.

It is likely that these attitudes have a good deal to do with the financial problems of

artists. We have already given some idea of the lot of the performing artist. For the creative artist things are worse. From publishers we learn that a novelist earns an average of about \$1,000 in royalties from a book, and sometimes a good deal less. Since a novel may require more than a year's full-time work, it isn't difficult to see how far below the poverty-line that figure is. At the same time, it is only the successful writers who are published in the first place. An advance on royalties for poetry and fiction is the rare exception rather than the rule. Literary artists normally must put in hundreds of hours of work without any financial assurance of any kind, or even any certainty that their work will go before the public. The same is true of the visual artist, except that for painters, sculptors and other visual artists, the chances of going before the public have been even slimmer. Our public galleries and museums have done much less than the publishers for Canadian artists. For composers, opportunities to get a professional performance of a work are rare. Most composers, including the best, make little income from the practice of their difficult art.

One myth that should be deflated in this regard is that the commercial law of supply and demand should apply in the case of creative art. It is, for example, virtually impossible for a Canadian book of fiction, poetry or plays, to earn a large amount of money in this country. Even publication abroad usually adds only relatively small amounts to the writer's purse. The odds are astronomical against a work of this kind becoming an international best-seller. Excellence does not guarantee commercial success since the best artists are usually (but

not always) well ahead of popular tastes. It would be slow cultural strangulation for this country to encourage only artists who achieve instant commercial success.

The Best is Yet to Come

In compiling this brief catalogue of needs for the arts, we are acting in the belief that Canadians wish to live in a society in which the arts will have a much more important place. Some of the needs we can measure with the help of extensive statistics, as is the case for the "Group of 29", and, by close inference, other major performing arts organizations. Other needs can be seen clearly from the nature of existing organizations and the widespread opinion of artists and others who have dedicated their lives to the arts, as well as from the response to our own grants programs. In addition, we must keep in mind things that have not yet been articulated.

So we return to the notion of the Canada Council as a sixteen-year old on the doorstep of maturity. We can look at the earlier years of the arts in Canada as an adolescent training period, in which much energy was used up in asserting the obvious in a society that was only gradually accepting the rightful role of the arts. But public response shows that the artist is no longer the perpetual underdog. We are ready for a maturity that will be the contrary of a tired acceptance of things-as-they-are. The model for coming years is the mature artist who has gained sureness and power without losing the unbounded imagination and desire to express new things that we associate with childhood.

To achieve this maturity, the arts will require four times as much support from all

sources by the early 1980's. This goal can be achieved only if the private sector, all levels of government and the Council work together. The public and the artists have already shown that they are ready. It is now up to all of us who are concerned with support of the arts to provide the economic conditions in which today's promise can be realized.

Levels of Subsidy, 1968-69 to 1972-73

	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71	1971-72	1972-73
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Total Arts Subsidy	8,766	9,470	10,378	12,277	14,504 **
Music	2,093	2,367	2,511	2,975	3,439
Opera	515	572	580	712	804
Dance	1,060	1,106	1,265	1,315	1,617
Theatre	2,605	2,815	3,282	4,008	3,903
Visual Arts	1,872	2,032	1,994	2,240	2,059 **
Film, Video and Photography*	—	—	—	—	644
Writing and Publishing	544	520	637	819	1,793
Consultants' Expenses	77	58	109	208	245

These figures represent actual funds committed or spent in all arts programs, and do not take account of administrative overhead which is included in figures appearing in the section on finances.

* Included under Visual Arts in years up to 1971-72 inclusive.

** Does not include \$1 million expenditure on the Art Bank.

Subsidy to the Arts by Art Form and Program, 1972-73

Individuals

	Senior Arts Grants	Arts Grants	Short Term, Travel & Project Cost Grants	Other grants to individuals	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Music	27	160	106	—	293
Opera	—	—	7	—	7
Dance	—	35	35	4	74
Theatre	40	65	49	4	158
Visual Arts	174	333	190	—	697
Film, Video & Photography	108	117	98	3	326
Writing & Publishing	81	152	80	—	313
Total	430	862	565	11	1,868

Organizations

	Operating	Diffusion of the Arts	Deficit Retirement	Other grants to organizations	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Music	2,925	118	52	51	3,146
Opera	746	25	24	2	797
Dance	1,456	31	56	—	1,543
Theatre	3,574	11	127	33	3,745
Visual Arts	1,341	17	—	4	1,362
Film, Video & Photography	299	14	—	5	318
Writing & Publishing	1,444	—	—	36	1,480
Total	11,785	216	259	131	12,391

Music and Opera

Senior Arts Grants

Sam Dolin, Islington, Ont.
J. A. Claude Savard, Montreal

Arts Grants

Katherine Ardo, Montreal
J. A. L. Denis Bédard, Quebec
H. Joachim Boenke, Toronto
Lynda S. Boothby, West Vancouver
Walter Boudreau, Sorel, Que.
J. G. Henri Brassard, Saint-Siméon, Que.
Paul H. J. Cadrin, Montreal
France A. M. De Guise, Outremont, Que.
John S. Doerksen, Winnipeg
Michèle G. Dowsett, Toronto
André-Gilles Duchemin, Montreal
Marc J. V. Durand, Lac Mégantic, Que.
D. Ralph Dyck, Vancouver
Janina M. Fialkowska, Senneville, Que.
Clifford R. Ford, Toronto
Steven D. Gellman, Toronto
William A. Harrison, Montreal
John H. Hendrickson, Edmonton
Janet C. H. Horlick, Saskatoon

Andrew B. Huggett, Ottawa
K. Ingemar Korjus, Toronto
Rosemarie Landry, Campbellton, N.B.
André Laplante, Repentigny, Que.
Edward C. Laufer, Halifax
Denis M. A. Lorrain, Montreal
Janos P. Mate, Montreal
Carrol M. McLaughlin, Calgary
Betty McNeil, Burlington, Ont.
Marjan Mozetich, Toronto
Gordon C. Murray, Shubenacadie, N.S.
Douglas J. Perry, Brantford, Ont.
John D. Rapson, Toronto
Victor S. Schultz, Winnipeg
Eric W. Swift, Creemore, Ont.
Catherine M. Vickers, Regina
Michel R. Vinet, Montreal
Claude Vivier, Pont-Viau, Que.
Thomas Y. Y. Wong, Vancouver

Short Term Grants

Norman D. Abbott, Toronto
William John Aide, Winnipeg
Douglas W. Bairstow, Winnipeg
Norma Beecroft Wright, Toronto
Clare E. Bewley, Dundas, Ont.
Hans Joachim Boenke, Toronto
Pierre Bouchard, Lapocatière, Que.
J. W. L. Walter Boudreau, Ste-Anne-de-Sorel, Que.
Christina P. Brégent, Montreal
Elaine Brennan, Ottawa
Margot Burton, Willowdale, Ont.
Graeme Card, Toronto
Robert Carpenter, Toronto
James Carr, Winnipeg
Stephen C. Cera, Winnipeg
Kathryn Cernauskas, Toronto
Jeannette Marie Dagger, Windsor, Ont.
Steven Dann, Toronto

Sergei De Jonge, Toronto
John Dodington, Toronto
Jean Dulude, Montreal
Ginette Duplessis, Quebec
J. Howard Dyck, Waterloo, Ont.
Daniel Emond, Leduc, Alta.
Danise Joy Ferguson, London, Ont.
Louise Fortin-Bouchard, Lapocatière, Que.
Serge Garant, Montreal
Carole Gélinas, Trois-Rivières, Que.
Steven Gellman, Toronto
Robert Girard, Rivière-du-Loup, Que.
Michel Gonneville, Montreal
Pierre J. R. Gouin, Montreal
Paul Halley, Ottawa
Arthur Hanzen, Winnipeg
Patricia J. Harton, Willowdale, Ont.
John Hawkins, Toronto
Steven T. Henrikson, Scarborough, Ont.

<p> Talmon Herz, Calgary Janet Horvath, Willowdale, Ont. James P. Hutchinson, Brantford, Ont. Jennifer Anne Jahn, Toronto Brian Richard Jones, Edmonton Ted Kardash, Edmonton Andrew Kidd, Kelowna, B.C. Jack Krichaf, Toronto Albert Aloise Krywolt, Rome, Italy Pierre-Marie Lambert, Montreal Douglas Laughton, St. Catharines, Ont. Sheila Mary Laughton, Toronto Helen Marguerite Law, Leamington, Ont. René Letarte, Quebec Christine Little, Don Mills, Ont. Madeleine Little, Montreal Diane Loeb, Toronto Alexina Louie, Vancouver Francine Lupien, Orsainville, Que. John MacDonald, Ottawa Kathy MacDonald, Montreal Peter C. Maness, Toronto Elizabeth Jean McBurney, Toronto Sylvia Mary McDonald, Winnipeg Jadwiga Michalska, Berlin, West Germany Denis Miller, Vancouver Paul Mills, Zurich, Switzerland Marc Moscovich, Vancouver </p>	<p> Mayda Narvey, London, Ont. Paul Hugh Nesmith, Victoria Edouard Nixon, Toronto Broderick Olson, Edmonton Joan D. Passey, Winnipeg Paul Pulford, Guelph, Ont. John Rapson, Toronto Alvin H. Reimer, Waterloo, Ont. Gary Relyea, Keswick, Ont. Guy Rhéaume, Montreal Doreen Alexis Romanyk, Winnipeg Kathryn Anne Root, Toronto Rosemary Roots, Lachine, Que. Susan C. Ross, Toronto Harvey Sachs, Toronto Barbara Schneider, Toronto Michel Séguin, Montreal W. Samuel Shookhoff, Toronto Kathleen Ann Solose, Niagara Falls, Ont. Douglas Lee Stewart, Winnipeg Kenneth Robert Stromberg, Edmonton Michael Strutt, Montreal Wendy B. Stuart, Vancouver Christel Thielmann, Edmonton Lise Thouin, LaSalle, Que. Sharon L. Tuttle, Toronto Leslie G. Uyeda, Winnipeg </p>
--	--

Travel

<p> Violet Archer, Edmonton Garth Beckett, Winnipeg Martha Brickman, Montreal Francine Chabot, Verdun, Que. Monique M. T. Chénier, Montreal Anna Chornodolska, Montreal Ernest Dalwood, Edmonton Raymond Daveluy, Montreal France De Guise, Montreal Marc Durand, Montreal Brenton P. Dutton, Quebec Mikael Eliassen, Montreal </p>	<p> Vernon Ellis, Halifax Edith Fowke, Toronto Harry Freedman, Toronto Laszlo Gati, Victoria Graham George, Kingston, Ont. Paul George Gerrits, St. Nicolas, Que. Jacques Héту, Quebec Terry Holowach, Toronto Mark L. Jamison, Toronto Arthur Janzen, Winnipeg Gloria Johnson, Tofield, Alta. Maryvonne Kendergi, Montreal </p>
--	---

	<p>Talivaldis Kenins, Toronto ✓ Richard Klassen, Gretna, Man. Rudolf Komorous, Victoria Bruno Laplante, Ville Laval, Que. Gabrielle Lavigne, Montreal Edward LeCouffe, Toronto ✓ Serge Lortie, Quebec Sonja Lovli, Jacksonville, Fla. Malcolm Lowe, Philadelphia, Pa. Boyd MacDonald, Winnipeg Abner Martin, Sackville, N.B. André Mérineau, Montreal Frederick F. Mooney, Quebec Jean Papineau-Couture, Montreal Douglas James Perry, Toronto</p>	<p>Anne L. Rapson, Toronto ✓ Paul Roussel, Montreal Monique Samyn, Val d'Or, Que. Noel Samyn, Val d'Or, Que. Thomas Schudel, Regina Jose Ted Shapero, Toronto ✓ Angela Skala, Willowdale, Ont. Norman Allan Stanfield, Vancouver Constance M. Stewart, Toronto ✓ Paul Trépanier, Ville Brossard, Que. Robert Turner, Winnipeg George A. Wozniak, Kitchener, Ont. ✓ Max Wyman, West Vancouver Jeannette Zarou, Toronto ✓</p>
Project Cost Grants	<p>Istvan Anhalt, Kingston, Ont. ✓ Betty Bowen-Wing, Camrose, Alta. Gerard Boyd, Downsview, Ont. ✓ Liona-Marie Boyd, Weston, Ont. ✓ Walter Buczynski, Toronto ✓ Eleanor Calbes, Mississauga, Ont. ✓ Josephe Colle-Fonder, Chateauguay-Mercier, Que. Carrol Anne Curry, Kitchener, Ont. ✓ Michael Gormley, Saint John, N.B. Bentley Jarvis, Hamilton, Ont. ✓ Wolfgang S. Kater, Pierrefonds, Que. Fred W. Keeler, Downsview, Ont. Nicholas Kilburn, Toronto ✓</p>	<p>George Kiraly, Edmonton Margot Krijger, Toronto ✓ Gwenlynn Little, Toronto Lois McDonall, London, Eng. Rémi Ménard, Quebec Hilda Metcalfe-Daveluy, Montreal Christine Newland, Toronto ✓ Myrna Pomer, Ottawa Katherine Sametz, Hamilton, Ont. Ricci Turofsky, Toronto Colin Walker, Hamilton, Ont. Eric James Wilson, Winnipeg Wendy Wood, Hamilton, Ont.</p>
Organizations (For operations in 1972-73 except where noted)	<p>Array, Toronto; For a concert of contemporary music at the University of Toronto.</p>	<p>\$ 300</p>
	<p>Association of Canadian Orchestras, Toronto; For an interim secretariat and for travel of community orchestra representatives to the Association's first annual meeting in Winnipeg.</p>	<p>12,945</p>
	<p>Atlantic Symphony Orchestra, Halifax</p>	<p>212,500</p>

Bach-Elgar Choir, Hamilton, Ont.; To assist in the presentation of Ridout's <i>Dream of the Rude</i> and Willan's <i>Apostrophe to the Heavenly Host</i> .	\$ 2,00
British Columbia Registered Music Teachers' Association, Victoria; To enable two musicians to perform at its annual convention.	60
Calgary Festival Chorus; To assist in the presentation of Handel's <i>Solomon</i> .	1,22
Calgary Philharmonic Society	65,00
Canadian Centennial Choir, Ottawa; To assist in the presentation of Bruckner's <i>Mass in E Minor</i> and R. V. Williams' <i>Te Deum</i> .	85
Canadian Children's Opera Chorus, Toronto; For the conductor's honorarium and other music expenses.	3,00
Canadian League of Composers, Toronto; For operations in 1972-73.	42
To enable members of the League to attend a study seminar in Toronto on music publishing in Canada.	30
Canadian Music Centre, Toronto	85,00
Canadian Music Council, Toronto; For operations in 1973.	20,00
To enable Mr. Samuel Dolin to attend the Assembly of Directors of the International Society for Contemporary Music in Budapest.	43
Chamber Players of Toronto	5,00
Choir of the Ecole normale de Musique, Montreal; To assist in the presentation of Haydn's <i>Creation</i> .	2,35
Edmonton Symphony Society; For operations in 1972-73.	118,00
To re-appoint Ted Kardash apprentice conductor for 1972-73.	5,00
Encyclopedia of Music in Canada; For the preliminary research and organizational period of the Encyclopedia.	5,00
Festival Concert Society of B.C., Vancouver; For school concerts featuring Canadian performers.	6,60
Festival Singers of Canada, Toronto	112,50
Guelph Concert Singers, Guelph, Ont.; To assist in the presentation of Honegger's <i>King David</i> and Prokofiev's <i>Alexander Nevsky</i> .	2,00

Hamilton Chamber Music Society; To present a concert by the New Music Group in Hamilton.	\$ 2,000
Hamilton Philharmonic Society	80,000
Institut international de musique du Canada, St. Lambert, Que.; For the 1972 International Violin Competition in Montreal.	35,000
Jeunesses musicales du Canada, Montreal; For operations in 1972-73.	150,000
For travel expenses of delegates to the JMC national congress at Mount Orford, Que., in May 1972.	3,632
Maple Music, Toronto; To familiarize European popular music critics with Canadian music through five special concerts.	5,000
McGill Chamber Orchestra, Montreal	27,500
Metropolitan United Church, Toronto; To assist in the presentation of Britten's <i>Cantata Misericordium</i> .	720
Montreal Elgar Choir; To assist in the presentation of Mendelssohn's <i>Elijah</i> .	1,750
Montreal Saxophone Quartet, Dorval, Que.; To enable the Quartet to attend the World Saxophone Congress in Toronto.	240
Montreal Symphony Orchestra	440,000
National Arts Centre Orchestra, Ottawa	120,000
National Concert Bureau, Toronto	17,000
National Youth Orchestra Association; For its 1972 summer session.	37,000
For concerts in St. John's, Nfld.	5,000
New Music Concerts, Toronto	25,000
Nova Music, Armdale, N.S.; To present a special concert of contemporary music.	700
Nova Scotia Festival of the Arts, Halifax; To present a jazz concert.	500
Orchestre symphonique de Québec	182,000
Orford String Quartet, Toronto	25,000
Orpheus Choir of Toronto; To assist in the presentation of Honegger's <i>King David</i> and Jean Berger's <i>Psalms</i> 57.	675

Ottawa Choral Society; To assist in the presentation of Bach's <i>St. Matthew Passion</i> .	\$ 3,0
Pro Musica Society, Montreal; For fees of Canadian performers.	6
Regina Symphony Orchestra	15,0
Royal Canadian College of Organists; To enable Kenneth Gilbert and Mireille Lagacé to give recitals and work-shops during the RCCO National Convention in Halifax in August 1973.	2,0
St. Catharines Symphony Association, St. Catharines, Ont.; For travelling expenses of soloist Kathleen Solose for concerts in St. Catharines and Niagara Falls in February 1973.	2
Saskatoon Symphony Society; For operations in 1972-73.	11,0
For the honorarium of the concert-master.	1,0
Société de musique contemporaine du Québec, Montreal	25,5
Toronto Arts Foundation; For the Young Canadian Performers series at the St. Lawrence Centre for the Arts.	5,0
For the presentation of chamber music concerts in the Music at the Centre program of the St. Lawrence Centre for the Arts.	5,0
Toronto Mendelssohn Choir	10,0
Toronto Symphony	435,6
Tudor Singers of Montreal; To assist in the presentation of Bach's <i>Mass in B Minor</i> .	5,0
University of New Brunswick, Fredericton; For its 7th Annual Summer Festival of Chamber Music and Jazz.	1,6
University of Toronto Chorus; To present a concert of contemporary music.	1,2
Vancouver Cantata Singers; To engage three soloists for the presentation of Bach's <i>Cantata no. 106</i> .	8
Vancouver Society for Early Music; For the presentation of a medieval liturgical drama.	3,0
Vancouver Symphony Orchestra	280,0
Victoria Symphony Society	28,0
Winnipeg Philharmonic Choir; To assist in the presentation of a special Christmas concert.	2,0

Diffusion of the Arts	Winnipeg Symphony Orchestra; For operations in 1972-73.	\$200,000
	For a string training program.	4,000
	Calgary Philharmonic Society; For concerts in Medicine Hat and Lethbridge, Alberta.	5,800
	Ensemble instrumental du Québec, Quebec; For concerts in smaller centres outside Quebec City.	7,000
	Festival Singers of Canada, Toronto; For a tour of the Maritimes in January 1973.	17,000
	London Symphony Orchestra, London, Ont.; To extend its touring program to southwestern Ontario communities.	8,000
	McGill Chamber Orchestra, Montreal; For concerts in factories.	6,000
	Singing North, Yellowknife, N.W.T.; For performances of the Edmonton Symphony Orchestra in Yellowknife.	2,000
	Victoria Summer Festival Society; For the services of the Victoria Symphony Orchestra during the festival.	5,000
	Victoria Symphony Society; For school and youth concerts and a special concert in Courtenay, B.C.	4,000
Artists in Residence	Winnipeg Symphony Orchestra; For an exchange concert with the Edmonton Symphony. To enable Ted Kardash, assistant conductor of the Edmonton Symphony, to conduct two cathedral concerts in Winnipeg.	3,500 1,500
	Centennial College of Applied Arts and Technology, Scarborough, Ont.; To appoint Fred Stone, trumpet and flugelhorn soloist, musician-in-residence during the academic year 1972-73.	6,000
	Community Music School of Greater Vancouver; To appoint Steven Staryk violinist-in-residence during the academic year.	7,000
	Dalhousie University, Halifax; To appoint Garry Karr, double-bass player, musician-in-residence.	7,500
	Humber College of Applied Arts and Technology, Rexdale, Ont.; To appoint Ron Collier, jazz musician, composer-in-residence in 1972-73.	3,500
	Junior Symphony Society of Vancouver; To appoint Harry Freedman composer-in-residence for the 1972 and 1973 Courtenay Youth Music Camp.	2,500
	Lakehead University, Music Program, Thunder Bay, Ont.; For musicians-in-residence.	8,000

	London Symphony Orchestra, London, Ont.;	\$ 6,70
	For a woodwind quintet-in-residence in 1972-73.	
	Regina Symphony;	3,00
	To appoint Ian Franklin, oboist, musician-in-residence for nine months.	
	St. John's Symphony Orchestra;	9,00
	To appoint Peter John Gardner, violinist, musician-in-residence for a year.	
	University of New Brunswick, Fredericton;	20,00
	For a string quartet-in-residence.	
	Victoria Fair, University of Victoria;	2,00
	For an early music ensemble in residence for a two week period.	
Canada Council Projects	Commissioning of Canadian Composers	25,00
	Publication of Canadian Music	20,00
	Deficit Retirement Program	51,50

Opera*

Organizations

For operations in 1972-73

(except where noted)

	Canadian Opera Company, Toronto	\$377,000
	Edmonton Opera Association; For operations in 1972-73.	50,000
	For a performance of <i>Tosca</i> in Calgary.	9,300
	Edward Johnson Music Foundation, Guelph, Ont.;	10,500
	For the presentation of Britten's <i>Noye's Fludde</i> , a concert by the McGill Chamber Orchestra and the opening choral concert at the 1972 Guelph Spring Festival.	
	Opéra du Québec, Montreal	200,000
	Vancouver Opera Association	110,000
Diffusion of the Arts	Canadian Opera Company, Toronto;	25,000
	For a series of performances at Ontario Place in August 1972.	
Canada Council Project	Deficit Retirement Program	24,000

Grants to individuals are listed under Music.

Theatre

Senior Arts Grants	Robert Gurik, Outremont, Que.* John C. Juliani, Vancouver	H. Joan MacKenzie, Kingston, Ont.*
Arts Grants	E. Angela Arana, Toronto \ Jean Asselin, Montreal Jean-Pierre Bélanger, Montreal Paul R. Bettis, Toronto Gordon Dowton, Orangeville, Ont. M. C. R. Murielle Dutil, Montreal Ken Gass, Toronto Maurice Gibeau, Montreal Tom Graff, Vancouver Dermot Hennelly, Burnaby, B.C.	Cam Hubert, Nanaimo, B.C.* Martin Kinch, Toronto* \ Marc Legault, Laval des Rapides, Que. Gilbert Lepage, Montreal Angus MacInnes, Windsor, Ont. \ George Molnar, Montreal John Palmer, Ottawa* Claire Sarrasin, Montreal Phillip Schreibman, Orillia, Ont.
Short Term Grants	Hrant Alianak, Willowdale, Ont.* Lucille Bélanger, Montreal Guy Big, Toronto ~ Carol Bolt, Toronto* Marc Briand, Montreal Constance Brissenden, Toronto Dan Daniels, Montreal* France Dauphin, Montreal René Dionne, Montreal David Fennario, Montreal* Larry Fineberg, Toronto* William Wayne Fines, Montreal Maxine Fleischman, Piedmont, Que.* Pierre Fortin, Chicoutimi, Que. Ronald Garrett, Montreal* Paule Gauthier, Montreal Serge Hamelin, Laval des Rapides, Que. Thomas Hendry, Toronto* ~ Edward C. Hicks, Pointe Claire, Que. Phillip Hopcraft, Toronto André Langevin, Frelighsburg, Que.*	Rodney D. Langley, Montreal* Paul Leclerc, Ottawa Bonnie J. LeMay, Calgary* Gilles Maheu, Dorval, Que. Alexander McAlister, Toronto* ~ Barbara Nye, Vancouver* Michel Ouimet, Montreal Arleigh Peterson, Montreal Helen Porter, Mount Pearl, Nfld.* Olivier Reichenbach, Montreal Pauline Rhind, Toronto* ~ James Philip Rodgers, Charlottetown Leon Rooke, Victoria Eric Salmon, Regina* Rick Salutin, Toronto* ~ Henry Tarvainen, Toronto ~ Ronald Taylor, Toronto* ~ Robert Tembeck, Montreal David Tipe, Toronto* Edwin N. Turner, Vancouver* Guy Vauthier, Montreal
Travel	Susan Ann Baldwin, Ottawa André Brassard, Montreal Michael Cook, Trinity Bay, Nfld.* Larry Fineberg, Toronto* Gratien Gélinas, Montreal* Warren C. Graves, Edmonton* Larry Kardish, New York*	André Leduc, Montreal William O. Mitchell, Calgary* James Reaney, London, Ont.* Jean-Pierre Ronfard, Montreal Lawrence Russell, Victoria* Richard Kent Wilcox, Vancouver

Project Cost Grants	Don Matthews, Aylmer, Ont. Rick McKenna, Toronto	Graham R. Teear, Toronto Patricia Wainman-Wood, Victoria
Organizations for operations in 1972-73 (except where noted)	Association québécoise du jeune théâtre, Vaudreuil, Que., For professional assistance during its 1972 festival.	\$3,700
	Bastion Theatre Studio Society, Victoria	20,000
	Black Theatre Workshop, Montreal; To assist in the production of <i>A Season in the Congo</i> , by Aimé Césaire.	3,000
	Canadian Mime Theatre, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.	18,000
	Canadian Theatre Centre, Toronto	50,000
	Centaur Theatre Company, Montreal	63,000
	Centre d'essai des auteurs dramatiques, Montreal	5,000
	Centre du théâtre d'aujourd'hui, Montreal	13,000
	Citadel Theatre, Edmonton; For operations in 1972-73. For the production of two original Canadian plays.	80,000 5,000
	Company One, Victoria; For the presentation of a play about the construction of the Canadian Pacific Railway.	4,000
	Creation 2, Toronto; To assist in the production of six original plays.	3,000
	DDF/Theatre Canada, Ottawa; For a series of professional workshops across Canada.	33,000
	Factory Theatre Lab, Toronto; For the main series of plays and a separate playwrights' workshop in 1972-73.	15,000
	Frog Print Puppet Theatre, West Hill, Ont.; To enable the Theatre to represent Canada at the 1972 Puppeteers of America and UNIMA Annual Festival in Oakland, Calif.	526
	Globe Theatre, Regina	75,000
	Manitoba Theatre Centre, Winnipeg	214,000
	Montreal International Theatre	22,000
	National Arts Centre, Theatre Department, Ottawa	60,000

National Theatre School, Montreal; For operations in 1972-73. To invite Mrs. Suria Saint-Denis to the School as artistic consultant.	\$430,0 5
Neptune Theatre, Halifax	190,0
New Play Centre, Vancouver	5,0
Newfoundland Arts and Culture Centre, St. John's; To engage two professional directors and a set and costume designer for the 1972 summer festival.	6,3
Playhouse Theatre Company, Vancouver; For operations in 1972-73. For its Playhouse 2 program of Canadian plays.	200,0 10,0
Playwrights' Workshop, Montreal	4,6
Puppet Theatre of Canada, Toronto; To enable Coad Canada Puppets, Vancouver, and Canadian Puppet Festivals, Toronto, to prepare three plays for presentation on a tour of Europe and at the International Festival of Puppetry in France in September 1972.	7,0
Rainbow Stage Theatre, Winnipeg; To provide professional designers and to assist in two apprentice programs.	13,2
Revue Theatre, Montreal	9,0
Saidye Bronfman Centre Theatre, Montreal; For the production of George Ryga's <i>Captives of the Faceless Drummer</i> .	5,0
Tarragon Theatre, Toronto; For the presentation of six new Canadian plays and the translation of Michel Tremblay's play, <i>A toi pour toujours, ta Marie-Lou</i> .	7,0
Theatre Calgary	85,0
Theatre London, London, Ont.; To engage a professional artistic director, production manager and guest performers in 1972-73.	10,0
Théâtre de Marjolaine, Eastman, Que.; For its summer 1972 production of the Canadian musical comedy <i>Doux temps des amours</i> .	5,0
Theatre New Brunswick, Fredericton	40,0
Théâtre du Nouveau Monde, Montreal; For operations in 1972-73. For operations of its touring company of young actors, Les Jeunes Comédiens, in 1972-73.	380,0 35,0
Theatre Passe Muraille, Toronto	12,0

	Théâtre Polygone, Montreal; For the production of a play by Marcel Godin.	\$ 4,400
	Théâtre Populaire du Québec, Montreal	30,000
	Théâtre de Quat'Sous, Montreal	28,000
	Théâtre du Rideau Vert, Montreal	225,000
	Theatre 3, Edmonton; For the production of two Canadian plays.	5,000
	Théâtre du Trident, Quebec	80,000
	Toronto Arts Foundation; For operations of the St. Lawrence Centre Theatre Company in 1972-73.	209,000
	Toronto Workshop Productions	67,000
	Touring Players Foundation, Toronto; To present two bilingual productions on tour in Ontario and Quebec.	6,000
	Young People's Theatre, Toronto; For operations in 1972-73.	14,000
	For the production and presentation of an adapted version of <i>Winnie-the-Pooh</i> .	8,000
Festivals	Charlottetown Summer Festival; For the 1973 festival.	170,000
	St. Francis Theatre Company, Lennoxville, Que.; To produce a second Festival Lennoxville in summer 1973.	20,000
	Shaw Festival, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.; For the 1973 summer festival.	80,000
	Stratford Shakespearean Festival; For the 1973 festival.	460,000
Diffusion of the Arts	Playwrights' Co-op, Toronto; For distribution of plays published by the Co-op to theatre companies across Canada.	10,000
Artists in Residence	Dalhousie University, Halifax; To appoint Barbara Howatt, professional costume-cutter, artist-in-residence for fourteen weeks.	1,225
	Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's; To appoint Chris Brookes artist-in-residence and head of a theatre resource group.	5,000
	National Theatre School, Montreal; To appoint Helen Burns and Barry MacGregor artists-in-residence.	2,600

	Neptune Theatre, Halifax; For playwrights-in-residence.	\$ 10,000
	Toronto Workshop Productions; For its playwrights-in-residence program.	5,000
Canada Council Projects	Communications Fund	20,000
	Deficit Retirement Program	126,900
Other Grants	Christopher Dafoe, Vancouver; "Travelling critic grant", to enable this <i>Vancouver Sun</i> critic to report on theatre in other parts of Canada.	3,000
	Martial Dassylva, Montreal; "Travelling critic grant", to enable this <i>La Presse</i> critic to report on theatre in other parts of Canada.	3,000

Dance

Arts Grants	Carol Anderson, Islington, Ont.	S. Maureen Sanderson, Edmonton
	Rosalie Dicks, Toronto- Betsy Margolick, Montreal Esther M. Murillo, Lethbridge, Alta. Karen Rimmer, Vancouver	Garry Semeniuk, Toronto Mavis Staines, Vancouver Richard Wakal, Winnipeg
Short Term Grants	Peter Boneham, Montreal Dianne Margaret Buxton, Toronto- Patricia Caplette, Surrey, B.C. Claude Champoux, Quebec Beverly Crook, North Vancouver Lucie Desnoyers, Montreal Arleen Dewell, Vancouver Ann Ditchburn, Toronto Heather Farquharson, Winnipeg Iris Garland Felter, West Vancouver Mary Formolo, Baie d'Urfé, Que. Anne-Marie Galand, Montreal Nora Hemenway, Montreal Judith Anne Jarvis, Toronto David Latham, Winnipeg Susan MacPherson, Toronto	Larry McKinnon, Toronto Beverley Joan Miller, Toronto- Paula Moreno, Toronto Jean-Louis Morin, Toronto Ernest T. Philip, Maple Ridge, B.C. Peter Noel Randazzo, Toronto Karen Rimmer, Vancouver Maureen Sanderson, Merritt, B.C. Anne Sprincis, Montreal Suzanne Turgeon, Montreal Norbert F. Vesak, Vancouver Michael Trevor Vrooman, Kitimat, B.C. Richard M. Wakal, Winnipeg Valerie Wright, Winnipeg Anna M. Wyman, West Vancouver
Travel	Ludmilla Chiriaeff, Montreal Alan Nunn, Toronto	
Project Cost Grant	Martine Epoque-Poulin, Montreal	
Organizations For operations in 1972-73 except where noted)	Alberta Ballet Company, Edmonton; For school performances in Edmonton and throughout Alberta.	\$16,000
	Anna Wyman Dancers, Vancouver; To prepare a new work for presentation in spring 1973.	4,800
	Ballets-jazz contemporains, Montreal; To prepare a work for presentation in spring 1973.	5,000
	Contemporary Dancers, Winnipeg	16,500
	Contemporary Dance Theatre, Montreal; To prepare new works for its 1972-73 season.	5,000

	Grands Ballets Canadiens, Montreal	300,000
	Groupe de la Nouvel'Aire, Montreal; For performances in spring 1973.	10,000
	Groupe de la Place Royale, Montreal; For the presentation of a ballet during its winter season.	10,000
	To commission sets for the ballet <i>Trilogie</i> .	4,900
	National Ballet of Canada, Toronto	600,000
	National Ballet School, Toronto; For operations in 1972-73.	\$180,000
	To invite Erik Bruhn to the School as a visiting teacher.	2,080
	Royal Winnipeg Ballet	305,000
	Toronto Dance Theatre	35,000
Diffusion of the Arts	National Ballet School, Toronto; For a press showing of a film on the National Ballet School in June 1972.	940
Canada Council Project	Deficit Retirement Program	62,200
Other Grants	Phyllis Angel, St. John's, Nfld.; For travel of two specialists to St. John's to give advanced classes in ballet.	1,500

Visual Arts

Senior Arts Grants

Marcel Barbeau, LaSalle, Que.
 Iain Baxter, North Vancouver
 Micheline Beauchemin, Les Grondines, Que.
 Ronald L. Bloore, Downsview, Ont.
 Graham Coughtry, Toronto
 Gregory Curnoe, London, Ont.
 Lutz K. Haufschild, Vancouver

Jacques Hurtubise, Terrebonne, Que.
 Gershon Iskowitz, Toronto
 Gordon Rayner, Toronto
 Walter F. Redinger, West Lorne, Ont.
 John Ivor Smith, Piedmont, Que.
 Esther Warkov, Winnipeg
 Edward Zelenak, West Lorne, Ont.

Arts Grants

Alan C. Barkley, Belleville, Ont.
 David Barnett, Rexdale, Ont.
 Thomas Benner, London, Ont.
 Stan W. Bevington, Toronto
 J. A. R. Guy Boivin, St. Aimé, Que.
 Donald E. Bonham, London, Ont.
 Pier Bourgault, St. Jean Port Joli, Que.
 John B. Boyle, St. Catharines, Ont.
 Donna M. Brown, Port Credit, Ont.
 William A. Bruning, Winnipeg
 Rebecca Burke, London, Ont.
 Colin K. Campbell, Sackville, N.B.
 Barbara A. Caruso, Toronto
 Josef Caveno, Fulford Harbour, B.C.
 Jean-Serge Champagne, Montreal
 Jacques Charbonneau, Gatineau, Que.
 Victor Cicansky, Regina
 Ann Clarke-Darrah, Edmonton
 Robin J. Collyer, Toronto
 Carole Conde, Toronto
 Gary W. Coward, Montreal
 Thomas Dean, Montreal
 Denis Demers, Montreal
 Timothy Deverell, Saskatoon
 Christos Dikeakos, Vancouver
 Dennis L. Elliot, Calgary
 F. Dean Ellis, Hornby Island, B.C.
 Robert J. Field, Richmond, B.C.
 Micheline Gingras, Quebec
 Jack Goldstein, Montreal
 Betty Goodwin, Ste. Adèle, Que.
 Judy Gouin, Toronto
 John Greer, Halifax

Stephen Grenier, Longueuil, Que.
 Barbara Hall, Toronto
 Michael Harris, Winnipeg
 Michael Haslam, La Salle, Que.
 Richard Hrabec, Winnipeg
 Paul Hutner, Toronto
 Claude Jirar, Quebec
 William Jones, West Vancouver
 Pat Kemball, Edmonton
 Elaine Kowalsky, Winnipeg
 Samuel Krizan, Windsor
 William Laing, West Vancouver
 Yvonne Lammerich, Toronto
 Marilyn Levine, Regina
 Toby J. MacLennan, Vancouver
 Ronald Martin, London, Ont.
 Eric W. Metcalfe, Vancouver
 André Meunier, Montreal
 Madeleine Morin, Montreal
 Ian S. Murray, Halifax
 Alan Neil, Deep Cove, B.C.
 Brian Newman, Saskatoon
 Gunter Nolte, Montreal
 Paul Nonnast, Vancouver
 Kim Ondaatje, Don Mills, Ont.
 Sylvia Palchinski, Lloydminster, Sask.
 Suzanne Paquette, Bass River, N.S.
 Stephen Parzybok, London, Ont.
 Robin W. Peck, Halifax
 Leopold Plotek, Montreal
 Mark Prent, Montreal
 Don Proch, Inglis, Man.
 Donald Roberts, Calgary

	<p>Evelyn Roth, Vancouver Jean-Guy Ruel, Montreal Michael E. Sawyer, West Vancouver Dallard Schindell, Vancouver James Spencer, Toronto Colette Whiten, Toronto</p>	<p>Shirley Wiitasalo, Toronto Saul J. Williams, Weagamow Lake, Ont. Paul Woodrow, Calgary W. Christopher Woods, Kingston, Ont. Russel Yuristy, Sifton, Sask.</p>
Short Term Grants	<p>Judith Allsopp, Winnipeg R. F. Andalaro, Toronto Harriet Avery, Victoria, B.C. Marcel Barbeau, Paris, France Tom E. Batchelor, Toronto Marcel Beaucage, Montreal Céline Bengle, Montreal Maurice R. Bergeron, St. Gilles, Que. David H. Beverstein, Toronto Andrew Bodor, Toronto Richard Bonderencko, London, Ont. Andrew Burnham, Vancouver Dorothy Cameron, Toronto John Chalke, Edmonton François Charbonneau, Montreal Pierre Clerk, St. Hilaire, Que. Carole Conde, Toronto Adrian G. C. Cooke, Calgary Graham Coughtry, Toronto Julie Cowan, Toronto Greg Curnoe, London, Ont. Michael P. Czerewko, Toronto Michael De Courcy, Vancouver Charles Delvin, Mississauga, Ont. Gill Dempsey, Montreal McCleary Drope, Delaware, Ont. Roger Glen Edwards, King City, Ont. Kosso Eloul, Toronto Richard Evans, Toronto Paterson Ewen, Toronto Norman W. Faulkner, Edmonton K. Ellen Ferris, London, Ont. M. Giuseppe Fiore, Mille Isles, Que. Robert Fones, London, Ont.</p>	<p>Jacques Gagnier, Montreal Prina Gagnon, Montreal Agnes Gallus, Regina Erik Gamble, Toronto John Marshall Garvie, Streetsville, Ont. D. J. Geden, North Bay, Ont. John Ikeda, Lethbridge, Alta. Viktor Kolar, Montreal Bill Kort, Toronto C. A. Kowalchuk, Toronto Nobuo Kubota, Toronto Suzanne Lake, Montreal Micheline Lancot, Montreal Serge LeMoyne, Actonvale, Que. Joseph Lepiano, Toronto Marilyn Levine, Regina L. S. Levinsohn, Toronto Toby MacLennan, Tantallon, N.S. Joan Willsher Martel, Toronto Ronald Martin, London, Ont. Ronald Miller, Ottawa Madeleine Morin, Montreal Donald G. Muller, London, Ont. Barton Myers, Toronto Max Newhouse, Nanaimo, B.C. Donald Nixon, Hamilton, Ont. Sylvia Palchinski, Lloydminster, Sask. Kenneth M. Peters, Westmount, Que. Marguerite Pinney, West Vancouver David Rabinowitch, Toronto Royden Rabinowitch, Toronto Daniel Racine, Waterloo, Ont. Gordon Rayner, Toronto Reinhard Reitzenstein, Thunder Bay, Ont.</p>

	<p>William G. Roberts, Ayton, Ont. Joseph Ross, Saint John, N.B. Robert Roussil, Montreal Anne Marie Schmid Esler, Calgary Pierre Séguin, Montreal T. B. Singer, Vancouver Hannelore Storm, Kitchener, Ont.</p>	<p>Susanne M. Swibold, Baie d'Urfé, Que. George Swinton, Winnipeg Normand Ulrich, Montreal Peter Walker, Mount Stewart, P.E.I. Colette M. Whiten, Toronto Jack Wise, Texada Island, B.C.</p>
Travel	<p>Karoo Ashevak, Ottawa Victor Brosz, Calgary Glen E. Cumming, Kitchener, Ont. David Dudley, Toronto Ivan Kenneth Eyre, Winnipeg Marcelle Ferron, St. Lambert, Que. Alan Glass, Montreal Colin Graham, Victoria, B.C. Gershon Iskowitz, Toronto Flemming Jorgensen, Victoria, B.C. Marie Andrée Lalonde, Dorval, Que. Laurent Lamy, Montreal Robert Lapalme, Montreal Ernest Lindner, Saskatoon Pat Martin Bates, Victoria, B.C.</p>	<p>Andrew McDonald, Port Elgin, N.B. Santo Mignosa, Calgary Michael Ney, Sebringville, Ont. Timothy Porter, Vancouver Walter Redinger, West Lorne, Ont. Léo Rosshandler, Montreal Neil John Sawatsky, Laval, Que. Henry Saxe, Montreal John Sime, Toronto Stuart Allen Smith, Fredericton Fernand Toupin, Montreal Gilles Toupin, Montreal Yolande Toupin, Montreal Christopher Youngs, Sackville, N.B.</p>
Project Cost Grants	<p>Robert Brian Achtemichuk, Winnipeg Jane Adams, Montreal Robert W. Archambeau, Winnipeg Alan Barkley, Belleville, Ont. Georges Beaupré, Montreal Marcel Bellerive, Montreal Christopher Birt, Toronto Kenneth J. Butler, Winnipeg Ian R. Carr-Harris, Toronto Sam Carter, Toronto Barbara Caruso, Toronto John Collyer, Toronto Louis Comtois, Dorval, Que. Serge Cournoyer, Montreal Yvon Cozic, Longueuil, Que. John Crompton, Halifax Michael Durham, London, Ont. Andrew Dutkewych, Montreal Joan Frick, Toronto</p>	<p>Ladislav Guderna, Willowdale, Ont. James C. Hansen, St. John's, Nfld. Chris Hayward, Dalhousie Station, Que. Nancy Herbert, Montreal Nelson Holland, Vancouver Wayne Jackson, Toronto Martin Irving Kagan, Toronto Anne Kahane, Montreal Olena Kassian, Guelph, Ont. Samuel Krisan, Windsor, Ont. William Kurelek, Toronto Michel Leclair, Montreal Michel Lussier, St-Louis de Terrebonne, Que. Florence M. Mackley, Sydney, N.S. Robert Mansfield, Winnipeg Arthur F. McKay, Regina Stephen Parzybok, London, Ont. Jean Marc Payant, St. Chrysostôme, Que. Laurie Payne, Chase, B.C.</p>

	D. R. Perkins, Winnipeg	Colin S. Thornley, Toronto	
	Robert J. Prénovault, Toronto	William Vazan, Montreal	
	Walter Redinger, West Lorne, Ont.	Anne Weissman, Toronto	
	Julian Rowan, West Hill, Ont.	Irene Whittome, Montreal	
	Thomas Seniw, Toronto	Joyce Wieland, Toronto	
	Gregg Simpson, West Vancouver	Shirley Wiitasalo, Toronto	
	Stanley H. Taniwa, Winnipeg	Walter Wright, Oakville, Ont.	
	Pierre Thériault, Ste. Foy, Que.	Edward Zelenak, West Lorne, Ont.	
Organizations	A Space, Toronto		\$ 9,000
(For activities in 1972-73 except where noted)			
	Agnes Etherington Art Centre, Kingston, Ont.		14,000
	Alberta Potters' Association, Calgary;		500
	For the production of a medal for the International Conference and Exhibition of Ceramics to be held in Alberta in August 1973.		
	Animation/Recherche/Confrontation, Paris;		12,000
	For a multi-disciplinary exhibition of the work of Canadian artists at the Musée d'art moderne de la Ville de Paris.		
	Art Gallery of Greater Victoria		8,000
	Art Gallery of Hamilton		12,000
	Art Gallery of Ontario, Toronto		218,000
	Art Gallery of Windsor;		8,000
	For activities in 1972.		
	Atelier de gravure de Québec		8,780
	Atelier libre de recherches graphiques, Montreal		8,000
	Bau-Xi Gallery, Vancouver;		500
	To defray losses on exhibitions.		
	Burnaby Art Gallery, Burnaby, B.C.		9,000
	Canadian Artists Representation, London, Ont.		9,000
	Dalhousie University Art Gallery, Halifax;		2,200
	For an exhibition entitled "Morbus-a ritual".		
	Edmonton Art Gallery		70,000
	Gallery Moos, Toronto;		1,022
	For an article on Gershon Iskovitz distributed in the Canadian Pavilion at the 1972 Venice Biennale.		
	Graff, Centre de conception graphique, Montreal;		12,000
	For activities in 1973.		

Granville Grange, Vancouver; To assist in workshop activities.	\$ 5,000
Isaacs Gallery, Toronto; To defray losses on an exhibition.	500
London Public Library and Art Museum; For activities of the Art Museum in 1972-73.	12,000
Markgraf Publishing, Hudson, Que.; For reproductions of five works by contemporary Canadian artists.	3,600
Média gravures et multiples, Montreal	8,000
Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's; To assist in the establishment of a printmaking workshop in St. John's.	9,500
Montreal Museum of Fine Arts	175,000
New Brunswick Museum, Saint John; For two exhibitions: Electric Sculpture and the works of Patricia Fulford.	5,000
New School of Art, Toronto; For four artist-teachers.	6,000
90 Albert Street Gallery, Winnipeg; For five months' activities.	5,000
Norman Mackenzie Art Gallery, Regina	12,000
Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Halifax; For the Lithography Workshop.	7,000
Robert McLaughlin Gallery, Oshawa, Ont.; For activities in 1972.	10,000
Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto	33,250
Saidye Bronfman Centre, Montreal; For an exhibition of the work of Walter Redinger.	2,840
Saskatoon Gallery and Conservatory; For activities in 1973.	12,000
Société des artistes professionnels du Québec, Montreal	10,000
Sunbury Shores Arts and Nature Centre, St. Andrews, N.B.; To bring Toni Onley to the Centre to direct a special workshop, and for other workshop expenses.	2,500
University of Montreal; For photographing of works of Paul-Emile Borduas for inclusion in a descriptive catalogue.	3,600

	University of New Brunswick, Fredericton; For a purchase exhibition of the works of New Brunswick artists.	\$ 1,000
	Vancouver Art Gallery; For activities from July to December 1972.	85,000
	For activities in 1973.	170,000
	Vehicule, Montreal; To assist in the establishment of an exhibiting centre for the arts.	12,000
	Western Canada Art Association, Winnipeg; To assist with travel expenses of members to the annual meeting in Burnaby, B.C.	1,400
	Winnipeg Art Gallery	100,000
Diffusion of the Arts	Beaverbrook Art Gallery, Fredericton, N.B.; For touring of two exhibitions from the Gallery's permanent collection to eight New Brunswick centres.	5,900
	La guilde graphique, Montreal; To publish works by Canadian graphic artists.	5,000
	Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's; For a community artist-in-residence.	5,000
	Saidye Bronfman Centre, Montreal; For the section "Vie populaire québécoise" of an exhibition entitled "Quebec Pop" in April 1972.	1,400
	Sunbury Shores Arts and Nature Centre, St. Andrews, N.B.; To develop a program of art exhibitions at the Centre.	700
Artist in Residence	Banff School of Fine Arts, Banff, Alta.; To appoint Takao Tanabe artist-in-residence.	4,000
Canada Council Projects	Art Bank*	1,000,000
	Communications Fund	10,000
Other Grants	Betty Nickerson, Montreal; To collect creative work by children from across Canada.	2,000
	Normand Thériault, Montreal; For a study of the problems of visual artists in Canada.	4,000

*Appendix 1 lists the artists whose works have been purchased for the Art Bank.

Film, Video and Photography

Senior Art Grants

Jack Darcus, Vancouver
 Albert Kish, Montreal
 Martin Knelman, Toronto
 Morley Markson, Toronto
 André Paquet, Montreal

Al Razutis, Vancouver
 Suzanne Swibold, Baie d'Urfé, Que.
 Sam B. Tata, Montreal
 Joyce Wieland, Toronto

Arts Grants

Claire Beaugrand-Champagne, Laval, Que.
 F. Maurice Bulbulian, Montreal
 Michel Campeau, Montreal
 John Chalmers, Toronto
 R. Roger Charbonneau, Montreal
 Barbara Confino, Montreal
 Peter K. W. Crass, Southwold, Ont.
 Michael John de Courcy, Vancouver
 Nancy Edell, Winnipeg
 D. Robin Goldie, White Rock, B.C.
 Gary E. Greenwood, Toronto
 Clara Gutsche, Montreal
 J. Christophe Harbonville, Montreal
 Ursula Heller, Toronto

Jacques Kasma, St. Marc, Que.
 Donald W. Keele, Toronto
 Earl Kowall, Montreal
 David McNicoll, Ottawa
 Jacques Methe, Montreal
 Tom Paskal, Shawbridge, Que.
 Douglas E. Pringle, Toronto
 Peter Rowe, Toronto
 Michael Schreier, Ottawa
 Michael J. Spencer, Toronto
 Fletcher Starbuck, Toronto
 Shin Sugino, Toronto
 Michael T. Wesselink, Toronto
 Leonard Yakir, Winnipeg

Short Term Grants

Werner Aellen, Vancouver
 Claudette Allaire, Montreal
 Margaret Auchterlonie, Toronto
 Pierre Bédard, Montreal
 Raphael Douglas Bendahan, Toronto
 Michel Bouchard, Longueuil, Que.
 Randall Bradley, Edmonton
 Michel Brault, Beloeil, Que.
 Thomas Morgan Brown, Montreal
 John Chalmers, Toronto
 Brian James Condrion, Unionville, Ont.
 Jeremy Cooper, Willowdale, Ont.
 Richard Crump, Halifax
 David Curnick, Vancouver
 Jack Dale, Vancouver
 Gregory Devereux, Toronto
 Reevan Dolgoy, Edmonton
 Jacques Dupont, Montreal
 William A. Ewing, Montreal
 Marc-André Forcier, Boucherville, Que.
 Jean-Louis Frund, Montreal

John Garner, Ottawa
 Michael Gluss, Toronto
 Michael P. Greig, Ottawa
 Mikie Hamilton, Montreal
 André J. Herman, Montreal
 P. B. Hitchcock, Toronto
 Peter Hofle, Montreal
 Jean-Claude Hurni, Montreal
 Julius Kohanyi, Toronto
 Viktor Kolar, Toronto
 Samuel Koplowicz, Edmonton
 Bonnie Kreps, Toronto
 Peter Lamb, Ottawa
 Ben Low, Montreal
 Jeffrey Nolte, Unionville, Ont.
 Tom Paskal, Shawbridge, Que.
 Randy Saharuni, Montreal
 Michael Schreier, Toronto
 Wm. James Shandro, Edmonton
 Judith Steed, Toronto
 Edith M. Steiner, Toronto

	Frederik E. Stevenson, Ottawa Robert A. Waller, Toronto	Oliver F. Watts, Paris, Ont. Nathan Wolkovitz, Montreal	
Travel	Peter K. W. Crass, London, Ont. Robert Daudelin, Montreal Carol Faucher, Montreal Pascal Gélinas, Montreal George Hunter, Toronto Jean-Claude Labrecque, Montreal	Pamela C. Harris McLeod, Toronto Peter Morris, Ottawa Lynn Marie Murray, Toronto Ronald Piggott, Toronto Gordon Pinsent, Sherman Oaks, Calif. Kirk Tougas, Vancouver	
Project Cost Grants	Robert Bourdeau, Ottawa Thomas Allen Burger, Montreal Michel Campeau, Montreal Alain Chartrand, Verchères, Que. Jean Cousineau, Montreal Robert B. Cowan, Toronto Walter J. Delorey, Toronto R. G. Dunning, Ottawa Phillip Forsyth-Smith, Toronto Mike Golberg, Vancouver Ron Hallis, Montreal Rudolf C. Hass, Ottawa Hugh Hood, Montreal Lionel Kearns, Vancouver Archibald Key, Ottawa John R. Leach, Oakville, Ont. Stephen Livick, Toronto Murray Markowitz, Toronto	Malcom K. Martin, Ottawa John Max, Montreal Peter Mellen, Toronto Peter Murphy, Antigonish, N.S. Kenneth M. Patterson, Regina Cedric Pearson, Ottawa Graham Petrie, Hamilton David M. Rimmer, Vancouver Jacques Robin, Toronto Brigitte Sauriol, Montreal Detten Schleiermacher, Waterloo, Ont. Michael Semak, Rexdale, Ont. Ronald Solomon, Ottawa Frank Vitale, Montreal John Walker, Toronto Ronald Webber, Montreal Roland M. Weber, Montreal Henry Zemel, Toronto	
Organizations (For activities in 1972-73 except where noted)	Canadian Film Institute, Ottawa		\$65,00
	Canadian Film-Makers' Distribution Centre, Toronto		6,00
	Cinémathèque québécoise, Montreal		50,00
	Independent Film-makers' Cooperative, Montreal		9,95
	Matrix, Vancouver; For travel expenses of nine Canadian participants to Matrix, an international meeting in Vancouver on videotape production and distribution.		2,00
	Pacific Cinémathèque, Vancouver		10,00

	Videographe, Montreal; For activities in November and December 1972.	\$40,000
	Video Ring, London, Ont.; To establish and operate a video studio truck for the use of professional artists.	68,500
	Women and Film, Toronto; For film rental and publicity for a 10-day Toronto program of Canadian and international films, followed by 2 or 3 day screenings and seminars in cities across Canada.	25,000
Diffusion of the Arts	Independent Film-makers' Cooperative, Montreal; To organize the 2nd International Festival of 16mm. Films in October 1972.	9,000
	Roger A. Mitchell and Leila Sujir, Calgary; To prepare a colour documentary film on the Arts Alive exhibits at Flare Square during the Calgary Exhibition and Stampede.	5,000
Artists in Residence	Erindale College, Clarkson, Ont.; To appoint Noel John Moore filmmaker-in-residence for 1972-73.	5,000
	Trent University, Peterborough, Ont.; To appoint Martyn Burke, Phillip Keatley, Allan King and Eric Till filmmakers-in-residence for one month each.	1,260
Other Grants	Michael Goldberg and Trish Hardman, Vancouver; For five projects in the field of videotape.	9,730
	John Hofsess, Hamilton, Ont.; To complete a manuscript on the history of cinema in Canada.	3,750

Writing and Publication

Senior Arts Grants

Graeme Gibson, Tottenham, Ont.
J. Gustave Lamarche, Joliette, Que.*
Dennis Lee, Kilworthy, Ont.

Gwendolyn MacEwen, Toronto
Alice Munro, Victoria
Yves Thériault, Montreal

Arts Grants

Victor-Lévy Beaulieu, Montreal
Henry Beissel, Montreal
Bharati Blaise, Montreal
Clarke Blaise, Montreal
Marilyn R. Bowering, Victoria
Avi Boxer, Montreal
Juan Butler, Toronto
Matthew Cohen, Godfrey, Ont.
David Cull, Vancouver
Robert J. Fones, London, Ont.
David French, Stroud, Ont.*
Eldon Garnet, Downsview, Ont.
Joan Haggerty, Vancouver
Marie-France Hébert, Montreal
Dorris Heffron, Woodbridge, Ont.
Ann Henry, Winnipeg*
William Howell, Halifax
Lionel J. Kearns, Vancouver

Joy Kogawa, Ottawa
Harold S. Ladoo, Toronto
D. N. Renée Larche, Montreal
Seymour Mayne, Montreal
Oonah McFee, Toronto
Anne McLellan, North Vancouver
Kenneth Mitchell, Regina*
Pierre Morency, Quebec
E. W. Ted Plantos, Toronto
Marc Plourde, Montreal
Helen Potrebenxo, Vancouver
Jacques S. Renaud, Montreal
Jean-Guy Rens, Montreal
Christopher Scott, Toronto
Leo Simpson, Queensborough, Ont.
Zdenka Skvorecky, Toronto
Shizuye Takashima, Toronto

Short Term Grants

Don G. Bailey, Vancouver
Michel Beaulieu, Montreal
Victor Lévy-Beaulieu, Lorraine, Que.
Richard Benner, Toronto*
Manuel Betanzos-Santos, Montreal
Avi Boxer, Montreal
Marianne Brender à Brandis, Toronto
Lennox Brown, Toronto*
Yves Gabriel Brunet, Montreal
Merv Campone, New Westminster, B.C.*
Peuil Chapdelaine, Quebec
Harvey Chusid, Toronto
Florence J. Clark, Calgary
J. Matthew Cohen, Godfrey, Ont.
Edmund C. Cosgrove, Agincourt, Ont.
D. J. Crowley, Montreal
Louis Del Grande, Toronto*
M. Wayland Drew, Port Perry, Ont.

Kenneth Dyba, Calgary*
Dorothy Eber, Montreal
Janet Edsforth, Ottawa
George Faludy, Toronto
Douglas Fetherling, Toronto
Sophia Firth, Toronto
Carole Fisher, Vancouver
Brenda Ann Fleet, Ottawa
Thomas Gallant, Toronto*
Dwight Gardiner, North Vancouver
Eldon Garnett, Toronto
Roland Giguère, Montreal
Lakshmi Gill, Sackville, N.B.
Alvin Goldman, Montreal
Joseph Gough, Campobello Island, N.B.
Tom Grainger, Vancouver*
Rex L. Greenway, Don Mills, Ont.
Christie Harris, Vancouver

Dennis Hayes, Navan, Ont.*
 Louis Philippe Hébert, Montreal
 John Hofsess, Hamilton, Ont.
 Christopher Hurst, Toronto
 Tim Inkster, Erin, Ont.
 Donald Lamont Jack, Toronto
 Percy Maxwell Janes, Corner Brook, Nfld.
 Paulette Jiles, Toronto
 Elizabeth Anne Jones, Cambridge Stn., N.S.
 Patricia Joudry-Steele, Montreal
 Nina Klaiman, Calgary
 Pierre Laberge, Quebec
 Patrick Lane, Vancouver
 Gilbert Langevin, Montreal
 Gilbert Larocque, Montreal
 Michel Leclerc, Ville LaSalle, Que.
 Patricia Lowther, Vancouver
 Nicholas Marach, Toronto
 Oonah McFee, Toronto
 Judy Mary Miles, Vancouver
 Monique Miville-Deschênes,
 St-Jean-Port-Joli, Que.

Philippa Monsarrat, Halifax
 Allen Morgan, Vancouver
 H. C. Olsen, Victoria
 Harry G. Paddon, Ladner, B.C.
 George T. Payerle, Mission, B.C.
 Claude Péloquin, Montreal
 Monica M. Phillips, Montreal
 Jacques Renaud, Montreal
 Claude Saint-Germain, Montreal
 John Sandman, Toronto
 Marty Sidney, Jasper, Alta.
 Bruce Skyros, Vancouver
 Peter Such, Toronto
 Andrew Suknaski, Vancouver
 Bernard Tanguay, Montreal
 Michel Tremblay, Montreal
 Robert Tremblay, Quebec
 R. Sean Virgo, Queen Charlotte Island, B.C.
 Sylvia Weinstock, Toronto
 Rachel Wyatt, Fenwick, Ont.
 Robert Young, Toronto

Travel

André Belleau, Montreal
 Stanley Cooperman, Vancouver
 Jacques Godbout, Outremont, Que.
 David A. Gustafson, Toronto

Michèle Lalonde, Montreal
 Amleto Lorenzini, Toronto
 Antony Penikett, Whitehorse, Yukon
 Roger Soublière, Montreal

Project Cost Grants

Marilyn R. Bowering, Victoria
 Howard Fink, Montreal
 Ferenc Maté, Burnaby, B.C.

Jean-Guy Pilon, Montreal
 Claire Watson-Hagan, Toronto

*Playwrights

Aid to Publishers**Block Grants**

Alive Press, Guelph, Ont.	\$1,5
Black Rose Books, Montreal	1,5
Blewointment Press, Vancouver	1,5
Borealis Press, Ottawa	1,5
Burns and MacEachern, Don Mills, Ont.	4,0
Cercle du livre de France, Montreal	18,0
Clarke, Irwin, Toronto	15,0
Coach House Press, Toronto	6,0
Coast Legal Publications, Vancouver	2,0
Community Press Association, Vancouver	3,0
Delta Can Press, LaSalle, Que.	3,0
Editions Aquila, Montreal	2,0
Editions Bellarmin, Montreal	9,0
Editions Cosmos, Sherbrooke, Que.	2,0
Editions Fides, Montreal	18,0
Editions Formart, Montreal	4,5
Editions de l'Hexagone, Montreal	5,0
Editions Hurtubise HMH, Montreal	20,0
Editions du Jour, Montreal	35,0
Editions Leméac, Montreal	25,0
Editions Parti Pris, Montreal	5,0
Editions Paulines, Sherbrooke, Que.	9,0
Editions du Pélican, Quebec	2,0
Editions du Richelieu, Saint-Jean, Que.	2,0
Fiddlehead Poetry Books, Fredericton	4,0
General Publishing, Don Mills, Ont.	6,0
Gray's Publishing, Sidney, B.C.	6,0
A. M. Hakkert, Toronto	4,0
Harvest House Publishers, Montreal	10,0
House of Anansi Press, Toronto	10,0
M. G. Hurtig, Edmonton	10,0
Ingluviv Publications, Montreal	3,0
Intermedia Press, Vancouver	1,5

	James Lewis and Samuel, Toronto	\$6,000
	Lancelot Press, Windsor, N.S.	1,500
	Librairie Beauchemin, Montreal	9,000
	Librairie Déom, Montreal	2,000
	Lidec, Montreal	2,000
	Maison Réédition-Québec, Montreal	2,000
	McClelland and Stewart, Toronto	18,000
	McGill-Queen's University Press, Montreal	6,000
	New Press, Toronto	15,000
	Oberon Press, Ottawa	10,000
	Peguis Publishers, Winnipeg	4,000
	Peter Martin Associates, Toronto	10,000
	Petheric Press, Halifax	1,500
	Presses de l'Université Laval, Quebec	4,000
	Presses de l'Université de Montréal	4,000
	Presses de l'Université du Québec, Montreal	4,000
	Progress Books, Toronto	3,000
	Sogides, Montreal	9,000
	Talonbooks, Vancouver	6,000
	Tundra Books, Montreal	6,000
	University of British Columbia Press, Vancouver	3,000
	University of Toronto Press	18,000
	Weed/Flower Press, Toronto	3,000
	Western Producer, Saskatoon	6,000
books	L'Actuelle, Montreal;	1,200
or publication except	<i>L'ossature</i> , by Robert Morency.	300
(here noted)	For editing of <i>L'allocutaire</i> , by Gilbert Langlois.	300
	For editing of <i>Echec au réseau meurtrier</i> , by Ronald White;	
	<i>L'engrenage</i> , by Claudine Pomainville; and	
	<i>Lady Sylvana</i> , by Louise Morin.	
	For editing of <i>Monsieur Isaac</i> , by Normand de Bellefeuille and Gilles Racette.	200
Alberta College of Art, Calgary;	Catalogue of the Thirteenth Annual Calgary Graphics Exhibition.	1,200
Art Gallery of Greater Victoria;	Catalogue of the Gallery's Japanese collection.	14,000
Canadian Printmakers' Showcase, Ottawa;	Catalogue of the Showcase.	1,500

Cercle du livre de France, Montreal;	<i>Contes de la solitude II</i> , by Yvette Naubert.	\$ 7.
	<i>La nuit de la St-Théodore</i> , followed by	1,00
	<i>Le chant des grenouilles après la pluie</i> , by Réal Benoît.	
	<i>Pitseolak: Images de ma vie</i> .	2,40
Coach House Press, Toronto;	<i>Befriended by Wolves as a Child</i> , by Bob Snider.	2
	<i>Double Feature</i> , by Leslie Mundwiller.	30
	<i>Too Bad Galahad</i> , by Matt Cohen.	50
J. M. Dent and Sons, Don Mills, Ont.;	<i>Anerca</i> , by Edmund Carpenter.	90
	<i>September Gale</i> , by John McLeish.	60
Dudek/Collins, Montreal;	<i>Apocalypse with Figures</i> , by Jeremy Walker.	30
	<i>The White Magnet</i> , by Marc Plourde.	50
Editions de l'Étincelle, Montreal;	<i>A Fire in Asbestos</i> , by Jean-Jules Richard.	1,25
Editions Fides, Montreal;	<i>Poèmes</i> , by Rina Lasnier.	2,00
Editions des Forges, Trois-Rivières, Que.;	<i>Odes pour un matin public</i> , by Michel Leclerc.	30
	<i>Sauvage</i> , by Jean Larivière.	20
Editions Formart, Montreal;	For preparation of a series of works on visual artists, including slides and text, entitled <i>Communication d'art visuel</i> .	10,50
Editions de l'Hexagone, Montreal;	<i>Poèmes, 1949-1968</i> , by Roland Giguère.	80
	<i>Poésies</i> , volume I, by Yves-Gabriel Brunet.	80
Editions Hurtubise, Montreal;	<i>Au bout de mon âge</i> , by Fernand Dumont, Jean Lemoyne and Raymond Savard.	90
	<i>Civilisation traditionnelle</i> , edited by Robert-Lionel Séguin.	1,80
	<i>Éléments d'histoire sociale</i> , by Fernand Ouellet.	1,75
	<i>En pays basque</i> , by Eugène Cloutier.	1,50
	<i>Lettres au cher fils</i> , by Elizabeth Bégon.	1,80
	<i>Picounoc le maudit</i> , by Pamphile Lemay.	2,50
	<i>Pourquoi le fédéralisme</i> , by Gilles Lalande.	90
Editions du Jour, Montreal;	<i>Anna-Belle</i> , by Yvon Paré.	90
	<i>Colin Maillard</i> , by Louis Hémon, edited by Jacques Ferron.	1,12
	<i>Les écrits de Zéro Legel</i> , by Gilbert Langevin.	90
	<i>L'emmanuscrit de la mère morte</i> , by Emmanuel Cocke.	1,12
	<i>Jules César</i> , by William Shakespeare, translated and annotated by Jean-Louis Roux.	1,65
	<i>Lecture en véloipède</i> , by Huguette Gaulin-Bergeron.	90
	<i>Mémoires d'un esquimau</i> , by Maurice Métayer.	1,25
	<i>Originaux et détraqués</i> , by Louis Fréchette.	1,50
	<i>Le pays saint</i> , by Luc Racine.	75
	<i>Récits des temps ordinaires</i> , by Louis-Philippe Hébert.	87

Editions Leméac, Montreal;	<i>Manuel</i> , by Marcel Dubé.	\$ 750
	<i>Le monde égéen</i> , by Jean Des Gagniers.	750
	<i>Poèmes et chansons</i> , by Jean-Paul Filion.	560
	<i>Poèmes et chansons III</i> , by Georges Dor.	440
	<i>La vie galante et libertine en Nouvelle-France au XVII^e siècle</i> , by Robert-Lionel Séguin.	1,500
Editions du Noroît, St. Lambert, Que.;	<i>L'oeil de nuit</i> , by Pierre Laberge.	350
Editions Parti-Pris, Montreal;	<i>Poèmes</i> , by André Beauregard.	315
Editions Paulines, Sherbrooke, Que.;	<i>Justiciers malgré eux</i> , by Denis Boucher.	625
Editions du Pélican, Quebec;	<i>Cornelius Krieghoff, peintre de moeurs</i> , by Raymond Vézina.	4,900
	<i>Le lunameron</i> , by Jean Des Gagniers.	1,800
Gray's Publishing, Sydney, B.C.;	<i>Wild Flowers of British Columbia</i> , by Lewis J. Clark.	4,000
Harvest House Publishers, Montreal;	<i>Cotnoir</i> (English version), by Jacques Ferron.	625
	<i>Le premier des Hurons</i> (English version), by Max Gros-Louis.	350
Ingluviv Publications, Montreal;	<i>The Fat Executioner</i> , by Myra McFarlane.	1,000
Librairie Beauchemin, Montreal;	<i>Chanson pour garçon perdu</i> , by Guy Mauffette.	200
Librairie Garneau, Quebec;	<i>Le creux de la vague</i> , by Georgette Lacroix.	560
	<i>L'écho du silence</i> , by Marie Anne Guy.	350
	<i>Temps éclaté</i> , by Francine Hamelin.	560
Maison Réédition-Québec, Montreal;	<i>The Scalpel, the Sword</i> , by Ted Allan and Sidney Gordon (translation and publication costs).	4,500
Martlet Press, Toronto;	<i>Image Eleven</i> , by Judith Eglinton.	3,500
McClelland and Stewart, Toronto;	<i>Beyond Four Walls: the Origin and Development of Canadian Museums</i> , by Archie Key.	3,550
	<i>Contemporary Canadian Painting</i> , by William Withrow.	4,800
	Preparation and publication of a history of Canadian theatre from 1920 to the present.	8,000
Musée d'art contemporain, Montreal;	Catalogue of the works of Guy Montpetit.	1,500
Musée du Québec, Quebec;	Catalogues of the works of Jacques Hurtubise and Marcelle Ferron.	4,000
New Press, Toronto;	<i>The Clam Made a Face</i> , by Eric Nicol.	2,000
	<i>O Toronto</i> , a collection of paintings by William Kurelek, with an introduction by James Bacque.	4,150
	<i>A Saturday Night Scrapbook</i> , edited by Morris Wolfe.	4,900
	<i>Voices Underground</i> , edited by Harold Horwood.	800
	For preparatory research for <i>A Saturday Night Scrapbook</i> , by Morris Wolfe, commemorating <i>Saturday Night's</i> 85th anniversary.	2,750

New Star Books, Vancouver;	<i>The City in her Eyes</i> , by David Cull.	\$ 30
	<i>From the Poem into Paterson V</i> , by Roy Akiri Miki.	40
November House, Vancouver;	<i>Sister Roxy</i> , by Kenneth Dyba.	1,56
Oberon Press, Ottawa;	<i>Best Canadian Stories</i> , edited by David Helwig and Joan Harcourt.	89
	<i>The Best Name of Silence</i> , by David Helwig.	45
	<i>Cannibals</i> , by Stanley Cooperman.	32
	<i>Noman</i> , by Gwendolyn MacEwen.	72
	<i>Selected Poems</i> , by Raymond Souster.	72
Office des communications sociales, Montreal;	<i>L'Index des films, 1956-1971.</i>	1,50
Oxford University Press, Don Mills, Ont.;	<i>Happy Enough</i> , by George Johnston.	1,70
	<i>Selected Poems</i> , by Miriam Waddington.	1,60
Press Porcépic, Mississauga, Ont.;	<i>Bumblebee Dithyramb</i> , by Joe Rosenblatt.	56
Simon and Pierre Publishers, Toronto;	<i>A Collection of Canadian Plays, Volume 2.</i>	4,80
Sono Nis Press, Port Clements, B.C.;	<i>The Colombo Papers</i> , by John Robert Colombo.	90
	<i>Kayak Sickness</i> , by Deborah Eibel.	1,10
	<i>Pieces for the Old Earth Man</i> , by Sean Virgo.	90
	<i>The Rooms We Are</i> , by Stephen Scobie.	1,05
Talonbooks, Vancouver;	<i>Stone Poems</i> , by Stephen Scobie.	31
	<i>Tish, Tough</i> , edited by Frank Davey.	1,80
Tree Frog, Edmonton;	<i>Space Baby</i> , by Jan Lander.	26
University of British Columbia, Fine Arts Gallery, Vancouver;	Catalogues of two exhibitions: <i>B. C. Binning</i> and <i>West Coast Hermetics.</i>	4,00
University of Toronto Press;	<i>Striker Schneiderman</i> , by Jack Gray.	65
Translation		
Cercle du livre de France, Montreal;	<i>Klee Wyck</i> , by Emily Carr, translated by Michelle Tisseyre.	1,60
	<i>Pitseolak: Pictures out of My Life</i> , translated by Claire Martin.	75
Clarke, Irwin, Toronto;	<i>Graves without crosses</i> , by Arved Viirlaid, translated by Ilse Lehiste.	3,40
Editions de l'Étincelle, Montreal;	<i>Le feu dans l'amiante</i> , by Jean-Jules Richard, translated by Jean-Pierre Fournier.	2,50
	<i>The James Bay Project</i> , by Boyce Richardson, translated by Jean Paré and Jean-Pierre Fournier.	75
Editions Formart, Montreal;	Translation of a series of works on visual artists, entitled <i>Communication d'art visuel.</i>	4,50

Editions Hurtubise HMH, Montreal;	<i>From Cliché to Archetype</i> , by Marshall McLuhan, translated by Derrick De Kerckhove.	\$2,600
	<i>The Long Journey</i> , by Jack Warwick, translated by Jean Simard.	820
	<i>The Politics of Chaos</i> , by H. Blair Neatby, translated by Lucien Parizeau.	2,300
Editions du Jour, Montreal;	<i>Forty Years of Song</i> , by Emma Albani, translated by Gilles Potvin.	2,600
Editions La Presse, Montreal;	<i>From Dream to Discovery</i> , by Hans Selye, translated by Jean-Louis Morgan.	5,000
Harvest House Publishers, Montreal;	<i>Cotnoir</i> , by Jacques Ferron, translated by Pierre Cloutier.	625
	<i>Le premier des Hurons</i> , by Max Gros-Louis, translated by Sheila Fischman.	2,000
	<i>Le torrent</i> , by Anne Hébert, translated by Gwendolyn Moore.	350
House of Anansi Press, Toronto;	<i>L'afficheur hurle</i> , by Paul Chamberland, translated by Malcolm Reid.	400
	<i>L'antiphonaire</i> , by Hubert Aquin, translated by Alan Brown.	2,200
James Lewis and Samuel, Toronto;	<i>La grève de l'amiante</i> , edited by Pierre E. Trudeau, translated by James Boake.	4,000
Maison Réédition-Québec, Montreal;	<i>Chu Chem</i> , by Ted Allan, translated by Suzanne Veuilleux.	1,250
McClelland and Stewart, Toronto;	<i>Une femme chez les hommes</i> , by Thérèse Casgrain, translated by Joyce Marshall.	2,500
	<i>La femme de Loth</i> , by Monique Bosco, translated by John Glassco.	3,456
	<i>Le loup</i> , by Marie-Claire Blais, translated by Sheila Fischman.	2,100
	<i>Les roses sauvages</i> , by Jacques Ferron, translated by Betty Bednarski.	1,780
	Translation of French articles into English for <i>Quebec Society and Politics: Views from the Inside</i> , edited by Dale Thomson.	2,400
New Press, Toronto;	<i>L'urgence de choisir</i> , by Pierre Vallières, translated by Penny Williams.	900
	Translations of three documents for <i>Quebec: Only the Beginning</i> , edited by Daniel Drache: "L'Etat, rouage de notre exploitation", by the Quebec Federation of Labour, translated by Claude Renault; "Ne comptons que sur nos propres moyens", by the Confederation of National Trade Unions, translated by Penny Williams; and "Premier plan", by the Quebec Teacher's Corporation, translated by John Chambers.	1,600
University of Toronto Press;	<i>La vigile du Québec</i> , by Fernand Dumont, translated by Sheila Fischman.	2,500
Van Nostrand Reinhold, Scarborough, Ont.;	Translation of works for an anthology, <i>Quebec Fiction in Translation</i> , edited by Philip Stratford.	2,500

Book Purchases	For purchase of books from Canadian publishers for free distribution in Canada and abroad.	500,0
Aid to Periodicals	<i>Antigonish Review</i> , Antigonish, N.S.	4,0
	<i>Art Magazine</i> , Toronto	3,5
	<i>arts/canada</i> , Toronto	115,0
	<i>La barre du jour</i> , Montreal	7,5
	<i>Books in Canada</i> , Toronto	15,0
	<i>Canadian Antiques Collector</i> , Willowdale, Ont.	18,0
	Canadian Music Council Toronto; For volumes IV and V of <i>Canada Music Book / Les cahiers canadiens de musique</i> .	20,0
	<i>Cinéma / Québec</i> , Montreal	10,0
	Communication Jeunesse, Montreal; For the publication of its bulletin and of biographical studies of Canadian children's authors.	3,0
	<i>Contemporary Literature in Translation</i> , Vancouver	3,5
	<i>DNA</i> , Victoria	1,8
	<i>Ecrits du Canada français</i> , Montreal	9,0
	<i>Event</i> , New Westminster, B.C.	3,0
	<i>Fiddlehead</i> , Fredericton	6,0
	<i>The 4th Estate</i> , Halifax; For a literary supplement devoted to writers of the Atlantic region.	3,2
	<i>Les herbes rouges</i> , Montreal	1,0
	<i>Impressions</i> , Toronto	10,0
	<i>Impulse</i> , Mississauga, Ont.	4,0
	<i>Journal of Canadian Fiction</i> , Fredericton	12,0
	<i>Liberté</i> , Montreal	13,0
	<i>Livres et auteurs québécois 1972</i>	8,0
	<i>Magazine BD</i> , Montreal	15,0
	<i>Magazine OVO</i> , Montreal	18,0
	<i>Malahat Review</i> , Victoria; For a special enlarged issue on Canadian writing.	2,0

	<i>Médiart</i> , Montreal	\$8,500
	<i>Northern Journey</i> , Ottawa	1,250
	<i>Open Letter</i> , Toronto	4,350
	<i>Opera Canada</i> , Toronto	4,000
	<i>Performing Arts in Canada</i> , Toronto	17,000
	<i>Prism International</i> , Vancouver	5,000
	<i>Quill and Quire</i> , Toronto;	7,500
	For literary articles, reviews and interviews in fifteen issues in 1972.	
	<i>Saturday Night</i> , Toronto;	24,000
	For literary and cultural articles in 1973.	
	<i>Scholarly Publishing</i> , Toronto	18,580
	<i>Séquences</i> , Montreal	3,500
	<i>Stratégie</i> , Longueuil, Que.	4,000
	<i>Take One</i> , Montreal	7,000
	<i>That's Showbusiness</i> , Toronto	7,500
	<i>Vie des arts</i> , Montreal	60,000
Organizations	Association des éditeurs canadiens, Montreal;	3,000
	To enable three delegates to attend the Frankfurt International Book Fair in 1972.	
	Canadian Book Publishers' Council, Toronto;	1,500
	To enable three delegates to attend the Frankfurt International Book Fair in 1972.	
	Canadian Copyright Institute, Toronto;	6,200
	For operations and membership development in 1973-74.	
	Canadian Writers Foundation, Ottawa;	6,000
	To assist distinguished Canadian writers in need.	
	Communication-Jeunesse, Montreal;	1,100
	For a conference on children's literature.	
	Independent Publishers' Association, Toronto;	20,000
	For operations in 1972-73.	
	To enable two delegates to attend the Frankfurt International Book Fair in 1972.	1,500
	League of Canadian Poets, Toronto;	13,500
	To organize national poetry reading circuits.	
	Quebec International Book Show;	5,000
	For the 2nd Quebec International Book Show in May 1973.	
	Société des poètes canadiens-français, Quebec;	900
	For the Society's 1972 general meeting.	

**Public Readings by
Canadian Writers**

A Space, Toronto; For readings by Al Neil and Phyllis Webb.	\$ 44
Acadia University, Wolfville, N.S.; For a reading by Terry Crawford.	10
Bishop's University, Lennoxville, Que.; For readings by Margaret Atwood, Henry Beissel, Irving Layton, W. O. Mitchell, Al Purdy and Miriam Waddington.	90
Brock University, St. Catharines, Ont.; For a reading by Peter Stevens.	17
Clarke, Irwin, Toronto; For readings by Elizabeth Brewster and Alden Nowlan at Carleton University, Centennial College of Applied Arts and Technology, McGill University, Scarborough College, University of Ottawa and York University.	99
College of New Caledonia, Prince George, B.C.; For readings by Earle Birney, Bill Bissett, Gerry Gilbert, Robert Kroetsch, Michael Ondaatje, David Phillips and Al Purdy.	82
Collège Saint-Louis, Edmundston, N.B.; For readings by Paul Chamberland, Hugh Hood and bp nichol.	46
Dalhousie University, Halifax; For readings by Robertson Davies, Louis Dudek, James Reaney and Francis Sparshott.	78
Edmonton Public Library; For a reading by Michael Ondaatje.	12
Gallery Theatre, London, Ont.; For a reading by Michael Ondaatje.	11
Glendon College, Toronto; For readings by Milton Acorn, Irving Layton, Eli Mandel, Frank Scott, Phyllis Webb and Rudy Wiebe.	1,07
Grant MacEwan Community College, Edmonton; For readings by Milton Acorn, Ted Allen, Margaret Atwood, Douglas Barbour, Bill Bissett, Mary Carpenter-Lyons, Dennis Lee, Pat Lowther, Seymour Mayne, John Newlove, P. K. Page-Irwin, Stephen Scobie, Miriam Waddington, Tom Wayman and Phyllis Webb.	3,12
Independent Publishers' Association, Toronto; For readings by Roch Carrier, Raoul Duguay, Gwendolyn MacEwen, bp nichol and the Montreal Story Group at the annual meeting of the Association of Canadian University Teachers of English, in Montreal.	66

League of Island Writers and Poets, Charlottetown; For readings by members of the League at the following universities: Carleton, Dalhousie, McGill, McMaster, Memorial, Mount Allison, Mount St. Vincent, New Brunswick, Sir George Williams and Toronto.	\$4,030
Loyola College, Montreal; For readings by Margaret Atwood, Fred Cogswell, Irving Layton, John Newlove, Al Purdy, Frank R. Scott and Miriam Waddington.	1,410
Laurentian University, Sudbury, Ont.; For readings by Eli Mandel and Michael Ondaatje.	285
Malaspina College, Nanaimo, B.C.; For readings by Earle Birney, Bill Bissett, and Barry McKinnon.	378
McGill University, Montreal; For readings by Robin Skelton and Miriam Waddington.	541
Nepean Public Library, Ottawa; For readings by Harry Howith and George Johnston.	150
Nipissing College, North Bay, Ont.; For a reading by Earle Birney.	100
Notre Dame University, Nelson, B.C.; For a reading by Dale Zieroth.	144
Queen's University, Kingston, Ont.; For readings by Eli Mandel and John Newlove.	225
Rothman's Art Gallery, Stratford, Ont.; For readings by Victor Coleman, Robert Fones, David McFadden and bp nichol	200
Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto; For readings by Nelson Bell, Adrienne Clarkson, Matt Cohen, Robertson Davies, Dennis Lee, David McFadden, Martin Myers, Michael Ondaatje, Miriam Waddington and Ian Young.	800
Selkirk College, Castlegar, B.C.; For readings by George Bowering, Gladys Hindmarch, Daphne Marlatt and Michael Ondaatje.	885
Sir George Williams University, Montreal; For readings by Dennis Lee, Tom Marshall and Michael Ondaatje.	445
University of Alberta, Edmonton; For readings by Robert Harlow, Douglas Jones and Pat Lowther.	382
University of British Columbia, Vancouver; For readings by Patrick Lane, Irving Layton and Joe Rosenblatt.	300

	University of Calgary; For readings by Michael Ondaatje and Miriam Waddington.	\$ 468
	University of Manitoba, Winnipeg; For readings by Peter Stevens and Miriam Waddington.	479
	University of Ottawa; For readings by Gary Geddes, Gatien Lapointe, Dennis Lee, Leo Simpson and Peter Stevens.	947
	University of Saskatchewan; For readings by Gérard Bessette, Hugh Hood, Henry Kreisel, Mordecai Richler and Rudy Wiebe on the Regina and Saskatoon campuses, and by Earle Birney on the Saskatoon campus.	1,901
	University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ont.; For readings by Milton Acorn, Robin Matthews and Peter Stevens.	394
	University of Windsor, Windsor, Ont.; For readings by Margaret Atwood, Robert Harlow, Irving Layton and Pat Lowther.	1,070
	Vancouver Public Library; For readings by Bill Bissett, Jim Carter, Judith Copithorne, Maxine Gadd, Gerry Gilbert, Avron Hoffman, Tim Lande, Henry Rappaport, Richard Snyder and Edwin Varney.	1,000
	York University, Downsview, Ont.; For a reading by Dorothy Livesay.	312
Artists in Residence	Trent University, Peterborough, Ont.; To appoint Margaret Laurence writer-in-residence during the winter 1974 academic term.	3,000
	University of New Brunswick, Fredericton; To appoint John Metcalf writer-in-residence for 1972-73.	6,000

Canada Council Project	Governor General's Awards	\$15,000 + expenses
Other Grants	Edouard Boubat, Paris; To prepare, with Michel Tournier, an illustrated book on Canada, entitled <i>Journal canadien</i> .	4,000
	Dominique de Roux, Paris; To prepare a special issue on Quebec writers for the <i>Cahiers de l'Herne</i> .	1,110
	Ruby Mercer, Toronto; To enable her, as editor of <i>Opera Canada</i> , to travel to opera performances in Canada and report them in <i>Opera Canada</i> .	1,500
	Mariette Rousseau-Vermette, Ste. Adèle, Que.; To publish a catalogue of her work for a retrospective exhibition at the Musée du Quebec and for exhibitions in Europe and in Toronto.	2,500
	Michel Tournier, Chevreuse, France; To prepare, with Edouard Boubat, an illustrated book on Canada, entitled <i>Journal canadien</i> .	4,000
	Pantelis Trogadis, Montreal; To prepare an anthology of Canadian poetry in modern Greek.	7,500

Other Grants

	Danny Newman; To advise major orchestras, theatre, opera and dance companies across Canada on the campaign sales of season ticket subscriptions.	\$ 20,000
Diffusion of the Arts	Festival d'été de Québec; For visual arts activities and for a concert by the Orchestre symphonique de Québec during the 1972 summer festival.	8,000

Humanities and Social Sciences

Introduction

Holding the Line

Although, for the third consecutive year, the budget for the humanities and social sciences remained almost static, the Council was able to conduct more than a holding operation. Much more was done for learned publication, a program of Special M.A. Scholarships was inaugurated, the Development Section began operations, and substantially more was spent on Leave Fellowships and the Canadian Horizons program. (Exact figures will be found in the table on page 64).

These advances were made without disrupting other Council programs, largely because fewer Doctoral Fellowships were requested during the year. The Council was able to maintain the usual success rate in the competition at lower cost. At the time of writing it is too soon to say with any accuracy why so large a fall-off occurred, or what it will mean to Canadian scholarship. The Council had foreseen a levelling off of requests for Doctoral Fellowships. It had not expected a drop of \$2 million in the cost of the program.

Still, it is obvious to the Council and to others concerned that more money will be needed in coming years for the support of the humanities and social sciences. Many reports on science policy have made recommendations to this effect, and the Council has already put a great deal of effort into studying, in consultation with the university community, how the long term development of research in the humanities and social sciences might be supported most effectively.

It is not difficult to identify some of the broader areas in which the Council is called on to help. One need is pointed to by a large grant made during the year to help set up a clearing-house for Canadian numerical data

(see "Special Grants", p. 88). Data centres are urgently needed by researchers in the humanities and social sciences. More basic still is the need for expanded research libraries. Facilities of this kind have somewhat the same role as laboratory equipment in the natural sciences. As things are now, the universities are unable even to maintain the quality of their special collections at current levels.

At the same time, the Council must continue to assist the formation of researchers, help research work, and promote communications in the scholarly community. Brief descriptions of how these programs work will be seen in the following paragraphs, and there are complete lists of grants and tables which tell how the grants in each program were distributed among the various disciplines. Together with the Canadian Horizons program, which helped many worthwhile projects by other than professional scholars, these ongoing programs are essential to the development of a vigorous Canadian research community in the humanities and social sciences.

Research Communication and Development

The Council gave high priority in 1972-73 to supporting research communication and to developing its own programs, in consultation with the research community. To this effect, it helped learned publication, conferences and travel to international meetings and put its development section into operation.

For the second consecutive year, assistance to publication was the fastest growing of the Council's established programs in the humanities and social sciences. As will be seen in the table on page 64, \$1.2 million

was spent for this purpose in 1972-73, an increase of 64% from the year before, and four times the amount spent in 1969-70. The growth of the publications program follows the general increase in Council assistance to research by only a few years. The lapse of time is what one would expect between the formulation of a research project and the publication of findings.

How rapidly the number of learned journals in the humanities and social sciences has increased can be seen from the fact that the Council supported publication of 52 of them in 1973, more than five times as many as were helped in 1968. The benefits of this growth cannot be doubted. The journals are indispensable outlets for the results of Canadian research, and some of them have reached international status. They are listed with other publication grants, on pages 79-81.

The Council assists publication of learned book-length manuscripts through block grants to two independent organizations which represent many researchers, the Humanities Research Council of Canada and the Social Science Research Council of Canada. The block grants for 1972-73 amounted to \$719,192, 60% of the Canada Council's expenditure on learned publication.

The books supported by the two councils during the year give some idea of the wide ranging productivity of Canadian scholars in the humanities and social sciences. Some of them are concerned with what could be called bread and butter issues: institutional financing of small business in Nova Scotia, the agricultural development of Quebec, and, on a broader scale, the Canadian economics of H. A. Innis. A book on natural

gas and national policy foretells the headlines on energy problems, and still other books illuminate various aspects of Canada's past and present: for example, federal-provincial diplomacy, the Canadian public service, and early emigration of Canadians to the United States. There are studies of the Canadian military and of Canadian defence policy, a checklist of Canadian literature, and a book on explorers' maps of the Canadian Arctic. There are inquiries into such matters as the origins of the Social Credit movement in England, and studies of Machiavelli's political thought and of the relations between Rabelais and Acadian folklore. Subjects of humanistic studies range from the Fathers of the Church to 'The Immoral Moralists: Hugh MacLennan and Leonard Cohen.'

Through a Special Grant of \$307,240 to the University of Toronto Press and Les Presses de l'Université Laval, the Council helped accelerate publication of what has been called the most ambitious work of scholarship ever undertaken in Canada, the *Dictionary of Canadian Biography/Dictionnaire biographique du Canada*. The Council's grant came at a time when a formidable array of editorial and scholarly talent was available to work on this project. It made it possible to expand the editorial offices in Toronto and Quebec and to step up production to the point where, by 1975-76, one volume a year will be published. It is expected that a full run of volumes from I to XII will be ready within the next ten years, completing the present series from the earliest times until the end of the 19th century. Three volumes have already been published and another is due in spring 1974.

There was a much greater demand for

support of meetings and exchanges between scholars during the year, and particularly for assistance to large international conferences held in Canada. (Grants are listed on pages 82-86).

Face-to-face meetings are a vital means of communication between scholars who have common research interests. They are able to exchange experience at these meetings, to acquaint themselves with the work of colleagues and to coordinate their activities in specific areas of study or research. They can communicate the results of research and also discuss work-in-progress and ideas that may still be in the formative stage.

Some of the occasional conferences supported by the Council during the year were directed towards the research interests of large blocks of scholars – anthropologists, and teachers of applied linguistics across Canada, Quebec political scientists, and various regional associations of scholars within a given discipline. Other areas of interest discussed at Council-supported meetings were policies of the north, Western Canadian studies, industrial relations, commercial and consumer law and problems of editing Canadian texts. There were conferences on problems of speculative theology, on questions of concern to specialists in African, Asian and Latin American studies, and meetings centered around studies of great writers such as Ben Jonson, Molière and Shakespeare.

Grants were made to assist a number of Canadian scholars to take part in international learned conferences devoted to the discussion of current research. In addition, the Council made block grants to the Humanities and Social Science Research

Councils to enable Canadian scholars to attend the annual meetings of their learned societies.

Listed under Special Grants are a number of grants for international meetings to take place in Canada. The World Congress of the International Political Science Association was invited to Montreal, and the VIIIth World Congress of Sociology will convene in Toronto. An international planning committee met with Council support to prepare the International Conference on Soviet and East European Studies to be held in Banff, Alberta. More and more conferences of this kind are being held in Canada, which may reflect the growing stature of Canadian scholarship in the humanities and social sciences. The demand for support of this kind is growing much faster than the Council's funds in the humanities and social sciences.

The year under review was well advanced in August 1972, when the Council's Development Section began operations. A small staff establishment was built up in the following months, and in September a Development Committee of the Advisory Academic Panel was set up to oversee and direct the work of the new section.

The role of the Development Section is to enlist scholars in the evaluation of Canadian research in the humanities and social sciences, to identify strengths and weaknesses and point the way to improved quality and focus. Through the Section, the Council also reviews its programs of assistance to research and other scholarship in the light of changing needs in the humanities and social sciences.

During the year the Development Committee began to bring together a series of

consultative groups. Some of these are to be on research subjects or areas in which the Council has asked for policy advice, and others will examine the Council's current practices in very broad fields of research support.

Liaison with federal government departments and research-funding agencies is undertaken by the Development Section, which is to some extent a secretariat for the Council in intergovernmental research matters. The Development Section is also responsible for negotiating Council support of the major non-governmental research bodies in the humanities and social sciences.

It should be noted too that Council Special Grants were made to 16 learned societies during the year, as well as to the Humanities and Social Science Research Councils. These grants were for special projects of the various societies or for administrative or organizing costs. It is expected that the learned societies will be of growing importance in coming years to the development of research in the humanities and social sciences.

Research Training

During the year the Council inaugurated a competition for Special M.A. Scholarships. A similar program had been discontinued in 1965 so that more funds would be available for Doctoral Fellowships. It was re-established this year, in somewhat different form, after many requests had come from the academic community.

Worth \$3,500 each, Special M.A. Scholarships are intended to assist Canadian students of exceptional promise at the Honours B.A. level to undertake a year of graduate

study in the humanities and social sciences. Candidates for the Scholarships are nominated by their universities, then screened and ranked in order of merit by four regional selection committees. Chairmen of the committees then meet in Ottawa to draw up a national list of candidates for the Council's approval. The 100 successful candidates in the inaugural competition are listed beginning on page 135. They were chosen from 602 eligible candidates.

The Council continued to offer a small number of M.A. Fellowships for Canadian students in the social sciences who wish to pursue their specialty in a Latin American context. Award-holders study for their M.A. in Canada, and undertake a period of research in one or more Latin American countries and, if need be, courses in Spanish or Portuguese. The awards are worth \$250 a month for up to fifteen months, and include funds for travel abroad and language training where necessary. They are offered by the Council in cooperation with the Foreign Area Program of New York, with funds provided by the Ford Foundation. In 1972-73, twenty-seven applicants were considered and seven were selected.

Despite the decrease in demand noted above, Doctoral Fellowships continued to be the Council's largest single program in the humanities and social sciences. In all it cost \$8,800,000 in 1972-73 to finance 838 first time awards and 1,117 renewals. Individual fellowships were worth between \$3,500 and \$5,500 each. Members of the Selection Committees for the competition are listed in the front of the report, a list of recipients of first time Fellowships begin on page 129, and on page 65 is a table of the distribution of fellowships by university discipline.

For the third year the Council prepared a *Directory of Doctoral Fellowship-Holders* intended to help students trained with Council support to find suitable employment. This year's Directory gave considerable information on 1,045 students in the third or fourth year of their doctoral programs who had indicated that they would be available for employment. Copies were mailed out to more than 1,000 potential employers, including deans and department heads at Canadian universities.

Research Work

The Council expended \$7.4 million on the support of independent research by established scholars during the year, an increase of \$1.2 million over 1971-72. Included in this sum are funds for Leave and Research Fellowships, Research Grants and Killam Awards. Coming in a year in which there was a sharp drop in the demand for Doctoral Fellowships, this increase accelerates a trend in which expenditure for Research Work is overtaking the amount spent on training researchers. A look at the table on page 64 will show how the gap between the two kinds of assistance has closed since 1969-70, when slightly more than twice as much was spent on Research Training.

Leave Fellowships are an investment on the part of the Council in a seasoned university teacher who wishes to undertake a year of free research or other creative scholarship. This competition attracts a large number of excellent scholars. The Council was able to make grants to 300 applicants, for a success-rate of 63%. Applicants were assessed by committees of outside specialists (listed in the front of the report) on the basis of the scholarly value of their program

and their ability to carry it out. Award-winners must be on leave at partial salary from their university teaching appointments, and the Council's grant of \$6,000 to \$8,000 is all or part of the gap between their sabbatical stipends and usual salaries. Fellowship-holders are listed below, beginning on page 137.

The Council has put more money into the leave Fellowships program in the belief that it helps many productive scholars to make contributions that would not be possible under the more tightly structured Research Grants program. For some, it may mean time to work on the theoretical background of a problem that will lead to research proposals; for others, some humanists for example, are able to consult archives and other scholars abroad.

Three of the successful candidates in the leave Fellowships competition were paid from the funds donated to the Council by the late John B. C. Watkins. In accordance with the terms of the bequest, the three persons named were graduates from a Canadian university conducting their programs in Denmark, Iceland, Norway or Sweden.

Through its Research Fellowships, the Council offers a modest number of grants to younger scholars who wish to undertake specific research program. Applicants must be ineligible for sabbatical leave, and must not have had previous extended leave for research. The 25 successful candidates in the year's competition are listed on page 141. Each of them received up to \$9,000 for the year's program plus travel expenses and research cost allowance if needed. It was the second year of this program, which offers valuable opportunities for scholars to develop their research interests in the

crucial early years of their careers.

Most of the Council's assistance in this field continues to be given in the Research Grants program, which provides sums for the out-of-pocket costs of independent research in the humanities and social sciences. There is no stipend for the principal researcher, who is expected to live on his or her university salary or other source of income.

Special emphasis is put on the value of the project itself in assessing applications for Research Grants. Each application is sent out to a number of outside assessors chosen by the Council for their expertise in the specific area of research to be undertaken. The assessors must be satisfied that the applicant is able to carry out the research proposal. They must also weigh a number of conditions relating to the project – its scholarly worth, its feasibility, significance and originality.

During the year the Council assisted 892 scholars with 769 Research Grants at a cost of \$4,170,676. Larger grants are listed beginning on page 70, and those of less than \$10,000 on page 143. The lists include brief statements of the topics of research, which give a good idea of current interests of researchers in the humanities and social sciences at Canadian universities.

There is a certain frustration inherent in writing one-sentence descriptions of complex research projects, as we must do for this report. Concise reporting of this kind is essential in communicating information about large numbers of research projects; but it cannot give a true idea of how the research is conducted or how valuable it may be. It can even lead to misinformed criticism. One of the Council's objectives is to encourage more extensive reporting of

research in these fields. During the coming year we intend to provide more information on current Research Grants to university information officers and other individuals who are in a position to make them known to specialists and the public.

Through its Killam Program, the Council supported a small number of scholars of exceptional ability engaged in research projects of far reaching significance. Senior Research Fellowships are given for projects in the humanities, social sciences, and studies linking any of the sciences, medicine or engineering with any of the humanities and social sciences. Killam Post-Doctoral Research Fellowships are made to encourage inter-disciplinary work combining a scholar's area of specialization with any other field of study. A list of Fellowship-Holders begins on page 77.

The Killam Program is made possible through a bequest of Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam, and through a gift made by Mrs. Killam before her death.

Canadian Horizons

During the second year of this program in support of studies on Canada's cultural and historical heritage, 102 projects were backed at a cost of \$619,000. They are listed beginning on page 90, and include work by non-specialists as well as professional researchers on a very wide variety of topics.

At the end of the fiscal year this program was re-named *Explorations* and expanded to include grants for new forms of expression, communication and public participation in the arts, humanities and social sciences. We will be able to report the results of the new program at greater length in our next annual report.

Levels of Subsidy, 1968-69 to 1972-73

	1968-69 \$'000	1969-70 \$'000	1970-71 \$'000	1971-72 \$'000	1972-73 \$'000
Research Training					
Doctoral Fellowships	9,298	10,786	11,316	10,949	8,844
Special M.A. Scholarships	—	—	—	—	—
Research Work					
Post-doctoral Fellowships	280	—	—	—	—
Leave Fellowships	1,262	1,018	1,269	1,952 *	2,641
Research Grants	2,899	4,282	4,345	3,662	4,166
Killam Grants	493	525	604	580	—
Research Communication					
Publication Grants	303	315	496	745	1,244
Conferences and Travel	413	481	397	364	—
Research Facilities					
Research Collections	1,000	65	15	15	—
Special Grants	158	179	400	416	841
Canadian Horizons	—	—	—	339	641
Adjudicators' fees & expenses	152	181	172	247	247
Total	16,258	17,832	19,014	19,269	20,041

These figures represent actual funds committed or spent in the programs listed, and do not take account of administrative overhead which is included in the section on finances.

* Leave Fellowships include 24 Research Fellowships in 1971-72 and 25 Research Fellowships in 1972-73.

Distribution of Fellowships and Grants by Discipline

Doctoral Fellowships Awarded in 1972-73

Discipline	New Awards		Total Awards (including renewals)	
	Applications	Awards	Number	Amount
Administrative Studies				
Business Administration	59	20	47	\$ 211,600
Education Administration	46	16	18	81,000
Public Administration	3	—	4	18,000
Hospital Administration	3	1	2	9,000
Anthropology	55	27	69	310,600
Archaeology	27	11	21	94,500
Communication Studies	23	9	13	58,500
Criminology	9	3	6	27,000
Demography	5	3	4	18,000
Economics	133	37	128	576,200
Education	227	98	137	616,700
Fine Arts				
Architecture	5	2	4	18,000
Art History	11	1	2	9,000
Cinema/Photography	2	—	—	—
Music	33	17	36	162,100
Theatre	19	9	13	58,500
Visual Arts	8	2	16	72,000
Geography	56	20	42	189,100
History	248	87	214	963,300
Industrial Relations	8	3	7	31,500
Information Sciences	12	4	8	36,000
Language & Literature				
Asian	8	5	11	49,500
Classics	24	8	22	99,000
English	260	74	204	918,300
French	109	37	91	409,600
German	33	10	19	85,500
Italian	8	6	8	36,000
Slavic	19	7	10	45,000

Discipline	New Awards	
	Applications	Awards
Spanish	23	6
Other	39	9
Law	53	22
Linguistics	50	15
Mathematics	42	18
Philosophy	143	38
Political Science	184	63
Psychology	223	84
Religious Studies	67	11
Social Work	7	1
Sociology	139	46
Urban & Regional Studies	13	8
Other Social Sciences	1	—
Total	2,437	838

Total Awards (including renewals)	
Number	Amount
15	\$ 67,500
25	112,500
34	153,000
44	198,100
32	144,000
117	526,700
153	688,700
183	823,700
43	193,600
3	13,500
133	598,700
17	76,500
—	—
1,955	8,800,000

Leave and Research Fellowships in 1972-1973

Discipline	No. Applications	No. Awards	Amount \$
Administrative Studies			
Business Administration	2	—	—
Public Administration	1	1	7,900
Education Administration	2	1	7,900
Anthropology	9	6	49,700
Archaeology	1	1	7,900
Communication Studies	1	1	7,900
Criminology	1	—	—
Demography	1	—	—
Economics	46	25	202,600
Education	21	10	81,500
Fine Arts			
Architecture	2	1	7,900
Cinema & Photography	1	1	7,900
Music	7	5	43,800
Theatre	1	1	7,900
Visual Arts	3	2	17,900
Other	1	1	7,900
Geography	21	18	145,000
History	64	37	302,100
Information Sciences	1	1	7,900

Discipline	No. Applications	No. Awards	Amount \$
Language & Literature			
Classics	23	15	119,100
English	71	49	395,300
French	20	12	99,400
German	8	6	49,700
Slavic	4	2	15,900
Spanish	5	3	23,800
Other	9	6	47,700
Law	16	15	119,100
Linguistics	13	6	47,700
Mathematics	15	9	73,500
Philosophy	31	21	170,900
Political Science	39	20	165,000
Psychology	37	25	200,600
Religious Studies	12	8	63,500
Social Work	2	1	7,900
Sociology	24	13	103,300
Urban & Regional Studies	4	2	15,900
Total	519	325	2,632,000

Research Grants Awarded in 1972-73

Discipline	Applications			Award		
	No. of Projects	No. of Scholars	Amount	No. of Projects	No. of Scholars	Amount
Administrative Studies	5	5	\$ 26,163	4	4	\$ 10,88
Business Administration	7	8	52,267	5	6	41,20
Anthropology	37	43	394,850	33	39	337,77
Archaeology	26	34	283,558	23	31	183,80
Communication Studies	4	4	29,516	2	2	5,35
Criminology	9	10	192,409	6	7	33,76
Demography	2	4	50,400	2	4	25,55
Economics	51	57	325,006	43	48	204,30
Education	30	42	307,483	13	14	64,75
Fine Arts						
Architecture	5	6	31,409	3	4	10,25
Art History	25	26	126,561	20	21	75,68
Cinema & Photography	1	1	4,300	1	1	4,30
Music	16	23	117,857	12	19	61,22
Theatre	7	7	36,965	5	5	10,62
Geography	40	52	294,173	28	38	171,87
History	195	217	817,589	172	190	657,03
Information Sciences	1	1	8,818	1	1	4,66
Industrial Relations	2	3	25,450	1	1	6,48
Language & Literature						
Asian	5	5	28,005	5	5	21,59
Classics	18	18	57,511	14	14	37,30
English	81	89	252,082	71	79	203,92
French	43	70	190,040	37	47	93,49
German	16	16	35,455	12	12	24,32
Italian	4	4	15,442	2	2	5,11
Slavic	4	4	12,809	4	4	10,60
Spanish	6	6	14,778	6	6	13,09
Other	39	44	173,656	32	37	140,35
Law	17	20	84,274	14	17	60,61
Linguistics	42	61	573,173	31	49	408,28

Discipline	Applications		
	No. of Projects	No. of Scholars	Amount
Mathematics	1	1	25,000
Philosophy	31	32	186,964
Political Science	60	80	967,466
Psychology	94	109	804,339
Religious Studies	15	16	51,685
Sociology	42	45	590,305
Urban & Regional Studies	4	6	23,801
Other Humanities	1	1	2,190
Other Social Sciences	1	1	18,075
Total	987	1,171	7,231,824

		Awards	
No. of Projects	No. of Scholars	Amount	
—	—	—	
24	24	78,839	
39	46	284,155	
65	73	476,035	
10	10	28,511	
26	29	352,406	
1	1	2,939	
1	1	1,465	
1	1	18,075	
769	892	4,170,676	

Grant Lists

Research Grants

Jean-Paul Audet, University of Montreal; <i>Philosophy</i> : Comparative theory of culture, institutions and religion.	\$10,000
Roderick J. Barman, University of British Columbia, with A. J. Barman; <i>History</i> : A socio-political analysis of the Brazilian Empire (1822-1889).	15,536
Christian Bay, University of Toronto; <i>Political Science</i> : A study of determinants of attitudes towards political and social obligations.	12,251
Daniel E. Berlyne, University of Toronto; <i>Psychology</i> : Aesthetic motivation.	19,045
Bernard Bernier, University of Montreal, with Yvan Simonis; <i>Anthropology/Sociology</i> : A marginal social group in the city of Huntingdon, Que.	19,428
Gérard Bouchard, University of Quebec, Chicoutimi, with Lise Bergeron-Bouchard, Jean-Paul Simard, and Yolande Lavoie, Quebec Department of Education; <i>History</i> : Social history of the population of Saguenay-Lac-Saint-Jean (1842-1950).	20,463
Louis-Marie Bouchard, University of Quebec, Chicoutimi, with Jean Dézy, Jules Dufour, Peter M. Foggin, Majella J. Gauthier, Jean-Luc Lemieux, and André-Louis Sanguin; <i>Geography</i> : A regional atlas of Saguenay-Lac-Saint-Jean.	23,340
Kenneth S. Bowers, University of Waterloo, with Michael Ross; <i>Psychology</i> : Intrinsic motivation: an attributional analysis.	16,606
Henri Brun, Laval University; <i>Law</i> : The history of Quebec public law from 1760 to our time.	11,840
Hubert Charbonneau, University of Montreal, with Jacques Légaré and Yolande Lavoie; <i>Demography</i> : The French Canadian population from 1850 to date.	23,802
David W. Conrath, University of Waterloo; <i>Business Administration</i> : Organization communication/organization structure.	11,920
Léon Dion, Laval University, with Micheline De Sève; <i>Political Science</i> : The political cultures of Quebec.	108,036
Virginia I. Douglas, McGill University; <i>Psychology</i> : An attempt to modify impulsive cognitive style in elementary school children.	23,400
Anna E. Doyle, Acadia University; <i>Psychology</i> : Effects of day care on infant development.	12,118
Gaston Dulong, Laval University, with M. Boudreault and J. D. Gendron; <i>Linguistics</i> : Dialectological study of the French spoken in the Eastern Townships region of Quebec.	30,931

Norman S. Endler, York University, with David L. Weisenthal; <i>Psychology</i> : Antecedents of conforming behaviour.	\$14,172
Frederick C. Engelmann, University of Alberta; <i>Political Science</i> : Perceptions of the federal system in Austria.	14,919
Frank H. Epp, University of Waterloo; <i>History</i> : The Mennonites in Canada.	10,612
Paul A. Fortier, University of Manitoba; <i>French</i> : Computer-aided thematic analysis of four 20th century French novels.	16,700
Jean Gagné, University of Montreal; <i>Philosophy</i> : Computer-aided analysis of mediaeval documents.	16,375
François Gagnon, University of Montreal; <i>History of Art</i> : The life and works of Paul-Emile Borduas.	25,860
Jean-Denis Gendron, Laval University, with Kurt Baldinger, University of Heidelberg, and Georges Straka, University of Strasbourg; <i>Linguistics</i> : Etymological dictionary of Old French.	35,000
Donald E. Ginter, Sir George Williams University, with R. E. Wall, Jr.; <i>History</i> : Social change in Yorkshire and Massachusetts, 1690-1841: a comparative analysis.	26,525
Antonio Gomez-Moriana, University of Ottawa; <i>Linguistics</i> : Parody of religious texts in Spain during the 16th and 17th centuries.	10,375
Thérèse Gouin-Décarie, University of Montreal; <i>Psychology</i> : Psycho-socialization and the problem of observing emotions in young children.	20,189
Cedric H. Grant, University of Waterloo, with Rudolph Grant, York University; <i>Political Science</i> : The politics of economic decolonization in the Caribbean: a study of the nationalization of Alcan in Guyana.	13,370
Jean-Yves Gravel, University of Quebec, Chicoutimi, with André Côté and Jean-Guy Genest; <i>History</i> : Inventory of documentary sources in the Saguenay region of Quebec.	15,540
Cyril Greenland, McMaster University; <i>Criminology</i> : Murder followed by suicide.	14,709
Mary E. Hallett, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon; <i>History</i> : A biography of the Canadian writer and suffragette Nellie McClung (1873-1957).	12,068
Herbert Halpert, Memorial University of Newfoundland, with Neil V. Rosenberg and G. M. Story; <i>English</i> : The folklore of Newfoundland.	18,900

John Harp, Carleton University; <i>Sociology</i> : Career patterns of secondary school teachers.	\$10,86
Brian M. Harris, University of Ottawa; <i>Linguistics</i> : Development of a documentation language for linguistics.	19,27
Alain Haurie, Ecole des hautes études commerciales, Montreal, with Yves Babeau, Claude Simard and Michel Delfour; <i>Economics</i> : Game theory and economic planning.	19,63
Thomas M. Hess, University of Victoria, with Thomas Hukari, and Barbara S. Efrat, British Columbia Provincial Museum; <i>Linguistics</i> : Indian languages of the Northwest Coast area.	13,62
John N. Jackson, Brock University; <i>Geography</i> : Evolution and characteristics of urban settlement in the Niagara region.	11,32
Charles A. Jeanneret-Grosjean, University of Ottawa, with Michel A. R. Rambourg; <i>Administrative Studies</i> : Regionalization of the planning process in Cameroon.	39,70
Graham E. Johnson, University of British Columbia, with William E. Willmott and Edgar Wickberg; <i>Anthropology</i> : Organizational adaptation of Vancouver Chinese.	13,90
Frank E. Jones, McMaster University, with P. C. Pineo, John Goyder, Waterloo Luthern University, and John Porter, Carleton University; <i>Sociology</i> : Occupational and educational change in a generation: Canada.	224,35
Marcel Juneau, Laval University; <i>Linguistics</i> : History of French vocabulary in Quebec: a study of old legal transactions.	11,08
Jane H. Kelley, University of Calgary; <i>Archaeology</i> : Local and regional interaction patterns in archaeological materials from southeastern New Mexico.	13,99
Gerald S. Kenyon, University of Waterloo, with Barry D. McPherson; <i>Sociology</i> : Leisure role socialization: a cross-national perspective.	15,47
Richard I. Kittredge, University of Montreal; <i>Linguistics</i> : Comparative syntactic studies for English-French translation.	26,95
Magdalena Krondl, University of Toronto; <i>Psychology</i> : Change in nutrition behaviour.	10,00
Wallace E. Lambert, McGill University, with G. Richard Tucker; <i>Psychology</i> : Language learning and bilingualism.	16,35

Thomas Lavoie, University of Quebec, Chicoutimi, with Yves Saint-Gelais and Gilles Lavoie; <i>Linguistics</i> : Enquiry into the French spoken in the Charlevoix, Saguenay, Lac St. Jean and North Shore regions of Quebec.	\$57,405
Richard B. Lee, University of Toronto; <i>Anthropology</i> : Ecology and social change in bushman hunter-gatherers.	17,393
Pierre Lefebvre, Laval University; <i>History/Sociology</i> : Social history of psychiatry in Quebec, 1715-1970.	11,808
Albert Legault, Laval University, with Janice G. Stein, Blema S. Steinberg, John H. Sigler, and Daniel Holly, University of Quebec, Montreal; <i>Political Science</i> : A comparative analysis of intra- and international conflicts.	15,000
Vincent Lemieux, Laval University; <i>Political Science</i> : Patronage in Quebec provincial parties from 1944 to 1970.	20,774
Maurice Lemire, Laval University, with Jacques Blais, Jean Du Berger, and Nive Voisin; <i>Canadian Literature</i> : A dictionary of the literary works of Quebec.	43,510
Pierre Léon, University of Toronto, with Philippe J. Martin; <i>Linguistics</i> : Building and perfecting a word synthesizer.	43,118
Louis D. Levine, Royal Ontario Museum; <i>Archaeology</i> : Excavations at the prehistoric site of Seh Gabi, Iran.	10,898
David Lubell, University of Alberta; <i>Archaeology</i> : The prehistoric cultural ecology of Capsian escargotières in North Africa, c. 8000-5000 B.C.	21,249
James H. MacLachlan, University of Toronto; <i>History</i> : Science and technology in 18th century Britain.	11,380
John McNamara, McGill University; <i>Psychology</i> : Psychological aspects of language.	12,180
W. S. MacNutt, University of New Brunswick, with members of the Canadian Committee of the Programme for Loyalist Studies; <i>History</i> : Source materials on the Loyalists of the American Revolution.	21,821
Eric J. Mash, University of Calgary; <i>Psychology</i> : Social feedback mechanisms for parent training in child behaviour modification: follow-up and data analysis.	18,050
Richard G. Matson, University of British Columbia; <i>Anthropology</i> : Prehistoric adaptation at the Glenrose cannery site, Fraser Delta, British Columbia.	14,453

James F. V. Millar, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon; <i>Archaeology</i> : Swift Current project: excavations and environmental studies in Saskatchewan.	\$16,9
John M. Montgomery, Simon Fraser University; <i>Computer Science</i> : Computer assisted movement analysis for choreography.	19,5
Colette Moreux, University of Montreal; <i>Sociology</i> : Conformity and non-conformity in a small Quebec community.	19,1
Richard J. Moriarty, University of Windsor, with James H. Duthie; <i>Education</i> : System analysis and scientific evaluation of Canadian sports.	11,2
Antoine Naaman, University of Sherbrooke, with the heads of French departments of the major universities of Mediterranean Arab countries; <i>French</i> : Mediterranean Arab literature in the French language.	17,3
H. Blair Neatby, Carleton University; <i>History</i> : Memoirs of Lester B. Pearson.	40,0
Donald V. Nightingale, University of Ottawa, with Jean-Marie Toulouse; <i>Administrative Studies</i> : French and English Canadian industrial organizations: a comparative study.	15,1
Jean Papineau-Couture, University of Montreal, with Denis Lorrain, Alain Fortin, Jean-Marie Cloutier, Robert Forest, Robert Léonard, and Robert Dupuy; <i>Music</i> : Computer music.	30,0
Thomas K. Peucker, Simon Fraser University; <i>Geography</i> : The interactive map in urban research.	22,6
Paul Pupier, University of Quebec, Montreal, with Henrietta J. Cedergren; <i>Linguistics</i> : Socio-linguistic competence of Montrealers of Italian origin.	12,3
James A. Raftis, Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies, Toronto; <i>History</i> : Population and social mobility in Huntingdonshire in the 14th and 15th centuries.	17,5
Peter A. Reich, University of Toronto; <i>Linguistics</i> : Grammar of American sign language.	10,6
John C. de V. Roberts, Laval University, with A. M. C. Latham, Bedford College, London, D. B. Quinn, University of Liverpool, G. M. Story, Memorial University of Newfoundland, E. A. Strathmann, Pomona College, California, and Pierre Lefranc, Centre universitaire de la réunion, France; <i>History</i> : Preparation of a collected edition of the writings and speeches of Sir Walter Raleigh (1554-1618).	16,0
Robert S. Rodger, Dalhousie University; <i>Psychology</i> : New statistics for decision making in social science research.	12,2

James Russell, University of British Columbia; <i>Archaeology</i> : Excavation of Anemurium, Turkey.	\$16,776
Mahmoud M. Sadek, University of Guelph, with V. J. Matthews, J. D. Milliken, I. K. Mackenzie and M. E. Rogers; <i>Archaeology</i> : Excavation of Carrascosa del Campo, Spain.	12,414
Bernard Saladin-d'Anglure, Laval University, with Louis-Jacques Dorais; <i>Anthropology</i> : Ethnography of the Eskimos of New Quebec.	36,763
Alan E. Samuel, University of Toronto; <i>History</i> : Preservation and edition of Hibeh Papyri: Greek documents from Egypt, 280-200 B.C.	16,347
Gillian Sankoff, University of Montreal, with David Sankoff and Henrietta J. Cedergren; <i>Linguistics</i> : A socio-linguistic study of the French spoken in Montreal.	26,530
Jean-Guy Savard, Laval University; <i>Linguistics</i> : An analytical bibliography of language tests.	17,345
Brigitte Schroeder-Gudehus, University of Montreal; <i>Political Science</i> : Scientific research and foreign policy.	12,090
Josef Schubert, University of Saskatchewan, Regina; <i>Psychology</i> : Development of the second signal system in Indian school children.	10,900
Eric G. Schwimmer, University of Toronto; <i>Anthropology</i> : Regional communications system in Papua.	54,169
Edgar R. Seary, Memorial University of Newfoundland; <i>Linguistics</i> : Newfoundland family and place names.	13,050
Alan J. Semple, St. Francis Xavier University; <i>History</i> : Micmac reservations in Nova Scotia.	11,169
Alfred H. Siemens, University of British Columbia, with John Bradbury and Denis Puleston, University of Minnesota; <i>Geography</i> : The cultural landscape of the Candelaria River, Mexico: an intensive survey of prehistoric Maya remains.	27,108
Philip E. L. Smith, University of Montreal; <i>Archaeology</i> : Prehistoric research at Tele Ganj Dareh, Iran.	17,416
Joan G. Stelling, University of Western Ontario; <i>Sociology</i> : The training and development of professionals in three residency training programs: a comparative study.	13,427

Richard G. Stennett, London, Ontario (home), with Madeleine Hardy, Althouse College of Education, University of Western Ontario, H. R. Wilson, University of Western Ontario, and P. C. Smythe, London Board of Education; <i>Psychology</i> : Developmental patterns in elemental reading skills.	\$23,489
Donald M. Taylor, McGill University; <i>Psychology</i> : Communication and perception: their role in ethnic group relations in Quebec.	10,775
Jean-Pierre Thouez, University of Sherbrooke; <i>Geography</i> : Identity, structure and meaning of public buildings in relation to the movements of migrants.	10,800
Marc-Adéland Tremblay, Laval University, with Paul Charest; <i>Anthropology</i> : Ethnography of the North Shore region of Quebec.	57,400
Donald H. Upton, University of Guelph, with E. G. Brailsford; <i>Psychology</i> : The relationship of time and energy distribution to successful task performance.	13,825
Alain Van Peeterssen, Ecole des hautes études commerciales, Montreal; <i>Economics</i> : Application of econometric techniques in the social sciences.	13,131
Joan M. Vastokas, Trent University; <i>Anthropology</i> : Art and architecture of the Northwest Coast Indians.	11,988
R. K. Vastokas, Trent University; <i>Archaeology/Anthropology</i> : Chronology, style analysis and conservation of rock art in the Canadian Shield region.	23,479
Anthony K. Warder, University of Toronto; <i>Asian Literature</i> : Indian Kavya literature.	10,964
Edgar Wickberg, University of British Columbia; <i>History</i> : Agricultural commercialization, land tenure and social stratification in rural China, 1895-1949.	10,410
H. Christoph Wolfart, University of Manitoba; <i>Linguistics</i> : The Cree language: a text-oriented study.	17,710
Paul Wyczynski, University of Ottawa, with Pierre Savard; <i>History</i> : A critical edition of the complete works of François-Xavier Garneau.	17,160
T. Cuyler Young, Jr., Royal Ontario Museum; <i>Archaeology</i> : Excavations at the prehistoric site of Godin Tepe, Iran.	20,699

Research Grants of less than \$10,000 are listed in Appendix 6

Killam Program

Senior Research Scholarships	Gérard Bergeron, Laval University; <i>Political Science</i> : Preparation of a book on the functioning of the state.	\$ 19,998
	John F. Bosher, York University; <i>History</i> : The role of financiers and businessmen in the French administration of Canada, 1740-1760.	28,890
	Michael Brecher, McGill University; <i>Political Science</i> : Foreign policy systems of middle powers: Israel and India.	45,033
	Colette Carisse, University of Montreal; <i>Sociology</i> : The effects of information on the control of behaviour.	58,810
	Eung-Do Cook, University of Calgary; <i>Linguistics</i> : A grammar of the Sarcee language of the Canadian Athapaskan Indians.	19,477
	Beatrice Corrigan, University of Toronto; <i>Renaissance Studies</i> : English translation and annotated edition of the collected works of Erasmus.	20,100
	Fernand Dumont, Laval University; <i>Sociology and Epistemology</i> : Research on the relationship between epistemology and anthropology.	27,437
	James G. Eayrs, University of Toronto; <i>Political Science</i> : <i>Peacekeeping and Alliance</i> , volume IV of <i>In Defence of Canada</i> .	31,386
	John W. Holmes, Canadian Institute of International Affairs, Toronto; <i>Political Economy</i> : Principles and practice of Canadian foreign policy.	16,358
	Luc Lacourcière, Laval University; <i>Folklore and Ethnography</i> : Analytical inventory of French folk traditions in North America.	75,607
	Kenneth O. May, University of Toronto; <i>Information Sciences</i> : Information retrieval systems for mathematics.	39,220
	John Meisel, Queen's University; <i>Political Science</i> : The role of parties and elections in the Canadian political system.	55,537
	James R. Melvin, University of Western Ontario; <i>Economics</i> : International economics with special reference to the Canadian economy.	36,528
	David J. Rapport, Simon Fraser University, with James E. Turner, McGill University; <i>Economics and Biology</i> : A general systems theory of resource allocation.	27,970

	Dan Usher, Queen's University; <i>Economics</i> : The measurement of economic growth in Canada, 1935-1970.	\$ 18,700
	Harry V. Warren, University of British Columbia, with K. Fletcher; <i>Epidemiology</i> : The effects on human health of mineral trace elements in foods.	10,000
Post-Doctoral Research Scholarships	Malcolm Fitz-Earle, University of British Columbia; <i>Genetics</i> : Insect control using genetic techniques.	13,240
	G. C. D. Griffiths, University of Alberta; <i>Biology and Philosophy</i> : Application of the general theory of classification to the field of biology.	11,100
	Jeanette J. Holden, University of British Columbia; <i>Genetics and Embryology</i> : A study of homeosis in drosophila by <i>in vivo</i> and <i>in vitro</i> culturing of imaginal discs.	11,750
	Michael Lapidge, Cambridge, Eng.; <i>Literature and Philosophy</i> : A philosophical study of the confrontation with death in Western literature.	9,000
	Charles G. Morgan, University of Alberta; <i>Philosophy and Computer Science</i> : The mechanical generation of hypotheses and the effectiveness of various selection procedures.	15,000
	Sushil K. Sarna, University of Alberta; <i>Biomedical Engineering</i> : Computer models of the electrical control activity in the gastrointestinal tract and the heart.	18,200
Special Grant	Richard J. Pickering, Izaak Walton Killam Hospital for Children, Halifax; <i>Medicine</i> : The role of infectious agents in the diseases of infants and children.	80,640

Publication Grants

for support in 1973 (except where noted)	<i>Acadiensis</i>	\$ 2,300
	<i>Acta Criminologica</i>	2,561
	<i>Alberta Journal of Educational Research</i>	4,050
	Arctic Institute of North America, Montreal; Publication of <i>Arctic Bibliography</i> . Automation of <i>Arctic Bibliography</i> .	15,000 7,500
	<i>B.C. Studies</i>	6,480
	<i>Cahiers de géographie de Québec</i>	6,500
	<i>Canadian and International Education</i>	8,416
	<i>Canadian Cartographer</i>	2,660
	<i>Canadian Historical Review</i>	7,661
	<i>Canadian Journal of African Studies/Revue canadienne des études africaines</i>	13,297
	<i>Canadian Journal of Agricultural Economics/</i> <i>Revue canadienne d'économie rurale</i>	11,530
	<i>Canadian Journal of Behavioural Science/</i> <i>Revue canadienne des sciences du comportement</i>	18,778
	<i>Canadian Journal of Economics/Revue canadienne d'économie</i>	31,830
	<i>Canadian Journal of History/Annales canadiennes d'histoire</i>	4,225
	<i>Canadian Journal of Philosophy</i>	5,095
	<i>Canadian Journal of Political Science/</i> <i>Revue canadienne de science politique</i>	34,400
	<i>Canadian Literature/Littérature canadienne</i>	7,000
	<i>Canadian Psychologist/Psychologie canadienne</i>	16,964
	<i>Canadian Review of American Studies</i>	3,000
	<i>Canadian Review of Sociology and Anthropology/</i> <i>Revue canadienne de sociologie et d'anthropologie</i>	26,357
	<i>Canadian Slavonic Papers/Revue canadienne des slavistes</i> (in association with <i>Slavic and East European Studies/Études slaves et est-européennes</i>)	26,120
	<i>Canadian Yearbook of International Law/</i> <i>Annuaire canadien de droit international</i> ; Support for Volume XI.	4,563
	<i>Critère</i>	3,000
	<i>Dalhousie Review</i>	4,000
	<i>Dialogue: Canadian Philosophical Review/Revue canadienne de philosophie</i>	13,000

<i>Etudes françaises</i>	\$ 6,0
<i>Etudes internationales</i>	8,9
<i>Etudes littéraires</i>	4,7
<i>Historia Mathematica</i>	4,5
<i>Humanities Association Review/</i> <i>Revue de l'Association canadienne des humanités</i>	5,7
Humanities Research Council of Canada and Social Science Research Council of Canada; Support of scholarly book publication. <i>Guide to scholarly publishing in Canada.</i>	719,1
<i>International Journal</i>	9,7
<i>Journal of Business Administration</i>	1,6
<i>Journal of Canadian Studies/Revue d'études canadiennes</i>	3,7
<i>Lakehead University Review</i>	1,5
<i>Laurentian University Review/Revue de l'Université Laurentienne</i>	2,0
<i>Laval théologique et philosophique</i>	3,0
<i>Mosaic</i>	12,0
<i>Ontario Archaeology</i>	1,5
<i>Pacific Affairs</i>	9,6
<i>Phoenix</i>	11,4
<i>Présence francophone</i>	3,0
<i>Quarterly of Canadian Studies</i>	2,0
<i>Queen's Quarterly</i>	5,0
<i>Recherches amérindiennes au Québec</i>	2,0
<i>Recherches sociographiques</i>	4,4
<i>Relations industrielles/Industrial Relations</i>	11,6
<i>Renaissance and Reformation</i>	1,9
Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto; Aid for scholarly publications.	10,0
<i>Science Forum</i>	5,0
<i>School of Architecture Reports Series (SARS)</i>	1,0

<i>Transcultural Psychiatric Research Review</i>	\$ 2,500
Trent University, Peterborough, Ont.; Special Canadian issue of <i>Ethnomusicology</i> .	2,000
<i>University of Toronto Law Journal</i>	6,566
<i>University of Toronto Quarterly</i>	7,357

Conferences

Canadian Association of African Studies; Conference on dependency and development in Africa, at Carleton University.	\$ 7,000
Canadian Association of Applied Linguistics; Fourth Canadian Symposium on Applied Linguistics. Third Canadian Symposium on Applied Linguistics.	4,000 2,000
Canadian Association of Slavists; Executive Meeting of the Association.	1,000
Canadian Mathematical Congress; 14th Biennial Seminar, at the University of Western Ontario.	5,000
Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association; Anthropology Caucus: The Professional Needs of Anthropologists in Canada, at Sir George Williams University.	8,000
Centre québécois de relations internationales, Quebec; Seminars on foreign policy analysis, in Montreal and Quebec.	2,000
Dalhousie University, Halifax; Conference on the philosophical concept of causality. Conference on African writing. 8th annual meeting of the Association of Atlantic Sociologists and Anthropologists. Conference on conceptual approaches to the study of Chinese foreign policy, in Lunenburg, N.S.	4,000 4,000 4,000 2,000
Loyola College, Montreal; Second International Conference on Positive Disintegration.	3,000
McGill University, Montreal; Sixth Annual Seminar in Irish Studies. International conference on the French poet and playwright Charles Péguy.	8,000 2,000
McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont.; Conference on the cultural scene in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe. Shakespeare Seminars.	2,000 2,000
Office national d'oecuménisme, Montreal; Interdisciplinary symposium on various aspects of pluralism within a society.	3,000
Queen's University, Kingston, Ont.; Conference on policies of the North.	2,000
Société canadienne de science politique; Meeting of the Société canadienne de science politique and Conference on political science teaching in CEGEP's (Collèges d'enseignement général et professionnel), held in Ottawa.	3,000

Toronto School of Theology; Conference on the theology of Karl Barth, at the University of Toronto.	\$ 2,240
University of Alberta, Edmonton; Conference on the three or four day work week.	7,000
Conference of the Victorian Studies Association of Western Canada.	889
University of British Columbia, Vancouver; International Federation for Information Processing (IFIP) Conference on Graphic Languages.	3,000
Conference on social and political participation of Asian and Latin American peasantries.	1,100
University of Calgary; Conference on geographical analysis for development planning in Latin America.	30,000
Canadian Conference of Writers and Critics.	4,500
Conference on the prehistory and paleoecology of the Western North American Arctic and Subarctic.	2,500
Western Canadian Studies Conference.	2,000
University of Manitoba, Winnipeg; Workshop on Canadian law and environmental problems.	5,000
Conference on literature in the university.	3,400
University of Moncton, Moncton, N.B.;	2,000
Conference on the teaching of French to French-speaking people in New Brunswick.	
Conference of Atlantic universities' Departments of English on English- French literary and cultural relationships in contemporary Canada.	372
University of Montreal; 4th Colloquium on Industrial Relations: Strikes.	950
University of New Brunswick, Fredericton; Atlantic Philosophical Conference.	900
University of Ottawa;	3,500
Symposium on the Canadian writer Frederick Philip Grove.	
Colloquium on the use of mathematics in the social sciences.	1,800
University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon;	4,047
Symposium on the law and native people in Canada.	
Second bi-annual meeting of the Canadian Society for Eighteenth Century Studies.	1,750

University of Toronto;	\$ 4,300
Project LINK Regional Conference, held in Vancouver.	
Conference on workers, unions and development in Africa.	3,700
Conference on Ben Jonson.	2,500
Conference on sociocritical readings in French fiction.	2,000
Colloquium: Signaling unmodifiable events: conceptual and empirical arguments about the limits of informational cognitive control.	2,000
James Mill and John Stuart Mill Centenary Conference.	2,000
Conference on Exact Philosophy.	1,780
Conference on the modern Hispanic novel.	1,500
Conference on the problems of editing Canadian texts.	1,100
Conference on Bengal, at St. Michael's College.	600
Symposium on the French playwright Molière.	590
University of Victoria;	308
Conference on Formal Ontology.	
University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ont.;	2,380
International conference on Elizabethan theatre.	
University of Western Ontario, London;	4,800
Conference on contemporary research in the conceptual and mathematical foundations of probability and statistics and their scientific applications.	
Colloquium on French literature.	2,750
Conference on Canadian literature.	743
University of Windsor;	8,900
Conference on comparative urban economics and development.	
Conference on contemporary Spanish American writers.	4,960
University of Winnipeg;	1,500
Conference on theory and methodology for the scientific study of religion.	
York University, Toronto;	2,100
Conference on social science data and information resources.	
Annual workshop on commercial and consumer law, at Osgoode Hall Law School.	2,000
First Canadian Marketing Workshop.	590

Travel to Scholarly Meetings

aha Abu-Laban, Alberta	George Davidovic, Sir George Williams	John P. Humphrey, Prince Edward Island
uy H. Allard, Montreal	John W. Davis, Western Ontario	F. C. Hunnius, Toronto
nastasios Anastasopoulos, Sir George Williams	Vianney Décarie, Montreal	Sidney H. Irvine, Brock
. W. Anderson, York	Helen J. Dow, Guelph	William Jaffe, York
ouglas G. Anglin, Carleton	Gaston Dulong, Laval	Marsh Jeanneret, Toronto
. H. Arnold, Alberta	Claire Dumouchel, Quebec (home)	W. McAllister Johnson, Toronto
an Avakumovic, British Columbia	Donald George Dutton, British Columbia	Douglas Millar Johnston, Dalhousie
anos M. Bak, British Columbia	Richard E. Duwors, Calgary	Frank E. Jones, McMaster
onald W. Ball, Victoria (B.C.)	J. Ll. J. Edwards, Toronto	Albert Joris, Quebec (Chicoutimi)
. M. Beattie, Toronto	H. Edward English, Carleton	Joseph Katz, British Columbia
avid Bélanger, Montreal	Z. M. Fallenbuchl, Windsor	David H. Kelley, Calgary
yril S. Belshaw, British Columbia	Charles Fantazzi, Windsor	Joseph F. Kess, Victoria (B.C.)
llen Berger, Alberta	Ezzat A. Fattah, Montreal	Ethel M. King, Calgary
ohn W. Berry, Queen's	Helga Feider, New Brunswick	Raymond Klibansky, McGill
araldur Bessason, Manitoba	David H. Flaherty, Western Ontario	Lonnie D. Kliever, Windsor
. R. Blackmore, York	Jacques Flamand, Ottawa	E. W. Kluge, Victoria (B.C.)
. N. Blicq, British Columbia	J. E. Fletcher, British Columbia	W. W. Koolage, Manitoba
obert M. Bone, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Zbigniew Folejewski, British Columbia	Ludwik Kos-Rabcewicz-Zubrowski, Ottawa
harles E. Borden, British Columbia	James Foley, Simon Fraser	Arthur Kruger, Toronto
och Bouchard, Ottawa	Dean E. Frease, Calgary	Robert Lacroix, Montreal
lancel Boyer, York	Jean-Denis Gagnon, Montreal	Roger Lapointe, Montreal
ark L. Braham, Sir George Williams	Peter L. E. Goering, Toronto	Jean-Claude Lavigne, Quebec (Montreal)
ohn A. Brebner, New Brunswick	Myrna Gopnik, McGill	H. V. Livermore, British Columbia
aymond Breton, Toronto	Cedric H. Grant, Waterloo	Rex A. Lucas, Toronto
. A. Bullock, Waterloo	E. J. H. Greene, Alberta	N. B. MacIntosh, Queen's
ndrzej A. S. Busza, British Columbia	Brian A. Grosman, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Harry M. Makler, Toronto
Canadian Archaeological Association	Hubert Guindon, Sir George Williams	Maria Rika Maniates, Toronto
Canadian Association of Slavists	P. H. Gulliver, York	M. L. Marasinghe, Windsor
olette Carisse, Montreal	Joseph Gulsoy, Toronto	Christian Marfels, Dalhousie
. A. L. Carter, Western Ontario	Angus M. Gunn, British Columbia	J. S. Matthiasson, Manitoba
obert E. Carter, Sir George Williams	H. G. Hambleton, Laval	Armand A. Maurer, Toronto
aul V. Cassano, Windsor	Peter L. Hammer, Montreal	W. C. McCormack, Calgary
enant Cauchy, Montreal	Murray H. Hawkins, Alberta	R. D. McDonald, Sir George Williams
. B. Cervin, Windsor	Keith A. J. Hay, Carleton	A. K. McDougall, Western Ontario
athleen Coburn, Toronto	Ottmar Hegyi, Toronto	M. F. McGregor, British Columbia
ohn H. Corbett, Toronto	F. M. Helleiner, Trent	A. T. McKinnon, McGill
V. B. Crowston, York	Lewis Hertzman, York	Jean McNeil, Montreal
lancel Daneau, Laval	D. E. W. Holden, Queen's	Claude P. Médard, Ottawa
. P. Das, Alberta	Humanities Research Council of Canada	Donald Meichenbaum, Waterloo
		Jacques Ménard, Montreal

Gordon J. Mogenson, Western Ontario

J. G. Neuspiel, Carleton

Hanna Newcombe, York

William Nicholls, British Columbia

R. M. Nicki, New Brunswick

Réal Ouellet, Laval

Joseph Owens, Toronto

J. H. Parker, Toronto

S. A. Perkins, Lethbridge

Adrien Pinard, Montreal

Guy Plastre, Laval

Peter J. Potichnyj, McMaster

Carlos G. Prado, Queen's

Elaine Pressman, Carleton

Walter H. Principe, Toronto

John Francis Quinn, Toronto

Ramaswami Radhakrishnan, Calgary

Karen E. Rawling, Waterloo

Benoît A. Robert, Laval

Jose Pedro Rona, Ottawa

Armand Roth, Carleton

J. B. Rudnyckyj, Manitoba

R. M. Rumscheidt, Windsor

James Russell, British Columbia

Louis Sabourin, Ottawa

Michel Sabourin, Montreal

Bernard Saint-Jacques, British Columbia

W. J. Samarin, Toronto

Hugh M. Sampath, Memorial

J. W. Samuels, Western Ontario

Douglas Sanders, Carleton

James T. Sanders, Western Ontario

E. Z. S. Sarkany, Carleton

Khalid B. Sayeed, Queen's

Léon M. Serruya, Ottawa

Timothy M. Shaw, Dalhousie

William R. J. Shea, Ottawa

P. L. Shinnie, Calgary

Edward Shorter, Toronto

D. W. Smythe, Saskatchewan (Regina)

Social Science Research Council of Canada

Raymond Thompson, Acadia

Kinya Tsuruta, Toronto

Universities Art Association of Canada

P. M. Van Rutten, Carleton

J. J. van Vlasselaer, Carleton

Zdenka Volavkova, York

Erich Von Richthofen, Toronto

Jack Warwick, York

Colin M. Wells, Ottawa

George Whalley, Queen's

Paul C. Whitehead, Western Ontario

M. P. Winsor, Toronto

John C. Yuille, British Columbia

Léon Max Zolbrod, British Columbia

Special Grants

Association canadienne-française pour l'avancement des sciences (ACFAS); 40th annual meeting and other activities.	\$ 12,000
41st annual meeting and other activities.	12,000
Association of Canadian University Teachers of English; Administrative expenses of the Association.	6,296
Executive meeting of the Association.	1,043
Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada; Commission on Canadian Studies.	30,000
Canadian Association for American Studies; 8th Annual Conference of the Association.	1,569
Canadian Association of Asian Studies;	1,670
Meeting of the Executive Council of the Association, at York University. Administrative expenses of the Association.	1,478
Canadian Association of Geographers; Support for administrative costs in 1973.	5,000
Canadian Association of Slavists;	4,500
Meeting of the International Planning Committee for the International Conference on Soviet and East European Studies, at Banff, Alta. Administrative support of the Association in 1972-73.	1,700
Canadian Association of University Teachers of German; Executive Meeting of the Association, at the University of Victoria.	791
Canadian Philosophical Association;	1,700
Administrative support for the Association. To enable Professor Kekes to participate in the Summer Institute of the Council for Philosophical Studies, in Amherst, Mass.	1,695
Canadian Political Science Association;	19,284
Support for administrative expenses of the Association.	
Travel to the Association's annual meeting and to the 1973 World Congress of the International Political Science Association, in Montreal.	19,000
Travel to the Executive Committee meeting of the International Political Science Association in Bucharest, Rumania.	635
Canadian Society for the Study of Religion;	1,650
Executive meeting of the Society.	
Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association;	7,700
Organizational costs of the Association for 1972.	
VIIIth World Congress of Sociology, in Toronto.	5,000
Expenses of Local Arrangements Committee for the VIIIth World Congress of Sociology, in Toronto.	1,318

Classical Association of Canada; Travel expenses for meetings of the Executive Council of the Association, at Waterloo Lutheran University and at the University of British Columbia.	\$ 3,600
Humanities Association of Canada; For a meeting of the National Executive, 1973 regional conferences and development of the Association.	4,550
Humanities Research Council of Canada; For administration and development in 1972-73.	41,415
Revision of <i>Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories</i> .	8,209
Preparation of a new edition of <i>Register of Awards for Advanced Research in the Humanities</i> .	3,000
Travel grants for scholars in the humanities to attend the annual meetings of their learned societies at McGill University, May-June 1972.	16,066
For a special meeting of the Council's Publications Committee.	1,000
Annual meeting of the Council, at McGill University.	1,260
Presses de l'Université Laval, Quebec; Support for publication of the <i>Dictionary of Canadian Biography / Dictionnaire biographique du Canada</i> in 1972-73.	30,000
Presses de l'Université Laval, Quebec, and University of Toronto Press; Support for the <i>Dictionary of Canadian Biography / Dictionnaire biographique du Canada</i> in 1973-74.	307,240
Royal Society of Canada; Support of the Society in 1972-73.	15,000
Support of the Society in 1973-74.	15,000
Shastri Indo-Canadian Institute; Support for administrative expenses.	10,000
Social Science Research Council of Canada; For administration and development in 1972-73.	50,000
To establish a clearinghouse for Canadian numerical social data.	100,000
Research symposium on the management of public land in Canada.	15,000
Distribution of scholarly works in the developing countries to which they relate.	2,000
Travel grants for scholars in the social sciences to attend the annual meetings of their learned societies at McGill University, May-June 1972.	3,154
To enable the Council to send two delegates to the International Social Science Council, in Paris, France.	1,305
For a meeting of journal editors.	1,500

Elza Stewart-Galafres, Vancouver; Editing and typing of the manuscript of the biography of Bronislaw Huberman and Erno van Dohnanyi.	\$ 635
University of Ottawa; Statistical compendium of the Ukrainians in Canada.	10,000
University of Toronto; Academic exchanges between the University of Toronto and the Soviet Ministry of Higher and Specialized Secondary Education.	1,200
University of Western Ontario, London; Purchase of the Stuart Collection of Milton and Miltoniana.	15,000
York University, Toronto; To enable ten Canadian scholars to participate in the conference "Law as a Tool", in Cuernavaca, Mexico.	2,500
To participate in discussions with environmental studies specialists, in British Columbia.	332

Canadian Horizons

Ian Adams, Uxbridge, Ont.;	\$ 4,300
Oral history of the 1930's in Canada.	
Algonquian Research Project, Sudbury, Ont.;	10,000
Collection on tape of the stories, music and legends of the Algonquian Indians, in Cree, Ojibwa and English.	
Annex Ratepayers' Association, Toronto;	2,500
To enable the members of the Association to write a book describing the survival of the Annex as a midtown residential community.	
Bernard Assiniwi, Saint-Lambert, Que.;	6,000
Completion of an historical study of the Indians of Upper and Lower Canada.	
Noel R. Barbour, Toronto;	2,000
History of Canadian magazines from 1778.	
John P. Bassett, Montreal;	3,190
Production of a recording of Eskimo songs and chants.	
Huguette Beauséjour, Saint-Joachim-de-Shefford, Que.;	6,500
History of Saint-Joachim-de-Shefford and the surrounding region in Quebec's Eastern Townships.	
Noël Bélanger, Rimouski, Que.;	3,200
The cultural role of the College-Seminary of Rimouski in the southern Laurentian region, from its founding in 1863 to 1966.	
Don Bell, Montreal;	7,000
To write a book on characters and personalities in downtown Montreal.	
Carrie M. Best, New Glasgow, N.S.;	2,500
History of black people in Nova Scotia.	
Bob Blackburn, Toronto;	5,000
To write a book on the first two decades of television in Canada.	
Jack Boothe, West Vancouver;	6,000
History of Canadian cartoonists.	
Boréal Express, Trois-Rivières, Que.;	3,000
Publication of <i>Le personnel politique québécois</i> , edited by Richard Desrosiers; <i>Le "retard" du Québec et l'infériorité économique des canadiens-français</i> , edited by René Durocher and Paul-André Linteau; and <i>L'éducation au Québec</i> , edited by Marcel Lajeunesse.	
Yvan Boulerice, Montreal;	2,720
Preparation of photographic material on the contemporary Canadian artists, Alfred Pellán and Guido Molinari.	

Bowen Island Historians, Bowen Island, B.C.; Publication of <i>The History of Bowen Island</i> , by Irene Howard.	\$ 1,000
Janet G. Braide, Montreal; Biography of William Brymner (1855-1925), Montreal painter, art teacher and writer.	1,750
Christopher Brookes, Maddox Cove, Nfld.; To enable Resource, a theatre troupe, to stage performances throughout Newfoundland based on the history of that province.	5,000
Régis Brun, Moncton, N.B.; Social history of Acadia, with emphasis on the francophone regions of eastern New Brunswick, 1740-1825.	6,780
Canada Studies Foundation, Toronto; For its Laurentian Project, which enables English and French educators to co- operate in the development of learning materials for use in Canadian schools.	71,000
Melvin Charney, Montreal; Illustrated book on transformations in architecture and urban culture in contemporary Quebec.	2,700
Elsbeth Chisholm, Ottawa; To write a book about several political and journalistic figures in Quebec.	8,000
John Robert Colombo, Toronto; Compilation of a collection of Canadian quotations.	5,800
Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto; Publication of <i>The Essential Laurendeau: From Groulx to Bourassa and Beyond</i> , edited by Michael Behiels and Ramsay Cook; <i>The Impact of Immi- gration on 20th Century Canada</i> , edited by Howard Palmer; and <i>L'Abbé Groulx: Variations on a Nationalist Theme</i> , edited by Susan Tofrimenkoff.	6,000
John Coulter, Toronto; To enable this author, playwright and poet to write a book of memoirs.	7,500
Robert Charles Coutts, West Vancouver; Compilation of a history of place names in the Yukon.	2,500
Kirwin Cox, Toronto; To make a film on the history of Canadian film to 1939.	16,000
Hartwell Daley, Sackville, N.B.; Narrative account of events in Prince Edward Island during the 1960's.	2,210
Dorothy Elaine Daniels, Vancouver; For a book on native organizations created to promote the social, economic and political development of the native peoples of Canada.	1,110

Wilfrid L. Doucette, Ottawa; To make a film which will record the architecture of older rural areas now menaced by change.	\$ 4,600
Carl Dow, Cité des Deux Montagnes, Que.; Biography of George Brock Chisholm, director general of the United Nations World Health Organization, 1948-53.	6,600
Yosef Drenters, Rockwood, Ont.; To write a book on William Wetherald (1820-1898), founder of Rockwood Academy, one of Ontario's first secondary schools.	500
Denis Dubuc, Jean Cote, Alta.; Genealogical study of over a hundred Métis families in northern Saskatchewan.	2,000
Dorothy Eber, Montreal; To work on a book with Peter Pitseolak on his life on the north shore of the Hudson Strait.	5,160
Edward L. Edmonds, Charlottetown; Study of village schools still remaining in Prince Edward Island.	3,280
Herbert S. Fillmore, Toronto; History of the Canadian Shield Region, related from the human and social points of view.	5,500
Mary W. Fraser, Kingston, Ont.; Biography of William Coverdale, Kingston architect, 1790-1866.	1,000
Gérard Gallienne, Sillery, Que.; Preparation for publication of the manuscripts of Placide Vigneau on the history of the north coast of the Gulf of St. Lawrence from 1857 to 1926.	2,500
Michael Goldberg, Vancouver; To carry out, with Trish Hardman, five projects in the field of videotape: an international video exchange directory, a catalogue of Canadian videotapes, an international tape transfer centre, a videothèque in Vancouver for the storage and viewing of tapes and a videotheatre for tape showings.	9,730
Carolyn Gossage, Toronto; For a book on the development of private education in Canada.	5,570
Jack Gray, Toronto; History of Hart House Theatre in Toronto from 1919 to 1970.	3,000
Andrew Gregorovich, Toronto; To write a book on the history and cultural life of Ukrainians in Canada, with illustrations by artist William Kurelek.	6,500

Jacqueline Gresko, Vancouver; To research and edit letters written between 1858 and 1863 by Mary Susannah Moody, wife of a British Columbia official.	\$ 1,584
Groupe de recherche et d'information sur la femme, Montreal; To edit for general readers a study on Quebec housewives produced by the University of Montreal's Centre de Recherche sur la Femme.	5,666
Herschel R. Hardin, West Vancouver; Research on the visits of William Lyon Mackenzie to Quebec and Montreal in the 1830's.	8,786
Francis Hardwick, Vancouver; For a book on the contributions to Canadian society made by Canadian Indians and selected immigrant groups.	1,000
Kay Hill, Halifax; For a biography of Joseph Howe (1804-1873), journalist, orator and politician.	5,760
K. Joan Hind-Smith, Willowdale, Ont.; To write a book for young readers on three Prairie writers: Frederick Philip Grove, Margaret Laurence and Gabrielle Roy.	3,500
Geneviève Jain, Saint-John, N.B.; Socio-economic history of Saint-John, from 1867 to the present.	9,900
Rolf Kalman, Toronto; History of Canadian theatre from 1867.	5,000
Otto P. Kelland, St. John's, Nfld.; History of various types of fishing dories and schooners used in Labrador and Newfoundland.	4,200
Dorothy Kennedy, Victoria; Ethnographic bibliography of British Columbia.	3,000
Gwenda Lambton, Wakefield, Que.; History of Canadian printmaking.	6,000
Claude Larivière, Montreal; To enable citizens of the St. Henri district of Montreal to write a history of their community, with the help of a group of university students.	10,000
Lauraine Marie Léger, Moncton, N.B.; Research on folk traditions in several regions of New Brunswick.	8,000
Germain Lemieux, Sudbury, Ont.; Research on Franco-Ontarian folk traditions and transcription of oral documents.	9,140

Ligue des droits de l'homme, Montreal; For the preparation of two slide shows and a tabloid-format publication on human and civil rights in Quebec.	\$ 23,00
Lennie A. Little-White, Toronto; Film on the cultural adjustments of black immigrants coming from the West Indies to Canada.	3,60
Dorothy Livesay, Victoria; To enable this poet and author to write a book of memoirs.	5,60
Joan Finnigan MacKenzie, Kingston, Ont.; Pictorial history of Kingston, Ont.	3,00
Marion Bell MacRae, Toronto; To write a book on pre-Confederation places of worship in Ontario.	6,40
Jan Martell, Vancouver; Film on the effects of modern Canadian culture on a native Indian.	6,50
Margaret E. B. Martin, Halifax; Preparation of an illustrated book on old buildings of Nova Scotia's South Shore.	1,30
McCord Museum, Montreal; Preservation and cataloguing of the Notman photographic collection.	5,00
Stanley E. McMullin, Waterloo, Ont.; Preparation of an anthology entitled <i>The City in the Eyes of the Artist</i> .	3,00
J. B. McPherson, Toronto; To write a book about fourteen Canadian opera singers who have achieved international reputations.	4,00
Yves Moreau, Montreal; Research on the musical and choreographic traditions of the Bulgarian and Macedonian communities of Canada.	2,60
Hilda Mortimer, Vancouver; Film on the war canoe meets of the Indians of the Pacific Northwest.	19,10
Alden Nowlan, Fredericton; Informal and anecdotal history of Campobello Island, off the south coast of New Brunswick.	7,60
Conrad O'Brien-French, Vancouver; Memoirs of his service from 1915 to 1921 in the Royal North West Mounted Police and as a secret agent, and of his work as an artist and philosopher.	1,00
R. Imbert Orchard, Vancouver; To continue work on a collection of tape recordings of the recollections of persons who lived in British Columbia in the years before 1914.	8,10

Oxford University Press, Toronto; Publication of <i>A Concise History of Canadian Painting</i> , by Dennis Reid.	\$ 5,000
Jean Palardy, Montreal; To write a book on folk arts in Canada.	5,724
Derek William Pethick, Victoria; To write a book on the exploration and maritime fur trade of the British Columbia coast from earliest times to 1808.	1,500
Railfare Enterprises, Montreal; Publication of <i>Narrow Gauge Railways of Canada</i> , by O. Lavallée.	2,000
Jean-Jules Richard, Montreal; History of Montreal harbour.	8,500
Barbara Robertson, Kingston, Ont.; Biography of Edward Blake, lawyer, politician and premier of Ontario in 1871-72.	2,000
André Robitaille, Sillery, Que.; To write a book on the restoration of old buildings.	3,100
Allen Ronaghan, Paradise Valley, Alta.; History of the Dominion Telegraph in the 1800's.	1,470
Avis Ruth Rosenberg, Vancouver; To write a book on the contemporary Canadian artist Jack Chambers.	1,390
Stuart E. Rosenberg, Toronto; To write a book on the Jews in Quebec.	4,000
Thérèse Bernadette Roy, Moncton, N.B.; The evolution of teaching among the Acadians in New Brunswick, 1755-1855.	8,680
Gerald A. Rushton, Vancouver; History of the Union Steamship Company of British Columbia, 1889-1958.	750
Charlotte Savary, Montreal; Biography of Honoré Mercier, premier of Quebec from 1887 to 1891.	7,600
Ivan William Sayers, Vancouver; To write a book on historical costumes of Western Canada.	4,425
James Shavick, Montreal; To make a film, with Simon Abbott, on the history of the Brome Lake County Fair in Quebec's Eastern Townships.	4,360
Glen Siebrasse, LaSalle, Que.; History and bibliography of Montreal English poets, 1940-1960.	2,388
Jean Simard, Quebec; For a study of the religious crosses erected along Quebec roads.	8,800

John William Sims, Toronto; To write a book on the life of Metro Kurelek, a Ukrainian immigrant farmer in Western Canada, with illustrations by his son, William Kurelek.	\$ 7,200
Société historique de St. Boniface, St. Boniface, Man.; Cataloguing of their archives.	5,000
Square Deal Publications, Charlottetown; Publication of <i>Folk Songs of P.E.I.</i> , by Christopher Gledhill.	1,800
Lloyd Stinson, Winnipeg; To write a book on personalities and issues in the political history of Winnipeg in the last hundred years.	2,500
Robert A. Tweedie, Fredericton; To write a book on public and political affairs in New Brunswick from 1935 to 1952.	2,000
University of Moncton, Centre for Acadian Studies; Preparation of a guide to Acadian studies and an index of the Moncton newspaper <i>L'Evangeline</i> .	10,000
University of Toronto Press; Publication of ten volumes in the series <i>The Social History of Canada</i> , under the direction of Michael Bliss.	10,000
Luce Vermette, Montreal; An illustrated glossary of household objects in New France.	8,000
Vulcan and District Historical Association, Vulcan, Alta.; History of the town of Vulcan and the surrounding district.	500
Bruce West, Toronto; Narrative history of the Royal Air Force Ferry Command, which was organized during the Second World War.	2,500
Robert A. Whelan, Ottawa; Biography of Gabriel Dumont, Metis buffalo hunter and leader of Louis Riel's military forces in the Rebellion of 1885.	8,200
Marjory Whitelaw, Halifax; To write a book on the Scots in Pictou County, Nova Scotia.	2,500
Charles J. Williams, Ottawa; To write a book on the labour movement in Canada.	7,800
Grahame Moncrieff Williamson, Charlottetown; To write his autobiography.	2,000
Renate Wilson, Waterloo, Ont.; Research on a collection of myths, songs and customs of various Indian tribes, collected by Dr. E. Cass, Fort Smith, N.W.T.	596

Prizes and Special Awards

Molson Prizes of the Canada Council

These \$15,000 prizes are made in recognition of outstanding contributions to the arts, social sciences or humanities or to national unity. Winners were:

John Deutsch, economist;

Alfred Pellán, painter;

George Woodcock, writer.

Governor General's Literary Awards

Winners of these Awards to Canadian writers receive \$2,500 cash prizes from the Canada Council. Those who received awards for 1972 were:

Robertson Davies, for the novel *The Manticore* (Macmillan).

Jean Hamelin and Yves Roby, for *Histoire économique du Québec 1851-1896* (Fides).

Gilles Hénault, for a book of poems *Signaux pour les voyants* (Hexagone).

Dennis Lee, for *Civil Elegies and Other Poems* (Anansi).

Antonine Maillet, for the novel *Don l'Original* (Leméac).

John Newlove, for a book of poems *Lies* (McClelland & Stewart).

Canada-Belgium Literary Prize

Co-sponsored by the Canadian and Belgium governments, the Canada-Belgium Literary Prize is awarded in alternate years to a French-language Belgian or Canadian writer. It is awarded on the basis of the writer's complete works. The winner for 1973 of the \$2,000 award was the Belgian writer Suzanne Lilar. (In 1972 the prize was awarded to the Canadian poet Gaston Miron.)

Cultural Exchanges

The Canada Council, along with the National Research Council and the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada, is involved in the administration of a number of exchange programs arising from cultural agreements between the Government of Canada and certain foreign countries. Generally speaking the Canada Council administers the programs for foreign researchers, lecturers and graduate students in all disciplines coming to Canada from non-Commonwealth countries, as well as the programs for Canadian researchers and lecturers in the humanities and social sciences who wish to go to countries which have cultural agreements with Canada. Funds for these programs are provided by the Department of External Affairs.

Western Europe

For the fiscal year 1972-73, the Department of External Affairs allotted \$875,000 to the Canada Council for the program of cultural exchanges with Belgium, the Federal Republic of Germany, France, Italy, the Netherlands and Switzerland.

Under one part of this program, grants are available to Canadian universities and cultural organizations that wish to invite university professors, distinguished scholars or artists from the countries concerned. Grants totalling \$100,000 offered to Canadian universities enabled them to invite 40 European scholars: 7 from Belgium, 27 from France, 5 from the Federal Republic of Germany, and 1 from the Netherlands. Canadian cultural organizations received \$27,430 in grants for visiting artists, 7 of whom came from France, 4 from the Federal Republic of Germany, 4 from Italy and 2 from Switzerland. Lists of the visiting scholars and artists follow.

Under another part of the program, a number of fellowships are made available to citizens of the participating countries for graduate or post-graduate studies or research in all disciplines in Canada. 178 fellowships and scholarships were awarded to individuals, including 12 in Belgium, 119 in France, 15 in Germany, 10 in Italy, 11 in the Netherlands, and 11 in Switzerland.

In addition, the Council administers exchanges between Canada and France of scientists and researchers in the humanities and social sciences. During the year under review, 11 French research scholars came to Canada and 11 Canadians went to France. Lists of the French and Canadian scholars follow.

Eastern Europe

Following the Canada-U.S.S.R. General Exchanges Agreement in October 1971, the two countries agreed upon academic exchanges in all disciplines. The program was put into effect during the summer of 1972 and provides for financial support from both countries for exchanges of distinguished researchers, lecturers and graduate students.

The Council administers the grants to Canadian universities for visiting Soviet lecturers and researchers in all disciplines and is responsible for grants to Soviet graduate students and young specialists in all disciplines who wish to further their studies or conduct research in Canada. This year 2 Soviet researchers were invited to Canadian universities and 5 Soviet graduate students came to Canada. As well, the Council is responsible for grants to Canadian researchers and lecturers in the humanities and social sciences who wish to be invited to the U.S.S.R. by Soviet

institutions of higher learning. Under this element of the program, 2 Canadian researchers went to Russia. For the current fiscal year, the Department of External Affairs allotted \$40,000 to the Council.

Continental Latin America

Beginning last year the program of grants to Canadian universities and cultural organizations for visiting lecturers and artists from certain European countries was extended to countries of continental Latin America. The Department of External Affairs allocated \$10,000 to the Council for this purpose in the current fiscal year. Canadian universities and cultural organizations invited 1 scholar from Mexico, 1 scholar from Venezuela and 1 artist from Argentina. Their names follow.

Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome

The Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome, under the chairmanship of the Canadian Ambassador in Rome, was created following an agreement between Canada and Italy for the repayment of assistance to Italian civilians during World War II. Its purpose is to promote exchanges and strengthen cultural ties between Canada and Italy. Its work is financed by the income from a fund worth approximately \$500,000 in lire. The fund is administered by the Canada Council.

In 1972-73 fellowships worth 8,800,000 lire (approximately \$15,000) were offered to two outstanding Canadian artists to enable them to spend a year in Italy. The awards were made to Serge Garant, composer, and Mariette Rousseau-Vermette, tapestry-maker.

**Program of Exchanges with Belgium,
France, the Federal Republic of Germany,
Italy, the Netherlands and Switzerland**

Visiting Lecturers

	Name	Destination	Discipline
Belgium	L. Brison	Laval	Mining engineering
	J. Crabbe	Sherbrooke	Physiology
	J. Evrard	Moncton	Graphic Arts and Photography
	L. Moulin	Laurentian	Political Science
	P. Swallus	Quebec	Physical Education
	J. J. C. Van Outrive	Montreal	Sociology
France	J. Waelbroeck	British Columbia	Economics
	M. Allais	Ottawa	Economics
	M. Apfelbaum	Montreal	Medicine
	L. Avédikian	Sherbrooke	Chemistry and Physics
	J. Beaujeau	Ottawa	Classics
	A. Corvisier	Ottawa	Modern History
	J. Delumeau	Sherbrooke	History of Ideas
	H. Desroche	Sherbrooke	Sociology
	J. D'Hondt	Montreal Ottawa	German Philosophy Philosophy
	B. Dort	Montreal	Theatre
	B. Dubuisson	Laval	Photogrammetry
	M. Dufrenne	Alberta	Philosophy
	M. Durliat	Laval	Mediaeval Art
	G. Faure	Laval	Phonetics
	M. N. Fédoroff	Laval	Micromorphology of Soils
	P. George	Toronto	Geography
	P. M. J. Goubert	Queen's	History
	G. Granel	Montreal Ottawa	Modern Philosophy Phenomenology
	J. Letourneur	Ecole polytechnique de Montréal	Geology
	J. Mahenc	Laval	Chemistry
	R. Mandrou	Laval	Modern History
	J. M. Péliissier	Laval	Law
	F. Perroux	Ottawa	Economics
	E. Poulat	Laval	Contemporary History

	B. Quemada	Montreal	Lexicography
	P. Roesch	McGill	Archaeology
	Y. Sévély	Ecole polytechnique de Montréal	Automation
	P.-A. Touchard	Moncton	Theatre
Federal Republic of Germany	K. L. Kompa	Dalhousie	Chemistry
	A. Richter	Montreal	Physics
	G. Schmidt	Calgary	Electrical Engineering
	J. Schmithusen	Toronto	Geography
	W. Stegmüller	Alberta	Philosophy
Netherlands	C. Van Paassen	Toronto	Geography

Visiting Artists

	Name of Artist	Discipline	Organization
France	J. C. Benoit	Voice	Jeunesses musicales du Canada
	Jean Bosserdet	Set Design	National Theatre School
	Pierre Henry	Music Composition	Grands ballets canadiens
	Nora Kiss	Choreography	York University
	Alexandre Lagoya	Classical Guitar	Stratford Festival
	Emmanuelle Lamasse	Piano	Jeunesses musicales du Canada
	J. P. Rampal	Flute	Stratford Festival
Federal Republic of Germany	Heidi Gigler	Violin	Cammac
	Armin Janssen	Music	National Ballet School
	Traugott Schmoehle	Cello	Cammac
	Gyorgi Terebesi	Violin	Cammac
Switzerland	J. Chapuis	Piano	Jeunesses musicales du Canada
	Susana Janssen	Dance	National Ballet School
Italy	Pina Carmirelli	Violin	Jeunesses musicales du Canada
	Mario Delli-Ponti	Piano	Jeunesses musicales du Canada
	Antonio Janigro	Cello	Stratford Festival
	Giovanni Poli	Theatre Production	National Theatre School

Exchange of Research Scholars between Canada and France

	Name	University	Discipline
Canadian Nationals	George Friesen	Toronto	Political Science
	Paul Fritz	McMaster	History
	Robert Giroux	Sherbrooke	French Language and Literature
	Frédéric Hung	Guelph	Human Geography
	Rodrigue Lavoie	Laval	History
	Claude Le Gris	Montreal	History
	Lynn McDonald	McMaster	Sociology
	Barrie Morrison	British Columbia	Urban Studies
	Glenn Scott	McMaster	History
	Charles Strong	Acadia	French Literature
	Paul Villeneuve	Laval	Geography
French Nationals	Charles Bouazis	Institut de littérature et de techniques artistiques de Masse	Literature
	Françoise Cribier	Laboratoire de géographie humaine de Paris	Geography
	Jean Cuisenier	Musée national des arts et traditions populaires	Anthropology and Sociology
	Michel de Virville	Centre national de la recherche scientifique	Anthropology and Sociology
	Robert Estivals	Institut de littérature et de techniques artistiques de Masse	Bibliology
	Germaine Lebel	Ecole pratique des hautes études	Library Science
	Claude Levi-Strauss	Collège de France, Paris	Social Anthropology
	Michel Pruvot	Université Louis Pasteur, Strasbourg	Geography
	Louis Reboud	Centre universitaire de recherche européenne et internationale	Economics
	George Thibault	Institut de littérature et de techniques artistiques de Masse	Psychology and Sociology of Education
	Anne-Marie Thibault-Laulan	Institut de littérature et de techniques artistiques de Masse	Audio-visual

Academic Exchanges between Canada and the U.S.S.R.**Visiting Researchers and Lecturers**

	Name	University	Discipline
Canadian Nationals	Edmund Heier	Waterloo	Slavic Studies
	John Hritzuk	Calgary	Psychology
Soviet Nationals	Vladimir A. Luganov	Polytechnic Institute, Kazakh	Mining and Metallurgy
	Lydia P. Pavlova	All Union Extramural Financial and Economic Institute	Economics

Soviet Graduate Students

	Name	University	Discipline
	Antonos A. Bielskis	Polytechnic Institute, Kaunas	Electrical Engineering
	Aleksey E. Dreval	Technical School of Grad- uate Studies, Moscow	Mechanical Engineering
	Evgeny V. Myachin	Leningrad Shipbuilding Institute	Mechanical Engineering
	Nicolaj Sapozhnikov	Moscow Institute of Hydro- technics and Melioration	Agriculture
	Sofiya Syrbu	Institute of Medicine, Kishenev	Biology

Exchanges with Continental Latin America

Visiting Lecturers

	Name	Destination	Discipline
Mexico	R. Stavenhagen	McGill	Sociology
Venezuela	D. Sidjanski	Montreal	Political Science

Visiting Artist

	Name of Artist	Discipline	Organization
Argentina	Hector Zaraspé	Dance	National Ballet School

The Canadian Commission for Unesco

The United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization provides in its constitution that each member government establish and maintain a national commission. In Canada, this responsibility has been delegated to the Canada Council.

Since Unesco's scope covers the whole range of international cooperation in science, culture, communications and education, it follows that national commissions are primarily concerned to provide advice, supporting services, and channels of communication. The main responsibility of the Canadian Commission, then, is to ensure non-political liaison with the national professional community, to advise governments and the private sector on their participation in the Unesco program and to ensure proper Canadian representation at Unesco conferences. To carry out the full Unesco mandate, the Commission works in close cooperation both with governments and with the private sector. The Council provides the budget and staff for the Commission, as a Division of its own services.

Without neglecting its development support activities in the third world, Unesco has recently tended also to concern itself with fields of activity which, in many cases, are of direct relevance to Canada. Examples include cultural policy, education strategies, environment and quality of life and communications research liaison. As a result, the Commission has been called upon to accept a more active position in the formulation and implementation of the international program. This has been reflected in modest staff and budget increases, and in closer cooperation with Canadian agencies concerned with the substance of cultural policy, natural and

social sciences, education and communications.

Two international events were of particular interest. One was the 3rd International Conference on Adult Education, convened in Tokyo in July, and the other was the publication of the Report of the International Commission on the Development of Education under the title *Learning to Be*. Through a planning and liaison committee, and through publications and seminars, the Commission has helped to bring these reports and recommendations to the attention of Canadians most closely concerned, and to encourage consideration of their relevance to Canadian conditions. A summary of these discussions is being prepared as a report for Unesco and for the next International Conference on Public Education. This report will also be available for general information through our "Occasional Papers" series.

"Man and Biosphere" is an interdisciplinary research liaison program including both the natural and the social sciences, and is directed towards a better understanding of the relationships between people and the environment in which they live. Canada has been appointed a member of the International Coordinating Council for MAB and a substantial domestic program is now being planned. The Commission's staff has been involved in helping to get this process started; like the International Hydrological Decade, the MAB program will have its own organization to carry out its special mandate.

Following upon its long standing concern with intercultural communication and exchange, Unesco is now called upon to foster wider cooperation between Member

States, by providing a forum for the clarification of concepts and the exchange of insights and experience in cultural policy including, for example, problems of access to culture, cultural indicators, the effect of contemporary communications and the content of media, and the preservation and appreciation of cultural heritage. This parallels growing Canadian interest in many of the same subjects. A Canadian delegation took part in a European inter-governmental conference on cultural policies convened in Unesco in Helsinki, Finland, in June 1972.

In September, under contracts with the Government of Canada and Unesco, the Commission's staff organized a major international symposium to discuss cultural policy in conditions of linguistic and cultural diversity. This symposium considered the problems and the opportunities peculiar to multilingual and multicultural societies, and explored the implications, for policy-making, of cultural diversity. Scholars, artists and administrators from 30 countries exchanged viewpoints on the various aspects of cultural development and cultural policy. Discussions were conducted in four commissions having the following terms of reference: 1. The Scope and Development of Government Policy, 2. Language Policies, 3. Creativity in a Pluricultural Context, and 4. Intercultural Relations in Modern Pluricultural States. The final report of the Canada/Unesco Symposium on Linguistic and Cultural Diversity will shortly be available, on request from the Unesco Division of the Council.

Another subject of long-standing Unesco and Canadian concern is communications

research and innovation. In Canada, the need has been established for a clearing house for information on communications research, both to serve domestic Canadian needs and to provide a channel for exchange with specialists in other countries. The Commission is in the process of establishing such a service, which, for administrative purposes, will be included in its secretariat. Professional and policy direction will be provided by a Board of Directors, drawn from government research agencies, which will also participate in the funding. Services will extend to all interested professional researchers. In the early stages, the clearing house will be concerned with the content and effects of electronic mass communications, but we expect that its services will later expand to include such related subjects as film, print, and the use of media for education.

The Associated Schools project is designed to encourage experimental and innovative teaching and learning through associating a few selected schools with each other and with Unesco. During the year, the Canadian component of the project, including some forty schools, was evaluated and reorganized in the light of experience. Canadian activities will now operate through regional "clusters" which will provide for better communication and cooperation between participating schools, and take account of regional interests and priorities. An international symposium which will examine the operation of the Associated Schools project on a global basis will convene in Canada next September.

International Book Year 1972 was one of the most successful "Years" in terms of

Canadian participation. The federal government made available \$400,000 to help underwrite activities. Among these, the "Penny a Book" campaign, organized by the Unesco Gift Coupon Office, was directed to users of public and school libraries and bookstores. Readers were invited to contribute towards literacy programs and the provision of books in less fortunate countries. The campaign raised a substantial sum for programs in the third world, and at the same time reached a large audience with a message about Unesco, literacy and developing countries.

A brief report such as this can cover the activities of the Unesco Division only in the most summary way. Additional information is available, on request, for those who may be particularly interested. This includes the Commission's "Bulletin" which describes current programmes and activities; the Secretary-General's Annual Report, which provides more detail than the present summary, and the "Occasional Papers" series, which deals with such subjects as Associated Schools, and Adult and Continuing Education.

Introduction

Income and Expenditure

Programs administered by Council are financed from several sources of income as follows:

- a) Financed by the combined receipts of the unconditional Government grant, the income from the Endowment Fund and bequests and gifts, are the Humanities and Social Sciences and the Arts programs, the Canadian Commission for Unesco and the direct costs of administration.
- b) The Killam Awards, the Molson Prizes, the Cultural Exchange program and the Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome are financed from the funds donated or made available to Council for specific purposes.

Cultural Exchange Program

The Cultural Exchange program with Belgium, France, Switzerland, the Netherlands, Italy, West Germany, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and Latin American countries is administered by the Canada Council on behalf of the Department of External Affairs (for a brief description see page 99). The expenditure for this program over the past three years was:

1972-73	\$848,000
1971-72	\$823,000
1970-71	\$910,000

Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome

A brief history of this program and its purposes may be found in the section of Cultural Exchanges on page 99 of this

report. The financial activity of this fund for the year being reviewed is as follows: On April 1, 1972 there were funds on hand of some \$70,000; income received during the year was \$35,000 and grants and expenses paid were \$35,000, leaving funds on hand at March 31, 1973 of \$70,000. The Institute account is with the Banco di Roma in Rome.

Investments

Under Section 18 of the Canada Council Act, the investments are made, managed and disposed of by an investment committee, which consists of the Chairman of the Investment Committee, appointed by Governor in Council, the Chairman of the Council, a member of the Council designated by the Council and two other persons appointed by the Governor in Council.

The composition of the Investment Committee at March 31, 1973 was as follows: Mr. Trevor Moore, Chairman of the Investment Committee; Mr. John G. Prentice, Chairman of Council ex-officio; Mr. John M. Godfrey, designated by Council; and the appointees of the Governor in Council, Mr. Frank Case and Mr. Raymond Primeau. Bolton, Tremblay and Company, Investment consultants of Montreal, managed the funds within guidelines established by the Investment Committee.

The act imposes no restrictions on the manner in which the money of the Endowment Fund can be invested. However, the Investment Committee follows rules similar to those established under the Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act.

For investment purposes separate portfolios are maintained as follows: 1) Endowment Fund 2) Killam Fund 3) Other Special

Funds. Details of these funds will be found in the financial statements and the notes thereto.

The Endowment Fund is invested in 5 main categories: short-term securities, Canada, Provincial and Municipal bonds, Corporate bonds, Mortgages and Equities. A summary of these holdings at March 31, 1973 and March 31, 1972 is as follows:

Endowment Account

	Book Value March 31 \$'000		Market Value March 31 \$'000	
	1972	1973	1972	1973
Short Term Investments	4,136	5,393	4,182	5,421
Canada, Provincial, Municipal Bonds	14,136	12,445	12,672	11,740
Corporate Bonds	21,759	21,507	21,130	21,031
Mortgages (Principally N.H.A.)	15,559	13,340	14,283	12,721
Equities	21,935	26,369	26,264	32,351
	77,525	79,054	78,531	83,274

The book value of the portfolio was \$1.5 million greater than last year because the larger grant received in the year was not yet required to pay grants and was still invested at year end. All funds received by Council are invested until such time as they are required for cash operations, hence the fluctuations in the book values of the portfolio.

The estimated market value was \$4.2 million above cost, as compared with \$1 million above cost the previous year. This reflects a general strengthening of the investment markets at year end. Net realized profits of \$.6 million were experienced during the year, the result of trading securities at prices above cost. This compares with a net realized loss of \$.3 million last year. The

profit reserve against future securities trading was \$5.5 million at March 31, 1973. The yield on the Endowment Fund decreased to 5.81% from 6.03% last year as a result of a policy of investment in equities at the expense of fixed income securities with attendant lower earnings. Net income in the current year was \$128,000 above the previous years because the average portfolio was larger.

The Killam portfolio was \$12.9 million at March 31, 1973 and the yield was increased to 5.78% at that date from 5.63% a year earlier. This increase was the result of a larger investment in higher fixed income securities than last year. The market value was \$378,000 above cost as compared with \$37,000 below cost the previous year.

The other special funds, invested the same way as the Endowment and Killam Funds, had a market value at March 31,

1973 of \$23,000 above cost as compared with \$112,000 below cost last year. The yield was almost the same at 5.54%, down slightly from 5.57% the previous year.

Details of changes in the capital elements of the Killam and other Special Funds are shown in Appendix A of the financial statements.

The Council received a donation of \$500 from Benson & Hedges during the year, which was used for the general programs of Council.

Financial Statement

Auditor General's Report

Ottawa, June 27, 1973.

To: The Canada Council

and

The Honourable James Hugh Faulkner,

Secretary of State,

Ottawa.

Sirs,

I have examined the accounts and financial statements of the Canada Council for the year ended March 31, 1973 in accordance with section 22 of the Canada Council Act. My examination included a general review of the accounting procedures and such tests of the accounting records and other supporting evidence as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

I report that, in my opinion, the balance sheets of the Endowment Account and the Special Funds present fairly the financial positions of the Account and Funds of the Canada Council as at March 31, 1973 and the results of the financial transactions of the Endowment Account and Funds for the year then ended, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Yours faithfully,

Sgd.) George Long

Acting Auditor General of Canada.

The Canada Council

(Established by the Canada Council Act)

Endowment Account

(Statutory Endowment Fund and Parliamentary Grant)

Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1973(with comparative figures as at
March 31, 1972)

Assets	1973	1972
Cash and short term deposits	\$ 3,918,198	\$ 2,172,906
Accounts receivable—sundry	178,552	311,442
Amounts receivable for securities sold but not delivered	—	489,102
Interest accrued on investments	880,625	983,171
Investments (Note 1)		
Short term securities (estimated market value, 1973, \$5,423,300; 1972, \$4,182,300) (Note 2)	5,393,143	4,135,750
Bonds and debentures (estimated market value, 1973, \$32,774,100; 1972, \$33,801,500) (Note 3)	33,952,413	35,895,196
Equities including preferred shares and warrants (estimated market value, 1973, \$32,358,600; 1972, \$26,263,800)	26,368,924	21,935,082
Mortgages: insured under the National Housing Act (1954), \$11,210,306; other, \$1,649,080 (principal value, 1973, \$13,143,500; 1972, \$14,366,800—estimated market value, 1973, \$12,286,800; 1972, \$12,940,100)	12,859,386	14,059,382
Conventional mortgage units (estimated market value, 1973, \$435,500; 1972, \$1,343,500)	480,000	1,500,000
	79,053,866	77,525,411
Property, including furnishings and effects, donated to Council, at nominal value	1	
	\$84,031,242	\$81,482,032

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of the financial statements.

Certified correct:

(Sgd.) Claude Gauthier, Secretary-Treasurer

Approved:

(Sgd.) Guy Rocher, Vice-Chairman

Liabilities	1973	1972
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 491,732	\$ 213,192
Amounts payable for securities purchased but not received	825,922	1,135,050
Provision for grants approved	24,938,882	24,269,260
Reserve for Art Collection (Note 4)	32,870	128,850
Equity:		
Principal of Fund established pursuant to section 14 of the Act	50,000,000	50,000,000
Reserve arising from net profit on disposal of securities	5,465,712	4,825,554
Surplus available for expenditure under section 16 of the Act per Statement of Income, Expenditure and Surplus	2,276,124	910,127
	57,741,836	55,735,681
	\$84,031,242	\$81,482,033

I have examined the above Balance Sheet and the related Statement of Income, Expenditure and Surplus and have reported thereon under date of June 27, 1973, to the Canada Council and the Secretary of State of Canada, as required by section 22 of the Canada Council Act.

Sgd.) George Long
Acting Auditor General of Canada

The Canada Council
Endowment Account

Statement of Income, Expenditure and Surplus
for the year ended March 31, 1973

(with comparative figures for the year ended March 31, 1972)

		1973	1972
		\$ 910,127	\$ 1,287,858
Balance of Surplus at beginning of year			
<i>Income—</i>			
Unconditional grant from Canada	\$32,142,400		26,310,000
Interest and dividends earned	5,292,836		5,164,443
Cancelled grants authorized in previous years and refunds	1,904,716		1,550,211
		39,339,952	33,024,654
		40,250,079	34,312,512
<i>Expenditure—</i>			
Social Sciences and Humanities program			
Grants authorized	\$19,197,190		18,442,208
Administration (Note 5)	1,029,538		822,628
		20,226,728	19,264,836
Arts program			
Grants authorized	14,259,247		12,088,275
Purchases of works of art	980,291		—
Administration (Note 5)	785,869		487,231
		16,025,407	12,575,506
Canadian National Commission for UNESCO			
Grants authorized	91,917		80,265
Administration (Note 5)	148,000		165,970
		239,917	246,235

General administration (Note 5)

Salaries and wages	\$ 1,783,393	\$ 1,406,601
Employee benefits	134,727	103,617
Assessors' fees, committee meetings, including members' honoraria	402,667	329,060
Rent and maintenance	250,271	206,883
Professional services	164,230	133,022
Furniture and equipment	136,532	206,775
Printing and publications	133,569	64,011
Communications	114,908	89,830
Staff travel	96,655	42,833
Council meetings, including members' honoraria	92,536	108,357
Duplicating	69,275	57,719
Office supplies and expenses	53,848	52,490
Safekeeping charges	46,323	34,661
Freight and storage	20,679	—
Data processing	13,078	25,547
Sundry	12,470	8,622
	3,525,161	2,870,028
Less: Administration allocated to programs	1,963,407	1,475,837
Administration fees recovered from special programs (Note 5)	79,851	78,391
	2,043,258	1,554,228
	1,481,903	1,315,800
		37,973,955
Surplus at end of year available for expenditure under section 16 of the Canada Council Act		\$ 2,276,124
		\$ 910,127

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

The Canada Council

(Established by the Canada Council Act)

Special Funds (Note 6)*Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1973*

(with comparative figures as at March 31, 1972)

Assets

	1973	1972
Cash	\$ 233,439	\$ 365,166
Interest accrued on investments	207,136	176,930
Investments (Note 1)		
Short term securities (estimated market value, 1973, \$305,400; 1972, \$51,700) (Note 2)	299,656	49,500
Bonds and debentures (estimated market value, 1973, \$8,813,600; 1972, \$7,682,300) (Note 3)	9,167,885	8,201,550
Equities including preferred shares and warrants (estimated market value, 1973, \$7,842,700; 1972, \$6,946,400)	6,989,226	6,465,170
Mortgages insured under the National Housing Act (1954) — (principal value, 1973, \$789,400; 1972, \$833,300— estimated market value, 1973, \$692,500; 1972, \$713,900)	784,898	828,250
	17,241,665	15,544,480
Securities held for redemption in accordance with the terms of the gift (par value \$2,497,229) at nominal value	1	
Rights to, or interest in, estates, at nominal value	2	
	\$17,682,243	\$16,086,590

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of the financial statements.

Certified correct:

(Sgd.) Claude Gauthier, Secretary-Treasurer

Approved:

(Sgd.) Guy Rocher, Vice-Chairman

Liabilities	1973	1972
Accounts payable	\$ 2,000	\$ 25,465
Amounts payable for securities purchased but not received	—	49,875
Provision for grants approved	427,724	292,217
Equities of Funds—Appendix A		
Principals	15,083,277	14,011,443
Reserves arising from net profit on disposal of securities	548,256	211,114
Surpluses	1,620,986	1,496,483
	17,252,519	15,719,040

\$17,682,243 \$16,086,597

have examined the above consolidated Balance Sheet and have reported thereon under date of June 27, 1973, to the Canada Council and Secretary of State of Canada, as required by section 22 of the Canada Council Act.

(s/d.) George Long
Acting Auditor General of Canada

The Canada Council**Special Funds**

*Details, by Funds, of changes in certain Balance Sheet items
during the year ended March 31, 1973*

(with comparative total figures for the year ended March 31, 1972)

Principals of Funds

Balance at beginning of year

Cash received during year and accrued income

Securities received, at market value and accrued interest thereon

Grant paid

Balance at end of year

Reserves arising from net profit on disposal of securities

Balance at beginning of year

Net profit (loss) incurred during year

Balance at end of year

Surpluses

Balance at beginning of year

Add: Income earned on investments

Less: Grants authorized

Indirect administration charge

Consultants and other direct expenses

Balance at end of year

The Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies	Special Scholarship Fund	Molson Prize Fund	Lynch- Staunton Fund	John B.C. Watkins Estate	J.B. Barwick Estate	1973	Totals 1972
\$10,616,033	\$ 1,856,380	\$ 800,000	\$ 699,066	\$39,963	\$1	\$14,011,443	\$13,662,602
680,900	—	—	—	8,252	—	689,152	352,811
382,682	—	—	—	—	—	382,682	—
11,679,615	1,856,380	800,000	699,066	48,215	1	15,083,277	14,015,413
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,970
11,679,615	1,856,380	800,000	699,066	48,215	1	15,083,277	14,011,443
189,130	21,984	—	—			211,114	312,357
260,796	66,959	3,249	6,138			337,142	(101,243)
449,926	88,943	3,249	6,138			548,256	211,114
616,491	750,974	1,314	127,704			1,496,483	1,300,726
711,852	152,143	45,686	44,582			954,263	876,938
1,328,343	903,117	47,000	172,286			2,450,746	2,177,664
608,922	80,646	45,000	39,300			773,868	624,716
30,446	—	2,000	—			32,446	30,986
23,446	—	—	—			23,446	25,479
662,814	80,646	47,000	39,300			829,760	681,181
\$ 665,529	\$ 822,471	—	\$ 132,986			\$ 1,620,986	\$ 1,496,483

The Canada Council

Notes to financial statements

1. Investments

Amortization of discount or premium on bond purchases was discontinued with effect from April 1, 1968. Bonds purchased prior to that date are recorded at amortized cost to March 31, 1968 while those purchased subsequently are recorded at cost.

Mortgages are recorded at amortized cost.

Equities, conventional mortgage units and short term securities, other than the bonds referred to above, are recorded at cost.

2. Short term securities

This classification provides for treasury bills, bank and corporate notes; Canada and provincial bonds maturing within five years; municipal bonds maturing within three years and corporate bonds maturing within one year.

3. Bonds and debentures

Included with bonds and debentures are convertible bonds and debentures valued at cost as follows:

Endowment Account	Special Funds
\$1,115,000	\$417,000

4. Reserve for Art Collection

This represents the unexpended balance of the \$135,850 received from the 1972 sale of the Canada Council Art Collection, which is available for future purchases. The cost of this collection had been charged to expenditure in the year of acquisition.

5. Administration expense

Program administration expenses comprise the major expenses directly attributable to the Social Sciences and Humanities and

Arts programs and the direct costs of servicing the Canadian National Commission for UNESCO.

General administration of \$1,481,903 comprises all other expenses of the Council, including those relating to the Special Funds, and the programs of Cultural Exchange for the Department of External Affairs and the Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome under P.C. 1967-2354.

The Council has recovered \$2,000 from the Molson Prize Fund, \$30,446 from the Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies and \$47,405 from the Department of External Affairs in respect of servicing these Funds and Cultural Programs.

6. Special Funds

The Balance Sheet designated as Special Funds accounts for all monies or properties received by the Council pursuant to section 20 of the Canada Council Act, except for Parliamentary grants.

The Council has received bequests and gifts as follows:

(i) A bequest of what may amount to \$12,000,000, made by the late Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam for the establishment of "The Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies" to provide scholarships "for advanced study or research at universities, hospitals, research or scientific institutes, or other equivalent or similar institutions both in Canada and in other countries in any field of study or research other than 'the arts' as presently defined in the Canada Council Act and not limited to the 'humanities and social sciences' referred to in such Act".

The bequest contains the following provisions: that the Killam Trust shall not form

part of the Endowment Fund or the University Capital Grants Fund or otherwise be merged with any assets of the Council; and that, in the event the Canada Council should ever be liquidated or its existence terminated or its powers and authority changed so that it is no longer able to administer any Killam Trust, the assets forming the Killam Trust must be paid over to certain universities which have also benefited under the will.

To March 31, 1973, a total of \$11,679,611 in cash and securities has been received and the proceeds invested in a separate portfolio.

(ii) A gift of approximately \$4,350,000 from an anonymous donor (subsequently identified as the late Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam) for the establishment of a Special Scholarship Fund. The gift consists of securities registered in the name of the Canada Council, redeemable over a period of some years. To March 31, 1973, the Council had received proceeds from the redemption of these securities amounting to \$1,856,380. These proceeds have been invested in a separate portfolio and the income derived is available to provide fellowship grants to Canadians for advanced study or research in the field of medicine, science and engineering at universities, hospitals, research or scientific institutions or other equivalent or similar institutions in Canada.

(iii) Gifts of \$800,000 from the Molson Foundation established a capital fund referred to as the Molson Prize Fund. The income of the Fund is used for making prizes to Canadians of outstanding achievement in the fields of the Arts, the Humanities or the Social Sciences that enriches the cultural or intellectual heritage of Canada or contributes to national unity. The value

each prize is \$15,000 or as determined by Council, without restriction as to its use by the recipient.

j) An unconditional bequest of \$699,066 from the estate of the late V. M. Lynch-Staunton established a capital fund, the income from which is available for the regular programs of the Council.

k) A bequest (carried as an asset at \$1 million for control purposes) of the net income from the residue of the estate of the late John B.C. Watkins, which assets are held in perpetuity by a trust company. The net income is to be used "for the establishment of scholarships to be awarded to graduates of any Canadian university who may apply therefore for the purpose of engaging in post graduate studies in Denmark, Norway, Sweden or Iceland and who shall be selected for their outstanding worth or promise by a committee appointed by the Canada Council". To March 31, 1973, a total of \$52,185 has been received, while awards amounted to \$3,970 leaving a balance of \$48,215.

l) A bequest of what may amount to \$1,500 made by the late J. B. Barwick. The payment of the bequest is to be postponed during the lifetime of the surviving beneficiary of the residue of the estate. The bequest to the Council is "on condition that such bequest shall be applied for the benefit of the musical division of the arts and for the encouragement of the musical arts to increase the Council's normal budget in the musical division or field of the arts". The bequest is reflected in the balance sheet at nominal value of \$1.

For investment purposes the Molson Prize Fund and the Lynch-Staunton Fund have been combined and are represented by one portfolio. During the year, income has been

apportioned as at the end of each quarter in the ratio that the principal and surplus of each fund as at the beginning of the quarter was of the total principal and surplus of the funds, with equitable adjustment for amounts of additional principal paid into the funds during the year.

Appendices

Appendix 1

Art Bank: List of Artists Whose Works Were Purchased

Jane Adams, Montreal	Janis Campbell, Sackville, N.B.	Carol Fraser, Halifax	Roy Kiyooka, Vancouver
Jack Akroyd, Vancouver	Audrey Capel-Doray, Vancouver	Vera Frenkel, Toronto	Bert Kloezezan, London, Ont.
Sabine Allard, Quebec	Marcellin Cardinal, Montreal	Jeffrey A. Funnell, Calgary	Dorothy Knowles, Saskatoon
Judith Allsopp, Winnipeg	Claude Carette, Quebec	Charles Gagnon, Montreal	Chris Knudsen, Montreal
Leslie Anderson, Carp, Ont.	Harriet Manore Carter, Hamilton, Ont.	Ian Garrioch, Nanaimo, B.C.	Peter Kolisnyk, Cobourg, Ont.
Robert W. Archambeau, Winnipeg	Ron Carter, Burlington, Ont.	Yves Gaucher, Montreal	John Korner, Vancouver
H. J. Ariss, London, Ont.	Patricia Caryi, Halifax	Lise Gervais, Montreal	Marcelouise Kreyes, Winnipeg
Denis Asselin, Quebec	Brad Casler, Winnipeg	Gilles Gheerbrant, Montreal	Nobuo Kubota, Toronto
Pierre Ayot, Montreal	Jack Chambers, London, Ont.	Roland Giguère, North Hatley, Que.	William Kurelek, Toronto
Freda Bain, Montreal	Donovan Chester, Regina	Gerald Gladstone, Toronto	Michel Labbé, Quebec
Marcel Barbeau, LaSalle, Que.	Lin Chien-Shih, Vancouver	Ted Godwin, Regina	Paul Lacroix, Ste-Foy, Que.
Ed Bartram, Toronto	Louise Cloutier, Quebec	Betty Goodwin, Montreal	Richard Lacroix, Montreal
Maxwell Bates, Victoria	Alan Collier, Toronto	Richard Gorman, Toronto	Norman Laliberté, Montreal
Iain Baxter, Toronto	Alex Colville, Sackville, N.B.	John Gould, Waubashene, Ont.	Winston Leathers, Winnipeg
Tib Beament, Montreal	Louis Comtois, Montreal	K. M. Graham, Toronto	Léo Leblanc, Cocagne, N.B.
Allstair Bell, West Vancouver	Ulysse Comtois, Montreal	Sherry Grauer, Vancouver	Michel Leclair, Montreal
Peter Bell, St. John's, Nfld.	Stanley Cosgrove, Montreal	David Haigh, Halifax	Fernand Leduc, Montreal
Léon Bellefleur, Montreal	Graham Coughtry, Toronto	Arthur Handy, Toronto	Gary Lee-Nova, Vancouver
Céline Bengele, Montreal	Pierre Coupey, Vancouver	Jim Hansen, St. John's, Nfld.	Hugh Leroy, Montreal
Anthony Benjamin, Toronto	Jack L. Cowin, Regina	Cathy Harbison, Toronto	Rita Letendre, Montreal
Tom Benner, London, Ont.	Yvon Cozic, Longueuil, Que.	Joyce Harris, Calgary	Les Levine, New York
Doug Bentham, Saskatoon	Greg Curnoe, London, Ont.	Lawren Harris, Sackville, N.B.	Glenn Lewis, Vancouver
J. C. Bergeron, Touraine, Que.	William Cyopik, Welland, Ont.	Michael Harris, Winnipeg	Donald A. Lindblad, Bass River, N.S.
Kathy Bezaire, Windsor, Ont.	François Dallegret, Montreal	Peter Harris, St. Catharines, Ont.	Ernest Lindner, Saskatoon
Marcella Bienvenue, Montreal	Ken Danby, Toronto	Donald Harvey, Victoria	William Lobchuk, Winnipeg
Rudolf Bickers, London, Ont.	Gloria Deitcher-Kropsky, Montreal	Chris Hayward, Dalhousie Station, Que.	Kenneth Lochhead, Winnipeg
B. C. Binning, West Vancouver	Duncan de Kergommeaux, London, Ont.	Robert Hedrick, Toronto	Judith Lodge, Vancouver
Roy Bishop, Burnaby, B.C.	Jean-Marie Delavallé, Boucherville, Que.	D'Arcy Henderson, Vancouver	Gino Lorcini, Pointe-Claire, Que.
Lise Bissonnette, Montreal	Louis de Niverville, Toronto	Tom Hodgson, Toronto	John MacGregor, Toronto
David Blackwood, Weston, Ont.	René Derouin, Montreal	Geoffrey Holdsworth, London, Ont.	Karl MacKeeman, Halifax
Ronald Bloore, Toronto	Jennifer Dickson, Toronto	Reginald Holmes, New York	Stuart MacKenzie, Weston, Ont.
Bruno Bobak, Fredericton	John Dobreiner, Victoria	Kathy Hooper, Hampton, N.B.	Jo Manning, Toronto
Molly Bobak, Fredericton	K. Coburn Donnelly, Winnipeg	Miljenko Horvat, Montreal	Waltraud Markgraf, Toronto
Gilles Boisvert, Montreal	André Dufour, Montreal	Cathrin Hoskinson, Montreal	Jack Markle, Toronto
David Bolduc, Toronto	Marc Dugas, Côte Ste-Claire, Que.	H. J. Howarth, Winnipeg	Robert Markle, Toronto
Jon Bonham, London, Ont.	Henry Dunsmore, Toronto	Susan Hudson, Montreal	Sam Markle, Toronto
Lucie Bourassa, Montreal	Chantal Dupont, St-Philippe, Que.	E. J. Hughes, Shawnigan Lake, B.C.	Ron Martin, London, Ont.
Gary Bowden, Vancouver	John Eaton, Rupert, Que.	Jacques Hurtubise, Montreal	David Mayrs, Vancouver
John Boyle, St. Catharines, Ont.	Dennis Elliot, Calgary	Gershon Iskowitz, Toronto	W. C. McCargar, Regina
Bob Bozak, London, Ont.	John K. Esler, Calgary	Alex Janvier, Sherwood Park, Alta.	Bill McCarroll, Lethbridge, Alta.
Claude Breeze, London, Ont.	Sorel Etrog, Toronto	Marcel Jean, Sillery, Que.	C. S. McConnell, Calgary
Steven Brodtkin, Montreal	Paterson Ewen, London, Ont.	Don Jean Louis, Toronto	Jean McEwen, Montreal
D. P. Brown, Collingwood, Ont.	Ivan Eyre, Winnipeg	Claude Jirar, Quebec	Kathleen McFall, Halifax
Gordon Brown, Calgary	Gathie Falk, Vancouver	David Johnston, Hamilton, Ont.	Art McKay, Regina
Gittie Bruneau, Montreal	William Featherston, Victoria	Flemming Jorgensen, Victoria	Allan McWilliams, Surrey, B.C.
Alex Bruning, Winnipeg	Harold Feist, Calgary	Walter Jule, Edmonton	Mickey Meads, Burnaby, B.C.
Rebecca Burke, London, Ont.	Marcelle Ferron, Montreal	Denis Juneau, Montreal	Jan Menses, Montreal
Jennis Burton, Toronto	Brian Fisher, Vancouver	Judith Kelly, Montreal	John Meredith, Toronto
Jack Bush, Toronto	Velma Foster, Calgary	Ann Kipling, Richmond, B.C.	Mario Merola, Montreal
Joseph Calleja, Hamilton, Ont.	John Fox, Montreal	Harry Kiyooka, Calgary	John Miller, Montreal

Guido Molinari, Montreal	Jeanne Rhéaume, Montreal	Claude Tousignant, Montreal
André Montpetit, Montreal	René Richard, Montreal	Harold Town, Toronto
Guy Montpetit, Montreal	Jean-Paul Riopelle, Paris, France	Gérard Tremblay, Montreal
Ronald Moppett, Calgary	Milly Ristvedt, Montreal	Angus Trudeau, Montreal
Michael Morris, Vancouver	Goodridge Roberts, Westmount, Que.	Tony Urquhart, Waterloo, Ont.
Norval Morrisseau, Cochenour, Ont.	William Roberts, Toronto	Thelma Vanalstyne, Don Mills, Ont.
Douglas Morton, Toronto	David Roberts-Schmidt, Vancouver	Bill Vazan, Montreal
Bernard Mulaire, Rome, Italy	Otto Rogers, Saskatoon	Frans J. Vessher, Winnipeg
Robert Murray, New York	Charles Rolston, Maidstone, Ont.	Barry Wainwright, Montreal
Kazuo Nakamura, Toronto	William Ronald, Toronto	Ruth Wainwright, Halifax
Frieda Nelson, Elora, Ont.	Fred Ross, Saint John, N.B.	Esther Warkov, Winnipeg
Bryan Nemish, Calgary	William Ross, Sutton West, Ont.	Norman White, Toronto
J. Nicoli, Calgary	Robert Roussil, Tourette-sur-Loup, France	Tim Whiten, Toronto
Arthur Nishimura, Calgary	Richard Ste-Marie, Neuville, Que.	An Whitlock, Toronto
Jean Noel, Montreal	Robert Sakowski, Winnipeg	Irene Whittome, Montreal
Hans Noestheden, Windsor, Ont.	David Samila, Toronto	Joyce Wieland, Toronto
John Noestheden, Windsor, Ont.	Kenneth Samuelson, Calgary	Shirley Wiltasalo, Toronto
Frank Nulif, Regina	Jerry Santbergen, Toronto	Sally Wildman, Toronto
Katie Ohe, Calgary	Allan Sapp, North Battleford, Sask.	Don Wilkinson, Hamilton, Ont.
Jeff Olson, Lethbridge, Alta.	Isolde Savage, Three Fathom Harbour, N.S.	Jon Wilkinson, Hamilton, Ont.
Kim Ondaatje, Battersea, Ont.	Roger Savage, Three Fathom Harbour, N.S.	Jack Wise, Texada Island, B.C.
Bruce O'Neil, Calgary	Robert Savoie, Montreal	Donald Wright, St. John's, Nfld.
Toni Onley, Vancouver	Noboru Sawai, Calgary	Alex Wyse, Ottawa
Jessie Oonark, Baker Lake, N.W.T.	Henry Saxe, Montreal	Russell Yuristy, Silton, Sask.
Lyndal Osborne, Edmonton	Carl Schaefer, Toronto	Bob Zarski, London, Ont.
Anthony Paine, Toronto	Jack Shadbolt, Vancouver	Ed Zelenak, West Lorne, Ont.
John Palchinski, Toronto	Roger Silvester, Edmonton	
Sylvia Palchinski, Toronto	Gordon Smith, Vancouver	
Jacques Palumbo, Montreal	Joel Smith, Coquitlam, B.C.	
Omer Parent, Sillery, Que.	Michael Snow, Toronto	
Mary Parris, Edmonton	Ron Spickett, Calgary	
Bruce Parsons, Halifax	Ralph Stanbridge, Vancouver	
Christine Currllin Parzybok, London, Ont.	Guerite Steinbacher, London, Ont.	
S. M. Parzybok, London, Ont.	Marina Stewart, Halifax	
Harold Pearse, Halifax	Hannelore Storm, Montreal	
Alfred Pellán, Laval, Que.	Vivian Sturdee, London, Ont.	
Robert Percival, Saint John, N.B.	Philip Surrey, Montreal	
William Perehudoff, Saskatoon	Dennis Sutherland, Calgary	
Ken Peters, Montreal	Armand Tagoona, Baker Lake, N.W.T.	
Warren Petersen, Saskatoon	Sylvia Tait, Vancouver	
Bodo Pfeifer, Vancouver	Takao Tanabe, New York	
Helen Piddington, Vancouver	Tony Tascona, Winnipeg	
Joe Plaskett, Paris, France	Maschel Teitelbaum, Toronto	
Ed Porter, Halifax	Eugene Tellez, Toronto	
Christopher Pratt, St. Mary's Bay, Nfld.	Pierre Thibaudeau, Montreal	
Donald Proch, Winnipeg	William Thomson, London, Eng.	
Gery Puley, Burlington, Ont.	George Tiessen, Victoria	
Ted Pulford, Sackville, N.B.		
Gordon Rayner, Brampton, Ont.		
Donald Reichert, Winnipeg		

Appendix 2

List of Doctoral Fellowships (excluding renewals)

ane Abray, Islington, Ont.	Benoît Bernier, Trois-Rivières, Que.	Douglas L. Canty, Victoria	Marcel Danesi, Mississauga, Ont.
larc Abrioux, Kingston, Ont.	Michael A. Bernstein, Toronto	Annamaria P. Carmichael, Guelph, Ont.	Milda J. Danys, Ottawa
Christopher J. Ackerley, Toronto	Guy Berthiaume, Ste. Foy, Que.	André H. Caron, Montreal	Ross Darling, Fredericton
Ian Alexandroff, St. Catharines, Ont.	Lennox M. M. Bigford, Toronto	Christine Caron-Bernier, Quebec	Clément Dassa, St. Laurent, Que.
Iuy P. Allen, Toronto	Louise Biron, Montreal	Jean Carrière, Ottawa	Ian E. Davey, Toronto
eryl L. Anderson, Toronto	Dianne Bishop, Scarborough, Ont.	Virginia Carver, Ottawa	Hélène David, Montreal
Irginia Anderson, Bailieboro, Ont.	Neil Bishop, Saskatoon	Paul Cass, Toronto	John J. Davids, Winnipeg
ruce A. Andrews, Vancouver	Claire Bisson, Rouyn, Que.	James Chalcraft, Welland, Ont.	Alan R. Davidson, Edmonton
ierre Angrignon, Montreal	Sandra E. Black, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.	Simon B. Chamberlain, Toronto	Kenneth Davidson, St. Catharines, Ont.
obert Annis, Kingston, Ont.	Judith Blackwell, Ottawa	Claire Chamberland, Ste. Foy, Que.	Corinne Davies, Toronto
liezer Appelbaum, Winnipeg	Peter H. Blanchard, Thunder Bay, Ont.	Paul Charest, Charny, Que.	Gilles Davignon, Montreal
ilary L. Appleton, Ottawa	Marc Blanchet, Vanier, Que.	Jacqueline Charton-Brassard, Montreal	Teresa Davis, Busby, Alta.
isela Argyle, Richmond Hill, Ont.	Jean-François Blanchette, Chicoutimi, Que.	Terry Cheney, Ottawa	Kenneth DeLong, McAdam, N.B.
erald R. Armstrong, Rossland, B.C.	Pascal-Andrée Boissé, Silley, Que.	W. Duncan Chisholm, Willowdale, Ont.	Andy den Otter, St. John's
ouis J. Armstrong, Wolfville, N.S.	Pierre Bonin, Laval, Que.	Boyd Clarke, Calgary	Claire De Pelteau, St. Eustache, Que.
obin P. Armstrong, London, Ont.	Lionel J. Bonneville, Regina	Ian H. Clarke, Calgary	Marni de Pencier, Toronto
ugh J. Arnold, Lethbridge, Alta.	Sandford F. Borins, Toronto	Noel Clarke, Halifax	Germain Derome, Laval des Rapides, Que.
aurie E. Arnold, Montreal	Ian Borrowman, Cobble Hill, B.C.	Robert E. Clarke, Vancouver	Guy Désautels, St. Vincent-de-Paul, Que.
erald Arsenault, Ottawa	George Boshyk, Islington, Ont.	Judith L. Clavir, Toronto	André Desjardins, Montreal
alek Atay, Toronto	Pierre Boucher, Ottawa	Terryence Clement, Vancouver	Guy Dessureault, Trois-Rivières, Que.
nthony A. Atkinson, Kingston, Ont.	Léonce Boudreau, Shediac, N.B.	Wallace Clement, Ottawa	Allan S. Detsky, Toronto
onald R. Atkinson, Toronto	Raoul Boudreau, Nigadoo, N.B.	Anne Clendenning, Barrrie, Ont.	Diana M. Dewar, Windsor, Ont.
ichael Atkinson, Ottawa	Fabien Boulanger, Calgary	Gerald Cliff, Montreal	Michael Dobrovolsky, Toronto
arolyn B. Attridge, Toronto	V. Warren Bourgeois, Scarborough, Ont.	Rosemary Cliffe, Kingston, Ont.	Joan Doig, Saskatoon
Charles D. Axelrod, Downsview, Ont.	John J. Bout, St. Catharines, Ont.	Robert J. Climie, Vancouver	Jean Dolbec, Quebec
avid Bach, Montreal	Thomas D. Boyd, Vancouver	David Cohen, Montreal	Neil A. Donner, Vancouver
arole Anne Bailey, Calgary	Robert Bracewell, Oakville, Ont.	William D. Coleman, Penticton, B.C.	Michèle Doray, Montreal
oward R. Balloch, Montreal	Kristin More Brady, Toronto	David J. Collett, Edmonton	Michael J. Doucet, Toronto
obert F. Bard, Cornwall, Ont.	Robert Brassard, Montreal	Raymond J. Condon, Southern Shore, Nfld.	Michael M. Doyle, Toronto
élène Barros, Alexandria, Ont.	Barbara M. Brenzel, Toronto	Isabelle Contant, Longueuil, Que.	Thérèse Doyon, Louiseville, Que.
Barry Bartmann, Hamilton, Ont.	Colin G. Brezicki, Toronto	Thelma L. Cook, Vancouver	Harold Dressler, Vancouver
hadia Basilious, Napanee, Ont.	Gilles Brien, St. Catharines, Ont.	Audrey Cooley, London, Ont.	James M. Drinkwater, Edmonton
ohn Bassili, Montreal	Kathleen Brophy, Beaconsfield, Que.	Andrew F. Cooper, Burlington, Ont.	Judith B. Droessler, Leader, Sask.
larjorie J. Beam, Toronto	Richard S. G. Brown, St. Catharines, Ont.	David Copp, Islington, Ont.	Jocelyn-Robert Duclos, Anjou, Que.
ndré Beaucage, Montreal	D. Timothy Brownlow, Downsview, Ont.	Daniel J. Cornish, Edmonton	Kathryn Dueck, Gem, Alta.
ichel Beaugregard, Montreal	Laurie Brumley, Medicine Hat, Alta.	Eileen H. Corrigan, Montreal	John J. E. Duffy, Pembroke, Ont.
rian Beaven, Ottawa	Daniel J. Bryant, Antigonish, N.S.	Nicole Côté-Léger, Quebec	Robert Dufour, Montreal, Que.
evendra Behara, Dundas, Ont.	Robert Brym, Fredericton	Jean Couture, Quebec	Claude Dumelie, St. Pierre, Que.
rançois Béland, Ste. Foy, Que.	David F. Buck, Kingston, Ont.	Ronald George Craig, Kitchener, Ont.	Jean Dumoulin, Sherbrooke, Que.
lta Belladonna, London, Ont.	Cleto Buduhan, Winnipeg	Pierre Crêpeau, Montreal	D. Peter Dungan, Willowdale, Ont.
Edward P. Belobaba, Waterloo, Ont.	Hilary D. Bullock, Edmonton	Daniel Crocco, Ottawa	Pierre Durand, St. Jovite, Que.
arbara Belyea, Vancouver	Wendy Burnham, Ancaster, Ont.	Arna Crocker, Willowdale, Ont.	Ginette Dussault, Montreal
ouglas G. Bennett, Mississauga, Ont.	D. Lawrence Burt, Truro, N.S.	David J. Crowley, Montreal	Philip Eaton, Calgary
right Bennett, Don Mills, Ont.	David Bush, Halifax	Christopher G. Cunningham, Shediac, N.B.	Frederick Edell, Winnipeg
ohn H. Benoit, Ottawa	John R. Butterfield, Vancouver	Garry W. Curtis, Victoria	Jean Edwards, Downsview, Ont.
nathan N. Benson, Ottawa	Henri M. Bybelezer, Ottawa	Gillian Dale, Guelph, Ont.	Albert Eger, Saskatoon
enneth B. Bercuson, Winnipeg	Robert Cadotte, Montreal	Roger Dalton, Toronto	Sabine Eiche, Richmond, B.C.
einhard Berg, Edmonton	Robert Calderisi, Montreal		Warren M. Elofson, Ponoka, Alta.
an-Louis Bergeron, Sherbrooke, Que.	Hartford Cantelon, Edmonton		
laude Bernard, St. Luc, Que.			

Harriet F. Emerson, Kingston, Ont.
 Monique Engel, Montreal
 Kenneth L. Enns, Winnipeg
 Philip Enros, Ville de Lery, Que.
 Richard V. Ericson, Toronto
 Juan Espinaco-Virseda, Edmonton
 Sharyn A. Ezrin, Ottawa
 Melanie L. Fahiman, Vancouver
 G. Bruce Fargen, London, Ont.
 Philippe Faucher, Montreal
 Paulo Fediuk, Toronto
 Kenneth Ferguson, Osgoode, Ont.
 Christopher Ferns, Winnipeg
 Stephen Ferris, Toronto
 Carolyn Fick, Montreal
 Julian Field, Victoria
 Nona Fienberg, Toronto
 Yvon Filippini, Ottawa
 Glen Filson, Toronto
 Jonathan Fine, Toronto
 Jean-Guy Finn, Moncton, N.B.
 Lewis R. Fischer, Downsview, Ont.
 Jean Fisette, Sherbrooke, Que.
 Usher Fleising, Montreal
 Marie Fleming, St. John's
 Michel Fleury, Laval, Que.
 Claude Fluet, St. Basile le Grand, Que.
 J. David Flynn, Regina
 Judith G. Flynn, Edmonton
 Robert Flynn, Ottawa
 William G. Ford, Toronto
 Michael G. G. Foreman, Pembroke, Ont.
 Penny Fortier, Winnipeg
 Michel Fortin, Hauteville, Que.
 Mark Frawley, Ottawa
 Mariette Fréchette-Pineau, Montreal
 John Crosby Freeman, Victoria
 Joe Fris, Toronto
 Rita Frischkopf, Montreal
 Richard A. Fumerton, Toronto
 Ka Iu Fung, Saskatoon
 Guy Gagnon, Portneuf, Que.
 Eva Gajdos, Montreal
 Frantisek W. Galan, Toronto
 Peter Gale, Toronto
 André Gareau, Edmonton
 Robert Garon, Ste. Foy, Que.
 Chrystelle Garson, Montreal
 Fernand Gauthier, Montreal
 Janel Gauthier, Black Lake, Que.

Louise Gauthier, Montreal
 Hélène Gauvreau-Guilbault, Montreal
 Donna Geernaert, Vancouver
 Jacques Gélinas, Ste. Foy, Que.
 Christopher Georgas, Elmira, Ont.
 Ronald George, Kitchener, Ont.
 Christopher Gerrard, Saskatoon
 Marilyn Gerriets, Toronto
 Nicholas Gessler, Edmonton
 Jocelyn M. Ghent, Sundridge, Ont.
 Michael Gibbins, Kingston, Ont.
 Robert B. Gibson, Walkerton, Ont.
 Pierre Gignac, Ste. Foy, Que.
 Gillian Gillison, Toronto
 Anthony Ginter, Windsor, Ont.
 Réal Girard, Montreal
 Normand Giroux, Sherbrooke, Que.
 Robert G. Glossop, Dunrobin, Ont.
 Sima Godfrey, Don Mills, Ont.
 Michael Godkewitsch, Toronto
 Edgar Gold, Halifax
 Abraham Goldstein, Toronto
 Frances Gooday, Toronto
 Marie Goodenough, Toronto
 Daniel H. Gottesman, Montreal
 Luc Goudreault, Laurierville, Que.
 Angela Goulet, Vernon, B.C.
 Georges L. Goulet, Ottawa
 Jean Goulet, Montreal
 Edward G. Grabb, Chatham, Ont.
 Sup Mei Graub, St. Laurent, Que.
 Margaret Gray, Willowdale, Ont.
 Henry Green, Ottawa
 John A. Greig, Scarborough, Ont.
 Condé R. Grondin, Fredericton
 Richard Grothé, St. Vincent-de-Paul, Que.
 Michèle Guay, Quebec
 Terry G. Guernsey, Vancouver
 Adrienne E. Haas, Whitby, Ont.
 Doris-Louise Haineault, Outremont, Que.
 Victor Y. Haines, Saint-Jean, Que.
 Susan Haley, Wolfville, N.S.
 R. Kurt Hall, Saskatoon
 R. F. David Hallam, Perth, Ont.
 Alixe E. Hambleton, Toronto
 Jacques Hamel, St. Ludger, Que.
 Ethel Hammerly, Burnaby, B.C.
 W. Gordon Handcock, Bonavista Bay, Nfld.

David Handelman, Downsview, Ont.
 H. Wayne Hanna, Rosemere, Que.
 Bo Hansen, New Westminster, B.C.
 Barbara P. Harris, Victoria
 Richard Harris, Guelph, Ont.
 Pierre Harrisson, Matane, Que.
 Alex P. Harshenin, Vancouver
 Norbert J. Hartmann, Downsview, Ont.
 Philip Hartwick, Ottawa
 Nicholas A. Hassanoff, Edmonton
 Olga Hassanoff, Edmonton
 Ronald Haston, Kitchener, Ont.
 Margaret Haughey, Edmonton
 Garry Hawryluk, Winnipeg
 Rodney Hayley, Victoria
 Huguette Hébert, Hull, Que.
 J. Frances A. Henderson, Toronto
 Ross Henderson, Winnipeg
 Mary Hendricks, Edmonton
 Paul Heyer, Montreal
 George Hildebrand, Montreal
 Richard W. Hillman, Toronto
 Mavis Himes, Toronto
 Brian Hindmarch, Montreal
 P. Diane Hoar, Bowmanville, Ont.
 Edward Hobbs, Edmonton
 Rudolf P. Hock, Montreal
 Richard George Hodgson, Toronto
 Mary Hogan, Toronto
 Christopher Holmes, Kitchener, Ont.
 Richard Holmes, Vancouver
 A. Wayne Hopkins, Saskatoon
 Fred Hoppe, Downsview, Ont.
 Christiane Houde-Berthiaume, Shawinigan, Que.
 Gilles Houle, Quebec
 Juliane House, Toronto
 Helen Howard, Montreal
 Patricia M. Howard, Regina
 Margaret Howell, Saskatoon
 Rhoderick P. E. Howitt, Windsor, Ont.
 Hugh R. Howson, Beaconsfield, Que.
 André Huard, Sorel, Que.
 Margaret Hughes, Toronto
 Richard I. G. Hughes, Vancouver
 Hanno Hummelsberger, Toronto
 Thomas W. Humphries, Scarborough, Ont.
 Gershon Hundert, Don Mills, Ont.
 Joel Hundert, Hamilton, Ont.

Bruce Hunter, Oakville, Ont.
 Paula B. Hunter, Vancouver
 Murray R. Hutchings, London, Ont.
 Amilcare A. Iannucci, Toronto
 Anthony Iozzo, Toronto
 V. Bruce Irvine, Saskatoon
 Joseph Italiano, Hamilton, Ont.
 Sheila A. Iverson, Kingston, Ont.
 Michael Jackson, Regina
 Robert R. Janes, Calgary
 Anton Janko, Toronto
 Olaf Janzen, Kingston, Ont.
 Ronald F. Jarman, Edmonton
 Claude-Guy Jasmin, Montreal
 Roger Jean, Montreal
 John A. Jessup, Vancouver
 P. Roff Johansson, Vancouver
 Christopher Johnson, St. Catharines, Ont.
 Dana H. Johnson, Fort Erie, Ont.
 E. Barbara Johnson, Victoria
 S. Ragnar Johnson, Mississauga, Ont.
 Steven G. Johnson, Fort Whyte, Man.
 Zena K. Johnson, Winnipeg
 Howard K. Johnston, Saskatoon
 Joseph C. Jones, Toronto
 Larry Joseph, Thunder Bay, Ont.
 Thomas M. Joyce, Edmonton
 Bong Seo Jung, Toronto
 Gabrielle Jung, Sherbrooke, Que.
 Ivan Kalmar, Downsview, Ont.
 Valerie Kamaya, Winnipeg
 Barry J. Kay, Don Mills, Ont.
 Steven Kaye, Cornwall, Ont.
 James F. Keeley, Winnipeg
 Patrick Kehoe, Fredericton
 Anthony Kellett, Montreal
 Nora Kelly, Vancouver
 Gerald Kemp, London, Ont.
 Gerald Kent, Toronto
 Robert Kerr, Fredericton
 Charles L. Keys, Edmonton
 Marilyn E. Kidd, Toronto
 J. Peter Killing, London, Ont.
 Doreen L. Kilpatrick, Victoria
 Audrey J. King, Toronto
 H. Richard King, Quebec
 Brian L. Kinsley, Fredericton
 Bruce L. Kinzer, Toronto
 John Kirby, Edmonton

Richard Kitson, Vancouver	Mary Ellen Lepionka, Vancouver	Joan S. Mayne, Vancouver	Michael D. Moore, Kingston, Ont.
Gheza Klincsek, Montreal	Lucie Lequin-Prairie, Verdun, Que.	Annabelle Mays, Burlington, Ont.	Jerome Morgan, Halifax
Wayne Knights, Clearbrook, B.C.	Marina Lessard, Montreal	Judith McA'Nulty, Montreal	Michael-John Morgan, Mississauga, Ont.
J. Robert Knox, Victoria	Madeleine Levesque, St. Valère, Que.	Andrew McAllister, Toronto	Bertrand Morin, Beauceville, Que.
Akemi Kobayashi, Toronto	Steven Lewis, Moose Jaw, Sask.	Alan P. McAllister, Toronto	Jean-Yves Morin, Montreal
Delores M. Koenig, Engelfeld, Sask.	Linda Ligate, Vancouver	Kenneth McCalla, Edmonton	Harriet B. Morris, Toronto
Atul Kohli, Ottawa	Poh Lim, Toronto	John McCallum, Montreal	Winson G. Morrison, Hamilton, Ont.
James Kolesnikoff, Burnaby, B.C.	Joan Links, Etobicoke, Ont.	Elaine McCaw, Toronto	Raymond Morrow, Vancouver
Victor Konrad, Downsview, Ont.	Joseph Liu, Montreal	Dennis G. McCrear, Vancouver	Susan Moxley, Scarborough, Ont.
Kathryn M. Kopinak, Downsview, Ont.	Ingeborg E. Lloyd, Vancouver	David R. McDonald, Montreal	David B. Mulhall, Montreal
Peter Paul Koprowski, Toronto	J. Lindsay Logan, Dorval, Que.	Nelly McEwen, Edmonton	Nancy Munn, London, Ont.
Robert P. Kouri, Sherbrooke, Que.	Maureen Logan, Sarnia, Ont.	Elizabeth McGahan, Fredericton	Carol Murphy, Montreal
John B. Krauser, Montreal	Anthony J. Looy, Saskatoon	Patrick McGinley, Calgary	Peter James Murphy, Winnipeg
Reid Kreutzwisser, Waterloo, Ont.	Richard A. Loreto, Windsor, Ont.	Paul McGinnis, Weston, Ont.	John F. Myles, Ottawa
Arthur W. Kroker, Hamilton, Ont.	William H. Loughran, Calgary	Gerard M. McGrath, Calgary	Ronald W. Nablo, Hamilton, Ont.
Eva Kuchar, Toronto	Barbara Lowery, Burnaby, B.C.	Patrick McGrath, Kingston, Ont.	Albény Nadeau, Sherbrooke, Que.
Donald D. Kugler, Saskatoon	Pierre Lucier, Montreal	William J. McGrath, Mississauga, Ont.	Dominique Nadeau, Longueuil, Que.
Clifford I. Kyer, Kitchener, Ont.	Kenneth E. Luckhardt, Edmonton	Gerard W. McIntyre, Kingston, Ont.	Harvey S. Naglie, Outremont, Que.
Bertrand Laforest, Beloeil, Que.	Beverley A. Lum, Toronto	David C. McKinlay, Whonnock, B.C.	Neil Naiman, Toronto
Danielle Lafortune, L'Assomption, Que.	James J. Lute, Toronto	Gerald T. McLeod, Edmonton	Lynn S. Naranjit, Hamilton, Ont.
Robert Lafrance, Montreal	Colin MacAndrews, Toronto	John L. McMullan, St. Laurent, Que.	M. Teresa Nash, Vancouver
Pauline Lahaie, Ottawa	Robert J. MacDonald, Calgary	Brian J. McMullin, Edmonton	Geoffrey S. Nathan, Toronto
J. Claude Laine, Trois-Rivières, Que.	Ronald I. MacDonald, Edmonton	Paul McNally, Kingston, Ont.	Stephen Nathanson, Vancouver
Gérard Laliberté, Lorette, Que.	Barrett MacDougall, Ocean Falls, B.C.	R. James McNinch, Richmond, B.C.	Colette Naud, Montreal
John W. Lambie, Kingston, Ont.	Roger H. MacGregor, Gananoque, Ont.	Gregory McVeigh, Toronto	Lloyd G. Nelson, Hendon, Sask.
J. Fernand Landry, Fredericton	Elliott Macklovitch, Montreal	Anne McWhir, Toronto	Andrew R. Nesdale, Edmonton
Michel Landry, Montreal	Dennis Macknak, Regina	Ethel Meade, Toronto	R. Michael Neumann, Vancouver
Pierre Lanthier, Hull, Que.	Michael MacLean, Oromocto, N.B.	Peter W. Melhuish, Vancouver	Neil H. Nevitte, Toronto
Shalom Lappin, Toronto	Patricia MacLellan, New Victoria, N.S.	Bernard Ménard, Ottawa	Nora Newcombe, Dundas, Ont.
Serge Larivée, Montreal	Allan R. MacLeod, Toronto	Gene Mercer, Hamilton, Ont.	Gwen S. Newsham, Montreal
Marie-Claire Larochelle, St. Leonard, Que.	Donald Macleod, Oshawa, Ont.	Micheline Meunier, Ottawa	Murray Nicolson, Newmarket, Ont.
Peter E. Larson, Oakville, Ont.	Eileen MacNevin, Scotchtown, N.S.	David Meyer, Arborfield, Ont.	Gregory I. North, Halifax
Marc Laurendeau, Montreal	Gordon C. Macpherson, Brandon, Man.	Norma Michael, Pickering, Ont.	Herbert Northcott, Winnipeg
John Lawrence, Ottawa	Mark Madoff, Vancouver	André Michaud, Montreal	Hélène Novak, Montreal
Wendy Lawrence, Toronto	Ingrid Mahler, Thornhill, Ont.	Jean-Pierre Michaud, Montreal	Robert O'Kell, St. Norbert, Man.
Avrim Lazar, Montreal	Kent Mahoney, Calgary	Léopold Migeotte, Quebec	David A. Oakleaf, Thunder Bay, Ont.
Françoise Le Gris, Montreal	William A. Main, Richmond, B.C.	Dale T. Miller, Kitchener, Ont.	Kang Nam Oh, Hamilton, Ont.
Barbara Leblanc, Montreal	René Maldonado, Montreal	Peter L. Miller, Montreal	Peter Okulich, Vancouver
Raymond Leblanc, Rexdale, Ont.	Kevin C. Malone, Fredericton	Shirley Milligan, Saskatoon	Paul Olinski, Saskatoon
Charles D. Ledgerwood Jr., St. Albert, Alta.	Kristiane Maltais, Montreal	John S. Milloy, Ottawa	Marie-Louise Ollier, Montreal
Jane Ledingham, Islington, Ont.	Daniel Manfredi, Toronto	Esther Milner, Calgary	Léo Ouellet, Ottawa
Danielle Legendre, Montreal	Harvey Manson, Willowdale, Ont.	Maria Lia Miranda, Laval, Que.	Douglas Owsam, Toronto
Gordon E. Legge, Toronto	Luciana Marchionne, Downsview, Ont.	John Robert Miron, Agincourt, Ont.	Michel Paillé, Montreal
Jean M. Leiper, Calgary	Sharon Marcovitch, Toronto	Earl Misanchuk, Myram, Alta.	Robert Painchaud, St. Boniface, Man.
John Lenaghan, Vancouver	Wayne Marino, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.	Malcolm Mitchell, Ajax, Ont.	Earl Pakes, Edmonton
Michael Lenhoff, Etobicoke, Ont.	Hanna Markowicz, Toronto	Karen R. Mock, Willowdale, Ont.	Lucette Paquette, Ottawa
David Leonard, Edmonton	Joseph C. Masaro, Windsor, Ont.	Manfred Moehl, Kitchener, Ont.	Robert-Georges Paradis, Ste. Foy, Que.
André Lepage, Lauzon, Que.	Joseph Masciulli, North Bay, Ont.	Patricia Monk, Kingston, Ont.	Michael P. Parker, Toronto
	Pierre Massonnie, Ottawa	Bernard Monnet, Hull, Que.	Gwynth Joy Parr, Willowdale, Ont.
	Claude Mathieu, Outremont, Que.	Karen Moon, Vancouver	Achiel Peelman, Ottawa

David Pelteret, Toronto	Tilottama Rajan, London, Ont.	Jules Savaria, Julie de Verchères, Que.	Allan Sternberg, Downsview, Ont.
René Pélipin, Magog, Que.	Jacques Rancourt, Lac Mégantic, Que.	Brian Sayers, Kingston, Ont.	Donald Steven, Montreal
Lenora Perry, St. John's	Valerie Raoul, Toronto	Ewald Schaefer, Toronto	William H. Stewart, Edmonton
Michael A. Peterman, Peterborough, Ont.	Socrates Rapagna, Montreal	Gerald Schaus, Halifax	Gregory L. Stoddart, Vancouver
John F. Peters, Regina	Per G. Rasmussen, Burnaby, B.C.	Shawn E. Scherer, Toronto	Philip M. Stone, Medicine Hat, Alta.
Klaus Petersen, Vancouver	Beverly Rasporich, Calgary	Christine Scholl, Toronto	Barry D. Stuart, Vancouver
Ronald J. T. Peterson, Kingston, Ont.	Shirley A. Rawlyk, Saskatoon	Gregory Schopen, Paris, Ont.	Ross Stuart, Toronto
Pierrette Petit-Tessier, Montreal	Dale G. Reagan, Calgary	Eileen Schuller, Edmonton	Richard B. Stursberg, Ottawa
Menachem Petrushka, Montreal	Thomas G. Regan, Toronto	Richard Schultz, Toronto	Charles H. Suenderman, Calgary
Katharine Pettipas, Winnipeg	Lorence N. Rempel, Toronto	Henry W. Schulz, Coaldale, Alta.	Pierre Sullivan, Beloeil, Que.
Delores J. Phillips, Toronto	Juan Guillermo Renart, Toronto	Arthur M. Schwartz, Toronto	Jennifer E. Sutherland, St. Lambert, Que.
Eric P. Phillips, Weston, Ont.	Joseph Repka, Don Mills, Ont.	Saul Schwartz, Montreal	R. A. Roderick Sykes, Sarnia, Ont.
Louise Piché, Laval, Que.	Danna A. Reshetylo, Calgary	Robert J. Schwob, Winnipeg	Gustav Szabo, Toronto
Suzanne Pick, Montreal	Philip Resnick, Montreal	D. Lynn Scott, Kingston, Ont.	Margaret Tanaszi, Port Colborne, Ont.
John T. Pierce, Niagara Falls, Ont.	Raymond Rheault, Hull, Que.	William B. Scott, Montreal	France Tanguay,
W. David Pierce, Downsview, Ont.	Keren Rice, Toronto	Charles P. Sedgwick, Victoria	Notre-Dame des Laurentides, Que.
Florence Terese Pieronek, Calgary	Claude Richard, Trois-Rivières, Que.	Daniel Selchen, Winnipeg	Deborah Tannenbaum, Toronto
Rita M. Pieroni, Toronto	Sylvie Richards, Montreal	Clive R. Seligman, Chomedey, Que.	Donald Tarasoff, Cobble Hill, B.C.
Roger Pierre, St. Leonard, Que.	Peter Richardson, London, Ont.	Victoria Selkow, Montreal	Graham Tarrant, Winnipeg
Jacques Pigott, Toronto	Ottolene Ricord, Winnipeg	Pierre-Sénécal, St. Laurent, Que.	Jacqueline Tarrant, Toronto
Gwendoline Pilkington, Toronto	Beverley J. Riddell, Calgary	Patricia D. S. Severs, Edmonton	Peter B. Taylor, Fredericton
Joan Pinkus, Montreal	Naomi Ridout, Toronto	Robert W. Sexty, St. John's	Wayne Tefs, Regina
William M. Pinsof, Downsview, Ont.	David H. Riesen, Winnipeg	Douglas Shale, Toronto	Judith Teichman, Toronto
James Pitsula, Downsview, Ont.	Serge Robert, LaSalle, Que.	Brent D. Shaw, Edmonton	T. D'Arcy Templeton, Windsor, Ont.
Michael J. Piva, Montreal	Susan Roberson, Dorval, Que.	Richard Shekter, Toronto	John C. Terry, Toronto
Richard Plant, Toronto	Denise Robillard, Ottawa	Edith Shlosser, Pierrefonds, Que.	Michel Tessier, Quebec
Gilles R. Plante, Hull, Que.	René Robitaille, Warwick, Que.	Michael Siderski, Thunder Bay, Ont.	André Théoret, Sherbrooke, Que.
Christine Plewa, Winnipeg	Michael E. Rock, Ottawa	Michael A. Signer, Toronto	Susan Therrien, Edmonton
Claude Poirier, Ste. Foy, Que.	Ian R. H. Rockett, London, Ont.	Arne Silverman, Edmonton	S. James Thiessen, Kindersley, Sask.
Alan Pomfret, Oakville, Ont.	Patricia Rooke, Calgary	Vykki J. Silzer, Toronto	Ellen Thomas, Vancouver
Gail R. Pool, Toronto	Shawn W. Rosenberg, Ottawa	Sylvain Simard, L'Assomption, Que.	Roderick Thompson, Calgary
Russell G. Poole, Toronto	Herbert Rosengarten, Delta, B.C.	Jean E. Simmons, Downsview, Ont.	Christopher Thomson, Kingston, Ont.
Chung-Lam Poon, Toronto	Marina Rosenthal, Sarnia, Ont.	William A. Sims, Toronto	Patricia Thornton, Fredericton
Abby Pope, Toronto	Campbell Ross, Vancouver	Ernest N. Skakun, Edmonton	Mary C. Tierney, Toronto
Timothy F. Pope, Vancouver	Martine Ross-Burger, Montreal	Ian D. Slater, Vancouver	John Tito, Willowdale, Ont.
Sheldon Posen, Downsview, Ont.	Henri-Paul Rousseau, London, Ont.	Clifford Smith, Vancouver	Esther Trépanier, Richelieu, Que.
Mary L. Pratt, Listowel, Ont.	Romain Rousseau, Lorette, Que.	Fraser Smith, Toronto	Richard Tremblay, Outremont, Que.
Holly Price, Ottawa	Eric A. Roy, Weston, Ont.	Kenneth D. Smith, Halifax	Meriles Trott, Windsor, Ont.
Joanne Prindville, Vancouver	Thomas L. Russell, Toronto	James E. P. Smithers, Nolalu, Ont.	Udo Tschimmel, Montreal
Roy Prior, Victoria	Robert James Sacouman, Toronto	Peter Snow, Lethbridge, Alta.	John D. Tulk, Toronto
Terry Prociuk, Winnipeg	John Sahadat, Sudbury, Ont.	George Spears, Toronto	John Donald Tunstall, Vancouver
Gilles Pronovost, St. Louis de France, Que.	Marcel Saint-Germain, Montreal	John C. Spencer, Edmonton	Allan Tupper, Ottawa
Bernard Proulx, Vanier, Ont.	Denis W. Salter, Toronto	Herbert R. Spiers, Toronto	André Turmel, St. Nicholas, Que.
Claude J. Pujoll, St. Catharines, Ont.	Andrew B. Sancton, London, Ont.	Martin B. Spray, Thornhill, Ont.	Gordon Turner, Maple Creek, Sask.
Eugene V. J. Pulak, Saskatoon	Karen T. Sanders, Willowdale, Ont.	Clovis St-Pierre, Joliette, Que.	Pearl A. M. Turner, Edmonton
Robert D. Purdy, Winnipeg	Joseph V. Sanders Jr., Toronto	Antoinette M. Stafford, St. John's	Sheldon Ungar, Downsview, Ont.
Tony K. S. Quon, Victoria	William B. Sargent, Oakville, Ont.	James D. Stafford, Edmonton	François Vaillancourt, Montreal
Daniel Racette, Montreal	Ralph Sarkonak, Victoria	Brian Stephens, Sackville, N.B.	Gail Valaskakis, Montreal
Radoje R. Radojevic, Windsor, Ont.	Patricia Sauerbrei, Vancouver	Peter H. Stephenson, Calgary	W. George R. Vance, London
	Denis Sauvé, Montreal	David F. Stermole, Toronto	Henry Vander Goot, Toronto

Robert Vandycke, Montreal
 Augustin Verstraelen, Joliette, Que.
 Lisette Villemaire-Hanley, Montreal
 Stanley H. Vittoz, Toronto
 G. Eric Volant, St. Constant, Que.
 Wulfig Von Schleinitz, Vancouver
 Mary Anne Waldron, Brandon, Man.
 Myriam Waller, Toronto
 Faith Wallis, Montreal
 Roger Wehrell, Edmonton
 Joseph Weiler, Thunder Bay, Ont.
 Morton I. Weinfeld, Montreal
 Jill G. Weiss, Burnaby, B.C.
 William Weiss, Montreal
 George Wenzel, Montreal
 E. Paul Werstine, London, Ont.
 Douglas L. Wertheimer, Vancouver
 Mark N. Wexler, St. Laurent, Que.
 John A. Weymark, Ottawa
 Agnès Whitfield, Peterborough, Ont.
 Michael J. Whitfield, Ottawa
 Gernot Wieland, Toronto
 Dennis Wieler, Saskatoon
 Sheila Wilkinson, Toronto
 W. Keith Wilkinson, Vancouver
 Caroline Williams, Vancouver
 John Williamson, Fredericton
 Rodney Williamson, Guelph, Ont.
 Gary Willis, London, Ont.
 Sheila Willson, Grimsby, Ont.
 Brian A. Wilson, Richmond, Ont.
 Franklin Wilson, Toronto
 James A. Wilson, Toronto
 Ava Wise, Don Mills, Ont.
 Valerie Wise, Don Mills, Ont.
 Hans Witte, Montreal
 David Wolfe, Ottawa
 B. Anne Wood, Ottawa
 Abbott W. Wright, Hudson, Que.
 Donald K. Wright, New Westminster, B.C.
 Janet Wright, Toronto
 Mary H. Wright, Montreal
 Phillip G. Wright, Montreal
 Peter J. Yearwood, Montreal
 Carole Yellin, Toronto
 Donald Young, North Hatley, Que.
 Hugh Young, Ottawa
 Winston Young Soon, Edmonton
 Leonard Zaichkowsky, Woking, Alta.
 Tancredi Zollo, Montreal

Gerald Zuckler, Calgary
 Michael Zurowski, Ottawa

Appendix 3

List of Special M.A. Scholarships

Robert Alain	McGill	History
S. J. Arend	York	Political Science
D. L. Austin	New Brunswick	English
M. E. Bailey	Victoria (B.C.)	Political Science
S. A. Beckmann	York	English Literature
Jean Bélisle	Montreal	Art History
J.-A. C. Bentley	British Columbia	Music
W. K. Bond	York	Urban and Regional Studies
H. L. Bowker	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	History
Lorraine Briand	McGill	German
M. J. Calarco	Toronto	English
R. A. Carter	British Columbia	Philosophy
A. E. Charlton	Saskatchewan (Regina)	English
T. J. Cormier	St. Francis Xavier	Economics
Denise Couture	Laval	Sociology
M. A. C. Crane	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	History
D. L. Crowther	Trent	English
Michel David	Montreal	History
J. B. Davies	Manitoba	Economics
V. H. Day	Dalhousie	Psychology
A. C. Decarufel	Carleton	Psychology
Marie H. Paquin de la Chenelière	Montreal	Philosophy
Danièle Denis	Montreal	Education
Gisèle Deschênes	Laval	Archaeology
B. A. Dewar	Acadia	History
Louise Dupré-Bergeron	Sherbrooke	French
J. S. Durrant	Western Ontario	Slavic Literature
M. A. Elliott	McMaster	German
J. E. Elsted	British Columbia	English
E. R. Faulkner	Mount Allison	Classics
A. E. Fenwick	British Columbia	Political Science
John Fjeld	Bishop's	Philosophy
S. K. Fraser	Mount Allison	Comparative Literature
D. P. Gaskell	Waterloo	English
V. J. Goosen	Winnipeg	History
Marcel Goulet	Montreal	Philosophy
B. A. Hanson	Alberta	Political Science
P. F. Hawkshaw	Toronto	Music
P. J. Hearty	Memorial	Psychology

J. P. Jenkins	McMaster	Psychology
A. T. W. Johnson	Queen's	Political Science
B. R. Joyce	Trent	Economics
M. K. Kinzel	Saskatchewan (Regina)	Psychology
L. A. Koltun	Toronto	Art History
Michael La Chance	Montreal	Philosophy
Frankie Lafontaine	Quebec (Trois-Rivières)	Geography
Yves Laliberté	Ottawa	French
Josette Lanteigne	Montreal	Philosophy
Gilles Lavergne	Laval	Social Work
N. D. Le Pan	Carleton	Economics
Rachele Longo	Toronto	Italian
B. F. MacDonald	St. Francis Xavier	History
C. A. MacKnight	New Brunswick	Industrial Relations
J. R. Martin	York	Linguistics
O. T. Martynowych	Manitoba	History
M. E. McDermott	St. Thomas	Psychology
R. P. McDougall	Victoria (B.C.)	History
C. P. McGrath	Manitoba	French
W. G. Michie	York	History
J. M. Mintz	Alberta	Economics
D. G. Mitchell	Alberta	Political Science
K. S. Moore	British Columbia	History
C. L. Motuz	Dalhousie	Sociology
B. G. Mullin	Victoria (B.C.)	English
Yves Murray	Montreal	Psychology
J. P. Mysak	Windsor	English and Russian
Jacques Nadeau	Montreal	Economics
B. D. O'Brien	Toronto	History
William O'Grady	Laval	Linguistics
P. L. Paget	New Brunswick	English
J. A. Palumbo	Toronto	Philosophy
C. K. Patrias	British Columbia	History
Yvon Patry	Quebec (Montreal)	Sociology
Sylvie Pharand	Laval	Anthropology
Gaétan Pilon	Montreal	Economics
Yvon Pomerleau	Laval	Sociology
Adrienne Richard-Sirois	Moncton	Music
Hélène Riel	McGill	French
Carolyn Roberts	Alberta	English

Douglas Simpson	Sir George Williams	History
D. L. Smith	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	French
A. E. Stairs	New Brunswick	Philosophy
D. M. M. Stanley	Mount Allison	History
R. K. Steblin	British Columbia	Music
Martyn Stollar	Toronto	Philosophy
K. A. Templeton	Windsor	English
Ida Thériault	Montreal	Social Work
Suzanne Thibault	Montreal	Education
Gilbert Tremblay	Quebec (Chicoutimi)	French
Renée Tremblay	Quebec (Chicoutimi)	Linguistics
Jean Trudel	Laval	Anthropology
R. A. Ulmer	York	Japanese
C. J. L. Van Daele-Ferris	Western Ontario	English
T. L. Walkom	Toronto	Economics
M. J. Warden	Toronto	French
F. Weirich	Toronto	Geography
J. L. Whitford	McMaster	Comparative Literature
S. R. Winnett	Queen's	English
M. W. Wright	Dalhousie	English
J. A. Young	Dalhousie	Psychology

Appendix 4

List of Leave Fellowships

D. F. Aberle	British Columbia	Anthropology
T. S. Abler	Waterloo	Anthropology
E. J. Abramson	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Sociology
Z. M. Abramson	York	Mathematics
B. R. Abu-Laban	Alberta	Sociology
Heribert Adam	Simon Fraser	Anthropology
P. R. Adams	Calgary	Educational Administration
E. R. Alexander	Toronto	Law
Gaston Allaire	Moncton	Musicology
Keith Alldritt	British Columbia	English
Jaime Asensio	Western Ontario	Spanish
N. M. Ashworth	British Columbia	Education
D. A. Auld	Guelph	Economics
J. D. Baird	Victoria (Toronto)	English
L. I. Bakony	Victoria (B.C.)	Economics
A. A. Barrett	British Columbia	Classics
J. M. Beattie	Toronto	History
G. L. Berry	Alberta	History
Dalbir Bindra	McGill	Psychology
J. L. Black	Laurentian	History
G. F. Boreham	Ottawa	Economics
Antoine Bouchard	Laval	Musicology
Marcel Boudreault	Laval	Linguistics
Claude Boulanger	Ottawa	Law
Frederick Bowers	British Columbia	Linguistics
J. E. Boyd	Calgary	Psychology
Jean Brassard	Laval	Education
Jacques Brault	Montreal	Education
D. G. Brearley	Ottawa	Classics
H. A. Brooks	Toronto	Architecture
R. C. Brown	Toronto	History
T. M. Brown	Western Ontario	Economics
Wallace Brown	New Brunswick	History
Henri Brun	Laval	Law
J. E. Bruns	St. Michael's	Religious Studies
H. T. Buckner	Sir George Williams	Sociology
J. M. Bumsted	Simon Fraser	History
K. R. Burstein	Simon Fraser	Psychology
D. S. Butt	British Columbia	Psychology
R. B. Byers	York	Political Science

H. A. C. Cairns	British Columbia	Political Science
Gordon Campbell	Lethbridge	Education
J. V. Canfield	Toronto	Philosophy
S. R. Caradus	Queen's	Mathematics
F. I. Case	Toronto	French
Alan Cassels	McMaster	History
M. L. Chaudhry	Royal Military College	Mathematics
R. T. G. Clippingdale	Carleton	History
W. L. Collins	Toronto	English
G. R. Cook	York	History
N. L. Corbett	York	Linguistics
Dollard Cormier	Montreal	Psychology
R. C. Cosbey	Saskatchewan (Regina)	History
M. R. C. Coulson	Calgary	Geography
Saros Cowasjee	Saskatchewan (Regina)	English
D. H. Crawford	Queen's	Education
Stewart Crysdale	York	Sociology
J. H. Dales	Toronto	Economics
Alexander Dalzell	Trinity	Classics
L. B. Daniels	British Columbia	Education
Kurt Danziger	York	Psychology
A. G. Darroch	York	Sociology
E. B. Davies	New Brunswick	English
J. C. Day	Western Ontario	Geography
J. M. De Bujanda	Sherbrooke	History
A. H. De Quehen	Toronto	English
R. K. Debo	Simon Fraser	History
Paul-Yves Denis	Laval	Geography
J. D. Denny	Western Ontario	Psychology
G. E. Dirks	Brock	Political Science
V. I. Douglas	McGill	Psychology
S. E. Drugge	Alberta	Economics
T. A. W. Duncan	Manitoba	English
P. J. Dunham	Dalhousie	Psychology
H. L. Dyck	Toronto	History
D. W. L. Earl	New Brunswick	History
G. R. Eastwood	Simon Fraser	Philosophy
N. S. Endler	York	Psychology
Peter Fitting	St. Michael's	French
M. G. Finlayson	Toronto	History

G. H. Forbes	Victoria (B.C.)	English
M. M. Foschi	British Columbia	Sociology
Roberta Frank	Toronto	Other Languages and Literature
Jean-Pierre Gaboury	Ottawa	Political Science
W. H. Gaddes	Victoria (B.C.)	Psychology
P. G. Gardner	Memorial	English
Michel Gaulin	Carleton	French
R. D. Gibson	Manitoba	Law
J. B. Gilmore	Toronto	Psychology
J. C. Godin	Montreal	French
W. A. Goffart	Toronto	History
Dolores Gold	Sir George Williams	Psychology
T. E. Goldsmith-Reber	McGill	German
W. C. Graham	Toronto	Philosophy
Y. S. Grabowski	York	Slavic Languages and Literature
J. H. Grant	York	History
G. A. Gray	British Columbia	Urban and Regional Studies
Antonio Guccione	Windsor	Economics
D. S. Hair	Western Ontario	English
H. J. Halliworth	Calgary	Education
Louis Emond Hamelin	Laval	Geography
J. P. Harcourt	Queen's	Cinema
J. G. Hayman	Victoria (B.C.)	English
J. F. Helliwell	British Columbia	Economics
Leslie Henderson	Guelph	Psychology
M. W. Herren	York	Classics
H. G. Herzberger	Toronto	Philosophy
P. L. Heyworth	Toronto	English
K. L. Hicken	Lethbridge	Musicology
M. A. Hickling	Western Ontario	Law
G. K. Hirabayashi	Alberta	Sociology
D. J. Hockney	Western Ontario	Philosophy
A. T. Hodge	Carleton	Classics
F. J. D. Hoeniger	Toronto	English
Homer Hogan	Guelph	Communication Studies
D. M. Holmes	Windsor	English
Fernand Hould	Laval	Education
B. D. Hunt	Royal Military College	History

W. M. Hurley	Toronto	Archaeology
R. W. Ingram	British Columbia	English
Y. H. Jan	McMaster	Religious Studies
B. W. Jones	Carleton	English
Ernest Joos	Loyola	Philosophy
Z. A. Jordan	Carleton	Philosophy
D. A. Joyce	Toronto	German
Michel Kalinowsky	Alberta	French
S. F. Kaliski	Queen's	Economics
M. H. Kater	York	History
W. J. Keith	Toronto	English
L. G. Kelly	Ottawa	Linguistics
J. E. Kennedy	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	History
J. F. Kess	Victoria (B.C.)	Linguistics
D. A. T. Ketterer	Sir George Williams	English
J. E. M. Kew	British Columbia	Anthropology
M. H. Khan	Simon Fraser	Economics
Doreen Kimura	Western Ontario	Psychology
M. C. Kirkham	Toronto	English
D. S. Kirschner	Simon Fraser	History
T. I. Kis	Ottawa	Political Science
William Klassen	Manitoba	Religious Studies
Erwin Klein	Dalhousie	Economics
F. H. Knelman	Sir George Williams	Sociology
R. M. Knights	Carleton	Psychology
Harvo Konishi	New Brunswick	Classics
S. A. Lakoff	Toronto	Political Science
Gilles Lalonde	Montreal	Political Science
R. D. Lambert	Waterloo	Sociology
D. I. Lancashire	Toronto	English
T. D. Langan	Toronto	Philosophy
J. A. Lavin	British Columbia	English
R. G. Lawrence	Victoria (B.C.)	English
Normand Leroux	Montreal	Theatre
R. F. Leslie	Victoria (B.C.)	English
J. L. Levenson	Trinity	English
A. E. Link	British Columbia	Religious Studies
Alex Lucas	McGill	English
J. F. Lynen	Toronto	English
A. G. MacPherson	Memorial	Geography

Illes Maloney	Laval	Classics
ierre Maranda	British Columbia	Anthropology
érald Marion	Montreal	Economics
usonio Marras	Western Ontario	Philosophy
R. Marrus	Toronto	History
J. Marshall	Queen's	Classics
ierre Martineau	Montreal	Law
atrick Maynard	Western Ontario	Philosophy
ederick Mayne	Victoria (B.C.)	English
G. McKay	McMaster	Classics
H. H. McNairn	Toronto	Law
M. Michelsen	Victoria (B.C.)	Philosophy
W. Miller	British Columbia	English
J. Miller	Brock	Multi-media
J. Miller	Toronto	Other Languages and Literature
P. Miller	Winnipeg	Philosophy
H. Morse	Dalhousie	Economics
osé-Michel Moureaux	Montreal	Classics
A. Nader	Trent	Geography
elzo Nagatani	British Columbia	Economics
R. Needham	Waterloo	Economics
ertrud Neuwirth	Carleton	Sociology
M. Newman	Western Ontario	Spanish
G. W. Nicholls	British Columbia	Religious Studies
A. Nicholson	Toronto	Philosophy
B. Nickels	Manitoba	Psychology
M. Nicki	New Brunswick	Psychology
J. R. Noel	Western Ontario	Political Science
J. Noumoff	McGill	Political Science
ames Noxon	McMaster	Philosophy
M. O'Donnell	Carleton	English
A. O'Grady	St. Michael's	English
A. Odegard	Guelph	Philosophy
E. Odeh	Victoria (B.C.)	Mathematics
C. Ogilvie	Toronto	Information Sciences
N. Oguztoreli	Alberta	Mathematics
E. Owen	Victoria (B.C.)	Education
J. B. Owen	McMaster	English
H. Parker	Toronto	Spanish

F. A. Peake	Laurentian	History
P. H. Pearse	British Columbia	Economics
J. D. Peter	Victoria (B.C.)	English
L. J. Poteet	Sir George Williams	English
M. J. Pourcelet	Montreal	Law
Fernando Poyatos	New Brunswick	Linguistics
M. F. J. Prachowny	Queen's	Economics
M. E. Prang	British Columbia	History
Martin Puhvel	McGill	English
T. H. Qualter	Waterloo	Political Science
J. H. Quincey	Prince Edward Island	Classics
Balachandra Rajan	Western Ontario	English
J. O. Ramsay	McGill	Psychology
R. S. I. Ratner	British Columbia	Sociology
Ravi Ravindra	Dalhousie	Religious Studies
M. E. Reesor	Queen's	Classics
J. J. H. Reid	Laval	Law
W. S. Reid	Guelph	History
T. A. Reisner	Laval	English
Peter Remnant	British Columbia	Philosophy
H. W. Richardson	St. Michael's	Religious Studies
R. A. Richardson	Western Ontario	History
J. M. Richtik	Winnipeg	Geography
Richard Robillard	Montreal	English
J. L. Robinson	British Columbia	Geography
Gideon Rosenbluth	British Columbia	Economics
Peter Rosenthal	Toronto	Mathematics
W. G. Ross	Bishop's	Geography
Armand Roth	Carleton	Other Languages and Literature
Peter Royle	Trent	French
R. I. Ruggles	Queen's	Geography
L. H. Russwurm	Waterloo	Geography
A. E. Samuel	Toronto	Classics
D. W. Samuel	York	History
Michael Schleifer	McGill	Philosophy
H. J. Schueler	York	German
Wilhelm Schwarz	Laval	German
S. A. Scott	McGill	Law
R. J. C. Sevigny	Montreal	Sociology

W. R. D. Sewell	Victoria (B.C.)	Geography
A. A. Shapiro	York	Economics
J. M. Sharp	Manitoba	Law
W. D. Shaw	Toronto	English
W. R. J. Shea	Ottawa	History
R. A. Shiner	Alberta	Philosophy
A. H. Siemens	British Columbia	Geography
A. C. L. Smith	British Columbia	History
N. C. Smith	Victoria (B.C.)	English
D. A. Soberman	Queen's	Law
J. A. B. Somerset	Western Ontario	English
L. A. Soroka	Brock	Urban and Regional Studies
B. G. Spencer	McMaster	Economics
Paul Stager	Toronto	Psychology
Marketa Stankiewicz	British Columbia	Other Languages and Literature
F. B. St. Clair	British Columbia	French
G. P. F. Steed	Simon Fraser	Geography
R. A. Steffy	Waterloo	Psychology
K. F. Stegemann	Queen's	Economics
Janice Stein	McGill	Political Science
M. B. Stein	McGill	Political Science
Jane Stewart	Sir George Williams	Psychology
B. C. Stock	Toronto	History
A. M. Sullivan	Memorial	Psychology
L. W. Sumner	Toronto	Philosophy
D. R. Suvin	McGill	Other Languages and Literature
N. A. Swainson	Victoria (B.C.)	Political Science
P. R. Swarney	York	Classics
Stanislaw Swiderski	Ottawa	Religious Studies
M. A. G. Tancelin	Laval	Law
I. I. Tarnawacky	Manitoba	Slavic Languages and Literature
A. W. Taylor	Alberta	Education
D. S. Thatcher	Victoria (B.C.)	English
A. C. Thomas	Toronto	English
Clara Thomas	York	English
S. K. Thomason	Simon Fraser	Mathematics
D. S. Tracy	Windsor	Mathematics

A. G. Tremblay	Montreal	Law
D. A. Trott	Toronto	French
Hiroki Tsurumi	Queen's	Economics
J. L. Tyman	Brandon	Geography
Pierre Verge	Laval	Law
A. G. Vicas	McGill	Economics
E. M. Vida	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	English
N. J. Vidmar	Western Ontario	Psychology
H. A. Wallin	British Columbia	Administrative Studies
Norman Ward	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Political Science
G. A. Warner	McMaster	French
R. J. Wesche	Ottawa	Geography
H. E. M. Wetzel	Toronto	German
C. F. J. Whebell	Western Ontario	Geography
P. C. T. White	Toronto	History
R. G. Williamson	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Anthropology
G. R. Winham	McMaster	Political Science
Audrey Wipper	Waterloo	Sociology
J. L. Wisenthal	British Columbia	English
L. E. Woodbury	Toronto	Classics
D. E. Woodsworth	McGill	Social Work
Edgar Wright	Laurentian	Other Languages and Literature
W. E. Yeomans	British Columbia	English
D. M. Young	New Brunswick	History
W. D. Young	British Columbia	Political Science
Y. F. Zoltvany	Western Ontario	History

Appendix 5

List of Research Fellowships

R. Barratt	Carleton	History
R. Barrett	Guelph	Anthropology
René Beaulieu	Laval	French
A. Brebner	New Brunswick Teachers' College	English
Leven Burns	Dalhousie	Philosophy
Jacques Caron	Collège de Rosemont	Philosophy
I. J. Chossudovsky	Ottawa	Economics
I. A. C. Daub	Queen's	Economics
van Defaveri	Alberta	Education
Paul Delany	Simon Fraser	English
Robert Deshman	Toronto	Art
J. Fieldhouse	Guelph	Mathematics

Ernst Gallati	McGill	German
M. P. Gewurtz	York	History
H. H. Hutter	Sir George Williams	Political Science
W. P. Irvine	Queen's	Political Science
A. R. Kilgallin	British Columbia	English
T. J. A. Le Goff	York	History
P. N. Oliver	York	History
Claude Rigault	Sherbrooke	French
Roger Tessier	Montreal	Psychology
P. J. Usher	Ottawa (home)	Geography
Arnold Walter	Toronto	Sociology of Music
D. B. Whatley	Sherbrooke	Political Science
Gerhard Wuensch	Calgary	Musicology

Appendix 6

Research Grants (less than \$10,000)

Irving, M. Abella, Glendon College, York; <i>History</i> : Labour and social history in Canada, 1900-1960.	\$4,975	Douglas A. Auld, Guelph; <i>Economics</i> : Individual willingness to pay for pollution abatement.	\$565
David F. Aberle, British Columbia; <i>Anthropology</i> : Navajo kinship and economy.	3,738	Maqbool Aziz, McMaster; <i>English</i> : The short fiction of Henry James: a variant edition.	1,940
Kinship among the original speakers of Athapaskan, a group of related American Indian Languages.	3,923	M. Kazim Bacchus, Alberta; <i>Education</i> : Education and development in Guyana, 1945-1972.	6,302
Robert D. Accinelli, Toronto; <i>History</i> : Wilsonianism in the United States, 1921-1941.	3,040	John P. Bailey, St. Francis Xavier; <i>Sociology</i> : The adaptation of European immigrants to nineteenth-century Argentine society.	730
George W. Adams, York; <i>Law</i> : Contractual remedies and the Supreme Court of Canada.	1,750	Terence Bailey, British Columbia; <i>Music</i> : An English translation with musical notation of the medieval Latin treatise, <i>The Commemoratio Brevis</i> of Pseudo Hucbald.	1,174
Paul S. Adams, Western Ontario; <i>German</i> : A critical biography of the author Gustav Frensen (1863-1945).	1,096	John D. Baird, Victoria (Toronto); <i>English</i> : The poetry of William Cowper (1731-1800): an annotated edition.	1,368
Donald H. Akenson, Queen's; <i>History</i> : History of education in 19th and 20th century Ireland.	1,680	Donald W. Ball, Victoria (B.C.); <i>Sociology</i> : International sport and national indicators: the olympic games of 1920-32 and 1948-64.	2,821
Helen B. Akrigg, Vancouver (home); <i>Geography</i> : British Columbia place names.	2,400	Karoly M. Banreti-Fuchs, Laurentian; <i>Psychology</i> : Attitudinal and situational correlates of academic achievement at the undergraduate university level.	3,841
Jean Alexander, Calgary; <i>English</i> : Theory of the imagination in Virginia Woolf and W. B. Yeats.	2,237	Jacques A. Barbier, Waterloo; <i>History</i> : Reform and politics in Bourbon Chile, 1755-1796.	2,534
Elisabeth Alfoldi-Rosenbaum, Toronto; <i>Archaeology</i> : Contorniates and Bone Tesserae: a catalogue and description of Roman pseudo-coins and bone gaming counters of the 4th and early 5th centuries.	580	Jerome H. Barkow, Dalhousie; <i>Anthropology</i> : Individual behaviour and sociocultural change in the Niger republic.	3,500
Allen R. E. Andrews, Xavier College; <i>History</i> : The West Indies and Nova Scotia: a study of shipping and trade in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.	610	Brenton M. Barr, Calgary; <i>Economics</i> : The impact of the petroleum industry on the spatial distribution of industry in Alberta.	3,858
Marcel Angenot, McGill; <i>French</i> : Historical research on the pamphlet (20th century France).	926	Stanley R. Barrett, Guelph; <i>Anthropology</i> : Economic development, change and conflict in Aiyetora, a west Nigerian utopia.	3,836
Robert E. Ankli, Guelph; <i>Economics</i> : Transitions in the Canadian economy, 1900-1940.	4,934	James Barros, Toronto; <i>Political Science</i> : Sir Eric Drummond: the politics of the first Secretary-General of the League of Nations.	845
Timothy E. Anna, Manitoba; <i>History</i> : Lima in the Peruvian War of Independence (1808-1824).	1,900	Kogalur G. Basavarajappa, Western Ontario; <i>Demography</i> : The relation between fertility and longevity: the Australian case.	1,750
Richard Arens, Toronto; <i>Law</i> : Human rights as administered by the European commission on human rights and the European human rights court.	1,500	James H. Bater, Waterloo; <i>Geography</i> : Demographic and social class change in Moscow, Odessa and St. Petersburg: 1860-1914.	2,984
Leslie Armour, Waterloo; <i>Philosophy</i> : A history of philosophy in English Canada.	9,790	Victor M. Batzel, Winnipeg; <i>History</i> : The relationship between law and industrial development in 19th century England.	1,203
Dan R. Aronson, McGill; <i>Anthropology</i> : Second generation Ijebus in urban Nigeria.	4,720	Harold G. Baumann, Western Ontario; <i>Economics</i> : Technological change and the economic performance of the Canadian steel industry.	2,858
Jaime Asensio, Western Ontario; <i>Spanish</i> : <i>El celoso prudente</i> of Tirso de Molina: a critical edition.	1,880		
Earline J. Ashworth, Waterloo; <i>Philosophy</i> : Post-mediaeval logic and semantics.	1,880		
John R. Atkin, Huntsville, Que.; <i>English</i> : Matthew Arnold's school reports.	955		

Janet Beavin Bavelas, Victoria (B.C.); <i>Psychology</i> : Self-fulfilling prophecies in teacher-student interaction.	\$5,830	Vidya Bhushan, Laval; <i>Education</i> : Validating the Minnesota Teacher Attitude Inventory for use in Quebec.	\$3,880
Richard J. Bazillion, Algoma College, Laurentian; <i>History</i> : University youth and social change in Germany: the University of Freiburg, 1840-1890.	2,620	Danuta Bienkowska, Toronto; <i>Slavic Literature</i> : The magical folktale in Russian, Polish and Ukrainian: a comparative study.	760
Charles M. Beach, Queen's; <i>Economics</i> : Estimating distributional impacts of macroeconomic activity: United States, 1947-1970.	1,450	Peter G. Bietenholz, Saskatchewan, Saskatoon; <i>History</i> : The collected works of Erasmus and of Mino Celsi: critical editions.	4,580
John M. Beattie, Toronto; <i>History</i> : Crime and the administration of the criminal law in England, 1660-1800.	3,800	Julien Bigras, Montreal; <i>Psychology</i> : Fear in children.	1,800
Normand Beauchemin, Sherbrooke; <i>Linguistics</i> : Socio-linguistic behaviour in the Eastern Townships region of Quebec.	3,000	Emilio S. Binavince, Ottawa; <i>Law</i> : Jury selection and fair trial in criminal cases.	4,280
André Beaulieu, Quebec (home); <i>History</i> : The periodicals of Quebec.	3,700	Eleazar Birnbaum, Toronto; <i>Turkish Literature</i> : Lutfi's <i>Divan</i> : a critical edition of the poetical works of the 15th century Turkish poet.	4,980
John Benjafield, Brock; <i>Psychology</i> : Lexical properties of personal constructs.	2,210	Martin Blais, Laval; <i>Philosophy</i> : A scale of human values.	1,170
Jonathan F. Bennett, British Columbia; <i>Philosophy</i> : Kant's critique of metaphysics.	800	Phyllis R. Blakeley, Halifax (home); <i>History</i> : A study of the business activities of the shipping magnate, Samuel Cunard (1787-1865).	1,700
Jean Benoist, Montreal; <i>Anthropology</i> : A comparative study of small isolated rural communities.	2,823	J. W. Michael Bliss, Toronto; <i>History</i> : A biography of the Canadian businessman, public servant and philanthropist, Sir Joseph Flavelle (1858-1939).	3,130
Allen Berger, Alberta; <i>Education</i> : Development of a language arts curriculum for Indian children.	4,950	Charles D. Boak, Calgary; <i>French</i> : The novel of failure in 19th century France.	2,580
Claude Bergeron, Laval; <i>History of Art</i> : Architecture in Canada since 1945.	3,238	Bohdan R. Bociurkiw, Carleton; <i>Political Science</i> : Church-state relations in Eastern Europe.	2,480
John L. Berggren, Simon Fraser; <i>History</i> : The relation of Apollonius' <i>Conics</i> to Locus problems in Greek geometry.	1,100	Winnifred M. Bogaards, New Brunswick; <i>Canadian Literature</i> : A critical study of Edward McCourt, novelist.	1,880
John W. Berry, Queen's; <i>Psychology</i> : Ecological factors in cultural and individual behaviour: field studies.	9,169	Elizabeth B. Bongie, British Columbia; <i>Classics</i> : The scholia of the 14th century Byzantine scholar Thomas Magistros on three plays of Aeschylus: a critical edition.	1,080
Ralph Berry, Manitoba; <i>English</i> : Shakespeare's Roman plays on the 18th century stage.	1,811	Michael R. Booth, Guelph; <i>Theatre</i> : English plays of the 19th century: a 5-volume edition.	1,880
William Morris: verbal and visual imagery.	802	Desmond G. Bowen, Carleton; <i>History</i> : Life and times of Lord John George Beresford, Archbishop of Armagh, Ireland, 1822-1862.	1,000
André Berthiaume, Laval; <i>French</i> : The narratives of Jacques Cartier's voyage: a critical analysis.	1,751	Herman F. A. Boxill, New Brunswick; <i>English</i> : The novels of V. S. Naipaul.	1,980
Maryse Bertrand de Munoz, Montreal; <i>Comparative Literature</i> : An annotated bibliography of the novel of the Spanish Civil War of 1936-1939.	1,650	J. Ian Boyd, St. Thomas More College, Saskatchewan; <i>English</i> : The political meaning of Chesterton's fiction.	2,480
Bernard Beugnot, Montreal; <i>French</i> : The concept of "retreat" from the world in the 17th century.	1,558	Katherine B. Brett, Royal Ontario Museum; <i>History of Art</i> : French 18th century woodblock printed textiles.	2,480
Emile Bessette, Montreal; <i>Comparative Literature</i> : Baroque style in French prose of the 17th century.	1,918	René Breugelmans, Calgary; <i>Dutch</i> : A re-evaluation of the life and work of Jacques Perk, a Dutch archetypal poet (1859-1881).	3,380

ster H. Brieger, Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies, Toronto; <i>History of Art: Illustration of the Bible in England and France</i> between c. 1100 and c. 1270.	\$4,000	Paul Chavy, Dalhousie; <i>Comparative Literature: A general history of French translations: the Middle Ages and the Renaissance (Vol. I).</i>	\$4,930
ster A. Brigg, Guelph; <i>Theatre: Community-oriented popular theatres in Britain.</i>	1,420	Jerome Ch'en, York; <i>History: China and the West: a study of social and cultural exchanges, 1815-1949.</i>	10,962
am Bromke, Carleton; <i>Political Science: Poland in the 70's: Giersek's era.</i>	1,212	Walter J. C. Cherwinski, Memorial; <i>History: Organized labour in Saskatchewan, 1905-1945.</i>	2,100
ifford M. Brown, Carleton; <i>History of Art: Mantua as a cultural centre in the Renaissance and Isabella d'Este as patroness of the arts.</i>	168	Ben Chud, British Columbia; <i>Sociology: Psychiatric services in Israel.</i>	2,870
rome V. Brown, Windsor; <i>Philosophy: Possible being and the concept of metaphysics Thomistic thought.</i>	1,250	John J. Churchill, Carleton; <i>Music: Preface and annotations to a facsimile edition of Pasquali's Figured Bass made Easy (ca. 1750).</i>	730
rgina Brown, Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies, Toronto; <i>Classics: Manuscript portraits of Julius Caesar.</i>	2,815	Samuel D. Clark, Dalhousie; <i>Sociology: The disadvantaged rural society.</i>	9,000
isela Brude-Firnau, Waterloo; <i>German: Historical elements and contemporary thought Hermann Broch's trilogy, The Sleepwalkers (1931-32).</i>	1,042	John Clarke, Carleton; <i>Geography: The demographic and agricultural structure of Ontario in 1851: a factor analysis.</i>	2,300
ster T. Burns, British Columbia; <i>History: The public and private law of privacy: a comparative study.</i>	5,483	Norman K. Clifford, British Columbia; <i>History: The United Church of Canada, 1925-1975.</i>	4,800
ster Burroughs, Dalhousie; <i>History: A biography of the Third Earl Grey (1802-1894).</i>	3,426	H. Peter Clive, Carleton; <i>French: The life and works of Pierre Louys (1870-1925).</i>	1,079
orenzo Cadieux, Sudbury; <i>History: Edition of Lettres des Nouvelles Missions du Canada, 143-1852.</i>	2,665	Megan R. Clive, Ottawa; <i>Philosophy: Descartes and English thought up to the 18th century.</i>	1,428
ordon Campbell, Lethbridge; <i>Education: The Canadian community college president.</i>	8,520	Francis Coghlan, New Brunswick; <i>History: Biography of Pierce Butler, 1744-1822.</i>	1,209
ames M. S. Careless, Toronto; <i>History: Growth of Canadian Atlantic cities to 1914.</i>	836	Michael J. Collie, York; <i>Art: A study of the life and work of Alfred Sisley.</i>	1,979
avid W. Carment, McMaster; <i>Psychology: Cross-cultural comparisons of interpersonal motives, risk taking and tolerance of inconsistency.</i>	7,400	Robert G. Collins, Manitoba; <i>English: Literary aesthetics from Coleridge to Virginia Woolf.</i>	2,560
l. Peter Carstens, Toronto; <i>Anthropology: The evolution of political and religious institutions in a South West African reserve, 1865-1972.</i>	6,010	John S. Conway, British Columbia; <i>History: Religion and reform in the Weimar Republic.</i>	1,800
imothy J. Cartwright, York; <i>Political Science: Public participation in decision making: royal commissions and departmental committees in Britain.</i>	1,522	Carl M. Corter, Erindale College, Toronto; <i>Psychology: The infant's response to brief maternal separations.</i>	8,170
obert C. Casto, York; <i>English: A re-appraisal of the stylistic level of Shelley's later poetry.</i>	39	William J. Couch, Ottawa; <i>History: General Sikorski, Poland and the U.S.S.R.</i>	2,470
ckehard Catholy, St. Michael's College, Toronto; <i>German: Medieval German drama.</i>	2,200	Michael J. Craton, Waterloo; <i>History: The slave population of a Jamaican sugar estate, 1783-1838: a computer analysis.</i>	5,317
hia-ying Chao, British Columbia; <i>Sian Literature: Wang Kuo-wei: A critical study of a modern Chinese scholar.</i>	5,990	Charles B. Crawford, Simon Fraser; <i>Psychology: Relationships between creativity, intelligence, introversion and achievement.</i>	5,100
		Robert K. Crocker, Memorial; <i>Education: Elementary science curriculum project: an evaluation.</i>	2,765

Maureen Cromie, Calgary; <i>French</i> : Hermetic symbolism in late sixteenth century French literature.	\$1,810	David H. Dinwoodie, Alberta; <i>History</i> : The New Deal and the Mexican Americans.	\$4,000
Christopher M. D. Crowder, Queen's; <i>History</i> : Conciliar history of the fifteenth century Church.	1,600	Karen K. Dion, Toronto; <i>Psychology</i> : Physical attractiveness among children.	4,000
Frederick E. Crowe, Regis College, St. Mary's; <i>Philosophy</i> : Research on Bernard Lonergan, Canadian philosopher and theologian.	3,955	Kenneth L. Dion, Toronto; <i>Psychology</i> : Explorations into intergroup discrimination.	3,000
Ronald W. Crowley, Queen's; <i>Economics</i> : Learning, understanding and retention of basic economic principles.	4,995	Ervin J. Doak, Saint Mary's; <i>Economics</i> : Government financial intermediaries in Canada.	1,000
Robert G. Culley, McGill; <i>Religious Studies</i> : Oral tradition and the literature of Ancient Israel.	1,500	William A. C. H. Dobson, Toronto; <i>Asian Studies</i> : A Chinese grammatical dictionary.	4,000
Hallvard Dahlie, Calgary; <i>Canadian Literature</i> : Realism in Canadian fiction, 1920-1970.	3,738	G. Bruce Doern, Carleton; <i>Administrative Studies</i> : Regulatory policy making: a comparative analysis of the CRTC, CTC and NFB.	4,000
Allan Clark Davis, Anahim Lake, B.C., (home); <i>Linguistics</i> : Language and literature of the Northern Carrier Indians.	3,795	Eric W. Domville, New College, Toronto; <i>English</i> : The collected letters of W. B. Yeats: a complete edition.	1,000
Charles A. Davis, Sir George Williams; <i>Religious Studies</i> : Interpretation theory in recent Dutch theology.	32	Penelope B. R. Doob, Glendon College, York; <i>English</i> : Nebuchadnezzar's children: a study of conventions of madness in Middle English literature.	1,000
Richard B. Day, Toronto; <i>Political Science</i> : The economic assumptions of Soviet foreign policy: a study of Evgeny Varga.	500	George W. J. Drake, Toronto; <i>Music</i> : Musical settings of devotional Latin texts in the Josquin period (1475-1520).	4,000
Joseph A. De Chantigny, Loyola; <i>English</i> : Periodical writings by and about Hilaire Belloc: a bibliography.	5,900	Bruce Drewitt, Toronto; <i>Archaeology</i> : The urbanization of Teotihuacan, Mexico.	1,000
Jozef De Waele, Ottawa; <i>Anthropology</i> : Archaeological excavations on the acropolis of Agrigento (Italy).	6,829	Leo Driedger, Manitoba; <i>Sociology</i> : Ethnic attitudes of Winnipeg high school and university students.	4,000
Christopher W. Dearden, McGill; <i>Classics</i> : The staging of the plays of Aristophanes in fifth century Athens.	839	Alfred Dubuc, Quebec (Montreal); <i>History</i> : The Consolidated-Bathurst Company: preliminary study.	4,000
Jan De Groot, Laval; <i>Archaeology</i> : Roman ceramics at the Museum of Utrecht.	3,465	François H. Duchesneau, Ottawa; <i>Philosophy</i> : The function of critical philosophy in the formation of 18th century experimental medicine.	2,000
Rodolphe Koninck, Laval; <i>Geography</i> : Geography, language and culture of the islands of Lake Saint-Pierre, Que.	4,900	Collette Dufresne-Tassé, Montreal; <i>Psychology</i> : Two aspects of the creative process: an experimental study.	7,000
Michael G. S. Denny, Toronto; <i>Economics</i> : Imports, production and tariffs: an empirical study.	1,125	Alfred Dumais, Laval; <i>Philosophy/Sociology</i> : German neo-Kantianism, 1860-1930.	7,000
Bruce L. Derwing, Alberta; <i>Linguistics</i> : The ontogenetic development of two productive inflexions in English.	3,950	Robert D. Dunn, Laval; <i>English</i> : William Camden's <i>Remains Concerning Britain</i> : a critical edition.	5,000
Robert Deshman, Toronto; <i>History of Art</i> : The iconography of the Miniatures of the Benedictional of Aethelwold (959-75).	3,513	Guy M. Durand, Montreal; <i>Philosophy</i> : Sexual anthropology in Thomas Aquinas.	7,000
Donald N. Dewees, Toronto; <i>Economics</i> : Economic analysis of pollution control strategies.	4,450	Donald G. Dutton, British Columbia; <i>Psychology</i> : Determinants of self-credibility.	7,000
George Digiovanni, McGill; <i>Philosophy</i> : Spinoza and the development of post-Kantian German idealism.	1,930	René Dussault, Laval; <i>Law</i> : A treatise on Canadian and Quebec administrative law.	5,000

rah Dyck, Waterloo;	\$1,950	Stefania Fiszman-Stanislawski, Toronto (home);	\$1,047
<i>Comparative Literature</i> : Shelley and Pasternak: the creative process		<i>History</i> : The foreign policies of Poland and Czechoslovakia in	
<i>Das Ewig Weibliche</i> .		World War II: a comparative study.	
elyn L. Eager, Lakehead;	975	Brian T. Fitch, Trinity College;	455
<i>Political Science</i> : Saskatchewan government and politics.		<i>French</i> : A study of Samuel Beckett's fiction.	
enry P. Edwards, Ottawa;	4,175	Alexander Fodor, McGill;	1,037
<i>Psychology</i> : A study of pluralistic ignorance in the context of the		<i>Russian</i> : The relation between Russian and Hungarian literature,	
men's Liberation Movement.		1945-1970.	
nri F. Ellenberger, Montreal;	8,450	Cedric J. Francis, Memorial;	1,673
<i>Minimology</i> : Transcultural psychiatry: a philosophy, methodology		<i>English</i> : The works of George Gissing, Victorian novelist:	
and resumé.		a critical evaluation.	
pha Ellis, York;	1,084	Peter Fraser, Dalhousie;	3,700
<i>French</i> : Criticism of the novels of Alain Robbe-Grillet.		<i>History</i> : The first world war and the British political system.	
vid Eltis, Algonquin College;	150	James Frideres, Calgary;	3,400
<i>History</i> : Economic aspects of British anti-slave trade policy after 1807.		<i>Sociology</i> : Racism and prejudice of British-Canadians toward minority	
orge S. Emerson, Western Ontario;	2,598	groups in Western urban centres.	
<i>History</i> : The life, work and times of John Scott Russell, British naval		Michael G. Fry, Carleton;	2,232
architect and educator.		<i>History</i> : Lloyd George and the conduct of British foreign policy,	
rman J. Emerson, Toronto;	600	1890-1945.	
<i>Archaeology</i> : Prehistoric Iroquois sites in Ontario.		Mary-Louise R. Funke, Carleton;	1,175
orge N. Emery, Western Ontario;	2,289	<i>History of Art</i> : Patronage of the visual arts in Quebec City, 1820-1845.	
<i>History</i> : Protestant responses to Canada's European immigrants,		Christine Furedy, York;	1,938
1830-1925.		<i>History</i> : Municipal organization in Calcutta, 1875-1900.	
ichael J. Estok, Dalhousie;	2,710	Jean-Pierre Gaboury, Ottawa;	4,156
<i>English</i> : Romance and satire in the poetry of W. B. Yeats.		<i>History</i> : An annotated bibliography on Franco-Ontarian life.	
mes F. Evans, Lakehead;	1,000	David P. Gagan, McMaster;	11,073
<i>Psychology</i> : The motivational effects of comparing oneself to others.		<i>History</i> : A reconstitution of the population of Peel County, Ont.,	
yan Farrell, Victoria (B.C.);	2,157	1821-1891.	
<i>Geography</i> : The impact of small scale land developments		Marc Gagné, Laval;	2,720
Maui, Hawaii.		<i>Canadian Literature</i> : The life and works of Gabrielle Roy.	
onald A. Fergusson, Syracuse;	500	Claude Galarneau, Laval;	2,487
<i> folklore</i> : Gaelic songs of Cape Breton of Uist origin.		<i>History</i> : Classical education in French Canada.	
wis S. Feuer, Toronto;	7,300	Ernst Gallati, McGill;	1,620
<i>Sociology</i> : The psycho-sociology of ideas and scientific knowledge.		<i>German</i> : The Swiss writer Rodolphe Töpffer (1799-1846) and 19th century	
Noel Fieldhouse, McGill;	1,230	German literature.	
<i>History</i> : The influence of the humanitarian impulse in foreign and		Renato Galliani, Carleton;	1,811
perial policy.		<i>French</i> : Ideological disputes between Rousseau, Mably, Voltaire and	
bert Finch, University College, Toronto;	2,206	the <i>philosophes</i> .	
<i>French</i> : A critical edition of the French play <i>Les opéra</i>		Philip G. Gardner, Memorial;	1,188
St. Evremond (1614-1703).		<i>English</i> : Constance Holme: a critical biography.	
bert J. Fink, St. Michael's College;	1,500	Paul Garnet, Loyola;	2,105
<i>French</i> : The neglected writings of the 16th century humanist,		<i>Religious Studies</i> : Soteriology of the historical Jesus.	
Jacques Peletier du Mans.		Gary R. Gates, British Columbia;	2,276
hn L. Finlay, Manitoba;	565	<i>Geography</i> : Structural geography of irrigation projects in modernizing	
<i>History</i> : Initial investigation of the papers of the British architect		peasant areas.	
and thinker S. J. Pentty (1875-1937).			

Lise Gauvin, Montreal;	\$1,863	John Hamer, Brandon;	\$9,300
<i>French</i> : A critical edition of Jean Giraudoux's <i>Electre</i> .		<i>Anthropology</i> : Voluntary associations as agencies of change: a case study of the Sidamo of southwest Ethiopia.	
John Gilchrist, York;	1,246	Kenneth Morrison Hamilton, Winnipeg;	2,300
<i>History</i> : Slavery, serfdom and labour in medieval thought.		<i>English</i> : Samuel Beckett's use of philosophical and theological concepts.	
Mollie Gillen, Toronto (home);	2,230	Cyrus Hamlin, Toronto;	5,300
<i>History</i> : A biography of Augustus Frederick, Duke of Sussex (1773-1843).		<i>Comparative Literature</i> : Goethe's <i>Faust</i> and world literature.	
W. Irvin Gillespie, Carleton;	4,900	A. D. Hammond, McMaster;	3,700
<i>Economics</i> : The incidence of taxes and public expenditures in the Canadian economy, 1969.		<i>English</i> : The Langbaine/Oldys <i>English Dramatic Poets</i> : a critical edition.	
Alvin C. Gluek, Jr., Toronto;	2,403	Ronald Hamowy, Alberta;	6,300
<i>History</i> : Anglo-Canadian-American diplomatic relations, 1903-1913/14.		<i>History</i> : The relation between homosexuality and self-image among certain modern intellectuals.	
Michael A. Goldberg, British Columbia;	5,000	Karen F. Hansen, Edmonton (home);	1,200
<i>Economics</i> : A macro and micro spatial regional housing model.		<i>Linguistics</i> : A dictionary of the Qairnirmiut dialect of Caribou Eskimo.	
Bryan N. S. Gooch, Victoria (B.C.);	7,940	Evelyn J. Harden, Simon Fraser;	3,300
<i>Music</i> : Musical settings of British literature, 1870-1970: a critically annotated catalogue.		<i>Russian</i> : A study of the Russian playwright Aleksandr Griboedov (1795-1829).	
Michael R. E. Gough, Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies, Toronto;	4,445	Bernhard D. Harder, Windsor;	4,300
<i>Archaeology</i> : Excavations at the Monastery of Alaham in South Turkey.		<i>English</i> : Book XVI of John Trevisa's 14th century translation of the medieval encyclopedia <i>De Proprietatibus Rerum</i> : a critical edition.	
Excavation of Villa Dionysus, at Knossos, Crete.	3,000	John L. Harewood, Ottawa;	3,100
Jack L. Granatstein, York;	200	<i>Classics</i> : Augustine's concept of war and peace in <i>De Civitate Dei</i> .	
<i>History</i> : Mackenzie King in the Second World War.		Alvin Harms, Calgary;	1,300
John N. Grant, Scarborough College, Toronto;	795	<i>French</i> : The life and work of the 19th century poet Jose-Maria de Heredia.	
<i>Classics</i> : Tradition of manuscripts of the plays of Terence.		Allan J. Hartley, Dalhousie;	1,300
Raymond J. S. Grant, Alberta;	2,260	<i>English</i> : The novels of Charles Kingsley: a critical study.	
<i>English</i> : Anglo-Saxon homilies and laws: a textual study.		D. A. Cameron Harvey, Manitoba;	1,300
Naomi E. S. Griffiths, Carleton;	2,650	<i>History</i> : Enos Stutsman, American frontiersman and lawyer: his legal practice and his role in the Riel Rebellion.	
<i>History</i> : The origins of Acadian Particularism, 1603-1881.		Ronald B. Hatch, British Columbia;	3,300
Peter R. Grillo, St. Michael's College;	1,407	<i>English</i> : Determinism in the late 18th and early 19th century novel.	
<i>French</i> : The old French epic cycle of the Crusade: the London and Paris manuscripts.		James M. Hayden, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon);	4,200
Tadeusz Grygier, Ottawa;	3,900	<i>History</i> : The Croisiers of Paris and their patrons, 1500-1789.	
<i>Criminology</i> : European law on juvenile delinquency.		Kenneth A. Heard, Dalhousie;	1,300
Antonio R. Gualtieri, Carleton;	4,992	<i>Political Science</i> : The dynamics of group behaviour in politics among whites in South Africa.	
<i>Religious Studies</i> : Religion, theology, methodology, and syncretism in a Hindu context.		James M. Hedegard, Memorial;	4,300
Joseph Gulsoy, Toronto;	1,499	<i>Psychology</i> : Adaptation of diverse students to a university.	
<i>Spanish</i> : Speech of Enguera and Canal de Navarres, Western Valencia, Spain.		Edmund Heier, Waterloo;	4,300
Erich J. C. Hahn, Western Ontario;	1,570	<i>Russian</i> : Physiognomy as a mode of characterization in Russian literature.	
<i>History</i> : Ministerial responsibility in Prussia, 1848-1862.		Albert C. Heinrich, Calgary;	2,300
Roy M. Haines, Dalhousie;	2,009	<i>Anthropology</i> : Canadian Eskimo colour terminology.	
<i>History</i> : The Register of Adam de Orleton, Bishop of Worcester (1327-1333).		Lane M. Heller, Western Ontario;	1,300
Graham A. Haley, York;	7,256	<i>French</i> : Folly in Pascal's <i>Pensées</i> .	
<i>Psychology</i> : Attention and defence in psychopathology.			

John Helliwell, British Columbia; <i>economics</i> : Linkage of economic models: Canada and the U.S.	\$8,770
Joey Hemlow, McGill; <i>English</i> : The letters and journals of Fanny Burney (Madame d'Arblay), 1791-1840.	6,000
John M. Hems, Guelph; <i>psychology</i> : The metaphysics of the macabre and the prophetic consciousness.	250
James E. Hendrickson, Victoria (B.C.); <i>History</i> : The minutes of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of the Colonies of Vancouver Island and British Columbia.	8,650
Anne-Marie Henshel, York; <i>sociology</i> : Sex roles and attitudes among university students.	847
Michael W. Herren, Atkinson College, York; <i>Classics</i> : The seventh century Latin text <i>Hisperica Famina</i> : revised edition.	2,196
John Hewson, Memorial; <i>Linguistics</i> : Proto Algonkian dictionary.	8,500
John Naim dialect of the Labrador Eskimo: a dictionary and related studies.	8,500
James K. Hillier, Memorial; <i>History</i> : Newfoundland, 1855-1908.	2,120
Patricia Hindley, Simon Fraser; <i>Communication Studies</i> : The effect of community television on local information channels.	590
Ruth W. Hodgins, Trent; <i>History</i> : Early Ontarian attitudes toward federalism, 1867-78.	2,100
Grigrid Hoefert, Waterloo; <i>German</i> : The works of Gerhart Hauptmann, 1862-1946.	4,102
Walter C. Hoffmann, McGill; <i>History</i> : Biography of Colonel Claus Graf von Stauffenberg, 1907-44.	4,666
Robert A. Hohner, Western Ontario; <i>History</i> : A biography of the American temperance reformer Joseph James Cannon, Jr. (1864-1944).	1,580
John G. Hoskins, Alberta; <i>economics</i> : The economic evaluation of capital expenditure proposals under uncertainty: the practice of large corporations in Canada.	1,609
John H. Hotson, Waterloo; <i>economics</i> : Income, debt and inflation.	700
Taxation and inflation.	7,100
Renée Houde, Institut national de la recherche scientifique, Quebec (Chicoutimi); <i>History</i> : Landed property in the Saguenay region (1838-1972).	6,175
John F. Howes, British Columbia; <i>History</i> : The role of Uchimura Kanzo (1861-1930) in modern Japanese history.	8,998

Adrian Hsia, McGill; <i>German</i> : The reception of Hermann Hesse's works. Sino-German literary and philosophical relationship.	\$3,290
3,040	
Diane O. Hughes, McMaster; <i>History</i> : The Pessagno Family of Genoa: a study of family structures in Genoa in the later Middle Ages.	2,662
Peter M. Hughes, Victoria (Toronto); <i>English</i> : The journals and letters of Fanny Burney, 1814-15: completion of Volume VII.	2,900
Jennie Huie, Toronto (home); <i>English</i> : A study of Thackeray and his daughter, Anne, including his major novels and her writings.	2,622
William M. Hurley, Toronto; <i>Archaeology</i> : Culture contact in the context of Effigy Mound and Oneota prehistory.	9,000
Frank C. Innes, McGill; <i>Geography</i> : Character and diversity of peasant agriculture in the Caribbean Islands.	100
Françoise Iqbal, Vancouver (home); <i>Canadian Literature</i> : The novels of Hubert Aquin.	1,922
Sidney H. Irvine, Brock; <i>Psychology</i> : The social and psychological adjustment of a black educated elite under minority rule.	3,758
William P. Irvine, Queen's; <i>Political Science</i> : Political consequences of electoral competition.	8,770
Tareq Y. Ismael, Calgary; <i>Political Science</i> : Contemporary Arab ideologies.	4,417
James R. de J. Jackson, Victoria (Toronto); <i>English</i> : Romantic poetry: a critical history.	970
William Jaffe, York; <i>Economics</i> : The life and writings of the French economist Léon Walras (1884-1910).	8,325
David Janzen, Niagara-on-the-Lake (home); <i>Religious Studies</i> : Hans Denck (c. 1500-1527), Anabaptist leader of South Germany during the Reformation.	4,600
Henry L. Janzen, Alberta; <i>Psychology</i> : A development study of set patterns in children.	3,964
Richard A. Jarrell, Atkinson College, York; <i>History</i> : Development of astronomy in Canada.	200
Ian C. Jarvis, York; <i>Sociology</i> : An institutional study of the Hong Kong film industry.	1,525
Brian Jenkins, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon); <i>History</i> : Britain and the War for the Union, Volume 2.	1,280
Chantal Jennings, Scarborough College, Toronto; <i>French</i> : Woman as myth in the works of Emile Zola.	2,428

Lawrence C. Jennings, Ottawa;	\$3,429	Arthur M. Keppel-Jones, Queen's;	\$45
<i>History</i> : France, Britain, and the slave trade, 1831-1845.		<i>History</i> : The colonization of Rhodesia.	
Marie-Odile Jentel, Laval;	4,688	Harvey J. Keselman, Manitoba;	3,55
<i>Archaeology</i> : Preparation of the ceramics from the excavations at Mount Irsi.		<i>Psychology</i> : The type I and important type II error for parametric and nonparametric multiple comparison statistics when absolute deviation from zero is considered.	
Denis B. Johnson, Alberta;	800	D. Keith Kevan, McGill;	6,55
<i>Geography</i> : The application of motion picture techniques to urban geography and cartography.		<i>English</i> : Grasshoppers, crickets and their allies: an annotated anthology of verse.	
Hubert C. Johnson, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon);	470	Pradip N. Khandwalla, McGill;	4,05
<i>History</i> : Origins of federalism in the Midi of France, 1789-1793.		<i>Administrative Studies</i> : The influence of environment on management policy and organizational structure.	
Janice K. Johnson, Toronto (home);	129	J. Daniel Khazzoom, McGill;	
<i>History of Art</i> : The implications of colour and technique in early 16th century Italian chiaroscuro woodcuts.		<i>Economics</i> : An econometric model of price determination, demand, and auxiliary relationships for natural gas in Canada.	
Lee F. Johnson, Toronto;	5,510	Gordon D. Killam, York;	10
<i>History of Art</i> : A catalogue raisonné of the paintings of Eugène Delacroix.		<i>English</i> : Critical responses in journals and newspapers to modern East African writing.	
Ronald W. Johnson, St. Francis Xavier;	3,476	James King, McMaster;	3,3
<i>Psychology</i> : Experimenter bias: observer and expectancy effects.		<i>English</i> : The correspondence of William Cowper (1731-1800): an annotated edition.	
Eugène Joliat, Toronto;	2,475	Alexander M. Kinloch, New Brunswick;	6
<i>French</i> : Saint-Evremond's <i>Les Académistes</i> : a critical edition.		<i>Linguistics</i> : Survey of New Brunswick dialect.	
Frank E. Jones, McMaster;	5,965	The survey of Canadian English: an independent follow-up survey.	8
<i>Sociology</i> : Social origins in selected elite occupations.		David R. Kinsley, McMaster;	1,6
Pauline A. Jones, Memorial;	4,836	<i>Religious Studies</i> : A study of the Kali cult in Bengal.	
<i>Psychology</i> : Mediatlional behaviour and linguistic development.		Stanislav Kirschbaum, York;	1,7
Richard A. Jones, Laval;	4,550	<i>Political Science</i> : Political and economic decisions in Comecon nations of Eastern Europe.	
<i>History</i> : A study of Canadian federal electoral campaigns, 1896-1972.		Martin A. Klein, Toronto;	1,2
J. A. Achille Joyal, Ottawa;	1,682	<i>History</i> : Slavery under colonial rule in French West Africa.	
<i>French</i> : The "inspiration antique" in French poetry:		Carl F. Klinck, Western Ontario;	4,6
Hellenism and symbolism.		<i>Canadian Literature</i> : <i>Literary History of Canada</i> : a revision.	
Harold D. Kaiman, British Columbia;	2,500	Rolf Knight, Toronto;	4,6
<i>History of Art</i> : a) Architecture of Vancouver; b) Architecture of George Dance, 1741-1825.		<i>Anthropology</i> : Workers in primary resource camps in British Columbia.	
Herbert G. Kariel, Calgary;	4,072	Akira Kobasigawa, Windsor;	4,1
<i>Geography</i> : Patterns of news origin in Canadian newspapers.		<i>Psychology</i> : Children's memorization strategies.	
John L. H. Keep, Toronto;	910	Charles B. Koester, Saskatchewan (Regina);	2,0
<i>History</i> : A history of the Russian revolution, 1917-1921.		<i>History</i> : A biography of Nicholas Flood Davin, Irish-Canadian journalist, lawyer, politician and author (1834-1901).	
Burton S. Keirstead, Fredericton (home);	950	Paul M. Koroscil, Simon Fraser;	1,0
<i>Economics</i> : Social decision.		<i>Geography</i> : Settlement permanency in the Canadian North: Yellowknife, N.W.T.	
Jane H. Kelley, Calgary;	3,544	Joseph V. Kostka, Manitoba;	1,0
<i>Anthropology</i> : Ethno-history of the Yaqui Indians of Mexico and Arizona.		<i>Architecture/Design</i> : City squares in Scandinavia.	
Gary D. Kelly, New Brunswick;	1,853		
<i>English</i> : A study of the English writer and philosopher William Godwin (1756-1836).			
David C. Kendall, British Columbia;	3,000		
<i>Education</i> : The education of handicapped children in England, 1944-74.			

Martin L. Kovacs, Saskatchewan (Regina); <i>History</i> : Hungarian settlements in Saskatchewan.	\$5,000	Dong Yui Lee, Notre Dame; <i>Education</i> : Perception of therapeutic conditions in counselling.	\$1,770
Infred K. Kremer, Guelph; <i>erman</i> : The German "niedere" novel of the late 17th century.	1,799	Egmont Lee, Calgary; <i>History</i> : The papacy and secular government in the later fifteenth century.	4,779
Kira Kubota, Windsor; <i>Political Science</i> : Canadian and American voting behaviour: comparative study.	1,000	Herbert M. Lefcourt, Waterloo; <i>Psychology</i> : Humour: a mechanism for maintaining a sense of control.	4,950
Donald L. Kuiken, Alberta; <i>Psychology</i> : Self-disclosure and interpersonal immediacy.	4,875	Fritz Lehmann, British Columbia; <i>History</i> : Social role of institutionalized Islamic mysticism in early modern India.	5,500
Andy Kukla, Scarborough College, Toronto; <i>Psychology</i> : Motivation, choice and persistence.	8,886	Emile Lehouck, University College, Toronto; <i>French</i> : The journalistic works of Charles Fourier (1768-1830).	2,110
Jerre M. F. Kunstmann, Ottawa; <i>ench</i> : A critical edition of Adgar's 12th century edition of <i>iracles de Notre Dame</i> .	1,760	Trevor H. Levere, Toronto; <i>History</i> : S. T. Coleridge and H. Davy: a biographical study in intellectual affinity and antipathy.	4,903
ra Kushner, Carleton; <i>ench</i> : Dialogue as a literary genre in the Renaissance.	3,304	Jacques Lévesque, Quebec (Montreal); <i>Political Science</i> : The Cuban revolution as seen through the ideological and strategical viewpoint of the U.S.S.R.	305
Infred Kuxdorf, Waterloo; <i>erman</i> : Ideas and ideology in the work of the Viennese playwright thür Schnitzler (1862-1931).	690	Ruth M. Levisky, St. Jerome's College; <i>English</i> : Self-mastery as a virtue in Shakespeare's England.	1,000
Edhelm Lach, Montreal; <i>erman</i> : The biography and complete works of the German painter d poet Kurt Schwitters (1887-1948).	1,680	Elaine Limbrick, Victoria (B.C.); <i>French</i> : The <i>Apologie de Raimond Sebond</i> of Michel de Montaigne: a critical edition.	2,632
o N. Lambi, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon); <i>story</i> : a) Power and politics: a study in German foreign policy, 14-1914; b) The Navy and Germany's defence, 1883-1914.	3,774	Yehudy Lindeman, McGill; <i>English</i> : Verse translations from the classics in the sixteenth century.	925
ivid J. Lane, Toronto; <i>mitic Language and Literature</i> : Syriac text (Peshitta) of Wisdom Solomon.	1,027	Hans-Karl Luecke, Toronto; <i>History of Art</i> : The art theory of Leone Battista Alberti (1404-1472).	2,956
uce K. B. Laughton, Queen's; <i>History of Art</i> : French drawings in the mid-nineteenth century with rticular reference to Honoré Daumier and Jean-François Millet.	1,000	Kenneth R. MacCrimmon, British Columbia; <i>Psychology</i> : Social preferences and social choice.	7,880
arry H. Lay, York; <i>Psychology</i> : Perceiver biases and expectancies in person perception.	4,920	Ronald St. J. MacDonald, Toronto; <i>Law</i> : Canadian perspectives on international law.	760
nothy J. A. Le Goff, York; <i>History</i> : Urban and rural social structure in 18th century Brittany.	990	Frank MacKinnon, Calgary; <i>Political Science</i> : Relationships between heads of state and heads of government.	4,280
ntram M. G. Le Marchant de Godard du Planty, Cobourg, Ont. (home); <i>History</i> : Fauche-Borel and his circle: the confidants of kings (1762-1829).	4,950	Alan G. MacPherson, Memorial; <i>Geography</i> : Newfoundland census mapping project: the denominational structure of Newfoundland.	4,280
rry A. Leach, Douglas College; <i>History</i> : An annotated and translated edition of the War Diary Colonel General Franz Halder.	2,236	Gilbert Maistre, Quebec (Montreal); <i>Geography</i> : European and North American francophones and the mass media.	6,855
rc Leblanc, Montreal; <i>minology</i> : Juvenile delinquency in metropolitan Montreal.	2,500	Glenn K. S. Man, St. Francis Xavier; <i>English</i> : Images of the ideal self: selected 19th century English autobiographies — a study.	2,076
hé L'Ecuyer, Sherbrooke; <i>Psychology</i> : The evolution of the concept of self between the ages twelve and twenty-one.	2,000	Albert Maniet, Laval; <i>Philology</i> : Research on the Latin preclassics, and in particular on Plautus (254-184 B.C.).	1,270

Myron B. Manley, Calgary; <i>Psychology</i> : Empathy and counselling therapy.	\$6,638	Robert McGhee, Memorial; <i>Archeology</i> : Port Refuge (Canadian high Arctic) archaeological project.	\$1,4
Morris Manning, Toronto (home); <i>Law</i> : Criminal law of Canada.	9,200	Belle Isle, Labrador, archaeological project.	2,0
Mahmoud Ali Manzalaoui, British Columbia; <i>English</i> : Critical edition of medieval and renaissance English translations of the 10th century Arabic <i>Secretum secretorum</i> .	1,790	Marian C. McKenna, Calgary; <i>Music</i> : Dame Myra Hess (1890-1965): a biography.	1,5
Pierre Maranda, British Columbia; <i>Anthropology</i> : Production and consumption systems among the Lau (Solomon Islands).	4,800	Alastair T. McKinnon, McGill; <i>Philosophy</i> : Computer-aided interpretation of philosophical texts.	3,7
Christian Marfels, Dalhousie; <i>Economics</i> : Concentration in manufacturing industries: Canada, West Germany, and the United States, 1948-1968.	186	Donald L. MacLachlan, Calgary; <i>Economics</i> : Competition in public procurement.	2,5
Richard H. Marshall, Toronto <i>Slavic Studies</i> : The 17th-century Russian popular <i>Satires</i> : a literary-linguistic analysis with annotated translations.	2,055	Hugh J. McLean, British Columbia; <i>Music</i> : a) G. F. Handel and the Granville family; b) A search in Poland for two important 18th century music libraries missing since World War II.	3,9
Gilles F. Y. Marsolais, Montreal; <i>Cinema</i> : An evaluative study of videotape.	4,300	John McLeod, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon); <i>Psychology</i> : Comparative assessment of reading comprehension.	7
André Martens, Sir George Williams; <i>Economics</i> : Application of the optimal control linear-tracking-problem to resource allocation in a development economy.	4,208	Carolyn K. McMaster, Islington, Ont. (home); <i>Political Science</i> : Malawi's foreign policy.	1,7
Barbara J. Martineau, Scarborough College, Toronto; <i>English</i> : The delineation of the feminine role by women film directors and novelists.	3,480	Ian J. McMullen, Toronto; <i>Asian Literature</i> : Collection of manuscript material relating to seventeenth century Japanese Confucianism.	2
Mahmoud S. H. Marzouk, Atkinson College, York; <i>Economics</i> : A political-econometric model of Canada.	4,530	Sidney M. Mead, British Columbia; <i>Anthropology</i> : Art and material culture in the South-East Solomon Islands.	5,1
Michael Mason, Loyola; <i>History</i> : A history of the kingdoms of the Nupes in the nineteenth century.	300	Jean-Luc Mercié, Ottawa; <i>French</i> : A critical edition of the unpublished work of Francis Picabia, <i>Caravansérail</i> (1924).	1,4
Bryan H. Massam, McGill; <i>Geography</i> : Utilization patterns of outpatient facilities of Montreal hospitals: space preference approach.	4,300	Brian S. Merrilees, Victoria (Toronto); <i>French</i> : The <i>Seven Sleepers</i> legend in mediaeval French.	8
Jeffrey L. Masson, Toronto; <i>Asian Languages and Literature</i> : Principle of suggestion in Sanskrit aesthetics.	4,500	F. Kirk Metzger, Western Ontario; <i>History</i> : Opposition to absolutism in France, 1652-1661.	1,7
Jacques Mathieu, Laval; <i>History</i> : The regulation of royal administrators in Canada under the French regime.	3,315	Alex C. Michalos, Guelph; <i>Philosophy</i> : Quality of life indicators.	8,1
Keith Matthews, Memorial; <i>History</i> : The shipping of Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, 1862-1914.	3,087	André S. Michalski, McGill; <i>Spanish</i> : An examination of the medieval Spanish work, <i>Libro de Buen Amor</i> , in the light of the Mozarabic tradition.	2
Gerald S. McCaughey, Alberta; <i>Theatre</i> : Shakespeare in Canada: a history of the travelling companies.	4,791	Mary E. Milham, New Brunswick; <i>Classics</i> : a) A new Latin edition of Platina's 15th century cookbook; b) The Renaissance Latin commentaries on the Roman geographer Pomponius Mela.	1
John A. McClelland, Victoria (Toronto); <i>French</i> : A critical edition of the <i>Solitaire Second</i> of the 16th century French theorist Pontus de Tyard.	895	James R. Miller, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon); <i>History</i> : The Canadian general election of 1891.	4
James K. McConia, Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies, Toronto; <i>History</i> : Collective biography of Tudor Oxford.	3,158	Michael Millgate, University College, Toronto; <i>English</i> : Thomas Hardy: a collected edition of his letters and a biography.	7
		Chaké Minassian, Quebec (Montreal); <i>French</i> : French children's literature of the last ten years.	

Henry Mintzberg, McGill;	\$1,800	John S. North, Waterloo;	\$4,436
<i>Political Science</i> : Policy-making in organizations.		<i>English</i> : Waterloo Directory of Victorian Periodicals, Phase II:	
W. H. R. Miles, Simon Fraser;	3,742	a pilot project.	
<i>Psychology</i> : A study of thought processes in children: language		David F. Norton, McGill;	1,760
development and memory organization.		<i>Philosophy</i> : Thomas Reid's philosophical papers: a selected edition.	
Jean-Claude Moisan, Laval;	5,920	Joseph T. O'Connell, St. Michael's College;	4,370
<i>French</i> : The literary conscience of the 16th century.		<i>Religious Studies</i> : Bengali Muslim texts of the 17th century.	
Robert D. Moxon, Calgary;	8,653	Nicolas Oikonomides, Montreal;	2,400
<i>Geography</i> : Tourism and agriculture in the Eastern Caribbean.		<i>History</i> : Byzantine administration and office in the 7th and	
John Money, Victoria (B.C.);	1,094	9th centuries.	
<i>History</i> : Public opinion in the West Midlands of England, 1760-1793.		Cyril O'Keefe, Loyola;	1,200
Elizabeth B. Morand, Queen's;	1,500	<i>History</i> : The Church and the early Enlightenment in France, 1715-1760.	
<i>History of Art</i> : Claus Sluter and the patronage of the Dukes of Burgundy.		George E. Orchard, Lethbridge;	1,204
W. G. Morris, McMaster;	1,225	<i>History</i> : The time of troubles: Russia, 1565-1620.	
<i>History of Art</i> : The life and art of Adam Franz van der Meulen (1632-1690).		Dale Orr, British Columbia;	1,362
Robert F. Morrison, Toronto;	1,400	<i>Economics</i> : U.S. penetration and control of the Canadian manufacturing	
<i>Administrative Studies</i> : The effect of a human resource accounting		industries.	
system on management decisions concerning manpower.		Réal Ouellet, Laval;	1,382
Herbert Mose, Guelph;	2,766	<i>French</i> : Theory and criticism of the novel in 18th century France.	
<i>Spanish</i> : Social factors in modern and contemporary		Alphonse Ouimet, Pointe Claire, Que. (home);	4,760
Colombian prose fiction.		<i>Communication Studies</i> : The national broadcasting service, 1947-67.	
Alex Murray, Windsor;	9,022	Victor Oulmette, McGill;	1,050
<i>Economics</i> : Research into international business intelligence systems		<i>Spanish</i> : The political thought of Miguel de Unamuno.	
of multinational enterprises.		Gary L. Owens, Western Ontario;	1,625
W. Roger Myers, Toronto;	1,650	Local government and national policy in the county of Norfolk,	
<i>Psychology</i> : Oral history of psychology.		1603-1642.	
Winifred Needler, Royal Ontario Museum;	5,730	Desmond Pacey, New Brunswick;	3,000
<i>Archaeology</i> : Catalogue of the predynastic and archaic Egyptian		<i>Canadian Literature</i> : Edition, with the biographical introduction of	
material in the Brooklyn Museum.		<i>The Letters of Frederick Philip Grove</i> .	
Henry V. Nelles, York;	2,103	Graham Padgett, Manitoba;	1,016
<i>History</i> : The politics of development: forests, mines and hydro-electric		<i>French</i> : Senancour's political ideas at the time of Napoleon's fall	
power in Ontario, 1890-1939.		from power.	
William H. New, British Columbia;	2,500	Norman A. Page, Alberta;	1,658
<i>Canadian Literature</i> : Canadian fiction since 1960; a critical study.		<i>English</i> : The pictorial art of Thomas Hardy's fiction.	
Josephine R. Newberry, Rexdale, Ont. (home);	3,127	Hans W. Panthel, Waterloo;	1,360
<i>History</i> : Catherine E. Marshall, 1880-1960: British suffragist,		<i>German</i> : J. H. Jung-Stilling's correspondence, 1740-1817:	
anti-conscriptionist, and internationalist.		preparation of an edition.	
Donald G. Nicholson, Guelph;	2,022	Rémi Parent, Montreal;	1,740
<i>History</i> : Cultural transformation of Scotland, 1058-1609.		<i>Religious Studies</i> : Christian theology and anthropology in the sacrament	
Paul C. Noble, McGill;	3,280	of Holy Orders.	
<i>Political Science</i> : Conflict management in the Arab system, 1958-71.		Raleigh G. Parkin, Montreal (home);	4,695
Annibal S. Noce, Toronto;	3,158	The family papers of the Canadian educator and administrator	
<i>Italian</i> : The dramatic works of Pier Jacopo Martello (1665-1727):		Sir George Parkin (1846-1922).	
a critical edition.		Colin J. Partridge, Victoria (B.C.);	1,920
Robert C. Noel-Bentley, Manitoba;	200	<i>English</i> : Developments in the American novel, 1920-40.	
<i>English</i> : Religious poetry of James Thomson.			

Donald C. Paterson, British Columbia; <i>Economics/History</i> : British direct investment in Canada, 1890-1914. The development of a region: British Columbia to 1939.	\$1,477 4,800	Herbert Lench Pottle, Ottawa (home); <i>Political Science</i> : The voting pattern of dependent people, as shown by the Newfoundland election results of 1971 and 1972.	\$7,300
Thomas Pavel, Ottawa; <i>Linguistics</i> : Transformation in linguistics and semiotics.	2,085	Joseph-Claude Poulin, Laval; <i>History</i> : Alterations in the lives of the saints in Carolingian times.	3,700
Frank Peake, Laurentian; <i>History</i> : Religion and society in two Derbyshire industrial colonies of the nineteenth century.	200	Léon Pouliot, St. Jérôme, Que. (home); <i>History</i> : Archbishop Bourget and his era (1799-1885).	2,200
Stanley Z. Pech, British Columbia; <i>History</i> : Revolutionary movements of 1848 among the Slavic nationalities of the Hapsburg Monarchy.	750	Lawrence Pratt, Alberta; <i>History</i> : Empire and appeasement: an interpretation of British foreign policy, 1933-1939.	2,400
Marvin J. Penton, Lethbridge; <i>History</i> : Jehovah's witnesses in Canadian society.	2,015	James I. Prattis, Carleton; <i>Anthropology</i> : North Atlantic inshore fisheries: a comparative study of adaptation to modernization.	9,200
Stanley A. Perkins, Lethbridge; <i>Psychology</i> : A study of educational services for the handicapped in Sweden.	720	Ronald R. Price, Queen's; <i>Law</i> : The Canadian law of criminal correction.	2,000
Amedeo G. Perroni, Alberta; <i>History</i> : A study of the interface between the economy and the polity of 14th century Florence.	4,612	Marguerite A. Primeau, British Columbia; <i>French</i> : Myth and imagery in the historical plays of Montherlant.	1,500
Rein Peterson, York; <i>Administrative Studies</i> : Dynamic pricing and the smoothing of inventory fluctuations.	250	Klaus H. Pringsheim, McMaster; <i>Political Science</i> : The foreign policies of China and Japan since the 1960's.	4,000
Paul T. Phillips, St. Francis Xavier; <i>History</i> : Sectarian conflict in four Victorian cotton towns, 1832-1870.	2,486	Kenneth G. Pryke, Windsor; <i>History</i> : Legislative procedure and party structure in the Maritime Provinces, 1840-1880.	8,600
Richard A. Pierce, Queen's; <i>History</i> : Exploration and conquest of the Russian open frontier to 1750.	650	Anthony R. Pugh, New Brunswick; <i>French</i> : Balzac's <i>Comédie humaine</i> : problems of chronology. Balzac, a critical bibliography.	1,300
Albert Pietersma, Victoria (Toronto); <i>Classics</i> : Publication of Greek psalm fragments of the Chester Beatty Library, Dublin.	985	Kenneth J. Radford, Waterloo; <i>Administrative Studies</i> : Decision processes in organizations.	2,300
Puballan D. Pillay, Dalhousie; <i>History</i> : A survey of Indians overseas, 19th and 20th centuries.	1,200	Anatol Rapoport, Toronto; <i>Psychology</i> : Mixed motive conflicts.	4,000
Philip Pinkus, British Columbia; <i>English</i> : The nature of Augustan satire, 1660-1745.	1,800	Anthony N. Raspa, Dalhousie; <i>English</i> : Crashaw and the Jesuit poetic of the Renaissance.	2,300
Patricia Pliner, Erindale College, Toronto; <i>Psychology</i> : Responsiveness to external cues; differences between obese and normal persons.	8,008	Jean Raveneau, Laval; <i>Geography</i> : Cartography and spatial analysis of the Quebec population 1961-1971.	8,000
Howard N. Plotkin, Western Ontario; <i>History</i> : The role of Edward Charles Pickering in the development of American astronomy, 1877-1919.	1,133	Thomas G. Rawski, Toronto; <i>Economics</i> : The economics of Chinese machine-building.	1,200
John D. Porteous, Victoria (B.C.); <i>Geography</i> : The development of canal-created company towns in Britain, 1750-1830.	1,972	Donald B. Redford, University College, Toronto; <i>Archaeology</i> : The temple of Osiris Ruler of Eternity at Karnak, Egypt: an epigraphic study.	6,400
Bernard Portis, Western Ontario; <i>Administrative Studies</i> : Systems analysis of student flow in a secondary school.	3,325	David W. Reid, York; Locus of control and attribution of responsibility.	1,500
		Escott Reid, Wakefield, Que. (home); <i>Economics/Political Science</i> : The World Bank group in the next ten years.	3,500
		Henry Rempel, Manitoba; <i>Economics</i> : Labour migration and unemployment in Kenya.	3,000

François Ricard, McGill;	\$1,132	Morton L. Ross, Alberta;	\$2,462
<i>French</i> : A biography and critical study of the novelist Gabrielle Roy.		<i>English</i> : Cultural assumptions and narrative technique in the work of Emerson, Hawthorne, and Melville.	
George Rich, Carleton;	3,875	W. Gillies Ross, Bishop's;	800
<i>Economics</i> : Canadian monetary policy under the gold standard, 1867-1914.		<i>History</i> : Whaling voyages to the Canadian Eastern Arctic, 1729-1920.	
S. George Rich, Waterloo;	4,685	Donald C. Rowat, Carleton;	758
<i>Political Science</i> : Evaluation of regional government in regional Winnipeg.		<i>Political Science</i> : The parliamentary ombudsmen and the ombudsmen in Hawaii and Nebraska.	
Anthony H. Richmond, York;	1,075	Reginald H. Roy Victoria (B.C.);	2,000
<i>Sociology</i> : Chain migration and ethnic social networks in Toronto.		<i>History</i> : A Bibliography of British Columbia, Vol. III, 1900-1950.	
John B. Riddell, Queen's;	2,300	George F. E. Rude, Sir George Williams;	2,620
<i>Geography</i> : Population migration in Sierra Leone.		<i>History</i> : Social protest and transportation to the Australian colonies, 1788-1868.	
Marcel Rioux, Montreal;	4,300	Alan W. Rudrum, Simon Fraser;	3,360
<i>Sociology</i> : A theoretical interpretation of the "new culture".		<i>English</i> : The works of Thomas Vaughan, 17th century poet and philosopher: a critical edition.	
John D. Ripley, McGill;	810	Brendan G. Rule, Alberta;	8,937
<i>History</i> : Stage history of Shakespeare's <i>Julius Caesar</i> (1599-1934).		<i>Psychology</i> : Cognitive factors and the function of aggressive responses.	
Richard C. B. Risk, Toronto;	1,900	Hans-George Ruprecht, Carleton;	1,196
<i>Law</i> : Law and economic change in Canada West.		<i>Comparative Literature</i> : The influence of Baudelaire on Mexican poetry.	
Marie-Luisa Rivero, Ottawa;	4,000	Charles A. Ruud, Western Ontario;	1,750
<i>Linguistics</i> : Presupposition in natural language.		<i>History</i> : The politics of reform, especially censorship reform, under Russia's Alexander II.	
Eugène Roberto, Ottawa;	2,010	Stanley B. Ryerson, Quebec (Montreal);	4,980
<i>French</i> : The correspondence of Paul Claudel and Agnès Meyer (1930-1954).		<i>History</i> : Labour and politics in 20th century Quebec.	
Albert J. Robinson, York;	2,610	Pascal Sabourin, Laurentian;	2,685
<i>Economics</i> : Benefits and costs of new towns in Australia.		<i>French</i> : Literary creation and political commitment of André Malraux, 1930-1939.	
Vincente Romano, Dalhousie;	3,843	Stanley W. Sadava, Brock;	2,550
<i>Spanish</i> : Influence of intellectuals in Spanish journals of the early 20th century.		<i>Psychology</i> : Deviance and person perception.	
Barbara E. Rooke, Trent;	4,473	Philip C. Salzman, McGill;	1,720
<i>English</i> : Early editors of S. T. Coleridge.		<i>Anthropology</i> : Local cultures in a larger society: case studies from the Middle East.	
Joseph B. Rose, New Brunswick;	6,480	Keith R. J. Sandbrook, Toronto;	2,560
<i>Administrative Studies</i> : Accreditation of employers' organizations in the construction industry in five Canadian provinces.		<i>Political Science</i> : Power in emergent trade unions: the case of Kenya.	
Jerry D. Rosenfeld, Sir George Williams;	4,461	Ronald J. Sanders, Manitoba;	370
<i>Economics</i> : Canadian government expenditures, 1867-1966.		<i>English</i> : A critical reading of unpublished letters and manuscripts of the Victorian poet Coventry Patmore.	
Abraham S. Ross, Scarborough College, Toronto;	2,600	Roland Sanfaçon, Laval;	4,995
<i>Psychology</i> : Bystander intervention.		<i>History of Art</i> : The flamboyant portals of France and of American museums.	
David J. Ross, Winnipeg (home);	1,643	Ross Saunders, Simon Fraser;	4,005
<i>History</i> : The dress regulations of the Canadian militia (1850-1914): an illustrated history.		<i>Linguistics</i> : An analysis of the Amerindian language of Bella Coola, B.C.	
David P. Ross, Windsor;	2,090	Giuseppi Scavizzi, Scarborough College, Toronto;	2,182
<i>Economics</i> : The aged in Canada (1950-1971): participation rate, employment and income behaviour.		<i>History of Art</i> : The arts in Spain in the 16th century.	
Hilidy S. Ross, Waterloo;	9,560		
<i>Psychology</i> : Reactions of infants to novel and familiar adults.			
Michael Ross, Waterloo;	6,726		
<i>Psychology</i> : Relative deprivation and aggression.			

Claude Schaefer, Montreal; <i>History of Art</i> : The studio of the 16th century illuminator Jean Colombe.	\$3,486	David P. Silcox, York; <i>History of Art</i> : David Milne: a catalogue and edition of his paintings and writings.	\$5,881
Richard J. Schieffen, St. Michael's College; <i>History</i> : Episcopal correspondence in the Westminster Archdiocesan archives, 1829-1851.	2,035	H. Gordon Skilling, Toronto; <i>Political Science</i> : Czechoslovakia's interrupted revolution, 1968.	1,500
Stanley Schiff, Toronto; <i>Law</i> : Evidence in the litigation process.	4,011	Richard Slobodin, McMaster; <i>Anthropology</i> : The cultural ecology of the Kutchin Indians, an Athapaskan tribe in the western Canadian sub-Arctic: the British anthropologist W. H. R. Rivers (1864-1922): a biography and selected writings.	2,240
Shirin Schludermann, Manitoba; <i>Psychology</i> : Field dependency and child rearing.	4,755	Alastair M. Small, Alberta; <i>Archaeology</i> : Excavations of the Iron Age and Roman settlement of Monte Irsi.	700
Josef H. K. Schmidt, McGill; <i>German</i> : German prose satire of the 16th century.	1,440	Cyril L. Smetana, York; <i>English</i> : Repertory of mediaeval homilies in versions of Paul the Deacon's <i>Homiliary</i> .	280
Rudolf Schnitzler, Queen's; <i>Music</i> : Sacred dramatic music in Vienna during the Baroque Era.	2,076	Anne Smith, Halifax (home); <i>Education</i> : Attentional variables in the classroom environment and their relationship to learning.	6,510
David Schroeder, Winnipeg (home); <i>Religious Studies</i> : Stoic and Christian ethical codes.	2,052	David W. Smith, Victoria (Toronto); <i>French</i> : Correspondence of the philosopher Helvetius (1715-1771).	2,400
Donald M. Schurman, Queen's; <i>History</i> : The speeches and letters of Benjamin Disraeli.	1,050	Richard C. Smith, Alberta; <i>Classics</i> : Inherited priesthoods in the early Hellenistic Polis.	2,570
Ingrid Schuster, McGill; <i>Comparative Literature</i> : East Asian influence on German literature, 1900-1930.	1,960	Robert H. T. Smith, Queen's; <i>Geography</i> : A spatio-temporal analysis of periodic markets in West Africa.	3,060
Reception and influence of Hofmannsthal and Kafka in Japan.	2,390	Ruth C. Smith, Ottawa (home); <i>History</i> : The contribution of senior public servants to Canada, 1930-1950.	3,360
David R. Schweitzer, British Columbia; <i>Sociology</i> : Status frustration, conservatism, and rightist political behaviour in Switzerland.	2,000	Stuart A. Smith, New Brunswick; <i>Architectural History</i> : A history of architecture in New Brunswick.	1,620
Terence P. Scully, Waterloo Lutheran; <i>Music</i> : Fourteenth century polyphonic songs with secular French texts.	3,627	Vernon A. Smith, Windsor; <i>Geography</i> : Analysis of the transportation and marketing systems of Pichincha province, Ecuador.	400
Trevor W. Sessing, Ottawa (home); <i>History</i> : Historical and social implications of Canadian immigration policy.	2,700	Dujk Smoje, Montreal; <i>Music</i> : Neumatic musical manuscripts preserved in Dalmatia: sources of mediaeval liturgical drama.	1,800
Savitri J. Shahani, Guelph; <i>Anthropology</i> : The social structure of Nasik city in Maharashtra State, India: a caste or a plural society.	2,800	Donovan E. Smucker, Waterloo; <i>Sociology</i> : Annotated bibliography on the sociology of the Canadian Mennonites.	4,910
Ronald A. Shearer, British Columbia; <i>Economics</i> : Canadian money supply processes, 1920-1935.	4,350	Panayotis Soldatos, Laurentian; <i>Political Science</i> : The Atlantic Alliance and the defence of Europe.	800
Clifford D. Shearing, Toronto; <i>Criminology</i> : Decision-making in police-citizen encounters: the case of the mobile police patrols in Toronto.	2,500	Jan Z. Solecki, British Columbia; <i>Economics</i> : Forest industry of the USSR: implications for Canada.	7,200
Louis J. Shein, McMaster; <i>Philosophy</i> : Readings in Russian philosophical thought, Volume III.	488	Richard M. Sorrentino, Western Ontario; <i>Psychology</i> : Theory of achievement motivation and group processes.	9,700
Frank H. J. Shimwell, Thunder Bay, Ont. (home); <i>Urban and Regional Studies</i> : Developing a Canadian model for citizen-government participation in the process of urban improvement.	2,939		
Edward Shorter, Toronto; <i>The family and sexuality in Western Europe, 1750-1900.</i>	1,100		
Thomas R. Shultz, McGill; <i>Psychology</i> : Children's appreciation of cartoons, jokes and riddles.	196		
<i>Psychology</i> of human appreciation.	5,130		

Douglas O. Spettigue, Queen's;	\$3,510	Roselyn E. Stone, Toronto;	\$7,461
<i>Canadian Literature</i> : A biography, bibliography and translation of the works of Frederick Philip Grove.		<i>Education</i> : Meaning and the sport of basketball: changes in rules governing women's basketball in Canada.	
The early biography of Frederick Philip Grove.	980	George M. Story, Memorial;	8,100
Thomas Spira, Prince Edward Island;	3,240	<i>English/Linguistics</i> : A dictionary of Newfoundland English.	
<i>History</i> : The growth of Magyar national awareness in Hungary (1792-1835).		Roberta M. Styran, Brock;	1,910
Samuel E. Sprott, Dalhousie;	2,380	<i>History</i> : The quest for good governance in fifteenth-century England: the role of the local "establishment", 1399-1425.	
<i>English</i> : Marlowe's plays: a critical study.		Harvey P. Sucksmith, Dalhousie;	2,038
Yves St-Armand, Sherbrooke;	3,500	<i>English</i> : Charles Dickens' <i>Little Dorrit</i> : the Clarendon critical edition.	
<i>Psychology</i> : Operationalization of a descriptive model of life in groups.		Richard D. Sullivan, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon);	2,794
Charles P. Stacey, Toronto;	1,163	<i>Classics</i> : Parthia and Rome: a prosopographic study of the ancient Near East (100 B.C.-150 A.D.).	
<i>History</i> : Canadian external policies since 1867.		Michael J. Sydenham, Carleton;	2,470
Robert A. Strangeland, Alberta;	3,642	<i>History</i> : Federalism in France in 1793.	
<i>Music</i> : Forerunners of the keyboard étude (16th to 19th centuries).		Philippe Sylvain, Laval;	2,500
Paul G. Stanwood, British Columbia;	1,365	<i>History</i> : A history of Laval University from 1852 to 1876.	
<i>English</i> : A critical edition of books VII and VIII of the <i>Laws of Ecclesiastical Polity</i> by Richard Hooker (1554-1600).		Denis Szabo, Montreal;	1,708
Jan K. Steele, Western Ontario;	2,758	<i>Criminology</i> : Social reaction to deviant behaviour.	
<i>History</i> : Apothecary to the English Atlantic: Joseph Cruttenden's letterbook, 1710-1717.		Laszlo Szabo, New Brunswick;	3,000
Michael B. Stein, McGill;	2,775	<i>Linguistics</i> : Dictionary of Malecite, an Algonquin language.	
<i>Political Science</i> : The Canadian political process: consensus or conflict?		Michael S. Tait, Toronto;	2,480
Gilbert A. Stelter, Laurentian;	4,586	<i>English</i> : Ben Jonson, dramatist: a re-evaluation.	
<i>History</i> : Canadian urban development: an historical interpretation.		Gilles Tassé, Quebec (Montreal);	3,920
William N. Stephens, Dalhousie;	2,190	<i>Archaeology</i> : American Indian rock art from Quebec and neighbouring Ontario areas.	
<i>Education</i> : Foreign students and career choice.		Thomas E. Tausky, Western Ontario;	1,410
Wesley M. Stevens, Winnipeg;	1,131	<i>English</i> : The life and work of the Canadian novelist and journalist, Sara Jeannette Duncan (1861-1922).	
<i>History</i> : Analysis of computational problems in developing a standard calendar in the years 725-850 A.D.		Malcolm G. Taylor, York;	8,400
Hugh M. Stevenson, York;	3,260	<i>Political Science</i> : Health insurance and public policy in Canada.	
<i>Political Science</i> : Political change and economic growth in African nations.		Robert R. Taylor, Brock;	1,700
John D. Stewart, Queen's;	573	<i>History</i> : a) The word in stone: the role of architecture in the national socialist ideology; b) Architecture and ideology in Berlin, 1640-1970.	
<i>History of Art</i> : A study of the English baroque portrait and its relation to the ideas of the period.		Walter J. Temelini, Windsor;	1,960
Lorne D. Stewart, Alberta;	2,158	<i>Italian</i> : Bernardino Pino da Cagli (1530-1601).	
<i>Education</i> : Decision making in secondary schools: a cross-cultural study.		Brian D. Tennyson, St. Francis Xavier;	848
Roderick J. Stewart, College of Education, Toronto;	1,685	<i>History</i> : Cape Breton Island and Confederation.	
<i>History</i> : A biography of Dr. Norman Bethune (1890-1939).		Lorne J. Tepperman, Toronto;	2,400
Philip Stigger, Simon Fraser;	4,102	<i>Sociology</i> : Social and geographic mobility in a rural parish of Cape Breton Island.	
<i>History</i> : A history of the Shinyanga district of Tanzania from the earliest time to c. 1933.		Jean Thérasse, Laval;	879
Brian C. Stock, Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies, Toronto;	1,915	<i>Philosophy</i> : Computerized index to the Latin historian Quintus Curtius.	
<i>History</i> : The role of science in the intellectual life of the 12th century.		David P. Thomas, New Brunswick;	1,265
Lawrence D. Stokes, Dalhousie;	2,420	<i>English</i> : A critical bibliography and study of sources of the 20th century Anglo-Welsh writer Richard Hughes.	
<i>History</i> : The rise of the Nazi Party to power in Eutin/Schleswig-Holstein, 1918-1935.		A critical biography of the 20th century Anglo-Welsh writer Richard Hughes.	1,059

Paul Thomas, Manitoba; <i>Law</i> : The legal status and reform of Canadian media of exchange.	\$4,460	Frank G. Vallee, Carleton; <i>Sociology</i> : Viability of French groupings outside the province of Quebec.	\$4,850
Mark T. Thornton, Victoria (Toronto); <i>Philosophy</i> : The concept of experience.	1,678	Bas C. van Fraassen, Toronto; <i>Philosophy</i> : The formal structure of theories of physics.	1,910
William Tierney, Ste-Anne-de-Bellevue, Que. (home); <i>English</i> : Ezra Pound, 1945-58.	974	John Van Seters, Toronto; <i>Religious Studies</i> : Abraham, in history and tradition.	1,144
Eva Tihanyi, McMaster; <i>Economics</i> : Corporate ownership and financial performance in Canada.	2,952	Frederick Vaughan, Guelph; <i>Political Science</i> : Judicial biography of Mr. Justice Emmett Hall.	948
Robert Tittler, Loyola; <i>History</i> : Biography of Sir Nicholas Bacon (1510-1579).	1,250	Jeannine O. Veisse, Ottawa (home); <i>History of Art</i> : Artistic productions from Eskimo studios.	1,930
Ramesh C. Tiwari, Manitoba; <i>Geography</i> : Nairobi: geography of a growing city.	2,995	Tuppil Venkatacharya, Toronto; <i>Asian Literature</i> : <i>The Rasarnavasudhakara of Singahhupala</i> : a critical edition of a 14th century Sanskrit work on the Indian theatre.	200
Priscilla B. Tracy, Western Ontario; <i>English</i> : A typographical, bibliographical and biographical study of Robert Wyer, printer and bookseller (1525-1560).	1,018	Pierre Verge, Laval; <i>Law/Industrial Relations</i> : Labour arbitration in Quebec.	6,400
Susan M. Treggiari, Ottawa; <i>History</i> : The social position of freedmen in the Roman Empire (1st to 3rd centuries A.D.).	840	Philip E. Vernon, Calgary; <i>Psychology</i> : Level of intelligence.	3,640
Thomas C. Truman, McMaster; <i>Political Science</i> : The New Democratic Party of Canada and the Australian Labour Party: a comparative study.	3,133	Raymond Vézina, Laval; <i>History of Art</i> : Spanish sculpture in the style of Churriguerra (1665-1723).	4,010
Kinya Tsuruta, Toronto; <i>Asian Literature</i> : Akutagawa Ryunosuke (1829-1927): a Japanese fiction writer.	107	Joseph L. Vida, Saskatoon (home); <i>German</i> : Social change in Austro-Hungarian fiction, 1840-1914.	2,650
W. Alan Tully, British Columbia; <i>History</i> : William Penn's legacy: a history of politics and social structure in Pennsylvania, 1726-1755.	2,816	Neil J. Vidmar, Western Ontario; <i>Psychology</i> : Group effects on decisions and attitudes.	4,748
Anton H. Turrittin, York; <i>Sociology</i> : Inter-census study of occupational mobility in Ontario, 1901-1941.	500	Brian L. Villa, Ottawa; <i>History</i> : Tunisia and the origins of the New French Imperialism: 1878-1882.	1,614
Richard Tursman, Glendon College, York; <i>Philosophy</i> : Influence of 19th century physical science on the logic and metaphysics of C. S. Peirce.	3,460	Bernard Vinet, Laval; <i>Canadian Literature</i> : A dictionary of French Canadian pseudonyms.	4,300
Stanley Tweyman, York; <i>Philosophy</i> : Reason and conduct in Hume and his predecessors.	1,530	Nive Voisine, Laval; <i>History</i> : The diocese of Trois-Rivières during the administration of Bishop Louis-François Laflèche (1870-1898).	3,000
Leslie F. S. Upton, British Columbia; <i>History</i> : Loyalists in Anglo-American relations.	390	Zdenka Volavkova, York; <i>History of Art</i> : The art of the Kongo.	7,620
Renate Usmiani, Mount St. Vincent; <i>History</i> : Radio drama in Canada.	2,245	Harald von Riekhoff, Carleton; <i>Political Science</i> : Status inconsistency and war behaviour of major powers, 1815-1965.	750
Mario J. Valdes, Toronto; <i>Comparative Literature</i> : The novel: theory and interpretation.	3,485	Eric W. Waddell, McGill; <i>Geography</i> : Ethnicity, adaptation and development: the status of minority groups in the Gulf of St. Lawrence.	1,320
Roch Valin, Laval; <i>Linguistics</i> : Unpublished manuscripts of the French linguist Gustave Guillaume (1893-1960).	9,500	John H. Wade, Manitoba; <i>Law</i> : California conciliation court.	950
		Peter B. Waite, Dalhousie; <i>History</i> : A biography of Sir John Thompson (1844-1894), former Prime Minister of Canada.	1,020

David F. Walker, Waterloo;	\$2,873
<i>Geography</i> : The development of a simulation model of industrial location.	
Marion Walker, Toronto;	3,052
<i>Theatre</i> : Eighteenth century Italian stage design: classification and critical commentary.	
Mary F. Waller, Dalhousie;	1,603
<i>English</i> : Mary Sidney, Countess of Pembroke (1561-1621): a critical study.	
Emmanuel Wallerstein, McGill;	3,730
<i>Economic History</i> : Mercantilism and the consolidation of the European world-economy, 1640-1815.	
National liberation movements in Southern Africa.	3,171
Andra S. Wallman, Toronto;	3,980
<i>Anthropology</i> : Kinship, marriage and economic development in an Alpine commune in Northern Italy.	
Jean-Pierre Wallot, Sir George Williams;	1,925
<i>History</i> : Lower Canada under the administration of Craig (1807-1811).	
William Peter Ward, Queen's;	4,093
<i>History</i> : The Canadian response to Orientals, 1858 to 1950.	
Hubert Watelet, Ottawa;	1,800
<i>History</i> : The statistics of Alexandre Miché on the coal mines in the province of Jemappes, France.	
Expansion of the coal mines of le Grand-Hornu and le Couchant de Mons during the Industrial Revolution.	4,171
Ian Waterhouse, Toronto;	6,100
<i>Architecture/Design</i> : Visual search patterns and personal factors in the planning of architectural form.	
Andrew M. Watson, Toronto;	3,688
<i>History</i> : Land tenure: its effect on agricultural production and rural population levels in selected regions of the medieval Islamic and Christian world.	
Stanley G. S. Watson, Calgary;	2,362
<i>Anthropology</i> : The structure of inter-ethnic group relation in a Canadian northern town.	
Jack Wayne, Toronto;	1,100
<i>Sociology</i> : Reasons for slow social development in Kigoma Region, Tanzania.	
Billy Weaver, Waterloo;	350
<i>Anthropology</i> : An annotated bibliography on the Indians of Canada's provinces, 1960-1970.	
Henry H. Weinberg, Erindale College, Toronto;	2,170
<i>English</i> : Zola's journalistic writings, 1868-1872.	
Alcolm S. Weinstein, York;	6,700
<i>Psychology</i> : Interpersonal interaction in therapy groups.	
Otfang Weissleder, Toronto;	1,880
<i>Anthropology</i> : Socio-political aspects of landholding in an agrarian community of highland Ethiopia.	

Edwin Welch, Ottawa;	\$1,984
<i>History</i> : The provision of adult education for the English worker since 1800.	
Colin M. Wells, Ottawa;	480
<i>Classics/Archaeology</i> : Urban development and municipal policy in Italy and Gaul under Augustus.	
Edwin G. West, Carleton;	2,565
<i>Economics/History</i> : Law and social change in education in 19th century Britain: an economic analysis.	
Jon Wheatley, Simon Fraser;	3,000
<i>Philosophy</i> : The nature of rationality.	
James H. White, Guelph;	2,670
<i>Psychology</i> : The effects of injustice on delinquency.	
Joseph B. R. Whitney, Toronto;	4,411
<i>Geography</i> : Water quality management, public attitudes and participation in Ontario and Quebec.	
John Whittaker, Memorial;	1,145
<i>Classics</i> : Greek manuscripts from the library of Giles of Viterbo.	
Raymond E. Wiest, Manitoba;	3,860
<i>Anthropology</i> : The effects of economic changes on family organization in a Mexican town.	
Richard Wilbur, Sir George Williams;	5,518
<i>History</i> : English and French New Brunswick, 1867-1972.	
James M. Wilcox, Carleton;	3,233
<i>English</i> : Modern Grub Street: a critical biography of Arthur St. John Adcock (1864-1930).	
John P. Wilkinson, Toronto;	4,668
<i>Library Science</i> : The publisher-library interface in Canada.	
Cyril G. Williams, Carleton;	5,850
<i>Religious Studies</i> : Religion and nationalism in Wales.	
Robert J. Williams, Waterloo;	983
<i>Political Science</i> : A survey of the candidates in the general election for the twenty-ninth parliament of Canada.	
Trevor L. Williams, Victoria (B.C.);	2,786
<i>History</i> : The life of the Welsh civil servant, administrator and author Thomas Jones.	
Robert G. Williamson, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon);	2,785
<i>Anthropology</i> : Relocation of Eskimos, district of Keewatin (N.W.T.): a pilot study.	
Harry R. Wilson, Western Ontario;	8,400
<i>Linguistics</i> : Maritimes dialect survey.	
Robert R. Wilson, Alberta;	850
<i>Comparative Literature</i> : Radical techniques of characterization in Cervantes and Shakespeare.	
Gilbert R. Winham, McMaster;	8,382
<i>Political Science</i> : The politics of trade negotiations.	

Patricia M. Wolfe, British Columbia; <i>Linguistics</i> : Linguistic theory of Horne Tooke (1736-1812).	\$1,153
Alan D. Woodland, British Columbia; <i>Economics</i> : Factor demand functions for manufacturing industries: Canada, 1946-1970.	4,845
James F. Woodruff, Western Ontario; <i>English</i> : The periodical essay in England in the eighteenth century.	1,988
Joseph M. Woods, York; <i>History</i> : Irish parent-child relations from the mid-19th century to the present.	3,370
Robert S. Woodward, Western Ontario; <i>Economics</i> : The effectiveness of Canadian industrial incentives.	4,699
Anthony C. Wright, Queen's; <i>Russian</i> : The life and works of Mikhail Bulgakov (d. 1940).	1,759
Douglas J. Wurtele, Carleton; <i>English</i> : <i>The Canterbury Tales</i> : a critical study of Chaucer's pilgrims.	998
Robert G. Wyckham, Simon Fraser; <i>Economics</i> : Exploratory study of consumer attitudes toward spending, saving and borrowing in a French Canadian community.	4,460
John Young, Winnipeg; <i>History</i> : France and appeasement: the power factor in foreign policy, 1934-1939.	2,200
Mathew Zachariah, Calgary; <i>Education</i> : The social consequences of positive discrimination for scheduled castes in post-secondary education: Trivandrum, Kerala State, India.	4,525
Hersh Zeifman, York; <i>Drama</i> : The religious element in the plays of Samuel Beckett.	1,420
Harvey W. Zingle, Alberta; <i>Psychology</i> : Elementary school guidance in Canadian urban areas.	8,367
Sheldon P. Zitner, Toronto; <i>English</i> : A critical edition of Francis Beaumont's comedy, <i>The Knight of the Burning Pestle</i> (1607).	1,130
Marie E. Zoltowska, Moncton; <i>French</i> : A critical edition of Stanislas K. Potocki's <i>Lettre d'un étranger sur le Salon de 1787</i> .	132
Yves F. Zoltvany, Western Ontario; <i>History</i> : A history of the French Regime in America.	2,342
A. F. Zweers, Waterloo; <i>Russian</i> : The correspondence of Ivan Bunin (1870-1953).	551

Appendix 7

List of Securities as at March 31, 1973

Endowment Fund

Bonds — Canada and Guaranteed

\$ 300,000	Canada	5½ %	October 1, 1976
500,000	Canada	6½ %	April 1, 1977
800,000	Canada	7 %	July 1, 1977
450,000	Canadian National Railways	4 %	February 1, 1981

Bonds — Provincial and Guaranteed

200,000	Alberta	7½ %	October 15, 1991
500,000	Alberta	8½ %	April 15, 1990
125,000	Alberta Municipal Finance	7¼ %	March 15, 1993
200,000	Alberta Municipal Finance	6¼ %	November 1, 1986
20,000	Dominion Steel & Coal Corporation	7¼ %	June 1, 1984
225,000	East Coast Smelting	7¼ %	August 15, 1987
750,000	Manitoba Hydro	6¼ %	October 1, 1986
275,000	Manitoba Hydro	7¼ %	August 1, 1993
500,000	Manitoba Hydro	8½ %	September 15, 1991
450,000	Manitoba Hydro	9 %	April 1, 1990
300,000	Manitoba Telephone	7¾ %	February 15, 1974
75,000	Manitoba Telephone	5¼ %	December 1, 1984
150,000	Manitoba Telephone	7 %	February 15, 1993
150,000	Manitoba Telephone	7½ %	November 15, 1991
250,000	New Brunswick	9½ %	March 2, 1990
200,000	New Brunswick Hydro	5½ %	November 1, 1993
580,000	Ontario Hydro	5 %	June 15, 1983
500,000	Ontario	5½ %	April 15, 1997
1,000,000	Ontario Hydro	7 %	September 18, 1992
650,000	Ontario Hydro	7½ %	February 4, 1996
800,000	Ontario Hydro	7¾ %	December 1, 1997
350,000	Ontario Hydro	7½ %	September 15, 1996
300,000	Ontario	8 %	August 1, 1997
300,000	Ontario Hydro	8¼ %	July 21, 1996
300,000	Ontario Hydro	8½ %	September 15, 1976
625,000	Pacific Great Eastern Railway	5¾ %	June 1, 1991
250,000	Pacific Great Eastern Railway	6 %	April 15, 1992
100,000	Province of Quebec Hydro	8¾ %	July 29, 1996

Bonds — Municipal

50,000	Corner Brook	5¾ %	December 1, 1977
250,000	Edmonton	9¼ %	September 1, 1990
300,000	Halifax	9¾ %	April 1, 1990
500,000	Montreal	5¾ %	June 1, 1989
250,000	Montreal	9½ %	December 1, 1990

100,000	Regina	6 %	December 31, 1990
200,000	Saskatoon	6 %	March 1, 1991
200,000	Saskatoon	6¼ %	July 1, 1991
425,000	Toronto Metro	7¼ %	May 1, 1988
200,000	Toronto Metro	8 %	February 15, 1992
300,000	Winnipeg Metro	5½ %	December 2, 1988

Corporate Bonds

250,000	Asbestos Corporation Limited	9¾ %	July 15, 1990
500,000	Ashland Oil (Convertible)	5 %	January 15, 1993
250,000	B.C. Forest Products	9¾ %	November 3, 1992
250,000	B.C. Telephone	8½ %	October 15, 1993
200,000	B.C. Telephone	9½ %	April 1, 1990
250,000	Bell Telephone	7½ %	November 1, 1991
500,000	Bell Telephone	8 %	March 15, 1992
200,000	Bell Telephone	9½ %	August 14, 1990
250,000	B.P. Refinery	5¾ %	October 1, 1986
200,000	B.P. Tankers	6¼ %	October 1, 1985
300,000	Canadian Pacific Securities	9½ %	October 1, 1990
500,000	Canadian Utilities	7¼ %	May 15, 1988
110,000	Carlingwood Properties Ltd.	6½ %	February 1, 1990
100,000	Central Covenants	5½ %	March 1, 1985
100,000	Central Covenants	6¼ %	September 1, 1990
400,000	Consumers Gas (Convertible)	5½ %	February 1, 1989
100,000	Couvrette & Provost Ltd.	6 %	January 15, 1985
125,000	C.P. Hotels	8½ %	April 15, 1992
200,000	Canadian Pacific Railway	8½ %	February 1, 1992
10,000	The Doctors Hospital	7 %	May 15, 1981
495,000	Domaine D'Iberville	7¼ %	May 1, 1998
100,000	Dunlop Limited	7¾ %	February 15, 1987
200,000	Durham Leaseholds	6¾ %	January 1, 1998
550,000	Eaton Acceptance	8¾ %	July 15, 1974
200,000	Eaton Acceptance	8¼ %	December 1, 1991
100,000	Emco Limited (Convertible)	7 %	August 1, 1991
500,000	Falconbridge Nickel	7¾ %	February 24, 1991
550,000	Gulf Oil	8½ %	December 1, 1989
250,000	Hall Corporation of Canada	6¼ %	June 1, 1984
35,000	Hamel Transport Limited	7 %	February 1, 1974
100,000	Hudson Bay Acceptance	6 %	September 1, 1980
275,000	Hudson Bay Acceptance	9½ %	March 2, 1989
500,000	Hudson Bay Mining & Smelting	9 %	June 15, 1991

75,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	5¾ %	November 15, 1981
25,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	6¾ %	August 15, 1984
500,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	7½ %	February 1, 1977
500,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	8¼ %	May 1, 1974
250,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	9½ %	October 15, 1992
238,000	Imasco Limited	8½ %	March 15, 1991
200,000	International Nickel Company	9¼ %	October 1, 1990
350,000	Interprovincial Pipelines	9¾ %	December 1, 1990
200,000	Interprovincial Steel Corp.	6½ %	August 15, 1985
300,000	Ivanhoe Corporation	6¾ %	June 1, 1991
237,000	Labatts Limited	6¼ %	May 15, 1981
200,000	Labatts Limited	9¼ %	September 1, 1990
81,000	Leeds Development	6¾ %	September 30, 1988
49,000	Newfoundland Light & Power	7 %	May 1, 1985
100,000	Niagara Finance	5¾ %	April 15, 1984
250,000	Niagara Finance	5¾ %	May 1, 1985
250,000	Niagara Finance	7½ %	December 1, 1986
500,000	Niagara Realty	7½ %	December 15, 1986
250,000	Niagara Mortgage	9¼ %	December 15, 1990
250,000	Noranda Mines	7½ %	October 1, 1988
325,000	Noranda Mines	9¼ %	October 15, 1990
150,000	Northern & Central Gas	6½ %	June 1, 1988
275,000	Northern & Central Gas	8 %	August 1, 1989
275,000	Northern & Central Gas	9¾ %	January 15, 1991
234,000	Northern Electric	9½ %	April 30, 1990
125,000	Northwest Nitro-Chemical Ltd.	6½ %	June 30, 1979
250,000	Pancanadian Petroleum	8¾ %	November 1, 1992
1,000,000	Polymer Ltd.	7½ %	November 1, 1987
200,000	Price Company	5¾ %	December 1, 1982
100,000	Quebec Natural Gas Corporation	5¾ %	April 1, 1985
50,000	Revenue Properties Co. Ltd. (Convertible)	9 %	May 15, 1976
49,000	Revenue Properties Ltd. (Convertible)	9 %	June 1, 1981
180,000	Ronalds Federated Press	5 %	November 1, 1977
125,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	6¾ %	February 1, 1980
100,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	7 %	November 1, 1986
350,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	7¾ %	February 15, 1991
400,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	8¾ %	June 15, 1989
275,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	9½ %	February 1, 1990
100,000	Soucy Inc.	6½ %	December 1, 1975
120,000	St. Hyacinthe Shopping Centre	7 %	January 3, 1978

200,000	St. Laurent Centre	8 %	June 1, 1991
200,000	Steel Company of Canada	9¼ %	November 1, 1991
300,000	Thurso Pulp & Paper	5¾ %	January 2, 1991
50,000	Traders Finance Corporation	5¾ %	May 1, 1981
200,000	Traders Finance Corporation	5¾ %	September 15, 1991
200,000	Traders Finance Corporation	9 %	February 15, 1991
250,000	Traders Finance Corporation	9½ %	May 15, 1991
300,000	Traders Finance Corporation	6 %	October 15, 1991
45,000	Traders Finance Corporation	6 %	November 1, 1991
500,000	Trans Canada Pipelines	8¾ %	July 2, 1991
250,000	Trans Canada Pipelines	8¾ %	September 20, 1991
250,000	Trans Canada Pipelines	10 %	June 20, 1991
205,000	Western Decalta Petroleum	6 %	June 1, 1991
100,000	George Weston Ltd.	6¾ %	July 15, 1991
200,000	World Bank	5¼ %	March 15, 1991
225,000	World Bank	5¾ %	March 15, 1991
200,000	World Bank	6¼ %	January 4, 1991

Oil, Gas, Utilities

40,000	B.P. Canada
11,000	Bell Telephone
12,000	Canadian Superior Oil
15,700	Consumers Gas
10,000	Gulf Oil
15,000	Home Oil 'B'
25,000	Imperial Oil
8,700	Northern & Central Gas (preferred)
20,000	Pembina Pipelines
14,714	Trans Canada Pipelines
5,000	Trans Canada Pipelines (preferred)

Mines and Metals

35,000	Alcan Aluminum
35,000	International Nickel Company
6,000	Mattagami Lake Mines
25,000	Noranda Mines

Financial and Holding

10,000	C.P. Investments (preferred)
30,000	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
30,000	Heitman Realty
30,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation
20,000	Investors Group

45,000	Power Corporation
12,000	Power Corporation (preferred)
30,000	Royal Bank of Canada
15,000	Toronto Dominion Realty
35,000	Traders Finance
<i>Iron and Steel</i>	
20,000	Dominion Foundries and Steel
25,000	Steel Company of Canada
<i>Forest Products</i>	
25,000	MacMillan Bloedel
40,000	Price Company
22,433	MacLaren Paper (preferred)
<i>Minor</i>	
20,000	Alberta Eastern Gas
10,000	Budd Automotive
15,000	Campeau Corporation
10,000	Chieftan Development
7,000	Commonwealth Inns
13,000	Dalmy's Ltd.
12,000	E.L. Finance
10,000	Irwin Toys
13,000	Peerless Rugs
6,000	Peoples Jewellers Ltd.
20,000	Scottish & York Holdings
10,000	Siebens Oil
14,000	Vanderhout Corporation
15,000	Western Realty Ltd.
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	
6,000	Bristol Myers
15,000	Canada Cement
60,000	Canadian Pacific Railway
16,000	Canron Engineering
7,500	Carrier Corporation
5,000	Celanese Corporation
5,000	Chrysler Corporation
13,000	Distillers — Seagrams Ltd.
50,000	Dominion Textile
11,000	Dupont of Canada
6,000	Eastman Kodak
20,000	Field Stores

20,000	G.A.F. Corporation
28,500	Genstar Ltd.
2,000	International Business Machines Ltd.
24,000	International Utilities
25,000	Massey Ferguson
24,000	McLean Hunter
6,000	Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing
25,000	Molson Industries 'A'
25,000	Moore Corporation
8,000	Pepsi-Cola Corporation
25,000	Union Carbide
6,000	United Aircraft
10,000	Walker-Gooderham-Worts
6,000	Zenith Radio Corporation
<i>Other</i>	
\$ 3,200,000	Short Term Commercial Notes
11,495,895	N.H.A. Mortgages
1,649,080	Conventional Mortgages
480,000	Conventional Mortgage Units

Killam Fund**Bonds — Canada, Provincial and Municipal**

250,000	Canada	7%	July 1, 1977
300,000	Alberta Government Telephone	6%	April 15, 1992
200,000	B.C. Schools	6¼%	November 1, 1986
300,000	Manitoba Hydro	6%	April 15, 1992
100,000	Manitoba Hydro	8½%	September 15, 1991
100,000	Manitoba Hydro	8¼%	August 31, 1992
100,000	Manitoba Telephone	7½%	November 15, 1991
100,000	New Brunswick	9½%	March 2, 1990
250,000	Ontario	5½%	April 15, 1997
200,000	Ontario Hydro	6%	March 15, 1990
100,000	Ontario Hydro	7½%	September 15, 1996
200,000	Ontario Hydro	8¼%	July 15, 1996
100,000	Saskatchewan	6¼%	October 1, 1986

Bonds — Corporate

100,000	Alberta Gas	8½%	December 1, 1992
100,000	Aluminum Company	9½%	January 2, 1991
100,000	Asbestos Corporation	9½%	July 15, 1990
100,000	Ashland Oil (Convertible)	5%	January 15, 1993
100,000	B.C. Forest Products	9¾%	November 3, 1992
125,000	B.C. Telephone	6¾%	March 15, 1991
200,000	B.P. Canada Ltd.	5¾%	October 1, 1986
100,000	B.P. Tankers	6¼%	October 1, 1985
200,000	Bell Telephone	8%	March 15, 1992
100,000	Canadian Pacific Railway	8½%	February 1, 1992
100,000	Canadian Pacific Securities	9¾%	October 1, 1990
100,000	Calgary Power	8½%	June 15, 1993
100,000	Canadian Utilities	7¼%	May 15, 1988
100,000	Consumers Gas (Convertible)	5½%	February 1, 1989
100,000	Consumers Gas	8½%	October 15, 1993
100,000	Dominion Tar	6¾%	April 1, 1987
100,000	Eaton Acceptance	8¼%	December 1, 1991
100,000	Eaton Acceptance	8¾%	October 15, 1992
50,000	Emco Limited (Convertible)	7%	August 1, 1991
300,000	Falconbridge Nickel	7¾%	February 24, 1991
300,000	Hudson Bay Mining & Smelting	9%	June 15, 1991
100,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	5¾%	September 15, 1984
100,000	International Nickel Company	9¼%	October 1, 1990
150,000	Interprovincial Pipeline	9¾%	December 1, 1990
100,000	Labatts Limited	9¼%	September 1, 1990

100,000	Niagara Mortgage	9¼%	December 5, 1986
100,000	Noranda Mines	7½%	October 1, 1986
100,000	Noranda Mines	9¼%	October 15, 1986
100,000	Northern & Central Gas	8%	August 1, 1986
100,000	Nova Scotia Light & Power	6%	April 1, 1986
100,000	Pacific Centre	8½%	March 1, 1986
100,000	Pancanadian Petroleum	8¾%	November 1, 1986
100,000	Simpson Sears	7¾%	February 15, 1986
150,000	Simpson Sears	9½%	February 1, 1986
125,000	Steinberg Centres	8½%	February 15, 1986
100,000	T.D. Realty (Convertible)	5½%	February 15, 1986
200,000	Trans Canada Pipelines	8¾%	July 2, 1986
100,000	Trans Canada Pipelines	8½%	September 20, 1986
100,000	Trans Canada Pipelines	10%	June 20, 1986
100,000	Westburne Industries	7%	March 15, 1986
100,000	World Bank	6¼%	January 4, 1986

Equities

10,000	Alcan Aluminum
15,000	B.P. Canada
4,000	Bell Telephone
3,000	Canadian Superior Oil
8,000	Canron Limited
1,500	Carrier Corporation
1,500	Chrysler Corporation
5,000	C.P. Investments (preferred)
7,000	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
10,000	Canadian Pacific Railway
4,000	Distillers - Seagrams
15,000	Dominion Textile
4,000	Dupont of Canada
7,000	G.A.F. Corporation
7,500	Genstar Corporation
5,000	Home Oil 'B'
5,000	Imperial Oil
5,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation
700	International Business Machines Ltd.
7,000	International Nickel Company
12,000	International Utilities
9,283	MacIaren Paper (preferred)
7,500	MacMillan Bloedel

5,000	Massey Ferguson
5,000	Moore Corporation
5,000	Noranda Mines
12,600	Pembina Pipelines 'B'
15,000	Power Corporation
15,000	Price Company
6,000	Royal Bank of Canada
8,000	Steel Company of Canada
6,000	Traders Finance
2,500	Trans Canada Pipelines
2,000	Trans Canada Pipelines (preferred)
5,000	Union Carbide
ther	
475,605	N.H.A. Mortgages

Special Fund*Bonds — Provincial*

50,000	Manitoba Hydro	6¼ %	October 1, 1986
50,000	New Brunswick Hydro	5½ %	December 31, 1994
100,000	Ontario	5¼ %	December 1, 1983
100,000	Quebec Hydro	5½ %	June 1, 1988

Bonds — Corporate

50,000	Consumers Gas	8½ %	October 15, 1993
100,000	Canadian Pacific Railway	8¾ %	November 1, 1989
50,000	Niagara Realty	7½ %	December 15, 1986
100,000	Northern & Central Gas	6½ %	June 1, 1988
100,000	Royal Trust Mortgage	5½ %	July 2, 1995
100,000	Simpson Sears	9½ %	February 1, 1990
25,000	T.D. Realty (Convertible)	5½ %	February 15, 1993
100,000	Traders Finance	5¾ %	September 15, 1984
50,000	Triton Centres	6½ %	June 15, 1990

Equities

15,000	Alcan Aluminum
2,000	B.P. Canada
500	Canadian Superior Oil
1,000	Canron Engineering
1,000	Canadian Pacific Investments (preferred)
1,000	Canadian Pacific Railway
1,000	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
3,000	Dominion Textile
1,000	G.A.F. Corporation
	Genstar Corporation
700	Gulf Oil (Canada)
500	Home Oil 'B'
1,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation
500	Imperial Oil
1,000	International Nickel Company
2,000	International Utilities
100	Lakeshore Dairy (preferred)
1,000	MacMillan Bloedel
1,000	Massey Ferguson
1,000	Moore Corporation
800	Noranda Mines
3,000	Power Corporation (preferred)
2,000	Price Company

1,000 Royal Bank of Canada

800 Steel Company of Canada

1,500 Union Carbide

Anonymous Fund*Bonds — Provincial and Municipal*

50,000	Alberta Municipal Finance	6%	May 15, 19
50,000	Alberta Telephone	8%	September 15, 19
50,000	Ontario Hydro	9%	February 1, 19
50,000	Montreal	5¾ %	June 1, 19
44,000	Montreal	9½ %	December 1, 19

Bonds — Corporate

50,000	Alberta Gas	8½ %	December 1, 19
50,000	Alberta Gas	9¼ %	December 15, 19
50,000	Asbestos Corporation	9¾ %	July 15, 19
25,000	Ashland Oil (convertible)	5%	January 15, 19
50,000	Consumers Gas	8½ %	October 15, 19
50,000	C.P. Hotels	8½ %	April 15, 19
100,000	Gulf Oil	8½ %	December 1, 19
25,000	Interprovincial Pipelines	9¾ %	December 1, 19
75,000	Mussens Ltd.	6½ %	July 2, 19
100,000	Niagara Finance	5¾ %	May 1, 19
50,000	Niagara Realty	7½ %	December 15, 19
100,000	Price Company	5¾ %	December 1, 19
100,000	Quebec Natural Gas	5¾ %	April 1, 19
100,000	St. Laurent Shopping Centre	8%	June 1, 19
100,000	Thurso Paper	5¾ %	January 2, 19
25,000	Trans Canada Pipelines	8¾ %	July 2, 19
100,000	Triton Centres	6¾ %	March 1, 19

*Equities**Shares*

1,500	Alcan Aluminum
500	Bell Telephone
2,000	B.P. Canada
1,000	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
700	Canadian Superior Oil
1,000	Canron Ltd.
1,000	C.P. Investments (Preferred)
2,500	Canadian Pacific Railway
1,200	Distillers — Seagrams

5,000 Dominion Textile
1,500 G.A.F. Corporation
3,000 Genstar Ltd.
500 Home Oil 'B'
2,000 Industrial Acceptance Corporation
100 International Business Machines
1,000 Imperial Oil
2,000 International Nickel Company
1,000 International Utilities
1,546 MacLaren Paper (Preferred)
1,500 MacMillan Bloedel
2,000 Massey Ferguson
1,000 Moore Corporation
1,000 Noranda Mines
3,000 Pembina Pipeline 'B'
3,000 Power Corporation
1,600 Power Corporation (preferred)
4,000 Price Company
1,000 Royal Bank of Canada
1,200 Steel Company of Canada
1,500 Toronto Dominion Realty
500 Trans Canada Pipeline (Preferred)
2,500 Union Carbide
<i>Mortgages</i>
313,793 N.H.A. Mortgages

Appendix 8

List of Canada Council Publications

bilingual or available in both languages, unless specified)

Brochures and folders on current Canada Council programs

Aid to Artists

Aid to the Humanities and Social Sciences

Explorations

Art Bank

Assistance to Publication and Translation

Aid to Learned Journals

Research Grants in the Humanities and Social Sciences: A Guide for Applicants

Killam Program

Training and Research Fellowships in Latin American Studies

Grants for Cultural Exchanges to Canadian Universities and Cultural Organizations

Grants for Research in France Offered to Canadian Scholars in Humanities and Social Sciences

Academic Exchanges Between Canada and the USSR

Fellowships and Scholarships Offered by the Government of Canada through the Canada Council to Nationals of Belgium, the Federal Republic of Germany, Italy, Switzerland and the Netherlands

Bourses de perfectionnement offertes par le gouvernement du Canada aux ressortissants de France (published in French only)

Studies and Briefs

Directions for the Dance in Canada. A study conducted by McKinsey and Company, Inc., Management Consultants. April 1973.

Subsidy Patterns for the Performing Arts in Canada by Frank T. Pasquill, York University. February 1973. Price: \$1.25

Readings on the Governing Boards of Arts Organizations. March 1971.

Comments on the Government White Paper on Tax Reform. A brief prepared by the Canada Council. June 1970.

The Canada Council Program of Research Grants: An Analysis for 1965/66 to 1968/69. Prepared by Dr. Walter P. Hettich of the Canada Council and Queen's University. June 1969.

Growth and Characteristics of University Teaching Staff in the Social Sciences and the Humanities 1956/57 to 1967/68. Prepared by Dr. Walter P. Hettich of the Canada Council and Queen's University. May 1969.

Commentary on the MacDonald Report. May 1969.

Brief to the Senate Committee on Science Policy. April 1969.

Brief on Taxation and the Arts. December 1968.

Statements and Speeches

Some Thoughts on Public Support of the Creative Artist. André Fortier, Director, Canada Council. Given at University of Saskatchewan, February 19, 1973.

A Quantitative Approach to the Qualitative Development of the Arts in Canada. André Fortier, Director, Canada Council. Given at York University, November 8, 1972.

International Conference of Symphony and Opera Musicians. André Fortier, Director, Canada Council. Given at the Auberge Le vieux St-Gabriel, Montreal, August 28, 1972.

Directory

Annual Directory of Doctoral Fellowship-holders.

Appendix 9

Background Note on the Canada Council

The Canada Council was created by Parliament in 1957 as an independent body responsible for promoting the arts, humanities and social sciences. It carries out its work mainly through a broad program of fellowships and grants. The Council also shares responsibility for Canada's cultural relations with other countries, administers the Canadian Commission for Unesco, and has initiated special programs with funds from private benefactors.

The Council sets its own policies and makes its own decisions within the terms of the Canada Council Act. It reports to Parliament through the Secretary of State and appears regularly before several parliamentary committees. The Council is also represented on federal government committees on cultural matters.

The Canada Council is a board of 21 members, including a Chairman and Vice-Chairman. Members continue to be active in their normal occupations in various parts of Canada. They are appointed by the federal cabinet, as are two full-time officials of the Council, the Director and Associate Director. Day to day work is carried out by a permanent staff in Ottawa.

The Council bases its decisions on the advice of outside experts. It receives particular assistance in policy and other matters from the Advisory Arts Panel and Advisory Academic Panel. In addition advisors are consulted individually or in *ad hoc* juries.

An annual grant from Parliament is the Council's most important source of income, followed by income on the Endowment Fund established by Parliament in 1957. In addition, the Council has received substantial amounts in private donations and bequests.

Design: Gottschalk+Ash Ltd.
Printing: Sampson Matthews Ltd.
Typesetting: Trade Typesetting Limited



BINDING SECT. NOV 2 1981



3 1761 11465371 0